

2018 TAG CYBER SECURITY ANNUAL VOLUME 3

CYBER SECURITY HANDBOOK AND REFERENCE GUIDE

Expert Advisory Research

Dr. Edward G. Amoroso
Chief Executive Officer, TAG Cyber

September 2018



Designer – Vision Creative
Finance – M&T Bank
Research – TAG Cyber LLC
Lead Author – Dr. Edward G. Amoroso

TAG Cyber LLC
P.O. Box 260, Sparta, New Jersey 07871

Copyright © 2017 TAG Cyber LLC. All rights reserved.

This publication may be freely reproduced, freely quoted, freely distributed, or freely transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system without need to request permission from the publisher, so long as the content is neither changed nor attributed to a different source.

Security experts and practitioners must recognize that best practices, technologies, and information about the cyber security industry and its participants will always be changing. Such experts and practitioners must therefore rely on their experience, expertise, and knowledge with respect to interpretation and application of the opinions, information, advice, and recommendations contained and described herein.

Neither the author of this document nor TAG Cyber LLC assume any liability for any injury and/or damage to persons or organizations as a matter of products liability, negligence or otherwise, or from any use or operation of any products, vendors, methods, instructions, recommendations, or ideas contained in any aspect of the 2017 TAG Cyber Security Annual volumes. The opinions, information, advice, and recommendations expressed in this publication are not representations of fact, and are subject to change without notice. TAG Cyber LLC reserves the right to change its policies or explanations of its policies at any time without notice.

September 1, 2016

To the Reader:

The Cyber Security Vendor Listings presented here – the vast majority of which *have not been reviewed* and *have not been approved* by their respective vendor principals – were written exclusively by TAG-Cyber. Listings were created from research, discussions, interviews, Website material, marketing brochures, and any other information that could be obtained regarding this hand-selected list. The goal was to create a comprehensive *initial description* of the currently available commercial solution providers offering products or services to enterprise security teams.

When my friend Jim Routh, CISO of Aetna, heard of this project years ago, he said it would be useful for “window-shopping the industry.” I like that description, because it’s exactly what I had in mind. After you flip through this, or use it as a complementary guide to your own research, check for more timely changes and updates directly from the vendor. And please know that many vendors will be furious at my inaccurate reference to their long-since-quit CEO, or my inaccurate miss of their fantastic merger with such-and-such company last month, or my omission of their incredible new security widget introduced earlier this year, and on and on. Perhaps the most anger-inducing portion of each listing is where I describe a given vendor’s top competitors. I’m sure I got a lot of these guesses wrong, and in the instances where a marketing team didn’t like what I wrote, they really let me have it.

The draft listings in this volume were written from a simple template that I invented to include the information that I thought would be relevant to an initial scan or search from an enterprise security team. Have a look at the annotated example below for Menlo Security (a fine company, by the way, doing cool browser isolation). It includes my brief explanations for what I was thinking as I filled in the information for each respective vendor. As you will likely pick up from my commentary below, considerable subjectivity and bias went into the listings. I hope you find this approach at least *somewhat* charming in this weird age of Google-inspired, automated, machine-generated text droned out from computer programs that parse, process, and spit. I mean, let’s face it: parsing algorithms have no soul.

Menlo Security

(Alpha Version 0.0 – 09/01/16 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Web Security

Brief Overview

Menlo Security provides agentless endpoint Web protection through on-premise or cloud proxy in its isolation platform.

Headquarters

Menlo Security
934 Santa Cruz Avenue
Menlo Park, California 94025
Tel: (650) 614 – 1705

Executives

Amir Ben-Efraim is Co-founder and CEO of Menlo Security, was previously VP of cloud security at Juniper Networks.

History

Founded in 2012, and emerging from stealth in 2015, Menlo Security is backed by roughly \$35M from General Catalyst and Sutter Hill.

Key Competitors

Invincea

Products and Services

Menlo Security uses its so-called isolation technology to provide agentless endpoint security through a service in the cloud or an on-premise server. The use of proxy access control files offers a means for protecting Web traffic. The end user tries to access Web content and is isolated by the Menlo Isolation Platform in cases where malicious content is suspected.

Website

<https://www.menlosecurity.com/>

Designates that my good friend Amir Ben-Efraim has neither reviewed nor approved this listing yet (my fault, not his).

Designates the TAG Cyber Control this vendor is mapped to in Volume 1 of the TAG Cyber Annual.

My words, not the vendor's – and I tried to stay away from marketing superlatives.

My favorite section of each listing. Compare, for example, the British and Chinese vendor addresses. The Brits' addresses sound like plush Rose Gardens along the Thames, whereas the Chinese addresses involve places like Unit 6 of Block 8 in Sector 3. So fun to compare.

Not enough women, and they move around faster than I could keep up with.

Did the best I could here. This was the hardest section to write and will certainly involve a lot of mistaken VC funding amounts.

Involved guesses that will certainly infuriate marketing teams, not unlike Alice's reaction when you fix her up with Bob ("That's who you think I line up next to?")

I did absolutely no cut-and-paste, so this section will involve some inaccuracies. It's not easy boiling a vendor's offerings down to a few sentences, but I gave it my best shot.

I started by differentiating http versus https addresses, but then gave up. Everyone is listed as https.

In slight contrast to the Alpha Version 0.0 example above for Menlo Security, which was neither reviewed nor approved by the company for this draft, a fact I hope to rectify soon, some vendors are designated as Alpha Version 1.0. This implies that I went through a brief round of review, update, and approval with that vendor. They helped me get their "name, rank, and serial number" information correct, and they also helped with the Products and Services description. One challenge was that nearly all vendors helping with review provided a much longer description of what they do than could fit in the single column format. It was a challenge doing the pruning, and I did the best I could.

Dr. Edward G. Amoroso
Chief Executive Officer, TAG Cyber LLC
New York City, New York

Above Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, PCI DSS/Compliance, Security Training, Pen Testing

Brief Overview

Above Security delivers customized managed and IT security services including NIDS, HIDS, and log analysis for protecting enterprise customer infrastructure.

Headquarters

Above Security – World Headquarters
955 Michele-Bohec Boulevard, Suite 244
Blainville, Quebec
Canada
J7C 5J6
Tel: (450) 430 – 8166

Executives

Ray Georges Chehata, President and CEO of Above Security, has extensive business consulting experience, including a decade as a senior manager at Bank of Montreal.

Tim McCreight, former CISO for the government of Alberta joins as the director of consulting.

History

Founded in 1999, the company is headquartered in Quebec, Canada with offices in Chevy Chase, Maryland; Sierre, Switzerland; and Dubai, United Arab Emirates (UAE). It has grown to support networks of 250 private and government-owned organizations in nearly 40 countries. Above Security received \$2.5M of Series A venture funding in 2004. Above Security is a Hitachi Group Company.

Key Acquisitions

Securis (2015) – Managed Security

Key Competitors

Bell Canada, eSentire

Products and Services

Above Security offers managed security and consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- **Managed Security Services** – Includes traditional MSS, IDS (NIDS and HIDS) and IPS services, log management, and event correlation. The services are based on Arkangel, the company's proprietary managed security surveillance solution for IDS and IPS. Services are supported by security operations centers in Switzerland and Canada.
- **Compliance** – Includes focus on PCI DSS and ISO 27001.
- **Technical Audit** – Involves intrusion tests, architecture reviews, and forensic investigations.
- **Governance** – Includes focus on security policies, business continuity planning, and disaster recovery planning.
- **Training** – Includes secure development workshops, ISO 2700 training, and security awareness programs.

Website

<https://www.abovesecurity.com/>

ABR-PROM

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

ABR-PROM provides value added reseller (VAR) security solutions and IT outsourcing to customers in Poland.

Headquarters

ABR-PROM
Sp. z o.o.
Smolna 1D, Sopot
Poland
Tel: (058) 301 70 55
biuro@abr.com.pl

Executives

Romuald Pestka serves as Owner of ABR-PROM. He served previously as owner of EKO-INFO and PROM.

History

Founded in 2000 by Romuald Pestka, the company is headquartered in Poland.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

ABR-PROM provides value added reseller (VAR) and IT outsourcing consulting solutions to customers in Poland since 2000. The company has a relationship with SecPoint, which offers a range of vulnerability scanner, unified threat management (UTM) firewall, WiFi password management, and related information security solutions and products.

Website

<https://www.abr.com.pl/>

Absio

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Email Security

Brief Overview

Absio provides a data security solution that allows organizations and private users to securely store and share email messages and data externally, while maintaining control of its use.

Headquarters

Absio Corporation
8740 Lucent Boulevard
Suite 101
Highlands Ranch, Colorado 80129
Tel: 720) 836 – 1222

Executives

Rob Kilgore serves as President and Chief Executive Officer of Absio. He was previously CEO of WealthTouch.

History

Dan Kruger founded Absio in 2009. The small, privately held company is headquartered in Colorado. Absio received \$4.75M in venture financing in December 2014.

Key Competitors

Voltage, Symantec, McAfee

Products and Services

Absio allows organizations and users to maintain control of how their data is used, as it is stored and shared externally. Absio's data security solution includes two components: Absio Message and Absio Engine. Users establish service identities on the Absio network and can request other users to add them to their trusted contact list. The Absio Engine automatically manages the cryptography required to ensure privacy in any subsequent communication. Absio Message is designed to look like a regular email client and can be deployed for either personal or organization use. Absio Dispatch is a plug-in secure email application for Microsoft Outlook.

Absio Message is now called Dispatch

Website

<https://www.absio.com/>

Absolute Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

Absolute Software provides persistent endpoint security and management solutions for computers, portable devices, and data.

Headquarters

Absolute Software
1055 Dunsmuir Street PO Box
49211 Vancouver, British Columbia
V7X 1K8 Canada

Executives

Geoff Haydon, CEO and Director of Absolute Software since 2014, was previously COO of EMC Asia Pacific and Japan.

History

Absolute Software was founded in 1993 focused on tracking, management, and securing of mobile computers. The company became publicly traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange in 2000. Absolute Software is headquartered in Canada with offices in Austin, Texas; Reading, UK; and Kuala Lumpur.

Key Acquisitions

LiveTime (2012) – IT Help Desk
Palisade Systems (2013) – DLP

Key Competitors

Symantec, McAfee

Products and Services

Absolute Software provides a range of endpoint security and management products that can be grouped as follows:

- Absolute Persistence – Involves patented technology built into tens of millions of devices at the firmware or BIOS level to detect and notify users of significant changes.
- Endpoint Security – Absolute Compliance provides the ability to persistently track and secure endpoints within a single, cloud-based console.
- Endpoint Management – Absolute Management allows for persistent asset management, mobile device management (MDM), and securing of endpoints from a console.
- Service Management – Absolute Service is an IT Service Management (ITSM) solution.
- Theft Management – Computrace Mobile Theft Management safeguards iPad and iPad mini devices from loss and theft.
- Absolute LoJack – Software-based theft recovery service for consumers and home users.

Website

<https://www.absolute.com/>

Acalvio

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Acalvio uses virtualization to create a deceptive network for hiding and protecting key assets.

Headquarters

Acalvio
2520 Mission College Boulevard, Suite 110
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (408) 913 – 6160

Executives

Ram Varadarajan serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Acalvio.

History

Founded by Ram Varadarajan and Raj Gopalakrishna and headquartered in Santa Clara, the company has presence in India. Acalvio acquired the assets of Shadow Networks.

Key Competitors

FireEye, Intel, Attivo

Products and Services

Acalvio, in conjunction with Shadow Networks, provides a virtualized environment based on software defined networks that uses deception to perform the following:

- Detect Advanced Persistent Threats
- Deceive and Disrupt Attacks
- Leverage Virtualization

The technology is based on five years of US Government-funded research and development, and used at the Department of Defense.

Their new product, Shadowplex, is a comprehensive distributed deception platform built on patented technology seeking to scale, automation, and authenticity with ease.

Website

<https://www.acalvio.com/>

Accenture

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Information Assurance, Managed Security Services, Research and Development

Brief Overview

Accenture provides global professional services, consulting, and outsourced services, including cyber security.

Headquarters

Accenture
1345 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10105

Accenture Global Headquarters

Dublin, Ireland

Executives

Pierre Nanterme has served as Chairman and CEO of Accenture since 2011.

History

Accenture traces its roots to Anderson Consulting. The public company, which reported roughly \$30B in revenue in 2014, claims to be the largest independent technology services provider, serving clients in more than 120 countries across 40 industries.

Key Acquisitions

FusionX (2015) – Cyber Risk Management
Cloud Sherpas (2015) – Cloud
Risk Control (2010) – Consulting

Key Competitors

Deloitte, EY

Products and Services

Accenture offers global consulting, professional services, and outsourced services across multiple industry groups. The business is categorized into the following groups:

- Communications, Media, and Technology
- Financial Services
- Health and Public Sector

The business is split roughly evenly into consulting and outsourcing. Cyber security risk management services are offered via the FusionX acquisition in 2015. Accenture Labs is located in Northern Virginia, and provides expert cyber security support to the Accenture team of roughly 2,000 cyber security consultants located worldwide.

Website

<https://www.accenture.com/>

Accellion

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Accellion supports secure cloud-based mobile file sharing and collaboration for teams and enterprise organizations.

Headquarters

Accellion Corporate Headquarters
1804 Embarcadero Road
Suite 200
Palo Alto, California 94303
Tel: (650) 485 – 4300

Executives

Jonathan Yaron serves as CEO, former founder, chairman, and CEO of Enigma, a service lifecycle management company, for 21 years.

History

Nikhil Jhingan and S Mohan co-founded Accellion in 1999. The company remains privately held and maintains a technology and engineering center in Singapore. Baring Private Equity Partners Asia and Riverwood Capital provided Series C funding. The company has received \$13.41 in total funding through mid-2016.

Key Competitors

HPE Voltage, MobileIron

Products and Services

Accellion provides a solution for teams and enterprise groups to securely share files, including mobile across cloud infrastructure. CISO teams can direct use of the Accellion solution as an alternative to FTP. Accellion's flagship next generation mobile file sharing and collaboration platform offering is called kiteworks and is available as follows:

- kiteworks for Enterprise – Includes support for mobile file sharing, mobile collaboration, mobile productivity, mobile pricing, on-line collaboration, secure file transfer, file sync, FTP replacement, content connectors, and enterprise IT and security support.
- kiteworks for Teams – Includes support for teams in industries such as advertising, architecture, engineering, construction, consumer products, education, energy, media and entertainment, financial services, government, healthcare, legal, pharmaceutical, and technology.

Website

<https://www.accellion.com/>

AccessData

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics, Incident Response

Brief Overview

AccessData provides a suite data forensics products and services for cyber security and related purposes including eDiscovery.

Headquarters

AccessData
588 West 400 South
Suite 350
Lindon, Utah 84042
Tel: (801) 377 – 5410

Executives

Victor Limongelli serves as CEO of AccessData, former CEO of Guided Software.
Mike Stevens serves as COO of AccessData.

History

AccessData was founded in 1987. The company has offices in Washington, New York, Houston, San Francisco, UK, and Australia. Broadridge Financial acquired AccessData in 2009. Sorenson Capital provided funding in 2013. The company reported \$25M in debt financing in 2013.

Key Competitors

Enclave Forensics, Magnet Forensics

Products and Services

AccessData supports eDiscovery and digital forensics for law enforcement, government, and enterprise customers. AccessData's eDiscovery and security forensics products and services can be grouped as follows:

- Digital Forensics – Includes the Forensic Toolkit (FTK), Mobile Forensics Examiner Plus (MPE+), AccessData Lab, SilentRunner Mobile, and related products.
- Litigation Support – Includes AD eDiscovery and related capabilities.
- Cyber Security – Includes CIRT, SilentRunner Sentinel, and related enterprise security capabilities.
- InSight Platform – Involves a continuous, automated incident response platform.

Supporting services are offered in the areas of digital forensics, litigation support, and incident response. The company also offers training toward the AccessData Certified Examiner (ACE) program certification.

Website

<https://www.accessdata.com/>

AccessIT Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

AccessIT provides IT security and infrastructure solutions for customers through VAR partnerships with major technology providers.

Headquarters

AccessIT Group – Corporate Office
2000 Valley Forge Circle
Suite 106
King of Prussia, Pennsylvania 19406
Tel: (610) 783 – 5200

Executives

Joe Luciano, CEO of AccessIT Group, is a graduate of Fairleigh-Dickinson University.

David Hark serves as President and CFO of AccessIT Group.

History

AccessIT Group was founded in 2001 by a group of IT security professionals. The company is headquartered in Pennsylvania with locations across New York, New Jersey, and Maryland.

Key Competitors

Alpine Security, Conquest Security

Products and Services

AccessIT Group provides value added resale (VAR) of IT security solutions in the following areas:

- Vulnerability assessments
- Application security
- Wireless services
- Threat mapping assessments
- Penetration testing
- Incident response
- Demon dialing
- Social engineering
- Training services
- Compliance audits

AccessIT Group offers its InspectIT solution, which involves vulnerability assessment of a range of IP addresses.

Technology partners include F5, McAfee, Check Point, and Blue Coat.

Website

<https://www.accessitgroup.com/>

Accunet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Accunet provides a range of value added security solutions to complement its storage, network, risk, virtualization, and mobility offerings

Headquarters

Accunet
20 Park Plaza
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

Executives

Alan Dumas serves as Founder and President of Accunet. He was previously VP of Sales for Vertex.

History

Founded in 1997, the private company is headquartered in New England with offices in New York, Washington, Atlanta, Miami, and Los Angeles.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Accunet provides a suite of value added security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Network and Endpoint Security
- Identity and Access Management
- Web and Messaging Security
- Security and Vulnerability Management
- Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Technology partners include Blue Coat, Cisco, F5, McAfee, Juniper, Palo Alto Networks, RSA, SafeNet, Tanium, Agilience, Attivo, Avecto, FireEye, Fortinet, Symantec, ZixCorp, and many others.

Website

<https://www.accunetsolutions.com/>

ACL

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

ACL provides products and services focused on governance, risk, and compliance (GRC), enterprise compliance monitoring, and data analysis.

Headquarters

ACL Head Office
ACL Services, Ltd.
Suite 1500, 980 Howe Street
Vancouver, BC Canada V6Z 0C8
Tel: (604) 669 – 4225

Executives

Laurie Schultz, CEO and President of ACL, held previous executive positions with Intuit, Sage North America, KPMG, and Telus.

History

ACL was founded in 1987 and is headquartered in Vancouver, Canada. The firm announced Laurie Schultz as its CEO in 2012, and has begun shifting toward virtual, cloud based services with its 2011 acquisition of Workpapers.com.

Key Acquisitions

Workpapers.com (2011)

Key Competitors

RSA Archer, MetricStream

Products and Services

ACL provides products and services to security organizations with GRC and related audit requirements in support of their mission. ACL offers three product solutions for enterprise customers:

- GRC – This product includes a framework for managing GRC data via a reports manager, risk management component, and other features for visualization and assessment of GRC data.
- Enterprise Continuous Monitoring – ACL's Enterprise Continuous Monitoring (ECM) solution is powered by ACL Analytics Exchange technology to provide immediate insights into data via extraction, visualization, and reporting.
- Data Analysis – This product is designed for risk and control groups to help find risk breakdown, exceptions, and control weaknesses.

Website

<https://www.acl.com/>

ACROS Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

ACROS Security is a Slovenian provider of penetration testing and related information security, application assessment, and research services.

Headquarters

ACROS, d.o.o.
Makedonska ulica 113
SI-2000 Maribor
Slovenia
Tel: +386 2 3000 280
security@acrosssecurity.com

Executives

Mitja Kolsek serves as CEO and CTO of ACROS Security.

History

ACROS Security is a family owned, self-funded company located in Slovenia. The company's Website includes a convenient local time translation from Slovenia to other parts of the globe.

Key Competitors

Sentor

Products and Services

ACROS Security provides security services in the following areas:

- ACROS Application Security Analysis
- ACROS Penetration Test
- Security Consulting

ACROS provides its professional services to financial institutions, software vendors, online service providers, virtualization solution providers, and other segments.

Website

<https://www.acros.si/>

Active Risk

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Active Risk, part of Sword, provides a range of GRC and enterprise risk management solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Active Risk EMEA Headquarters
1 Grenfell Road
Maidenhead
Berks SL6 1HN
United Kingdom

USA Headquarters

13221 Woodland Park Road, Suite 440
Herndon, Virginia 20171

Executives

Tony Allen is CEO of the Sword Group.
Nick Scully serves as Chief Operating Officer for Sword Active Risk. He previously held roles with CA, SAP, and Lawson Software.

History

Active Risk Manager was originally launched in 2001. The Sword Group acquired Active Risk in 2013. The company has offices in USA, UK, and Australia with partnerships in the Middle East.

Key Competitors

EY (Integrac)

Products and Services

Active Risk provides GRC and ERM solutions via its Active Risk Manager (ARM) software package. ARM includes the following:

- ARM Core
- ARM Risk Express
- ARM Risk Performance Manager
- ARM Apps
- ARM Risk Connectivity
- ARM Unplugged
- ARM Integrations

The platform includes automated alerts, dashboard reporting, direct and indirect loss management functions, advanced risk scoring, and risk prioritization support.

Website

<https://www.sword-activerisk.com/>

Acumin

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Acumin provides executive search and technical recruiting services for cyber security positions.

Headquarters

Acumin Consulting Ltd.
Octavia House
50 Banner Street
London, EC1Y 8ST
Tel: +44 (0)20 7987 3838

US Headquarters in New Jersey: (646) 513 – 4166

Executives

Simon Hember serves as Founder and Managing Director of Acumin.

Martin Jerrold serves as non-executive Managing Director of Acumin.

History

Founded by Simon Hember and Chris Batten in 1998, Acumin is part of the Red Snapper Group. Acumin is headquartered in the UK, but has presence in New Jersey. The firm provides search and also consulting services with emphasis on cyber security.

Key Competitors

Alta Associates, CyberSN

Products and Services

Acumin provides traditional search and recruiting services for individuals and companies, with focus on cyber security and a special emphasis on the UK and mainland Europe. The company supports candidates with interests in new positions as well as clients with hiring needs. Security focus spans across many sectors including information security, penetration testing, governance and compliance, technical security, public sector security, business continuity, sales engineering, sales and marketing, and executive management.

Website

<https://www.acumin.com/>

Acunetix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Web Security

Brief Overview

Acunetix provides a Web security scanner that focuses on detection of well-known and advanced exploitable vulnerabilities in Web applications.

Headquarters

Acunetix (UK) 101 Finsbury Pavement Moorgate London EC2A 1RS UK

Executives

Chris Martin serves as CEO, former general manager at Acunetix.

History

Founded in 2004 by Nick Galea, Acunetix released its first vulnerability-scanning tool in 2005. The privately held company has offices in the UK and Malta.

Key Competitors

Qualys, Sucuri

Products and Services

Acunetix offers a heuristic, non-signature-based, Web Vulnerability Scanner (WVS) for identifying exploitable vulnerabilities in Web applications. WVS is based on the AcuSensor Technology from Acunetix that detects well-known and advanced exploitable vulnerabilities associated with SQL injection, cross-site scripting, directory traversal, and other security problems. The tool includes a plug-in for WordPress, which is a common target for designers of DDOS botnets.

Website

<https://acunetix.com/>

AdaptiveMobile

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security

Brief Overview

AdaptiveMobile provides carrier-grade mobile security threat detection, security intelligence, and security suite tools.

Headquarters

AdaptiveMobile Corporate Headquarters

Ferry House,
48-52 Lower Mount Street

Dublin 2

Ireland

Tel: +353 (1) 524 9000

Executives

Brian Collins, CEO of AdaptiveMobile since 2009, held previous positions with Telenor International, Pacific Bell, Etisalat, and Google.

History

AdaptiveMobile was founded by Brendan Dillon and Gareth MacLachan in 2003 and is headquartered in Dublin with regional support in the US, Canada, Latin America, UK, Middle East, Africa, Asia, India, and Europe. Funding has been provided via \$5.7M of Series A support from Enterprise Ireland and Intel Capital, as well as \$14M of Series B support from Doughty Hanson Technology Ventures, Intel Capital, and Noor Financial Investment.

Key Competitors

Lookout, Pulse Secure

Products and Services

AdaptiveMobile offers a suite of mobile security solutions for both in-network and cloud use by enterprise customers and individuals in the following areas:

- Advanced Threat Detection
- Dark Data Forensics
- Actionable Intelligence
- Messaging Security
- Web Protection
- Traffic Retention
- Regulatory Compliance
- WiFi Controls
- Mobile Security Management
- Parental Controls
- Embedded Controls

AdaptiveMobile launched its Enterprise Mobile Security Management suite in 2014 focused on providing operators with the ability to offer mobile security services to their customers. The company claims that its products are used to protect over one billion consumer and enterprise customers worldwide.

Website

<https://www.adaptivemobile.com/>

Ad Novum

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Ad Novum provides security engineering and development services, as well as offering security products such as the Nevis reverse proxy and WAF.

Headquarters

Ad Novum Informatik AG
Roentgenstrasse 22
8005 Zurich
Tel: +41 44 272 61 11

Executives

Chris Tanner serves as CEO of Ad Novum, beginning in 1995 – with a brief period of exception from 2004 to 2008.

History

Founded in 1988 and headquartered in Zurich, the company has grown to 450 employees in 4 countries.

Key Competitors

Imperva, Barracuda

Products and Services

Ad Novum provides security services in the areas of security engineering, identity and access management, security infrastructure and architecture, secure enterprise content management, and single sign-on (SSO). Security products include the following:

- Nevis Security Suite – Includes authentication, reverse proxy and WAF, identity management, and reporting service
- EBPP Validator Proxy – Checks content from billing companies for potentially dangerous content
- Security Stack for SAP – Protects the communication chain in end-to-end security for SAP.

The company has a deep commitment to writing the finest software, so while not specifically focused on cyber security, the tools developed at AdNovum are high quality in terms of software design and code.

Website

<https://www.adnovum.com/>

Advent IM

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

Advent IM provides knowledge-based holistic information and physical security consulting and training services for enterprise customers in the UK.

Headquarters

Advent IM Headquarters
5 Coombs Wood Court
Steel Park Road
Halesowen
West Midlands
United Kingdom
B62 8BF
Tel: +44 0121 559 6699

Executives

Mike Gillespie, managing director at Advent IM, serves as a member of the Centre for Strategic Cyberspace + Security Science (CSCSS) Select Intelligence Committee on Cyber Intelligence.

History

Advent IM is a private limited company headquartered in the UK and founded in 2002.

Key Competitors

Kindus Solutions, Hedgehog Security

Products and Services

Advent IM offers a range of consulting services in the following areas:

- Information Security
- CLAS (CESG Listed Advisor Scheme) Consultancy
- Data Protection
- PCI Consultancy
- MySecurity Manager
- Business Continuity
- Physical Security
- G-Cloud Procurement
- Advent School Security Cyber Essentials Consulting

The company offers several public and private courses on security, including one located at the company's local training facilities in the Midlands in the UK.

Website

<https://www.advent-im.com.uk/>

Adventium Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security R&D

Brief Overview

Adventium solves hard problems in cyber security research and development (R&D) with emphasis on automated reasoning.

Headquarters

Adventium Labs
111 Third Avenue South
Suite 100
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401
Tel: (612) 843 – 4445

Executives

Kyle Nelson, Co-Owner and Chief Executive Officer of Adventium Labs, previously spent fourteen years at Honeywell's corporate research laboratories.

History

Brian Isle founded Adventium Labs in 2002. The privately held company is headquartered in Minneapolis.

Key Competitors

SRI International, TaaSera

Products and Services

Adventium Labs solves the hardest research and development problems in cyber security, system engineering, and automated reasoning. Adventium Labs is involved in a range of research and development projects focused on resource optimization, interactive neuroscience education, intelligent routing based on experience, satellite fault tolerant hypervisors, and other high tech projects. Adventium Labs products and services include the following:

- CARINAE – Scalable Cyber Defense Analysis
- DRED – Detection and Response Embedded Device
- EVALFASTER – Efficient Vulnerability Assessments
- FUSED – Formal United System Engineering Development Language
- MiCART – Mixed Criticality, Real-Time Virtualization Support
- VCD-IA – Virtual Cyber Defense Introspection Appliance
- XEBHRA – Virtualized Multi-Domain Information Sharing

Website

<https://www.adventiumlabs.com/>

Aegis Identity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Aegis Identity, now merged with Code Rebel, provides identity and access management solutions focused on the needs of the education marketplace.

Headquarters

Aegis Identity
750 West Hampden Avenue, #500
Englewood, Colorado 80110-2167
Tel: (303) 222 – 1060

Executives

Bob Lamvik, Co-founder and CEO of Aegis Identity, is a former Sun Microsystems executive.

History

Founded in 2011, the company was created to focus on the needs of education and is headquartered in Colorado. Aegis Identity Software merged with Code Rebel in March 2016.

Key Competitors

Fischer

Products and Services

The company provides two main identity management products, TridentHE and TridentK12, which focus on the needs of the education marketplace. The products are open-standards compliant, with the ability to support role-based access management, automated workflow, delegated administration and approvals, password management, and reconciliation. The company also supports open source projects such as Shibboleth.

Website

<https://www.aegisidentity.com/>

AEP

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Hardware/Embedded Security, Voice Security

Brief Overview

Ultra Electronics AEP provides a range of security products and hardware security modules (HSMs) for data and voice protection using encryption and other means.

Headquarters

AEP (Head Office)
Knaves Beech Business Centre
Loudwater
High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire, HP10 9UT
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1628 642 600

Ultra Electronics HQ: 419 Bridport Road Greenford Middlesex
UB6 8UA England
Tel: +44 (0)208 813 4545

Executives

Rakesh Sharma serves as CEO of Ultra Electronics.

History

Ultra Electronics is a mature firm founded in 1920, operating worldwide, and servicing defense, energy, financial, and other industries. The company is listed on the London Stock Exchange. AEP is a specialist business unit within Ultra Electronics.

Key Competitors

SafeNet (Gemalto), Yubico

Products and Services

Ultra Electronic AEP offers a range of products including high assurance HSMs that are focused on allowing end users to connect securely to their corporate applications. Ultra Electronic AEP products can be grouped as follows:

- Ultra Communications – Secure Communications – Includes a range of multi-purpose platforms for controlling latency, end-to-end management, and other functions for voice and data networks.
- Ultra Encrypt – Network Security – Includes a range of encryption solutions for VPN, OTA re-keying, and other network functions.
- Ultra Safe – Hardware Security Modules (HSM) – Involves high assurance HSMs for key generation, key signing, key storage, and other cryptographic functions.
- Ultra Payments – Payment Solutions – Includes international payment processing solutions for financial applications.

Website

<https://www.ultra-aep.com/>

Agari

(Alpha Version 1.0 – 09/01/16 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Brand Protection, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

Agari enables businesses, including banks and social media networks, to secure their enterprise and customers from advanced email phishing attacks.

Headquarters

Agari
100 S. Ellsworth Avenue, Fourth Floor
San Mateo, California 94401
Tel: (650) 627-7667

Executives

Ravi Khatod assumed the role of CEO of Agari in 2016, after serving as COO of Bromium.

Pat Peterson, Founder & Executive Chairman of Agari, has an extensive background in email technology, services and security.

Markus Jakobsson, Chief Scientist of Agari, is a security researcher with a background in phishing, crimeware and mobile security, at organizations including PayPal, Xerox PARC and RSA Security.

History

Pat Peterson, Cisco Fellow, founded Agari in 2009 to secure the email channel with email security technologies he helped develop at Cisco as part of the IronPort team. Agari has financial backing from Alloy Ventures, Battery Ventures, First Round Capital, Greylock Partners, Norwest Venture Partners and Scale Venture Partners. Norwest Venture Partners led a \$22M Series D round with Agari in 2016. Agari is headquartered in San Mateo, California, and has an office in the UK.

Key Competitors

ReturnPath

Products and Services

The Agari Email Trust Platform, deployed extensively by companies and government agencies, is designed to stop phishing by identifying the true sender of emails. The Agari proprietary analytics engine and email telemetry network provide visibility into more than 10 billion email messages per day across 3 billion mailboxes. The Agari platform powers Agari Enterprise Protect, which help organizations protect themselves from advanced spear phishing attacks, and Agari Customer Protect, which protects consumers from email attacks that spoof enterprise brands. Agari is deployed by large companies (i.e., Fortune 1000), as well as the world's leading social media networks, to protect their enterprise, partners and customers from advanced email phishing attacks.

Website

<https://www.agari.com/>

Aggeios

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Aggeios provides managed IT infrastructure and related VAR security services to enterprise customers in the Middle East.

Headquarters

Aggeios
PO Box 5697, Safat 13057
2nd Floor, AlHouti Tower
Opp.Ahli United Bank, Kuwait City, Kuwait
Tel: +965 22457083

Executives

Bader Al-Hammadi is Managing Partner of Aggeios.
Manoj Chandran, Managing Director and Technical Director of Aggeios, has worked with various financial institutions in India.

History

Aggeios was established in 2009 and is headquartered in Kuwait City, Kuwait.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

In addition to managed network services and managed data center capabilities, Aggeios provides the following security services for customers in the Middle East:

- Audit Preparation
- Security Audit
- CIO Services
- Security Consulting
- Awareness Training

The company also offers a range of complementary products in the areas of virtualization, IT security/SIEM, storage, network monitoring, WAN optimization, and email support.

Website

<https://www.aggeios.com/>

AgileBits

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Password/Privilege Management, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

AgileBits provides a range of security applications for password protection and file encryption.

Headquarters

AgileBits
208 Adelaide Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5H1W7, Canada

Executives

Jeff Shiner, CEO of AgileBits, was formerly partner and technology business unit lead at Rosetta, as well as a developer for IBM Canada.

History

Roustem Karimov and Dave Teare co-founded AgileBits in 2005. The company is headquartered in Toronto and remains privately held.

Key Competitors

Authentify, AnchorID

Products and Services

AgileBits creates premier security applications such as 1Password for many different platforms, with special emphasis on applications for mobile devices. AgileBits provides two applications:

- 1Password – Supports storage and sync of passwords on multiple devices using Dropbox and strong cryptography. The tool also creates strong, unique passwords for all of a user's accounts.
- Vault – Supports creation of encrypted vaults on various different operating system platforms to protect files.

Website

<https://www.agilebits.com/>

AhnLab

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

AhnLab provides anti-virus and related security products for small, medium, and large enterprise customers, as well as consumers.

Headquarters

AhnLab Inc.
220, Pangyoyeok-ro, Bundang-gu, Seongnam-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea
Tel: +82 31 722 8000

Executives

Hongsun Kim, CEO, holds a Ph. D. in Computer Engineering from Purdue University and held positions at Samsung Electronics.

History

Founded in 1995, AhnLab is the oldest computer security firm in South Korea. Since its inception, the company has grown, now operating globally with enterprise and consumer customers around the world. The firm has major operations in Japan, China, and the Netherlands. It trades on the KOSDAQ exchange.

Key Competitors
Kaspersky, ESET

Products and Services

As South Korea's largest cyber security company, the firm played a key role in its country's national defense against major cyber attacks against the financial and broadcasting industry. In addition, with the high level of Internet connectedness for Korean citizens, AhnLab has developed a great deal of experience and expertise dealing with cyber attacks. The AhnLab Malware Defense System (MDS) is designed to reduce the risk of a targeted Advanced Persistent Threat (APT). AhnLab MDS is an enterprise product combining cloud analytics with prevention for both advanced persistent threats (APTs) and distributed denial of service (DDoS) attacks. It does this via real-time detection of malware and filtering of network traffic. Specifically, the AhnLab Smart Defense (ASD) and Dynamic Content Analysis (DCA) components monitor files for attacks that employ non-executable files. Operationally, the malware analysis follows a progression from signature-based analysis to other behavioral technologies, including support from cloud intelligence and the ability to perform many of the security functions directly in the cloud.

Website
<https://www.ahnlab.com/>

Ahope

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security, PKI Solutions, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Ahope provides mobile security and network related products as well as consulting.

Headquarters

1st Floor, Hotel Prince Annex, 11-8, 22gil Toegye-ro, Jung-gu, Seoul, South Korea
Tel. +82.2.556.4801

Executives

Yeonwoo Kim serves as the CEO of Ahope. Yeonwoo graduated from the Pohang University of Science and Technology in 2002.

History

Founded in 1996 Ahope struggled to gain traction until 2012. From 2012 to 2015 Ahope focussed on continuing development of their APP Shield and AUSMS products as well as expanding their business globally, opening an office in Tokyo in 2015. In 2016 Ahope participated in the RSA conference and has since received notable contracts for mobile security and consulting.

Products and Services

App Shields: Ahope uses code obfuscation, encryption, and other various techniques in the attempt to prevent reverse engineering on mobile apps. The product claims to react in real time and detect and prevent an app from running in vulnerable environments.

Smart Wifi: This product enables the use of Wifi and #G/LTE at the same time to provide better service quality.

AUSMS: (Ahope unified security management system) provides information on the security status and data flows of clients connected to a server.

Website
<https://www.ahope.com/>

Airbus Defence/Space

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Airbus Defence and Space includes a communication, intelligence, and security division, which provides cyber security/information assurance-related services.

Headquarters

Airbus Group
4, rue du Groupe d'Or
BP 90112
Blagnac Cedex, 31703
France

Executives

Tom Enders serves as CEO of the Airbus Group.
Dirk Hoke serves as Head of Airbus Defence and Space, Communications, Intelligence, and Security.
Francois Lavaste serves as Head of CyberSecurity for Airbus Defence and Space

History

Airbus has evolved since 1974 with the development of the A300 wide body jet into a large multinational corporation employing 63,000 people. The Cassidian Group, formerly part of the EADS Group, was focused in areas related to cyber security, and was consolidated in 2014, along with the other Defense and Spaces businesses in EADS, into the Airbus Defence and Space Group. The EADS Group was also renamed the Airbus Group.

Key Competitors

Boeing, Lockheed Martin

Products and Services

Airbus serves the aerospace industry, including providing aircraft manufacturing, as well as providing Defense and space support which includes cyber security. The Airbus Defence and Space Communication, Intelligence, and Security group focuses specifically with its Airbus Defence and Space CyberSecurity Group in the following areas:

- Secure Mobile Radio
- Satellite
- Border Security
- C4ISR
- Defence Systems
- Cyber Security
- Geo Information

Airbus also operates a separate subsidiary company called Stormshield that provides unified threat management products and services in Europe.

Website

<https://airbusdefenceandspace.com>

Akamai

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

DDOS Security, Infrastructure Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Akamai provides content distribution networking (CDN), DDOS, and related security solutions for Internet-based web and application hosting sites.

Headquarters

Akamai Technologies, Inc.
150 Broadway Cambridge MA 02142

Executives

Tom Leighton, Founder and CEO of Akamai, is generally regarded as the father of content distribution networking.

History

Jonathan Selig, Randall Kaplan, Tom Leighton, and Daniel Lewin founded Akamai in 1998. The company enjoyed considerable market success through the Internet dot-com era. More recently, the company has re-emerged as a major player in cloud computing and content distribution, with particular emphasis on reducing cyber security risk from Internet-based attacks as part of its acquisition of Prolexic.

Key Acquisitions

Bloxx (2015) – Web Filtering
Prolexic (2013) – DDOS security
Soha Systems (2016) -- VPN

Key Competitors

AT&T, Verizon, Verisign, Trustwave

Products and Services

Akamai utilizes content distribution networking and related technologies as the basis for web application acceleration and optimization, cloud security intelligence, and protection against DDOS attacks. Akamai's cloud security solutions are built on the Akamai intelligent platform and are arranged as follows:

- DDOS – This is the cloud-computing platform focused on DDOS attacks. It has been integrated with the Prolexic carrier-agnostic network-based DDOS filtering platform obtained in 2013.
- Cloud Security Intelligence – Uses the Kona client reputation function and delivered via Kona Rule Set.
- Web Application Firewall – This function provides enhanced application-level security in the cloud.
- Enhanced DNS – The eDNS solution protects primary DNS servers from typical attacks such as cache poisoning.
- Site Shield – This protects public-facing Websites from DDOS attacks, which is important because Akamai's CDN relies on the public Internet for content updates.

Akamai focuses on integrating its cloud security solutions with Web performance, media delivery, cloud networking, and network operator services onto one Akamai Intelligent Platform.

Website

<https://www.akamai.com/>

Alert Enterprise

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Alert Enterprise provides infrastructure protection through governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) management, situational awareness, and continuous monitoring.

Headquarters

Alert Enterprise Corporate Headquarters
4350 Starboard Drive
Fremont, California 94538
Tel: (510) 440 – 0840

Executives

Jasvir Gil, Founder and CEO of Alert Enterprise, was previously Founder and CEO of Virsa Systems until its acquisition by SAP. He served as an executive at SAP until 2007.

History

Alert Enterprise was founded in 2007 by the same team that founded Virsa Systems. This includes Jasvir Gil, Kaval Kaur, and Srini Kakkera. The company, which has received investment from Sufi, Opus Capital, and Kleiner Perkins Caulfield & Byers, has offices in France, India, and Singapore.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

Alert Enterprise provides IAM, GRC, and compliance solutions that span IT, operations, and physical access controls. Alert Enterprise offers two main product suites:

- Enterprise Guardian – This GRC suite links SAP and other IT applications with physical access control systems and SCADA operational systems.
- Enterprise Sentry – This suite integrates IT security with other infrastructure controls including physical access control, badging systems, log management, IDPS, and scanning.

Specific modules within the product suites include AlertAccess (user access lifecycle management), AlertIdentity (identity store and lifecycle management), AlertRoles (enterprise role lifecycle management), AlertSSO, AlertAudit, and AlertPlatform.

Website

<https://www.alertenterprise.com/>

Alert Logic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Web Application Firewall, Security Information Event Management, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Alert Logic provides a hosted “security as a service” platform that offers intrusion prevention, log management, and related protections for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Alert Logic Inc.
1776 Yorktown, 7th Floor
Houston, Texas 77056
Tel: (877) 484 – 8383

Executives

Gray Hall, Chairman and CEO of Alert Logic, joined the company in 2009 and is a twenty-year veteran of the IT industry, having held previous positions with VeriCenter and IBM.

History

Misha Govshteyn co-founded Alert Logic in 2002. The private firm has since grown considerably since and has received several rounds of funding from Draper Fisher Jurvetson, Access Venture Partners, Covera Ventures, Mercury Fund, OCA Ventures, and Welsh, Carson, Anderson, & Stowe. Alert Logic has an office in Cardiff, UK.

Key Acquisitions

Critical Watch (2015) – Governance, Risk, and Compliance
Click Security (2015) – Security Analytics

Key Competitors

Imperva

Products and Services

Alert Logic offers managed security services using virtualized, security-in-the-cloud infrastructure for enterprise customers. The company also offers a compliance monitoring and reporting service for businesses. As such, Alert Logic provides a range of virtualized, “security-in-the-cloud” enterprise security products grouped as follows:

- Managed Cloud Security
- Vulnerability Management
- Network Threat Detection
- Web Application Security
- Log Correlation and Analysis

Solutions are offered through Amazon Web Services, other cloud infrastructure, on-premise, and across hybrid infrastructure.

Website

<https://www.alertlogic.com/>

Alertsec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Alertsec offers full disk encryption as a cloud service to ensure that only authorized users can access your computers.

Headquarters

Alertsec Inc.
5 Loudon Street, SW
Suite 8
Leesburg, Virginia 20175
Tel: (888) 473 – 7022

Executives

Ebba Blitz serves as CEO of Alertsec. She has served on the Board of the company since its inception.

History

Alertsec was founded as a spin-off of Pointsec in 2005, before Pointsec was acquired by Checkpoint two years later. The private company has offices in the US, UK, and Sweden.

Key Competitors

Check Point

Products and Services

Alertsec offers full disk encryption with pre-boot authorization controls using Checkpoint's Endpoint Security software. The "laptop encryption as a service" solution includes media encryption, port control, compliance checking, anti-malware, program control, and firewall capabilities. The solution is offered as a monthly subscription with full capability in the cloud, using Web-based management and administration tools.

Website

<https://www.alertsec.com/>

AlgoSec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Firewall Platform

Brief Overview

AlgoSec provides a suite of enterprise firewall management tools for policy, configuration, and analysis of rules, configuration, and design.

Headquarters

AlgoSec Inc.
65 Challenger Rd, Suite 320 Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660 USA
Tel: +1 (888) 358 - 3696

Executives

Yuval Baron, Founder and CEO of AlgoSec, was previously founder of Actelis, a company focused on optimizing network performance on copper links.

History

Yuval Baron and Avishal Wood co-founded AlgoSec in 2004, with focus on providing streamlined firewall operations and management. The company included former researchers from Bell Laboratories. The company remains private, and has since grown to serve over 1000 customers in 50 different countries.

Key Competitors

Tufin

Products and Services

AlgoSec streamlines and automates firewall management tasks including policy rule submission, analysis, design, and management. AlgoSec provides several complementary tools to assist in the integration and proper operation of enterprise applications with the firewall. AlgoSec uses its patented Deep Policy Inspection (DPI) technology to provide a security management suite for firewalls based on the following components:

- AlgoSec Security Management Solution – Involves combination of AlgoSec components into an integrated platform.
- AlgoSec BusinessFlow – This component allows firewall administrators and application owners to monitor application connectivity status, graphically represent and manage application flows, and troubleshoot issues with applications traversing firewalls.
- AlgoSec FireFlow – This component automates security policy lifecycle management and workflow to include design, risk assessment, firewall rule implementation, and audit.
- AlgoSec Firewall Analyzer – This component allows administrators to streamline and automate firewall policy and configuration information.

AlgoSec provides its suite as an appliance that can be easily integrated into an enterprise environment.

Website

<https://www.algosec.com/>

Allgress

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Allgress provides a suite of products and solutions focused on governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) and vulnerability management.

Headquarters

Allgress, Inc.
111 Lindbergh Avenue
Suite F
Livermore, California 94551
Tel: (925) 579 – 0002

Executives

Gordon Shevlin, Founder and CEO of Allgress, was previously co-founder of SiegeWorks, which was eventually acquired by FishNet Security.

History

Gordon Shevlin and Jeff Bennett co-founded Allgress in 2008. In 2012, it reported roughly 30 employees with about \$6M in funding, primarily from its founders.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer), ACL, Alert Enterprise

Products and Services

Allgress brings business intelligence to risk, security, and compliance management. Allgress' GRC product suite, which can be run from premises or in the cloud, uses visual "heat maps" to present compliance and vulnerability information based on corporate "revenue centers." The Allgress product suite can be grouped as follows:

- Risk Analysis – The Allgress Business Risk Intelligence Module provides a comprehensive view of security and risk profile using heat maps and compliance reports based on collected business intelligence and metrics.
- Security and Compliance Assessment – The Allgress Security and Compliance Assessment Module supports assessments with rich charting and visual depiction of compliance issues and gaps.
- Vulnerability Management – The Allgress Vulnerability Management Module provides visual depictions of key vulnerability metrics for mission critical systems.
- Incident Management – The Allgress Incident Management Module provides a centralized document collection site with information gathering templates toward a unified repository for incident response.
- Policy and Procedures – The Allgress Policy and Procedures Module provide framework templates to implement a comprehensive security program.

The Allgress solution is available for use on Amazon Web Services. It is also integrated with Lumeta's network discovery platform.

Website

<https://www.allgress.com/>

AllThatSoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security

Brief Overview

AllThatSoft provides mobile application security primarily through their product, AppServo.

Headquarters

649 Mission Street, Suite #201
San Francisco, CA 94105
United States

Executives

Seoung Rag Choi serves as the CEO of AllThatSoft.

History

In 2015 AllThatSoft patented the code obfuscation technology that would later become AppServo. Appservo was launched in February 2017.

Products and Services

AppServo is the technology that drives most of what AllThatSoft provides. The solution utilizes self randomization, code splitting, and self modifying to make it a sufficient solution for code obfuscation and application security. The product is constantly being adjusted to fit a changing market, especially in regards to the internet of things.

Website

<https://www.allthatsoft.com/>

AlienVault

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17– Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management, Threat Intelligence, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

AlienVault offers a unified security management platform that leverages an open and collaborative threat-sharing model for continuous, updated threat intelligence and analytics. Over 4,000 customers use the USM platform worldwide for threat detection, incident response and compliance management.

Headquarters

AlienVault
1875 S. Grant Street
Suite 200
San Mateo, California 94402
Tel: (855) 425-4367

Executives

Barmak Meftah serves as President and CEO of AlienVault.
Roger Thornton serves as CTO of the company.

History

Julio Casal and Dominique Karg co-founded AlienVault in 2007. Trident Capital, Kleiner Perkins Caulfield & Byers, Institutional Venture Partners, GGV Capital, Intel Capital, Jackson Square Ventures, Adara Venture Partners, Top Tier Capital, and Correlation Ventures back the privately held company. Headquartered in San Mateo, Calif., the company has offices in Cork, Ireland; Austin, TX and Madrid, Spain.

Key Competitors

HPE, IBM, internally developed tools

Products and Services

AlienVault has three enterprise cyber security product offerings:

- AlienVault's Unified Security Management (USM) platform includes five essential security capabilities, built-in and orchestrated through a single management interface. USM is updated continuously with the AlienVault Labs Threat Intelligence subscription.
- OSSIM, AlienVault's Open Source Security Information and Event Management (SIM) project.
- Open Threat Exchange (OTX), introduced in 2012, is the world's first truly open and collaborative threat intelligence community.

AlienVault continuously updates both the USM product and the OSSIM project with threat data collected from the Open Threat Exchange, with more than 47,000 participants in 140 countries, who contribute over 4 million artifacts each day to the OTX community. In addition, AlienVault continuously and automatically updates the commercial USM product with AlienVault Labs Threat Intelligence for targeted detection and actionable guidance to respond to the latest threats.

Website

<https://www.alienvault.com/>

Allegro Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

ICS/IoT Security, Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Allegro Software provides software resources to developers for embedded devices, including solutions for embedded device security.

Headquarters

Allegro Software Development Corporation
1740 Massachusetts Avenue
Boxborough, Massachusetts 01719
Tel: (978) 264 – 6600

Executives

Bob Van Andel, President and CEO of Allegro Software Development Corporation, has extensive experience in diverse applications ranging from embedded systems and communications protocols to racetrack results monitoring and UFO location tracking.

History

Allegro Software Development Corporation was founded in 1996 to focus on management of network devices using Internet technologies. RomPager was its first product, which enabled device management using Web browser interfaces. The company has since grown, including being selected to provide UPnP/DLNA support for Microsoft in its Media Center Extender SDK, which led to its use in XBOX-360. The company has offices in Massachusetts, Japan, and Korea.

Key Competitors

Intel

Products and Services

Allegro Software Development Corporation brings Internet and Web technologies to software developers for the provision of software resources, including management and security, for embedded devices. The security-related products offered by Allegro Software Development Corporation for embedded devices include the following:

- RomPager Secure Toolkit – An embedded SSL/TLS server
- RomWebClient Secure Toolkit – An embedded SSL/TLS client
- RomDTLS Toolkit – An embedded DTLS client and server
- Embedded FIPS Cryptography – Supports adding FIPS-compliant crypto
- Embedded Cryptographic Libraries – Adds additional sophisticated crypto
- Hardware Crypto Harness – Offloads intense crypto calculations
- RomCert Toolkit – Automated certificate management for embedded systems
- RomSShell Toolkit – Embedded SSH client and server
- RomRadius Toolkit – Embedded Radius client
- RomPlug DTCP and WMDRM Toolkits – Embedded link protection

Website

<https://www.allegrosoft.com/>

Alliant Technologies

Now TenFour

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/29/17 – Vendor Approval)

Key Focus Areas

IT Infrastructure Utility, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Alliant Technologies delivers global IT infrastructure-as-a-service for enterprise customers using an IT Infrastructure Utility model, including cyber security solution offerings.

Headquarters

Alliant Technologies
360 Mt. Kemble Avenue
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

Executives

Bruce Flitcroft, Founder and CEO of Alliant Technologies has extensive experience in engineering IT infrastructure solutions and transforming the IT industry. Flitcroft is also Founder and CEO of Red Forge, the sister company of Alliant Technologies. He previously ran AlphaNet.

History

Alliant Technologies was founded in 1998 as an IT integrator. In 2010, based on years of experience as well as significant R&D investment, Alliant began building the first IT infrastructure utility company designed to lower cost, reduce defects, reduced attack surface, and just make IT easier to use. Alliant is accelerating change in all industries, starting with commercial and then expanding to government and regulated markets. The company is headquartered in New Jersey and works closely with sister company Red Forge.

Key Competitors

Verizon, CenturyLink, IBM, CSC

Products and Services

Alliant Technologies delivers a range of WAN, LAN, data center, unified communications, and security solutions in an IT Infrastructure-as-a-service utility model. Alliant's IT Infrastructure Utility incorporates foundational security features that are always present, including Syslog for network infrastructure management, configuration change management, IPsec VPN, 802.11X for wired and wireless LAN, AAA, compliance reporting, among other features. Alliant additional security features are integrated into the company's reference architectures, including access control policies, mobile device containment, network admission control, on-premises firewalls, intrusion prevention, server local firewalls, network embedded firewalls, IPAM, DNS services, DHCP, Netflow security analysis, web security, malware protection, and data loss prevention in the cloud, among other capabilities. Alliant's IT Infrastructure Utility service allows for delivery of security services through devices at Layer Four and below through a managed interface for use at the Application Layer. Through this IT Infrastructure Utility managed interface, lower level security services such as DDOS protection can interact with higher-level applications such as a SIEM.

Website

<https://www.allianttech.com/>

Allot Communications

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Allot Communications provides network monitoring, IP service optimization, network monetization, and security solutions.

Headquarters

Allot Communications
22 Hanagar Street, Industrial Zone B
Hod-Hasharon, 45240
Israel

Executives

Erez Antebi serves as CEO, former CEO of Gilat Satellite networks.

History

Founded in 1996 and headquartered in Israel, the company has presence around the world with regional headquarters in the US and France. The public company trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

Oversi Networks (2012)
Ortiva Wireless (2012)
Esphion (2008)
NetReality (2002)

Key Competitors

APCON, Blue Coat, Akamai

Products and Services

Allot Communications provides network monitoring, optimization, and related solutions for ISPs including security support in the following areas:

- Web Security
- Network Security
- Network and User Analytics
- Traffic Management
- Anomaly Detection
- Traffic Detection

Allot solutions are designed for service providers, as well as cloud and enterprise.

Website

<https://www.allot.com/>

Allstream

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Allstream is a Canadian telecommunications company offering a range of voice, IP, and unified communications, including managed security services.

Headquarters

Allstream Head Office
200 Wellington Street West, Suite 1400
Toronto, Ontario M5V 3G2
Tel: (416) 345 – 2000

Executives

Michael Strople serves as President of Allstream.

History

Tracing its original roots back to 1967, Allstream was formed from a division of MTS Allstream into MTS Inc. and Allstream in 2012. The company is headquartered in Toronto with offices across Ontario, Quebec, British Columbia, Alberta, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia.

Key Competitors

Rogers, Bell Canada

Products and Services

The managed security services offered by Allstream include the following capabilities:

- **Managed Security** – Includes network IPS, firewall management, log monitoring, vulnerability management, SIM on-demand, host IPS, log retention, WAF, and Web app scanning services.
- **Threat Intelligence** – Includes vulnerability feeds, advisory feeds, threat feeds, live intelligence briefings, Microsoft updates, weekly threat summaries, emerging threat tips, malware analysis, and attacker databases.
- **Security and Risk Consulting** – Includes compliance and certification support, test and assessment, incident response and forensics, program development, architecture and implementation, and residency services

The company delivers its enterprise MSS services in close partnership with Dell SecureWorks.

Website

<https://www.allstream.com/>

AlphaGuardian

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

AlphaGuardian provides solutions for data center and infrastructure security management.

Headquarters

AlphaGuardian
111 Deerwood, Suite 200
San Ramon, California 94583
Tel: (925) 421 – 0030

Executives

Bob Hunter, Co-founder and CEO of AlphaGuardian, was the founder of NetBrowser Communications and TrendPoint Systems.

History

Founded by Bob Hunter and his son Zach in 2012, the company is headquartered in San Ramon.

Key Competitors

APC (Schneider Electric)

Products and Services

The data center and infrastructure security solution offered by AlphaGuardian is called RackGuardian. In addition to offering rack power analytics, rack environment analytics, and physical security controls, the product also provides cyber security defense features. These protections include self-learning analytics to detect vandalism or other attempts to connect to systems. Notifications and alarms are generated and can be provided via mobile interfaces. The company is also offering a tool called CyberGuardian that offers complementary capability.

Website

<https://www.alphaguardian.net/>

Alpine Cyber Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Alpine Cyber Solutions offers cyber security services, security architecture, infrastructure engineering, and technical training for business customers.

Headquarters

Alpine Cyber Solutions
Pottstown, Pennsylvania 19465
Tel: (484) 791 – 2971

Executives

Scott Avvento, CEO and Chief Cyber Architect of Alpine Cyber Solutions since 2013, was previously a staff cyber architect at Si, and also senior information assurance engineer at Lockheed Martin.

History

Scott Avvento and Steve Pressman co-founded Alpine Cyber Solutions in 2013. The company is headquartered in Pottstown, Pennsylvania.

Key Competitors

GuidePoint Security

Products and Services

Alpine Cyber Solutions offers a range of cyber security consulting solutions including the following:

- Incident response
- Vulnerability analysis
- Virtualization, cloud, and mobility services
- Staff augmentation
- Security product integration
- Value added resale (VAR)

The Alpine services are offered through partnerships with security technology vendors such as Bit9, Blue Coat, Core Security, Checkpoint, FireEye, SMS Passcode, Splunk, and VMware. The small company focuses on business customers located from New York to Baltimore, with emphasis on the Philadelphia market.

Website

<https://www.alpinecyber.com/>

Alta Associates

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Alta Associates provides executive search capabilities and support in the area of cyber security.

Headquarters

Alta Associates
8 Bartles Corner Road #21
Flemington, New Jersey 08822
Tel: (908) 806 – 8442

Executives

Joyce Brocaglia serves as Founder, CEO, and President of Alta Associates.

History

Joyce Brocaglia founded the boutique search agency in 1986. The company is headquartered in New Jersey.

Key Competitors

Korn Ferry, CyberSN

Products and Services

The executive search areas of focus for Alta Associates can be grouped into the following candidate capability areas:

- Cyber Security – Includes security operations and engineering, forensics and investigations, and incident response.
- Information Security – Includes CISO organizations, business continuity, and security architecture and strategy.
- IT Risk Management – Includes third party vendor risk, GRC support, and IT risk.
- Specialty Searches – Includes Big Data, privacy, and security practice leader searches

Website

<https://www.altaassociates.com/>

Altep

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics, Data Destruction

Brief Overview
Altep provides digital forensic services with an associated consulting practice focused on cyber security.

Headquarters
Altep Corporate Headquarters
7450 Remcon Circle
El Paso, Texas 79912
Tel: (915) 533 – 8722

Executives
Roger Miller serves as President and CEO of Altep.

History
Founded in 1994, the company is headquartered in El Paso with presence in Dallas, Phoenix, Seattle, Atlanta, Palm Beach Gardens, Red Bank, Bentonville, Houston, Chicago, Palo Alto, San Francisco, Dublin, and London.

Key Competitors
TCS Forensics, LIFARS

Products and Services
In addition to legal and discovery oriented digital forensic services, Altep also provides a range of cyber security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Computer system security analysis
- Penetration Testing
- Incident Investigation and Breach Notification
- Data Destruction
- Data De-identification

Website
<https://www.altep.com/>

Alus Outsourcing

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview
Alus Outsourcing provides value added reseller (VAR) security solutions to customers in Brazil.

Headquarters
Alus Outsourcing
Rua Major Quedinho 11, Conj 808
Cep: 01050-030
Centro Sao Paulo, Brazil
Tel: +55 (11) 3256 4433
alus@alus.com.br

Executives
No information is available on management.

History
The company is headquartered in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

Key Competitors
Optiv

Products and Services
In addition to its range of IT and outsourcing services, Alus Outsourcing also offers information security solutions including firewalls, UTM, and Anti-Virus products. The company offers outsourcing, security monitoring, penetration testing, and related value added security solutions for enterprise and global customers located in Brazil and the surrounding region. Partners include CheckPoint, Core Security, EgoSecure, Microsoft, Stonesoft, Cyberoam, Kaspersky, and Google.

Website
<https://www.alus.com.br/>

Alvea Services

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

ALVEA Services provides aggregated managed IT security and business continuity solutions through channel partners.

Headquarters

ALVEA Services
Suffolk House
Fordham Road
Newmarket
Suffolk
CB8 7AA
Tel: +44 (0) 1638 569 889

Executives

Stephan Link serves as Founder and CEO of COMPUTERLINKS.

History

The company was launched in 2010 within the COMPUTERLINKS group to meet the growing market demands for security. ALVEA Services is headquartered in Suffolk in the UK.

Key Competitors

Accumuli

Products and Services

ALVEA Services provides a range of aggregated IT managed security solutions for business customers. ALVEA's portfolio of premise and cloud-based security services can be grouped as follows:

- Anti-Virus – Centrally managed Anti-Virus solution for PCs, mobile devices, and MACs.
- Authentication – Involves provision of a multi-factor Identity-as-a-Service (IaaS) solution
- Cloud Attached Storage – Shared storage, data protection, and collaboration support
- Cloud Based Infrastructure – Provides tools to provision all or part of an IT infrastructure into the cloud
- DNS Managed Service – Offers DNS support, security, and infrastructure for business
- Managed Content and Application Delivery – Include Web traffic filtering, local caching, and other services
- Managed Network Security – Includes managed firewall, IDPS, VPN, Web filtering, and other services.
- Satellite Broadband – Uses HYLAS 1 satellite to provide Internet connectivity across the UK and Ireland

The company has a close relationship with Flexiant, delivering cloud orchestration solutions together.

Website

<https://www.alveaservices.com/>

Aman Information Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Aman Information Security provides a range of value added information security services and IT solutions in Qatar.

Headquarters

Aman Information Security
6-C, Al-Kuwari Building
Al-Sadd Street
P.O. Box 200245
Doha – Qatar
Tel: +974 44424111

Executives

Nashiet Aloudeh serves as General Manager of Aman Information Security.

History

The company is headquartered in Qatar and is 100% owned and operated by Qatari staff.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Aman Information Security provides a range of value added security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Professional Security Services – Includes ISO 27001, penetration testing, and training
- Technology Security Solutions – Includes multi-factor authentication, secure USB, and surveillance systems
- IT Solutions – Includes unified communications

The company maintains partnerships with security companies such as Sophos, Avaya, imation, Redseal, Infowatch, Cisco, Splunk, SafeNet, NetApp, Samsung, Silver Peak, Positive Technologies, and Huawei.

Website

<https://www.aman-infosec.com/>

Amazon Web Services

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Infrastructure Security, Secure File Sharing, Content Protection, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Amazon Web Services (AWS) offers a range of cloud services, including virtualized security products arranged as a marketplace for users of AWS services.

Headquarters

Amazon.com
1200 12th Avenue, South, Ste. 1200
Seattle, Washington 98144
Tel: (206) 266 – 1000

Executives

Jeff Bezos serves as Founder and CEO of Amazon.com.

History

In 2003, Chris Pinkham and Benjamin Black presented a paper describing Amazon's vision for Web services. Within four years, 180,000 developers had signed up to use AWS virtual services.

Key Competitors

IBM, Microsoft, Box, Dropbox

Products and Services

Amazon Web Services (AWS) solutions in the area of cyber security involve providing virtual protections for AWS services and users. To this end, AWS provides a range of virtual services for compute (including EC2), networking, CDN, storage, database, deployment, management, and application services. Specific AWS services focused on security include the following:

- Amazon Identity and Access Management (IAM) – Provides an authentication infrastructure for users of AWS services.
- CloudWatch – Provides a management and monitoring service for users of the AWS suite.

The security marketplace available on AWS provides the most power for users. A rich set of vendors including Ping Identity, Splunk, Sumo Logic, Tenable, Porticor, Dome9, Check Point Software, Sophos, CloudCheckr, Alert Logic, Tinfoil Security, Trend Micro, Deep Security, and many others. These products are offered as virtual software packages that can be embedded in the AWS cloud environment.

Website

<https://aws.amazon.com/>

Amgine Securus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Amgine Securus offers products and services to help security teams respond to threats both with tools to help secure your network as well as to provide enhanced security training.

Headquarters

5 Teheran-ro 33-gil, Gangnam-gu
Seoul, South Korea

Tel: +82-70-8859-7103

Executives

Cho, Ryang Hyun serves as the CEO.

History

Since 2013 Amgine has been acquiring prizes, certifications, and nominations including being nominated as a cyber security leader by Cyber Defense Magazine in 2016.

Products and Services

Threatshift is a unified system designed to improve a user's ability to respond to APTs.

Trapwall is an easily deployable honeynet.

nTouch is a service to improve your company internally. It allows you to plan phishing training and manage security awareness for your team.

Website

<http://www.amgine.co.kr/en/company-2>

AnchorFree

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

AnchorFree provides a virtual private network (VPN) for secure web browsing, especially in public WiFi hotspots.

Headquarters

AnchorFree
155 Constitution Dr Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel: (408) 744 – 1002

Executives

David Gorodysky, Founder and CEO of AnchorFree, was recently featured in Forbes magazine as one of its most promising CEOs under the age of 35.

History

David Gorodysky founded AnchorFree in 2005. The company has received several rounds of funding, with a total of \$63 million, from Goldman Sachs and many prominent angel investors including Ester Dyson, Bert Roberts (former MCI Chairman), and Doug Maine (former IBM CFO).

Key Competitors

Anonymizer

Products and Services

AnchorFree provides private web browsing for its users in public locations such as WiFi hotspots. AnchorFree offers its Hotspot Shield VPN solution as a free download supported by advertisements and also as a paid subscription solution without ads. The Hotspot Shield product provides users with the ability to access all sites globally, while maintaining security and privacy. It is available for Android and iOS as well. The product runs by default in an “always on” mode so that every request from an Internet-connected app or browser will use the AnchorFree VPN. The company claimed over 60 million downloads by 2012.

Website

<https://www.anchorfree.com/>

Anomali

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Anomali, formerly Threat Stream, provides a threat intelligence platform that translates multi-source acquisition to actionable operations.

Headquarters

Anomali
808 Winslow St
Redwood City, California 94063
Tel: (844) 4-THREATS

Executives

Hugh Njemanze, CEO of Anomali, previously co-founded ArcSight.

History

Founded by Greg Martin in 2013, the company has raised \$26.3M in three rounds of funding from Google Ventures, Paladin Capital Group, Tom Reilly, Hugh Njemanze, General Catalyst Group, and Institutional Venture Partners. Threat Stream changed its name to Anomali in 2016.

Key Competitors

RSA

Products and Services

The Anomali SaaS-based, crowd-sourced platform provides support for combining and integrating data sources and threat feeds into third-party integration including Hadoop, firewalls, intrusion detection systems, and SIEMs. The platform provides a base for security analytics, threat management, security integration, and security collaboration. Anomali introduced Anomali Reports and Harmony Breach Analytics in 2016.

Website

<https://www.anomali.com/>

Anonymizer

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

Anonymizer provides personal VPN service for keeping on-line Internet access private.

Headquarters

Anonymizer Inc.
9276 Scranton Road, #600
San Diego, California 92121
Tel: (800) 921 – 2414

Executives

Lance Cottrell, Founder and President of Anonymizer, was the original author of the Mixmaster anonymous remailer.

History

Lance Cottrell founded Anonymizer in 1995 naming his company originally Infonex Internet. The name was changed to Anonymizer in 1997. Abraxas Corporation acquired Anonymizer in 2008; Cubic acquired the company in 2010 for \$124 million, Ntrepid acquired Anonymizer in 2010.

Key Competitors

AnchorFree

Products and Services

Anonymizer provides privacy for on-line browsing and Internet access, especially in public WiFi hotspots. Anonymizer's personal VPN service, Anonymizer Universal, provides connectivity with unlimited bandwidth, secure WiFi access, anonymous Web browsing, on-line content access without censorship, and IP address masking via a random IP address between users and the Anonymizer servers. The product works on Windows, Mac, Android, and Linux. Anonymizer Universal. A business solution for anonymity, Ntrepid ION Collection Solutions, is provided through Ntrepid, a sister company of Anonymizer.

Website

<https://www.anonymizer.com/>

Antiy Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Antiy Labs provides an anti-virus SDK engine and next-generation anti-virus services for PC and mobile malware.

Headquarters

Antiy Labs
P.O. Box 898
Harbin, 150001
China

Executives

Xinguang Xiao serves as Chief Architect at Antiy Labs, and is a member of the Information Security Committee of the Internet Society of China.

History

Antiy Labs was founded in 2000. The Chinese company is one of the first anti-virus solution companies in the world.

Key Competitors

Kaspersky

Products and Services

Antiy Labs provides a next-generation anti-virus engine toolkits for solution providers to combat malware on PCs and mobile devices. The Antiy Labs anti-virus engine solution (including its Ghostbuster solution) offerings is available in a professional for-pay version as well as in free download, and can be grouped as follows:

- AVL SDK for Mobile – Offers anti-virus solutions for mobile security products or services.
- AVL SDK for Network – Offers anti-virus capability for network devices include firewalls, UTM systems, routers, and so on.
- Supporting Services – Antiy Labs offers a range of open malware cloud detection, backend automatic malware analysis, and other services.

Website

<https://www.antiy.net/>

ANX

Acquired by OpenText

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

ANX provides a range of managed compliance and collaboration services including PCI DSS compliance and secure connectivity.

Headquarters

ANX

2000 Town Center, Suite 2050

Southfield, Michigan 48075

Tel: (877) 488 – 8269

Executives

Mark L Barrenechea serves as President and CEO of ANX.

History

Founded in 1999, the company is headquartered near Detroit and helps business secure and exchange information and be compliant in the automotive, retail, and healthcare sectors.

Key Acquisitions

S2S Communications – 2010

Positive Networks (VPN Division) – 2009

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

The range of managed compliance and collaboration services offered by ANX includes the following:

- PCI Compliance
- HIPAA Compliance
- Secure Connectivity
- CAD/PLM Support & Software
- EDI Managed Services
- Secure Health Information Exchange
- Supply Chain Collaboration
- Transaction Delivery

Website

<https://www.anx.com/>

Aon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cyber Insurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Aon provides risk management and insurance brokerage services, including cyber insurance.

Headquarters

Aon Global Headquarters

The Aon Centre

The Leadenhall Building

122 Leadenhall Street

London

England

Executives

Gregory Case serves as President and CEO of Aon.

Anthony Belfiore serves as CISO of Aon.

History

Aon was created in 1982 when Ryan Insurance Group merged with the Combined Insurance Company of America. Aon has 72,000 employees working in more than 120 countries. The company trades on the NYSE.

Key Competitors

Marsh

Products and Services

Aon provides products and services in the following categories:

- Risk Solutions – Includes various types of business insurance and assessment, including cyber risk insurance.
- Reinsurance – Includes analytics and related business risk services.
- Human Resources – Supports a variety of HR services for business.

Website

<https://www.aon.com/>

APCON

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

APCON provides network-monitoring solutions for data center security and optimization.

Headquarters

APCON
9255 SW Pioneer Court
Wilsonville, Oregon 97070
Tel: (503) 682 – 4050

Executives

Richard Rauch serves as Founder, President, and CEO of APCON.

History

Founded in 1993 by Richard Rauch, the company has grown to support customers in forty different countries.

Key Competitors

SolarWinds

Products and Services

APCON provides a range of network monitoring solutions in the following areas:

- Network Monitoring Switch
- Taps and Bypass Switches
- Monitoring Software
- Monitoring Technology

These hardware and software solutions are designed to provide insights into live network traffic for the purposes of visibility, troubleshooting, assurance, security, and compliance.

Website

<https://www.apcon.com/>

Apperian an Arxan Co.

Acquired by Arxan

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Apperian provides a range of mobile app management solutions including mobile app security.

Headquarters

Apperian
321 Summer Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02210
Tel: (617) 477 – 8740

Executives

Mark Lorion now serves as president and general manager.

History

Founded in 2009, the company is headquartered in Boston. CommonAngels Ventures, North Bridge Venture Partners & Growth Equity, Bessemer Venture Partners, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, iFund, LaunchCapital provided \$28M in venture funding through Series A and four venture rounds. In total, through 2016, the company received \$39.4M in six rounds from seven investors.

Key Competitors

MobileIron, Appthority, Mocana

Products and Services

Apperian provides a range of mobile app management solutions including enterprise app stores, mobile app distribution, mobile app wrapping, mobile app security, mobile app testing, mobile enterprise integration, and mobile content management. The security focus involves protection of mobile apps and content. The tool provides security management policies for mobile administrators for data encryption, copy/paste protection, authentication, and app-level VPN support.

Website

<https://www.apperian.com/>

Applied Control Solutions Appicure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

Applied Control Solutions provides technical consulting, books, and resources related to the cyber protection of industrial control, SCADA, and related operational technology-based systems and critical infrastructure.

Headquarters

Applied Control Solutions
joe.weiss@realtimeacs.com
Tel: (408) 253 – 7934

Executives

Joseph Weiss serves as principal of Applied Control Solutions.

History

Applied Control Solutions is Joseph Weiss' cyber security consulting company.

Key Competitors

SCADAhacker

Products and Services

Applied Control Solutions provides consulting, books, and word-class resources on the protection of SCADA, industrial control systems, and Internet of Things (IoT). Joe Weiss is one of the world's leading authorities in these areas with the background and experience required to advise purveyors of many of the world's most critically important systems. Joe is a frequent lecturer on the topic, and has testified numerous times in Washington to help lawmakers better understand this important topic. His books are essential for anyone desiring to better understand the technical challenges in this increasingly tough area.

Website

<https://www.realtimeacs.com/>

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Appicure provides a Web application firewall (WAF) solution for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Appicure Technologies
4 HaRakun Ramat Gan
Israel

Executives

David Allouch is Co-Founder and CTO of Appicure.
Yaacov Sherban was formerly CEO of Appicure, having now become head of MobileU.

History

David Allouch and Moshe Basol co-founded in 2004. The small private company is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

Barracuda, Imperva

Products and Services

Appicure's Web application firewall (WAF) flagship product, dotDefender, includes the following capabilities and features for protecting Websites from external and internal attacks:

- Enterprise class security
- Supports hosting, enterprise, and SMB
- Provides centralized management console
- Includes an Open API for integration

Website

<https://www.appicure.com/>

Applied Magnetix Lab

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Destruction

Brief Overview

Applied Magnetix Lab provides a range of data destruction products for hard drives and other media.

Headquarters

Applied Magnetix Lab, Inc.
401 Manor Street, York, PA 17401
Tel (717) 430-2774

Executives

Charles Castronovo serves as President of Applied Magnetix Lab.

History

Applied Magnetix Lab was founded in 1973 and the small company is privately held.

Key Competitors

Data Devices International, Garner Products

Products and Services

Applied Magnetix Lab focuses on providing products for data destruction on physical media. Applied Magnetix provides data destruction and related products grouped as follows:

- AML Infostroyer 151 – destroys data from optical media
- AML Infostroyer 201 – NSA-approved media destruction
- Infostroyer 101 – Destruction of CDs
- AML Disk Erasing Paddle –Magnetic erasing
- Magnastroyer AML MS1 – Magnetic media erasing devices
- Speak Easy – Disables microphones and speaker/earpiece for wireless devices.

Website

<https://www.appliedmagnetix.com/>

ApplyLogic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

ApplyLogic provides IT, network, program management, and cyber security/information assurance services to Federal Government customers.

Headquarters

ApplyLogic Consulting Group LLC
8300 Greensboro Drive, Suite 800
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (703) 794 – 2106

Executives

J. Jeff Ramella, Founder of ApplyLogic, previously served in technical and leadership roles with US Courts, American Management Systems, DHS, and TSA.

Andrew Sweet serves as Vice President of Operations and Business Development.

History

Founded by J. Jeff Ramella in 2004, ApplyLogic is a veteran-owned, small business, headquartered in McLean.

Key Competitors

SAIC

Products and Services

ApplyLogic offers IT, network, and program management solutions for Federal Government customers. In addition, the company provides cyber security solutions in the following areas:

- Incident Response, Security Operations, and Forensics
- Security Assessment and Policy Design
- Security Infrastructure Integration
- Vulnerability and Penetration Testing
- Security Architecture Design

Website

<https://www.applylogic.com/>

AppRiver

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Email Security

Brief Overview

AppRiver provides a virtual, software-as-a-service (SaaS), cloud-based platform for anti-Spam, hosted Exchange, email encryption, and Web security.

Headquarters

AppRiver Headquarters
1101 Gulf Breeze Parkway
Suite 200
Gulf Breeze, Florida 32561
Tel: (850) 932 – 5338

Executives

Michael Murdoch, Co-Founder and CEO of AppRiver, was previously co-founder of WaveNet.

History

Michael Murdoch and Joel Smith co-founded AppRiver in 2002. The private company has its headquarters in Florida, as well as offices in Austin and Switzerland. The company claims 45,000 business customers supporting over eight million mailboxes.

Key Competitors

Clearswift, Symantec

Products and Services

The AppRiver SaaS platform is available as a virtual, cloud-based suite, and can be grouped as follows:

- Spam and Virus Protection – The SecureTide product filters email in the cloud for Spam and viruses in the cloud.
- Web Protection - The SecureSurf product provides virtual Web filtering and content protection.
- Email Encryption – The CiperPost Pro product provides email encryption.
- Secure Hosted Exchange – Hosted email with SecureTide integration.
- Office 365 Plus – Provides Office 365 tools
- Email Continuity Service – Always-on support for email continuity.
- Hosted SharePoint – Provides hosted SharePoint services.
- Migration Services – Supports users moving to AppRiver virtual services
- DNS Hosting - Includes DDOS protection for DNS
- Email Threat Intelligence – Helps identify malicious domains and URLs in real time.

Website

<https://www.appriver.com/>

AppSec Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Penetration Testing, Security Training

Brief Overview

AppSec Labs provides application security services including design, analysis, training, and assurance.

Headquarters

AppSec Labs
Maanit St 10
Kfar Saba, 44288
Israel
Tel: +972 (0)9-7485005
info@AppSec-Labs.com

Executives

Erez Metula, head of AppSec Labs, is author of the book, “Managed Code Rootkits.”

History

Erez Metula founded AppSec Labs in 2010. The small private company is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

Cigital, NCC Group

Products and Services

AppSec Labs provides a range of expert application security services including the following:

- Application Security Training
- Application Code Review
- Penetration Testing
- Compliance Testing
- Application Security Training
- Mobile Security Including Penetration Testing

The company also provides application security tools including AppUse, CORS tester, and iNalyzer.

Website

<https://www.appsec-labs.com/>

Appthority

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security, Application Security

Brief Overview

Appthority provides enterprise mobile threat protection, combining deep threat intelligence, tailored risk assessment and remediation, and integration with enterprise security ecosystems.

Headquarters

Appthority
535 Mission Street, 20th Floor
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: (855) 346 – SAFE

Executives

Paul Stich serves as CEO of Appthority.
Domingo Guerra serves as Co-Founder and President

History

Anthony Bettini, Domingo Guerra, and Kevin Watkins co-founded Appthority in 2011. The small, private company received Series A funding in 2012 from Venrock and US Venture Partners. Through mid-2016, the company has received a total of \$27.25M in funding through two rounds, adding Trident Capital and Blue Coat in the B round. Headquartered in San Francisco, Appthority has sales offices in Washington D.C. and London.

Key Competitors

Checkpoint, Lookout

Products and Services

Appthority helps organizations ensure mobile security in an era of BYOD and IT consumerization. It does so by delivering automated and scalable threat defense and app reputation analysis, app security testing, device risk analysis, mobile threat assessment, and compliance management. Malicious and risky app behaviors are detected through static analysis of the binary code and dynamic behavioral analysis via code emulation or execution. The Appthority solution integrates with major EMMs including AirWatch and MobileIron. The Appthority on-device mobile agents for iOS and Android provide proactive threat detection, expedited device remediation, and employee self-remediation options. The service is offered via a cloud-based platform that supports Android and iOS devices and leverages our database of over 4 million analyzed public and private apps.

Website

<https://www.appthority.com/>

Aqua Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/29/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Application Security

Brief Overview

Aqua Security focuses on providing protection for virtual environments such as Docker.

Headquarters

Aqua Security Software Ltd.
20 Menachem Begin Rd.
Ramat Gan, Israel 52700

Tel: +972-3-688-8799

Executives

Dror Davidoff serves as the CEO. He has more than 20 years experience in management, marketing, and business development in the enterprise software space.

History

The company was founded when a group of IT Security veterans from companies such as Intel, CA Technologies, and Imperva recognized a growing opportunity as containerized, virtual environments became more and more prevalent.

Key Competitors

Twistlock

Products and Services

The Aqua Security Container Security Platform is broken up into three main components. The Aqua Command Center sits in your network to help manage all of your container environments. The Aqua Enforcer sits inside of your container environment to provide runtime protection and automated security. Finally Aqua Cyber Intelligence uses machine learning to improve the protection provided.

Website

<https://www.aquasec.com/>

ARAMA TECH

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

ARAMA TECH provides governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) solutions including focus on security management and process.

Headquarters

ARAMA TECH
Wildenborchlaan 13
3207 ZA Spikenisse
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 10 3401964

Executives

John Troch serves as Managing Director, Owner, and CEO of ARAMA TECH.

History

ARAMA TECH was founded in 1999 and adopted its current name in 2007. The private, Dutch firm is a MANAIA TECH Company.

Key Competitors

Conversant, LockPath, TraceSecurity

Products and Services

ARAMA TECH offers GRC and security management solutions in close cooperation and partnership with the RSA Archer team. Specific areas of focus include:

- GRC and Information Management – Includes centralized, automated management of GRC and information security tied closely to the use of the RSA Archer GRC product.
- Process and Solution Implementation – Focuses on processes related to compliance, policy, risk management, and security function protections.
- Security Assessment – Provides active security risk management through assessment of architecture, processes, networks, and applications.
- Project Management – Involves management of GRC, security projects, and related initiatives.

Website

<https://www.aramatech.com/>

Arbor Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

DDoS Security, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Arbor Networks provides an enterprise and service provider platform for network-based mitigation of real-time distributed denial of service (DDoS) threats.

Headquarters

Arbor Networks, Inc.
76 Blanchard Road
Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

Executives

Anil Singhal serves as CEO of Netscout, the parent company of Arbor Networks.
Brian McCann serves as President of Arbor Networks.
Sam Curry serves as CTO/CSO of Arbor Networks.

History

Arbor was established in 2000 based on work done at the University of Michigan with funding from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA). The company operates with nearly 600 employees around the world. In 2014, the company was acquired by NetScout and today operates as the security division.

Key Acquisitions

Packetloop (2014) – Security Analytics

Key Competitors

Radware, Prolexic, F5

Products and Services

Arbor Networks provides platforms for DDoS protection. Arbor's products and services can be grouped as follows:

- Arbor Cloud – DDoS service that integrates on-premise and cloud-based protection.
- Arbor APS – The on-premise enterprise DDOS protection platform.
- Arbor SP – This service provider-oriented platform includes Arbor SP, which provides comprehensive network visibility and reporting while Arbor TMS provides real-time surgical mitigation of traffic during an attack.
- Arbor Spectrum – Leverages packet capture and flow instrumentation, powerful search capabilities and smart workflows to quickly investigate and validate advanced threats.

Arbor Networks is one of the largest and most prominent vendors of DDoS protection in the world. Arbor's portfolio of DDoS protection products and services is designed to meet the multi-dimensional needs of organizations, from emerging growth companies to the largest enterprise and service providers. Arbor also provides advanced global traffic intelligence, and network visibility.

Website

<https://www.arbornetworks.com/>

Arcon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Arcon is a managed security services provider serving enterprise customers in Latin America.

Headquarters

Arcon

SCN Gd. 02 BI A – salas 502, 503, 504
70.712-900 Corporate Financial Center
Tel: +55 61 3329-6081

Executives

Marcelo Barcellos serves as CEO of Arcon Managed Security Services.

History

Founded in 1995, Arcon has locations in Brazil, Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo, and Belem. Vijilan Security is a spin-off from Arcon.

Key Competitors

Alestra, Telefonica, Entel

Products and Services

Arcon is a Latin American Managed Security Services Provider offering the following enterprise services:

- Managed Security Services – Includes support from three security operations centers
- Managed Security Monitoring – Focuses on log management and analysis
- Value Added Resale – Delivered via technologies from partners

Technical solutions areas included in the Arcon portfolio include SSO, IAM, BYOD, endpoint security disk encryption, MDM, patching, policy, vulnerability management, application security testing, DLP, firewall, APT protection, DDOS, IPS, secure Web gateway, and many other areas.

Website

<https://www.arcon.com.br/>

Arctic Wolf Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Arctic Wolf Networks provides a concierge security-as-a-service (SaaS) cloud-based SIEM and incident response solutions for business customers.

Headquarters

Arctic Wolf Networks, Inc.
111 West Evelyn Avenue
Suite 115
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Tel: (888) 272 – 8429

Executives

Brian NeSmith, CEO of Arctic Wolf Networks, was formerly CEO of CacheFlow, which eventually became Blue Coat Systems.

History

Brian NeSmith and Kim Tremblay founded Arctic Wolf Networks in 2012. The private company has offices in California and Canada. Lightspeed Ventures and Redpoint Ventures provide financial support.

Key Competitors

AlienVault, HPE ArcSight, Black Stratus, AccelOps

Products and Services

Arctic Wolf Networks focuses on providing virtual, SIEM and incident response solutions for organizations without the resources to build a team of security analysts. Arctic Wolf Network's offering is referred to as a concierge solution because it provides live Concierge Security Engineers (CSEs) for customers of the virtual service. The product is built on three pillars:

- SIEM as a Service
- Concierge Security Engineers
- Actionable Security Intelligence

Arctic Wolf Networks focuses its actionable security intelligence using behavioral analysis, threat detection, inventory, and traffic flow analysis.

Website

<https://www.arcticwolf.com/>

Area 1 Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Area 1 Security is a start-up security focused on preemptive defense against targeted phishing attacks based on behavioral analysis.

Headquarters

Area 1 Security
Redwood City, California

Executives

Oran Falkowitz serves as Founder and CEO of Area 1 Security. He is a former co-founder of Sqrrl.

History

Founded by former members of NSA Oren Falkowitz, Blake Darche, and Phil Syme in 2014, the company has received \$8.0M in venture funding from Cowboy Ventures, First Round Capital, Kleiner Perkins Caulfield & Byers, and Allegis Capital. Ray Rothrock from RedSeal Networks and Derek Smith from Shape Security are also investors. Icon Ventures provided \$15M in Series B funding in 2015.

Key Competitors

Proofpoint, PhishMe

Products and Services

Area 1 Security is a stealth mode start-up focused on preemptive detection and prevention of targeted phishing attacks based on behavioral analytics. The proposed software-as-a-service solution is described as collecting data from disparate places and analyzing it to prevent phishing attacks. The solution focuses on the delivery mechanism to make sure malware-laden email never actually enters into an organization. The platform is billed as the world's first anti-phishing solution.

Website

<https://www.area1security.com/>

Armjisoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Content Protection

Brief Overview

Armjisoft provides a range of digital rights management (DRM) solutions for license protection, watermarking, and related protections.

Headquarters

Armjisoft Digital Rights Management Systems, Inc.
15 Cliff Street
New York, New York 10038
Tel: (347) 535 – 4451

Executives

No information is available about executive management at Armjisoft.

History

Founded in 2002, the private company is headquartered in New York City.

Key Competitors

DRM-X

Products and Services

Armjisoft provides a digital rights management (DRM) solution for information-based systems. The flagship Armjisoft product is called OwnerGuard that protects Adobe Flash SWF and FLV, Adobe PDF, Microsoft Office, AutoCAD, CHM, and MP3. Specific capabilities include licensing protection watermarking, USB drive binding, Active Directory integration, and automatic deployment.

Website

<https://www.armjisoft.com/>

Armor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Armor provides secure cloud hosting with several layers of enterprise-grade functional security and compliance capabilities.

Headquarters

Armor
2360 Campbell Creek Boulevard
Suite 525
Richardson, Texas 75082
Tel: (877) 262 - 3473

Executives

Chris Drake serves as the CEO.

History

Chris Drake, current CEO of Armor, founded Firehost in 2009. The company has roughly 200 employees serving customers from data centers in Dallas, Phoenix, Singapore, London, and Amsterdam. The company has received several rounds of Venture funding including a Series E in 2014 from the Stephens Group. Firehost rebranded as Armor in 2015.

Key Competitors

Rackspace, Microsoft

Products and Services

Armor allows configuration of cloud capabilities for enterprise-grade security. Specifically, Armor provides protection for cloud services against the most common cyber attacks such as SQL injections, cross site scripting, directory traversal, and other attacks. It does so through layered security including physical, perimeter, network, server, application, and administrative protections. The company offers cloud solutions that are compliant with HIPAA via HITRUST, PCI DSS Level 1, SSAE 16, and ISO 27001 certifications.

Website

<https://www.armor.com/>

Aruvio

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Aruvio provides an enterprise governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) platform on the Salesforce cloud.

Headquarters

Aruvio, Inc.
6055 Southard Trace
Cumming, Georgia 30040
Tel: (855) 927 – 8846

Executives

Palaniswamy “Raj” Rajan, Chairman of Aruvio, was previously founder of Vigilar.

Rajesh Unadkat now serves as CEO, former leader at AOL.

History

Founded in 2006, Aruvio was acquired by Virima Technologies in 2013. Aruvio is headquartered in Cumming, Georgia with offices in Atlanta and Santa Clara.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

Aruvio provides a cloud-based governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) solution that includes the following capabilities:

- Risk Management – Includes policy, third-party, controls, compliance, and incident management
- SaaS Deployment – No hardware required for deployment into the Aruvio platform, hosted in the Salesforce cloud
- Streamlined Workflow – includes a Unified Compliance Framework Browser and a Standards Comparison Tool

Website

<https://www.aruvio.com/>

Arxan

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Mobile Security, Content Protection

Brief Overview

Arxan Technologies provides run-time application protection solutions against tampering, reverse engineering, malware insertion, and piracy on mobile, desktop, server, and embedded platforms.

Headquarters

Arxan Technologies Headquarters
650 California St
Suite 2750
San Francisco, CA 94108
Tel: (301) 968 – 4290

Executives

Joe Sander was appointed CEO of Arxan Technologies in 2015.

History

Mikhail Atallah and Hoi Chang co-founded Arxan Technologies in 2001 with an initial focus on defense anti-tamper solutions. The company sold its defense technology unit to Microsemi in 2010. TA Associates, EDF Ventures, Paladin Capital Group, Legend Ventures, and Trident Capital provided Venture and Series C rounds of funding for the company. Arxan is headquartered in Maryland with offices in the UK and Japan.

Key Competitors

Lookout, Pulse Secure

Products and Services

Arxan Technologies focuses on providing technology solutions to protect against tampering, reverse engineering, malware insertion, and piracy on mobile, desktop, server, and embedded platforms. Specifically, Arxan Technologies offers a Mobile Application Integrity Protection Suite for mobile platforms, as well as comparable suite offerings for desktop, server, and embedded systems. These suites consist of the following component software products:

- GuardIT – Secures Windows, Linux, Java, and Mac desktop and server applications.
- EnsureIT – Protects mobile applications and embedded code with support for Android and iOS.
- TransformIT – Secures cryptographic keys.
- BindIT – Provides enhanced software piracy protection.

The Arxan products are embedded into application binary code to provide the security, piracy, and tamper resistance functions. The company also offers professional services in the area of security deployment to software.

Website

<https://www.arxan.com/>

Ascentor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Ascentor provides information risk management (IRM) consulting services for business and government customers.

Headquarters

Ascentor Ltd
5 Wheatstone Court, Davy Way
Waterwells Business Park,
Quedgeley, Gloucester,
Gloucestershire, GL2 2AQ
Tel: 01452 881712

Executives

Dave James, Managing Director of Ascentor, has been providing IRM consultancy to commercial and government customers since 2004.

History

Dave James, Paddy Keating, and Steve Maddison founded Ascentor in 2004. The company is based in the UK and is a member of the Malvern Cyber Security cluster.

Key Competitors

Assure Technical, PA Consulting Group, Portcullis

Products and Services

Ascentor provides IRM security consultancy for businesses in the area of information risk health checks, IRM assessment for enterprise and projects, IRM standards, and IRM awareness for executives. The company provides consultancy for public sector customers in the areas of cyber and IA for central government, IA for wider public sector, public services network projects, and IRM awareness for public sector employees. The company provides consultancy for government suppliers in the areas of IRM for government suppliers, IA consultation, accreditation support, and IRM awareness for executives.

Website

<https://www.ascentor.co.uk/>

Asgard Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Wireless Security, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Asgard Group provides a range of wireless RF-based and communications security solutions for counterintelligence and cyber investigations.

Headquarters

Asgard Group LLC
305 S. Andrews Avenue, Suite 505
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Tel: (800) 380 – 4075

Executives

Larry Day is the current Director of Asgard Group. He co-founded the LLC and has 32 years of experience in mission critical systems design.

History

Asgard Group is a veteran-owned, minority-owned small business. The company is headquartered in Fort Lauderdale.

Key Competitors

RF Security Group

Products and Services

Asgard Group provides solutions for RF-based communications security threats based on its CYBER-TSCM methodology with emphasis in the following areas:

- Counterintelligence – Includes technical surveillance and countermeasures physical security
- WiFi and Cellular Security – Includes cellular/wireless situational awareness and cognitive mobile security
- Cybersecurity – Includes IT assets and wireless enabled, as well as networks and endpoints
- Cyber Investigations – Includes forensics, network planning, and optimization tools

The company also provides travel planning and briefings, threat assessment, SCIF planning, and related areas.

Website

<https://www.asgardgroupllc.com/>

Asgent

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Asgent provides network security and value added reseller (VAR) solutions for small and medium sized businesses, primarily in Japan.

Headquarters

Asgent
6-4 Akashicho
Chuo-ku, Tokyo
104-0044
Japan
Tel: 81-3-6853-7401

Executives

Takahiro Sugimoto, CEO of Asgent, has served as President and Director of the company since its inception in 1997.

History

Asgent was established on November 10, 1997. It recently reported roughly 73 employees.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Asgent's network security product and VAR offerings for small and medium sized businesses, primarily in Japan, rely heavily on vendor partnerships and can be grouped as follows:

- Security Policy – This includes two offerings called M@gicPolicyCoSMO and RA2 art of risk.
- Gateway Security – This includes value added resale of Checkpoint, Fortinet, Solace, SafeNet, and Websense products.
- Mail Security – This includes the BRODIAEA safeAttach product.
- Management – This includes value added resale of RSA, NetInsightl, and HPE products.

Technology partners include Check Point, Damballa, Gemalto, HPE, Imperva, NetInsight, OrangeSoft, RSA, Solace Systems, Swivel, ViaScope, and Votiro.

Website

<https://www.asgent.com/>

Ashton Search Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Ashton Search Group provides technical and engineering search and recruiting with cyber security opportunities from the firm's large defense client base.

Headquarters

Ashton Search Group
17 Mill Neck Lane
Pittsford, New York
Tel: (585) 249 – 9674

Executives

Thomas Moore serves as a Senior Recruiter for Ashton Search Group.

History

Ashton Search Group provides a range of US nationwide search and recruiting services.

Key Competitors

CyberSN

Products and Services

Ashton Search Group provides search and recruiting services for technical and engineering positions nationwide in the US. Cyber Security focus areas include software engineers, electrical engineers, engineering managers, and project managers with hands-on network security experience. The company also serves the defense industry and DHS in particular. Positions that require clearances are covered as well.

Website

<https://www.ashtonsearchgroup.com/>

Aspect Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security, Security Training

Brief Overview

Aspect Security provides training, software testing and analysis, and security consulting services to its clients with emphasis on mobile applications.

Headquarters

Aspect Security
9175 Guilford Rd.
Columbia, MD 21046
Tel: (301) 604-4882

Executives

John Pavone, CEO of Aspect Security, has concentrated solely on security for the past twenty years.

History

Jeff Williams and Dave Wichers, current COO, co-founded Aspect Security in 2002. The private firm has its headquarters in Columbia, Maryland.

Key Competitors

Cigital, IANS

Products and Services

Aspect Security provides expert assistance to its clients in assuring security in applications, particularly mobile apps. This is done through training, eLearning, code analysis, test, and related consultation. Aspect Security's professional services are grouped as follows:

- Training – This includes instructor-led sessions as well as a curriculum of eLearning courses.
- Mobile Applications – This includes mobile app verification, architecture reviews, and related security services.
- Security Foundations – This includes client assistance in establishing a secure base of policies, practices, and technology.
- Additional Services – Aspect Security also provides consultation services for implementation, verification, and management.

Website

<https://www.aspectsecurity.com/>

ASPG

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

Advanced Software Products Group (ASPG) provides a range of security products focused on mainframe systems, data security, and access management.

Headquarters

ASPG Inc. Corporate Headquarters
3185 Horseshoe Drive South
Naples, Florida 34104
Tel: (239) 649 – 1548

Executives

Cathryn Thompson serves as President and CEO of ASPG.

History

ASPG has been offering software solutions and support to customers since 1986. The company is headquartered in Florida.

Key Competitors

IBM, Enforcive

Products and Services

ASPG focuses on offering a range of software products in the area of mainframe management, data security, and access management. ASPG solutions are available in the following categories:

- Systems – Includes products with emphasis on mainframe systems. Specific products include CIM (Easy ICF catalog administration for z/OS operating systems), CommandCICS (conversion from macro to command level environment), and other system management functions.
- Data Security – Includes a range of encryption and password products. Specific offerings include MegaCryption (encryption support for data at rest), Cryptomon (data center and mainframe cryptography), ERQ (custom security administration for RACF), and other tools.
- Access Management – Includes a centralized, enterprise-wide password reset tool.

Website

<https://www.aspg.com/>

Assevero

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance, Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Assevero provides a range of information assurance, security recruiting, and security consulting services focused on government customers.

Headquarters

Assevero Security Consulting, LLC
1997 Annapolis Exchange Parkway, Suite 300
Annapolis, Maryland 21401
Tel: (855) 4ASSEVERO

Executives

Mike Covert serves as Founder and CEO of Assevero.

History

Mike Covert founded Assevero in 2006. The private, veteran-owned, small business is headquartered in Annapolis, but operates its staff mostly virtually.

Key Competitors

KEYW, Alta Associates

Products and Services

Specific services offered by Assevero include the following:

- Cyber Recruiting Services
- Cyber Consulting Services
- Cyber Security Solutions
- Cyber Warfare Support

The company operates via set of contract vehicles in government including IAAI, SeaPort-e, NSETS II, and GSA Schedule 70.

Website

<https://www.assevero.com/>

Assure Technical

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Assure Technical provides a range of cyber and physical security consulting services including training.

Headquarters

Assure Technical
Wyche Innovation Centre
Walwyn Road
Upper Colwall
Malvern WR13 6PL
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1684 252 770

Executives

Pete Rucinski, Managing Director of Assure Technical, was previously head of technical security solutions at 3SDL.

History

Assure Technical was established in 2011 and is a member of the Malvern Cyber Security cluster. Vicki Rucinski is founding director and head of marketing of Assure Technical.

Key Competitors

InnovaSec, Advent IM

Products and Services

Assure Technical is located in Malvern and offers a range of cyber and physical security consulting services for businesses in the UK. Services include the following:

- Physical Security Consultation – Includes audit, procurement, and project support
- Cyber Security Consultation – Includes penetration testing, cyber security assessments, risk analysis, forensic services, and mobility security
- TSCM Counter Surveillance Services – Includes facility sweeps
- Technical Surveillance – Includes support for tracking, CCTV, and airborne surveillance.
- Communications – Support for microwave, satellite, and mobile services
- Training – Physical, cyber, and technical surveillance course.

Website

<https://www.assuretechnical.com/>

Assuria

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Security Consulting, Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Assuria provides security solutions, security software, and managed SIEM services supporting security operations and enterprise security needs.

Headquarters

Assuria Limited – UK Headquarters
Reading Enterprise Centre,
University of Reading,
Earley Gate, Whiteknights Road
Reading, Berkshire
RG6 6BU, UK
Tel +44 (0) 118 935 7395

Executives

Terry Pudwell, CEO of Assuria, was previously an executive with ISS following their acquisition of March Information Systems, which he founded.

History

Assuria was established in 2004 by executives responsible for the development of the Security Manager at March Information Systems. The small private company has been headquartered at the University of Reading in the UK, and has received financial backing from BAE Systems.

Key Competitors

Dell SecureWorks, GuidePoint Solutions

Products and Services

Assuria focuses on providing security software products and services to support security operation centers and enterprise customers. The specific security products and services provided by Assuria include the following:

- Assuria Log Manager – This product is an on-premise, appliance, or managed SIEM with automated collection and management of logs and security events.
- CyberSense Enterprise Scanner – Provides vulnerability assessment, configuration assurance, and compliance management on the enterprise.
- CyberSense Object Scanner – Provides deep file inspection for malicious content.
- Assuria Auditor – Provides a combined configuration and vulnerability scanner, inventory reporting tool, compliance assessment capability, and change detection tool.

Assuria also provides a suite of services for strategy and planning, compliance, exploitation, managed services, training, and private SOC services.

Website

<https://www.assuria.com/>

AssurIT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

AssurIT is an information technology (IT) services and solutions provider that specializes in cyber security.

Headquarters

AssurIT Consulting Group
11325 Random Hills Road
Suite 360
Fairfax, Virginia 22030
Tel: (703) 225 – 3305

Executives

Sunny Tuteja, Founder, President, and CEO of AssurIT Consulting Group, LLC, has several years experience supporting Federal Government agencies with their cyber security needs.

History

Sunny Tuteja founded AssurIT Consulting Group in 2013. The small, minority-owned business is a certified Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB) in the Federal Government SDB program.

Key Competitors

Renaissance Systems Inc., Axxum, Veris Group

Products and Services

The cyber security solution, services, and consulting offered by AssurIT include the following:

- Continuous Monitoring
- C&A, A&A
- Vulnerability Scanning
- Program Management
- Policy Development
- POA&M Management
- Penetration Testing
- FISMA Compliance
- RMF Implementation
- Identity Management
- Security Awareness Training
- Cloud Security

Website

<https://www.assuritconsulting.com/>

AsTech Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

AsTech provides a range of security consulting services in the areas of discovery, remediation, software development, and training.

Headquarters

AsTech
71 Stevenson Street
Suite 1425
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: (888) 777 – 5995

Executives

Greg Reber, Founder and CEO of AsTech Consulting, started his career as an aerospace engineer.

History

Greg Reber founded AsTech in 1997. The private company reported a 90% year-over-year increase in 2010.

Key Competitors

NCC Group, Cigital

Products and Services

AsTech's security consulting solutions include emphasis on software developers and can be grouped as follows:

- Discovery – Includes source code assessment, penetration testing, hybrid assessments, and security architecture assessment.
- Remediation – Includes training in remediation and associated consultation.
- Training – Includes training in secure development, PCI compliance, and OWASP Top 10.
- SDLC – Includes consulting on software process for security.

Website

<https://www.astechconsulting.com/>

Ataata

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Ataata seeks to reduce human error through more engaging security training methods.

Headquarters
Arlington, Virginia

Executives

Michael Madon serves as the CEO. Formerly with RedOwl, Michael has also testified in front of Congress about cyber security issues.

History

Ataata was founded in 2016.

Key Competitors
Security Mentor, CFISA

Products and Services

Ataata provides a solution for security training that focusses on keeping employees engaged. Their platform is marketed as smart, funny, engaging, responsive, helpful, and fun.

Website
<https://www.ataata.com>

A10 Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DDOS Security

Brief Overview

A10 Networks provides a range of network acceleration and application support products including security and DMZ optimization.

Headquarters
A10 Networks
3 West Plumeria Drive
San Jose, California 95134
Tel: (408) 325 – 8668

Executives

Lee Chen, Founder and CEO of A10 Networks, was also founding member of Centillion Networks, as well as holding management and technical positions at Apple Computer.

Terrance Gareau, former Prolexic principal research scientist was hired by A10 Networks in 2014 to lead its DDOS research work.

History

Lee Chen and Raj Kumar founded A10 Networks in 2004. The company has grown to 600 employees and had an initial public offering (IPO) in March 2014 raising \$187.5M.

Key Competitors
Blue Coat, F5

Products and Services

A10 Networks provides network acceleration and optimization solutions which includes security and DMZ optimization capability. A10 Networks' security solutions are based on the Thunder Threat Protection System (TPS), which offers firewall load balancing, DDOS mitigation, WAF, traffic steering, DNS application firewall (DAF) and SSL intercept. These security features are embedded into the A10 Networks Thunder platform.

Website
<https://www.a10networks.com/>

A3sec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

A3Sec provides a range of IT security solutions and professional services including security information event management (SIEM) capabilities from AlienVault.

Headquarters

A3Sec
C/ Aravaca,
6 2º Piso Derecha
28040 Madrid, Espana
Tel: +34 915330978

Executives

Javier Lopez-Tello, Director TELDAT Group, was former Director General of AlienVault Spain and LATAM.

History

A3Sec was established in 2012 as a spin-off of AlienVault. The company is part of the TELDAT Group.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

A3Sec provides a range of professional services in the area of IT security and specifically SIEM solutions, with emphasis on AlienVault. A3Sec specialize in OSSIM-based open source SIEM capabilities using AlienVault's platform. Services specifically are available in the following areas:

- SIEM and network security products through partnerships with companies such as AlienVault
- Monitoring and traffic visibility solutions
- Professional services
- Training and certifications

Website

<https://www.a3sec.com/>

Atlantic Data Forensics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Atlantic Data Forensics provides data forensics, eDiscovery, cybercrime, and expert testimony services.

Headquarters

Atlantic Data Forensics
7310 Esquire CT
Elkridge, MD 21075
Tel: (410) 540 – 9000

Executives

Brian Dykstra, President and CEO of Atlantic Data Forensics, was the CIO and Director of Professional Education and a founding member of Mandiant.

History

Founded in 2007, the small data forensics company is headquartered in Columbia, Maryland. The company focuses on clients in the Baltimore, New York City, Washington, Philadelphia, Northern Virginia, and Washington areas.

Key Competitors

AccessData

Products and Services

Atlantic Data Forensics provides data forensics solutions in the following areas:

- Digital Forensics
- Cybercrime
- eDiscovery
- Expert Testimony

Website

<https://www.atlanticdf.com>

Atomicorp

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Atomicorp provides advanced security protections for Linux and Windows servers.

Headquarters

Atomicorp
14121 Parke Long Ct., Suite 220
Chantilly, Virginia 20151
Tel: (703) 299 – 6667

Executives

Michael Shinn, former computer security and forensics expert for the White House, serves as CEO of Atomicorp. He was a contributor to NetRanger at WheelGroup.

History

Founded in 2007, Atomicorp is a privately held part of the Prometheus Global family, a cyber security consulting firm.

Key Competitors

Symantec, F-Secure

Products and Services

Atomicorp provides a set of server protections for endpoint operating systems including Linux and Windows. Features embedded in the product include security event log support, security rules support, automated reporting, and hardened operating system kernel functionality. Specific offerings include Atomic Secured for Linux, OSSEC Commercial, AS/L for Reverse Proxies, Nucleus PHP, Real-time Gorooot, and ModSecurity Rules.

Website

<https://www.atomicorp.com/>

Atredis Partners

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Atredis Partners provides software security research, embedded security, and penetration testing services.

Headquarters

Atredis Partners
St. Louis, Boston, Houston, Tulsa

Executives

Josh Thomas, Founding Partners of Atredis Partners, was previously with Accuvant and MITRE.
Nathan Keltner, Founding Partner of Atredis Partners, was previously with FishNet.
Shawn Moyer, Founding Partner of Atredis Partners, was previously with Accuvant and IBM.
Charles Holmes, Founding Partner of Atredis Partners, was previously with MITRE.

History

Founded in 2013, the founding partners are active in the hacking community with presentations at conferences such as BlackHat.

Key Competitors

NCC Group, Nisos Group

Products and Services

Atredis Partners provides security-consulting services in the following areas:

- Software Security Research – Includes software runtime and binary analysis, source code audit and code review, advanced Web application penetration testing, and mobile application penetration testing.
- Embedded Security – Includes embedded security research, medical and embedded assessment, and smart grid penetration testing.
- Advanced Penetration Testing – Includes red team penetration testing and attack simulation, advanced network penetration testing, and advanced host penetration testing.

Website

<https://www.atredis.com/>

atsec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Mainframe Security, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

atsec provides laboratory and consulting services in the area of information security.

Headquarters

atsec information security corporation
9130 Jollyville Road, Suite 260
Austin, Texas 78759
Tel: (512) 615 – 7300

Executives

Sal la Pietra, President and CEO of atsec, was previously an executive with IBM, running the IBM European Security Center of Excellence in Munich.

History

Sal la Pietra, Staffan Persson, and Helmut Kurth founded atsec in 2000, and is headquartered in Austin, Texas with offices in Munich, Germany; Danderyd, Sweden; Bangkok, Thailand; and Beijing, China.

Key Competitors

IBM

Products and Services

The services provided by atsec can be grouped as follows:

- Product Evaluation and Testing – Includes Common Criteria, FIPS 140-2 testing and consultation, cryptographic algorithm testing, Security Content Automation Protocol (SCAP), NIST Personal Identity Verification Program (NPIVP) testing, GSA Personal Identity Verification evaluation (FIPS 201), and Transport Worker Identity Credentials (TWIC) laboratory services.
- Compliance and Audit – Includes ISO/IEC 27001, Open Trusted Technology Provider Standard (O-TTPS), and FISMA certification support.
- Consulting and Training – Vendor test data for GSA FIPS 201, embedded systems, hardware security testing and analysis, mainframe penetration testing, PCI consulting, and training.

Website

<https://www.atsec.com/>

AT&T

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, DDOS Security, Email Security, Infrastructure Security, Network Monitoring, VPN/Secure Access, Mobile Security, Threat Intelligence, Penetration Testing, PCI DSS/Compliance, Information Assurance, Security Consulting, Security R&D

Brief Overview

AT&T is a major tier 1 global service provider offering a range of managed and network-based security services to business customers.

Headquarters

AT&T, 208 South Akard Street, Dallas, Texas 75202

Executives

Randall Stephenson serves as Chairman and CEO of AT&T. John Donovan runs infrastructure and strategy for AT&T. Bill O'Hern serves as CSO of AT&T.

History

AT&T has always been a major player in cyber security with its responsibility to protect telecommunications infrastructure in the US. Its first foray into managed security came in the mid-1990's with a managed firewall service. AT&T purchased Verisign's professional service team focused primarily on payment card industry (PCI) compliance.

Key Competitors

Verizon, T-Mobile, Sprint

Products and Services

AT&T offers global security services to complement its ISP, mobility, and related services. AT&T offers a range of managed and network-based security services for businesses, government, and consumers in the following areas:

- CPE MSS Services – Includes managed firewall, IDS/IPS, and related DMZ functions, usually as CPE appliances managed through the AT&T Global Customer Support Center (GCSC) in Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Network-Based Security – Includes DDOS defense protections, Web security, Email security filtering, and network-based firewall services embedded in AT&T's network service offerings including its enterprise VPN.
- Threat Management Services – Includes the SETA (Security Event and Threat Assessment) service using AT&T's data analysts.
- Mobile Security – Includes pre-loaded Lookout security on Android mobile devices, as well as parental control services.
- Secure Remote Access – Includes managed token authentication for two-factor security.
- Security Professional Services – Emphasis on PCI compliance consulting.
- Customized Cyber Security Solutions (Government) – Provided through a dedicated team of Government Solutions professionals.

Website

<https://www.att.com/>

Attachmate

Now Micro Focus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 09/01/16 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Transfer, Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

Attachmate focuses on a variety of enterprise products and services, including its mainframe and secure file transfer tools.

Headquarters

Attachmate Corporate Headquarters
705 5th Avenue South
Suite 1100
Seattle, Washington 98104
Tel: (206) 217 – 7100

Executives

Jeff Hawn, Chairman and CEO of Attachmate, held previous senior executive positions at JMI and BMC.

History

Frank Pritt and Julia Pritt founded Attachmate in 1982 to focus on IBM terminal emulation. Over the next decade and a half, the company grew organically and through acquisition into one of the largest PC software companies in the world. The company suffered through the technology sector issues in 2001, and went through several rounds of reduction and divesting. Attachmate merged with Micro Focus in 2014. Francisco Partners, Golden Gate Capital, Elliott Management, and Thomas Bravo are investors in the Attachmate Group.

Key Acquisitions

NetIQ (2015) – IAM, Security Management
Novell (2014) – Software

Key Competitors

IBM

Products and Services

Attachmate, and its owned MicroFocus, arranges its security offerings into the following groupings:

- Centralized Security – Includes identity management, authorization, and other controls required for secure access to the mainframe
- File Sync and Share – Provides tools for sharing files inside private clouds
- Web Enablement – Includes tools for supporting Web enablement of in-house technologies

Website

<https://www.attachmate.com/>

Attack Research

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Training, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Attack Research provides a range of security consulting, assessment, and training services.

Headquarters

Attack Research
30 Bonnie View Drive
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87544
Tel: (505) 672 – 6416
info@attackresearch.com

Executives

Anothony Clark serves as CEO of Attack Research.

History

Val Smith founded Attack Research in 2008 after deciding to leave his previous malware research company. Attack Research

Key Competitors

Vulnerability Research Labs

Products and Services

Attack Research offers security professional services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Training
- Security Assessment
- Security Readiness
- Security Response

The company provides a collective umbrella for threat and vulnerability researchers to cooperate as a community.

Website

<https://www.attackresearch.com/>

Attivo Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Attivo Networks provides deception-based threat detection, attack analysis, forensics, and an incident response platform for automated threat blocking and quarantine.

Headquarters

Attivo Networks
47697 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, California 94539
Tel: (510) 623 – 1000

Executives

Tushar Kothari, CEO of Attivo Networks, has twenty-five years experience in business and finance.

History

Founded in 2011, the company is headquartered in California with offices in Bangalore, India and Dubai, UAE. Bain Capital provided \$8M in Series A funding in 2015.

Key Competitors

Illusive Networks, TrapX

Products and Services

The Attivo Networks Deception Platform uses deception decoys and luring techniques to deceive an attacker into revealing themselves, being scanned, and forensically analyzed. Features include:

- Real-time attack and lateral movement detection within user networks, data centers, cloud, ICS-SCADA and IoT environments
- Detection for all threat vectors including targeted, stolen credential, man-in-the-middle, insider, and ransomware
- No signatures or database look up; zero day and new malware strains are efficiently detected
- Analysis engine analyzes attack, raises substantiated alerts and provides integrations with prevention systems to automatically block and quarantine attackers.
- ThreatPath assesses vulnerabilities, policies, and misconfigurations to show paths to critical assets

The Attivo Networks Incident Response Platform collects attack information from BOTsink attack analysis, SIEM, and other means to query suspect events and forensically analyze the attack. This supports accelerating incident response and forensics for corporate investigators and law enforcers, and supporting quarantine for IP with prevention system automation.

Website

<https://www.attivonetworks.com>

Auconet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Auconet provides a scalable ITOM platform called BICS that does not lock you into vendor specific engagements.

Headquarters

Auconet, Inc.
One Market St.
Spear Tower, 35th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105

Tel: 415 855-1000

Executives

Frank Winter is the CEO of Auconet.

History

In 1998 a team of German Engineers with experience in IT Operations founded Auconet.

Key Competitors

ServiceNow
BMC Software

Products and Services

Auconet BICS (Business Infrastructure Control Solution) provides visibility of your entire network, policy control, and granular control of infrastructure. The solution is scalable to over 1 million devices and can be deployed on premise, in the cloud, or in a hybrid network.

Website

<https://auconet.com/>

Audit Square

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Audit Square provides a Microsoft Windows security, configuration, and audit assessment tools for desktops and servers.

Headquarters

Audit Square – DCIT, a.s.
Kodanska 1441/46
100 10 Praha 10
Czech Republic
Tel: +420 234 066 115

Executives

Karel Miko serves as Founder and Director at Audit Square.

History

Founded in 2013, Audit Square operates as DCIT and is headquartered in the Czech Republic.

Key Competitors

Microsoft, Symantec

Products and Services

Audit Square provides a tool for security auditors to assess security, configuration, and audit compliance of Microsoft Windows systems. Reports are generated for both desktops and servers in PDF and editable Office formats. Assessments are provided that are designed to include more detailed information than common vulnerability scanners. The tools is available for on-premise and public cloud-based enterprise deployment.

Website

<https://www.auditsquare.com/>

Aujas Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Aujas Networks provides security solutions in risk and vulnerability management, data protection, and identity and access management.

Headquarters

Aujas Networks Pvt. Ltd.
#595, 4th Floor, 15th Cross
24th Main, 1st Phase, JP Nagar,
Bangalore – 560 078

Aujas Information Risk Services – East Coast

2500 Plaza 5, Harborside Financial Center
185 Hudson Street

Jersey City, New Jersey 07311

Tel: (201) 633 – 4745

Executives

Srinivas Rao, co-founder and CEO of Aujas Networks, was previously executive director at Network Solutions and COO at NetSol Technologies.

History

Srinivas Rao, Sameer Shelke, and Navin Kotian co-founded Aujas Networks in 2008. The company received \$3M in Series A funding from IDG Ventures India in 2008, additional \$2.6M Series A funding from IDG Ventures India in 2011, and \$5.4M in Series B funding from IvyCap Ventures, Rajasthan Venture Capital Fund, and IDG Ventures India in 2013. The company has grown to over 160 professionals supporting 300 clients in 23 countries.

Key Competitors

Information Risk Management, Next Labs

Products and Services

Aujas Network focuses on providing security solutions in risk and vulnerability management, data protection, and identity and access management. The company provides security risk management solutions in the areas of cloud (including a partnership with Amazon Web Services), mobile, open source, and applications for customers in the following areas:

- Risk Management Frameworks
- Identity Management and Data Protection
- Privileged Identity Management
- Secure Development and Release
- Virtual Security Office
- E-Factory
- AppSec on Demand
- RSA Archer Center of Excellence

Website

<https://www.aujas.com/>

Aura Information Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Aura Information Security offers a range of information security consulting and managed security services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Aura Information Security
162 Victoria Street West
Tel: +64 4 894 3755

Executives

Scott Bartlett serves as CEO of Kordia.
Peter Bailey serves as GM of Aura Information Security.

History

Andy Prow founded Aura in 2001 as a boutique Web development shop, focusing solely on information security since 2006. The company, with a staff of roughly 30, is headquartered in Wellington, New Zealand with offices in Auckland, New Zealand and Melbourne, Australia. Kordia acquired Aura Information Security in 2015 resulting in the leading New Zealand cyber security company.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Aura Information Security provides a range of security consulting and resale services in the following areas:

- Penetration Testing
- Red Team, Code Review
- Mobile Testing
- Virtual Security officer
- Incident Response
- Security Training

The company also provides managed security services, through the following platforms:

- Redshield – DDOS and WAF protection for cloud Web applications
- Redeye – Managed scanning service
- Blackeye – Protection for Diverse DDOS (3DOS)

Website

<https://www.aurainfosec.com/>
<https://www.kordia.co.nz/>

Aurora Information Security & Risk

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Aurora Information Security & Risk provides a range of security consulting solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Aurora Information Security & Risk
45 Rockefeller Center
630 Fifth Avenue, 20th Floor
New York, New York 10111
Tel: (212) 537 – 9397

Executives

Matthew Ferrante, Founder of Aurora Information Security & Risk, was previously a Director with Barclays and also a former Special Agent with the US Secret Service.

History

Founded by Michael Ferrante and headquartered in New York, the company also has presence in London.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Aurora Information Security & Risk provides a range of security consulting and DLP solutions for enterprise customers including the following:

- Quick Read Expert Security Services – Identifies business risk
- Business Asset Protection Assessment – Assesses control framework effectiveness
- DLP, eDiscovery, and Red Team Services – External or in-source capabilities
- Phoenix Security Assurance Program – Security plan assessment

Website

<https://www.aurorasecurity.com/>

Authentic8

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Authentic8 uses cloud-based secure container technology to protect web apps for users and developers.

Headquarters

Authentic8 Inc.
1953 Landings Drive
Mountain View, California 94043
Tel: (650) 409 - 6139

Executives

Scott Petry, Co-Founder and CEO of Authentic8, was previously co-founder of Postini.

History

Scott Petry and Ramesh Rajagopal, both former Postini executives, founded Authentic8 in 2010. The firm remains private and is supported by funding from The Foundry Group.

Key Competitors

Invincea, Bromium

Products and Services

Authentic8 provides secure, controlled access to web apps and content for users and developers. It does so by providing a cloud-based browser that is disposable, and that leaves no residual evidence of data on the client device after a browsing session has closed. Authentic8's product called Silo is a disposable, secure container for controlled access to web apps and content. The product includes support for single sign-on, as well as enforcement of security policies in a device independent manner. The product is positioned for two primary user communities. First, it is targeted for users of web apps, either inside an enterprise or on some cloud service. Second, it is positioned for web app developers who can publish their web app securely to device owners. The product is disposable, in the sense that the cloud-based virtual browser instance is discarded from the local device after the browsing session has completed.

Website

<https://www.authentic8.com/>

Authentify

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Authentify, part of Early Warning, provides telephony-based, out-of-band, multi-factor authentication for on-line services.

Headquarters

Authentify Inc. Headquarters
8745 West Higgins Road, Suite 240
Chicago, Illinois 60631
Tel: (773) 243 – 0300

Executives

Peter Tapling, Co-Founder, President, and CEO of Authentify, held previous executive positions with Aurigin Systems and NetDox.

History

Peter Tapling co-founded Authentify in 1999. The company included celebrated hacker Kevin Mitnick in their RSA Conference booth in 2001 to market their new product. The company is headquartered in Chicago. It holds several key US and International patents. Early Warning, a risk and fraud prevention company, acquired Authentify in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

Hawk and Seal (2011)

Key Competitors

Duo Security, SecuTech

Products and Services

Authentify uses familiar telephony services to provide multi-factor authentication for on-line services. Specifically, Authentify's xFA product places telephone calls or sends SMS text messages to customer's phones with the following capabilities:

- Account Registration or Activation
- Transaction Authentication
- Order Confirmation
- One-Time-Password (OTP) Issuance
- Voice Biometric
- Password Reset

Website

<https://www.authentify.com/>

AuthLite

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

AuthLite provides Windows two-factor authentication using a USB key and associated password.

Headquarters

AuthLite, LLC
2605 Farragut Drive
Springfield, Illinois 62704
Tel: (888) 449 – 2448

Executives

Gregory Bell serves as Manager at Collective Software.

History

Part of Collective Software, the company is headquartered in Illinois.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, Authentify

Products and Services

Auth Lite, part of Collective Software, provides a two-factor authentication system that utilizes a small USB key along with an associated password. Users login by inserting the key and then offering an associated password. Enterprise security teams can replace their Windows enterprise password systems with this stronger authentication scheme. The solution integrates with Windows and can be deployed via Group Policy. No drivers are required because the AuthLite key emulates a USB keyboard.

Website

<https://www.authlite.com/>

AuthRocket

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

AuthRocket provides a user management API to support its authentication as a service.

Headquarters

AuthRocket
P.O. Box 974
Littleton, Colorado 80160

Executives

Tom Morgan heads up AuthRocket.

History

The company does not have much information available on the Internet about its location and history.

Key Competitors

Auth0, Stormpath

Products and Services

AuthRocket provides user management APIs that allow for authentication as a service capability. The user management APIs support development via a JSON-flavored REST API. Login pages can be hosted for customers, and social logins can be supported including Facebook and Google with only a couple of clicks. User management allows real time searches, management of user information, password resets, and many other functions.

Website

<https://www.authrocket.com/>

Authy

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Authy provides a two-factor authentication solution for users, developers, and enterprise.

Headquarters

Twilio/Authy Headquarters
645 Harrison Street, Third Floor
San Francisco, California 94107

Executives

Daniel Palacio, Founder of Authy, previously worked for Microsoft on the Windows Security Team and at IOActive as a penetration tester.

Jeff Lawson serves as CEO of Twilio.

History

Salesforce.com, Aaron Levie, Sam Yagan, CrunchFund, Startcaps ventures, Idealab, Winklevoss Capital, and AngelList originally backed Authy with \$3.8M in funding. Twilio acquired the company in 2015.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, Authentiify

Products and Services

Authy provides users with an app that offers a second factor token for stronger authenticated access to cloud, systems, and apps. The app requires that you enter your mobile phone number and to register an account via your email address. The company uses the mobile number to register a PIN. Once users invoke the app, tokens are automatically synchronized and downloaded for use. This process can be done for centralizing Google authenticator accounts, as well as Facebook and Dropbox.

Website

<https://www.authy.com/>

Auth0

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Auth0 provides a product that allows developers to add identity federation to their apps.

Headquarters

Auth0 HQ
10900 NE 8th St #700
Bellevue, WA 98004
hello@auth0.com

Executives

Eugenio Pace, co-founder and CEO of Auth0, held several positions with Microsoft previously.

History

Eugenio Pace and Matias Woloski co-founded Auth0 in 2012 with the goal of democratizing identity federation for app developers. The company remains small with less than 10 employees.

Key Competitors

ForgeRock

Products and Services

Auth0 simplifies identity management by eliminating all friction in identity architectures. The Auth0 product offers the following attributes and features for app developers:

- SSO for Enterprise Users – Allows for connecting to enterprise authentication systems.
- SSO with Popular Apps – Supports Box, Dropbox, Salesforce, Office365, Google Apps, SharePoint, and other apps.
- SSO for Social Users – Authenticates customers with Facebook, Twitter, Gmail, Live ID, LinkedIn, PayPal, GitHub, and other social services.
- Auth0 as a Service – Auth0 can be run on Amazon, Azure, Heroku, Joyent, or other cloud providers.
- Open SDK – Uses an open platform to federate apps with a few lines of code; supports ASP.NET, MVC, Webpi, Java, Ruby, iOS, Android, Windows, and Windows Phone.

Website

<https://www.auth0.com/>

Autonomic Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Autonomic Software provides endpoint management and security plug-ins integrated with McAfee ePO to support update and patching.

Headquarters

Autonomic Software
4185 Blackhawk Plaza Circle suite 102
Danville, California 94506
Tel: (925) 820 – 8020

Executives

Tony Gigliotti serves as President of North American Sales.

History

Founded in 2003, the company is headquartered in California with support for global sales.

Key Competitors

Tanium, Lumension

Products and Services

Autonomic Software provides endpoint management and security plug-ins integrated with McAfee ePO. The solution is available in four product options:

- Patch and Application Manager – Patch compliance from a single console with reporting and support for third parties
- Endpoint Manager – White listing, black listing, license management, access control, and other options
- Power Manager – Reduces energy consumption

Website

<https://www.autonomic-software.com/>

Avanan

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Avanan provides cloud access security for SaaS offerings including Office365, Google, and Box.

Headquarters

Avanan
242 W 30th St Suite 404
New York, New York 10001

Executives

Gil Friedrich serves as CEO of Avanan.

History

Founded in 2014 by former members of Forescout, the company is dual headquartered in New York City and Tel Aviv.

Key Competitors

Symantec, Netskope

Products and Services

Avanan provides cloud security solutions as follows:

- Shadow IT – Controls and manages access to public cloud services from the enterprise
- Data Leakage – Real-time enforcement and prevention of accidental sharing of confidential files
- Antivirus Protection – Scans public cloud, email, and sharing traffic
- Advanced Threat Protection – Protects enterprise from cloud via shared intelligence
- Data Sanitization – Sanitizes files before they are opened to prevent malware
- File Encryption – Controls and automates protection of files via SaaS encryption

Website

<https://www.avanan.com/>

Avast

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Avast provides an endpoint solution that includes Anti-Virus and related security functions.

Headquarters

Avast Software
Trianon Office Building
Budejovicka 1518/13a
140 00, Prague 4
Czech Republic
Tel: 00 420 274 005 77

Executives

Vincent Steckler, CEO of Avast since 2009, was previously Senior Vice President of Worldwide Consumer Sales at Symantec.

History

Avast traces its root to 1988, when Czech researchers Eduard Kucera and Pavel Baudis teamed up to combat the Vienna Virus. Twenty-five years later, the company claims 200 million PCs under its protection.

Key Acquisitions

Secure.me (2013) – Social
Jumpshot (2013) – PC Performance
Remotium (2015) – Enterprise mobility

Key Competitors

Kaspersky, Symantec, ESET

Products and Services

The mission addressed by Avast involves providing endpoint anti-virus and malware protection with emphasis on providing free anti-virus software around the globe. Avast's suite of security solutions for desktop and mobile devices that can be grouped as follows:

- Avast! Premier
- Avast! Internet Security
- Avast! Anti-Virus (Pro/Free)
- Avast! Mobile Security
- Avast! Mobile Backup
- Avast! SecureLine VPN
- Avast! Anti-Theft

The company also offers a range of antimalware products for servers in the enterprise. The secure.me division of Avast focuses on securing social. The former Jumpshot product (renamed GrimeFighter) involves making PCs performance better.

Website

<https://www.avast.com/>

Avatier

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

Avatier provides identity management software, services, and audit controls for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Avatier Corporation
4733 Chabot Drive
Suite 201
Pleasanton, California 94588
Tel: (800) 609 – 8610

Executives

Nelson Cicchitto, Founder, Chairman, and CEO of Avatier Corporation,

History

Nelson Cicchitto founded Avatier in 1995. The company has roughly one hundred employees, located in their San Ramon, California as well as in offices in Chicago, Illinois; Dallas, Texas; Dublin, Ireland; London, UK; Munich, Germany; New York, New York; Singapore; Sydney, Australia; and Alexandria, Virginia

Key Competitors

IBM, Oracle, CA

Products and Services

Avatier provides identity management software, services, and audit controls through the Avatier Identity Management Suite (AIMS), which includes functionality in the following areas:

- User Provisioning – Includes the Identity Enforcer, which automated user provisioning, and the Group Requestor, which allows the business to request groups and members as required.
- Access Governance – Includes compliance auditing functions, as well as the Group Enforcer, which automates group policy enforcement.
- Service Catalog – Includes a service catalog to allow business users to request the services they need, as well as a workflow manager, which automates request approvals.
- Password Management – Includes a password station to synchronize enterprise passwords, apply 2F, offer self-service password resets, and provides for single sign-on.

Website

<https://www.avatier.com/>

Avecto

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management, Identity and Access Management, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Avecto focuses on providing Windows-based privilege management for desktops and servers.

Headquarters

Avecto Limited
Building One
Trident Business Park
Styal Road
Manchester Airport M22 5XB
United Kingdom

Executives

Mark Austin, CEO of Avecto, previously held the CTO position at AppSense.

History

Mark Austin and Paul Kenyon founded Avecto after both men left AppSense. The company is headquartered in the UK and is registered in England and Wales. Avecto has offices in the US as well.

Key Competitors

CyberArk, Thycotic

Products and Services

Avecto focuses its Defendpoint products and associated services on helping organizations reduce the risk associated with their Windows environments. Avecto's Privilege Guard provides enterprise class privilege management for Windows desktops and servers. The product integrates and is compatible with McAfee ePO as well as Microsoft SQL Reporting Services. Defendpoint is now available for Mac computers as well.

Website

<https://www.avecto.com/>

AvePoint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

AvePoint provides governance, risk, and compliance solutions for Microsoft enterprise and cloud deployments.

Headquarters

AvePoint US Headquarters
Harborside Financial Center, Plaza 10
3 Second Street, 9th Floor
Jersey City, New Jersey 07311
Tel: (201) 793 – 1111

Executives

TJ Jiang serves as cofounder and co-CEO of AvePoint. He publishes a blog on the company's Website.

History

Co-founded by Kai Gong and TJ Jiang in 2001, the company has grown into a large, global corporation. AvePoint remains privately held and is backed by Goldman Sachs. The company has US offices in Bellevue, Campbell, Chicago, Irving, Richmond, Washington, Toronto, and Ottawa. It also has substantive presence in Europe, Middle East, Africa, Asia, and Australia.

Key Competitors

Vera, Sophos

Products and Services

Avepoint provides a range of governance, risk, and compliance solutions for Microsoft enterprise and cloud deployments. Focus includes SharePoint and Office 365. Specific products include:

- AvePoint Compliance
- AvePoint Hybrid Management
- AvePoint Mobility & Productivity
- AvePoint Online Services
- DocAve Governance Automation
- DocAve Software

Website

<https://www.avepoint.com/>

AVeS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

AVeS provides a range of IT consulting focused on digital information and information security.

Headquarters

AVeS
First Floor, Unit A4 & A5
White Thorn Office
Park 606 Kudu Street
Allen's Nek, 1737
Johannesburg
Tel: +217 11 475 2407

Executives

Charl Ueckermann serves as Managing Director of AVeS.

History

AVeS is headquartered in Johannesburg and provides services to clients across South Africa.

Key Competitors

Cyber Security Africa

Products and Services

AVeS provides consulting services that include information security offerings as follows:

- Endpoint Security
- Perimeter Security
- Database Security
- Vulnerability Assessment
- Penetration Testing
- Security Architecture and Compliance

The company maintains partnerships with security technology companies such as Symantec, McAfee, Barracuda, Panda Security, VMware, Microsoft, Dell, Trustwave, SolarWinds, Ruckus, Kaspersky, ESET, IP-Guard, and MiFi. AVeS offers a range of training and boot camp services including ESET remote administration.

Website

<https://www.aves.co.za/>

AVG

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

AVG provides anti-virus and malware protection for PCs and mobile devices.

Headquarters

AVG Technologies, N.V.
Headquarters
Gatwickstraat 9 – 39
1043 GL Amsterdam
Netherlands

Executives

Gary Kovacs, CEO of AVG, was previously CEO of Mozilla, where he led the development of the Firefox browser.

History

AVG was founded in 1991, and has grown to more than 1000 employees in fourteen offices worldwide (US, Germany, Czech Republic, France, and Ireland) supporting over 177 million users.

Key Acquisitions

PrivacyChoice (2013)

Key Competitors

Intel, Trend Micro, Kaspersky

Products and Services

AVG provides privacy, protection, and performance support for PCs, Macs, and mobile devices.

AVG's Anti-Virus and Internet security products can be grouped as follows:

- AVG Products for the PC – This suite includes AVG Anti-Virus, AVG Internet Security, AVG PC TuneUp, and AVG PrivacyFix. The company offers a popular free Anti-Virus solution for PCs.
- AVG Products for the Mac – Suite includes AVG Cleaner for Mac, AVG Anti-Virus for Mac, and AVG PrivacyFix.
- AVG Products for Mobile and Tablet – Suite includes apps for Android, iOS and Windows mobile.

The company also provides business edition solutions including file server security and a managed workplace product. AVG products are supported through research and development in AVG Labs.

Website

<https://www.avg.com/>

Avira

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Endpoint Security, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Avira provides anti-virus and malware protection for home and business computer systems.

Headquarters

Avira Operations GmbH & Co. KG
Kaplaneiweg 1 | 88069 Tettang | Germany
Tel: +49 (0) 7542-500 0
info@avira.com

Executives

Travis Witteveen, CEO of Avira since 2013, was previously COO of Avira as well as SVP of Sales and Global Operations at F-Secure.

History

Tjark Auerbach founded Avira in 1986, presumably in a garage in Germany. To this day, he remains the majority shareholder in the private company. Over the years, Avira has grown to one of the largest anti-virus companies in the world with 100 million users and 500 employees worldwide.

Key Competitors

Kaspersky, Symantec, Trend Micro

Products and Services

Avira provides anti-virus solutions for home and business users. The Avira Anti-Virus product suite can be grouped as follows:

- For Personal Use – This includes the Avira Internet Security Suite, Avira Family Protection Suite, and System Speedup. Avira offers a free product for download as well.
- For Business Use – This includes Avira Professional Security, Avira Endpoint Security, and Avira Small Business Security Suite. All offers include workstation protection, with different levels of support for servers and email.

Avira offers VPN and Vault solutions for iOS and Android. The company performs R&D in its Avira Virus Lab.

Website

<https://www.avira.com/>

Avnet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Avnet provides security-consulting services with emphasis on helping companies secure their databases.

Headquarters

Avnet
46 Ha'Macabim Road
Rishon Le-Tzion
P.O. 16027, zip 75060, Israel
Tel: 972 – 3 – 9560074
info@avnet.com.il

Executives

Igal Cohen, CEO of Avnet, was former CEO of Xor Technologies, as well as serving as Lieutenant Colonel in the IDF Intelligence computer center.

History

Arie Hasson, current Director of Avnet, founded the company in 1999. The company employs a growing set of security professionals and is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

Comsec Consulting, BugSec

Products and Services

Avnet focuses its security consulting services on compliance, data breach prevention, penetration testing, application security, system infrastructure, PCI DSS compliance, ISO 27799 Health Informatics, and IT projects security. Avnet maintains an Attack Team to support its testing activity.

Website

<https://www.avnet.co.il/>

Axiomatics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Axiomatics provides a suite of attribute-based access control and dynamic authorization solutions based on the XACML 3.0 standard.

Headquarters

Axiomatics AB
Box 2157
103 14 Stockholm

Visiting Address:

Västmannagatan 4
11124 Stockholm
Tel: +46 (0) 8 515 10 240

Executives

Niklas Jakobsson serves as the CEO. Niklas has over 15 years of experience at various companies including Sun Microsystems.

History

Babek Sadighi founded Axiomatics in 2006. It remains privately held and is supported by funding from the Swedish technology investment firm Monterro.

Key Competitors

Jericho Group

Products and Services

Axiomatics provides XACML (eXtensible Access Control Markup Language) 3.0-based access control and authorization solutions to enterprise customers. Axiomatics offers its solutions via its Policy Management Suite, consisting of the following three main components:

- Axiomatics Policy Server (APS) – This is the access control system that allows users to manage, simulate, and enforce policies written in XACML.
- Axiomatics Policy Auditor (APA) – This component includes a web-based interface for analyzing policies via an audit and validation process.
- Axiomatics Reverse Query (ARQ) – This component is designed to make XACML policy-based authorization decisions easier for huge data sets. This component aligns the Axiomatics Policy Management Suite with Big Data applications.

Axiomatics Professional Services – Axiomatics offers a range of professional services for developers and users interested in XACML-based solutions.

Website

<https://www.axiomatics.com/>

AxonAI

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 - No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Axon Ghost Sentinel provides artificial intelligence-based “swarm technology” with applicability to anomaly detection, situational awareness, and monitoring.

Headquarters

AxonAI, Inc.
2 South Main St, Suite 501
Harrisonburg, VA 22802

Executives

Mark Slonecker serves as President and CEO of AxonAI.

History

Originally, Axon Ghost Sentinel (AGS) the company shifted its emphasis to artificial intelligence-based analytics.

Key Competitors

Palantir

Products and Services

AxonAI provides artificial intelligence-based solutions in the following areas:

- Axon:OS – Provides a single computational engine for information decision making
- Axon:Investigation – Provides knowledge extraction for human machine collaboration
- Axon:Risk – Supports risk profiles for real time data

Website

<https://www.axonai.com/>

Axxum Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Axxum Technologies is an IT security services and solutions company focused on government customers.

Headquarters

Axxum Technologies LLC
8300 Greensboro Drive
Suite 800, #166
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (703) 287 – 8757

Executives

Martha Mims serves as Owner and CEO of Axxum Technologies since 2006.

History

Axxum Technologies, established in 2006, is a woman-owned, small, disadvantaged business (SDB) and 8(a) certified company located in the Washington, DC area.

Key Competitors

AssurIT, Veris, CyberData

Products and Services

Axxum Technologies provides a range of IT solutions including the following focus areas:

- Cyber Security Services
- Risk Management
- Information Assurance
- IV&V
- Systems Engineering
- Help Desk Support

The company is both SBA certified, as well as ISO 9001:2008 certified and services GSA, DHS, and other Federal oriented clients.

Website

<https://www.axxumtech.com/>

Axway

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Axway provides a suite of solutions that govern and secure the flow of data across the enterprise, B2B communities, cloud infrastructure, and mobile devices.

Headquarters

Axway
6811 East Mayo Boulevard
Suite 400
Phoenix, Arizona 85054
Tel: (480) 627 – 1800

Executives

Christopher Fabre, serves as CEO of Axway.

History

Axway focuses on Digital Business Enablement. It was founded in 1996 as a spin-off from the Sopra Group. The company, which employs 1,650 people in 20 countries worldwide, and reported \$230M revenue in 2008, is registered in France, and headquartered in Arizona. The company trades on Euronext.

Key Acquisitions

Cyclone Commerce (2005)
Actis (German subsidiary of Atos Origin) (2006)
Tumbleweed Communications Corporation (2008)

Key Competitors

Accellion

Products and Services

Axway focuses on securing and governing the flow of data in the context of business interactions. Axway's product suite can be grouped as follows:

- Axway 5 – This suite provides governance of data flow across partner communities, within the enterprise, in the cloud, and between mobile devices with emphasis on integration, API management, community management, visibility, policy, identity management, and security compliance. The suite includes Axway Sentinel.
- Axway Cloud Services – Axway serves as a data flow broker in the context of cloud infrastructure.
- Axway API Management Solutions – Addresses API management and governance including support for analytics.
- Axway API Gateway – Provides comprehensive API security and identity management with support for audit, monitoring, and reporting.

Website

<https://www.axway.com/>

Azorian Cyber Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Azorian Cyber Security provides a range of cyber security services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Azorian Cyber Security
1824 Woodmoor Drive
Suite 101
Monument, Colorado 80132
Tel: (877) 321 – 9360

Executives

Charles Tendell, Founder and CEO of Azorian Cyber Security, is a decorated Iraqi War Veteran, and co-host of a syndicated radio show called “Computer America.”

History

Founded by Charles Tendell in 2012, Azorian Cyber Security is headquartered near Denver and serves customers across the United States.

Key Competitors

Denver Cyber Security

Products and Services

Azorian’s provides cyber security services in the following areas:

- Penetration Testing – Includes offensive security, compliance testing, and corporate active defense.
- Threat Intelligence – Includes actionable cyber security threat intelligence reports for customers
- Training – Cyber security training for enterprise customers
- Computer Forensics – Forensic support
- Reputation Management – Management of reputation on social networks, blog platforms and other online forums
- Consumer Security – Includes a range of security services for individual consumers.

Website

<https://www.azoriancybersecurity.com/>

BAE Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Threat Intelligence, PCI
DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

BAE Systems Inc. offers cyber security and information assurance solutions, with the Department of Defense as a major customer.

Headquarters

BAE Systems Inc. (US)
Farnborough, United Kingdom
Tel: (301) 838 – 6000

Executives

Jerry DeMuro serves as Managing Director of BAE Systems Inc.

History

BAE Systems Inc. is a subsidiary of the British multinational defense, security, and aerospace company BAE Systems plc. Detica was formed in 1971 as Smith Associates, focused on defense matters for the UK Government. It was renamed Detica in 2001 and acquired by BAE systems in 2008.

Key Acquisitions

Detica (2008)
OASYS (2010)
Stratsec (2010)
Norkom Technologies (2011)
ETI/AS (2011) – Communications Security
SilverSky (2014) – Email and network security

Key Competitors

Boeing, SAIC

Products and Services

BAE Systems focuses on providing multinational defense, security, and aerospace solutions including cyber security. BAE Systems’ Detica Applied Intelligence unit provides cyber security solutions focused on secure mobility, consulting, IT security, risk and compliance, and Big Data security in the following areas:

- CyberReveal – Involves cyber security monitoring solutions for malicious threats.
- NetReveal – Involves enterprise risk management to detect insider and fraud activity.
- SecureServe – Involves encrypted, filtered, secure data sharing across the enterprise.
- DataRetain – Involves compressed, secure storage of data.
- StreamShield – Business intelligence and content filtering solution for ISPs.

Website

<https://www.baesystems.com/>

Baffle

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Baffle seeks to provide encryption on data at all times including the times when the data is being processed.

Headquarters

3945 Freedom Circle, Suite 540
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Executives

Ameesh Divatia serves as the CEO of Baffle.

Products and Services

The BaffleShield is delivered as a cloud centric service where it can manage all aspects of enterprise data encryption including key management.

The goal of this product is to make data breaches irrelevant by keeping data encrypted at all times. Even if stolen with legitimate IT credentials the encrypted data would be useless to the hacker.

The backbone of this service is patent-pending technology that allows arbitrary computation on encrypted data.

Website

<https://baffle.io/>

BalaBit

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

BalaBit offers real-time, intelligence-based network security analytics.

Headquarters

BalaBit
Aliz Street 2.
H-117 Budapest
Tel: +36 30 594 4277

US Address:

5 Penn Plaza, 19th Floor
New York, NY 10005

Executives

Zoltan Gyorko, Co-Founder and CEO of BalaBit, worked as a system administrator and project manager at BalaBit, and led the Hungarian Linux User Group for three years.

History

A group of six Hungarian individuals founded BalaBit in 1996 to build an application layer firewall called Zorp. Success with the product led to more products and expansion into other countries, including a subsidiary office in Munich.

Key Competitors

LogRhythm

Products and Services

BalaBit provides leading products globally in the areas of activity monitoring, trusted logging, and proxy-based application gateways. BalaBit's products can be grouped as follows:

- Contextual Security Intelligence Suite – Includes tools for detecting, investigating and responding to threats in real-time based on user and risk intelligence.
- Blindspotter – Tool for real-time user behavioral analytics and real-time prevention of malicious activities (Shell Control Box).

Website

<https://www.balabit.com>

Bambenek Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Bambenek Consulting provides a range of cybersecurity consulting including IT forensics.

Headquarters

Bambenek Consulting
313 N Mattis Ave. Suite 113A
Champaign, Illinois 61821
Tel: (217) 493 – 0760

Executives

John Bambenek serves as Founder and Chief Forensic Examiner of Bambenek Consulting. He began his career at Ernst & Young.

History

Founded in 2011, the company is located in Champaign and Schaumburg.

Key Competitors
Trustwave

Products and Services

Bambenek Consulting provides IT and security consulting that includes the following:

- IT Incident Response
- Cybercrime Investigations
- Digital Forensic Examination
- Malware Analysis
- Risk Assessments
- Cybersecurity Intelligence
- Vulnerability Analysis
- Penetration Testing
- Web Application Vulnerability Checking
- Managed Security Services
- Firewall and IDS
- Wireless Network Auditing

Website

<https://www.bambenekconsulting.com/>

Bandura

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
IDPS, NAC, Security Training

Brief Overview

Bandura provides a product that they call “the firewall’s firewall” which improves your network’s ability to filter attacks.

Headquarters

Bandura Systems
8 Market Place, suite 300
Baltimore, MD 21202

Executives

Suzanne Magee serves as the CEO of Bandura.

History

Bandura was founded by Suzanne Magee after she had spent over 15 years providing cyber security support for the federal government.

Key Competitors
SolarWinds

Products and Services

Poliwall provides more advanced filtering than your standard firewall to help reduce the encumbrance your firewall is subjected to by the sheer volume of threats. It also provides an easy way to block entire country IP ranges.

Policloud provides the Poliwall services in a cloud environment.

Website

<https://bandurasystems.com>

Banff Cyber

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Security

Brief Overview

Banff Cyber provides a solution for Web defacement along with complementary security consulting offers.

Headquarters

Banff Cyber
79 Ayer Rajah Crescent #01-03
Singapore
139955
Tel: +65 6710 5128

Executives

Matthias Chin, Founder of Banff Cyber, worked previously for Pacific Internet, Singapore Computer Systems, ST Electronics, and Cisco.

History

Founded by Mattias Chin in 2012, the privately held company is headquartered in Singapore.

Key Competitors
Sucuri

Products and Services

Banff Cyber provides a Web defacement product called WebOrion that addresses the problem of Website hacking. The solution polls a URL and downloads HTML for signs of defacement. The company also offers a range of security consulting that includes training, cyber security strategy, security operations, vulnerability assessment, and incident response.

Website

<https://www.banffcyber.com/>

Barclay Simpson

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Barclay Simpson provides IT security and audit search and recruitment services in the UK and around the world.

Headquarters

Barclay Simpson
Bridewell Gate
9 Bridewell Place
London EC4V 6AW
United Kingdom
+44 (0) 20 7936 2601

New York: (212) 786 - 7490

Executives

Adrian Simpson serves as Managing Director of Barclay Simpson in London.

History

Barclay-Simpson has offices in London, Hong Kong, Singapore, Dubai, and New York with clients located across the world.

Key Competitors
TriSecure

Products and Services

Barclay Simpson provides search and recruitment services in the UK with emphasis on internal audit, market risk, resilience, IT audit, compliance, legal, Op risk, financial crime, treasury, credit risk, information security, corporate security, technology risk, and IT/cyber security.

Website

<https://www.barclaysimpson.com/>

Barkly

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Barkly provides an endpoint security solution that collects real time data to prevent malware attacks.

Headquarters

Barkly Protects Inc.
115 Broad Street
5th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Tel: (617) 488 – 9400

Executives

Mike Duffy serves as CEO of Barkly.

History

Jack Danahy and Mike Duffy co-founded Barkly in 2013. The company is headquartered in Boston. Barkly obtained \$12.5M in venture funding in 2015 in a round led by New Enterprise Associates.

Key Competitors

Intel, Cylance

Products and Services

Barkly offers an endpoint security solution called endpoint inoculation, which focuses on stopping malware from infecting user systems. The Barkly agent is downloaded to the target endpoint system and the software provides real-time protection. The software pulls real-time data from the user space, operating system, and data being passed to the CPU for evidence of compromise. The Barkly Rapidvisor uses technology to protect itself from attempts to modify its location on disc and memory.

Website

<https://www.barkly.com/>

Barracuda Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Email Security, Web Application Firewall, Unified Threat Management, Web Security, VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

Barracuda Networks offers enterprise email security, web security, and traditional and next-generation firewall and SSL/VPN products with emphasis on small and medium businesses.

Headquarters

Barracuda Networks
3175 Winchester Boulevard
Campbell, California 95008
Tel: (408) 342 – 5400

Executives

William “BJ” Jenkins, President and CEO of Barracuda Networks since 2012, was previously President of EMC’s Backup Recovery Systems (BRS) Division.

History

Zachary Levow, Dean Drako, and Michael Perone co-founded Barracuda Networks in 2002. After a decade of both organic and acquisition growth in the security space, with funding from Focus Ventures, Sequoia Capital and Francisco Partners, the company went public in 2013.

Key Acquisitions

SignNow (2013)
Purewire (2009)
Yosemite Technologies (2009)
BitLeap (2008)
Netcontinuum (2007)

Key Competitors

CheckPoint, Palo Alto Networks

Products and Services

Barracuda products are grouped into security, storage, and application delivery categories. The Barracuda appliance and cloud-based security product and service offerings, designed with the needs of small and medium businesses in mind, can be grouped as follows:

- Email Security – This product includes the Barracuda Spam Firewall and Barracuda Email Security Service.
- Web Security – This product includes Barracuda Web Filter and Barracuda Web Security Service.
- Network Security – This includes the Barracuda family of firewalls including its Next Generation and SSL VPN products.
- Application Security – This includes the Barracuda Web Application Firewall product.

Website

<https://www.barracudanetworks.com/>

Bastille

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Wireless Security

Brief Overview

Bastille provides a solution for scanning enterprise wireless air space for airborne threats with emphasis on IoT security.

Headquarters

Bastille Networks
1000 Marietta Street, #224
Atlanta, Georgia 30318
Tel: (800) 530 – 3341

Executives

Chris Risley, serves as CEO of Bastille, was formerly CEO of Defense.net.

History

Founded in 2014 by Chris Rouland, the company received \$11.5M in venture funding through three rounds from seven investors including Bessemer Venture Partners, Christopher Rouland (Founder), David Cowan, John Huntz, Tom Noonan, and Keel Funds.

Key Competitors

Asgard, RF Security Group

Products and Services

Bastille offers a solution for monitoring the air space of an enterprise looking for evidence of airborne threats such as blacklisted programs like spyware. The method uses proprietary software and sensor technology to scan air space and provide visibility for security teams into every emitting device on a premise. The approach is intended to prevent RF data leakage and to provide a solution for all mobile and IoT devices to ensure proper protection of enterprise data.

Website

<https://www.bastille.io/>

Bay Dynamics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Bay Dynamics provides solutions for creating actionable risk intelligence from collected enterprise security data.

Headquarters

Bay Dynamics – San Francisco
595 Market Street, Suite 1300
San Francisco, California 94105

Bay Dynamics – New York

99 hudson Street, 6th Floor
New York, New York 10013
Tel: (415) 912 – 3130

Executives

Ferris Rifai is Co-Founder and CEO of Bay Dynamics.

History

Ferris Rifai and Ryan Stolte co-founded Bay Dynamics in 2001. The private company has offices in San Francisco and New York. The company raised \$8M of Series A funding from Comcast Ventures in 2014.

Key Competitors

Click, RiskLens

Products and Services

Bay Dynamics' security analytics products can be grouped as follows:

- Risk Fabric – Designed to work with existing security monitoring systems adding intelligence, contextual analysis, and behavioral risk scoring to track meaningful deviations from the norm in order to alert enterprises to indicators of compromise and potential breach. The system works with RSA Archer, CA, Lookingglass, FireEye, HPE, McAfee, Microsoft, Qualys, RedSeal, RSA, Symantec, Veracode, and Websense.
- IT Analytics Server – Provides a browser and device independent HTML Cube Browser for visualizing and interacting with data indexed by OLAP cubes.
- IT Analytics for Symantec – Includes support for Symantec endpoint protection and other products.

Website

<https://www.baydynamics.com/>

Bayshore Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Bayshore's cloud-based IT/OT Gateway platform provides IT departments with visibility into their operational technologies (OT), enabling safe and secure protection of their industrial applications, networks, machines and workers.

Headquarters

Bayshore Networks
Two Democracy Center
6903 Rockledge Dr.
Suite 910
Bethesda, MD 20817
Tel: (301) 493-5424

Executives

Michael Dager serves as CEO of Bayshore Networks. He was previously CEO of Arxan Technologies, which provides mobile device security solutions.
Francis Cianfrocca serves as Founder and Chief Scientist of Bayshore Networks.

History

Bayshore incorporated in 2012 with a round of seed funding from high net worth individuals and a billion-dollar hedge fund. In 2016, the Company received Series A financing from Trident Capital Cybersecurity.

Key Competitors

Belden, Tofino, Lockheed-Martin

Products and Services

Bayshore's IT/OT Gateway platform unlocks the power of the Industrial Internet by connecting OT data to industrial applications. It provides IT with visibility into OT processes, applications and data. It prevents disruptions and enhances operational efficiency and continuity. Bayshore's Gateway's patented policy engine provides deep, granular filtration of OT data and application content and automatic transformation and interpretation of OT data into advanced analytics. The Gateway's logic-rich policy language delivers value in the following areas:

- Security: Prevents attacks and secures access to machines and processes, and data.
- Safety: Ensures employee safety in production zones
- Operations: Prevents operational errors and provides IT with complete visibility into operations and access to analytics.

Website

<https://www.bayshorenetworks.com/>

Beachhead

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Beachhead Solutions provides subscription services to secure and manage mobile devices through a Web-based interface.

Headquarters

Beachhead Solutions
1150 S. Bascom Avenue, STE 7
San Jose, California 95128
Tel: (408) 496 – 6936

Executives

Jim Obot, Co-Founder and CEO of Beachhead Solutions, previously led two companies: fusionOne and Omnisky.

History

Co-founded by Jim Obot in 2003, the small private company is headquartered in San Jose.

Key Competitors

MobileIron

Products and Services

Beachhead Solutions provides subscription services to secure and manage mobile devices through a Web-based interface. Beachhead Solutions offers its SimplySecure product suite, which is grouped as follows:

- SimplySecure Management System
- SimplySecure Phones and Tablets
- SimplySecure PCs and Macs
- SimplySecure USB Storage

The platform includes a configurable Web-based mobile device management (MDM) tool to secure the mobile devices in an organization, including BYOD. The product offers password and security policy enforcement, encryption, status and risk reporting, data access elimination data wipe, and security response.

Website

<https://www.beachheadsolutions.com/>

Bee Ware

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Bee Ware offers a Web application firewall (WAF), application filtering, intrusion prevention, and authentication management system.

Headquarters

Bee Ware SA
6 rue de la Cristallerie
92310 Sèvres
France
Tel: +33 (0)1 74 90 50 90

Executives

Marc Vaillant, CEO of Bee Ware since 2010, was previously CEO of Criston Software as well as Vice President of HP's European Business Unit.

History

Bee Ware has been located in France since 2002, and the private company has received funding from Sofinnova Partners and Amundi Private Equity Funds. DenyAll acquired Bee Ware in 2014.

Key Competitors

Barracuda Networks

Products and Services

Bee Ware provides security solutions that focus on Web applications. This is accomplished via a WAF product and supporting features on a common iSuite platform. Bee Ware's Web security products and services are based on the iSuite security Platform and include the following features:

- Web Application Firewall (WAF)
- Web Services Firewall
- Web Access Management
- Common Correlation and Computational Platform
- iSuite for Amazon Web Service (AWS)

Website

<https://www.bee-ware.net/>

Behaviosec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Behaviosec provides a biometric authentication solution based on behavioral attributes such as typing and clicking patterns.

Headquarters

Behaviometrics AB
Västra Trädgårdsgatan 11
111 53 Stockholm, Sweden
US Headquarters in Palo Alto – contact@behaviosec.com

Executives

Neil Costigan, CEO of Behaviosec, was co-founder and CTO at Celo Communications and VP at GEMPLUS.

History

Olov Renberg, and Peter Nordstrom co-founded Behaviosec in 2007 from research at Sweden's Lulea Technical University. Conor Venture Partners, Partner Invest Norr, and other seed investors provided a round of venture funding in 2011. The eleven-person company was one of the seven start-ups in the first edition of Accenture's FinTech Lab in 2013. It is located in Lulea with presence in Stockholm, US, and Germany.

Key Competitors

Balabit, SecureAuth

Products and Services

Behaviosec's biometric authentication products can be grouped as follows:

- BehavioAion – Provides continuous and active behavioral authentication for enterprise users that adapts to usage and is transparent.
- BehavioMobile – Provides biometric behavioral authentication to mobile apps with simple integration.
- BehavioWeb – Provides continuous verification for protected Web sign-in and transactions to reduce fraud and support forensics.

Website

<https://www.behaviosec.com/>

Belkasoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Belkasoft provides digital forensic investigations software solutions for law enforcement, military, and business.

Headquarters

Belkasoft
Lunacharskogo 33
Off. 14N
St. Petersburg, 198207
Russian Federation

U.S

1016 Middle Ave #6
Menlo Park CA
94025

Executives

Yuri Gubanov serves as CEO and Owner of Belkasoft.

History

Founded in 2002, the company is headquartered in Russia.

Key Competitors

Guidance Software, Kaspersky

Products and Services

Belkasoft provides digital forensic investigations software solutions for law enforcement, military, and business. The Belkasoft Evidence Center and Belkasoft Acquisition and Analysis Suite products offer support for collecting and analyzing digital evidence. Belkasoft analyzes hard drives, live RAM captures, page and hibernation files, Windows registry, virtual machine content, forensic disk images, Android, iOS, , UFED, JTAG, and chip-off dumps. Belkasoft offers its own BlackBerry scripting language, generates reports, and also covers many user endpoint software agents including browsers, email, games, etc.

Website

<https://www.belkasoft.com/>

Bell Canada

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, DDOS Security, PCI
DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Bell Canada offers a full range of wired and wireless telecommunication services, including managed security.

Headquarters

Bell Canada Corporate Office Headquarters
1000 Rue De La Gauchetiere Ouest Bureau 3700
Montreal, QC H3B 4Y7 Canada
Tel: (866) 317 – 3382

Executives

George Cope serves as President and CEO of Bell Canada.

History

The Bell Canada Company was established in 1880, and remains the largest communications company in Canada.

Key Competitors

Rogers, Verizon, AT&T

Products and Services

In addition to telecommunications services, the managed security portfolio of Bell Canada addresses the needs of small, medium, and large businesses and includes the following:

- Email and Web Security – Detects and mitigates threats and viruses in email and web-based content.
- Consulting and Professional Services – Provides expert assistance to business with cyber security challenges.
- Managed Firewall Services – Provides a managed premise-based firewall along with comprehensive management and monitoring.
- Managed Network Security For Content – Involves monitoring of content traveling through a customer's network for evidence of malicious attack.
- Managed DDOS Protection Service – Provides network-based protection from DDOS attacks.

Website

<https://www.bell.ca/>

Benchmark Executive Search

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview
Benchmark Executive Search provides search and recruiting services with focus areas in cyber security.

Headquarters
Benchmark Executive Search
1984 Isaac Newton Square
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (703) 728 - 8506

Executives
Jeremy King serves as President and Co-founder of Benchmark Executive Search.

History
Benchmark Executive Search was co-founded by Jeremy King in 2007.

Key Competitors
Alta Associates

Products and Services
Benchmark Executive Search provides search and recruiting services with practices in the following areas:

- Cyber Security – Includes IT and physical security.
- Secure Communications – Includes telecommunications and networking
- Government Contractors and System Integrators
- Big Data Analytics and Cloud

Website
<https://www.benchmarkes.com/>

BETTER

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview
BETTER provides mobile security and mobile app security protection through a lightweight endpoint agent.

Headquarters
BETTER Mobile Security Inc.
79 Madison Ave, 2nd Floor
New York, New York 10016
Tel: (877) 710 – 5636

Executives
Senai Ahderom, Co-founder and CEO of BETTER, is a graduate of Yale University.

History
BETTER was founded by Azi Cohen and Senai Ahderom co-founded BETTER. The company is headquartered in New York with an office in Stamford, Connecticut. It received \$2.51M in two rounds from three investors including HBS Alumni Angels, Laconia Ventures, and New York Angels.

Key Competitors
Lookout, MobileIron

Products and Services
BETTER provides mobile endpoint management and security protection through a lightweight agent on the device. The agent checks all inbound and outbound traffic for evidence of threats. Specific products offered by BETTER include:

- Real Time Threat Prevention
- Mobile App Analyzer
- Mobile App Shield
- Mobile Device Configuration Control

The BETTER capability is targeted for IoT, enterprise, and consumer markets to reduce mobile security risk.

Website
<https://www.better.mobi/>

Beyond Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Application Security

Brief Overview

Beyond Security provides a range of vulnerability assessment and security testing solutions for networks, applications, systems, and software.

Headquarters

Beyond Security Headquarters
19925 Stevens Creek Boulevard
Cupertino, California 95014
Tel: (408) 329 – 6041

Executives

Aviram Jenik, CEO of Beyond Security, has seventeen years of experience in computer security, including team and project leadership roles in several start-ups before co-founding Beyond Security.

History

Aviram Jenik and Noam Rathaus co-founded Beyond Security in 1999. The SecuriTeam group within Beyond Security quickly established a reputation through its popular Website that offers details on vulnerabilities. The privately held company, which recently reported roughly 30 employees, is headquartered in California with its R&D center in Israel.

Key Competitors

Lumeta, Tripwire, Intel, Symantec

Products and Services

Beyond Security provides solutions for organizations to identify, assess, and manage vulnerabilities and weaknesses in its networks, applications, systems, and software. Beyond Security's security solution offerings for vulnerability and security test and assessment, including tools for security fuzz testing, can be grouped as follows:

- Network Testing – Includes the AVDS automated scanning tool for network vulnerability management based on information and capabilities provided by the Beyond Security's SecuriTeam.
- Software Testing – Includes the beSTORM platform for assessing the security of software.
- Web Application Scanning – Includes the WSSA (Web Server Security Assessment) tool.
- Compliance Services – Focuses on PCI compliance requirements.
- MSP Services - Focuses on solutions in support of Managed Security Service providers.

Website

<https://www.beyondsecurity.com/>

BeyondTrust

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management, Identity and Access Management, Web Security

Brief Overview

BeyondTrust offers a range of enterprise security products with focus on privilege and identity management for servers and other IT software.

Headquarters

BeyondTrust Corporate Headquarters
5090 North 40th Stret, Suite 400
Phoenix, Arizona 85018
(800) 234 – 9072

Executives

Kevin Hickey, President and CEO of BeyondTrust, came to the company by way their acquisition of eEye, where he served as CEO and Chairman.

History

The company began its operation as Symark, which was founded by Bob Summers and Doug Yarrow in 1985 as a VAX/VMS software utility company. The company focused its efforts on UNIX systems and renamed one of their products PowerBroker, a name that remains on their flagship privilege and identity management solutions today. In 2009, Symark acquired BeyondTrust, which was then offering complementary capabilities for Windows systems. The new combined company became BeyondTrust. Recent acquisitions include the vulnerability management company eEye Digital Security.

Key Acquisitions

Likewise Software (2011)
eEye Digital Security (2012)
Blackbird Group (2012)

Key Competitors

Avecto, Centrify, Qualys

Products and Services

BeyondTrust products are grouped as follows:

- PowerBroker Privilege and Identity Management – This family of products provides privilege and identity management capabilities for enterprise servers, UNIX and Linux operating systems, databases, active directory, file systems, SQL servers, Google Apps, and other IT software. PowerBroker is also available for desktop, virtualization, and VMware.
- Retina Vulnerability Management – The Retina family of products provides threat management console, network security scanning, endpoint protection, Web, and mobile security capabilities.

Website

<https://www.beyondtrust.com/>

BHC Laboratory

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

BHC Laboratory provides independent security consultation and advice for business customers.

Headquarters

BHC Laboratory LLC
Mustamäe tee 6B,
102621 Tallinn, Estonia
Tel: 372 600 2444
info@bhclab.com

Executives

Andrus Kivisaar serves as CEO of BHC Laboratory.

History

Lauri Almann co-founded BHC Laboratory in 2012. The company is headquartered in Estonia.

Key Competitors

Guardtime

Products and Services

BHC Laboratory provides security advisory services and security products that can be grouped as follows:

- SecurityFLASH – Standard security assessment methodology
- CIPEX 2.0 – Strategic cyber security exercise management and facilitation
- Forensics – Analysis, discovery, and recovery services
- Specially Tailored Assessment Projects – Custom analysis of VPN, Website, desktop, compliance, and other areas
- SecureMAIL – Customized security product for email.
- Data Leak Prevention – Custom DLP product

Website

<https://www.bhclab.com/>

BicDroid

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption

Brief Overview

BicDroid seeks to use machine learning to encrypt your data and provide data control in a way that makes sense based on your needs.

Headquarters

180 Northfield Dr. W
Waterloo, ON, N2L 0C7
Canada

Tel: 1-519-573-0096

Executives

Dr. En-hui Yang serves as the President and CEO of BicDroid. He is also an eminently recognized researcher in information theory, data compression, and information security boasting a compendium of patents.

Key Competitors

SequoiaDB Corporation

Products and Services

BicDroid works by focusing on what you know about your own organization and data rather than assume it is like any other data. They claim this approach keeps your data more secure to avoid playing catch up with new threats that appear everyday.

QDocument – Server data encryption.

BicDroid QM – Secure messaging platform.

Website

<https://www.bicdroid.com/>

Big Switch Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Big Switch Networks is a software-defined networking solution provider with support for in-line security service chaining.

Headquarters

Big Switch Networks
3965 Freedom Circle, Suite 300
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (650) 269 – 5235

Executives

Doug Murray serves as CEO of Big Switch Networks. He was previously SVP with Juniper.

History

Co-founded by Guido Appenzeller and Kyle Forster in 2010, the company is headquartered in Santa Clara, with presence in Tokyo. Index Ventures, Khosla Ventures, Greylock Partners, Intel Capital, Morgenthaler Ventures, Redpoint, Silver Lake Waterman, and TriplePoint Ventures provided \$94.3M in venture funding through a Series C round in January 2016.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

Big Switch Networks provides a range of software-defined network (SDN) solutions. The company offers solutions in the following areas:

- SDN Big Monitoring Fabric – Includes LTE monitoring, data center visibility, and DMZ security tool chaining.
- SDN Big Cloud Fabric – Supports OpenStack, VMware, and Container networking.

The SDN security tool chaining solution allows for creation of DMZ functionality in-line with virtual networking.

Website

<https://www.bigswitch.com/>

BillGuard

Acquired by Prosper Marketplace

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity Protection

Brief Overview

BillGuard, now part of Prosper, provides personal security that alerts customers to possible scams, billing errors, and hidden fees.

Headquarters

BillGuard – New York Office
1515 Broadway, 11th Floor
New York, New York 10036

Israel Office

32 Rothschild Boulevard, 2nd Floor
Tel Aviv, Israel

Executives

Yaron Samid, Co-Founder and CEO of BillGuard, was previously founder of Pando, a P2P CDN company.

History

Yaron Samid and Raphael Ouzan founded BillGuard in 2010 with \$3M in seed funding from Bessemer Venture Partners, Founder Collective, SV Angel, IA Ventures, Social Leverage, and Yaron Galai. The company received another round of venture funding from Khosla Ventures, Founder's Fund, and Innovation Endeavors. Prosper Marketplace, a peer-to-peer lender, acquired the company in 2015.

Key Competitors

OnGuard Online

Products and Services

BillGuard help consumers avoid scams, billing errors, and hidden fees in their personal finance. BillGuard's personal finance application is intended to help consumers prevent security fraud to their personal finance. The application uses credit card and debit card transactions, data analytic support, complaints to the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, and a crowd-sourced network to determine which charges should be brought to its customer's attention via email and smartphone push alerts. BillGuard offers a free iPhone app. It also focuses on so-called "grey charges" which are deceptive and unwanted charges to a credit card.

Website

<https://www.billguard.com/>

Billington Cyber Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Billington Cyber Security provides a range of media, publications, forums, conferences, and services about the cyber security field

Headquarters

Billington Cyber Security
Tel: (877) 811 – 5066

Executives

Thomas Billington, CEO of Billington Cyber Security, spent two decades at major media companies such as Thomson Reuters, Reader's Digest, Walt Disney, and The Bureau of National Affairs.

History

Thomas Billington founded the company in 2010.

Key Competitors

SANS, IANS

Products and Services

Billington Cyber Security provides a range of unique, expert forums, media, and other services to advance and support the field of cyber security, with emphasis on Washington-based issues and Federal Government participants. The company's primary offering is a series of forums and summits involving high profile speakers, often with significant backgrounds in the Federal Government and critical infrastructure companies. Billington Cyber Security is currently expanding its services into adjacent sector such as automotive and industrial control.

Website

<https://www.billingtoncybersecurity.com/>

BINAR10

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

BINAR10 offers security services including penetration testing, ethical hacking, and open source security.

Headquarters

BINAR10
Lima, Peru
Tel: +51 1 2265995

Executives

Geffrey Velasquez performs research and product development at BINAR10. He is reachable on LinkedIn. Roberto Molano is a consultant at BINAR10 available on LinkedIn.

History

BINAR10 was established in 2005 and is located in Lima, Peru.

Key Competitors

SGS Peru

Products and Services

BINAR10 offers security services in the following categories:

- Ethical Hacking – Includes Web applications and infrastructure
- Open Source Security – Includes focus on mission critical systems
- Information Security – Includes support for compliance such as ISO 270001

Website

<https://www.binar10.com/>

BinarySEC

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

BinarySEC provides a managed security solution to reduce the threat of attacks to Websites.

Headquarters

BinarySEC SAS
4, rue Franck Camille Cadet
L'Etang-Salé, -- 97427
France

Executives

Richard Touret, President and Co-founder of BinarySEC, has over a decade of experience in business development.

History

Founded in 2007 by Michael Vergoz and Richard Touret, the company drew on research started in 2001. The company worked in partnership with University Research Group IREMIA to develop its artificial intelligence-based engine for detecting cross-site scripting. The company has received investment support from Venture Capital Firm Reunion Developpement, as well as Viveris Management and Caisse des Depots et Consignations. The company also launched EasyWAF as a related offer.

Key Competitors

Websense (Raytheon), Beyond Security

Products and Services

BinarySEC provides a Security-as-a-Service solution for Web security. Protections focus on known and unknown attacks, as well as content acceleration and Web management. Abnormal traffic is blocked by the BinarySEC solution before it reaches Web servers in order to reduce the potential for data theft, denial of service, identity theft, and new attacks from the Web. BinarySEC also offers EasyWAF, for securing Websites.

Website

<https://www.binarysec.com/>

Biscom

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Biscom provides secure file sharing, secure fax, and enterprise file synchronization solutions.

Headquarters

Biscom
321 Billerica Road
Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824
Tel: (800) 477 – 2472

Executives

S.K. Ho serves as Founder and Chairman of Biscom.
Bill Ho serves as CEO. He studied at Stanford, Harvard, and MIT.

History

S.K. Ho founded Biscom in 1986. He was formerly Director of Engineering with Wang Laboratories. The company is headquartered in Massachusetts with a satellite office in Taiwan.

Key Competitors

Comilion, Covertix

Products and Services

Biscom provides a range of secure fax server and cloud fax solutions for the enterprise. The company also provides secure file transfer with FIPS 140-2 and AES encryption support. In addition, Biscom offers file sync and sharing with secure access, collaboration, and support for IT management.

Website

<https://www.biscom.com/>

Bishop Fox

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, Wireless Security

Brief Overview

Bishop Fox provides cyber security consulting, assessment, and testing services to enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Bishop Fox
8240 S. Kyrene Road
Suite A-113
Phoenix, Arizona 85284
Tel: (480) 621 – 8967

Executives

Francis Brown, Partner at Bishop Fox, was previously employed with Honeywell International and Ernst & Young.

Vincent Liu, Partner at Bishop Fox, was previously employed with Honeywell International, Ernst & Young, and the National Security Agency.

History

Francis Brown and Vincent Liu co-founded Bishop Fox as Stach & Liu in 2005. The privately held company is headquartered in Phoenix.

Key Competitors

Bitcrack, Clone Systems

Products and Services

Bishop Fox provides assessment and testing services, as well as expert cyber security consulting services for enterprise customers. The partners are active in the security and hacking community as speakers and authors. The team utilizes RFID tools for hacking, Google hacking tools, home security system hacking tools, and SharePoint hacking tools.

Website

<https://www.bishopfox.com/>

Bitcrack

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Bitcrack provides a range of security consulting services for business customers including penetration testing.

Headquarters

Bitcrack Cyber Security Pty Ltd.
8B Gibson Drive
UCCLEUCHSANDTON 2066
South Africa
Tel: +27(0)11 258 8914
info@bitcrack.net

Executives

Lloyd Kumbemba serves as CEO of Bitcrack.

History

The company, which was incorporated in 2011, is headquartered in South Africa. Its team has over 28 years combined experience in IT.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Bitcrack provides a range of cyber security consulting services in the following areas:

- Penetration testing
- Application security
- Web application security assessments
- IT governance, risk, and compliance
- Social engineering assessments
- Security policy reviews, designs, and workshops
- Security architecture
- On-site/off-site security staff for operations, management and support

The company also provides a range of specialist services including password cracking and recovery, active directory password analysis, pot-attack investigations, and wireless network auditing. Cloud services are also available for vulnerability scanning, email protection, and DDOS protection.

Website

<https://www.bitcrack.net/>

Bitdefender

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Bitdefender provides Anti-Virus solutions for home users, small and medium business, and enterprise.

Headquarters

Bitdefender (SOFTWIN)
Bulevardul Dimitrie Pompeiu, nr. 10A
Cladirea CONECT 1
Bucharest, 014251
Romania

Executives

Florin Talpes, CEO of Bitdefender, was previously founder of SOFTWIN, the biggest Romanian software and services firm.

History

Romanian software and services company SOFTWIN created Bitdefender in 2001. The private company spun off from SOFTWIN in 2007.

Key Competitors

AVG, Kaspersky

Products and Services

Bitdefender provides Anti-Virus solutions for home users, small and medium businesses, and enterprise devices and systems. Bitdefender Anti-Virus products, which have a reputation for being inexpensive, can be grouped as follows:

- Anti-Virus Software for Home Users – Includes Bitdefender Total Security, Bitdefender Internet Security, Bitdefender Anti-Virus Plus, Bitdefender Sphere (protects all devices), Bitdefender Anti-Virus for Mac, and Bitdefender Mobile Security for Android.
- Small and Medium Business (SMB) and Enterprise Solutions – Includes Bitdefender Small Office Security, Bitdefender GravityZone (unified control for virtual, physical, and mobile), and Bitdefender for Amazon Web Services.

Website

<https://bitdefender.com/>

Bitglass

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Bitglass provides a cloud access security broker for protected mobile access to public cloud services.

Headquarters

Bitglass Headquarters
655 Campbell Technology Parkway, Suite 225
Campbell, California 95008

Executives

Nat Kausik, CEO of Bitglass, was previously CEO of Asterpix, as well as CEO of FineGround and Arcot Systems.

History

Founded in 2013 by industry veterans, the company is based in Silicon Valley and backed by venture capitalists, NEA, Norwest, and Singtel Innov8. The company has received a total of \$35.05M in venture funding through two rounds in 2013 and 2014.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud

Products and Services

Bitglass provides a cloud access security broker (CASB) for protected mobile access to public clouds including Google Apps, Salesforce.com, Office 365, Exchange, Box, Dropbox, ServiceNow, and Any App. The solution works by a series of forward and reverse proxies to protect data from any device. Cloud encryption and single-sign on (SSO) are additional features.

Website

<https://www.bitglass.com/>

Bitium

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

Bitium provides a cloud-based platform for managing passwords, users, and SaaS application access.

Headquarters

Bitium
2448 Main Street
Santa Monica, California 90405

Executives

Scott Kriz serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Bitium.

History

Founded in 2012 by Scott Kriz and Erik Gustavson, the company has received \$8.9M in funding, including a Seed round led by Resolute.vc in 2013 and a Series A round in 2014. Additional investors include Double M Partners, Lazerow Venture, and Polaris Partners.

Key Competitors

Okta

Products and Services

Bitium provides a range of cloud and SaaS application identity and access management capabilities with the following features:

- Single Sign-On (SSO)
- Real-Time Application and User Management
- Password Management
- Two-Factor Authentication
- Directory Integration
- Reporting and Compliance

Website

<https://www.bitium.com/>

BitSec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, Security Training

Brief Overview

BitSec Global Forensics consults with government and law enforcement agencies to help detect, prevent, and investigate cyber crime and terrorism.

Headquarters

BitSec Global Forensics
136 State Street
Suite 210
Augusta, Maine 04330
Tel: (877) 272 – 1417

Executives

Michael Webber, Founder and CEO of BitSec Global Forensics, was previously a senior consultant to the U.S. Department of State as well as a special investigator for the Maine Office of the Attorney General.
Eric Austin serves as COO of BitSec.

History

Michael Webber founded BitSec Global Forensics in 2005. The small private company is headquartered in Maine.

Key Competitors

AccessData, Enclave Forensics

Products and Services

BitSec provides forensics-related consultancy services for law enforcement, government, and related groups to help prevent, detect, investigate, and mitigate cyber crime and cyber terrorism. Areas of focus for the company include:

- Expert Services – Includes providing assistance through case work with assessment of technology, expert testimony, and other services
- Government Solutions – Includes bundled solutions from EnCase, F-Response, HBGary Responder, Nuix, X1 Discovery, and Voom Technolog
- Training and Curriculum Design – Includes instructor-led programs with continuing education credits.
- Cyber Security – Includes consultation in all aspects of cyber security
- Digital Forensics – Involves court-approved techniques for discovery and storage
- Electronic Discovery – Based on forensic precision, legal accuracy, and defensible eDiscovery plans

Website

<https://www.bitsecglobalforensics.com/>

Bitshield Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Training, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Bitshield security provides IT security consulting services and professional training for customers in the Philippines.

Headquarters

Bitshield Security
500 Shaw Zentrum
Shaw Boulevard
Mandaluyong, 1550 Metro
Manila, Philippines
Tel: +632 571 3681

Executives

Jimmy Tinio, Founder and President of Bitshield Security, was previously an executive with Globaltek Asia.

History

Jimmy Tinio founded Bitshield Security in 2008. The small security consulting company emphasizes teaming amongst its staff and is located in the Philippines.

Key Competitors

SGS Philippines

Products and Services

Bitshield Security offers IT security consulting and training services that can be grouped as follows:

- Vulnerability assessment and penetration testing
- Threat management service
- ISMS audit process
- Source code review
- ISO 2000: IT Service Management
- PCI DSS assessment
- Information security policies development
- Data center assessment
- ISO 27001/27002 compliance review
- Heartbleed vulnerability verification
- Point of sales (POS) systems security
- IT security audit and training workshops

Website

<https://www.bitshieldsecurity.com/>

BitSight

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

BitSight provides a security posture assessment and rating for organizations based on their visible behavior.

Headquarters

BitSight Technologies
125 CambridgePark Drive
Suite 204
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140
Tel: (617) 245 – 0469

Executives

Shaun McConnon, CEO of BitSight since 2012, previously took Raptor Systems public after which it was acquired by Axent, and later Symantec.

History

Nagarjuna Venna and Stephen Boyer co-founded BitSight Technologies in 2011. The company has received \$24M in Series A Funding from Flybridge Capital Partners and Commonwealth Capital Ventures, along with Seed Round funding from Globespan Capital Partners and Menlo Ventures. The company received \$23M in Series B funding in 2015 from a group of investors including Menlo Ventures, Comcast Ventures, and others.

Key Acquisitions

AnubisNetworks (2014) – Portuguese threat intelligence

Key Competitors

Security Scorecard

Products and Services

BitSight produces a security rating for businesses that provides a measure of their externally visible security effectiveness. The rating is based on strategically placed sensors, which are used to collect information. The rating takes into account suspicious behaviors, participation in DDOS attacks or botnets, and other visible factors, which are analyzed for severity, frequency, duration, and confidence to produce the BitSight SecurityRating, which ranges from 250 – 900, just like FICO/consumer credit ratings).

Website

<https://www.bitsight.com/>

BI2 Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

BI2 Technologies offers a suite of biometric identification and intelligence solutions.

Headquarters

BI2 Technologies
488 State Road, Suite 1
Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360
Tel: (508) 224 1600

Executives

Sean Mullin serves as President and CEO of BI2 Technologies.

History

Co-founded in 2005 by Peter Flynn, the privately held company is headquartered in Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Cross Match Technologies, Daon

Products and Services

BI2 Technologies offers multi-modal biometric intelligence and identification solutions as software applications and IT hardware to enable use of iris biometric information for identifying a person. Specific products include the following:

- IRIS – Inmate Identification and Recognition System for inmates and visitors to prisons.
- MORIS – National system to identify sex offenders
- MORIS – Handheld biometric device using iPhone
- The CHILd Project – Nationwide registry of children
- Senior Safety Net – Senior citizen database
- Sea ID – Identification for maritime, cruise, and port industries
- Iscentia – Factory employee identification

Website

<https://www.bi2technologies.com/>

Bivio Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Bivio Networks provides deep packet inspection (DPI) for cyber security, surveillance, and network monitoring.

Headquarters

Bivio Networks Inc.
4457 Willow Road, Suite 240
Pleasanton, California 94588
Tel: (925) 924 – 8600

Executives

Elan Amir, Executive Chairman of Bivio, was previously CTO for OmniSky.

Keith Glover, President of Bivio, was previously with Proxim.

History

Founded in 2000, Bivio Networks received \$40.8 million in six rounds of venture funding from Storm Ventures, InterWest Partners, Venrock, Goldman Sachs, Silver Creek Ventures, and CrossTechnology Venture Partners from 2000 to 2008. The company remains privately held and is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

IronNet, NIKSUN

Products and Services

Bivio provides its 7000 Series and 8000i Series Cyber Security Application Platforms, which are high performance, fully programmable network appliances that provide high speed packet processing hardware with a software platform for analysis. The product supports government, military, law enforcement, network operator, and service provider customers.

Website

<https://www.bivionetworks.com/>

Blackberry

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security, IoT/ICS Security, Secure File Sharing, Voice Security

Brief Overview

Blackberry is a mobile technology company supporting enterprise, messaging, devices, IoT and secure communications.

Headquarters

Blackberry
220 University Avenue
E. Waterloo, Ontario
Canada
N2K 0A7

Executives

John Chen serves as Chairman and CEO of BlackBerry. He was previously Chairman and CEO of Sybase for fifteen years.

History

Founded in 1984, Blackberry is a Canadian firm that helped invent secure enterprise mobile device usage. The company trades on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Most of its present enterprise security capability has been obtained through strategic acquisitions of Certicom, Encription, Secusmart, Good Technologies, and Watchdox.

Key Acquisitions

Encription (2016) – Security Consulting
Good Technologies (2015) – Mobile Device Management
Fixmo (2014) – Mobile Security (acquired by Good)
Watchdox (2015) – Secure File Sharing
Secusmart (2014) – Voice Security

Key Competitors

Google, Apple

Products and Services

Blackberry's suite of enterprise security-specific offerings can be grouped as follows:

- Unified Endpoint Management
- Mobile Device Management
- Secure Enterprise File Sync and Share
- Mobile Application Management
- Secure Voice and Messaging
- Secure IoT

Blackberry also offers networked crisis communications through its AdHoc unit.

Website

<https://www.blackberry.com/>

Black Duck Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Endpoint Security, Open Source Security

Brief Overview

Black Duck Software provides application security, container security, and compliance for open source software management.

Headquarters

Black Duck Software
800 District Avenue, Suite 221
Burlington, Massachusetts 01803
Tel: (781) 891 – 5100

Executives

Lou Shipley serves as President and CEO of Black Duck Software. He is a veteran of five previous Massachusetts start-ups including Avid and VMTurbo.

History

Founded by Douglas Levin, and headquartered in Massachusetts, the company has presence in Silicon Valley, Germany, UK, and Japan.

Key Competitors

Red Hat

Products and Services

Black Duck Software provides application security, container security, and compliance support through its product suite, which is arranged as follow:

- Hub – Open source security management to find and fix vulnerabilities in code
- Protex – Automated open source security compliance platform
- Code Center – Automated open source selection and governance

Website

<https://www.blackducksoftware.com/>

Blackfoot

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Blackfoot provides a range of security consultants including risk, PCI, security awareness, and other areas.

Headquarters

Blackfoot UK Limited
1st Floor,
99 Bishopsgate, London
EC2M 3XD
Tel: 0845 805 2409

Executives

Colin Watson, Andre Janse Van Rensburg, Michael Kemp, Dave Marsh, and Howard Scott are the experienced consultants that make up Blackfoot.

History

The consulting firm is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

Advent IM, Red Island

Products and Services

Blackfoot provides a range of security consulting based on advising, assessing, and assuring. Services include risk, security, & compliance training, scoping, PCI DSS, policy development, incident response planning, security awareness training, third party risk management, virtual risk, security, & compliance, application security, architecture review, external vulnerability scanning, and firewall security assessment.

Website

<https://www.blackfootuk.com/>

Blackmere Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Blackmere Consulting provides talent acquisition and executive search with a practice in cyber security.

Headquarters

Blackmere Consulting
Idaho Falls, Idaho
Tel: (208) 932 – 2750

Executives

Domini Clark serves as Director of Strategy for Blackmere Consulting, as well as head of InfoSec Connect.

History

Blackmere Consulting is headquartered in Idaho.

Key Competitors

CyberSN

Products and Services

Blackmere Consulting provides specialized talent acquisition and executive search services with an emphasis in the following areas:

- Information Security and Enterprise Risk
- Technical Specialists
- ERP
- Infrastructure

Website

<https://www.blackmereconsulting.com/>

BlackRidge

(Alpha Version 0.0 – 08/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

BlackRidge increases the security on your network by authenticating network traffic at the transport layer.

Headquarters

10615 Professional Circle, Suite 201
Reno, NV
89521
Tel: +1-855-807-8776

Engineering Office
Marist College
Hancock Center 0002
3399 North Road
Poughkeepsie, NY
12601

Executives

Bob Graham serves as the Chairman, CEO, and President of Blackridge. Bob has experience in management, entrepreneurial, and technology focussed roles in various fields such as venture capital, engineering, sales, and operations.

History

The company was founded in 2010 by Bob Graham and John Hayes.

Key Acquisitions

Grote Molen, Inc.

Key Competitors

RiskIQ, Centripetal Networks

Products and Services

Blackridge products are built on top of patented technology that looks at the first packet in a TCP connection. This allows the products to authenticate users and devices, resolve identities, and enforce policies.

- BlackRidge TAC Gateways
- Blackridge Gateway for z Systems
- Blackridge Enterprise Manager

Website

<https://www.blackridge.us/>

BlackStratus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

BlackStratus provides SIEM products and related services with emphasis on managed service providers as well as enterprise customers.

Headquarters

BlackStratus Corporate Headquarters
1551 South Washington Avenue
Piscataway, New Jersey 08854
Tel: (732) 393 – 6000
info@blackstratus.com

Executives

Dale Cline, CEO of BlackStratus, held previous positions with Network Associates, MediaPath, and Microsoft.

History

The company was founded in 1999 as NetForensics, and changed its name in 2012 to BlackStratus, commensurate with its increased focus on cloud and security-as-a-service offerings for managed service providers.

Key Acquisitions

High Tower Software (2009)

Key Competitors

HPE ArcSight, IBM, Trustwave

Products and Services

BlackStratus offers a cloud-based SIEM solution that is used for “security-as-a-service” offerings by managed service providers. The platform is based on its SIM One Technology and includes the following:

- LOG Storm Appliances – Combines SIEM and event log management that is low cost and simple to deploy.
- SIEM Storm – Enterprise-grade software that is more powerful and allows for centralized gathering, correlation, and reporting of security activities across complex and distributed systems.
- BlackStratus MSP Solutions – Offers midsize and large global MSPs with a platform for delivering security and compliance managed security services to their clients.

The company offers several tiers of support for enterprise and MSP customers including its CYBERSHARK platform for SMB.

Website

<https://www.blackstratus.com/>

Bloombase

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, DLP, PCI, GRC

Brief Overview

Bloombase provides solutions to help organizations encrypt their data and prevent data exfiltration threats.

Headquarters

1300 Island Drive
Redwood City, CA 94065

Tel: 1.855.256.6622

Executives

Sean Xiang serves as the CEO.

History

Bloombase was founded in 2012.

Key Competitors

Clipperz

Products and Services

Bloombase provides a variety of services and products to help organization with encryption and to mitigate data exfiltration.

They also provide assistance with various compliance concerns such as PCI.

Website

<https://www.bloombase.com/>

BlueData Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

BlueData Software is a stealth mode start-up providing secure, Big Data private clouds for enterprise.

Headquarters

BlueData Software
3979 Freedom Circle, Suite 850
Santa Clara, California
95054

Tel: 650-450-4067

Executives

Kumar Sreekanti, Co-Founder and CEO of BlueData Software, was previously Vice President of R&D at VMware, where he was responsible for storage and availability in the cloud infrastructure business unit.

History

Kumar Sreekanti and Tom Phelan co-founded BlueData Software in 2012. Data Collective provided \$4M of seed funding in 2013 and Atlantic Bridge, Ignition Partners, Data Collective, Amplify Partners, and Intel Capital provided Series B funding of \$15M in September, 2013. Intel led a \$20M round of investment in 2015.

Key Competitors

AWS, Microsoft, Box

Products and Services

BlueData Software provides secure, Big Data private clouds for enterprise. As a stealth mode startup, big BlueData Software has not provided details on its product offerings as of 2014. The only information available is that the company will focus on secure, Big Data private clouds for the enterprise.

Website

<https://www.bluedata.com/>

Blue Lance

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Blue Lance provides enterprise solutions, products, and services in support of security governance, compliance, and audit.

Headquarters

Blue Lance, Inc.
410 Pierce Street
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 255 – 4800

Executives

Umesh Verma, CEO of Blue Lance, began his career as an environmental engineer at Brown & Root.

History

Founded by Umesh Verma in 1985, Blue Lance was the first company to provide enterprise security solutions on MS-DOS and Novell operating systems. It is more recently focused on open repositories to accept feeds from every operating systems and applications.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

Blue Lance provides solutions, platforms, and services that assist the enterprise in the assurance of proper security governance. The driving force behind such governance is successful security compliance and audit. Specific capabilities include the following:

- Blue Lance Automated Cyber Governance Solutions – These are automated and managed services that assist an organization with its cyber security governance assurance, oversight, confluence, auditing, and dashboard requirements.
- Blue Lance LT Auditor+ - This is the flagship Blue Lance solution that is embedded in the operating system with support for Windows, SLES/OS, SUSE Linux, Redhat, and Novell Netware. The product provides continuous monitoring and produces detailed reports for security team members and auditors.
- Blue Lance Services – Blue Lance also provides a set of services for strategy and needs analysis, technical support, custom design and development, reviews, and analysis.

Website

<https://www.bluelance.com/>

Blueliv

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Blueliv provides an end-to-end cloud-based cyber threat intelligence solution that protects companies from malicious attacks.

Headquarters

Blueliv
Pujades 51-55
5th Floor
Barcelona, 08005, Spain
Tel: +34 933096100

Executives

Daniel Solis, Founder and CEO of Blueliv, was previously Director of Information Protection at KPMG.

History

Daniel Solis founded Blueliv in 2009. The private company is based in Spain and received \$3.2M Venture Round funding from Kibo Ventures, Telefonica Ventures, and Roger Casals.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Blueliv offers an end-to-end cloud-based platform for cyber threat intelligence that includes three layers:

- Ingest Layer – Networks of ingest engines are used to collect threat data from the Internet focused on Twitter feeds, underground sites, crime servers, and mobile social networks.
- Analysis Layer – Big Data technologies are used with machine learning algorithms to correlate and analyze collected data.
- Representation Layer – Customers utilize the data analysis via client-facing dashboards and enterprise security APIs.

The Blueliv platform offers real-time continuous monitoring, APT detection, and scalability.

Website

<https://www.blueliv.com/>

BlueRISC

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Hardware/Embedded Security, Endpoint Security, Security R&D

Brief Overview

BlueRISC provides hardware-assisted endpoint security for anti-tamper and cyber protection.

Headquarters

BlueRISC, Inc. (Main Office)
400 Amity Street, Suite 1
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002
Tel: (413) 359 – 0599

Executives

Csaba Andras Moritz, Founder, Chairman, and Chief Strategist of BlueRISC, has close affiliations with MIT and University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

History

Csaba Andras Moritz, Mani Krishna, and Israel Koren, all professors at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst, founded BlueRISC in 2002. The Office of the Secretary of Defense, the US Air Force, the National Science Foundation, and private funding supported the development of BlueRISC's technology.

Key Competitors

Intel

Products and Services

BlueRISC focuses on providing hardware-assisted trusted components for cyber security. The BlueRISC product suite includes the following:

- TrustGUARD Solution with ExpressCard – Provides security tools on a hardware card for use in laptops or any system with an ExpressCard 34 or 54 slot.
- WindowsSCOPE Toolkit for Threat Analysis – A GUI-based tool for analyzing Windows kernel with the ability to provide snapshots of memory.
- TrustGUARD Mobile – Hardware security platform for Android devices that comes with development toolkit.
- TrustGUARD Solution with PCIe Board – Hardware security solution for servers with PCIe slots.
- TrustGUARD Solution/IP for Embedded Security Applications – Hardware security designed for embedded systems.

Website

<https://www.bluerisc.com/>

BlueTalon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Security

Brief Overview

BlueTalon provides security and access solutions for Hadoop Big Data applications and infrastructure.

Headquarters

BlueTalon Data Systems, Inc.
541 Jefferson Avenue, Suite 202
Redwood City, California 94063

Executives

Eric Tilenius, CEO of BlueTalon, was previously with Scale Venture Partners, as well as General Manager for Zynga.

History

Founded in 2013 by Pratik Verma, the company received \$8M in funding from Data Collective, Biosys Capital, Bloomberg Beta, The Stanford StartX Fund, Divergent Ventures, and Berggruen Holdings through Series A in 2015.

Key Competitors

Cloudera (Gazzang)

Products and Services

BlueTalon provides a security solution that is installed into an existing Hadoop cluster with access to the enterprise LDAP. BlueTalon then becomes aware of any resource within the cluster that requires security and access protection. BlueTalon enables role, attribute, and purpose-based data access policies from one application. The tool ensures minimal performance impact and provides operational reporting and auditing.

Website

<https://www.bluetalon.com/>

Bluink

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

2FA, Password Management

Brief Overview

Bluink seeks to make password management easier by using your phone for authentication.

Headquarters

230-18 Louisa St.
Ottawa ON K1R 6Y6
Canada

Executives

Steve Borza serves as the CEO of Bluink. He has worked with biometric technologies and their applications for identity and as encryption solutions.

History

Founded in 2010, Bluink set out to make identity and access management more secure while also making it simpler.

Key Competitors

Duo

Products and Services

Bluink is an all-in-one password management and authentication service. After creating a one-time strong password for the service, Bluink allows you to log in to any of your password protected services. There are options to enable biometrics as well.

Website

<https://bluink.ca/>

BluVector

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

BluVector provides an advanced threat detection and network-monitoring platform for the enterprise.

Headquarters

BluVector / Acuity Corporation
4501 North Fairfax Drive
Arlington, Virginia 22203
info@bluvectorcyber.com
Tel: 571 565 2100

Executives

Kris Lovejoy, President of BluVector, served previously as CISO and head of security products at IBM.

History

Founded in 2015, BluVector is private with headquarters in Virginia. It is part of the Acuity Corporation.

Key Competitors

IronNet, FireEye

Products and Services

BluVector provides an advanced threat detection product that collects packets on an enterprise network at high speed and analyzes them for the presence of advanced attack. Features include:

- Support for STIX/TAXII
- Two dozen file types for Windows, Linux, and PDF
- IPv4/IPv6

Website

<https://www.bluvectorcyber.com/>

Boeing

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

In addition to Boeing's commercial airplane business, it includes a business focused on Defense, Space, and Security. Within this unit, Boeing provides cyber security solutions with strong emphasis on Federal Government solutions.

Headquarters

Boeing Corporate Headquarters Office
100 North Riverside
Chicago, Illinois 60606

Executives

Dennis Muilenburg serves as Chairman and CEO of the Boeing Corporation.

History

Boeing employs more than 169,000 people in the United States and over 65 different countries. The public company boasts 140,000 employees with college degrees, including 35,000 advanced degrees. In addition to its vast portfolio of airplanes and defense aviation, the company also focuses on Defense, Space, and Security. Symantec acquired Boeing's commercial cyber security unit in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

Narus (2010)

Key Competitors

Lockheed Martin, Northrop Grumman

Products and Services

In addition to its commercial airplane business, Boeing supports defense, space, and security initiatives with emphasis on the Federal Government. Boeing's Cyber Security solutions utilize its Cyber Engagement Center as the basis for the following offers:

- VSOC – The Boeing VSOC Enterprise Event Manager provides a single, comprehensive view for managing security of mission-critical operations. The product includes support for processes, workflows, and business logic necessary to respond in real-time to alarms and alerts.
- NarusInsight – Boeing NarusInsight is a real-time, network-based traffic intelligence and security application.
- TAC – Boeing TAC analysis software supports situational awareness through rapid retrieval of data to correlate and analyze trends and items of interest.
- Secure Mobile Enterprise – Boeing Secure Mobile Enterprise provides protection support for mobile device deployments.

Website

<https://www.boeing.com/>

Boldon James

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Boldon James provides data classification, secure messaging, and a range of related security products.

Headquarters

Boldon James
Worldwide HQ
Cody Technology Park
Ively Road
Farnborough
Hampshire GU14 0LX
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1270 507800

Executives

Martin Sugden, CEO of Boldon James, led the management buyout of Boldon James backed by ISIS Equity Partners.

History

Founded in 1985, Boldon James is privately held and headquartered in the United Kingdom. Boldon James is a QinetiQ company.

Key Competitors

Digital Guardian, TITUS

Products and Services

Boldon James provides a range of data classification, military-grade secure messaging, mainframe connectivity, multi-directory viewing, and guards/gateways. The data classification products include labeling for Office, Email, Exchange, CAD, Notes, Files, SharePoint, Mobile, and other areas. Military messaging includes SAFEmail Messaging (High and Medium Grades), SAFEoffice, SAFEmail, and other areas.

Website

<https://www.boldonjames.com/>

Bomgar

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

Bomgar provides secure remote access through firewalls without the need for a separate VPN.

Headquarters

Bomgar
578 Highland Colony Parkway
Paragon Centre, Suite 300
Ridgeland, Mississippi 39157

Executives

Matt Dirks serves as CEO of Bomgar.

History

Founded in 2003, Bomgar is privately held with offices in Atlanta, Jackson, Washington, Frankfurt, London, Paris, and Singapore. The company acquired password management technology from Pitbull Software in 2015.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

Bomgar provides two product solutions for customers:

- Secure Remote Support – Provides remote support to any mobile device.
- Privileged Access Management – Controls, monitors, and manages access to critical systems by third-party companies

Bomgar offers its products as either on-premise appliances or as virtual on-demand solutions in the cloud.

Website

<https://www.bomgar.com/>

Boole Server

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Data Leakage Prevention, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Boole Server provides data security and DLP through its encryption and support for sharing.

Headquarters

Boole Server
Via Rutilia 10/8
20141 Milan – Italy
Tel: +39 02 8738 3213

Executives

Valerio Pastore is Founder and President of Boole Server. Paolo Ardemagni, CEO of Boole Server, has contributed to the development of many IT security companies.

History

Valerio Pastore founded Boole Server in 2008. The private Italian company also has offices in France and the UK. Investors include IQTranslate.com, Victory Holdings, and Compendium Holding.

Key Competitors

Digital Guardian, CipherCloud

Products and Services

The Boole Server encryption product offers data leakage prevention (DLP) protection of confidential files, data sharing between work groups, integration with common applications such as Office and SharePoint, monitoring of access and use of encrypted files, and compatibility with all devices including tablets, smartphones, and laptops. The technology is based on data encryption, private cloud, file sharing, watermarking, and secure messenger capabilities. The main components are the Server (core component), Web client, agent, mail encryptor, and SharePoint Connector. The company also offers BooleBox for secure file sharing and sync.

Website

<https://www.booleserver.com/>

Booz Allen Hamilton

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Information Assurance, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Booz Allen Hamilton provides a range of management and technology consulting services, including cyber security consulting.

Headquarters

Booz Allen Hamilton Headquarters
8283 Greensboro Drive
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (703) 902 – 5000

Executives

Horacio Rozanski serves as President and CEO of Booz Allen Hamilton.

History

Booz Allen Hamilton reported \$5.7B in revenue and 24,000 staff members in 2014. The public company is headquartered in Virginia and trades on the NYSE.

Key Competitors

CSC, IBM

Products and Services

Booz Allen's cyber security management and technology consulting solutions, which are targeted at government, international, and business customers, are provided in three areas:

- Innovation, Research, and Development – Focuses on staying one step ahead of would-be cyber attackers.
- Architecture and Standards – Focuses on integrating solutions into cyber architectures with emphasis on building in security.
- Technology Solutions – Involves solutions using systems that provide secure content management, intrusion detection, monitoring, encryption, and authentication.

Website

<https://www.boozallen.com/>

Bouju

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Brand Protection

Brief Overview

Bouju provides solutions for enterprise brand protection including IP protection via data collection and analysis.

Headquarters

Bouju
One Embarcadero Center
38th Floor #3810
San Francisco, CA
94111
Tel: (310) 443 – 4158

Executives

David Razavi, CEO of Bouju, was previously CTO of Onestop Internet as well as VP of Engineering at Traffic Marketplace.

History

Founded in 2012, the company is headquartered in Los Angeles. The Amidi Group provided a round of funding for Bouju in 2014.

Key Competitors

Reputation.com

Products and Services

Bouju provides Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) solutions for enterprise brand protection based on identification of problems via real-time data collection, assessment via advanced proprietary search technologies, and enforcement via cease and desist processing. The solution is useful for IP protection offering legal, brand, marketing, and enterprise support. Capabilities include brand reputation, brand monitoring, anti-counterfeiting, and trademark protection.

Website

<https://www.bouju.com/>

Boxcryptor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Boxcryptor provides file encryption tools for use with public cloud services such as Dropbox and Google Drive.

Headquarters

Boxcryptor
Secomba GmbH
Werner-von-Siemens-Str.6
86159 Augsburg
Germany

Executives

Andrea Pfundmeier serves as CEO of Boxcryptor.

History

Founded in 2011, the company is headquartered in Germany and has been supported by investments from Agile Partners.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud

Products and Services

Boxcryptor provides encryption tools for Windows, Mac OS X, Chrome, iOS, Android, Windows Phone Windows RT, and Blackberry 10. Encrypted files can be shared with other Boxcryptor users as well as creating public cloud folders with the encrypted files.

Website

<https://www.boxcryptor.com/>

Bracket Computing

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Bracket Computing provides an enterprise grade secure infrastructure for multiple clouds with embedded security and control.

Headquarters

Bracket Computing
150 W Evelyn Ave #200
Mountain View, CA 94041
Tel: (408) 469 – 4500

Executives

Tom Gillis, CEO of Bracket Computing, was previously VP of Marketing at IronPort as well as VP/GM of Media at IBEAM Broadcasting.

History

Founded in 2011 by Tom Gillis and Jason Lango, Bracket Computing is headquartered in Sunnyvale and has received \$85.3M in venture funding through Series A and B rounds by Allegis Capital, Sutter Hill Ventures, Norwest Venture Partners, Andreessen Horowitz, Qualcomm, Artic Ventures, and General Electric. More recently the investment has been increased to a total of \$130M through mid-2016.

Key Competitors

Catbird, Illumio, CloudPassage

Products and Services

Bracket Computing provides an enterprise-grade computing infrastructure capability that includes a cloud virtualization layer, computing infrastructure, and management control plane. The security is provided across multiple clouds by a Bracket Computing Cell, which encapsulates applications and data in a fully encrypted virtual system. Specific security features include extension of security policies across providers, multi-layered security, and state-of-the-art encryption support.

Website

<https://www.brkt.com/>

Bradford Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Access Control, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Bradford Networks provides network access control (NAC) solutions through its Network Sentry product and associated services.

Headquarters

Bradford Networks
374 congress Street, Suite 502
Boston, MA 02210
Tel: 866 – 990 – 3799

Executives

Rob Scott, CEO of Bradford Networks, was named 2002 Entrepreneur of the Year by Ernst & Young.

History

Bradford Networks was founded in 1999. The private company has received Venture Round, Series A, and Series B funding from Updata Partners and Windspeed Ventures.

Key Competitors

ForeScout

Products and Services

Bradford Networks uses security technology to deliver network access control (NAC) solutions for enterprise networks including mobile. Bradford Networks flagship solution is its Network Sentry, which delivers network access control (NAC) to perform pre-connect risk assessments for every device trying to connect to a network including BYOD mobile devices. Network Sentry does not depend on 802.1x specific hardware. It is built on the SmartEdge platform, which supports next-generation NAC based on endpoint and network visibility. The company's offer has been popular with college campuses.

Website

<https://www.bradfordnetworks.com/>

Brainloop

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Brainloop offers solutions for companies to securely collaborate and control information with external partners.

Headquarters

Brainloop AG (Headquarters)
Franziskanerstr. 14
81669 Munich, Germany
Tel: +49 (89) 444699 0

Executives

Thomas Deutschmann, CEO of Brainloop AG, was previously CEO of Update Software AG.

History

Brainloop was established in 2000 and is headquartered in Germany. The company has offices in Vienna, Austria; Zug, Switzerland; London, UK; and Acton, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

CORISECIO, Kerio

Products and Services

The Brainloop solution is a virtual, software-as-a-service platform for secure collaboration amongst different groups and partners. The platform uses AES-256 encryption with Web-based access from anywhere to store and transmit documents to users. The platform provides project-based collaboration with automatic version management. The platform is tamper-proof and supports business audit requirements. Two-factor authentication is required for access and company security policy support is included as well.

Website

<https://www.brainloop.com/>

Brandon Becker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Brandon Becker provides search and recruiting services for professionals in the areas of networking, cloud, security, and virtualization.

Headquarters

Brandon Becker
78 Daly Road
East Northport, New York 11731
Tel: (631) 864 – 2650

Executives

Bob Levitt serves as founder and President of Brandon Becker.

History

Brandon Becker has been in business for over 20 years placing 650 top professionals across various industries.

Key Competitors

Korn Ferry

Products and Services

Brandon Becker provides search and recruiting services for professionals in the following areas:

- Networking
- Hardware Security
- Software Security
- Cloud
- Virtualization

The company claims successful engagements with NIKSUN, Skybox Security, and Trustwave.

Website

<https://www.brandonbecker.com/>

BrandProtect

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Brand Protection

Brief Overview

BrandProtect offers social media monitoring for the purpose of risk detection and threat mitigation for enterprise.

Headquarters

BrandProtect Executive Office
5090 Explorer Drive, Suite 203
Toronto, Ontario
Canada L4W 4T9
Tel: (905) 271 – 3725

Executives

Roberto Drassinower, CEO and President of BrandProtect, was previously founder of DME Consulting.

History

Colin Silver and Leslie Goldsmith co-founded Branddimensions in 2001. Renamed BrandProtect, the private company is headquartered in Canada.

Key Competitors

ZeroFOX

Products and Services

BrandProtect offers a range of enterprise and business solutions for risk and threat mitigation to on-line brand. Specific solutions include the following:

- Anti-Phishing – Includes detection and mitigation on on-line fraudulent phishing campaigns.
- Brand Abuse Protection – Uses search identifiers to locate brand violations and misuse.
- Social Media Monitoring – Includes monitoring of major social media services for risks.
- Mobile App Monitoring – Provides searches of app stores for detection of fraudulent mobile apps.
- bankSMART – Focuses on on-line banking
- MLO and Agent Validation – Focuses on MLO (mortgage loan originator), dealer, and agent risks.

Website

<https://www.brandprotect.com/>

Bricata

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview
Bricata offers next-generation intrusion prevention appliances and cloud solutions.

Headquarters
Bricata
9190 Red Branch Road, Suite D
Columbia, Maryland 21045
info@bricata.com

Executives
John Trauth serves as CEO/President and Co-Founder of Bricata. He was previously President of Cybertap and Merlin International.

History
John Trauth and Randy Stephens co-founded Bricata. The company is headquartered in Maryland. The small start-up received \$100K in funding from the state of Maryland. The company is hiring employees in the DC area.

Key Competitors
Cisco

Products and Services
Bricata offers its ProAccel next generation intrusion prevention solution. Delivered as an appliance, the product uses a multi-threaded engine for high performance, covering speeds from 500 Mbps to 42 Gbps. The sensor provides deep threat visibility and is supported by comprehensive data management and analytics. ProAccel is also available as a virtualized software solution for enterprise VM/cloud environments.

Website
<https://www.bricata.com/>

Bridgen Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview
Bridgen Group provides search and recruiting services with emphasis on cyber response technology.

Headquarters
Bridgen Group
The Crescent
100 Crescent Court, 17th Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
Tel: (855) 568 – 7900

103 Bauer Place, Suite 4
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 6B5

Executives
Julie Bridgen serves as Managing Director of Bridgen Group.

History
Bridgen Group, established in 2014, is a Donaldson & James affiliate company with presence in Ontario and Dallas.

Key Competitors
CyberSN, Alta Associates

Products and Services
Bridgen Group provides search and recruiting services with emphasis on senior to C-level cyber security searches. Specific positions previously recruiting include CIO, CTO, CISO, Disaster Recovery Analyst, Forensic Investigator, Security Architect, Web Penetration Tester, Source Code Auditor, and Intrusion Detection Specialist.

Website
<https://www.donaldsonjames.com/>

Bridgeway Security Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Bridgeway Security Solutions is a consultative information security reseller offering support and guidance for businesses, especially in the UK.

Headquarters

Bridgeway Security Solutions
Bridge House, Buckingham Business Park
Anderson Road
Cambridge, Cambridgeshire
CB24 4UQ
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 97 90 90

Executives

Jason Holloway, Founder and CEO of Bridgeway Security Solutions, was formerly head of EMEA sales for SanDisk.

History

Jason Holloway founded Bridgeway Security Solutions in 2012. The company is headquartered in Cambridge with an office in Falkirk, Scotland.

Key Acquisitions
Vioptim (2012)

Key Competitors
IT Security Experts, Intellect Security

Products and Services

The primary areas of focus for Bridgeway Security Solutions involve client anti-malware, digital certificate management, email archiving and continuity, encryption key management, full disk encryption, identity and access management, log management, mobile device management, and mobile device security. These services are provided through value added resale of solutions from Accellion, JanusNet, LogRhythm, Mimecast, MobileIron, Outpost24, ScanSafe, Venafi, Metacompliance, and Wave.

Website
<https://www.bridgewaysecurity.com/>

BrightPoint Security

Acquired by ServiceNow

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

BrightPoint Security, formerly Vorstack, provides real-time warning and analytic information related to threats based on peer collaboration, federation, and correlation techniques.

Headquarters

BrightPoint Security Corporation
5150 El Camino Real
Los Altos, California 94022
Tel: (650) 539 - 9224

Executives

Anne Bonaparte, President and CEO of BrightPoint Security, was previously CEO of Solidcore Systems.

History

Joe Eandi and Andreas Haugsnes founded Vorstack in 2011. The company remains privately held and is supported by funding through Lucas Venture Group, TechOperators Venture Capital, Aligned Partners, and Founder Collective. Vorstack rebranded as BrightPoint Security in 2015.

Key Competitors
Palantir, FireEye

Products and Services

BrightPoint Security focuses on reducing the threat of cyber attacks through federated data and collaboration amongst security peer groups with the intention of improving live indications and warning information. BrightPoint provides a simple, online configuration console for cloud-based sharing and federation of threat information amongst peers. The idea is that by sharing data about threats in real-time in the cloud, peer groups can collaborate more effectively to stop security threats.

Website
<https://www.brightpointsecurity.com/>

Brinqa

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Brinqa provides an integrated GRC platform for performing risk analytics and placing risk into business context.

Headquarters

Brinqa Headquarters
4505 Spicewood Springs Road
Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78759
Tel: (512) 372 – 1004

Executives

Amad Fida, CEO of Brinqa, was previously co-founder and vice president of engineering at Vaau, which was acquired by Sun Microsystems.

History

Amad Fida and Hilda Perez co-founded Brinqa in 2008 to focus on Sarbanes-Oxley and regulatory compliance support. The company, which is headquartered in Austin with additional offices in Los Angeles and Jersey City, shifted its emphasis to risk analytics.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

Brinqa allows C-level executives to make more informed decisions about risk. The Brinqa Risk Analytics product is the flagship platform offered by the company. It provides for data aggregation, measurement, remediation, and reporting of risk data. It includes support for prioritization of remediation efforts and achievement of real-time risk reporting. Additional features in the platform include pre-built context-aware risk models, aggregation of data from internal and external sources, automated risk correlation, and tools for trending and forecasting.

Website

<https://www.brinqa.com/>

Bromium

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Bromium provides an enterprise security suite that enables endpoints to protect themselves using CPU-based isolation, while continuously monitoring and correlating activity across all endpoints to enable the organization to protect itself, detect and respond to targeted attacks and attempted breaches, in real time.

Headquarters

Bromium HQ
20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard
Cupertino, California 95014
Tel: (408) 598 – 3623
info@bromium.com

Executives

Ian Pratt, co-founder and CEO of Bromium, was previously Co-Founder and Chief Scientist of XenSource. Simon Crosby, co-founder of Bromium, was co-founder and CTO of XenSource

History

Gaurav Banga, Simon Crosby, and Ian Pratt founded Bromium in 2010. It is privately held and is backed by Andreessen Horowitz, Ignition Capital, Highland Capital Partners, Intel Capital, Meritech, and Lightspeed Venture Partners.

Key Competitors

CrowdStrike, Cylance, Sentinel One, Cybereason

Products and Services

Bromium offers an advanced endpoint protection platform that leverages endpoint CPU virtualization technology called micro-virtualization to protect endpoints by seamlessly hardware isolating the execution of untrusted content. Micro-virtualization also enables tamper-proof monitoring of the endpoint. Endpoints share forensic details of each attack in real-time before self-remediating to eliminate the attack. The platform automatically and continuously hunts for indications of each detected attack across all endpoints and servers in real-time to detect breaches. The solution automates the expensive and time-consuming task of enterprise-wide protection, detection and response. When an endpoint isolates and identifies malware in a micro-VM it alerts in real-time. Alerts contain precise information that enable an automated response: identifying the attack, and blocking access to infected sites and C&C servers and searching for signs of the breach across all endpoints. Bromium is deployed and managed via one-click deployment. The solution includes policy orchestration, and powerful threat analysis tools. It supports Windows and Mac OSX endpoints.

Website

<https://www.bromium.com/>

BT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, DDOS Security, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

BT provides broadband, television, phone, and Internet products, including managed security services for businesses.

Headquarters

BT Center – Head Office
81 Newgate Street
London, EC1A 7AJ
Tel: 020 7356 5000

Executives

Gavin Patterson serves as CEO of the BT Group.
Sir Michael Rake serves as Chairman.

History

The company traces its roots to the Electric Telegraph Company incorporated in 1846 in the UK.

Key Acquisitions

Counterpane (2006)

Key Competitors

AT&T, CSC, Verizon, Orange Business Systems

Products and Services

BT provides telecommunications services, including managed security. The specific managed and professional security services offered by BT to its business customers are based on the acquisition of Counterpane Internet Security, founded by Bruce Schneier. The services can be grouped as follows:

- BT Assure DDOS Mitigation
- BT Assure Managed Firewall
- BT Assure Threat Monitoring
- BT Assure Managed Cloud
- BT Assure Intrusion Prevention
- BT Assure Cyber Defense Consulting
- BT Assure Message Scanning
- BT Assure Ethical Hacking Services
- BT Assure Public Key Infrastructure
- BT Assure Security Device Management

Website

<https://www.btplc.com/>

Buddha Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Cloud Security, Web Security

Brief Overview

Buddha Labs provides IT security and automated, hardened images for public, private, and hybrid clouds including Amazon Web Services.

Headquarters

Buddha Labs
270-F N El Camino Real #504
Encinitas, CA 92024
Tel: (760) 487 – 8460

Executives

Vincent Passaro, Founder and CEO of Buddha Labs, spent five years in the US Army, and held positions with Fotis Networks and Booz Allen Hamilton.

History

Vincent Passaro founded Buddha Labs in 2013. The small private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Trend Micro

Products and Services

Buddha Labs provides IT security solutions for the cloud in the following areas:

- Hardened Amazon Machine Images – Involves pre-hardened images for Amazon Web Services to support security compliance.
- Penetration Testing – Involves expert security analysis to reduce targeted security risk.
- Web Security – Applies real world techniques to secure web applications and support compliance requirements such as FEDRAMP.

Website

<https://www.buddhalabs.com/>

BUFFERZONE

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

BUFFERZONE provides an endpoint container security solution that addresses advanced malware, zero-day threats, and drive-by attacks.

Headquarters

BUFFERZONE
4 Derech Hashalom Street
Tel Aviv
Israel
Tel: (646) 432 – 6848
Tel: +972 3 6444012

Executives

Israel Levy, CEO of BUFFERZONE, was previously Founder and CEO of ControlGuard, which was acquired by Cryptzone.

History

Israel Baharav and Eyal Dotan co-founded the company in 2003, which was formerly known as Trustware. The private company is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

Bromium, Invincea

Products and Services

BUFFERZONE provides an endpoint container solution that offers separation for browsers and other tools from advanced threats. The solution also isolates attachments and removable media with the goal of producing alarms when suspicious activity is detected. The tool makes use of advanced analytics as well as a safe bridge for moving information into and out of containers.

Website

<https://www.bufferzonesecurity.com/>

Buguroo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Buguroo offers a variety of solutions for fraud prevention. They take advantage of deep learning, biometrics, and real time response to distinguish themselves from other vendors.

Headquarters

USA
1250 Borregas Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA
94089
Tel: (+1) 650 285-2408

Madrid

Calle Anabel Segura, 16
Edificio 3 Planta 1
Alcobendas, 28108
Tel: (+34) 91 229 43 49

Executives

Jesús Sánchez-Aguilera serves as the CEO of Buguroo.

History

Buguroo was founded in 2010 in Madrid.

Key Competitors

Cyota, Verid

Products and Services

Buguroo has two main lines of security solutions:

bugFraud – Which is an online fraud prevention solution that uses deep learning to detect and prevent emerging threats to digital banking users.

bugScout – Which is a source code analysis tool used to detect potential risks in source code.

Website

<https://www.buguroo.com/>

Bugcrowd

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Bug Bounty Support

Brief Overview

Bugcrowd provides a platform that provides support for managed bug bounty programs.

Headquarters

Bugcrowd
921 Front Street First Floor
San Francisco, California 94111
Tel: (650) 260 – 8443

Executives

Casey Ellis, Co-Founder and CEO of Bugcrowd, was previously a principal at Tall Poppy Group and a mentor at Pushstart.

History

Casey Ellis, Sergei Belakomen, and Chris Raethke, all security researchers from Australia, launched Bugcrowd in 2012 after having graduated from the Sydney-based Startmate accelerator program in 2011. The small startup company has received funding from Costanoa Venture Capital, Rally Ventures, Paladin Capital Group, and Blackbird Ventures.

Key Competitors

Synack

Products and Services

Bugcrowd focuses on enhancing the reporting of vulnerabilities by companies through bug bounty programs. The Bugcrowd platform supports vulnerability disclosure by streamlining vulnerability submissions and communication through a Web interface hosted encrypted in the Amazon cloud. The platform provides a way to collect metrics on reported information and to keep sensitive exploit data out of corporate in-boxes. The platform also provides a means for collecting and managing a point system for reimbursing researchers reporting vulnerabilities.

Website

<https://www.bugcrowd.com/>

BugSec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing, Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

BugSec offers a range of information security services and products for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

BugSec Ltd.
11 Moshe Levi St. (UMI Building)
Office 503, 5th Floor
Rishon, Lezion 75070
Israel
Tel: +972 3 9622655

Executives

Ronen Carmona serves as CEO of BugSec.

History

Eyan Gruner, Boaz Zilber, and Idan Amir co-founded BugSec in 2005. All three of the co-founders went on to found Versafe in 2009, which was later acquired by F5. The small private company is headquartered in Israel. BugSec recently created Cynet in response to the growing APT challenge.

Key Competitors

SafeBreach, Cyberis

Products and Services

BugSec offers a suite of security-related products and services for penetration testing, anti-phishing, secure development, and risk assessment that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Services – Includes security hardening, outsourcing, penetration testing, risk assessments, secure development, and training.
- Security Products – Includes support for F5 Versafe, BugSec Sec2Pro solution, and the BugSec WebSniper Web Application Firewall. The BugSec Sec2Pro product provides a Notifier feature, which provides pop-up guidelines.
- Security Research – This work is supported by the BugSec R&D team
- Security Training – Includes awareness training to reduce phishing risk.

Website

<https://www.bugsec.com/>

BullGuard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

BullGuard provides Internet security, anti-virus, and malware protection for endpoint devices.

Headquarters

BullGuard Ltd
9 Devonshire Square
London, UK
EC2M 4YF

Executives

Paul Lipman, CEO of BullGuard, held previous positions with iSheriff and Total Defense.

History

BullGuard, launched by Morten Lund in 2002, is a privately held company with headquartered in London, as well as offices in Denmark, Romania, Australia, Belgium, America (San Francisco), Sweden, and Germany.

Key Competitors

Kaspersky

Products and Services

BullGuard provides endpoint anti-virus and malware protection for PCs and mobiles. The company's Internet security, anti-virus, and malware protection suite includes the following:

- BullGuard Premium Protection – Provides malware, identity theft, financial fraud, and on-line data leak protection, as well as security coverage for social media usage.
- BullGuard Internet Security – Inspects systems for malware and provides a range of services including anti-virus, parental controls, firewall, Spam filter, safe browsing, and vulnerability scanning.
- BullGuard Anti-Virus – Includes anti-virus, safe browsing, and Spam filtering functions.
- BullGuard Identity Protection – Continually monitors the web and social networks for evidence of personal data being misused. Also provides social media protection.
- BullGuard Mobile Security – Provides basic mobile security protections for Android, Window Mobile, Symbian, or BlackBerry.

Website

<https://www.bullguard.com/>

Burns and McDonnell

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Burns and McDonnell makes available a vast array of engineering services in many different areas including integrated security focused on compliance.

Headquarters

Burns and McDonnell World Headquarters
9400 Ward Parkway
Kansas City, Missouri 64114
Tel: (816) 333 – 9400

Executives

Ray Kowalik serves as CEO of Burns and McDonnell.

History

Chris Burns and Robert McDonnell founded the company in 1898. The company has grown over the decades to 2,200 employee-owners providing more than 350 different engineering services.

Key Competitors

Booz Allen Hamilton

Products and Services

Burns and McDonnell provides a range of Integrated Security Solutions for its customers including focus in the following areas:

- Cyber Security Compliance – Includes physical security, cyber security, structural security, and regulatory compliance.
- Information Security Projects – Includes special programs for the Pentagon, Marine Corps, USCENTCOM, and others.

The company also specializes in providing compliance services for power and utility grid companies for NERC Critical Infrastructure Protection. The company's Security Consulting Services Group has also developed security operations centers (SOCs) for customers.

Website

<https://www.burnsmcd.com/>

BWise

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

BWise offers governance, risk, and compliance software solutions to support risk management, control, compliance, and audit.

Headquarters

Nasdaq BWise (HQ)
Rietbeemdenborch 14-18
5241 LG Rosmalen
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 73 646 4911

Executives

Peter de Verdier serves as VP of Market Technology, Chief Operating Officer for BWise.

History

The company has been part of Nasdaq since 2012, with headquarters in The Netherlands and offices in New York, Australia, Singapore, Sweden, France, UK, and Germany.

Key Competitors

MetricStream

Products and Services

BWise offers the following GRC solutions:

- BWise Integrated GRC Platform (Corporate, Financial, and Process Management)
- BWise Internal Control (SOX, SOD, Continuous Monitoring)
- BWise Internal Audit (Analytics)
- BWise IT GRC
- BWise Risk Management
- BWise Sustainability
- BWise Compliance and Policy Management

The company also offers a range of services including software-as-a-service platforms, implementation methodologies, business consulting, and BWise Academy training.

Website

<https://www.bwise.com/>

CA Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management, Two-Factor Authentication, Identity and Access Management, Data Encryption, Web Security, Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

CA Technologies provides a suite of IT management products and services, including solutions for securing data and identities.

Headquarters

CA Technologies, One CA Plaza
Islandia, New York 11749

Executives

Michael Gregoire has served as CEO of CA since 2013.

History

CA Technologies is a publicly traded company with 2013 revenues of \$4.64B and 13,600 employees.

Key Acquisitions

Xceedium (2015) – IAM
Arcot Systems (2010)
Layer7 (2013)
Netegrity (2004)
Orchestria (2009)
SilentRunner (2003)

Key Competitors

HPE, IBM

Products and Services

CA Technologies provides IT management products and services including solutions for securing data and identities. The CA Technologies security product and service portfolio includes the following solutions:

- Advanced Authentication – Involves a flexible and scalable solution that integrates risk-based and multi-factor authentication methods.
- Layer 7 API Security and Management – Involves comprehensive set of solutions that externalize APIs for mobile apps, BYOD, cloud, and other technologies.
- Data Protection – Includes CA DataMinder (solution for protecting critical data) and CA Email Control for Enterprise (security control for email).
- Identity Management and Governance – Involves comprehensive support for identity management and governance in the enterprise.
- Mobile Security – Includes mobile device security, mobile app security, and mobile content security focused on enabling BYOD, providing end-to-end security for mobile access, and securely manage data in the cloud.
- Secure SSO and Access Management – Provides access management functions through CA SiteMinder (secure SSO), CA SiteMinder Federation (partnership administration), and CA CloudMinder SSO (SSO for private and public cloud).

Website

<https://www.ca.com/>

CACI

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

CACI provides Federal Government customers with a comprehensive range of information solutions and services including cyber security and information assurance.

Headquarters

CACI International Inc.
1100 North Glebe Road
Arlington, Virginia 22201
Tel: (703) 841 – 7800

Executives

Kenneth Asbury has served as CEO of CACI since 2013.

History

CACI was founded in 1962, focused on simulation software. The company has been public on the NYSE since 1968 and reported \$3.7B in revenue in 2013. Headquartered in Arlington, the company has more than 120 offices.

Key Competitors

SAIC, CSC, Booz Allen Hamilton

Products and Services

CACI provides information solutions and services, including cyber security, to Federal Government customers. CACI's cyber security-related solutions and services for Federal Government include the following:

- Biometrics and Identity Solutions – Includes staff with deep expertise in supporting US Government identity management and authentication.
- Cyberspace Solutions – Addresses tactical and strategic components of US Government cyber operations.
- Integrated Security Solutions – The Integrated Security Solutions (ISS) team helps prevent and mitigate threats to national security.

Many of CACI's other solutions in IT and Network, Knowledge Management, and Investigations and Litigations Support include cyber security as well. The company competes actively for Federal Government contracts and its portfolio of contracts drives its work program.

Website

<https://www.caci.com/>

Caliber Security Partners

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Caliber Security Partners provides security technical and strategic advisory services, as well as staffing services, for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Caliber Security Partners
19011 Woodinville Snohomish Road NE
Suite 250
Woodinville, Washington 98072
Tel: (888) 759 – 6225

Executives

Tab Pierce, President of Caliber Security Partners, was previously the founder of The Zyon Group.

History

Tab Pierce founded Caliber Security Partners in 2010. The privately held company recently reported roughly 50 employees and is headquartered in Bothell, Washington.

Key Acquisitions

Concise Consulting Group (2012)
Third Defense (2013)

Key Competitors

Déjà vu Security

Products and Services

Caliber Security Partners provides expert professional services in the areas of technology and strategic advice for security and executive teams. Caliber Security Partners offers a Security Process Management Suite (SPM) with four web applications designed to help an organization manage its security program: Risk Communicator, Service Manager, Vuln Tracker, and Metrics Manager.

Website

<https://www.calibersecurity.com/>

Calyptix Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Unified Threat Management

Brief Overview

Calyptix Security provides network security including UTM firewalls and VOIP security for small and medium sized businesses.

Headquarters

Calyptix Security Corporation
5701 Westpark Drive, Suite 201
Charlotte, North Carolina 28217
Tel: (800) 650 – 8930

Executives

Ben Yarbrough serves as CEO of Calyptix Security.

History

Founded in 2002, Calyptix Security is headquartered in North Carolina.

Key Competitors

Fortinet

Products and Services

The Calyptix Security AccessEnforcer product provides network security capabilities for small and medium sized businesses that includes the following features:

- UTM Firewall
- GUI-Based Management
- Automatic Updates
- VPN Unlimited
- Web Filtering
- Email Filtering
- Intrusion Detection and Prevention
- Quality of Service for VOIP

Website

<https://www.calyptix.com/>

Capgemini

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Consulting

Brief Overview

Capgemini is one of the world's largest providers of technology consulting, outsourcing, and professional services with almost 190,000 employees in over 40 countries.

Headquarters

Application Services France
Direction Générale
5/7 rue Frédéric Clavel
92 150 Suresnes
Tel: +33 1 49 67 30 00

Executives

Paul Hermelin serves as the group chairman and CEO. Paul has fifteen years of experience working for the French government, primarily in finance.

History

Capgemini is a French company founded by Serge Kampf in 1967. In the year 2000 Capgemini announced a merger with Ernst and Young Consulting.

Key Competitors

Infosys, TCS

Products and Services

Capgemini provides a wide variety of business solutions and services - everything from supply chain management to cybersecurity consulting.

Website

<https://www.capgemini.com/>

Capita Identity Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/16 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity Protection

Brief Overview

Capita provides identity verification products with emphasis on age checking for on-line services.

Headquarters

Capita/Intelligent-ID
Churchward House
Fire Fly Avenue
Swindon
Wiltshire SN2 2EY
UK
Tel: +44(0) 844 225 0055

Executives

Andy Parker serves as Managing Director of Capita.

History

Capita is a public company headquartered in the UK. It acquired Intelligent-ID in 2015.

Key Competitors
Experian

Products and Services

Capita's security-related solutions focus on Know-Your-Customer (KYC) and identity verification categorized as follows:

- Authenticate Desktop – Configurable Web-based desktop portal access providing a means to conduct ID and/or age verification.
- Authenticate Gateway – Seamless API interface to multiple data sources for ID and/or age verification.
- Authenticate Batch Offline service carrying our ID and/or age verification using batch records at a time.
- Enhanced Interaction – Human intervention within customer registration process for higher-risk use cases such as non-UK verifications.
- BSMaRT – Web-based application for screening, monitoring, and alerting.
- SAVI – Desktop portal for anti-money laundering and customer due diligence.

Website

<https://www.capitaidentitysolutions.co.uk/>

Capstone Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Application Security

Brief Overview

Capstone Security offers services in the area of application security, regulatory compliance, and security assessments.

Headquarters

Capstone Security
3429 5th Street SE Suite 32
Washington, DC 20032
Tel: (240) 449 – 4082

Executives

James Ford serves as Principal Consultant at Capstone Security.

History

The small private company is headquartered in Washington and includes several financial services firms as its clients.

Key Competitors
Nisos Group

Products and Services

Capstone Security provides application, regulatory, and penetration testing services for its clients. Capstone Security offers security services in the following areas:

- Application Security – Includes penetration testing of apps, threat modeling, code reviews, and policy creation.
- Regulatory Compliance – Includes support for FISMA, PCI, FERPA GLBA, HIPAA, and SOX compliance.
- Security Assessment– Includes assessment of risk by teams of security consultants.

Website

<https://www.capstonesecurity.com/>

Capsule8

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Prevention, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Capsule8 provides container-aware, real-time threat protection for Linux.

Headquarters

Capsule8
81 Prospect Street
Brooklyn, NY 11201

Executives

John Viega serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Capsule8. He was previously Executive Vice President for BAE Systems Applied Intelligence and SilverSky.

History

Founded in 2016, this private company has received \$2.5M in funding and is headquartered in New York.

Key Competitors

Corelight

Products and Services

Capsule8 offers a platform for threat prevention and response that brings security to the entire Linux-based production environment, to detect and shut down attacks in real-time. The Capsule8 platform provides increased visibility, real-time threat preventions, automated attack resilience, and investigation and recovery.

Website

<https://www.capsule8.com/>

Carahsoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Carahsoft provides value added solutions including security and information assurance for the Federal Government.

Headquarters

Carahsoft
1860 Michael Faraday Drive, Suite 100
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (703) 871 – 8500

Executives

Craig Abod serves as CEO of Carahsoft.

History

The company has grown in ten years to \$2.45B in revenue. It is headquartered in Reston and focused on Federal Government customers.

Key Competitors

IBM, CSC

Products and Services

The company provides solutions in the areas of Big Data, cloud computing, geospatial, and cyber security. Cyber security focus areas include DLP, proactive defense, continuous monitoring, endpoint security, and IAM. Partners supporting cyber security solutions include Core Security, VMware, Symantec, F5, Splunk, and FireEye.

Website

<https://www.carahsoft.com/>

Carbon Black

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint security

Brief Overview

Carbon Black (previously Bit9 + Carbon Black) provides continuous monitoring of endpoints and servers toward malware protection, real-time visibility, threat detection, incident response, and forensic investigation.

Headquarters

Carbon Black
1100 Winter St.
Waltham, Massachusetts 02451
Tel: (617) 393 – 7400

Executives

Patrick Morley, President and CEO of CarbonBlack, was previously COO of Corel, as well as CEO of Imprivata Corporation.

History

Bit9 was founded in 2003. The company has had five rounds of funding from Atlas Venture, Highland Capital Partners, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, .406 Ventures, Sequoia Capital, and Paramount Pictures. The company has its EMEA Headquarters in London. Bit9 acquired Carbon Black in 2014.

Key Acquisitions

VisiTrend (2015) – Cyber analytics

Key Competitors

Intel, Tanium, FireEye, Symantec

Products and Services

Carbon Black's endpoint and server continuous monitoring and malware protection platform is based on three core technologies: Bit9 Real-Time Sensor and Recorder – Always-on visibility from deployed endpoints and servers about the files, executions, and system resources; Bit9 Real-Time Enforcement Engine – Mitigation based on policy and auto-send of malicious files to FireEye and Palo Alto Networks WildFire; and Bit9 Cloud Services – The Bit9 Software Reputation Service crawls the Internet for software to calculate trust ratings and reputation scoring. Carbon Black's endpoint security protection solution includes two main components: Carbon Black Continuous Endpoint Monitoring – Involves the always-on collection of information from the endpoint about execution events, file system modifications, registry modifications, network connections, and other observable factors; and Carbon Black Threat Intelligence – Involves support for collaboration and cooperation with existing intelligence sharing feeds and communities including iSIGHT Partners (FireEye) and US CERT.

Website

<https://www.carbonblack.com/>

Carve Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Security Consulting, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Carve Systems provides security consulting and penetration testing services for IoT devices.

Headquarters

Carve Systems LLC
38 E. Ridgewood Avenue, #110
Ridgewood, New Jersey 07450-3808
Tel: (201) 632 – 4322

Executives

Mike Zusman is Founder of Carve Systems. He was previously with Intrepidus, ADP, and Whale.

History

Founded in 2011 by Mike Zusman, the small company is headquartered in New Jersey.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Carve Systems provides information security and risk management solutions for companies of all sizes including small and medium sized businesses. Specific solutions include the following:

- Assessment Services – Includes application and product security, embedded devices, IoT, code review, cryptographic review, and Web application.
- Enterprise Services – Includes risk assessment, secure software development lifecycle, and Web application.
- Continual Risk Assessment – Focused on eliminating gaps and maintaining compliance.

Website

<https://www.carvesystems.com/>

Catbird

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Catbird focuses on Software-Defined Segmentation and Security for the Hybrid IT Infrastructure. Catbird's software suite of products was designed to provide visibility into and protection of private clouds and virtual Data Centers, and is available for both VMware and OpenStack.

Headquarters

Catbird Inc.
1800 Green Hills Road, Suite 113
Scotts Valley, California 95066
Tel: (866) 682 – 0080

Executives

David Keasey, CEO of Catbird, was previously an executive with Terremark, CyberTrust and Verizon.

History

Catbird was formed in 2000, recapitalizing and bringing in a new leadership team in 2013 with funding by Medina Capital and Lachman Goldman Partners. Company revenue is estimated to be \$3M - \$5M with an employee base of ~50. Received recent funding from Medina Capital Partners (led by former Terremark executives.)

Key Competitors

Illumio, vArmour, CloudPassage

Products and Services

Catbird is a pioneer and leader in Software-defined Segmentation and Security for the Hybrid IT Infrastructure. Catbird's software suite of products was designed from the ground up to provide visibility into and protection of private clouds and virtual Data Centers, and is available for both VMware and OpenStack.

- Catbird Insight automatically and continuously discovers all assets in virtual fabric, allows the grouping of these assets into logical Catbird TrustZones and visualizes asset relationships and the east-west traffic flows between them for improved analytics.
- Catbird Secure enables automated enforcement of flexible security policies across Catbird TrustZones. The platform detects and alerts on potential security incidents, initiates corrective enforcement actions and provides instant compliance reporting for major standards and mandates.

Website

<https://www.catbird.com/>

Cato Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Cato Networks provides cloud-based and enterprise-grade secure networking.

Headquarters

Cato Networks LTD
3 Rothschild Boulevard, Psagot Tower, 7th Floor
Tel Aviv 6688106
Israel

Executives

Shlomo Kramer serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Cato Networks. He is co-founder of Check Point and was inducted into the InfoSec Hall of Fame in 2013.

History

Shlomo Kramer and Gur Shatz co-founded Cato Networks in 2015. Investors include USVP and Aspect Ventures. The company has presence in Tel Aviv and Alpharetta, Georgia.

Key Competitors

Cloud Passage

Products and Services

Cato Networks provides cloud-based network security with the following capabilities:

- Cato Cloud – Global optimized and secure enterprise network backbone built on a global networks of points of presence (POP).
- Cloud Networks – Network security as a service via tight integration of enterprise networking and network security in the cloud.
- Security Services – Traffic encryption, next generation firewall, VPN access, WAN security, application control, URL filtering, and cloud-based management.

Website

<https://www.catonetworks.com/>

Caveon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Caveon provides digital forensics and security audit services to help schools prevent test fraud.

Headquarters

Caveon
6905 S 1300 E #468
Midvale, Utah 84047
Tel: (801) 208 – 0103

Executives

David Foster, Chairman and CEO of Caveon, was previously with Novell, and later founded Galton Technologies.

History

Caveon was founded in 2004 and is headquartered in Utah.

Key Competitors

Rid Fraud

Products and Services

Caveon provides a range of digital forensics and test solutions for schools and other organizations that can be grouped as follows:

- Caveon Security Audit – Independent security audit of testing by experts
- Caveon Web Patrol – Software and services that ensure security of test programs
- Caveon Data Forensics – Platform that provides reporting on test drift, test scores, and who may be compromising tests.
- Caveon Secure Exam Development & Support – Ensures test security
- Caveon Investigative Services – Provides investigations for test incidents
- Caveon Security Screen – Statistical analysis of test scores

Website

<https://www.caveon.com/>

Cavirin

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Cavirin provides various services to help manage hybrid cloud environments.

Headquarters

5201 Great America Pkwy Suite 419
Santa Clara, CA
95054
Tel: 1-408-200-3544

Executives

Dr. Rao Papolu serves as the CEO and Chairman.

History

Cavirin was founded in 2012 on technology originally invented at Bell Labs.

Key Competitors

Skybot, newScale

Products and Services

The services provided by Cavirin are broken up into the following:

For businesses - Cavirin offers security assessments for enterprise, mid market, and any saas expenses.

For environments – Cavirin offers consulting and management for all the major cloud environments as well as hybrid environments.

For industry - Various services such as cyber insurance are also provided.

Website

<https://www.cavirin.com/>

CDW

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR

Brief Overview

CDW is a multi-brand technology solutions provider to business government, education, and healthcare organizations in the United States, Canada, and the United Kingdom.

Headquarters
Executive Office
75 Tri-State International
Lincolnshire, IL 60069
Tel: 847.465.6000

Executives
Thomas E. Richards serves as the Chairman and CEO.

History

CDW was founded in 1984 by Michael Krasny after he realized there was a market for brokering IT products.

Key Competitors
Insight Enterprises

Products and Services
CDW offers a variety of business IT services. They also sell consumer products directly to market.

Website
<https://www.cdw.com/>

Celestix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VPN/Secure Access, Web Security, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Celestix provides solutions for secure remote access connectivity to cloud and distributed offices, with additional capabilities such as Web security.

Headquarters
Celestix Networks
3125 Skyway Court
Fremont, California 94539
Tel: (510) 668 – 0700

Executives
Yong Thye Lin, CEO of Celestix, was previously Co-Founder of AIMS Lab Pte in Singapore.

History

Yong Thye Lin founded Celestix in 1999. The company is headquartered in California with offices in Reading, UK; Singapore; and Tokyo, Japan.

Key Competitors
Cisco, Juniper, Duo Security

Products and Services
Celestix provides secure remote access connectivity products that can be grouped as follows:

- Cloud Edge Security (E Series) – Consists of an appliance that provides secure remote access and cloud connectivity.
- DirectAccess (DAX Series) – Provides direct access to the corporate environment from the Internet with always-on management, group policy enforcement, and IPSec support for remote access without the need for a separate VPN.
- Two-Factor Authentication (HOTPIn) – Involves tokenless two-factor authentication with mobile, SMS, IM or QR code.
- Unified Access (WSA Series) – Supports market for secure access to Microsoft's Forefront Unified Access Gateway 2010 (UAG) via SSL VPN, DirectAccess, SSTP, and RDP.
- Threat Management (MSA Series) – Consists of a comprehensive secure Web gateway for Web-based threat protection and UTM.
- Client Automation (BMC Series) – Supports repeater function required for large-scale patch management via the BMC BladeLogic patch management system.

Website
<https://www.celestix.com/>

Cellcrypt

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Voice Security

Brief Overview

Cellcrypt provides a voice security application for trusted mobile communications on Android, iOS, BlackBerry, and Microsoft.

Headquarters

Cellcrypt
8500 Leesburg Pike
Vienna, VA 22182
Tel: (703) 879 – 3328

Executives

Richard Greco is Chairman and CEO of Cellcrypt. He is also Chairman and CEO of Treasure Investments.

History

The Cellcrypt founded began developing core encryption and communications technology in 2005. The company partners with Verizon as Voice Cypher Ultra. Cellcrypt is headquartered in Virginia with presence in London and Latin America.

Key Competitors

Koolspan, Silent Circle

Products and Services

Cellcrypt provides secure mobile voice with focus on strong encryption (AES-256 and RC4-384) and multiple network interoperability. The company also offers secure conferencing capability and secures PBX services. The technology is based on cCore NG Crypto which is designed to modular and FIPS 140-2 compliant.

Website

<https://www.cellcrypt.com/>

Cellebrite

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Cellebrite provides mobile solutions with emphasis on the in-store retail experience. The company includes a mobile forensics division that provides technology to support law enforcement.

Headquarters

Cellebrite
94, Derech Em Hamoshavot St.
Petah Tivka, 49130
Israel

Executives

Ron Serber and Yossi Carmil serve as co-CEOs of Cellebrite.

History

Cellebrite is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Sun Corporation, a publicly traded company based in Japan. Cellebrite was established in 1999 with emphasis on the mobility business. The company is headquartered in Israel with offices in Parsippany, NJ and Paderborn, Germany. The mobile forensics division was established in 2007.

Key Competitors

4Discovery, Guidance Software

Products and Services

Cellebrite provides mobile expertise for in-store retail and mobile forensics. The company's mobile forensics division focuses on extraction, decoding, and analysis of data from mobile devices with support for a wide array of technologies including BlackBerry, Android, iOS, Nokia, portable GPS, tablet, Chinese chipset, and feature phones. The company also supports operations for physical extraction, file system extraction, logical extraction, decoding, and analysis. The Cellebrite Universal Forensic Extraction Device (UFED) is its flagship product.

Website

<https://www.cellebrite.com/>

Cellrox

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Cellrox provides a multi-persona mobile virtualization platform that encapsulates each persona within a secure zone to separate private and work usage.

Headquarters
Cellrox Ltd.
3 HaArd Street
Tel-Aviv, 69710
Israel
Tel: (972) 3 7444996

Executives

Dror Nadler, CEO of Cellrox, was previously Vice President of Sales at Rapid7.

History

Cellrox, which was founded in 2011, is privately held and headquartered in Israel. The company received \$4.7M in Series A funding from Runa Capital, Previz Ventures, and Columbia Technology Ventures. The Cellrox US offices are in Newton, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors
Sierra, Remotium

Products and Services

Cellrox provides multi-persona for Android mobile to separate private and work use into separate, virtual, secure zones. The Cellrox multi-persona capability provides secure zones that separate each persona, as well as a management system for IT departments to provision, manage, and update the software. By preventing exchange across the zone boundaries according to pre-configured policy standards, Cellrox can protect corporate and user data. The management system can reside on a dedicated server or can be hosted in the cloud.

Website
<https://www.cellrox.com/>

Center for Internet Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Center for Internet Security (CIS) is a non-profit organization focused on enhancing cyber security readiness and response of public and private organizations.

Headquarters
Center for Internet Security
31 Tech Valley Drive
East Greenbush, New York 12061
Tel: (518) 266 – 3460

Executives

John Gilligan serves as CEO of CIS. He was previously CIO of the US Air Force and US Department of Energy.

History

Will Pellgrin established CIS in 2000 as a spin-off of a New York State cyber security agency. The company is non-profit and focuses on multi-state awareness and readiness.

Key Competitors
DHS, US Cert

Products and Services

Center for Internet Security (CIS) focuses on enhancing cyber security readiness and response of public and private organizations. The primary services offered by The Center for Internet Security focus on the following areas:

- Security Benchmarks – Provides standards and metrics for increasing security through tool and resource downloads.
- Multi-State Information Sharing and Analysis – Serves as a focal point for the sharing of threat information between US State cyber response teams.
- Trusted Purchasing Alliance – Provides cost-effective procurement support for state, local, and tribal government.
- Integrated Intelligence Center – Helps develop and disseminate intelligence sharing products and solutions for public and private entities.

Website
<https://www.cisecurity.org/>

CenterTools (DriveLock)

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

CenterTools provides the DriveLock solution, which includes data loss prevention (DLP), encryption, and other endpoint security solutions.

Headquarters

CenterTools Software GmbH (HQ)
MorikestraBe 28/3
71636 Ludwigsburg, Germany
Tel: +49 (7141) 97178-0
Oregon Office: (503) 214 – 2887

Executives

Mike Prieskorn serves as Managing Director and CEO of CenterTools.

History

The company is headquartered in Ludwigsburg, Germany with offices in Munich, Germany; Portland, Oregon; Cincinnati, Ohio; Cambridge, UK; Vienna, Austria; and Volketswil, Switzerland.

Key Competitors

Kaspersky, Trend Micro, ESET

Products and Services

The company's flagship security product, DriveLock, provides the following capabilities:

- Access control for drives, including disks, CD-ROMs, USB flash drives, and other media.
- White list control for device protocols and types such as Bluetooth, Windows Mobile, BlackBerry, and so on.
- Device usage policies based on many criteria such as manufacturer and time of day.
- Automatic policy settings based on administrator-defined profiles
- Full disk encryption

Website

<https://www.drivelock.com/>

CENTRI

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

CENTRI provides an encryption-based solution for data protection.

Headquarters

CENTRI Technology Inc.
701 5th Avenue, Suite 550
Seattle, Washington 98104

Executives

Vaughan Emery, CEO and President of CENTRI, has over twenty years of experience leading early stage companies.

History

Vaughan Emery founded CENTRI in 2010. To date, the company has received \$52.5M in funding from FTV Capital and Neuberger Berman Private Equity.

Key Acquisitions

GraphScience (2015)
Site Scout (2013)
Real Cities (2008)

Key Competitors

Entrust

Products and Services

CENTRI offers its BitSmart software solution that combines advanced encryption with data optimization toward a comprehensive data protection solution. The product looks at data byte-by-byte to ensure end-to-end protection with the advantages of stream ciphers. The solution integrates data protection across existing applications, enterprise systems, cloud services, and mobility.

Website

<https://www.centritechnology.com/>

Centrify

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Centrify provides an identity service across the data center, cloud, and mobile infrastructure with the goal of a single login for users and a central management scheme.

Headquarters

Centrify Corporation
3300 Tannery Way
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (669) 444 – 5200

Executives

Tom Kemp, co-founder and CEO of Centrify, held previous executive, technical, and marketing positions at NetIQ, Compuware, EcoSystems Software, and Oracle.

History

Tom Kemp, Adam Au, and Paul Moore founded Centrify in 2004 with the goal of unifying identity management for the enterprise. The company remains privately held and is backed by Mayfield, Accel Partners, INVESCO Private Capital, Sigma West, and Index Ventures. The company claims over 5000 customers, including half of the Fortune 500. It has locations in California, Utah, Washington State, Brazil, UK, Dubai, Australia, and Japan.

Key Competitors

ForgeRock, Okta

Products and Services

Centrify offers a range of products, services, solutions, and resources that focus on single sign-on and mobile support for users, Active Directory and related enterprise component identity management capabilities, and privileged access controls. These solutions can be grouped as follows:

Centrify Server Suite:

- Standard Edition – Provides Active Directory-based authentication, access control, and role-based privilege management for Windows, Linux, and Unix.
- Application Edition – Provides single sign-on for SAP, Apache, and J2EE/Java applications.

Centrify User Suite:

- SaaS Edition – Provides single sign-on for cloud apps and mobile devices.
- Centrify for Samsung KNOX – Active Directory-based single sign-on and related mobile device management tools.

Centrify also offers a range of training, certification, design, and related professional services for enterprise customers.

Website

<https://www.centrify.com/>

Centripetal Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Centripetal Networks provides a real-time network protection solution that mitigates attacks at line-speed.

Headquarters

Centripetal Networks
2251 Corporate Park Drive, Suite 150
Herndon, Virginia 20171
Tel: (571) 252 – 5080

Executives

Steven Rogers, Founder and CEO of Centripetal Networks, was previously CEO of Cryptek, Objective Communications, Cetacean Networks, and Rivulet Communications. Bill Crowell serves as Chairman of the Board of Directors or Centripetal Networks.

History

Founded in 2009, the private company is headquartered in Herndon with offices in New York and Boston.

Key Competitors

IronNet

Products and Services

Centripetal Networks provides network security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Threat Intelligence Integration – Involves the Advanced Cyber Threat service
- Proactive Network Defense – Involves the RuleGate threat intelligence appliance
- Real-Time Visibility – Involves the QuickThreat visualization capability

The company maintains partnerships with DarkTrace, FireEye, ThreatConnect, ThreatQuotient, AlienVault, CrowdStrike, IID, iSIGHT Partners (FireEye), ThreatTrack and Security.

Website

<https://www.centripetalnetworks.com/>

CenturyLink

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

CenturyLink is a telecommunications provider of Internet, TV, and voice, including a suite of managed security services for businesses.

Headquarters

CenturyLink Headquarters
100 CenturyLink Drive
Monroe, Louisiana 71203
Tel: (318) 388 – 9000

Executives

Glen Post serves as President and CEO of CenturyLink.
David Mahon serves as CSO of CenturyLink.

History

CenturyLink is the second largest telecommunications company in the United States. It grew through acquisitions including Embarq, Qwest, Savvis, AppFog, and Tier 3.

Key Acquisitions

Tier-3
Level 3 Communications
Seal Consulting, Inc.

Key Competitors

AT&T, Verizon

Products and Services

CenturyLink provides telecommunications services to business and individual customers, including a suite of managed security services for businesses. The managed security services offered by CenturyLink for its business customers include the following:

- Managed Security Service – Includes emphasis on financial services, with support for threat protection, malware mitigation, Web filtering, Spam filtering, and other services.
- Managed Firewall Services – Includes support for real-time perimeter and DMZ protection.
- Email Defense – Protects business from Spam and virus attachment attacks in email. Includes support for the US government Enhanced Cyber Security (ECS) services
- Professional Security Services – Includes a range of consulting, integration, and other professional service support capabilities for business and government.

Website

<https://www.centurylink.com/>

Certes

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption, Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Certes Networks provides software-defined, encryption-based security for enterprise applications.

Headquarters

Certes Networks Inc.
300 Corporate Center Drive
Suite 140
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15108
Tel: (412) 262 – 2571

Executives

Paul German, CEO of Certes, has over 20 years of high technology experience. He is the founder of VoipSec and VP of EMEA.

History

The company is headquartered in Pittsburgh with presence in Asia Pacific, Central and Latin America, Europe, Middle East, and India.

Key Competitors

Entrust

Products and Services

Certes offers CryptoFlow, an automatic VPN solution that is application aware. The group VPN provides software-defined security with end-to-end traffic encryption. The platform provides support for key management and application security. Specific versions of the product include CryptoFlow Cloud, WAN, LAN, B2B, Mobile, Data Center Interconnect, and Network Encryption Starter Kit.

Website

<https://www.certesnetworks.com/>

Certified Security Solutions (CSS)

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

CA/PKI Solutions, Identity and Access Management, ICS/IoT Security, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Certified Security Solutions (CSS) provides security solutions in the areas of PKI, encryption, and identity, with emphasis on securing IoT.

Headquarters

Certified Security Solutions
6050 Oak Tree Boulevard
Independence, Ohio 44131
Tel: (216) 785 – 2990

Executives

Kevin von Keyserling, President and CEO of Certified Security Solutions, was previously Vice President with Relera Corporation.

History

Established in 2001, the privately held company is headquartered in Ohio with satellite offices in Montreal, Ottawa, Portland, Irvine, Boston, New York, Atlanta, Tampa, and Houston.

Key Competitors

Comodo

Products and Services

Certified Security Solutions (CSS) offers professional services and platform solutions in the areas of PKI for IoT, PKI Managed Services, PKI Support, PKI Readiness Assessment, PKI Design and Deployment, and Identity and Access Management. CSS offers a Certificate Management System (CMS) platform for managing certificates. The company also focuses on IoT solutions with its VerdeTT IoT Identity Platform, which establishes trust for devices.

Website

<https://www.css-security.com/>

CertiPath

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

CertiPath provides high assurance trusted authority services in support of PKI infrastructure.

Headquarters

CertiPath
11921 Freedom Drive, Suite 710
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (855) 758 – 0075
info@certipath.com

Executives

Shawn Hughes serves as CEO of CertiPath. He held previous sales and marketing roles with IBM, NYNEX, and Compaq Computer.

History

Founded in 2004, CertiPath was acquired by Crawley Hatfield Capital and SHIRT LLC in 2013.

Key Competitors

Comodo

Products and Services

CertiPath provides a PKI-based trust framework and identity services focused on the problem of identifying individuals seeking access. Products leverage the Trust Fabric, a secure interconnection of trusted partnerships that CertiPath spent a decade helping to create. Products include TrustMonitor, which monitors CA, SSL, and credentials; TrustValidator, which enables visual confirmation of digitally signed emails; TrustManager, which is a commercial smart card; and a range of identity services for federated trust, physical access, and system design.

Website

<https://www.certipath.com/>

CGI

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

CGI provides global IT consulting, systems integration, and outsourcing, including a practice in cybersecurity.

Headquarters

CGI Head Office
1350 Rene-Levesque Boulevard West
15th Floor
Montreal, Quebec
H3G 1T4
Canada
Tel: (514) 841 – 3200

Executives

George D Schindler serves as CEO of CGI.

History

Founded in 1976 by Serge Godin and Andre Imbeau, the public company trades on the NYSE and is headquartered in Montreal.

Key Competitors

SAIC, Accenture, Tech Mahindra

Products and Services

CGI provides application services and business consulting to commercial and Federal customers. Within the business consulting area, the company provides cybersecurity services with emphasis on governance, security engineering, and managed security services. The company also specializes in risk management, compliance, data security, identity and access management, biometrics, cloud security, cyber insurance, and mobile security.

Website

<https://www.cgi.com/>

Checkmarx

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security

Brief Overview

Checkmarx provides static code analysis solutions that identify potential security vulnerabilities in software.

Headquarters

Checkmarx Headquarters
5250 Old Orchard Road, Suite 300
Skokie, Illinois

Checkmarx EMEA

Azzrieli Towers Round Building
Level 20
Menachem Begin St.
Tel-Aviv, Israel 6701101

Executives

Emmanuel Benzaquen, CEO of Checkmarx, was previously involved with several start-ups including ARC, Embedded Performance, and Intellicourt.

History

Maty Simon founded Checkmarx in 2006. The privately held company has received Venture Round funding from Ofer Hi-Tech, Salesforce, and XT Investments. The company, which pioneered the concept of a query language-based approach to identifying vulnerabilities, claims customers in over thirty countries. The company received \$84M in venture funding in 2015 from Insight Venture Partners.

Key Acquisitions

Codebashing (2017)

Key Competitors

Cigital

Products and Services

Checkmarx uses static code analysis to prevent software vulnerabilities in developed software. The Checkmarx Static Code Analysis (SCA) platform offers on-premise and cloud solutions for scanning, compliance, and risk management. Specific attributes of the platform include the following:

- Static Code Analysis – Code is examined from the perspective of vulnerability detection
- Multiple Supported Programming Languages – Includes Java, C#, .NET, C, C++, Visual Basic, VB NET, Flash, APEX, Ruby, Javascript, ASP, Perl, Android, Objective C, PL/SQL, and HTML5.
- Application Security Testing
- Visualization

Website

<https://www.checkmarx.com/>

Check Point Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Data Encryption, Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Web Security, Unified Threat Management, Endpoint Security, Mobile Security, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Check Point provides a full range of next generation security products and services.

Headquarters

Check Point Software Technologies Ltd.
959 Skyway Road, Suite 300, San Carlos, California 94070

Executives

Gil Shwed, Founder and CEO of Check Point Software Technologies, is considered inventor of the modern firewall.

History

Gil Shwed founded Check Point Software Technologies in 1993, eventually releasing the influential FireWall-1 product, one of the first commercial firewall products. The company went public in 1996 and reported revenues of \$1.3B in 2012, up from much earlier revenues of just \$10M in 1995.

Key Acquisitions

Lacoon Mobile (2015) – Mobile Security

Key Competitors

RSA, Palo Alto Networks, FireEye

Products and Services

CheckPoint Software provides the following products:

- **Security Appliances:** Integrated hardware devices pre-installed with all essential software blades to produce a comprehensive security gateway solution. Includes NG Firewall, Next Generation Threat Prevention, NG Secure Web, and NG Data Protection.
- **Security Software Blades:** Security module solutions that can be combined to form independent or bundled solutions. Specific blades include the following: Threat prevention, Security Gateway Software Blades for firewall, IPSec VPN, IPS, and URL filtering.
- **Virtualization Security:** These are virtual appliances for Cloud Security and Mobile Operator Solutions.
- **Security Management Appliances:** Smart-1 and SmartEvent Security management Appliances.
- **Software Blades:** This includes the management components necessary to build a Check Point security gateway solution. Functions include compliance, network policy management, and endpoint policy.
- **Multi-Domain Security Management:** This includes security management functions based on the Provider-1.
- **Endpoint Security Management:** This includes Check Point Policy Management functions.
- **Endpoint Security Products:** These include full disk encryption, media encryption, anti-malware and program control, firewall and compliance checking, remote access VPN, and mobile access blade.

Website

<https://www.checkpoint.com/>

CheckRecipient

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security

Brief Overview

CheckRecipient uses a software platform to monitor misaddressed emails and IP theft.

Headquarters

Check Recipient Limited
27 Hammersmith Grove,
London W6 0NE
44 0 2080 685 223

Executives

Tim Sadler, CEO and Co-Founder of Check Recipient, was named Forbes Europe 30 under 30 in technology. He was previously R&D engineer at GE and Trac Group Limited.

History

CheckRecipient was founded in 2013 by Tim Sadler, Tom Adams, and Ed Bishop. It is headquartered in London with offices in the Middle East and India

Key Competitors

Cloudmark

Products and Services

CheckRecipient provides the following products

- **Guardian:** Analyzes data across the entire email network, maps data relationships, and detects patterns of behavior across the network.
- **Rulebuilder:** Implements email communication rules, deploys rules to the firm, and detects when these rules are triggered.

Website

<https://www.checkrecipient.com>

Chertoff Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

The Chertoff Group provides senior-level consultation and professional services to companies in the area of cyber security. The firm specializes in advising on mergers and acquisitions, security consulting, and business development, especially in the area of United States government interests.

Headquarters

Chertoff Group
1399 New York Avenue, NW
Suite 900
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 552 – 5280

Executives

Michael Chertoff, Chairman and Co-Founder of the Chertoff Group, is the former Secretary of Homeland Security.

History

Michael Chertoff, former Secretary of DHS and Chad Sweet, former chief of staff at DHS, founded the Chertoff Group in 2009. The firm has since grown to include an impressive roster of senior executives and experts in the area of cyber and global security. Senior executives at the Chertoff Group include former Director of the NSA Michael Hayden.

Key Competitors

Good Harbor

Products and Services

Businesses routinely seek advice, counsel, and professional services from experienced experts with the appropriate contacts and expertise to offer the best guidance. The Chertoff Group was founded precisely with this mission in mind. Since its inception in 2009, the company has grown to include many of the best minds in cyber and global security. Their core expertise and mission lie in three areas: security services, business development, and mergers and acquisitions. The Chertoff Group offers services to clients in the following areas:

- Business Development – The Chertoff Group provides business development with emphasis on global risk management, data and cyber security, border protection, global commerce including supply chain security, biometrics and identity management, critical infrastructure protection, natural or man-made disaster preparedness, fraud prevention and investigation, intelligence and counter-terrorism, and chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear (CBRN) security.
- Mergers and Acquisitions – The Chertoff Group also provides M&A services with emphasis on market analysis, market intelligence, due diligence, budget and program reviews, forecast validation, customer background checks, management and cultural assessments, and investment banking issues.

Website

<https://www.chertoffgroup.com/>

China Telecom

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

China Telecom is a large state-owned telecommunications provider of phone, Internet, mobile, and application services, including managed security.

Headquarters

China Telecom HQ
No. 31, Financial Street
Xicheng District,
Beijing, PR China
Post Code 100033
Tel: +86-10-58501800

Executives

Yang Jie serves as CEO of China Telecom.

History

The company provides fixed line telephone services to 216 million people in China, as well as 43 million mobile subscribers. While the company is listed on the Hong Kong and New York Stock Exchanges, the Chinese Government retains majority ownership.

Key Competitors

China Mobile

Products and Services

China Telecom provides state-owned telecommunication services to businesses and individuals. This includes a suite of managed security services. The managed security service portfolio offered by China Telecom includes the following offerings:

- Network Monitoring and Alert Service – Includes real-time monitoring of network security events, along with alerting of security events.
- Security Event Management Service – Includes storage of security information and analysis of security events.
- Security Emergency Response Service – Includes Hotline support, security emergency consulting, and assistance in security accidents.
- Security Statement Management Service - Includes security analysis reporting and announcements.

Website

<https://www.chinatelecom.com.cn/>

Cigital

Acquired by Synopsys

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Software Security, Application Security, Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Cigital provides consulting services in the areas of application and software security design, development, and maintenance.

Headquarters

Cigital Corporate Headquarters
21351 Ridgetop Circle, Suite 400
Dulles, Virginia 20166-6503
Tel: (703) 404 – 9293

Executives

John Wyatt, Chairman and CEO of Cigital, was previously with James Martin & Co., MicroStrategy, and Ariel Research. Gary McGraw serves as CTO of Cigital.

History

Cigital was established in 1992 based on funding from DARPA and NASA. The company pioneered static analysis tools, eventually licensing the technology to Kleiner Perkins, which then was used as the basis for Fortify Software in 1999. The company received \$50M in private equity funding from LLR Partners in 2013, cashing out previous investors.

Key Competitors

EY, Accenture, Veracode

Products and Services

Cigital provides expert assistance to companies in software and application security. Cigital offers the following products for developers, security teams, and organizations:

- SecureAssist – Helps developers find and fix security problems during the coding process.
- Enterprise Security Portal (ESP) – Provides security testing coverage for teams using Fortify or AppScan.
- BuildSecure eLibrary – Delivers training company-wide in the area of software security.

The company offers services in the following areas:

- Security Testing as a Service
- Application Development
- Architecture Analysis
- Code Review (Static Analysis)
- Mobile Application Security
- Penetration Testing (Dynamic Analysis)
- Software Security Practices

Cigital's BSIMM (Building In Security Maturity Model) is a useful measuring tool for assessing the maturity of a software development organization.

Website

<https://www.cigital.com/>

Cimcor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, File Integrity Monitoring

Brief Overview

Cimcor provides a suite of file integrity monitoring and compliance solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Cimcor Headquarters
8252 Virginia Street, Suite C
Merrillville, Indiana 46410
Tel: (877) 4-CIMCOR

Executives

Robert Johnson III serves as President and CEO of Cimcor.

History

Founded in 1997, the company is incorporated and located in Indiana.

Key Competitors

Tripwire, Trustwave, SolarWinds, LogRhythm

Products and Services

Cimcor provides a solution for Cimtrak that includes file integrity monitoring capabilities for the enterprise. The solution detects when file and configurations are modified and provides guidance for immediate action. Cimtrak is available for enterprise servers, network devices, databases, Active Directory, POS systems, and VMware ESX/ESI Configurations. The company sells its product through a plethora of partners around the world. Cimcor also has a large Federal Government base of customers using CimTrak.

Website

<https://www.cimcor.com/>

CipherCloud

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Data Leakage Prevention, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

CipherCloud offers an open platform that provides enhanced security for organizations to use cloud and virtual applications such as Salesforce.com. Specific security functions include encryption, data loss prevention, and malware detection.

Headquarters

CipherCloud Inc.
333 W. San Carlos Street, Suite 1100
San Jose, California 95110
(855) 5CI-PHER (855 – 524 – 7437)

Executives

Pravin Kothari, Founder, Chairman, and CEO of CipherCloud, was previously Founder and CTO of Agilance, as well as Co-Founder and VP of Engineering for ArcSight, which was eventually acquired by HP.

History

Pravin Kothari founded the company in 2010 based on his vision of how cloud and virtual security would evolve. The company has since grown considerably, and is backed by Andreessen-Horowitz, Index Ventures, and Deutsche Telecom. CipherCloud closed a Series B round of investment for \$50M led by Transamerica Ventures with Delta Partners, Andreessen Horowitz, T-Ventures, and Deutsche Telecom Ventures. Headquartered in California, the company has presence in the UK, Australia, India, and Japan.

Key Competitors

CloudLock, CloudPassage

Products and Services

CipherCloud provides enhanced security, starting with encryption, for organizations that use cloud or virtual services such as Salesforce.com. CipherCloud's platform solutions are offered as virtual appliances or in-the-cloud and can be grouped as follows:

- CipherCloud for Salesforce – The CipherCloud Open Platform solution offers encryption, tokenization, activity monitoring, data loss prevention (DLP), and malware detection for sensitive customer data stored in Salesforce and Force.com.
- CipherCloud for Salesforce Chatter – This addresses internal communications on Salesforce.
- CipherCloud for Box – This involves the use of DLP to scan, detect, and mitigate risks for business collaboration and content sharing on Box.
- CipherCloud for Office 365 – This solution addresses email, calendar, contact, and task information stored in Exchange Online and Hosted Exchange.
- CipherCloud for Gmail, AnyApp, and Amazon Web Services

Website

<https://www.ciphercloud.com/>

CipherGraph

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

CipherGraph provides secure cloud-based virtual private networking (VPN) services.

Headquarters

CipherGraph Headquarters
4900 Hopyard Road, Suite 100
Pleasanton, California 94588

Executives

Jitender Sharan, Founder and CEO of CipherGraph, is a graduate of IIT Kanpur.

History

Jitender Sharan founded CipherGraph in 2011. The private company has received \$340K in funding from investors.

Key Competitors

Google

Products and Services

CipherGraph provides secure cloud-based VPN services. CipherGraph's cloud-based VPN products can be grouped as follows:

- CipherGraph Cloud Access Gateway (CAG) – Involves gateway broker services for public and private clouds with support for encryption, mobile device access, integration with AD and LDAP, compliance support, 2FA, and subscription pricing. The service integrates directly with AWS.
- CipherGraph Cloud Access Gateway VX (VPN): Virtual Appliance – Involves the CAG as a virtual appliance targeted toward datacenter or hybrid cloud-based organizations that choose for the datacenter to serve as the point of entry for all company apps.
- CipherGraph iLB (Intelligent Load Balancer) – Offers full-featured load balancing for CAG and CAG VX to support high performance, failover, and load balancing.

Website

<https://www.ciphergraph.com/>

cirosec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

cirosec provides security consulting and information security support for enterprise customers in Germany.

Headquarters

Cirosec GmbH
EdisonstraBe 21
74076 Heilbron
Germany
Tel: +49 7131 59455 0

Executives

Stephan Strobel, Founder and Managing Partner of cirosec, was one of the founders of Centaur Communications.

History

Stephan Strobel founded cirosec in 2002. The company is headquartered in Heilbron, Germany.

Key Competitors

ERNW

Products and Services

Consulting firm, cirosec, offers a range of information security consultative services for its German clients that can be grouped as follows:

- IT Security Management Consulting
- Concepts, Reviews, and Analysis
- Audits and Penetration Testing
- Incident Response and Forensics
- Implementation of Products and Solutions

Website

<https://www.cirosec.de/>

Cisco Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Email Security, Unified Threat Management, Web Security, Network Monitoring, VPN/Secure Access, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Cisco Systems provides a comprehensive suite of networking products including a portfolio of cyber security products and services.

Headquarters

Cisco Systems Headquarters
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, California 95134

Executives

Chuck Robbins serves as CEO of Cisco Systems.
John Chambers serves as Chairman of the Board.

History

Founded in 1984, the company focused on building routers. After going public in 1990, the company continued to grow organically and through acquisitions. The growth of the Internet from 1996 to the present led to significant growth in Cisco, as it has become one of the largest and most successful networking companies in the world. Cisco's cyber security portfolio has included the early PIX firewall, the WheelGroup NetRanger IDS, and the Cisco Guard.

Key Acquisitions

IronPort (2007), Securent (2007), ScanSafe (2009), Virtuata (2012), Cognitive Security (2013), SourceFire (2013) Neohapsis (2014), Lancop (2015), OpenDNS (2015), Pawaa (2015), CloudLock (2016), AppDynamics (2017)

Key Competitors

Juniper, ALU

Products and Services

Cisco includes an extensive range of cyber security enterprise products including the following:

- Sourcefire Security Solutions –Next Generation IPS, Advanced Malware Protection, and FirePOWER
- Security Solutions –Cognitive Threat Analytics, Threat Defense Solution
- Secure Edge and Branch –Meraki MX Cloud Managed Security Appliance for UTM, ASA 5500-X Series Next-Generation Firewalls, ASA Next-Generation Firewall Services, and Intrusion Prevention System.
- Secure Email and Web – Web Security, Email Security
- Secure Data Center and Virtualization - Next-Generation Data Center Firewall, Cloud Firewall, IPS 4500 Series Sensors, and Virtual Security Gateway
- Additional Secure Access, Mobility, and Physical Security

In 2014, Cisco launched its Managed Threat Defense solution, which is an on-premises combination of hardware, software, and Cisco-provided security analytics.

Website

<https://www.cisco.com/>

The CISO Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

The CISO group offers information security consulting with an emphasis on PCI DSS compliance issues.

Headquarters

The CISO Group
1081 Holland Drive
Boca Raton, Florida 33487
Tel: (561) 206 – 4512

1416 Little Raven Street
Unit E
Denver Colorado 80202

Executives

Alan Shimel, Josh Karp, and Parker Yates are the managing partners for The CISO Group.

History

Alan Shimel and Josh Karp were previously executives with StillSecure, which was acquired by SilverSky. The CISO Group is a small partnership located in Florida and Colorado.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

The primary solutions offered by The CISO group include merchant PCI solutions, PCI gap analysis, and a range of security consulting services built around a methodology of discovery, organization, risk assessment, security policy, remediation, and verification.

Website

<https://www.thecisogroup.com/>

Citrix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Citrix provides solutions for virtualization, networking, and cloud infrastructure, including security capabilities for virtual environments.

Headquarters

Citrix Strategic Headquarters
4988 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (800) 424 - 8749

Executives

Kirill Tatarinov serves as President and CEO of Citrix. He was previously with Microsoft.

History

Founded in 1989, the company name was a combination of citrus (named after its Florida headquarters) and Unix. The company struggled financially through the early 1990's, but went public in 1995. A close relationship with Microsoft, and many acquisitions, helped the company grow. The company, which reported revenues of \$2.21B in 2011, maintains its operational headquarters in Fort Lauderdale, and offices in Europe, Middle East, Africa, India, Latin America, and the Caribbean.

Key Acquisitions

Netscaler (2005)
Teros (2005)
QuickTree (2007)
Zenprise (2012)
Unidesk (2017)

Key Competitors

VMware

Products and Services

Citrix provides secure Workspace-as-a-Service solutions for virtualization, networking, and cloud infrastructure, including security. The primary cyber security-related solution offering from Citrix is its NetScaler hardware device or network appliance that provides Level 4 load balancing, firewall, proxy, and VPN support functions. Specific features offered as part of the NetScaler solution include high-speed load balancing, data compression, content caching, SSL acceleration, network optimization, application visibility, and application security. Platform models include Citrix NetScaler 7000, 9010, 10010, 12000, MPX 5500, MPX 7500, and others. Additional security capabilities offered by Citrix include Advanced Access Control and Password Manager. The company acquired mobile security start-up Zenprise in 2012, which offers mobile device management, and mobile security. The product will be integrated with the Citrix CloudGateway and MeWork solutions for managing mobile apps.

Website

<https://www.citrix.com/>

CIX Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview
CIX Software develops products focused on application behavioral analytics and real-time application self protection.

Headquarters
CIX Software
3 West 18th Street
Weehawken, New Jersey 07086
Tel: (201) 766 – 2022

Executives
Sameer Malhotra, Founder and CEO of CIX Software, was previously Vice President of Goldman Sachs and Senior Vice President of Bank of America Merrill Lynch.

History
CIX Software was founded in 2015 by Sameer Malhotra. This private company is headquartered in New Jersey.

Key Competitors
Code DX

Products and Services
CIX Software offers the BUSHIDO platform. It receives real-time data from applications and sends real-time responses. The platform has a machine learned profile, increased visibility, real-time analysis of behaviors, and workflow driven response.

Website
<https://www.cixsoft.com/>

Clavister

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Firewall Platform, VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview
Clavister offers a range of network security solutions including firewall and VPN solutions for physical and virtual environments.

Headquarters
Clavister
Sjogatan 6 J
Ornslodsvik, SE-891 60
Sweden
Tel: +46 660 29 92 00

Executives
Johan Ohman serves as CEO of Clavister. He was previously CEO of NetEnt.
John Vestberg, Co-Founder and CTO of Clavister, was previously sole proprietor conducting IT consultancy projects.

History
Peter Johansson, current Executive Vice Chairman of Clavister, and John Vestberg co-founded the company in 1997. The private company received Venture Round funding from SEB Venture Capital and Industrifonden.

Key Competitors
Palo Alto Networks, CheckPoint

Products and Services
Clavister delivers a full range of network security solutions for both physical and virtual networks. Clavister's network security solution offerings are based on the Clavister cOS security network operating system and are available in either hardware appliance or virtualized software form. The Clavister solution targets the following environments:

- Clavister cOS Core – Involves feature-rich network security services designed for enterprise and cloud environments.
- Clavister cOS Stream – Involves high-performance network security capabilities focused on the needs of the telecommunication operations environment.

Specific Clavister network security products include the Eagle Series (provides remote access firewall services), Lynx Series (provides industrial firewall capability), Wolf Series (provides support for data centers), and PolarBear Series (provides support for telecom). All products are managed via the InControl system and come with support for unified threat management (UTM).

Website
<https://www.clavister.com/>

Cleafy

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Cleafy protects web and mobile applications from tampering attempts and deploys countermeasures to guarantee data and content integrity.

Headquarters

Cleafy
Via Simone Schiaffino 11/A
20158 Milan, Italy
Tel: +39 02 87031661

USA

283 Franklin Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
+1 (617) 936-0212

Executives

Matteo Bogana serves as CEO and Co-Founder of Cleafy.

History

Cleafy was Founded in 2012 by Mattero Bogana and Nicolo Pastore. The private company is based in Milan, Italy

Key Competitors

Cylance

Products and Services

Cleafy provides a platform that protects web and mobile applications against attacks from compromised endpoints. It detects attacks such as MITB, MITM, RAT-in-the-browser, defuses the threat, anticipates attacks, and responds with remediation actions.

Website

<https://www.cleafy.com/>

Clearswift

Acquired by RUAG

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Email Security, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

Clearswift provides adaptive security protection for cloud, mobile, and email systems.

Headquarters

Clearswift UK – International HQ
1310 Waterside
Arlington Business Park, Theale
Reading, RG7 4SA, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 118 903 8903
Tel: (Mt. Laurel, NJ) (865) 359 – 2360

Executives

Heath Davies, CEO of Clearswift since 2012, has worked in many countries including UK, Europe, America, Australia, Vietnam, China, India, and South Africa.

History

Clearswift was established as NET-TEL in 1982, building the first mail client for MS-DOS in 1988. The company was rebranded as Clearswift in 2001 and has grown to over 230 employees. Lyceum Capital has backed the company since 2011. RUAG acquired Clearswift in 2016.

Key Acquisitions

Content Technologies (from Baltimore Technologies) (2002)
Jedda Systems Pty Ltd (2013)

Key Competitors

Blue Coat, Fortinet

Products and Services

Clearswift provides adaptive security for cloud, mobile, and email through its various platforms. Clearswift offers a suite of product solutions using adaptive security for cloud, mobile, and email that can be grouped as follows:

- Clearswift SECURE Email Gateway – Offers threat protection for inbound and outbound email focused on Spam, DLP, encryption, management, and adaptive redaction,
- Clearswift SECURE Exchange Gateway – Integrates security protection with Exchange 2007, 2010, or 2013.
- Clearswift SECURE Web Gateway – Monitors Web browsing and usage for threats, data leakage, and URL categorization.
- Clearswift SECURE ICAP Gateway – Secure browsing experience – including a partnership with Blue Coat.
- Clearswift SECURE File Gateway – Provides file content inspection to ensure DLP.
- MIME Sweeper for SMTP – Email filtering technology on which Clearswift products are designed.
- Clearswift Content Inspection Engine (SDK) – Provides SDK to the content inspection engine.

Website

<https://www.clearswift.com/>

Cloak Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Cloak Labs provides end-to-end encryption of application data from the enterprise to partners.

Headquarters

Cloak Labs
12120 Foothill Lane
Los Altos Hills, California 94022

Executives

Michel Floyd, CEO of Cloak Labs, was previously Global CTO of YouGov Plc

History

Bob Miller and Mari Tangredi established CloudPrime in 2009 based on technology from Slam Dunk Networks. The small private company has received \$2.2M in Series B funding from investors. The company changed its name from CloudPrime to Cloak Labs in 2014.

Key Competitors

Uniken

Products and Services

Cloak Labs provides end-to-end encryption for applications from the enterprise to partners. The company offers a cloud-based secure messaging system (as an alternative to VPN) for enterprise, desktop, and mobiles including the following products:

- Cloak Labs Global Virtual Bus – Extends enterprise service bus from data center to partners
- Cloak Labs Security Gateway – Provides end-to-end application encryption support

Website

<https://www.cloaklabs.com/>

Clone

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Clone Systems is a managed security services provider that focuses on continuous monitoring, secure private cloud, security scanning, and consulting.

Headquarters

Clone Systems
1835 Market Street, Suite 535
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
Tel: (800) 414 0321

Executives

George Nianios is founder and President of Clone Systems. Richard Daw was appointed Chief Operating Officer of the company in 2008.

History

Clone Systems was established in 1998 and is headquartered in Philadelphia.

Key Competitors

Trustwave, Solutionary (NTT)

Products and Services

Clone Systems managed and professional services can be grouped as follows:

- Managed Security Services – Includes management and monitoring of firewalls, IPSs, WAFs, VPN IPsec, SSL, SIEM, HIDS, UTM, and Email Security.
- Secure Private Cloud Solutions – Includes PCI Compliance for Cloud, HIGH Availability Services for Cloud, Disaster Recovery for Private Cloud, and Cloud Security Services.
- Security Scanning Services – Includes penetration testing, Web app penetration testing, on-demand penetration testing, vulnerability scanning, and Web app vulnerability scanning.
- Outsourced IT and Consulting – Includes security consulting, network design, disaster recovery, training, network operations center, network infrastructure, and server infrastructure.

Website

<https://www.clone-systems.com/>

Cloudera

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Cloudera integrates security solutions including encryption into its Big Data Hadoop environment.

Headquarters

Cloudera Headquarters
1001 Page Mill Road, Building 3
Palo Alto, California 94304

Executives

Thomas Reilly serves as CEO of Cloudera. He was previously VP and GM with HP.

History

Headquartered in Palo Alto, the company has presence in San Francisco, New York, North Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, Illinois, New Hampshire, Texas, India, Australia, South Korea, Singapore, France, Japan, UK, Hungary, and China. Cloudera went public in April 2017

Key Acquisitions

Gazzang (2015) – Big Data Security
Sense Platform (2016)

Key Competitors

Hortonworks

Products and Services

Cloudera enterprise products are focused on making Hadoop fast and secure. Hadoop Security in Cloudera, enhanced through acquisition of Gazzang, includes the following capabilities:

- Compliance – Include Hadoop security compliance support
- Management – Involves secure data management for Hadoop
- Validation – Includes unified authentication and authorization
- Visibility – Includes end-to-end visibility for security
- Data Security – Protection of Big Data and associated metadata

Website

<https://www.cloudera.com/>

CloudFlare

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Network Monitoring, DDOS Security, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

CloudFlare provides content distribution networking, domain name services, and network security.

Headquarters

CloudFlare Headquarters
101 Townsend Street
San Francisco, California 94107

Executives

Matthew Prince, Co-Founder and CEO of CloudFlare, was formerly CEO of Unspam Technologies, and is co-creator of Project Honey Pot.

History

Matthew Prince, Michelle Zatlyn, and Lee Holloway co-founded CloudFlare in 2009. The small company has received \$2.1M in Series A funding from Venrock and Pelion Venture Partners, \$20M in Series B funding from Venrock, New Enterprise Associates, and Pelion Venture partners, and \$50M in Series C funding from New Enterprise Associates, Pelion Venture Partners, and Union Square Ventures.

Key Acquisitions

StopTheHacker (2014)
Eager (2016)

Key Competitors

Shape Security, Akamai, VeriSign

Products and Services

CloudFlare provides acceleration, domain, and security services for Websites. The company's products and services include CDN support, Website optimization, Web analytics, and Web apps. The company's platform uses automatic learning techniques, threat reporting, and simple management tools to offer security-related features such as the following:

- WAF Capability
- DDOS Protection
- SSL Acceleration and Encryption
- Browser Integrity
- Visitor Reputation
- Block Lists and Trust Lists
- Protection for SSH, Telnet, and FTP Ports
- Collaborative Security

Website

<https://www.cloudflare.com/>

CloudLink

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

CloudLink, previously Afore Solutions, provides a range of advanced data encryption and related security control solutions for cloud applications and systems

Headquarters

CloudLink
2680 Queensview Dr. #150
Ottawa, Ontario K2B 8J9
Canada
Tel: (613) 224 – 5995

Executives

Alex Berlin, Founder, President, and CEO of CloudLink, was previously co-founder of Ambercore Software.

History

Alex Berlin founded Afore Solutions in 2003. The company produced a hardware solution for virtualization that produced a VMWorld 2009 Conference Award. Since then, the company has moved toward a virtual appliance. In 2013, the company announced that it has received venture funding from BDC Venture Capital. The company changes its name to CloudLink in 2014.

Key Competitors

Porticor, CipherCloud

Products and Services

CloudLink provides encryption and related security controls for third-party cloud applications. The CloudLink Platform includes hardware or virtual appliances that connect internal private clouds running vSphere and vCloud Director to public cloud providers in order to create hybrid clouds. The link between the private and public clouds is encrypted with AES. The platform includes several functional components including the following:

- CloudLink SecureVSA – Provides an agentless data-at-rest encryption solution for VMware vSphere, Microsoft Hyper-V VMware, Amazon Web Services, and Azure virtual cloud.
- CloudLink SecureVM – Provides security controls for encrypting virtual servers and desktops running in the cloud, independent of the cloud service provider.
- CloudLink SecureFILE – Involves encryption of sensitive files with application-aware, fine-grained controls on how data is secured.
- CloudLink SecureAPP – Involves an “application lockdown” for Microsoft Windows applications by persistently encrypting data.

Amazon also offers Glacier services for secure storage and backup.

Website

<https://www.cloudlinktech.com/>

CloudLock

Acquired by Cisco

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

CloudLock is a cloud security company focused on providing enterprise class security solutions for data in the cloud.

Headquarters

203 Crescent Street
Suite 105
Waltham, Massachusetts 02453
Tel: +1 (781) 996 - 4332

Executives

Gil Zimmermann, CEO and Co-Founder at CloudLock, was previously CEO of Aprigo and Operations Manager at EMC Corporation.

History

Gil Zimmermann and Ron Zalkind founded CloudLock in 2007. The CloudLock platform was launched in 2011 and the company was acquired by Cisco in August 2016.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud

Products and Services

CloudLock offers a platform made to protect data in public cloud applications. The platform offers data security and compliance, threat protection, application discovery and control, integrations and orchestrations, and custom app security.

Website

<https://www.cloudlock.com/>

Cloudmark

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Mobile Messaging Security

Brief Overview

Cloudmark offers a range of messaging security products for service providers and businesses that reduce the risk of abuse, phishing, malware, and other risks.

Headquarters

Cloudmark Headquarters
128 King Street, Second Floor
San Francisco, California 94107
Tel: (415) 543 – 1233

Executives

Jason Donahue, CEO of Cloudmark, was previously with Acronis, Atlantis Computing, Meiosys, and ClearApp.

History

Vipul Ved Prakash and Jordan Ritter founded Cloudmark in 2001, establishing a novel means for users to vote on Spam known as Vipul's Razor. The company is active in messaging security forums such as the Messaging Anti-Abuse Working group (MAAWG) and the Anti-Phishing Working Group. It remains privately held and is funded by FTV Capital, Summit Partners, and Ignition Partners.

Key Acquisitions

Bizanga (2010)

Key Competitors

Proofpoint, Agari, ReturnPath

Products and Services

Cloudmark addresses messaging abuse, threats, and security risks via platforms that focus on service providers and businesses. Their technology includes fingerprinting and other means for improving accuracy and reducing false positives. Cloudmark's offerings target mobile operators, Internet service providers, hosting providers, broadband providers, and small/medium businesses. Their key technologies include advanced message fingerprinting, messaging policy control, trust evaluation, and global threat analysis with the goal of reducing Spam, phishing, and viruses in email and messaging. The Cloudmark platforms include the following:

- Cloudmark Security Platform – This is a carrier-grade messaging security platform that detects and mitigates defined categories of abuse and threats across email, text, and social media services.
- Cloudmark Authority – This platform provides active filtering of messaging abuse and threats based on fingerprinting and other techniques.
- Cloudmark Sender Intelligence – This platform provides real-time sender intelligence and profiles for the purpose of establishing sender policies.

Website

<https://www.cloudmark.com/>

CloudMask

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

CloudMask is a SaaS solution that runs on user devices to intercept and analyze data to identify and encrypt sensitive information.

Headquarters

Ottawa, Ontario
Tel: +1 (819) 282-1501

Executives

Dr. Wael Aggan, CEO of CloudMask, previously started companies ViaSafe and TradeMerit.

History

CloudMask was founded in 2013 and is headquartered in Canada.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud, Skyhigh Networks

Products and Services

CloudMask provides end to end encryption on cloud based apps such as Gmail, Google Drive, and Outlook. The platform is based on a subscription service that runs on end-user devices.

Website

<https://www.cloudmask.com/>

CloudPassage

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

The CloudPassage Halo platform is purpose-built for broadly automated, portable, scalable, on-demand security and compliance. Delivered as a service, the Halo security orchestration engine includes automated security controls for instant visibility and continuous protection in any combination of data centers, private clouds and public clouds.

Headquarters

CloudPassage, 180 Townsend Street
San Francisco, California 94107, Tel: (415) 886 - 3020

Executives

Robert Thomas, former CEO of Infoblox, serves as CEO for CloudPassage.

Carson Sweet, Co-Founder and CTO of CloudPassage, was previously an executive with RSA, where he focused on virtualization and cloud security.

History

Carson Sweet and Talli Somekh founded CloudPassage in 2010. The company remains privately held and is funded by Benchmark, Tenaya Capital, Musea Ventures, Benchmark Capital, Meritech Capital Partners, and Shasta Ventures. CloudPassage reported total funding of \$91M through 2016.

Key Competitors

Illumio, Tripwire, Qualys

Products and Services

The CloudPassage Halo platform addresses workload protection, compromise detection, security at DevOps speed, micro-segmentation, automated compliance, and AWS EC2 security. CloudPassage Halo is built on the principles of abstraction, automation, orchestration, automatic scalability, and API enablement. Customers define security policy through the Halo portal or API and can automate security provisioning by using popular orchestration tools such as Chef, Puppet, and others. The ultra-lightweight Halo agent, deployed at the workload, picks up control commands from the Halo security orchestration engine and sends telemetry back to it. The Halo orchestration engine analyzes information gathered, giving security and compliance organizations visibility into their security posture. The Halo platform is comprised of three components: Halo Protect, Halo Segment and Halo Detect:

- Halo Protect reduces the software attack surface of workloads by ensuring proper security configuration, discovering software vulnerabilities, and controlling administrative access.
- Halo Segment reduces your network attack surface through traffic discovery, host firewall orchestration, and multi-factor network authentication.
- Halo Detect alerts you to any workloads that have been compromised by monitoring the integrity of files including binaries and executables, and performing log-based intrusion detection.

Website

<https://www.cloudpassage.com/>

Cloudpath

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security, Wireless Security

Brief Overview

Cloudpath, now part of the Ruckus Wireless Business Unit of Brocade, provides mobile device management and wireless security solutions supporting certificates for BYOD.

Headquarters

Ruckus Headquarters
300 West Java Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94089

Executives

Selina Lo is the CEO of Ruckus Wireless Business Unit at Brocade.

History

Founded by Kevin Koster in 2006, Cloudpath was built to support secure WiFi. Ruckus/Brocade acquired Cloudpath in 2015.

Key Competitors

Mobile Iron

Products and Services

Cloudpath, now part of Ruckus/Brocade, provides secure Wifi and mobile/wireless management and security solutions. The Cloudpath Enrollment System supports RADIUS and mobile-centric PKI capabilities for WiFi users. The company provides certificate solutions for BYOD programs to preclude the need for insecure passwords. Solutions are offered to deal with Active Directory credentials with BYOD, to support guests and contractors on enterprise networks, and to support self-service onboarding of IT-owned mobile devices. Ruckus Wireless acquired Cloudpath in 2015.

Website

<https://www.cloudpath.net/>

Coalfire

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Penetration Testing, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Coalfire provides independent governance, risk, and compliance (GRC), audit, and penetration testing consultation and support.

Headquarters

Coalfire Headquarters
11000 Westmoor Circle, Suite 450
Westminster, Colorado 80021
Tel: (305) 554 – 6333

Executives

Rick Dakin, Co-Founder, CEO, and Chief Security Strategist for Coalfire, died tragically in 2015 while hiking.
Larry Jones, Chairman of the Board, now serves as CEO of Coalfire.

History

Founded in 2001, the company is headquartered in Colorado with offices in Atlanta Georgia; Boston, Massachusetts; Dallas, Texas; Denver, Colorado; Irvine, California; Las Vegas, Nevada; New York, New York; Orlando, Florida; Redwood City, California; Seattle, Washington; Washington, DC; and Manchester, UK.

Key Competitors

RSA Archer, MetricStream

Products and Services

Coalfire offers the following GRC consultation services for business clients:

- Advisory Services
- Audit and Assessment
- Penetration Testing
- Application Security

These services are supported by Coalfire Labs. The company also offers a cloud-based Compliance-as-a-Service solution called Navis that supports PCI DSS and other standards.

Website

<https://www.coalfire.com/>

Cobalt

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Bug Bounty Support, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Cobalt (previously known as CrowdCurity) provides a platform for companies to offer a vulnerability reward program.

Headquarters

Cobalt Labs
2403 16th Street
San Francisco, California 94103

Executives

Jacob Hansen, Co-Founder and CEO of Cobalt, held previous positions at Accenture.

History

Christian Hansen, Jakob Storm, Jacob Hansen, and Esben Friis-Jensen co-founded CrowdCurity in 2013. The company received debt funding of \$470K in 2014 as well as private funding from Kima Ventures and Boost.vc.

Key Competitors

Synack

Products and Services

The Cobalt platform provides crowd-sourced Web security support for security testers. The purpose of the platform is to leverage the crowd to identify vulnerabilities before malicious hackers. Users of the Cobalt platform create rewards programs by defining scope and program rules. Testers then engage in tests via the published rules. Cobalt testing and participating members can provide recommendations about specific testers. The company includes a hall of fame, and also offers Bitcoin as a means for reimbursing testers for finding vulnerabilities in a site.

Website

<https://www.cobalt.io/>

Coblue

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Coblue offers a security benchmark platform that allows organizations to assess security posture.

Headquarters

Coblue Cyber Security BV
Haaksbergerstraat 49 Hangelo
Overijssel, Netherlands 7554 PA

Executives

The Coblue executive team includes Remco Bloemen, Michel Eppink, Yori Kamphuis, Friso Stoffer, Ivo Nouwens, and Arthur Melissen.

History

Coblue has its basis in Qubis, a software company founded in 2008. Coblue was officially launched in 2012. Coblue is a part of the SEACRES cluster of Dutch companies involved in cyber security.

Key Competitors
Securosis

Products and Services

Coblue offers cyber security solutions in the context of its Coable Benchmark Platform, which offers a means for organizations to assess and improve their security posture through inter-organizational collaboration, benchmarks, and knowledge exchange. Some of the benefits include benchmarking anonymously with peers, as well as measuring progress or degradation over time. Coblue also offers a range of training programs designed to increase awareness of security and hacking issues across an organization.

Website
<https://www.coblue.eu/>

Code Dx

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Code Dx provides tools for static software testing of applications to reduce the likelihood of exploitable vulnerabilities.

Headquarters

Code Dx
6 Bayview Avenue
Northpoint, New York 11758
Tel: (613) 759 – 3993

Executives

Anita D'Amico serves as CEO of Code DX. She was previously with the Northrop Grumman Information Warfare team.

History

Code Dx was spun off from Applied Visions in 2015.

Key Competitors
Cigital

Products and Services

Code Dx provides a bundled Static Application Security Testing (SAST) suite, which has the following capabilities:

- Dynamic security testing
- Configurable security and quality rules
- Normalized output into common severity scale
- Manual entry of identified weaknesses
- Browser-based interface
- Maps to Common Weakness Enumeration (CWE)

Website
<https://www.codedx.com/>

Code42

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Code42 provides secure data protection including the Crashplan platform for endpoint backup.

Headquarters

Code42
100 Washington Avenue S, Suite 2000
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

Executives

Joe Payne serves as CEO of Code42.
Matthew Dornquast, Co-Founder of Code42, was previously chief scientist at Webhelp, CTO at Fallon McElligot, and founder/owner of Microworks.

History

Matthew Dornquast and Brian Bispala cofounded Code42 in 2001. The company employs roughly 400 staff and is headquartered in Minneapolis with offices in Sydney, Australia, and London, England. The company received \$85M in Series B venture funding in 2015 led by JMI Equity and New Enterprise Associates.

Key Competitors

Druva, Symantec

Products and Services

Code42 offers CrashPlan data protection and endpoint backup products in the following areas:

- CrashPlan for Home – Provides computer backup to the CrashPlan cloud for Windows, Mac, and Linux.
- CrashPlan PRO for Business – Provides continuous backup for business.
- CrashPlan PROe for Enterprise – Provides endpoint backup and restore, mobile file sync, and other features.
- SharePlan for Enterprise – Offers enterprise-ready file sync and share capabilities.

Website

<https://www.code42.com/>

Collective Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Collective Software provides USB and OAUTH-based two-factor authentication solutions.

Headquarters

Collective Software LLC
2605 Farragut Drive
Springfield, Illinois 62704
Tel: (888) 449 – 2448

Executives

Greg Bell serves as a manager at Collective Software and writes the company blog.

History

Collective Software describes itself at “the premier filter developer for Microsoft ISA/TMG Server platform.” The company attends the RSA Conference as a vendor.

Key Competitors

Duo Security

Products and Services

Collective Software offers two-factor authentication solutions, especially for Windows systems. These products include:

- AuthLite – Low cost authentication for Windows, VPN, and Extranet
- Captivate – Portal processing before access to the Internet
- IsaScript – Custom Web filters
- WebTOS – Network usage policy before login
- LockoutGuard – Protection from lockout attacks
- FlexForm – Login support for ISA/TMG
- PageGuard – Automatic SSL switch
- FlexAuth – SSO support for published Websites in ISA 2004

Website

<https://www.collectivesoftware.com/>

Comda

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Security Consulting, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Comda provides a range of IT security products and services including biometrics, access control, consulting, and VAR integration.

Headquarters

Comda
ATDIM TECH PARK, Building #4
11th Floor
Tel-Aviv 61580
Israel

Executives

Zeev Shetach serves as Founder and CEO of Coda.

History

Founded in 1985 by Zeev Shetach, the firm is privately held, located in Israel, and employs roughly 120 people. The company has two daughter companies: Comsign, which is a CA, and Comsigntrust, which provides automated signature systems.

Key Competitors

Avnet

Products and Services

Comda provides a range of IT security services including the following:

- Biometric Authentication
- Access Control Systems
- PKI System Solutions

The company provides security consulting and integration services with value added capability for complex projects.

Website

<https://www.comda.co.il/>

Comilion

Technology integrated into Dell-EMC

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Comilion provides decentralized solutions for secure collaboration and sharing both within an enterprise and between companies.

Headquarters

Comilion Israel Office
Menachem Begin 48
Tel Aviv 661800
Israel

Comilion New York Office

1 Penn Plaza, Suite 2527
New York, New York 10119

Executives

Kobi Freedman, Founder and CEO of Comilion, participates in numerous Israeli and global policy workgroups on cyber defense.

History

Co-founded by Kobi Freedman and Guy Wertheim in 2013, the small private company is jointly headquartered in Tel Aviv and New York. Prominent international investment funds, the Swarth Group, and founders of Checkpoint, Imperva, and Trusteer back the company.

Key Competitors

Brainloop, BAE Systems

Products and Services

Comilion provides a solution for security collaboration and sharing within an enterprise and between companies via P2P sharing. The solution is decentralized, has built-in regulatory and compliance support, provides data ownership rights management, includes threat detection, and is fully automated.

Website

<https://www.comilion.com/>

Comodo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

CA/PKI Solutions, Anti-Malware Tools, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Comodo provides a range of security software and SSL digital certificates for consumers and businesses.

Headquarters

Comodo
1255 Broad Street
Clifton, New Jersey 07013
Tel: (888) 266 – 6361

Executives

Melih Abdulhayoglu, President and CEO of Comodo, was previously CEO and Founder of AdTrustMedia.

History

Melih Abdulhayoglu founded Comodo in 1998 in the United Kingdom and relocated the company to the US in 2004. The privately held company, which has global offices in the United Kingdom, China, Japan, India, and Romania, is headquartered in New Jersey,

Key Acquisitions

DNS.com (2011)
Surgate Labs (2014)

Key Competitors

GlobalSign

Products and Services

Comodo provides security software and SSL digital certificates via an active Certification Authority. Comodo offers security software, much of which is provided as free products for consumers, and SSL digital certificates in three areas:

- Certification Authority – The Company operates an active Certification Authority for issuance of SSL certificates to secure transactions on websites. The Company specializes in low-cost SSL certificates with 128 and 256-bit encryption.
- Enterprise Products – Comodo offers PCI Compliance scanning, corporate email certificates, email anti-Spam protection, PKI and authentication management, and endpoint security management.
- Consumer Products – The Company offers an Internet Security package, with a free option, that includes a firewall, anti-virus, Wi-Fi security, and other features. They also offer secure email, cloud on-line storage, Comodo backup, and a range of PC support tools.

Comodo Dragon Labs offers a range of penetration testing services for customers around the world.

Website

<https://www.comodo.com/>

CompliancePoint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Training, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

CompliancePoint provides a range of compliance assessments, consulting, and managed IT.

Headquarters

CompliancePoint
4400 River Green Parkway, Suite 100
Duluth, Georgia 30096
Tel: (855) 670 – 8780

Executives

Scott Frey serves as CEO of CompliancePoint.

History

The company focuses on direct marketing compliance and general information security compliance. CompliancePoint is a division of PossibleNow.

Key Acquisitions

InfoSec Integrators (2011)

Key Competitors

TraceSecurity

Products and Services

CompliancePoint provides a range of services that can be grouped as follows:

- Consulting Services – Includes security risk, PCI DSS, HIPAA, and SSAE.
- Compliance Assessments – Includes security, implementation, training, operations, and IT.
- Products – Includes compliance automation portal, PII finder, and file integrity monitor.

Website

<https://www.compliancepoint.com/>

Comsec Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Comsec Consulting provides a range of security professional services for business customers.

Headquarters

Comsec Consulting Headquarters
Yegia Kapayim St. 21D
P.O. Box 3474, Petach-Tikva
Israel 49130
info@comsecglobal.com

Executives

Jochanan Sommerfeld serves as Group CEO of Comsec Consulting.

History

Nissim Bar-El founded the Comsec Group in 1987. The private company is headquartered in Israel with offices in The Netherlands, Ukraine, Turkey, and Vietnam.

Key Competitors

Avnet, Argus Cyber Security

Products and Services

The security professional services offered by Comsec Consulting include the following:

- Software Security
- Infrastructure Security
- GRC
- Cyber Solutions
- Cloud Security
- Mobile Security
- ICS
- ERP Security
- PCI DSS
- Product Security

Specific sectors focused on by Comsec Consulting across its vast global footprint in countries not well served by other security companies includes finance, public, energy, telecommunications, medical, industry, defense, and technology.

Website

<https://www.comsecglobal.com/>

Confer

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Confer provides a sensor that is deployed to connect an enterprise to a cyber threat prevention network for early warning and attack detection.

Headquarters

Confer Technologies, Inc.
118 Turnpike Road #301
Southborough, Massachusetts 01772
Tel: (617) 992 – 9155
support@confer.net

Executives

Mark Quinlivan, Co-Founder and CEO of Confer, was previously CEO of Carrier IQ, as well as holding previous positions at edocs and Lucent Technologies.

History

Mark Quinlivan, Paul Morville, and Jeff Kraemer co-founded Confer in 2013. The privately held company has received Series A financial backing from Foundation Capital, Matrix Partners and North Bridge Venture Partners.

Key Competitors

Cyalance

Products and Services

Confer provides a cyber threat prevention network built on an open, threat sharing platform. The network relies on the sharing of information about attacks by its members with the ability to obtain and provide assistance from members to mitigate attacks to endpoints. This information is gathered by an always-on sensor deployed into the network with the option of sharing with other members. Current operating systems supported include Windows, OS X (Mac), and Android (mobile and tablets).

Website

<https://www.confer.net/>

Conquest Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Conquest Security provides security services and solutions in conjunction with a set of security technology partners.

Headquarters

Conquest Security Inc.
267 Kentlands Boulevard, #800
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20878
Tel: (301) 960 – 4404

Executives

Mark Williamson, Co-Founder, CEO, CTO, and Managing Partner of Conquest Security, worked previously for Tripwire, nCipher, and ISS.

History

Mark Williamson co-founded Conquest Security in 2005. The small SBA certified company is headquartered in Gaithersburg, Maryland.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Conquest Security offers a range of security solutions with partners including the following:

- Next Generation Firewall – Offered in conjunction with Palo Alto Networks.
- Firewall Security Management – Offered with Firemon
- Mobile Enterprise – Offered with Intelligo
- User Activity Monitoring – Offered in conjunction with ObservelT
- Compliance Automation Solutions – Offered with SignaCert
- Integrated IT Management and Continuous Monitoring – Offered with ScienceLogic
- Wireless Enhancement Products – Offered with Riverbed
- Password Auditing and Recovery – Offered using Lophtcrack
- Vulnerability Management – Offered with Cyber360

Website

<https://www.conquestsecurity.com/>

ContentGuard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Content Protection

Brief Overview

ContentGuard provides a range of digital rights management (DRM)-based content management technology solutions.

Headquarters

ContentGuard
Legacy Town Center II
6900 North Dallas Parkway
Suite 850
Plano, Texas 75024
Tel: (469) 331 – 9030

Executives

James Baker serves as General Manager and Vice President of Licensing for ContentGuard.

History

Founded in 1998 out of Xerox PARC, the company is owned by Pendrell Corporation and Time Warner. The company relocated to Plano, Texas from California in 2014.

Key Competitors

docTrackr

Products and Services

ContentGuard's privacy enhancing solution is based on more than 300 issued patents licensed to companies such as LG, Microsoft, Nokia, Panasonic, Sharp, Sony, Toshiba, and others. The product offers the following capabilities:

- Creation of a guarded file (e.g., document, PDF, photo, screen shot)
- Self-destruction of file content after opening based on a timer
- Selection of viewers from address book by name or phone
- Support for guarded view of email usage (e.g., control of intended view)
- Verification of file access by mobile phone number

Website

<https://www.contentguard.com/>

ContentKeeper

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Security

Brief Overview

ContentKeeper provides Internet and Web filtering and security solutions for schools, enterprise, and government.

Headquarters

ContentKeeper Technologies (Head Office)
218 Northbourne Avenue, Braddon
Canberra, ACT 2612
Australia

Executives

David Wigley, CEO of ContentKeeper, spent many years re-designing, developing, and maintaining the Australian Industry Development Corporation (AIDC) share market analysis system.

History

David Wigley, Peter Wigley, and Mark Riley co-founded ContentKeeper in 1997. The private company is headquartered in Australia and has had success in the educational institution marketplace. It has offices in Anaheim, India, and Thailand.

Key Competitors
Securly, Webroot

Products and Services

ContentKeeper provides security and filtering solutions to enforce acceptable usage policies for educational institutions and other groups. ContentKeeper's security and filtering solutions can be grouped as follows:

- Web Filtering – Involves traditional URL filtering, but includes advanced heuristics, content analysis, and packet inspection.
- BYOD/Mobile Device Control – Provides active malware and filtering for BYOD mobile devices.
- Granular Social Networking – Allows enforcement of more granular policies for social media and Web 2.0 applications including the ability to limit access to certain categories on sites such as Craigslist, or to control the ability to chat on services such as Facebook and Twitter.
- Web Threat Protection – Combines Anti-Virus techniques with more advanced malware detection
- HTTPS/SSL Security – Ensures that SSL traffic is only to websites with properly authenticated and valid SSL certificates.

Website

<https://www.conentkeeper.com/>

Content Raven

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Content Protection, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Content Raven provides cloud-based solutions for protecting the distribution of files to internal and external groups for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Content Raven
550 Cochituate Road
East Wing, 3rd Floor
Framingham, Massachusetts 01701
Tel: (508) 786 – 0500

Executives

Joe Moriarty serves as CEO of Content Raven.

History

Vasu Ram founded Content Raven in 2011. The company received \$2M in Series A funding from MassVentures, HubAngels, LaunchPad, Sidecar Angels, and other individual investors.

Key Competitors

Documentum, Watchdox, Egnyte

Products and Services

Content Raven provides content protection solutions for enterprise customers and teams with the following features:

- Access Options – Allows for configuring and setting options such as restricting viewing, remote wiping, and restricting downloading.
- Unlimited File Distribution – Provides security for distribution of files via cloud-based storage with support for videos, Word docs, PDFs, images, and spreadsheets.
- Secure Video Streaming – Allows for streaming of content to viewers via secure cloud distribution.
- Dynamic Watermarks – Provides personal stamps on files to stop data leakage outside trusted groups.

Website

<https://www.contentraven.com/>

Content Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, Application Security, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Content Security provides security consulting and professional services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Content Security – Sydney Office
Level 1 Suite 1.02, 1 Epping Road,
North Ryde, NSW 2113
Australia
Tel: 1300 659 964

Executives

Louis Abdilla, Phil Wurth, and Saaim Khan are managers with Content Security.

History

The privately held Australian company was founded in 2000, and has grown to support over 800 active customers. The company headquarters is in the Microsoft Building in North Ryde, Australia, near Sydney. The company has offices in Melbourne and Brisbane.

Key Competitors

Sense of Security

Products and Services

Content Security provides security consulting and professional services, primarily for customers in Australia, in the following areas:

- Security Testing – Includes penetration testing, firewall auditing, and vulnerability assessment.
- Security Support and Service – Includes priority support and managed security services.
- Education and Training – Includes ethical hacker training
- Security Solutions – The company works with clients to provide solutions in a variety of areas including: Data Protection and Management, Device Protection, Network Protection, and Web Protection.
- Compliance and Advisory Services – Focuses on ISO 27001, PCI DSS, and Privacy Act consulting.

Website

<https://www.contentsecurity.com.au/>

ContextIS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Context Information Security (ContextIS), part of Babcock, provides security consulting and professional services for business clients.

Headquarters

ContextIS
11 Westferry Circus,
London
E14 4HD
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)207 537 7515

Executives

Mark Raeburn founded and now serves as CEO of Context IS.

History

Mark Raeburn founded ContextIS in 1998. The company has since expended its client base, reporting L10M in revenue in 2013, and now has offices in London, Cheltenham, Dusseldorf, and Melbourne. Babcock, a UK firm that specializes in engineering services, acquired ContextIS in December 2013 for a total of \$52M.

Key Competitors

Praetorian, PA Consulting Group

Products and Services

ContextIS offers security consulting and professional services in the following areas:

- Research – Involves provision of published technical white papers and tools, as well as tailored research for clients.
- Response – Focuses on detection, response, understanding, and protection issues for clients.
- Assurance – Includes services for penetration testing, security architecture and design, software engineering and security, and INFOSEC training.

Website

<https://www.contextis.com/>

Context Relevant

Name change to Versive, Inc.

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Context Relevant provides predictive data analytics to provide financial and security insights.

Headquarters

Context Relevant
999 Third Avenue, Suite 2100
Seattle, Washington 98101
Tel: (800) 980 – DATA

Executives

Joseph Polverari serves as CEO of Context Relevant. He was previously with Yodlee.

History

Founded by Stephen Purpura and Chris Metcalfe in 2012, the company is headquartered in Seattle with a presence in New York. Richard Clarke serves as an advisor and Board member. Madrona Venture Group, Vulcan Capital, Geoff Entress, Bloomberg Beta, Formation 8, Rolling Bay Ventures, Work-Bench, Goldman Sachs, Bank of America Merrill Lynch, and New York Life Insurance Co provided \$44M in Venture funding through Seed, Series A, and Series B rounds.

Key Competitors

RSA, IBM, Splunk

Products and Services

Context Relevant provides predictive analytics using machine learning for financial and security insights. The platform provides automated ingest and supports data analysis. The platform automatically takes data and runs through a variety of statistical models to provide intelligence. The platform is cloud-based. The system takes data at rest and learns from that, and performs bulk updates as new data comes in.

Website

<https://www.contextrelevant.com/>

Contextual Security Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Contextual Security Solutions provides IT security, regulatory, and compliance consulting services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Contextual Security Solutions
5100 Poplar Avenue, 27th Floor
Memphis, Tennessee 38137
Tel: (800) 513 – 6820

Executives

Rick Merwin, co-founder, President, and CEO of Contextual Security Solutions, spent eight years as a Verizon Business account executive after thirteen years at FedEx.

History

Rick Merwin and Kevin Thomas co-founded Contextual Security Solutions in 2011. The small, privately held company is headquartered in Tennessee.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Security consulting services offered by Contextual Security Solutions can be grouped as follows:

- **Assessment** – Includes penetration testing, vulnerability assessment, Web application assessment, security awareness, firewall and router configuration review, mobile application assessment, and wireless security reviews.
- **Compliance** – As a QSA, Contextual provides PCI DSS Compliance, Experian Compliance, and healthcare compliance.
- **Maintain** – Includes its securityXtension program, for managing continued compliance and monitoring.

Website

<https://www.contextualsecurity.com/>

Contrast Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Contrast Security provides a continuous application security tool to detect vulnerabilities and ensure compliance.

Headquarters

Contrast Security
240 3rd Street
Los Altos, California 94022
Tel: (888) 371 – 1333

Executives

Alan Naumann serves as Chairman, President, and CEO of Contrast Security. He was previously CEO at 41st Parameter until its acquisition by Experian.

History

Jeff Williams, Dave Wichers, and Arshan Dabirsiaghi founded Contrast Security in 2001 as a consulting company focused on secure and safe applications. After founding the Open Web Application Security Project (OWASP),

Key Competitors

Prevoty

Products and Services

Contrast Security provides application security vulnerability and compliance capability. The Contrast Security platform runs as an SaaS service or an on-premise software tool, where application owners register, execute, and the utilize platform features to discover vulnerabilities and compliance issues in their applications. Key features include:

- Real-Time Vulnerability Detection – Includes the OWASP Top Ten application vulnerabilities
- Actionable Code-Level Detection and Guidance – Provides stack and flow traces, library inventories, validation tools, and expert code-level guidance. Also automatically generates WAF rules.
- Compliance Reporting – Generates PCI DSS, HIPAA, and other compliance reports.

Website

<https://www.contrastsecurity.com/>

ControlPanelGRC

Also Known As Symmetry

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

ControlPanelGRC provides a suite of governance, risk, and compliance solutions suites for SAP.

Headquarters

Symmetry
400 South Executive Drive
Brookfield, Wisconsin 53005
Tel: (888) SYM – CORP

Executives

Pete Stevenson serves as CEO of ControlPanelGRC. Christian Teeft serves as Chief Technology Officer of ControlPanelGRC.

History

Founded in 2009 as part of SymSoft Corporation, a spin-off of Milwaukee-based Symmetry Corporation, the SAP-focused company is headquartered in Milwaukee.

Key Competitors

SAI Global, ERPScan

Products and Services

ControlPanelGRC provides solution suites for SAP governance, risk, and compliance that can be grouped as follows:

- Access Controls Suite – Includes risk analyzer, usage analyzer, emergency access manager, user and role manager, access certification manager, AutoAnalyzer, and HR analyzer.
- Process Controls Suite – Includes procure to pay, order to cash, and other capabilities.
- Security Acceleration Suite – Includes security QA, password manager, security troubleshooter, and user/role change analyzer.
- Basis Controls Suite – Includes batch manager, reporting, alerting, and monitoring.

Website

<https://www.controlpanelgrc.com/>

ControlScan

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, PCI DSS/Compliance, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

ControlScan provides a range of managed security services and compliance support solutions.

Headquarters

ControlScan
11475 Great Oaks Way, Suite 300
Alpharetta, Georgia 30022

Executives

Joan Herbig serves as CEO of ControlScan. She was elected to the 2013 Board of Directors for the Electronic Transactions Association (ETA).

History

Founded in 2005, the company is headquartered in Georgia.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

ControlScan provides a range of managed security services for customers with emphasis on data security, compliance, and risk management. Solutions are available for securing business and Websites, and for testing security strength. Specific offerings include Security-as-a-Service, subscription-based cloud platform, certified security consulting, and managed security services. The company also supports PCI DSS security compliance. ControlScan include WAF functionality as part of its MSS and DDOS solutions.

Website

<https://www.controlscan.com/>

Convercent

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Compliance, and Risk

Brief Overview

Convercent provides a cloud-based platform to support governance, regulatory, and compliance (GRC), as well as investigative support for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Convercent
929 Broadway
Denver, Colorado 80203
Tel: (800) 650 – 7005

Executives

Patrick Quinlan, CEO of Convercent, was previously CEO of Rivet Software, which he grew from \$240K to \$12M in two years, leading to the company being listed as #60 on the Inc. 500 list in 2011.

History

Convercent was spawned from the existing Denver-based Business Controls, a bootstrapped fraud investigations firm with 14 employees and 300 enterprise and SMB customers. Patrick Quinlan, Philip Winterburn, and Barclay Friesen worked as co-founders to launch Convercent from that existing platform. The small private company has received seed funding from Azure Capital Partners, Mantucket Capital, and City National Bank.

Key Competitors

Aruvio, ControlCase, MetricStream

Products and Services

Convercent provides a suite of cloud-based solutions for enterprise compliance risk management. Convercent provides a cloud-based SaaS GRC platform with the following compliance features:

- Automation – Includes an automated compliance risk management on the Convercent Compliance Center.
- Management – Provides for integrated workflow management across compliance program initiatives.
- Standards – Supports documentation of standards, procedures, and on-going communications
- Monitoring – Includes continuous monitoring, auditing, and support for response with support for dashboard reporting.

The company also offers a range of professional services including training, investigation support, best practices including organizational ethics, and on-site sessions.

Website

<https://www.convercent.com/>

Corax Cyber Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Corax Cyber Security provides a range of security threat management and intelligence services using its Corax 360 cyber risk management platform.

Headquarters

Corax Cyber Security Ltd.
1 Fore Street
London EC2Y 5EJ
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 203 608 9063

Corax Cyber Security
535 Mission Street
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: (415) 233 – 8402

Executives

Jonathan Pope is Co-Founder and Managing Director of Corax Cyber Security.

History

Jonathan Pope and Tom Beale established Corax Cyber Security in 2013. The company is headquartered in the UK with an office in San Francisco.

Key Competitors

C3IA, Cyberis, Deep Secure

Products and Services

Corax Cyber Security delivers a range of security services through its Corax 360 cyber risk management platform. These services can be grouped as follows:

- Risk Calculation Engine
- Business Risk and Compliance
- Data Research and Aggregation
- Workflow
- Third-Party Integrations

Website

<https://www.coraxcyber.com/>

Corero

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

DDOS Security

Brief Overview

Corero offers DDOS and IPS appliances, which serve as an enterprise network's on-premise "first line of defense." SecureWatch services are offered for threat and related security support.

Headquarters

Corero – Hudson
225 Cedar Hill Street
Suite 337
Marlborough, Massachusetts 01752

Corero – Highbridge
Oxford Road
Uxbridge UB8 1HR
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 845 021 3110

Executives

Ashley Stephenson, CEO of Corero, was previously CEO of Reva Systems (acquired by Odin) and Xedia Corporation (acquired by Lucent).

History

Corero was founded in 2007, and acquired Top Layer Security in 2001. The company is listed on the AIM market of the London Stock Exchange. Headquartered in Massachusetts, the company has presence in the UK, Spain, France, Scotland, and Germany.

Key Acquisitions

Top Layer Security (2011)

Key Competitors

Radware, Arbor

Products and Services

Corero provides a "first line of defense" for an enterprise organization via its DDOS and IPS technologies. Corero's products and services can be grouped as follows:

- Corero DDOS Defense System (DDS) – This is an on-premise appliance system that rate limits, restricts access, enforces protocols, and prevents intrusions based on source IP addresses and signatures.
- Corero Next Generation Intrusion Prevention System (IPS) – This IPS product uses Corero Network Security Analyzer (NSA) technology to detect threats.
- Corero SecureWatch Security Services – These services complement the Corero DDOS and IPS solutions with threat analysis and related information and support. The company provides international support

Website

<https://www.corero.com/>

Corelight

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, Intrusion Detection

Brief Overview

Corelight offers a network visibility solution for information security professionals to help understand their network traffic and prevent attacks.

Headquarters

111 New Montgomery Street
7th Floor
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: 510-281-0760

Executives

Gregory Bell, CEO of Corelight, previously held leadership positions at Berkeley National Laboratory, Scientific Networking Division, and US Department of Energy.

History

Corelight was founded in 2013 by Vern Paxson, Robin Sommer, and Seth Hall. Received a \$9.2M series A funding Round in July 2017.

Key Competitors

Flowmon

Products and Services

Corelight offers the Corelight Sensor that runs on a custom OS based on the Linux Kernel. The device receives the traffic feeds from the network and exports the data stream and extracted files to a specified location. Their solution is built on Bro, an open source framework that provides real-time feedback of network traffic.

Website

<https://www.corelight.com/>

Core Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Core Security provides vulnerability and access risk management solutions.

Headquarters

Core Security Corporation
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Suite 401
Roswell, Georgia 30076

Executives

David Earhart serves as CEO of Core Security. He was previously with Damballa.

History

Courion was founded with funding from Paladin Capital Group, JMI Equity, and QuestMark Partners. It acquired Core Security in 2015 and rebranded under the acquired company's name.

Key Competitors

ForgeRock, Okta

Products and Services

Core Security offers a Vulnerability Management and Access Risk Management platform, available on-premise or in the cloud, that includes a rich set of connectors to existing operating systems, directories, networks, databases, security systems, middleware, and applications such as ERP (SAP, Oracle, etc.) The platform provides support for the following enterprise customer features:

- Access Risk Management – Allows enterprise customers to perform a full range of access risk functions.
- IAM in the Cloud
- Access Intelligence – Function that allows for assessment of possible violations of compliance.
- Access Compliance – Allows for automated enforcement of access compliance requirements.
- Role Management – Supports and automates role creation and on-going lifecycle role management.
- User Account Provisioning – Allows for full automation of new hire, promotion/transfer, and other HR functions affecting identity and access.
- Access Request – Provides a streamlined request interface for users to request access.
- Password Management – Enforces consistently strong password policies and enables users to instantly and securely reset passwords on enterprise systems, applications, and other resources.

Core Security also provides a range of professional services related to risk-based identity and access management requirements for enterprise customers. Core Security Labs provides advanced research for the company and its customers.

Website

<https://www.coresecurity.com/>

CORISECIO

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

CORISECIO uses open source software as the basis for encryption solutions in the area of services oriented architecture (SOA), cloud, and mobile.

Headquarters

CORISECIO GmbH
Hans-bredow-Strasse 60
D-28307 Bremen, Germany
Tel: +49 421 43841-0

Executives

Bruno Quint, Co-Founder and CEO Of CORISECIO, has over twenty years in the IT industry including management positions with well-known European enterprises.

History

Bruno Quint and Elmar Eperiesi-Beck co-founded CORISECIO in 2003. The German company is headquartered in Darmstadt.

Key Competitors

Symantec, Trend Micro

Products and Services

All CORISECIO products are based on the open source secRT platform, an Eclipse Runtime Project. The product suite can be grouped as follows:

- Cloud Security – Provide encryption for Dropbox and OneDrive to enable secure storage of documents in the cloud.
- Document Encryption – Provides encryption of documents in the cloud through a Document Encryption Gateway solution.
- Secure Collaboration – Supports secure collaboration to allow secure teamwork on encrypted email and documents with HTML5 DRM support for multiple platforms.
- Encryption for SharePoint – Provides encryption support for SharePoint documents.

Website

<https://www.corisecio.com/>

CorreLog

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management, Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

CorreLog offers log management, security event correlation, and indexed search services.

Headquarters

CorreLog, Inc. Headquarters
1004 Collier Center Way, 1st Floor
Naples, Florida 34110
Tel: (877) 267 – 7356
info@correlog.com

Executives

George Faucher, President and CEO of CorreLog, was previously president and CEO of SNMP Frameworks, Inc.

History

George Faucher founded CorreLog in 2011. The small private company is headquartered in Florida.

Key Competitors

LogRhythm

Products and Services

CorreLog offers a range of log management, correlation, and related security products including the following:

- CorreLog Security Correlation Server/SIEM Log Management – Uses syslog and SNMP to collect and correlation information for Windows-based systems in the enterprise
- CorreLog Agent for Window – Provides a Windows agent and toolkit
- CorreLog Agent for z/OS with dbDefender – Supports IBM z/OS mainframe with dbDefender
- CorreLog Agent for SAP – Support SAP
- CorreLog SyslogNormalizer – Provides standardized reporting
- CorreLog Syslog Defender – Delivers syslog messages with encryption and authentication
- CorreLog Change Tracker – Supports audit, reporting, and configuration management

CorreLog's products are designed to provide PCI DSS, HIPAA, SOX, FIMA, GLBA, and NCUA compliance support.

Website

<https://www.correlog.com/>

CoSoSys

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

CoSoSys provides an endpoint security protection solution called Endpoint Protector that offers DLP, device control, and other features.

Headquarters

CoSoSys
Gebhardstr. 7
Friedrichshafen, 88046
Germany

Executives

Roman Foeckl, Founder and CEO of CoSoSys, was involved in the original acquisition of CoSoSys by Astaro.

History

Roman Foeckl founded CoSoSys in 2004 and sold it to Astaro, which was then acquired by Sophos. Roman Foeckl and Michael Bauner then worked to take the company back private again in 2001. The company is headquartered in Germany with offices in Idaho and Romania.

Key Competitors

McAfee , RSA, Symantec

Products and Services

The Endpoint Protector solution provides a variety of security capabilities for endpoints including content aware protection for Windows and Mac (via Endpoint Protector 4); device control for Windows, Mac, and Linux; Mobile Device Management (for iOS and Android), and virtual/hardware appliances for on-premise and cloud DLP. The company's MyEndpointProtector solution is 100% cloud managed and include the features of Endpoint Protector 4. In addition, the company provides an EasyLock cross platform data encryption solution for folders, hard drives, USB storage devices, cloud service uploads including Dropbox and iCloud, and burned CDs and DVDs.

Website

<https://www.endpointprotector.com/>

CounterCraft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, Intrusion Detection

Brief Overview

CounterCraft is a provider of deception and counterintelligence products.

Headquarters

CounterCraft
Paseo Mikeletegi 83,
20009, San Sebastian, Spain

Executives

David Barroso, CEO of CounterCraft, was previously CTO at ElevenPaths and e-crime Director at S21sec.

History

CounterCraft was founded in 2015 by Daniel Brett and David Barroso. The company raised \$1.1M in funding in March of 2017. This private company is headquartered in Spain.

Key Competitors

Cymmetria

Products and Services

CounterCraft offers a deception platform that protects large enterprises by fooling attackers with decoy computers, false data, and fake identities. The platform is used to detect, study, and manipulate these attackers.

Website

<https://www.counterccraft.eu/>

CounterTack

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Incident Response

Brief Overview

CounterTack focuses on endpoint security protections for the enterprise with the potential for active retaliation to attacks.

Headquarters

CounterTack
100 5th Avenue, First Floor
Waltham, Massachusetts 02451-1208
Tel: (855) 893-5428

Executives

Neal Creighton, CEO of CounterTack, was previously Founder, President, and CEO of GeoTrust until VeriSign acquired the company in 2006.

Michael Davis, Chief Technology Officer of CounterTack and previously President of ExternalIT, is a well-known expert on hacking techniques.

History

The company, which was originally named NeuralIQ, relocated from Virginia to Waltham in 2011, and renamed itself CounterTack. It has since received over \$67.44M in private investment. ALU provided \$20M in Series B investment in 2014. Goldman Sachs, Fairhaven Capital Partners, EDBI, Mitsui, OnPoint Technologies, Razor's Edge, Siemens, and Ten Eleven Ventures participated in funding. The company acquired ManTech Cyber Solutions in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

ManTech Cyber Solutions (2015) – Information Assurance

Key Competitors

McAfee, Tanium

Products and Services

CounterTack employs techniques such as enterprise-grade rootkit software and deployed agents on endpoints reporting back to a server to address malware infections. A novel implication of this approach is that in-progress, on-going attacks might be taken over by security teams as part of an active retaliation process – which is, in fact, the definition of the firm's name. These techniques are wrapped in intelligence information from CounterTack's knowledge library into an effective cyber security suite. CounterTack's products are grouped as follows:

- CounterTack Sentinel – This involves an enterprise-grade rootkit being installed on endpoint systems for the purpose of threat monitoring, analysis, and intelligence-based protection.
- CounterTack Scout – This involves agents being embedded in endpoint systems that report back information to a CounterTack Scout server for the purpose of real-time analysis and more advanced cyber security protections.
- Knowledge Library – This collection of so-called stateful compromise indicators (SCIs) is used as the basis for CounterTack's cyber security intelligence capabilities.

Website

<https://www.countertack.com/>

Covata

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Covata provides encryption-based secure file sharing solutions.

Headquarters

Covata
Level 4
154-156 Clarence Street
Sydney NWS 2000
Australia
Tel: +61 2 8412 8200

Executives

Ted Pretty is currently CEO of Covata.

History

Trent Telford founded Covata in 2007. The company re-listed on the ASX in November 2014. Headquartered in Australia, the company has offices in London, Washington, and San Francisco.

Key Competitors

Covertix, Intralinks

Products and Services

Covata focuses on solving security for the so-called Internet of Everything (IoE) through encryption and secure file sharing solutions and platforms. The company platforms are based on the combination of identity, policy, and key management. Safe Share provides support for sharing and storing data with risk mitigation and compliance support. The Covata Platform provides data-centric security across the enterprise and mobility-enabled cloud.

Website

<https://www.covata.com/>

Covertix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Covertix provides a range of enterprise rights managed file security protection solutions.

Headquarters

USA office
650 Fifth Avenue,
31st Floor,
New York, NY 10019
Tel: +1 (888) 618-9077

R&D office

2 HaNagar Street
P. O. Box 7109,
Kfar Saba, 4462532
Israel
Tel: +972.9.765.7726

Executives

Yoran Sirkis, CEO of Covertix, was previously managing partner at Comsec Innovation and CEO of Comsec Cyber Solutions.

History

Tzach Kaufmann and Alon Samia founded Covertix in 2007. The company has received \$1M of Angel investment from The Office of the Chief Scientists of Israel, Kima Ventures, and Maayan Ventures.

Key Competitors

Watchdox

Products and Services

Covertix offers a suite of transparent file security and compliance products that include enterprise rights management protections such as file and cloud sharing, compliance solutions, data loss prevention, collaboration support, and encryption. The product suite including the following:

- Smartcipher Enterprise – Focuses on protecting enterprise files.
- Smartcipher Cloud – Monitors and protects files in Dropbox, Google Drive, Sky Drive, and Salesforce.
- Smartcipher Collaborator – Supports collaboration outside the enterprise.
- Smartcipher Mobility – Provides file protection without need to download a mobile app or client.

The solution works by embedding a security rule set into the file to be protected. This rule set determines when, where, and by whom materials can be viewed, printed, changed, and shared regardless of the device being used (PC, tablet, etc.).

Website

<https://www.covertix.com/>

Covisint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Covisint provides a platform for managing identities and other attributes of the IoT ecosystem.

Headquarters

Covisint Corporation
26533 Evergreen Road, Suite 500
Southfield, Michigan 48074
Tel: (800) 229 – 4125

Executives

Sam Inman III serves as CEO of Covisint. He was formerly President and CEO of Comarco Wireless Technologies.

History

Covisint was established in 2000 by a consortium of General Motors, Ford, and Daimler Chrysler. Compuware acquired the company in 2004 and then spun it off as a separate firm in 2014. The company is headquartered in Detroit with presence in San Francisco, Germany, and China.

Key Competitors

Core Security, CA

Products and Services

Covisint provides a suite of solutions for Internet of Things (IoT), connected vehicle, and connected supply chain. The company's identity and access management (IAM) suite includes the following capabilities:

- Identity management of IoT endpoint devices
- Onboarding of partner IoT devices
- Secure connectivity
- Governance of IoT security policies

Website

<https://www.covisint.com/>

cPacket Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview
cPacket Networks provides performance monitoring solutions that deliver real-time analysis and coverage.

Headquarters
2130 Gold Street
Suite 200
San Jose, California
Tel: +1 (650) 969-9500

Executives
Brendan O’Flaherty, CEO of cPacket Networks, was previously President and COO of Massana Semiconductor, and COO for Aureal Systems.

History
cPacket Solutions was founded in 2002 and has raised \$11.6M in funding. This private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors
Riverbed Technology, NetScout Systems.

Products and Services
cPacket Networks offers an Integrated Monitoring Fabric that improves operational efficiency and reduces time to resolution. It identifies issues that degrade network performance and includes visualization of network events.

Website
<https://www.cpacket.com/>

CriticalStart

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions, Security Consulting

Brief Overview
CriticalStart provides information security services as well as resale of select security products for enterprise customers.

Headquarters
CriticalStart
6100 Tennyson Parkway, Suite 250
Plano, Texas 75024
Tel: (214) 810 – 6760

Executives
Rob Davis, Managing Partner of CriticalStart, worked previously for RSA, Lucent Technologies, and Deloitte and Touche.

History
CriticalStart is a Woman Owned Business Enterprise (WBE) and Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB). The company has no outside funding or venture capital. The company is headquartered in Plano, Texas with offices in Houston, Texas; Tulsa, Oklahoma; and East Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Key Competitors
Cyber Defense Resources

Products and Services
CriticalStart offers a range of cyber security solutions for enterprise customers in the following areas:

- Cybersecurity Assessment for the Executive Order 13636
- Risk and Compliance Governance
- Security Intelligence (SIEM- Network Monitoring) – Valued added resale (VAR) of many industry leading SIEM products
- Penetration Testing and Vulnerability Management
- Risk Assessments
- Malware Capability Assessments
- Mobile IT (BYOD)
- Threat Management

The company has an extensive list of technology partners in the cyber security industry that it offers for resale as part of the CriticalStart service offerings.

Website
<https://www.criticalstart.com/>

Cross Match Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Cross Match technologies provides identity management and biometric identity verification solutions.

Headquarters

Cross Match Technologies Corporate Headquarters
3950 RCA Boulevard, Suite 5001
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410
Tel: (561) 622 – 1650

Executives

Richard Agostinelli, CEO of Cross Match Technologies, was previously president of the biometrics division of L-1 Identity Solutions.

History

Cross Match Technologies is headquartered in Florida with offices in Arlington, Virginia; Jena, Germany; Reading, UK; Taipei, Taiwan; and Quebec, Canada. DigitalPersona is headquartered in California with offices in Taiwan, Czech Republic, Germany, India, and China.

Key Acquisitions

DigitalPersona (2014)

Key Competitors

BI2, Daon

Products and Services

Cross Match Technologies provides a range of identity management and biometric verification systems that can be grouped as follows:

- Liveness Systems – Ten finger and palm print scan systems
- Single/Dual Finger Scanners – Single and two-finger solutions
- Mobile Biometric Devices – Handheld biometric capture systems
- Multimodal Field Solutions – Field solutions
- Child ID Solutions – Focused on child safety
- Document Readers – Document scanning
- Iris Capture – Iris biometric capture
- Software Solutions – Web-based solutions
- DigitalPersona – Identity verification solutions using biometrics obtained through the merger between Cross Match and DigitalPersona.

Website

<https://www.crossmatch.com/>

CrowdStrike

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Threat Intelligence, Incident Response

Brief Overview

CrowdStrike provides an endpoint security platform called Falcon that allows an enterprise to identify unknown malware and zero-day threats via a cloud-based model that delivers a combination of next gen AV, endpoint detection and response, and managed hunting.

Headquarters

CrowdStrike
15440 Laguna Canyon Road, Suite 250
Irvine, California 92618
Tel: (888) 512 – 8906

Executives

George Kurtz, Co-Founder and CEO of CrowdStrike, was previously Co-Founder and CEO of Foundstone, which was acquired by McAfee. Kurtz spent several years at McAfee, serving as Worldwide CTO.

History

Gregg Marston, Dmitri Alperovitch, and George Kurtz co-founded CrowdStrike in 2012. The private company has received funding from Warburg Pincus and Accel Partners. Through 2015, the company raised a total of \$100M in venture funding.

Key Competitors

Cylance, Carbon Black, SentinelOne

Products and Services

CrowdStrike provides cloud-delivered endpoint protection platform and associated network that can be used to identify unknown threats, zero-day attacks, and other enterprise security risks using information from a global network of sensors. CrowdStrike offers its solutions and services based on its Falcon platform and associated intelligence. The Falcon platform has the following components:

- Falcon Host – Provides enterprise activity monitoring, threat detection, and response.
- Falcon Overwatch – Provides 24/7 managed hunting to proactively identify attacks
- Falcon Intelligence – offers an in-depth and historical understanding of adversaries, their campaigns, and their motivations, providing real-time adversary analysis for effective defense and cybersecurity operations.

CrowdStrike also offers a range of security professional services focused on incident response, forensics, and intelligence. Falcon Intelligence is a subscription service offering security intelligence reporting via a feed to customers.

Website

<https://www.crowdstrike.com/>

Crypteia Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Crypteia Networks provides threat intelligence and related security analytic platform services.

Headquarters

Crypteia Networks
340 Kifisias Avenue,
Neo Psychiko
GR154 51
Greece

Executives

Mark Halbfinger serves as CEO of PCCW Global.

History

Yiannis Giokas founded Crypteia Networks in 2011 using private seed funding in the range of \$500K. The company targets small and medium sized companies in Greece, Eastern Europe, and the Mediterranean Region. PCCW Global acquired Crypteia Networks in 2014

Key Competitors

Cyphort

Products and Services

Crypteia Networks offers the MOREAL Threat Intelligence Platform that includes the following capabilities:

- Monitoring – Collects logs with open source and Crypteia Networks security intelligence
- Reporting – Engine augments threat knowledge by behavioral and statistical analytics
- Alerting – Graphs and meta-graphs are processed with algorithms that compute threat paths

Crypteia Networks offers its capability in conjunction with a series of technology partnerships with companies such as Fortinet, CheckPoint, Cisco, FireEye, Kaspersky, Radware, SecurityDAM, and WatchGuard.

Website

<https://www.crypteianetworks.com/>

Cryptography Research

Acquired by Rambus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Cryptography Research develops and licenses cryptographic technology solutions for semiconductor chips to reduce security risk across many industries.

Headquarters

Cryptography Research
425 Market Street
San Francisco, California

Executives

Paul Kocher, President and Chief Scientist of Cryptography Research, was elected to the U. S. National Academy of Engineering in 2009.

History

Paul Kocher founded Cryptography Research in 1995. Rambus acquired Cryptography Research in 2001 for \$342.5M.

Key Competitors

Safenet, Thales eSecurity

Products and Services

Cryptography Research involves using cryptographic solutions to reduce data security risk and fraud in semiconductor chips. The company provides the following solutions:

- DPA Countermeasures – A license to countermeasures such as differential power analysis (DPA) that enables security chips and other cryptographic devices to protect sensitive key information.
- DPA Workstation – A platform for side-channel analysis used by chip vendors, governments, and testing labs to evaluate and certify secure semiconductors.
- Pay-TV Security – Includes the CryptoFirewall on chip security technology to eliminate signal theft and card swapouts.
- Anti-Counterfeiting – Uses CryptoFirewall security core to prevent counterfeiting of products such as medical devices, airplane parts, and printer consumables.
- Services – Design, evaluation, education, and training services.

Website

<https://www.cryptography.com/>

Cryptomathic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

Cryptomathic provides security solutions for eBanking, PKI, ID and ePassport, card issuance, and related key management applications.

Headquarters

Cryptomathic
Jaergergadsgade 118
DK-8000 Aarhus C
Denmark

US Office in San Jose

Tel: (408) 625 – 1150

Executives

Torben Pryds Pedersen, CEO and CTO of Cryptomathic, was previously a visiting researcher at University of Essen, Germany and CWI in Amsterdam, Netherlands.

History

Peter Landrock, current Executive Chairman of Cryptomathic, and Ivan Damgard from University of Aarhus in Denmark, founded the company in 1986. The private company has offices in the UK, Germany, Canada, and San Jose, California.

Key Competitors

Cryptography Research

Products and Services

Cryptomathic involves providing a range of cryptography and PKI-related solutions for banking, identification, and other applications. The company's security product suite can be grouped as follows:

- Authentication and Signing – Includes Authenticator (Authentication Server), Mobile AuthApp (2FA authentication applications), Signer (digital signature server), and Token Manager (end-2-end lifecycle management tool).
- EMV (Europay, MasterCard and Visa) – Includes support for transition from magnetic strip to chip with solutions including Cardlink (data preparation system) and EMV CA (EMV card authentication).
- Key Management – Includes Crypto Service Gateway (HSM security as a service) and Key Management System (centralized key management system).
- PKI & ID – Includes PKI support for various CA tasks and support for ePassport and ID issuance.

Website

<https://www.cryptomathic.com/>

CryptoMove

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/21/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

CryptoMove is an active defense data protection company that protects data with dynamic movement, distribution, re-encryption, and mutation.

Headquarters

CryptoMove
3915 Arbolado Drive
Walnut Creek, California 94598
Tel: (925) 944-1321

Executives

Michael Burshteyn serves as CEO and Co-Founder of CryptoMove.

Boris Burshteyn serves as CTO and Co-Founder of CryptoMove.

History

Cryptomove, Inc. was founded in 2015 by Michael Burshteyn and Boris Burshteyn. This private company has received \$1.5M in funding.

Key Competitors

DataLocker

Products and Services

CryptoMove is a decentralized datastore that protects data with dynamic movement, mutation, fragmentation, and re-encryption.

Website

<https://www.cryptomove.com/>

CryptoNet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

CryptoNet offers security consulting, hardware, and software solutions for risk analysis, network security, and application security to Italian customers.

Headquarters

CryptoNet
c/o Coworking Login
Via Stefanardo da Vimercate, 28
20128 Milano
Tel: +39 02 87 25 04 75

Executives

Paolo Da Ros serves as CEO of CryptoNet.
Elisabetta Codarin is a Senior Security Consultant at CryptoNet.

History

CryptoNet was established in 1995 and claims to have installed the first firewall in Italy. The company is headquartered in Milan.

Key Competitors

Finmeccanica – Selex ES

Products and Services

CryptoNet offers a range of information security solutions for customers in Italy in the following areas:

- Security Consulting – Includes GRC, PCI DSS, advisory, software security, and auditing
- Security Services – Includes vulnerability assessment, penetration testing, PCI DSS, and APT protection

The CryptoNet solutions assist customers in dealing with malware, cloud protection, malvertising, DDOS, and security awareness.

Website

<https://www.cryptonet.it/>

CryptoSense

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/21/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics, Analysis

Brief Overview

Cryptosense creates security analysis software with a focus on cryptographic systems.

Headquarters

CryptoSense
40bis Rue du Faubourg
Poissonniere, 75010 Paris
Tel France: +33 (0)9 72 42 35 31
Tel USA: +1 (646) 893-7657

Executives

Graham Steel serves as CEO and Co-Founder of Cryptosense.

History

CryptoSense was founded in 2013 by Graham Steel. The private company is headquartered in Paris, France.

Key Competitors

Cybereason

Products and Services

CryptoSense offers a platform for automated analysis for cryptographic systems.

Website

<https://cryptosense.com/>

CryptoTEC AG

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/21/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

CryptoTec AG provides high-security solutions for connecting decentralized computer systems.

Headquarters

Europe
CryptoTEC AG
Habsburgerring 2
50674 Koln, Germany
Tel: +49 221 2228383 0

USA

3265 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, California 94115

Executives

Michael Mertens, CEO and Co-Founder of CryptoTEC AG, previously founded the iDev GmbH.

History

CryptoTEC AG was founded in 2014 by Michael Mertens and Michael Rauman. This private company is headquartered in Germany.

Key Competitors

CV Cryptovision

Products and Services

CryptoTEC AG offers high-security solutions including Blockchain, safe ways to exchange to data

Website

<https://www.cryptotec.com/>

Cryptsoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Cryptsoft offers its customers with security architecture consulting and solutions development services. It offers encryption technology solutions development services for storage, security, and cloud products.

Headquarters

138 Juliette Street Suite 32
Greenslopes 4120,
Queensland Australia
Tel: +61 7 3103 0321

Executives

Greg Scott, CEO of Cryptsoft, was previously apart of large scale application development at Ingres and Oracle.

History

Cryptsoft was founded in 1996. This private company is headquartered in Australia.

Key Competitors

HyTrust

Products and Services

Cryptsoft provides a range of key management products that include C, C++, JAVA, C-Sharp, and Python based KMIP SDKs that provide the required functionality for implementing a KMIP client. They also provide KMIP Servers which are built on top of the corresponding KMIP client SDKs to offer fully functional KMIP servers for OEM integration.

Website

<https://www.cryptsoft.com/>

Cryptzone

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VPN/Secure Access, Application Security

Brief Overview

Cryptzone is a software company offering dynamic, user-centric network access security via its AppGate platform, as well as data security and content governance solutions.

Headquarters

Cryptzone Headquarters
130 Turner Street, Suite 610 – Building 3
Waltham, Massachusetts 02453

R&D Headquarters

Drakegatan 7
Gothenburg, 412 50
Sweden

Executives

Barry Field serves as CEO of Cryptzone. He was previously with Verizon Terremark and Medina Capital.

History

The company was originally founded in 2003, and renamed Cryptzone in 2007 to focus on an expanded range of security solutions. In 2008, the Cryptzone Group became listed on the Nasdaq/OMX “First North” stock exchange. Medina Capital acquired Cryptzone in 2014. Today, the company has offices in Massachusetts, Sweden, UK, Australia, Germany, and Switzerland.

Key Acquisitions

HiSoftware (2014) – Data Protection
AppGate (2009) – Network security

Key Competitors

IBM, Cisco

Products and Services

Cryptzone offers advanced security, access, and compliance solutions for the enterprise through its platform offerings.

- Secure Access is provided to enterprise applications, systems, networks, and cloud through the AppGate platform that creates an individualized network “Segment of One” for users. This Software-Defined Perimeter approach dynamically controls user access, reducing risk and improving operational efficiency for scenarios such as cloud access, third-party remote access, and privileged user access.
- Data Security is provided via the Security Sheriff product, which provides for secure file sharing and collaboration in Microsoft Office 365 and SharePoint.
- Content Governance is provided via the Compliance Sheriff solution, which supports accessibility, data privacy, OPSEC, and brand protection requirements.

The dynamic “segment of one” solutions are directly applicable to hybrid and cloud access control requirements.

Website

<https://www.cryptzone.com/>

CSC

Merger with HPE to create DXC Technology

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Managed Security Services, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

CSC provides a range of technology-enabled business products and services, including cyber security and information assurance.

Headquarters

CSC Headquarters
3170 Fairview Park Drive
Falls Church, Virginia 22042
Tel: (703) 876 – 1000

Executives

Mike Lawrie serves as President and CEO of CSC.
Samuel Visner Serves as Vice President, General Manager, and Head of CSC Global Cyber Security.

History

Established in the 1960’s by Roy Nutt and Fletcher Jones, CSC has grown into a large, multinational public firm with 80,000 employees serving business and government customers in over seventy countries.

Key Competitors

SAIC, IBM, Accenture

Products and Services

CSC provides a range of technology-enabled business products and services, including cyber security. As part of CSC’s portfolio of technology-enabled products and services, the following cyber security-related professional service solutions are offered:

- Security Consulting
- Security Assessments
- Managed Security Services
- Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery
- Identity Management
- Incident Response

CSC’s cyber security offerings are focused on providing their clients with increased so-called “cyber confidence.”

Website

<https://www.csc.com/>

CSPI

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, Incidence Response

Brief Overview

CSPI Delivers products and consulting solutions focused on securing customers critical business assets.

Headquarters

CSPI

175 Cabot Street, Suite 210
Lowell, Massachusetts 01854
Tel: 1 (800) 325-3110

Executives

Victor Dellovo serves as CEO and General Manager of CSPI. He was previously the President of Modcomp's worldwide operations.

History

CSPI was founded in 1968 and is headquartered in Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

CyberSponse

Products and Services

CSPI provides the Myricom nVoy Series Packet Broker that allows you to direct the network traffic flows that you are most interested in, such as specific traffic at risk, thereby reducing what has to be captured, indexed and searched.

The Myricom nVoy Series Packet Recorder can droplessly record and index up to 10Gbit network traffic. These recordings are used to address issues such as compliance, forensics, and reducing the duration of incident investigation.

Website

<https://www.cspi.com/>

C3IA

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance

Brief Overview

C3IA provides secure technical and information security/information assurance solutions for business and government customers.

Headquarters

C3IA Solutions Ltd.
Unit B The Outlook
Ling Road
Poole
Dorset BH12 4PY
United Kingdom
Tel: +44(0)1202 721123

Executives

Keith Parsons serves as Managing Director at C3IA Solutions.

History

C3IA was formed in 2006 and is headquartered in Dorset, in the UK. The company is a member of the Malvern Cyber Security cluster.

Key Competitors

BAE

Products and Services

C3IA provides secure technical and information security solutions for business and government customers. C3IA provides expert security and professional services to various sectors, primarily in the UK, including the emergency services, business and industry, government, and defence sectors. In each sector, C3IA provides tailored SME services using consultants with domain expertise. The company includes many former UK government and defence employees with experience across the services.

Website

<https://www.c3iasolutions.com.uk/>

Cura Software Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Cura Software provides GRC and enterprise risk management solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Cura Global GRC Solutions Pte Ltd.
45 Cantonment Road
Singapore
info@curasoftware.com

Executives

Bala Reddy, Chairman and Director of Cura Software, is a seasoned entrepreneur and executive.

History

The company is headquartered in Singapore with presence in Australia, Europe, India, US, and South Africa.

Key Competitors

EY (Integrisc)

Products and Services

Cura Software provides solutions for GRC and enterprise risk management including the Cura Software Governance, Risk, and Compliance Management Platform. GRC and ERM capabilities offered by Cura Software can be grouped as follows:

- Enterprise Risk
- Compliance
- Internal Audit
- Operational Risk
- Information Security Risk
- Project Risk
- Incident Management
- Business Continuity
- Financial Controls

Website

<https://www.curasoftware.com/>

Curtail Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Curtail Security identifies and isolates zero-day exploits, allowing legitimate traffic to pass through the network uninterrupted.

Headquarters

Curtail Security
Santa Barbara, California
info@curtailsecurity.com

Executives

Frank Huerta, CEO and President of Curtail Security, previously founded Recourse Technologies, TransLattice, and Cartillix

History

Founded in 2015, this private company is headquartered in Santa Barbara, California.

Key Competitors

Cyber adAPT

Products and Services

UnCover works in lower-level protocols to detect mismatches in network behavior. ReCover looks deeper in protocol stack, comparing applications, making it better at detecting zero-day threats.

Website

<https://www.curtail.com/>

CV Cryptovision

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

Cryptovision provides cryptography and public key infrastructure products for identity management, strong authentication, and digital signature.

Headquarters

CV Cryptovision GmbH

Munscheidstr. 14

45886 Gelsenkirchen

Germany

Tel: +49 (0) 2 09 / 1 67 – 24 50

Executives

Markus Hoffmeister, Managing Director and CEO of CV Cryptovision, set up a company called Media Factory while still a mathematics student.

History

Markus and Andreas Hoffmeister co-founded CV Cryptovision in 1999 as a spin-off of the Institute for Experimental Mathematics at the University of Essen in Germany. The company reports roughly 40 employees in 2014 serving a host of large customers such as Audi, BMW, and Daimler-Benz. Bundesdruckerei acquired a 25.1 percent share of the company in 2013.

Key Competitors

Verisign, Venafi

Products and Services

CV Cryptovision offers cryptographic products in the following areas:

- Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)
- Smart Card Management
- Email Security
- Crypto Libraries – Includes the following products:
- Electronic ID – Includes the following products:

Website

<https://www.cryptovision.com/>

Cyber adAPT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Cyber adAPT provides live network attack detection and forensics for mobile-enabled enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Cyber adAPT

337 Miranda Road

Half Moon Bay, California 94019

Executives

Kirsten Bay serves as President and CEO of Cyber adAPT.

History

Headquartered in California, the company maintains locations in Dallas and Chicago

Key Competitors

IronNet Cybersecurity, SS8

Products and Services

Cyber adAPT provides network intrusion detection solutions as follows:

- skwiid Mobile – Mobile users can access business systems from anywhere securely. It encrypts all mobile network traffic and finds attack-indicators in traffic packets.
- skwiid In-Network – Probes are installed inside the backbone of the network and monitors all traffic in real-time for potential threats.
- skwiid IoT – Authenticates and encrypts traffic to and from internet-connected machines, and finds attack-indicators in traffic packets.
- skwiid Cloud – A cloud migration-enabler, ensuring all traffic to and from cloud services is secure. Encrypts data to and from cloud services and monitors traffic for potential threats

Website

<https://www.cyberadapt.com/>

Cybera

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Cybera provides a secure application defined network (ADN) platform for hosting enterprise applications in the cloud and on-premise.

Headquarters

Cybera
9009 Carothers Parkway
Suite C5
Franklin, Tennessee 37067
Tel: (866) 429 – 2372

Executives

Andrew Lev, formerly with NTT Com Security, serves as CEO of Cybera.

History

Cliff Duffey founded Cybera in 2001 originally as a regional network provider. The company eventually transformed itself into a provider of network and application security solutions. The company raised venture funding through several rounds, including a 2015 investment from Sumeru Equity Partners at an undisclosed level. Headquartered in Tennessee, Cybera maintains a Silicon Valley office in Foster City.

Key Competitors

Firehost, IBM, Amazon Web Services

Products and Services

Cyber provides a so-called *application defined network* (ADN) using its Cybera One platform to provide a dedicated logical network for each application via virtual network and security components. The platform includes support for embedded 3G/4G wireless backup, along with self-healing via the SecureCORE Cloud. Routing is also handled via the Cybera One RapidRoute failover capability, along with prioritization capabilities via the Cybera One Priority Route. Cybera One is available as a secure appliance, an application gateway, a secure appliance gateway, and a SecureCORE cloud solution.

Website

<https://www.cybera.com/>

Cyber Alpha Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Cyber Alpha Security provides a range of security consulting services including ethical hacking.

Headquarters

Cyber Alpha Security BV
Veembroederhof 281
1019HD Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 20 511 2466

Executives

Finn McLain, Founder and CEO of Cyber Alpha Security, was educated at Drew University and the Wharton School.

History

Finn McLain founded Cyber Alpha Security in 2013. The company is headquartered in Amsterdam with an office in Hong Kong.

Key Competitors

Fox-IT, Coblue

Products and Services

Cyber Alpha Security provides security professional and consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Application Security – Includes Web application penetration testing, vulnerability assessment, source code security audit, and mobile application code audit.
- Infrastructure Security – Includes network penetration testing and vulnerability assessment.
- Enterprise Cyber Security – Includes malware analysis and reverse engineering, incident response, and cyber forensic investigation.
- Operational Security – Includes social engineering security consultation.

The company has also developed a threat management service based on a platform called Hawkeye. Cyber Alpha Security also provides customized managed security services, as well as PCI DSS consulting.

Website

<https://www.cyberalphasecurity.com/>

CyberArk

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

CyberArk focuses on locking down privileged accounts to reduce security risk, especially advanced persistent threats (APTs).

Headquarters

CyberArk Software Inc.
60 Wells Avenue
Newton, MA 02459

Executives

Udi Mokady, Founder, President, and CEO of CyberArk Software, has a background in military intelligence.
Adam Bosnian, Executive Vice President, of the Americas, CyberArk

History

Founded in 1999 by Alon Cohen and Udi Mokady, CyberArk now claims more than 240 employees with over 1,200 enterprise customers. The company was venture-based by Seed Capital, Cabaret-ArbaOne, and others. It went public in 2014 listing revenues of \$66.2M for 2013 and trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

Viewfinity (2015) – Privilege Management
Cybertinel (2015) – Endpoint Security
Conjur (2017) – Access Management

Key Competitors

Dell, Fischer

Products and Services

CyberArk reduces the risk of cyber attacks that utilize insider access from within the enterprise. This is done by locking down privileged accounts into a protected vault that can be watched more carefully and effectively than the more distributed and complex alternative. The company's products can be grouped as follows:

Privileged Identity Management Suite

- Enterprise Password Vault
- CyberArk DNA (Discovery and Audit)
- Application Identity Manager
- On-Demand Privilege Managers for Windows
- On-Demand Privilege Manager for Unix/Linux

Privileged Session Management

- Privileged Session Manager for Databases
- Privileged Session Manager for Servers
- Privileged Session Manager for Virtualization
- Sensitive Information Management Suite
- Secure Email Manager
- Sensitive Document Vault

CyberArk also includes a security services company called Kahuna that specializes in IT security and protection.

Website

<https://www.cyberark.com/>

CYBERBIT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Security Training

Brief Overview

CYBERBIT provides advanced endpoint detection, SOC automation, industrial control network protection and cyber security training and simulation.

Headquarters

CYBERBIT
22 Zarhin Street
Ra'anana 4310602
Israel
Tel: +972.(0)9.779.9800

USA

3800 N. Lamar Boulevard
Suite 200
Austin, Texas 78756
Tel: +1 (737) 717-0385

Executives

Adi Dar serves as CEO of CYBERBIT. He was previously VP and General Manager of Electro Optics.

History

CYBERBIT was founded in 2015. This private company is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

Rapid7, Proofpoint, Guidance Software

Products and Services

CYBERBIT provides the following professional services.

- Endpoint Detection and Response Platform - uses hybrid detection with machine learning, automation, and is open and customizable.
- SCADASHield – Protects the entire ICS attack surface including both OT and IT components.
- SOC 3D – Combines workflow automation, orchestration and big-data based investigation tools into a single IR platform that increases SOC efficiency, provides visibility, and reduces time to respond.
- Cyber Range Training – Establish and manage training and simulation centers for instructing and certifying cyber security experts.

Website

<https://www.cyberbit.com/>

CyberCrocodile

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview
CyberCrocodile provides instructor-led and interactive learning materials in IT and information security.

Headquarters
CyberCrocodile
10851 Tidewater Trail #69
Fredericksburg, Virginia 22408
Tel: (540) 370 – 4225

Executives
Information about executives at CyberCrocodile is unavailable.

History
John Hackmeyer served as Owner and President of CyberCrocodile from 2007 to 2013.

Key Competitors
SANS

Products and Services
CyberCrocodile uses instructional design, eLearning, and conceptual linking to provide information technology education and training with a specialization in information security. Offerings range from instructor-led courses on-site to interactive learning materials. Courses include CISSP, Sec+ Certification, Net+ Certification, Virtualization Security, and Network Vulnerabilities.

Website
<https://www.cybercrocodile.com/>

Cyber Defense Agency

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview
Cyber Defense Agency provides information security consulting and cyber security research services.

Headquarters
Cyber Defense Agency Headquarters
11846 Simpson Road
Clarksville, Maryland 21029
Tel: (301) 725 – 6462

Executives
O. Sami Saydjari, Founder and President of Cyber Defense Agency, spent thirteen years with the National Security Agency, where he was named an NSA Fellow in 1993 and 1994.

History
Sami Saydjari founded Cyber Defense Agency in 2002. The small consulting company is located in Wisconsin.

Key Competitors
Chertoff Group

Products and Services
Cyber Defense Agency offers a range of professional services including the following:

- CDA Courses – Includes a range of courses on cyber defense, security, and risk management
- Risk Assessment – Includes a “Quick Look” assessment
- Red Teaming – Includes local or remote red team services
- Information Security Systems Testing – Design, development, and implementation of testing architectures
- Security Policy Engineering – Based on a research effort on security policy engineering called Espanola.

Website
<https://www.cyberdefenseagency.com/>

Cyber Defense Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Cyber Defense Labs provides a range of security consulting including vulnerability assessments, penetration testing, and cyber forensics.

Headquarters

Cyber Defense Labs
UTD Research and Operations Center
17217 Waterview Parkway #30
Dallas, Texas 75252
Tel: (972) 454 – 0227

Executives

Michael Saylor serves as Executive Director of Cyber Defense Labs.

History

Cyber Defense Labs is affiliate with the University of Texas at Dallas as well as the North Texas Crime Commission.

Key Competitors

Darwin Deason Institute for Cyber Security at SMU

Products and Services

Cyber Defense Labs offers a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Vulnerability Assessments
- Penetration Testing
- IT Audit and Compliance
- Cyber Forensics and Response
- Remediation and Support
- Research and Development

Website

<https://www.cyberdefenselabs.org/>

CyberDefenses

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

CyberDefenses provides a range of security professional services for business and government customers.

Headquarters

CyberDefenses Inc. (CDI)
1205 Sam Bass Road, Suite 300
Round Rock, Texas 78681
Tel: (512) 255 – 3700

Executives

Randall Casey, Founder and CEO of CyberDefenses, has 25 years experience in IT and systems engineering, and is a retired Colonel of the Texas National Guard.

History

CyberDefenses was founded in 2001 by a team of returning military, cyber security veterans. The small private company has experienced 30%+ growth per year since its inception. CDI is a Service Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business (SDVOSB).

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

CyberDefenses provides cyber security professional services through strategic partnerships in the following areas:

- Business Offerings – This includes a range of capabilities for business customers grouped into Information Assurance – Security assessment, planning, standards, evaluation, design, implementation, accreditation, and operations; Network Defense and Forensics – Security as a Service, SOC, NOC, and Security Systems Operations; and Cyber-Talent – Security staff augmentation, network staff augmentation, and talent development.
- GSA Schedule Contract Support – CDI is a GSA government contractor.
- Texas DIR ITSAC – CDI provides services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR).

Website

<https://cyberdefenses.com/>

Cyber Diligence

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, Security Training

Brief Overview

Cyber Diligence provides professional services in the area of combatting and investigating cyber crimes.

Headquarters

Cyber Diligence Inc.
575 Underhill Boulevard
Suite 209
Syosset, New York 11791
Tel: (516) 342 – 9378

Executives

Yalkin Demirkaya, Founder and President of Cyber Diligence, has twenty years of law enforcement experience, including serving as detective investigator and detective squad commander with the New York Police Department.

History

Yalkin Demirkaya founded Cyber Diligence. The small, private company is headquartered in Syosset, New York.

Key Competitors

AccessData

Products and Services

Cyber Diligence offers a range of professional services focused on combatting cyber crime with the following specific focus areas:

- IT Investigations
- Computer Forensics
- Network Forensics
- eDiscovery (including support for high volume collection)
- Covert Investigations
- Cyber Incident Response
- IT Security Assessment
- IT Security Training
- Penetration Testing
- IT Policy Creation
- IT Security Consulting

The company offers an Internet Communication Risk Assessment Service where a network forensic collector is installed at the customer's Internet gateway to monitor all email, Web browsing, files sent and received, and all chat communications. All collected data is analyzed in the Cyber Diligence forensic lab to identify threats.

Website

<https://www.cyberdiligence.com/>

Cyber Engineering Services

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Cyber Engineering Services provides managed data protection services for small and mid-sized companies.

Headquarters

CyberESI
1800 Washington Boulevard Suite 412
Baltimore, Maryland 21230
Tel: (410) 921 – 3864

Executives

Joseph Drissel, Founder and CEO of Cyber Engineering Services, previously worked in the Department of Defense cyber forensics laboratory.

History

Joseph Drissel founded Cyber Engineering Services in 2010.

Key Competitors

Tenable Security, CyberPoint

Products and Services

Cyber Engineering Services offers managed data protection services including consulting that are centered on their Datasurity methodology, which involves assessing, informing, and sealing. The company provides guidance, consultation, assessment, and mitigation approaches for companies that have less available infrastructure and funding, but that still may handle sensitive data or support critical applications. The team at Cyber Engineering Services focuses on four levels of domain: Global level, device level, network level, and perimeter level. The Datasurity approach is also marketed as supporting cyber insurance filings.

Website

<https://www.cyberesi.com/>

CyberFlow Analytics

Acquired by Webroot

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Network Monitoring, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

CyberFlow Analytics provides solutions for security analytics and actionable intelligence.

Headquarters

CyberFlow Analytics
4250 Executive Square, Suite 525
San Diego, California 92037
Tel: (858) 346 – 1129

Executives

Hossein Eslambolchi, Chairman and CEO of CyberFlow Analytics, was previously President and CEO of AT&T Labs. Steve Nye serves as President and CEO of CyberFlow Analytics.

History

Founded in 2013, the company is headquartered in San Diego. Dave Belanger, former Chief Scientist at AT&T serves on the advisory board. Toshiba offered \$2M in venture funding in 2013; this was part of a larger \$4M round of seed funding including Siemens Venture Capital and Plug & Play Ventures.

Key Competitors

IronNet

Products and Services

CyberFlow Analytics provides a next-generation platform called FlowScape that generates so-called “anomalytics” via real-time, streaming, machine-learning, behavioral analytics. The platform is designed to detect and alert operational and security practitioners of anomalous or suspicious behavior. The platform consists of passive virtual machines with application and device sensors. These are used to create a connected multi-modal analytics engine that machine-learn communications to identify odd behaviors. Visualization is provided via the FlowScape Interactive Case graph. APT scenarios are addressed by the platform. The company maintains alliances with Toshiba, SecurView, and CyberUnited.

Website

<https://www.cyberflowanalytics.com/>

CyberGym

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Training

Brief Overview

CyberGym provides realistic cyber security team training and exercises to help prepare for real attacks.

Headquarters

CyberGym Headquarters – IEC Training Center
Heftziba,
Hadera
Israel
Tel: +972 (4) 6679701
sales@cybergym.co.il

Executives

Ofir Hanson, CEO of Cyber Control and Yasha Hain, Deputy CEO of IEC coordinate and sponsor the program.

History

CyberGym was founded in 2012 as a joint effort between the Israel Electric Company and Cyber Control.

Products and Services

CyberGym creates realistic, tailored cyber security training exercises for teams to help prepare for real attacks. The exercises are performed at the IEC training center in Heftziba, adjacent to the Orot Rabin Power Station in Hadera. They involve a red team providing defense, an attack team providing the offense, and a white team performing oversight. The exercise is taped and reviewed to identify lessons learned.

Website

<https://www.cybergym.co.il/>

CyberInt

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

CyberInt provides a range of intelligence, monitoring, and consulting services focused on information security and cyber warfare.

Headquarters

CyberInt
Ha-Mefalsim
17 St 4951447
Petah Tikva
Israel
Tel: +972-3-7286-777

Executives

Amir Ofek serves as CEO of CyberInt.

Itay Yanovski, Raz Alon, and Shay Priel are managing partners of CyberInt.

History

The small private company, founded in 2009, is headquartered in Israel with an office in Panama City, Panama. The principals are former Israeli Army Intelligence Veterans from IDF Unit 8200.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

The consulting services offered by CyberInt can be grouped as follows:

- Offensive Security – Includes penetration testing, security code review, security development lifecycle, and warfare simulation and testing.
- Critical Infrastructure Security – Includes CIP/SCADA security and related consulting services.
- Defensive Security – Includes security management, security architecture, and identity and access management.
- Cyber Intelligence – Includes cyber presence, digital investigations, and open source intelligence.
- Cyber Research – Includes methodology and doctrine research in cyber security.

Website

<https://www.cyberint.com/>

Cyberis

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Cyberis provides information security, risk management, and assurance consulting services and solutions.

Headquarters

Cyberis Limited
Unit E
The Courtyard
Tewkesbury Business Park
Tewkesbury
Gloucestershire
GL20 8GD
Tel: +44 3333 444 800

Executives

Geoff Jones serves as Director of Cyberis and member of the senior management team.

History

Cyberis was formed in 2011 and is headquartered in the UK. It is a member of the Malvern Cyber Security cluster and a company of the CESG IT Health Check Service.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Cyberis offers a range of security, risk management, and assurance solutions grouped as follows:

- Assurance – Includes application security testing, APT simulation, external telephony review, firewall review, host implementation review, open source investigation, penetration testing, remote access review, social engineering review, vulnerability assessment, and wireless security assessment.
- Solutions – Includes Cyberis threat seminar, NetAlerts integrity-monitoring solution for Websites, and NetCapture real-time capture and manual analysis of traffic and data.
- Consulting – Includes maturity review, incident response, physical security review, policy development, risk assessment, risk management framework, technical architecture review, and technical security standards.

Website

<https://www.cyberis.co.uk/>

Cyberlytic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Application Security

Brief Overview

Cyberlytic uses artificial intelligence to classify attack data, identify threat characteristics, and prioritize high-risk attacks to provide web application security.

Headquarters

69 Wilson St
London, UK
EC2A 2BB
Tel: +44(0) 203 290 0011

Executives

Stuart Laidlaw serves as the CEO.

History

Cyberlytic was founded in 2011 by Stuart Laidlaw and St. John Harold.

Key Competitors

Cylance, Akamai

Products and Services

Cyberlytic provides a profiler solution that provides real-time risk assessment of web-based attacks. It connects to the web server and analyzes web traffic to determine the capability, sophistication, and effectiveness of each attack.

Cyberlytic also provides a defender solution that defuses SQL injections, cross-site scripting, and web-based attacks with patented machine learning classification methods and a cyber-attack risk model.

Website

<https://www.cyberlytic.com>

Cyber Net Force Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance

Brief Overview

CNF Technologies provides a range of cyber operations and systems engineering solutions with emphasis on network defense and intrusion detection.

Headquarters

CNF Technologies
9415 Dugas Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78245
Tel: (210) 957 – 2800

Executives

Roxanne Ramirez is currently CEO of CNF Technologies.

History

Fred Ramirez founded CNF in 2005. CNF's principals were pioneers in cyber operations involved in the establishment of the Air Force Information Warfare Center (AFIWC) as well as many other defense-related projects, groups, and missions. The small private company is currently an SBA certified 8(a) small business.

Key Competitors

Boeing, Lockheed Martin

Products and Services

CNF offers professional services related to cyber operations in the following areas:

- Custom software design and development
- Systems integration
- Network Engineering
- Virtualized services and solutions
- Web application development
- Database design and development

The company's engineers come to these tasks from the perspective of information assurance and cyber operations. Solutions are offered through GSA, USSTRATCOM, and other government contracts.

Website

<https://www.cnftech.com/>

CyberOWL

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

CyberOwl offers an early warning system for cyber attacks through real-time monitoring of high value targets for malicious behavior.

Headquarters

CyberOWL
London, England

Executives

Daniel Ng, CEO of CyberOWL, was previously Associate Director of KPMG.
Siraj Ahmed Shaikh is Co-Founder and CSO of CyberOwl.

History

Founded in 2016, this private company is headquartered in London.

Key Competitors

Corelight

Products and Services

CyberOwl offers an early warning system for attacks through real-time monitoring of high-value targets for malicious behavior. The technology is based on research shortlisted for Lloyd's Science of Risk Prize 2015.

Website

<https://www.cyberowl.io/>

CyberPoint International

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

CyberPoint International provides security professional services and information assurance to commercial and Federal Government clients.

Headquarters

CyberPoint International
621 East Pratt Street, Suite 300
Baltimore, Maryland 21202
Tel: (410) 779 – 6700

Executives

Karl Gumtow, CEO of CyberPoint International, also serves on the Board of Visitors at the University of Maryland, University College.

History

Karl Gumtow co-founded CyberPoint International in 2009. The small private company is headquartered in Baltimore with permanent offices in Abu Dhabi.

Key Acquisitions

Bitmonix (2013)

Key Competitors

Chertoff Group

Products and Services

CyberPoint International offers cyber security and information assurance solutions grouped as follows:

- **Services and Solutions** – This includes a range of professional services such as malware analysis, reverse engineering, digital forensics, incident response, secure network engineering, risk analysis, vulnerability assessment, machine learning research, high performance computing, Big Data, strategic planning, policy development, and mobile security.
- **Products and Technologies** – The company provides several tools and products including DarkPoint (automated malware analysis), CyberVaR (risk mitigation and planning), Cyber Workbench (cleans sluggish computers), Minnow USB (fingerprint drive), and CyberWire (news service).
- **Cyberpoint Labs** – This is the company's R&D team focusing on applied math, data science, and security. The group has close ties to the University of Maryland.

Website

<https://www.cyberpointllc.com/>

Cybereason

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Cybereason provides real-time detection, visualization, and termination of cyber attacks.

Headquarters

Cybereason
200 Clarendon Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02116
Tel: +1 (855) 695 – 8200

Executives

Lior Div, Co-founder and CEO of Cybereum, spent six years in the Israeli Intelligence Corps.

History

Lior Div, Yonatan Striem-Amit, and Yossi Naar co-founded Cybereum in 2014. The company raised \$4.6M in Series A funding from Charles River Ventures. Softbank led a \$59M round of investment in 2015. Charles River Ventures, Spark Capital also participated in the round.

Key Competitors

CheckPoint, Symantec, McAfee

Products and Services

The Cybereum platform uses analytics, machine learning, visualization, and guided investigation to detect intrusion activity the company refers to as “Malops.” The platform was designed to be used in the context of CISO management or cyber security analysis. The platform provides visibility into security events, provides alerts, allows data analysis, isolates users, and supports change implementation. The platform designers claim to be focused more on hacker’s plan of attack and intent, rather than identifying malware.

Website

<https://www.cybereum.com/>

CyberRiskPartners

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cyber Insurance

Brief Overview

CyberRiskPartners provides a decision support cyber security platform for analytics and risk transfer.

Headquarters

CyberRiskPartners
415 Madison Avenue, 15th Floor
New York, New York 10017

Executives

David Kimmel serves as CEO of CyberRiskPartners. He was previously with Summit Capital.

History

CyberRiskPartners is the parent company for CyberFactors LLC and CloudInsure, LLC.

Key Competitors

Marsh

Products and Services

CyberRiskPartners provides two main cyber security insurance-related capabilities:

- CyberFactors – Includes real-time dashboard tracking events, quality reporting, and dynamic self-serve analytics.
- CloudInsure – A cloud-based platform for supporting cloud insurance.

Website

<https://www.cyberriskpartners.com/>

Cybersalus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Cybersalus provides cyber security and information assurance services and solutions including risk assessments and cyber operations.

Headquarters

Cybersalus, LLC
1930 Isaac Newton Square, Suite 203
Reston, Virginia 20191
Tel: (571) 325 – 5712

Executives

John Kiehm, CEO of Cybersalus, was previously founder of SKC, as well as former Defense Intelligence Agency Chief of Staff.

Dana Shafle is EVP and CTO; she was previously a Navy Commander.

History

John Kiehm established Cybersalus in 2002 as a Service-Disabled, Veteran Owned Small Business (SDVOSB). The company, which is led by military veterans, provides capabilities that are well positioned for government customers.

Key Competitors

Veris Group, TM3 Solutions

Products and Services

Cybersalus offers cyber security and information assurance services and solutions, many offered in conjunction with a close partnership with McAfee that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Risk Assessments – Includes comprehensive assessment processes, company dossiers, geospatial intelligence analysis, physical security assessment, technical vulnerability scan, and other services.
- Cyber Remediation – Involves proposed remediation based on the SANS 20 critical security controls.
- Cyber Operations – Includes services to create or modify security operations centers with centralized security management, SIEM usage, device monitoring and management, and other capabilities.
- Cyber Services – Includes subject matter expert (SME) support for federal, state, local, and commercial organizations.

Website

<https://www.cybersalus.com/>

Cyber Search West

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Cyber Search West provides recruiting and search services focused on the managed security services sector

Headquarters

Cyber Search West
21851 Newland Street, #313
Huntington Beach, California 92646
Tel: (909) 626 - 1234

Executives

Roger Gaikar serves as Founder and President of Cyber Search West.

History

Roger Gaikar founded Cyber Search West in 1984. The company is headquartered in Huntington Beach, California.

Key Competitors

Alta Associates

Products and Services

Cyber Search West provides cyber security recruiting and search capabilities focused on the managed security services sector. The company provides services for hiring firms desiring of positions ranging from C-level to subject matter experts in cyber security. The company also caters to security professionals desiring new positions in cyber security. Cyber Search West claims to be the “go-to” firm for hiring companies in the managed security services sector, which requires talents ranging from operations management to technical analysis, response, and digital forensics.

Website

<https://www.cybersearchwest.com/>

Cyber Security Recruiters CyberSN

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Cyber Security Recruiters provides search and recruiting services for information security professionals.

Headquarters

Cyber Security Recruiters
637 Main Street NW
Suite D
Elk River, Minnesota 55330
Tel: (763) 515 – 0088

Executives

Al Lerberg serves as President of Cyber Security Recruiters.

History

The company, which received its start focused on the Intelligence sector, is headquartered in Minnesota.

Key Competitors

Cyber Search West

Products and Services

Cyber Security Recruiting serves search and recruiting services for information security professionals. The company serves the Intelligence space as well as the private sector. Samples types of positions covered by the firm include security engineers, security risk engineers, security managers, IAM professionals, risk advisory, IT audit, security consulting, and incident response. The company provides both national and international positions.

Website

<https://www.cybersecurityrecruiters.com/>

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Headquarters

CyberSN
Tel: (888) 470 – 8011
Tel: (714) 272 – 5829
dd@cybersn.com

Key Executives

Deidre Diamond, Founder and CEO, was previously with Motion doing IT staffing as well as with Rapid7. Ms. Diamond has over twenty years of professional technical staffing experience.

History

Founded in 2014, the firm is focused on cyber security staffing.

Key Competitors

Alta Associates

Products and Services

CyberSN provides cyber security staffing solutions and services. The firm is focused on transforming employment through a technology platform with a common language. The goal is simplifying information needed to find and hire qualified professionals and lowering the cost and time to acquire cyber security professional talent. CyberSN employs a team of recruiters with background and networks focused on cyber security. The company also offers two-hour virtual coaching sessions for candidates. The value proposition for the coaching session is around win-win. Cyber SN also provides a blog for security professionals on trends and issues related to staffing.

Website

<https://www.cybersn.com/>

CyberSponse

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Incident Response

Brief Overview

CyberSponse provides a collaboration platform for supporting security incident response.

Headquarters

CyberSponse, Inc.
14747 N. Northsight Boulevard #111
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
Tel: (888) 941 – 6446

Executives

Joseph Loomis, Founder and CEO of CyberSponse, was previously Founder and CEO of NetEnforcers.

History

Joseph Loomis, Craig Cassidy, and William Key co-founded CyberSponse in 2011. The small company is headquartered in Arizona.

Key Competitors

Resilient Systems

Products and Services

The CyberSponse solution is a collaboration platform designed to enhance team communication when responding to an IT security incident. Specific focus areas for the product include support for crisis management, event aggregation, and incident response. Features included in the platform include secure team collaboration (chat and activity feeds, messaging, calendar, and support for mobile), workflow and task management (task roadmaps and a dashboard for monitoring task progress), and incident and event notification (project support for different incidents, and customizable notifications).

Website

<https://www.cybersponse.com/>

Cyber 360 Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Cyber 360 Solutions provides professional cyber security staffing solutions for its clients.

Headquarters

Cyber 360 Solutions
1600 Providence Highway
Walpole, Massachusetts 02081
Tel: (781) 438 – 4380

Executives

Heather Haughey serves as CEO of Cyber 360 Solutions. Mark Aiello serves as President of Cyber 360 Solutions.

History

Cyber 360 Solutions was established in 1999 and is now a division of Staffing 360 Solutions Inc. The group was formerly known as The Revolution Group. Staffing 360 Solutions sold the Cyber 360 Solutions unit to its original owners in 2015 with the intent that the group change its name within a year. The company reports roughly \$5M in revenue.

Key Competitors

CyberSN

Products and Services

Cyber 360 Solutions provides cyber security staffing solutions for clients with emphasis on the best talent available for consultation and professional service opportunities. As a division of a larger staffing organization, Cyber 360 can offer a wider range of services than smaller competitors.

Website

<https://www.cyber360solutions.com/>

CyberTriage

Owned by Basis Technology

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Cyber Triage is an incident response software that simplifies the collection and analysis of endpoint data.

Headquarters

CyberTriage
One Alewife Center
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140
Tel: +1 (617) 386 - 2000

Executives

Brian Carrier leads the digital forensics group at Basis Technology. He previously ran an incident response team at @stake.

History

Cyber Triage was released in 2017 by Basis Technology. The company is based in Cambridge Massachusetts.

Key Competitors
Cynet

Products and Services

Cyber Triage investigates the endpoint by pushing the collection tool over the network, collecting relevant data, and analyzing it for malware of suspicious activity.

Website

<https://www.cybertriage.com/>

CyberUnited

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

CyberUnited offers enterprise solutions based on threat intelligence, analytics, and machine learning to detect malicious insider behavior.

Headquarters

CyberUnited, Inc.
1855 1st Avenue, Suite 103
San Diego, California 92101

Executives

Darin Anderson, President and CEO of CyberUnited, is also Chairman and Founder of CyberHive, a shared workspace and incubator of high tech startup companies.

History

Darin Anderson and Steven Rahseparian founded CyberUnited in 2013. The small private company is headquartered in San Diego.

Key Competitors
iSIGHT Partners (FireEye)

Products and Services

CyberUnited offers a suite of solutions focused on detecting illicit, malicious insider behaviors using a behavioral psychological model and a proprietary self-learning neural network known as Bandito in the following areas:

- Intersect – Collects data and analyzes for insider identity and privacy issues using a behavioral psychology model, anonymization to protect internal privacy, Intelligent Search Concepts (ISC) for pattern recognition, and the PitViper correlation and decision engine.
- PitViper – This is the underlying decision and correlation engine – referred to as ClearFusion – that uncovers malicious insiders.
- Consulting – The company offers a range of professional services for policy and procedural analysis testing, incident response, risk assessment, and other functions.

Website

<https://www.cyberunited.com/>

CyberVista

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

CyberVista is a cybersecurity training and workforce development company.

Headquarters

CyberVista
1300 17th Street North, 17th Floor
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Tel: (844) 558-4792

Executives

Amjed Saffarini, CEO of CyberVista, previously spent 16 years as a leader at Kaplan launching many industry firsts such as the first fully asynchronous online program and a fully teacher-led online program.

History

CyberVista is the newest venture of Graham Holdings Company working alongside Kaplan. This private company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Global Knowledge

Products and Services

CyberVista offers the following security training products.

- CISSP training platform – Offered in two versions: either as the comprehensive Live Online CISSP Course or a leaner Live Online CISSP Refresher Course.
- CompTIA Security+ Training
- Cybersecurity Certification for multiple companies.

Website

<https://www.cybervista.net/>

CyberX

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

CyberX provides protection support for industrial control networks through detection of incidents, threats, and tampering.

Headquarters

CyberX
550 Cochituate Road
Suite 25
Framingham, Massachusetts 01701
Tel: +1 (657) 229-2370
Israel

Executives

Omer Schneider serves as CEO of CyberX.

History

Founded in 2012 in Israel by Omer Schneider and Nir Giller, CyberX is headquartered in Israel and Massachusetts. The company obtained \$2M in seed funding in 2014. It has received a total of \$11.02M in three rounds through 2016 from ff Venture Capital, Flint Capital, and Glilot Capital Partners.

Key Competitors

Bayshore Networks

Products and Services

CyberX provides protection support for industrial control networks through detection of incidents, threats, and tampering via the XSense platform. OT security capabilities of the XSense platform include the following:

- Dashboard and alert management
- Complete visibility and control
- Event forensics, analysis, and investigation

Website

<https://www.cyberx-labs.com/>

CYBONET

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Email Security

Brief Overview

CYBONET's internet security and network control products enable SMB/Es and Telcos to comprehensively protect their critical network infrastructure.

Headquarters

CYBONET
Matam, Building 23,
P.O.B. 15102
Haifa
3190501
Israel
Tel: +972 3 821-2321

Executives

David Feldman, CEO of CYBONET, previously held multiple strategic management positions within the company.

History

Founded in 2002, formerly known as PineApp, CYBONET is a private company headquartered in Israel

Key Competitors

Products and Services

CYBONET offers the following products

- PineApp Mail Secure – Real-time solution to repel malware and other advanced threats on your network. Integrates with existing mail servers to provide necessary protection from malicious and inadvertent email-borne threats.
- Outbound Spam Guard – A carrier-grade solution that can be easily deployed to scan and block up to 99% of all unwanted or malicious outbound email traffic.
- Cybwall – Provides complete and continuous monitoring of your network across all protocols and extending to all endpoints.

Website

<https://www.cybonet.com/>

Cybric

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Cybric develops a cloud-based SaaS platform that integrates security into a user's application delivery process.

Headquarters

Cybric
32 Atlantic Avenue
Pilot House – Lewis Wharf
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Tel: (617) 221-6280

Executives

Ernesto DiGiambattista, CEO of Cybric, was previously CTO for Sentinel Benefits.

History

Cybric was founded in 2015 by Ernesto DiGiambattista, Andrew Gilman, and Mike D. Kail. This private company has received \$7.6M in funding.

Key Competitors

Detectify

Products and Services

Cybric offers the Continuous Security-as-a-Service platform that enables enterprises to integrate security into the application delivery process without impacting the production environment.

Website

<https://www.cybric.io/>

CYBRScore

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

CYBRScore is a premium, performance-based cyber skills training and assessment provider that quantifies a user's ability to defend a network.

Headquarters

CYBRScore
20430 Century Boulevard
Germantown, Maryland 20874

Executives

Alan Gush is the Director, Cyber Solutions at CYBRScore.

History

A division of Comtech Command & Control Technologies, CYBRScore was launched in early 2017. This private company is headquartered in Maryland.

Key Competitors

SANS, IANS

Products and Services

CYBRScore Skills Assessments provide a quantitative measurement of performance, using practical, hands-on scenarios to evaluate job-role competencies, knowledge, skills and abilities.

Website

<https://www.cybrscore.io/>

_Cyel

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Intrusion Prevention, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

_Cyel provides WAN equipment to build software-defined networks that are fully compatible with legacy infrastructure. _Cyel leverages moving target security to take away the aim for an attacker.

Headquarters

_Cyel
Gurtenbrauerei 10
3084 Wabern Bei Bern
Switzerland
Tel: +41 31 552 12 20

Executives

Toni Ala-Mutka serves as Product Director of _Cyel

History

_Cyel was founded in 2016 and is headquartered in Switzerland.

Key Competitors

Data Locker

Products and Services

_Cyel offers data protection that is based on moving target security. The solution is to move, distribute and conceal targets as oppose to preventing intrusions in a static network. Every data transmission is encrypted.

Website

<https://cyel.ch/>

Cyfir

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Cyfir provides an enterprise forensics suite to support computer and network investigations and incident response.

Headquarters

Cyfir
9720 Capital Court
Suite 200
Manassas, Virginia 20110
Tel: (703) 659 – 9805

Executives

Ben Cotton, CEO of CyFir, is also CEO of the parent company, CyTech Services. Ben is a veteran of US Army Special Operations Command (SOCOM).

History

CyTech Services launched CyFir in 2013, after purchasing Paraben's Enterprise Forensics Division. CyFir is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Guidance Software

Products and Services

The CyFir Network Forensics and Incident Response Platform supports computer and network investigations, as well as incident response activity. The platform supports eDiscovery, insider threat, and digital forensic investigations. It is available as a software installation for existing enterprise hardware or as a dedicated hardware appliance. The company also provides a range of services for forensic analysis, on-site support, and on-site training.

Website

<https://www.cyfir.com/>

Cykick Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Fraud Prevention, Intrusion Detection, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Cykick Labs provides protection for websites from fraud & hacking by analyzing user behavior.

Headquarters

9 Ahad Ha'am Street
20th Floor
Tel Aviv Israel 6526101
Tel: +1 (201) 308 - 1021

Executives

David Sokolic, CEO of Cykick Labs, previously held management positions at Microsoft, RADVISION, and VocalTec Communications.

History

Cykick Labs was founded in 2010. This private company has received \$3.27M in funding and is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

Forter

Products and Services

Cykick Labs offers Telepath. Telepath uncovers and stops online fraud, automated attacks, and hacker assaults on your web applications undetectable by traditional security solutions using proprietary machine-learning algorithms that track and learn user behavior.

Website

<https://www.cykicklabs.com/>

Cylance

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Cylance uses AI and machine learning to proactively prevent execution of advanced persistent threats the endpoint.

Headquarters

Cylance Inc.
18201 Von Karman Avenue, Suite #700
Irvine, California 92612

Executives

Stuart McClure, CEO of Cylance, was previously an executive with McAfee .

History

Ryan Permeh, Chief Scientist, and Stuart McClure founded Cylance in 2012. Cylance is a venture capital funded private corporation. To date, the company has raised \$177M across four rounds of funding led by Blackstone, Khosla Ventures, Fairhaven Capital, Dell Ventures, DFJ, KKR, Capital One Ventures, Ten Eleven Ventures and several other firms. Cylance operates in the United Kingdom, Norway, Australia, Japan, and other regions.

Key Competitors
Symantec, McAfee

Products and Services

Cylance's product offerings are based on the CylanceINFINITY technology, which applies AI to analyze the DNA of code prior to its execution on the endpoint.

- CylancePROTECT is an endpoint protection product that stops threats in real time before they execute using artificial intelligence to prevent system and memory based attacks, malicious documents, zero-day malware, privilege escalations, scripts, and unwanted programs.
- CylancePROTECT + ThreatZERO Services optimize the operation of Cylance products, expediting deployment, mitigating risk, and providing immediate ROI. Cylance's experts work with enterprise teams to configure agents properly, educate staff, and reduce the risk of threats in the enterprise environment.
- Cylance Consulting offers a full suite of services that combines deep domain experience with an innovative artificial intelligence and machine learning based approach to endpoint protection. Services include: compromise assessments, penetration testing, emergency incident response, training, and staff augmentations.

Cylance supports endpoints running Windows and MAC OS in typical enterprise configurations.

Website
<https://www.cylance.com/>

Cymmetria

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Cymmetria offers deception-based intrusion detection technology with virtualization to detect advanced threats to an enterprise.

Headquarters

Cymmetria
2557 Park Boulevard #L106
Palo Alto, California 94306
info@cymmetria.com

Executives

Gadi Evron and Dean Sysman serve as Founders of Cymmetria.

History

Founded in 2014, Cymmetria is a start-up based in Israel recently emerging from stealth mode in 2015. The company raised \$9M in Series A venture capital from Sherpa Ventures, Lumia Capital, Seedcamp, and Y Combinator.

Key Competitors
Attivo, Illusive

Products and Services

Cymmetria is a start-up company that provides deception-based platform called MazeRunner with virtualization to detect advanced persistent threats to an enterprise. Three key components in the Cymmetria solution are as follows:

- Deception Stack – Technology and methodology that detects and deters attackers
- Exact Interaction – Reduces false positives and separate real assets
- Adaptive decoys – Seamless integration of deception

Website
<https://www.cymmetria.com/>

Cynet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Cynet collects indicators and supports enterprise analysis for detection and mitigation of advanced threats.

Headquarters

Cynet US Office
17 State Street, Suite 4000
New York, New York 10004

R&D Center

11 Moshe Levi Street (UMI Building)
Rishon LeZion, Israel
75070

Executives

Eyal Gruner serves as CEO of Cynet.

History

Cynet was created from BugSec in response to the growing APT challenge

Key Competitors

Tanium

Products and Services

Cynet provides agentless, advanced threat detection and remediation solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Cynet 360 – Uses indicators gathered across the enterprise to detect malware or attacks in files, endpoints, or networks. The product was originally named CyberSpear.
- Cynet Audit – Collects indicators, analyzes, and supports human analysis.
- Cynet Incident Response – Supports the enterprise incident response process

The Cynet team includes an integrated SOC and uses behavioral analysis to correlate information to detect threats.

Website

<https://www.cynet.com/>

Cypherix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Cypherix provides a range of personal encryption software products for Windows platforms.

Headquarters

Cypherix
SVS Road
Mahim West
Mahim, Mumbai
Maharashtra 400016
India

Executives

Samar Jit serves as CEO of Cypherix.

History

The private company is headquartered in India.

Key Competitors

ESET, Symantec

Products and Services

Cypherix provides a range of personal encryption software products that can be grouped as follows:

- Cypherix LE – Miniature, freeware version of Cypherix PE
- Secure IT – Command line encryption with batch files
- Cypherix PE – Protects data and uses encrypted vaults
- Cypherix SE – Password recovery

Website

<https://www.cypherix.com/>

Cyphort

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Cyphort provides an advanced persistent threat (APT) management and protection platform that focuses on zero day and targeted attacks.

Headquarters

Cyphort Corporate Headquarters
5451 Great America Parkway #225
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (408) 841 – 4665

Executives

Manoj Leelanivas, CEO of Cyphort, was previously a fourteen-year veteran at Juniper Networks.

History

Fengmin Gong co-founded the company in 2010. The privately held company recently reported roughly 35 employees and has received funding from Foundation Capital, Matrix Partners, and Trinity Ventures. The company announced a \$30M Series C round of venture funding in 2015 led by Sapphire Ventures with involvement of Trinity Ventures, Foundation Capital, and Matrix Partners.

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Services

Cyphort's Multi-Method Detection Platform includes functionality in the following areas:

- **Collection** – This involves unique distributed software collectors that are spread across an IT infrastructure to monitor Web, email, and virtual platforms including VMware's ES server.
- **Inspection** – Cyphort's engine allows for execution, analysis, and behavior mapping of suspect objects.
- **Analytics** – The analytic engine uses contextual learning, predictive modeling, and threat analytics to correlate multiple indicators.
- **Correlation** – This includes data aggregation from the Cyphort engine, IPS systems, SIEMs, directory services, and user activity.

Website

<https://www.cyphort.com/>

CYREN

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

CYREN provides a cloud-based platform that makes threat data available to endpoints.

Headquarters

CYREN
1 Sapir Street, 5th Floor
Beit Ampa, P.O. Box 4014
Herzliya, 46140, Israel
Tel: +972 9 8636 888

CYREN (US)

1430 Spring Hill Road, Suite 330
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (703) 760 – 3320

Executives

Lior Samuelson, CEO of CYREN since 2013, held previous executive positions with Deltathree (DDDS), Pricewaterhouse Coopers Securities, and The Barents Group.

History

Nahum Sharfman, Gideon Mantel, and Amir Lev co-founded Commtouch Software in 1991, and took the company public less than a decade later. The company changed its name to CYREN in 2014. After several years of financial ups and downs, including restatement of results in 2000, the company made several acquisitions in the anti-virus, and anti-Spam areas. The public company trades on both the NASDAQ and Tel Aviv Stock Exchange (TASE).

Key Acquisitions

Command Anti-Virus Division of Authentium (2010)
Frisk International (2012)
GmbH (2012)

Key Competitors

iSIGHT Partners (FireEye)

Products and Services

CYREN's GlobalView Security Cloud technology uses patented Recurrent Pattern Detection (RPD) to make threat information immediately available to millions of endpoints for Spam classification, URL categorization, and malware detection services. Specific products include CYREN Websecurity (URL Filtering, Unified Threat Detection, Support for Android), CYREN Embedded Anti-Virus (Support for Android, Advanced Heuristics, Unified Threat Detection), and CYREN EmailSecurity (Embedded Anti-Spam, IP Reputation). The CYREN Security Lab provides support for the CYREN product suite.

Website

<https://www.cyren.com/>

Cytegitic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Cytegitic develops a full suite of cyber management and decision-support products that enable to monitor, measure, and manage organization cyber-security resources.

Headquarters

Cytegitic
USA Office
1177 Avenue of the Americas, 5th Floor,
New York, NY 10036
Tel: (347) 815 – 7450

Israel Office

39 Sha'ul HaMelech Boulevard
Suite #601, Tel-Aviv, 64928
Tel: 972-52-522-1170

Executives

Elon Kaplan, President and CEO of Cytegitic, previously founded CyberARM, a comprehensive cyber defense posture analysis and optimization system.

History

Cytegitic was founded in 2012. This private company has received \$3M in funding and is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

BitSight, Skybox Security

Products and Services

Cytegitic provides the following products.

- CDSS – The Cyber Decision Support System enables business IT managers to determine optimal resource allocation to mitigate risks to business assets.
- DyTA – The Dynamic Trend Analysis automates the gathering, processing and analysis of cyber intelligence, generating pattern-based forecasts.
- CyMA – The Cyber Maturity Assessment solution enables organizations to automate the collection, processing, and analysis of security control data.

Website

<https://www.cytegitic.com/>

Cyxtera

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VPN/Secure Access, Access Management, Application Security

Brief Overview

Cyxtera is an evolution of enterprise IT, and a transformation in infrastructure security.

Headquarters

Cyxtera
BAC Colonnade Office Towers
2333 Ponce De Leon Boulevard, Suite 900
Coral Gables, Florida 33134
Tel: (305) 537 – 9500

Executives

Manuel D. Medina, CEO of Cyxtera, previously founded Terremark, a publicly traded company that was acquired by Verizon for \$2 billion.

Leo Taddeo, CISO of Cyxtera, previously served as the Special Agent in Charge of the Special Operations/Cyber Division of the FBI's New York Office.

History

Cyxtera was founded in 2017 by Manuel D. Medina. This private company is headquartered in Florida.

Key Acquisitions

Brainspace (2017)

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

Cyxtera offers the following cyber security products.

- AppGate SDP – Secures the network with a Software-Defined Perimeter – a network security model that dynamically creates one-to-one network connections between the user and the resources they access.
- AppGate Insight – Automatically and continuously discovers all assets in your virtual fabric, allows the grouping of these assets into logical TrustZones and visualizes asset relationships and the east-west traffic flows between them for improved analytics.

Website

<https://www.cyxtera.com/>

Damballa

Acquired by Core Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Damballa provides solutions that identify and mitigate advanced persistent threats (APTs) and malware.

Headquarters

Damballa
817 W Peachtree Street NW
Atlanta, Georgia 30308
Tel: (404) 961 – 7400

Executives

David Scholtz, CEO of Damballa, previously held executive positions at HP, McAfee, and Mercury.

History

Merrick Furst, Wenke Lee, David Dragin, and Richard Lipton of Georgia Tech co-founded Damballa in 2006. The company has received several rounds of Series A, B, C, D, and E funding from Imlay Investments, Noro-Moseley Partners, Sigma Partners, GRA Venture Fund, Blumberg Capital, InterWest Partners, Palomar Ventures, Paladin Capital group, and Adams Street Partners. The most recent round was in 2014 for \$13M.

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Services

Damballa's Failsafe solution provides an automated breach defense system that fills the gap between failed detection or prevention and corresponding incident response. Features of the solution include:

- Identification of infect devices
- Rapid threat detection
- Prioritized remediation
- Active infection blocking
- Evidence collection based on infections rather than alerts

The Failsafe platform is available for both enterprise and service provider customers. The company also provides a range of services including a Damballa University that includes a curriculum of security training courses.

Website

<https://www.damballa.com/>

Daon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Daon offers platforms, tools, and applications focused on identity assurance and biometrics for enterprise and government customers.

Headquarters

Daon
11911 Freedom Drive
Suite 900
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (703) 984 – 4000

Executives

Thomas Grissen, CEO of Daon, is a member of the Board of Directors and has over two decades experience in technology.

History

Dermot Desmond founded Daon in 1999 in Dublin, Ireland. Daon has since grown and acquired the software assets for physical security from Enterprise Air in 2008. The company has offices in Washington, DC, Dublin, Ireland and Canberra, Australia.

Key Acquisitions

Enterprise Air (2008) – Physical security

Key Competitors

Duo Security

Products and Services

Daon provides a platform and tools for identity assurance and biometric authentication. Specifically, the IdentityX Platform offers mobile biometric authentication for application and system identity validation. The company offers an open-source FIDO reference implementation for UAF-based RPApp and RPSA.

Website

<https://www.daon.com/>

Dark Cubed

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Detection, Governance, Risk, and Compliance.

Brief Overview

Dark Cubed uses machine learning and data science to identify and understand the behavior of threat actors across disparate networks in real-time.

Headquarters

Dark Cubed
Alexandria, Virginia
Tel: (866) 547-9441
info@darkcubed.com

Executives

Vince Crisler, Co-Founder and CEO of Dark Cubed, was previously Senior Vice President at Zeichner Risk Analytics, and Director, Information Assurance to the Executive Office of the President.

History

Dark Cubed was founded in 2015 by Vince Crisler and Theresa Payton. This private company has received \$1.75M in funding.

Key Competitors

Fortalice

Products and Services

Dark Cubed offers a platform that enables its users to get instant visibility, real time awareness, and discover threats faster.

Website

<https://www.darkcubed.com/>

Dark Light Cyber

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Dark Light Cyber uses an AI-based expert system for active cyber defense and trusted information sharing that allows analysts to codify their logical processes and run them at machine speed, 24-hours a day.

Headquarters

Dark Light Cyber
1541 Ocean Avenue
Santa Monica, California 90401
Tel: +1 (509) 940-1818

Executives

John Shearer, Co-Founder and CEO of Dark Light Cyber, was previously Co-Founder and Board Member at Early X Foundation, and Founder of Powercast Corporation.

History

Dark Light Cyber was founded in 2014. This private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Jask

Products and Services

DarkLight is a cyber security analytics and automation platform. Driven by AI, it is a force multiplier which sits on top of existing security investments and leverages the reasoning, knowledge, and experience of security analytics to deliver human-quality results, at scale. The three major benefits include the force-multiplier, which enhances human analyst's reasoning. It captures knowledge and reasoning for retention by the enterprise, and intelligently fuses data from disparate sources for analysis.

Website

<https://www.darklightcyber.com/>

DarkMatter

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Managed Security Services, VAR/Security Solutions

Brief Overview

DarkMatter provides a range of professional and managed security services and solutions.

Headquarters

DarkMatter
Level 15, Aldar HQ
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates
Tel: +971 2 417 1417

Executives

Faisal Al Bannai serves as Chief Executive Officer of DarkMatter. He has over twenty years experience in regional technology and start-ups. He was founder of Axiom Telecom.

History

Headquartered in UAE, the company also has presence in Canada.

Key Competitors

PA Consulting Group, Accenture

Products and Services

DarkMatter provides consulting and managed security services and solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Governance, Risk, and Compliance
- Cyber Network Defense
- Managed Security Services
- Secure Communications
- Infrastructure and System Integration
- Smart Solutions

Website

<https://www.darkmatter.ae/>

Darktrace

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Darktrace provides a platform that uses behavioral anomalies to detect cyber attacks in the enterprise.

Headquarters

Darktrace
Platinum Building
St John's Innovation Park
Cambridge, CB4 0DS
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 394 100

Executives

Nicole Eagan serves as Chief Executive Officer of Darktrace. She was previously with Peregrine, Quest, and Verity.

History

Darktrace is a UK-based company, backed by Mike Lynch of Invoke Capital in 2013. The company immediately began its focus on the use of Bayesian theory to detect behavioral anomalies in systems. It includes several members of the UK government, many with deep mathematical backgrounds. The company remains privately backed. Darktrace raised \$18M in venture funding in 2015 from Invoke Capital, Talis Capital, and Hoxton Ventures. Darktrace has locations in London, Cambridge, San Francisco, and Singapore.

Key Competitors

Fortscale

Products and Services

The Darktrace solution applies Bayesian mathematics and behavioral analysis to enterprise security in order to avoid using signatures to detect attacks. The overall approach focuses on anomalies in human and machine behavior to detect suspicious events. Darktrace offers a software-only, appliance, or “as-a-service” Behavioral Cyber Defense (BCD) platform that identifies attacks in real time by learning normal and abnormal behavior across humans and machines in order to spot anomalies. The platform uses Bayesian mathematics, which enables real time detection of behavioral changes. The platform also includes a Darktrace Threat Visualizer (DTV) interface for drill-down and analysis. The underlying platform engine is called Secure Adaptive Behavioral Real-time Engine (SABRE).

Website

<https://www.darktrace.com/>

Dashlane

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/02/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management, Identity and Access Management.

Brief Overview

Dashlane makes identity and payments simple and secure everywhere, with its password manager and secure digital wallet.

Headquarters

Dashlane
156 5th Avenue #504
New York, New York 10010

Executives

Emmanuel Schalit, CEO of Dashlane, was previously CEO of CBS Outdoor France, SVP and CSO at Activision Blizzard, and the founder and CEO of Flipside.com.

History

Dashlane was founded in 2009 by Alexis Fogel and Jean Guillou. This private company has received \$52.5M in funding and is headquartered in New York City.

Key Competitors

LastPass, AgileBits, Roboform

Products and Services

Dashlane offers a simple and secure way to manage passwords. The platform can generate unique passwords to protect your accounts and identity, secure passwords on your device, where only you have access to them, and have Dashlane enter them for you on every website.

Website

<https://www.dashlane.com/>

Datablink

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Datablink provides advanced authentication for protecting Web-based and financial transactions.

Headquarters

Datablink
7921 Jones Branch Drive,
Suite #101
McLean, Virginia 22102

Executives

Alexandre Cagnoni serves as CEO of Datablink. Roberto Correa serves as Board Member of Datablink. He was previously head of retail for Itau Corretora de Valores S/A in Brazil.

History

Founded in 2014, Datablink merged with Brazil-based BRTOKEN that same year. The company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

RSA

Products and Services

Datablink provides a small handheld tool called Datablink Device 200 that is held in front of a blinking image on a screen to obtain a challenge number, which can be entered to obtain a response. The device must be physically present and can be used to support advanced authentication for transaction including transaction signing. The technique reduces the threat of transaction and on-line fraud.

Website

<https://www.datablink.com/>

Data Devices International

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Destruction

Brief Overview
Data Devices International provides a range of degaussers and data destruction products for physical media.

Headquarters
Data Devices International
2600 Mission Street, Suite 100
San Marino, California 91108
Tel: (626) 799 – 6545

Executives
David Partridge serves as President of Data Devices International.

History
The small company has been in business for forty years and is located seven miles from downtown Los Angeles. Generational Equity acquired Data Devices International in 2014.

Key Competitors
Iron Mountain

Products and Services
Data Devices International's product suite includes many different models of degaussing equipment with varying degrees of size, capability, and cost. The company also offers shredders and physical media destruction tools for a range of media including optical. The company's products are NSA approved for classified data and are available under GSA schedules.

Website
<https://www.datadev.com/>

DataEndure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview
DataEndure provides a portfolio of security, compliance, and archiving solutions for protecting business sensitive information.

Headquarters
DataEndure Corporate Office
1960 Zanker Road B10
San Jose, California 95112
Tel: (408) 734 – 3339

Executives
Kurt Klein, CEO of DataEndure, bought Computer Media Technologies in 1984 for \$1M.

History
CMT began in 1984 as a family business under Mark Klein selling reel tapes and diskettes. After a long history evolving its business focus as the tape business shrunk, Kurt Klein joined his father's company to help drive the evolution. The company now has a focus in email security, compliance, and related business. It is headquartered in Santa Clara, California with an office in Bellevue, Washington. The company changed its name to DataEndure in 2016.

Key Competitors
Elemental, janusNET

Products and Services
DataEndure offers security, compliance, and archiving solutions with focus in the following areas:

- Cloud Computing
- Infrastructure
- Data Protection
- Business Continuity
- Collaboration and Messaging
- Security, Compliance and Archiving
- Networking
- Global Logistics

In each area of focus, DataEndure offers managed solutions that drive productivity and innovation for its customers. Partners of the company include Symantec, NetApp, and Cisco.

Website
<https://www.dataendure.com/>

Dataguise

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Dataguise provides discovery, protection, compliance, and related solutions for securing information in Big Data repositories.

Headquarters

Dataguise Inc.
2201 Walnut Avenue #260
Fremont, California 94538
Tel: (877) 632 – 0522

Executives

Manmeet Singh, Co-Founder and CEO of Dataguise, held previous positions with Oracle, Zeneb, Miri Technologies, and HCL.

History

Manmeet Singh and Adrian Booth co-founded Dataguise in 2007. The company has received Series A and B funding from private investors (including Herb Madan) and Toba Capital. The Series B round in 2013, led by Toba Capital, resulted in \$13M in funding. Headquartered in Fremont, the company has offices in Punjab and New Delhi.

Key Competitors
Sqrrl

Products and Services

Dataguise's security product solutions can be grouped as follows:

- DGSecure – Provides one solution for detecting sensitive data in Hadoop, DBMSs, SharePoint, and files with a choice of masking, encryption, or quarantine. The solution includes a control center console for centralized policy management, data detection, and remediation.
- DG for Hadoop – Involves protections that embed into Hadoop deployments by leveraging existing APIs and features.
- DG for DBMS – Supports masking for Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, DB2, and Postgres on Linux and Windows.
- DG for SharePoint – Allows corporate policies to be enforced on data stored in SharePoint.
- DG for Files – Detects and protects files that reside on file systems

The Dataguise product suite is effective in supporting compliance needs for PCI DSS, HIPAA, and other frameworks.

Website
<https://www.dataguise.com/>

DataLocker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

DataLocker provides encryption solutions to protect USB drives, files, and other computing resources.

Headquarters

DataLocker
7007 College Boulevard Suite 240
Overland Park, Kansas 66211

Executives

Jay Kim, Founder and CEO of DataLocker, was director of QMD International.

History

DataLocker, headquartered in Kansas with offices in Seoul and the UK, acquired BlockMaster in 2015 and IronKey in 2016.

Key Acquisitions

IronKey EMS (2016) – Enterprise Management Systems
BlockMaster (2015) – USB Security

Key Competitors
Secudrive

Products and Services

DataLocker offers the following data security products:

- Encrypted Storage – Includes a range of encrypted flash and hard drives, with many different form factors.
- Encryption Gateway – Includes SafeCrypt cloud encryption gateway
- Central Management – Includes IronKey access enterprise, enterprise management, and SafeConsole encryption management.

Website
<https://www.datalocker.com/>

Datapipe

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Datapipe offers a range of managed, hosting, and cloud services, including managed security, compliance, and resale services.

Headquarters

Datapipe Corporate Offices
10 Exchange Place
Jersey City, New Jersey 07302
Tel: (201) 792 – 4847

Executives

Robb Allen, Founder and CEO of Datapipe, is an entrepreneur who has built successful companies in real estate and technology.

History

Robb Allen founded Datapipe in 1996. Goldman Sachs provided \$75M in private equity funding in 2008; GE Capital, CIT Group, CapitalSource, Caterpillar, Brown Brothers Harriman, ABRY Partners, and TD Securities provided \$176M in equity and debt funding in 2011; and \$236.4M in private equity funding was obtained in 2013. The company delivers services from Jersey City, New Jersey, San Jose, London, Hong Kong, and Shanghai.

Key Acquisitions

DualSpark (2015) – Cloud computing
Adapt (2016) – Cloud

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Datapipe's manage security and compliance-related offerings include the following:

- **Managed Security** – This includes continuous audit, data encryption, DDOS protection solutions, event management, firewall and VPN services, intrusion detection services, malware protection, patch management, two-factor authentication, vulnerability assessment (leveraging Rapid7's NeXpose solution), and Web application firewall.
- **Compliance** – Includes support for HIPAA, PCI DSS, and SOX compliance solutions for the enterprise.

Datapipe technology security partners include Alert Logic, Cisco, CloudPassage, FireMon, HPE, IBM, Imperva, Microsoft, Rapid7, Symantec, and Tripwire.

Website

<https://www.datapipe.com/>

Data Security Inc.

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Destruction

Brief Overview

Data Security provides products for securely erasing and destroying data stored on hardware media.

Headquarters

Data Security Inc.
300 S. 7th Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Tel: (800) 225 – 7554

Executives

Brian Boles serves as CEO of Data Security Inc.

History

Founded in 1985, Data Security is an American-owned manufacturing company located in Lincoln, Nebraska.

Key Competitors

Iron Mountain

Products and Services

Data Security provides new and refurbished degaussers that erase tapes, hard drives, with varying degrees of compactness and environmental use (including hostile). The company also manufactures data destruction devices that destroy hard drives and disintegrate solid state. All Data Security products have been evaluated by the National Security Agency for use with classified information in Federal Government applications.

Website

<https://www.datasecurity.com/>

Datashield

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Datashield provides a range of security consulting, professional services and managed services with emphasis on RSA/EMC products.

Headquarters

Datashield
455 E. 200 S, Suite 100
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Tel: (855) 328 – 2744

Executives

Michael Malone serves as CEO of Datashield.
Mark Webb is CTO of Datashield.

History

Datashield Consulting was founded in 2009 and is located in Park City, Utah.

Key Competitors
SecurityMetrics

Products and Services

Datashield offers a range of security consulting services including security assessment, on-site residencies, health checks, and data protection. The company provides pre and post-sales support of RSA/EMC products, and also offers a range of security technology solutions including fraud management, security risk management, secure remote access and collaboration, IT compliance, audit management and other services. Datashield also offers managed services including the following:

- Datashield Protect Services – leverages Datashield's Quality Management Systems to optimize a customer's use of security technology.
- enVision – Includes SIEM and threat management capabilities.
- Data Loss Prevention – Includes a portfolio of DLP solutions.

Website

<https://www.datashieldprotect.com/>

DataSunrise Database Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/02/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Application Security, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

DataSunrise offers a variety of data security products.

Headquarters

DataSunrise Database Security
Seattle, Washington
Tel: (206) 420-6611

Executives

Boris Tamarkin, Founder and CEO of DataSunrise Database Security, was previously CEO at WisdomForce.

History

DataSunrise was founded in 2015. This private company is headquartered in Washington.

Key Competitors

Imperva, HexaTier

Products and Services

DataSunrise Data-Centric security software protects sensitive data in real-time in the cloud or on premises. The platform includes data auditing and database activity monitoring. Real-time dynamic data masking to protect and mask data from unauthorized requests. Detection and prevention of SQL injections. Static masking to create a fully functional protected copy of production data. Discovery of sensitive data.

Website

<https://www.datasunrise.com/>

Day Zero Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Day Zero Security provides a range of security services and solutions for customers ranging from residential users to police services.

Headquarters

Day Zero Security Limited
36 Grassy Green Lane
Audley, Stoke on Trent
Staffs, ST7 9AB
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 01782 720229

Executives

Richard Bennison serves as Director of Day Zero Security.

History

Day Zero Security was formed in 2005 and incorporated as a Limited Company in 2006. The company has a client portfolio that includes local government, police and fire services, universities, and private business.

Key Competitors

Secudrive

Products and Services

Day Zero Security offers a range of different security-related services including the following:

- Professional Services
- SafeXS encrypted USB sticks
- Devicelock USB Security
- McAfee SAAS – Includes resale of McAfee email and Web protection
- AppAssure Backup and Recovery
- Deepnet ID services

Website

<https://www.dayzerosecurity.com/>

DBAPPSecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Database Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

DBAPPSecurity provides Web application and database security technology solutions

Headquarters

DBAPPSecurity Ltd.
44169 Fremont Boulevard
Fremont, California 94538
Tel: (510) 516 – 0870

APAC Asia

15F Zhongcai Building
#68 Tonghe Road, Binjiang District
Hangzhou, 310051, China

Executives

Frank Fan, Founder, President, and CEO of DBAPPSecurity, spent seven years prior working in the area of security in Silicon Valley.

History

Frank Fan founded DBAPPSecurity in 2007 in Fremont, California. The company has grown to support offices in Hong Kong, Shanghai, and Beijing, reporting 50% year-over-year revenue growth since 2009. The company is an OWASP Global Partner.

Key Competitors

WhiteHat Security

Products and Services

DBAPPSecurity's Web application and database security products include the following:

- DAS-DBScan – Identifies security vulnerabilities in databases such as Informix, Oracle, MSSQL, DB2, MYSQL, Sybase, and Access.
- DAS-WebScan – Assesses the security of Web applications for injection attacks, XSS, information leakage, malicious code, form bypass, and buffer overflow.
- DAS-Pentest – Provides semi-automatic attack simulation to uncover security issues in targeted systems.

The company also offers a range of services including Web application firewall security services, penetration testing, database security, and security consulting.

Website

<https://www.dbappsecurity.com/>

DB Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Database Security, Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

DB Networks provides technology solutions to database security issues for organizations.

Headquarters

DB Networks
15015 Avenue of Science
Suite 150
San Diego, California 92128
Tel: (800) 598 – 0450

Executives

Brett Helm, Chairman and CEO of DB Networks, was previously Chairman and CEO of Cordiant, which was acquired by BMC Software.

History

Founded in 2009, DB Networks received \$4.5M in Series B funding from Khosla Ventures in 2013. The small private company is headquartered in Carlsbad, California. Grotech Ventures led a 2014 round of Series C funding in the amount of \$17M.

Key Competitors

DBAPPSecurity

Products and Services

DB Networks product offerings include:

- DBN-6300 – Offers database security through deep protocol analysis operating at the database tier directly in front of the database servers.
- Layer 7 Database Sensor – Designed to be integrated with SIEMs, breach detection systems, and threat intelligence systems for full spectrum visibility.

Website

<https://www.dbnetworks.com/>

Dedrone

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/02/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Dedrone develops drone detection technology with automated, software-based aerial intrusion.

Headquarters

DeDrone
1099 Folsom Street
San Francisco, California 94103

Executives

Jorg Lamprecht, Co-Founder and CEO of Dedrone, previously founded ONLY Solutions, Cobion, and Aibotix.

History

Dedrone was founded in 2014 and has received \$27.9M in funding. This private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Drone Detector, Drone Shield

Products and Services

DroneTracker is a platform that provides a complete airspace monitoring and management solution through a convenient browser-based interface. It allows users to configure multiple sensors, active and passive countermeasures, and alerts for continuous operation.

Website

<https://www.dedrone.com/>

Deep Identity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Deep Identity provides a comprehensive identity audit and compliance solution for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Deep Identity Pte Ltd.
140 Paya Lebar Road,
AZ @ Paya Lebar,
#08-26, Singapore 408564
Tel: (65) 6848 7325

Executives

Siva Belasamy serves as CEO of Deep Identity.

History

VR Ganti founded Deep Identity in 2009 and served as CEO until 2013. The company is headquartered in Singapore and serves the Asia Pacific region. The company has offices in Chennai, India and London. Deep Identity raised \$470K in funding in 2014 from Get2volume with co-funding from Singapore National Research Foundation.

Key Competitors

SailPoint, RSA Aveksa, Oracle

Products and Services

Deep Identity offers its Identity Audit and Compliance Manager (IACM) product solutions for attestation, compliance, and workflow that provides a layered approach to identity audit. Specific features and capabilities include automatic detection and notification of violations, automatic user and role attestation, automatic compliance management, workflow, risk scoring, reporting, and analytics. Deep Identity also offers services through a range of technology, consulting, and service provider partners.

Website

<https://www.deepidentity.com/>

Deep Instinct

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Deep Instinct provides intrusion detection solutions for endpoints and mobile using deep learning.

Headquarters

Deep Instinct
501 Folsom Street
Suite 400
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: (855) 522 – 2223

Executives

Guy Caspi serves as CEO of Deep Instinct. He was previously with the Israel Defense Forces.

History

Founded in 2014 in Tel Aviv, the company maintains presence in San Francisco and Tel Aviv. Investors include Blumberg Capital and UST Global.

Key Competitors

Cylance

Products and Services

Deep Instinct provides real-time advanced persistent threat (APT) detection on mobiles and endpoints. The solution is connectionless and works on any device or OS. The solution involves a lightweight agent that utilizes technology from the company's D-Brain (deep learning component), D-Appliance (device and endpoint management including updates), and D-Client (on-device scanning for proactive attack detection).

Website

<https://www.deepinstinct.com/>

Deepnet Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Deepnet Security provides multi-factor authentication and identity and access management solutions.

Headquarters

Deepnet Security
Building 3
North London Business Park
London N11 1GN
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 20 3740 5310

US Contact – Tel: (855) 333 – 7638

Executives

Yurong Lin is Founder and CEO of Deepnet Security.

History

Founded in 2005, the private company is headquartered in London, with offices in Europe, North America, South America, and Asia. Deepnet Security also operates through an extensive list of value added partners.

Key Competitors

Duo Security

Products and Services

Deepnet Security offers a range of multi-factor authentication and identity and access management solutions grouped as follows:

- DualShield – Consists of a unified authentication platform delivering multi-factor security
- DualFence – Involves a wireless network access control (NAC) with multi-factor authentication
- DualTrust – Provides a secure, Web access platform with secure browsing and two-factor authentication.
- CryptoKey – Involves a secure USB flash drive to protect stored data with hardware encryption and authentication.

Website

<https://www.deepnetsecurity.com/>

DeepNines

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security

Brief Overview

DeepNines provides a suite of integrated network and Web security products and services.

Headquarters

DeepNines Technologies
4800 Quorum Drive
Suite 480
Dallas, Texas 75254
Tel: (972) 590 – 9690

Executives

Sue Dark, Founder and CEO of DeepNines, has thirty years experience directing both start-up and mature stage companies. After leaving the company, she returned as CEO and President in 2012.

History

Sue Dark founded DeepNines in 1999. The company received Venture Round funding from Altitude Capital Partners in 2007. The company won a lawsuit against McAfee for infringement of intrusion detection patents held by DeepNines.

Key Competitors

Fortinet, Blue Coat

Products and Services

DeepNines' integrated security solutions offerings can be grouped as follows:

- Internet Security Assessment – Involves a professional network evaluation of threats, applications, and other issues, usually in a simple, one-week process.
- Network Admission Control – DeepNines NAC provides agentless inspection of devices at network join time for policy enforcement.
- Secure Web Gateway – Integrates real-time protections around application firewall, intrusion prevention, Anti-Virus, and content filtering functionality.
- Network Security Manager – This includes SIEM-like functions in a centralized management platform.
- Network Application Monitor – Provides real-time network data collection and visibility.
- iTrust Remote Agent – Provides endpoint security through a trusted agent.

DeepNines has eight patents and roughly forty patent applications through early 2014, all in the areas of unified threat management and network security.

Website

<https://www.deepnines.com/>

Deep-Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Data Leakage Prevention, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Deep-Secure provides a cyber security guard solution for organizations to securely share information across their network boundary.

Headquarters

Deep-Secure
1 Nimrod House
Sandy's Road
Malvern
WR14 1JJ
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1684 892831

Executives

Dan Turner, CEO of Deep-Secure, was previously with Hewlett-Packard.

History

Deep-Secure was formed in 2009 through a management buy-in of Clearswift Specialist Products. The buy-in was supported by venture capitalist YFM through an all-equity investment. The company is located in Malvern in the UK's Cyber Valley and is a member of the Malvern Cyber Security cluster. Deep-Secure received \$5.6M in one round from two investors.

Key Competitors

Fortinet

Products and Services

Deep-Secure offers a suite of security products that can be grouped as follows:

- Mail Guard – Offers, anti-malware, DLP, and other protections for email
- Web Guard – Offers security for Web traffic
- Network Management Guard – Filters network management traffic
- XML Guard – XML security gateway
- TransGap Applications – Provides a means for sharing information across air gapped networks
- Minerva One-Way Guard – One-way filter
- MODOBUS Guard – Controls information flow from industrial, SCADA, and plant equipment
- Chat Guard – Filters chat
- File Transfer Guard – Filter for file transfer
- Managed Secure Email – A managed service for secure email
- X.400 MTA – Message Transfer Agent for native X.400 applications
- Transshipment - Security solution that extracts designated business information

Website

<https://www.deep-secure.com/>

Defence Intelligence

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Defence Intelligence (Defintel) combines global threat data, research partnerships, analysis and tools to provide advanced malware solutions for customers.

Headquarters

Defence Intelligence
180 Preston Street, Third Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada
K1R 7P9

Executives

Keith Murphy, CEO of Defence Intelligence since 2011, was previously founder and president of non-profit One Dollar Nation.

History

Christopher Davis, former director of threat analysis for Damballa, founded Defence Intelligence in 2008. The company became known for detecting the Mariposa botnet and then participating in its dismantling. The small private company is headquartered in Ottawa.

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Services

Defence Intelligence offers the following advanced malware protection services:

- Harbinger Network Risk Assessment – Involves a global health check for an enterprise network with focus on risk of compromise due to malicious host communications, software activity, and end user usage patterns.
- Nemesis Advanced Malware Protection– Involves in-the-cloud, real time protection from botnets, APTs, and malware using analysis of DNS cluster queries. The DNS services can be used to break connections to malware site locations.
- Clarity Network Insight and Policy Manager – Involves an insight into network and user traffic, with information on where traffic is going and how to take control.

Website

<https://www.defintel.com/>

DefenseStorm

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection, Cloud Security

Brief Overview

DefenseStorm is a security data platform that watches everything on your network and matches it to your policies.

Headquarters

DefenseStorm
710 Second Avenue #310
Seattle Washington 98104
Tel: (206) 512 - 8691

Executives

Sean Feeney, CEO of DefenseStorm, was previously CEO of GT Nexus.

History

DefenseStorm was founded in 2014 and has received \$11.4M in funding. This private company is headquartered in Washington.

Key Competitors

Seculert

Products and Services

DefenseStorm offers a platform that unifies your ground and cloud logs into a single place of manage cybersecurity data. It aggregates event data across all cybersecurity tools and links policies to real-time alerts, so that financial institutions can prove to regulators they are both secure and compliant with evolving FFIEC cybersecurity requirements.

Website

<https://www.defensestorm.com/>

DefiniSec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

DefiniSec provides data security and advanced access controls for protecting and sharing sensitive data and content.

Headquarters

DefiniSec
San Francisco, California 94530
Tel: (415) 529 - 5225

Executives

John Poffenbarger serves as Founder and CEO of DefiniSec. He was previously with Network Associates and eEye Digital Security.

History

Founded in 2014 by John Poffenbarger, the company operates out of the San Francisco Bay area.

Key Competitors

HPE, IBM

Products and Services

DefiniSec offers a range of data security products for secure access, protection, and sharing. Solutions include the following:

- :Access – Strict access control using two-factor authentication
- :Confidential – File system level data protection solution
- :Collaboration – Supports sharing of protected information via SharePoint, email, network files shares, and cloud services
- :Recover – Stores protected files
- :xRecovery – Disaster recovery option
- KODiAC Cloud Services – Uses the cloud to enhance data security
- :Assess – Retains audit records

Website

<https://www.definise.com/>

Déjà vu Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Déjà vu Security provides information security research and consulting services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Déjà vu Security
1415 10th Avenue, Suite #1
Seattle, Washington 98122
Tel: (855) 333 – 5288

Executives

Akshay Agarwal, Chief Operating Officer of Déjà vu Security, was previously director of Microsoft's Information Security and Risk Management Group.

History

Akshay Agarwal, Michael Eddington, and Adam Cechetti co-founded in 2011. The small, private company is headquartered in Seattle.

Key Competitors
NCC Group

Products and Services

The services offered by Déjà vu Security can be grouped as follows:

- Application Security – Tests for flaws in Web applications, cloud services, drivers, operating systems, desktop and mobile apps, and control/management systems.
- Embedded Device Security – Checks for security flaws in embedded devices for medical, avionics, automotive, SCADA, and payment systems applications.
- Security Fuzz Testing – Uses the company's Peach Fuzzer platform to fuzz test Web applications, cloud services, files, protocols, and other targets.

Website

<https://www.dejavusecurity.com/>

Delfigo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Delfigo provides intelligent authentication solutions including multi-factor for mobile devices.

Headquarters

Delfigo
280 Summer Street, Mezz.
Boston, Massachusetts 02210
Tel: (617) 946 – 0600

Executives

Ralph Rodriguez, Founder, Chief Innovation Officer, and CEO of Delfigo Security was previously SVP at Aberdeen Group. He is also currently a Fellow at the Harvard-MIT Division of Health Sciences and Technology.

History

Ralph Rodriguez founded the company in 2008 based on eight year of research at MIT Media Lab. The basic invention was the creation of a software-based token for secure second factor access using biorhythms. The small company is headquartered in Boston with R&D located at MIT in Cambridge. Stage 1 Ventures provided Series A funding of \$1.5M.

Key Competitors
RSA

Products and Services

Delfigo Security provides its solutions offerings via the DSGateway Platform. This includes the DSGateway SoMoCloud mobile authentication platform which evaluates eleven individual identity attributes to assign a risk score or Confidence Factor. The company also offers the DSGateway Versatile Authentication Platform that uses multiple authentication factors including keystroke and device identification. For this solution, twenty-two different individual identity factors can be used to assign a Confidence Factor. The platform supports open standards and Web services such as SOAP, WS-Security, SAML, XML, and protocols such as Radius, LDAP, TACACS, and SAML. The solution is cloud-ready for services based on technologies such as Citrix. Services for discovery, implementation, and training are also available.

Website

<https://www.delfigosecurity.com>

Dell

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Unified Threat Management, Web Application Firewall, Endpoint Security, Password/Privilege Management, Security Information Event Management, Threat Intelligence, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Dell offers a range of computer and technology products and services including data and network security solutions.

Headquarters

Dell Corporate Headquarters, One Dell Way
Round Rock, Texas 78682

Executives

Michael Dell serves as Founder and CEO of Dell.
John McLurg serves as CSO of Dell.

History

Michael Dell founded the company in 1984. The company went public in 1988 and debuted on the Fortune 500 in 1992, making Michael Dell the youngest CEO on the list at the time. The company continued to grow through the 90's and 00's gaining market share and expanding its product line. Michael Dell resigned as CEO in 2004, but as PC sales began to diminish in 2005, Dell's business began to slow. Michael Dell resumed as CEO in 2007, making changes to Dell's business model toward a 2013 buyout, taking the company private.

Key Acquisitions

Credant (2012), Kace (2010)
MessageOne (2008), Quest/eDMZ (2012)
SecureWorks (2011), SonicWALL (2012),
EMC (2015)

Key Competitors

IBM

Products and Services

In addition to its computer and technology products and services, Dell offers a range of data and network security products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- Data Solutions – Data Protection | Encryption, Dell Data Protection | Security Tools, Dell Data Protection | Protected Workspace, and Dell AppAssure.
- Endpoint Solutions – Dell KACE Management Appliance, KACE Deployment Appliance, KACE Mobile Management Appliance, and Dell PocketCloud.
- User Identity – Dell Quest IAM
- Network Security – Dell SonicWALL, E-Class NSA Series, TZ Series UTM, Clean Wireless Series, Dell SonicWALL Aventail E-Class Secure Remote Access (SRA), and Dell SonicWALL Secure Remote Access.

Website

<https://www.dell.com/>

Deloitte

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, PCI DSS/Compliance, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Deloitte is a professional services company that focuses on audit, finance, tax, and consulting, including enterprise risk and compliance services.

Headquarters

Deloitte – National Office
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York City, New York
Tel: (212) 492 – 4000

Executives

Cathy Engelbert serves as CEO of Deloitte LLP.
Michael Fucci serves as Chairman of the Board of Deloitte.

History

Founded by William Deloitte in 1845 in London, the firm has grown through the decades to roughly 200K employees operating around the world. The company is one of the Big Four accounting firms.

Key Acquisitions

Vigilant (2013) – Managed Security Services
Day1 Solutions [2017] – Security Consulting

Key Competitors

Accenture, IBM

Products and Services

As part of Deloitte's global professional services consultancy, the company offers services in the area of audit and enterprise risk, where a risk intelligent approach is taken to help clients manage risk including cyber security. The company also offers solutions in the area of governance, risk, and compliance (GRC), where security compliance support solutions are included in the services offered to enterprise customers. Deloitte also offers a Cyber Intelligence Centre in the UK where cyber threat intelligence, vulnerability management, and cyber incident response services are offered.

Website

<https://www.deloitte.com/>

Delta ID

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Delta ID provides biometric authentication based on iris recognition software for mobile and PC device security.

Headquarters

Delta ID Inc.
35475 Dumbarton Court
Suite #B
Newark, California
Tel: (510) 244 – 3725

Executives

Salil Prabhakar, CEO of Delta ID, was previously Director of Engineering and Chief Scientist with Digital Persona.

History

Founded in 2011, the company is headquartered in California. Intel Capital provided \$5M in Venture Funding 2014.

Key Competitors

BI2 Technologies, Daon

Products and Services

The Delta ID Active IRIS Technology supports mobile consumer authentication using patented iris recognition, biometrics software. The solution is available for all phone/PC OS platforms and utilizes the infrared LED and infrared camera on a smart device. Active IRIS is available for developers as a software library.

Website

<https://www.deltaid.com/>

Delta Risk

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Delta Risk provides strategic advice, cyber security consulting, and risk management solutions to government and business clients.

Headquarters

Delta Risk
106 St. Mary's Street, Suite 428
San Antonio, Texas 78205
Tel: (210) 293 – 0707

Executives

Scott Kain serves as CEO of Delta Risk. He is former President of Cyveillance.

History

Robert Schmidt, Gregory Rattray, and Chris Fogle co-founded Delta Risk in 2007. The small, private company is headquartered in San Antonio with an office in Washington, DC.

Key Competitors

Chertoff Group

Products and Services

The security professional services provided by Delta Risk include security consulting, security exercises, security education, security training, security assessments, and security incident response consultations. The company partners with Booz Allen Hamilton, the Software Engineering Institute, and the Internet Corporation of Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) to support a variety of cyber defense solutions to large customers in the financial services, Federal services, international, and corporate sectors.

Website

<https://www.delta-risk.net/>

Delphiis

Now RiskSonar by CynergisTek

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

RiskSonar provides an IT security application and services suite for enterprise customers, including risk management as a service.

Headquarters
CynergisTek, Inc.
11410 Jollyville Road
Suite 2201
Austin, Texas 78759
Tel: (512) 402-8550

Executives

Mac McMillan is CEO & Co-Founder of CynergisTek
Chris Rogers became CEO of Delphiis in 2012, stepping down in 2014.

Mike Gentile, Founder and CTO of Delphiis, was head of Coastline Consulting, where he developed enterprise security programs.

History

Founded in 2011, the small company is a pioneer in risk management as a service, and is headquartered in San Clemente, California. Managed printing company, Auxilio, acquired Delphiis in 2014.

Key Competitors
Trustwave

Products and Services

RiskSonar offers a suite of application and services solutions in the area of IT security that can be grouped as follows:

- Application Suite – Consists of applications designed to help organizations manage their IT security assessments and risks. Includes the Sonar GRC tool.
- Managed Services – Includes services for compliance, risk management, and security. Managed GRC is included, and is available as an SaaS. Managed security testing is also included.
- Professional Services – Includes security program governance, identity and access management strategy, security roadmap development, information security risk management, risk assessment, and regulatory compliance.

Website
<https://www.cynergistek.com/>

Denim Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security, Security Training

Brief Overview

Denim Group provides secure software capabilities, including application development, assessment, training, and consulting.

Headquarters
Denim Group
1354 North Loop, 1604 E. Suite 110
San Antonio, Texas 78232
Tel: (210) 572 – 4400

Executives

Sheridan Chambers, Principal, was previously President of BrandDefense.

Dan Cornell, Principal, was previously CTO of BrandDefense.
John Dickson, Principal, was previously with the Air Force and SecureLogix.

History

Sheridan Chambers and Dan Cornell founded Denim Group in 2001. The small private company employs about 100 people as of 2014, with headquarters in San Antonio, Texas, with an office in Austin, Texas.

Key Competitors
Cigital

Products and Services

The Denim Group's secure software solutions can be grouped as follows:

- Application Development – Includes full development services for ground-up design and construction of secure applications
- Security Assessments – Includes black box, code reviews, penetration testing, mobile app security assessments, and PCI compliance.
- Training – Includes ThreadStrong (self-paced e-Learning) as well as classroom training for secure software development.
- Consulting – Includes SDLC consulting and remediation strategy consulting.

Website
<https://www.denimgroup.com/>

Denver Cyber Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Denver Cyber Security provides IT security services for customers based on partnerships with Solutionary and Wombat.

Headquarters

Denver Cyber Security
8100 E. Union Avenue, Suite 2008
Denver, Colorado 80237
Tel: (303) 997 – 5506

Executives

Ray Hutchins, Founder and President of Denver Cyber Security, is also Executive Board Member of the Denver Chapter of the Information Systems Security Association.

History

Ray Hutchins established Denver Cyber Security and merged the company with Denver Web Services in 2012. He serves as President of both entities. The company is headquartered in Denver and provides solutions for companies throughout the state of Colorado and beyond.

Key Competitors

Azorian Cyber Security, Optiv

Products and Services

Denver Cyber Security offers security services for clients, primarily in Colorado, in the following areas:

- Policy Development
- Assessments
- Vulnerability Testing
- Penetration Testing
- Mitigation
- Website Defense
- Security Awareness Training
- Vendor Assessment and Management
- Cyber Insurance
- Online Identity Management
- Network Monitoring

The company also provides enterprise managed security services through resale partnership with Solutionary, as well as security awareness training through resale partnership with Wombat.

Website

<https://www.denvercybersecurity.com/>

DenyAll

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

DenyAll provides enterprise CIOs and CISOs with Web application security and vulnerability management solutions.

Headquarters

DenyAll Headquarters
6 avenue de la Cristallerie
92310 Sevres
France
Tel: +33 1 46 20 96 00

Executives

Jacques Sebag, CEO of DenyAll since 2012, has held executive positions with Oracle, Remedy, Veritas, Symantec, and Ever Team.

History

Founded in 2001 as a spin-off of leading French bank Societe Generale, DenyAll was one of the early companies providing Web Application Firewall (WAF) products. The company has received funding from Truffle Capital and Omnes Capital. Headquartered in France, the company maintains an office in Frankfurt.

Key Competitors

Barracuda, Imperva

Products and Services

DenyAll's enterprise security products can be grouped as follows:

- DenyAll Detect: This family of vulnerability management tools includes the Edge Tester, Vulnerability Manager, and Auditor products. Each of these products assists in providing detection of vulnerabilities with comprehensive views, full reporting, and actionable reporting.
- DenyAll Protect – This family of Web Application Firewalls (WAFs) secure business applications against a variety of attacks. Specific WAF products include sProxy, rXML, rWeb, and rWeb + Client Shield. DenyAll Protect WAF products are available as appliances or as software, with support for Amazon Web Services.
- DenyAll Manage – This includes the DenyAll Management Console and DenyAll Application Security Dashboard, which provide assistance in the deployment and administration of security.

Website

<https://www.denyall.com/>

Depth Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Depth Security provides security consulting with focus on penetration testing, Web application security, and network access control.

Headquarters

Depth Security
4741 Central Street
Suite 374
Kansas City, Missouri 64112
Tel: (888) 845 – 6042

Executives

Gene Abramov serves as Co-Founder, Partner, and Principal Consultant at Depth Security.

History

Depth Security was co-founded by Gene Abramov and Mark Butler in 2006. The private company is headquartered in Kansas City.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Depth Security offers security assessment and consulting services in the following areas:

- **Assessment Services** – Includes penetration testing, Web application assessment, vulnerability assessment, wireless security assessment, and active directory assessment.
- **Consulting Services** – Includes network access control consulting and information security architecture and design.

Depth Security maintains resale partnerships with HPE Tipping Point for Intrusion Prevention Services, Zscaler for Web Security, and Blue Coat for Web Proxy and Cache Services.

Website

<https://www.depthsecurity.com/>

Detectify

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Detectify provides a SaaS capability for analyzing and reporting on the security vulnerabilities of a Website.

Headquarters

Detectify AB
Malavarvsbacken 8
117 33 Stockholm
Sweden

Executives

Rickard Carlsson, CEO of Detectify, holds a master's degree in engineering physics and mathematics from Linköping University.

History

Founded in 2012 and headquartered in Sweden, the company has received \$1.7M in funding from InVenture, Paua Ventures, and other investors. Detectify is listed as a public company.

Key Competitors

Qualys, Acunetix, Tinfoil Security

Products and Services

Detectify provides a SaaS-based Web scanner that analyzes Websites for security status. The analysis leads to a report on potential vulnerabilities on the target site. The scan is performed in seven stages: Information gathering, crawling, information analysis, fingerprinting, exploitation, synchronous exploitation, and finalization. Reports are encrypted and provided securely to customers. The company has also taken advantage of corporate bug bounty programs for revenue as well.

Website

<https://www.detectify.com/>

Deutsche Telekom

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Security Consulting, CA/PKI Solutions, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

Deutsche Telekom is a German telecommunications provider offering a range of managed and network-based security services. The company also offers mobile security capabilities as part of its T-Mobile wireless offerings, as well as cyber security through its T Systems unit.

Headquarters

Deutsche Telekom AG
Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 140
53113 Bonn Germany

T Systems USA

Frankfurt, Germany

Executives

Timotheus Hottges serves as CEO of Deutsche Telekom.
John Legere serves as CEO of T Mobile in the US.
Reinhard Clemens serves as CEO of T Systems.

History

The company was established in 1996 and has grown to a 230,00 global telecommunications service provider operating in 50 countries with roughly \$60B in revenue (2013).

Key Acquisitions

Systemhaus (2000)

Key Competitors

AT&T, Verizon, Vodafone

Products and Services

Deutsche Telekom offers managed security services for its customers in the following areas:

- Managed Network Security – Includes managed firewall, IDS/IPS, and related DMZ functions.
- Monitoring 24/7 – Includes cyber intelligence services with managed SIEM and honey pot capability.
- Incident Management – Based on the Deutsche Telekom Computer Emergency Response Team (CERT).
- Managed Endpoint Security – Includes a partnership with Lookout for mobile security.
- Professional Services – Includes security architecture and related consultation for customers.

Website

<https://www.telekom.com/>

Device Authority

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, ICS/IoT Security, Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Device Authority provides authentication and access solutions for embedded IoT devices.

Headquarters

Device Authority
39300 Civic Center Drive, Suite 180
Fremont, California 94538
support@deviceauthority.com

Executives

Darron Antill serves as CEO of Device Authority. He was previously CEO of AppSense.
Talbot Hardy serves as CTO of Device Authority.

History

The private company is headquartered in Fremont, California. Device Authority merged with Cryptosoft and operates the joint entity as Device Authority.

Key Acquisitions

Cryptosoft (2016) – IoT Security

Key Competitors

RSA

Products and Services

The Device Authority platform, formerly the Cryptosoft platform, provides solutions for secure IoT and M2M that can be grouped as follows:

- Authentication – Only authorized devices gain access to applications
- Data Protection – IoT and M2M data is protected using session-specific and one-time use identification and encryption keys

The platform offers simplified device provisioning, device-based access protection, and dynamic data protection.

Website

<https://www.deviceauthority.com/>

DeviceLock

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

DeviceLock provides endpoint device and port control and data leak prevention (DLP) software for customers.

Headquarters

DeviceLock Inc. Headquarters
3130 Crow Canyon Place
Suite 215
San Ramon, California 94583
Tel: (925) 231 – 4400

Executives

Vitaly Shipitsin, Co-Founder and CEO of DeviceLock, was previously involved in the development and growth of “Stels,” which is an importer of high-end designer furniture and cabinetry from European countries.

History

Ashot Oganessian created the first freeware version of DeviceLock in 1995. The company was established in 1996, and has grown to include offices in Vancouver, Canada; Ratingen, Germany; Milan, Italy; Moscow, Russia; and London, UK.

Key Competitors

McAfee, Symantec, RSA

Products and Services

The DeviceLock endpoint DLP suite consists of three primary components:

- DeviceLock – Provides network administrators with ability to set and enforce policies for how data can be handled on company laptops or desktops via device such as phones, cameras, USB sticks, and so on.
- NetworkLock – Adds contextual control of user network communications via the Internet through email, Webmail, messaging, social networks, Web usage, and cloud service usage.
- ContentLock – Adds ability to look inside files, email, blog posts, and other data objects for sensitive information such as social security numbers, credit card numbers, and other user-definable information.

Website

<https://www.devicelock.com/>

DigiCert

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

DigiCert is a provider of X.509 SSL cryptographic certificates for Websites and developers.

Headquarters

DigiCert Inc. Corporate Office
2801 North Thanksgiving Way
Suite 500
Lehi, Utah 84043
Tel: (800) 896 – 7973

Executives

John Merrill, CEO of DigiCert since 2016, was previously COO of DigiCert.

History

DigiCert was founded in 2003. The small, private company is a founding member of the CA/Browser Forum, as well as participating in the Extended Validation Certificate.

Key Competitors

Comodo, Symantec

Products and Services

DigiCert provides a range of digital certificates and SSL management tools. The company groups its offerings into SSL Certificates, including standard, extended validation, unified communication, multi-domain, and entire domain, and also Code Signing Certificates, including support for both code and document signing. The company does not offer low assurance, domain-validated SSL certificates. Like most CA/PKI companies, DigiCert provides support for IoT.

Website

<https://www.digicert.com/>

Digital Defense

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Digital Defense Inc. (DDI) provides a range of managed and on-demand SaaS risk assessment solutions, as well as security professional services.

Headquarters

Digital Defense Inc.
9000 Tesoro Drive, Suite 100
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Tel: (888) 273 – 1412

Executives

Larry Hurtado, CEO of Digital Defense, was previously co-founder and president of Elastic Networks.

History

Digital Defense was founded in 1999. The small private company, headquartered in San Antonio, Texas, has grown to support companies in over 65 countries.

Key Competitors

TrustWave

Products and Services

The security products and services offered by Digital Defense Inc. include the following:

- Managed SaaS Solutions – Consists of cloud-based managed security solutions for vulnerability lifecycle management (VLM-Pro), remediation (RM-Pro), payment card industry support (PCI-Pro), and application security.
- On-Demand SaaS Solutions – Includes automated vulnerability scanning and vulnerability lifecycle management in an on-demand, non-managed cloud environment.
- Security Risk Assessments – Includes enterprise risk assessment, ethical hacking, environmental assessments, Web application penetration testing, and Website compliance audits.
- Security Awareness Education – Includes SecurED for employees, Training, Education, and Awareness Module (TEAM) using on-line learning management, and application development training.
- Decisive Security Intelligence – Offers capability through the DDI Vulnerability Research Team (VRT) for proactive data mining.

Website

<https://www.ddifrontline.com/>

Digital Guardian

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Loss Prevention, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Digital Guardian provides a next generation data protection platform for data loss prevention, advanced threat protection, endpoint detection and response.

Headquarters

Digital Guardian
860 Winter Street, Suite 3
Waltham, Massachusetts 02451
Tel: (781) 788 – 8188

Executives

Ken Levine, President and CEO of Digital Guardian, has over 20 years of security startup and business leadership.

History

Founded in 2003, Digital Guardian was formerly known as Verdasys. The company is headquartered in Massachusetts with international offices in the UK, Japan and India. Brookline Venture Partners, Fairhaven Capital Partners, GE Pension Trust, LLR Partners and Toronto Dominion Bank Group have provided \$125M in venture funding through Series B, C, and Venture rounds between 2004 and 2014. The company acquired Code Green Networks in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

Savant Protection (2015) – Application Whitelisting
Code Green Networks (2015) – Discovery DLP, Network DLP, Cloud DLP

Key Competitors

Carbon Black, Forcepoint, Intel McAfee, Symantec

Products and Services

The Digital Guardian next-generation data protection platform is purpose built to stop data theft with the following capabilities:

- Discover and protection sensitive data throughout the data lifecycle and across the enterprise
- Protect sensitive data on the network, at the endpoint, in the cloud, and on mobile devices
- Provide automated context-based and finger-print-based classification
- Provide flexible deployment options including a managed security option

Website

<https://www.digitalguardian.com/>

Digital Resolve

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Digital Resolve provides solutions for on-line fraud detection and prevention through identity verification.

Headquarters

Digital Resolve
155 Technology Parkway
Suite 800
Norcross, Georgia 30092
Tel: (877) 201 – 3593

Executives

Bill Calpin serves as President and CEO of Digital Envoy, which includes two business units, Digital Resolve and Digital Element.

History

Digital Envoy is a division of Dominion Enterprises of Norfolk. The company includes two units called Digital Resolve, which focuses on ant-fraud, and Digital Element, which focuses on IP data collection for marketing, search, and related applications.

Key Competitors

ThreatMetrix

Products and Services

Digital Resolve provides anti-fraud solutions based on its Fraud Analyst platform. Specific solution areas include the following:

- Online Behavior Monitoring – User traffic monitored for account, transaction, and customer-related fraud.
- Login Authentication – Uses behaviors to match login characteristics to observed activity.
- Identity Verification – Manages account opening
- Research and Reporting Tools – GUI-based analysis tools

Website

<https://www.digitalresolve.com/>

Digital Scepter

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Digital Scepter provides cyber security solutions with emphasis on next-generation firewalls, endpoint security, and Web application security.

Headquarters

Digital Scepter
18100 Von Karman Avenue
Suite 850
Irvine, California 92612
Tel: (951) 294 – 5330

Executives

Jon Robinson, CEO of Digital Scepter since 2007, was previously an executive with Secure Content Solutions.

History

Digital Scepter was established in 2007. The small private company is headquartered in Irvine, California.

Key Competitors

GuidePoint Security, Optiv

Products and Services

DigitalScepter provides information security consulting and resale services for enterprise customers in the following areas:

- Palo Alto Networks Health Check
- Web Application Vulnerability Assessment
- Log Monitoring and Device
- Compliance (Gaps, Penetration Testing)
- Assessment (Internal, External)
- Application Visibility Assessment
- Splunk Deployment
- SQL Server Database Security and Performance Tuning
- Tivoli Endpoint Security (BigFix)

The company has resale agreements with several major cyber security vendors including Palo Alto Networks, Zscaler, Tanium, Solutionary, and Trend Micro.

Website

<https://www.digitalscepter.com/>

Digital Shadows

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Digital Shadows provides a range of cyber threat intelligence services including information and cyber situational awareness about online exposures.

Headquarters

Digital Shadows
332 Pine Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94104
Tel: (888) 889 - 4143

Executives

Alastair Paterson serves as CEO of Dark Shadows.

History

Launched in 2011, Digital Shadows is headquartered in London. Passion Capital, Storm Ventures, and Ten Eleven Ventures provided \$8M in venture funding through Seed and Series A rounds between 2012 and 2015.

Key Competitors

iSIGHT Partners (FireEye)

Products and Services

Digital Shadows provides a range of cyber threat intelligence services that can be grouped as follows:

- Digital Shadows SearchLight – Provides awareness about online exposures to defend against cyber attacks
- VIP Protect – Detects safety and security of key employees based on information about online material
- CBEST/STAR Threat Intelligence – Identifies technical characteristics of potential attacks

Website

<https://www.digitalshadows.com/>

Digivera

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Digivera provides information security, managed services, and technology consulting services.

Headquarters

Digivera
2033 Gateway Place, 5th Floor
San Jose, California 95110
Tel: (408) 216 – 7799

Executives

Gilbert Almazan, President and CEO of Digivera, was previously vice president of sales and marketing at Gallant.

History

The small company has headquarters in San Jose with regional offices in San Antonio and Mexico City.

Key Competitors

BG2

Products and Services

Digivera offers a range of security professional service solutions including the following:

- DVTrust – Involves expert staffing of security technology and solutions advisors
- DVAudit – Involves a range of cyber security vulnerability assessment services
- DVAssure – Consists of PCI DSS, HIPAA, SOX, and related compliance services
- DVShore – Provides local, near shore, and offshore services in USA, Mexico, Argentina, and India.
- DVLearn – Includes on-demand training and security certification services for customers.

Website

<https://www.digivera.com/>

Direct Recruiters

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Direct Recruiters offers a range of search and recruiting services including focus in IT security.

Headquarters

Direct Recruiters
31300 Solon Road
Suite #4
Solon, Ohio 44139
Tel: (440) 248 – 3370

Executives

Dan Charney serves as President and CEO.

History

Founded by Shel Myeroff, the company is located in Ohio.

Key Competitors

Egon Zehnder

Products and Services

Direct Recruiters offers a range of different client and hiring company practice areas including IT security. Position focus areas in IT security from Direct Recruiters range from executive level opportunities such as CISO, to subject matter experts in various disciplines.

Website

<https://www.directrecruiters.com/>

DirectRM

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/21/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Two-Factor Authentication, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

DirectRM provides strong authentication and access management solutions supporting BYOD.

Headquarters

DirectRM
65 Enterprise
Aliso Viejo, California 92656
Tel: (949) 330 – 6730
info@directrm.com

Executives

Bernard Ta serves as CEO. Previously held senior management roles at Ingram Micro.

History

Founded in 2010, the company was formed to support release of Direct Authenticator.

Key Competitors

RSA

Products and Services

DirectRM provides a range of software-defined security solutions in point-of-sale, ATM transactions, BYOD, and Internet business. In the cyber security area, the company provides identity protection and access management solutions with its Direct Authenticator solution, which includes two-factor authentication and counter measures to prevent identity theft. In addition, the company provides a secure access management solution with emphasis on supporting BYOD initiatives.

Website

<https://www.directrm.com/>

Dispersive Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Routing Security

Brief Overview

Dispersive Technologies provides a virtualized network routing solution that increases security for data at rest or in motion.

Headquarters

Dispersive Technologies
2555 Westside Parkway #500
Alpharetta, Georgia 30004

Executives

Richard E Harrison serves as President and CEO of Dispersive Technologies. He joined in 2013 as its CFO.

History

Founded in 2010, the small private company is headquartered in Alpharetta.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

The company provides virtualized routing solutions resulting in a software-defined network with many benefits including speed and security. The Dispersive Technologies solution is called Dispersive Virtualized Networks. The approach divides packet data into smaller independent packet streams optimized for time delay and line quality. The resulting solution avoids congestion and defeats man-in-the-middle techniques. The virtual approach is touted as being a superior solution to man-in-the-middle avoidance than encryption.

Website

<https://www.dispersivetechologies.com/>

Disrupt6

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Disrupt6 provides threat intelligence based on a subscription feed or from data collected on a deployed sensor network.

Headquarters

Disrupt6
673 Potomoc Station Drive
Suite 616
Leesburg, Virginia 20176
Tel: (571) 348 – 3686
sales@disrupt6.com

Executives

Joseph Klein serves as CEO of Disrupt6. He also serves as Director of Infrastructure for ISSA Northern Virginia.

History

Joseph Klein founded Disrupt6 in 2015. The company is affiliated with the Mach37 accelerator.

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Services

Disrupt6 is a start-up cyber security company providing cyber threat intelligence using its Trace Analyze Predict (TAP) platform. The platform views and addresses all technology layers in order to produce real-time threat intelligence. Specifically, Disrupt6 offers a Threat Intelligence Feed for subscription as well as a Sensor Defense Network, which involves a set of deployed agents.

Website

<https://www.disrupt6.com/>

Distil

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Distil Networks protects Websites from botnets, scraping, data mining, and other fraudulent attacks.

Headquarters

Distil Networks
100 Montgomery Street
Suite 1900
San Francisco, CA 94104
Tel: (415) 423 – 0831

Executives

Rami Essaid, Co-Founder and CEO of Distil Networks, was previously head of Chit Chat Communications, and also worked for Neustar.

History

Rami Essaid, Engin Akyol, Andrew Stein, and Sean Harmer founded Distil Networks in 2011. The small private company received \$1.8M in seed funding in 2013 from Cloud Power Capital, ff Venture Capital, IDEA Fund Partners, and Techstars. Additional \$10M of Series A funding came in 2014 from IDEA Fund Partners, ff Venture Capital, Millitello Capital, Bullet Time Ventures, and Foundry Group. The company raised a Series B round of \$21M in 2015 from Bessemer Venture Partners, Investors Foundry, TechStars, ff Venture Capital, Idea Fund, and Correlation Ventures.

Key Acquisitions

Senor (2016) – Managed and Consulting Services
Are You A Human [2017]

Key Competitors

WhiteOps

Products and Services

Distil Networks offers Website customers protection via the following product capabilities:

- Bot Detection – Immediately identifies and blocks bot threats based on behavioral learning
- Theft Bots – Eliminates content theft by isolating bot traffic and preventing content redistribution
- Fraud Bots – Stops form Spam to maintain cleaner databases and present better marketing results
- Content Acceleration – Operates via a content distribution network over 16 global locations
- Private Cloud – Allows on-site usage if local policies prohibit use of public clouds.

The company also offers threat intelligence and API security solutions.

Website

<https://www.distilnetworks.com/>

DMX Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

In addition to its digital media, ICT, mobile SaaS, and managed services, DMX Technologies offers a range of managed security solutions and consulting services.

Headquarters

DMX Technologies Group Limited
Flat B, 9/F, World Tech Center,
95 How Ming Street,
Kwun Tong,
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 2520 2660

Executives

Emmy Wu serves as Executive chairman of DMX Technologies.
Iwao Oishi serves as CEO and Vice Chairman.

History

DMX was founded in 1999 and listed in Singapore in 2002. It was promoted to the main board in 2004. The company serves growing regional markets in China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Macau, Malaysia, Singapore, and Vietnam. The public company reported \$359M revenue in 2013.

Key Competitors

AhnLab

Products and Services

DMX Technologies offers its Vision TV, Vision CEP, and Vision TA Software platforms to cable TV operators and is active in the China Content Broadcasting Network. Mobile Solution Services are also an important growth area. In the area of cyber security, DMX offers the following:

- ICT Security – Includes a full suite of cyber defense technologies and services including content, identity and access management, network access control, secure information and event management (SIEM), and Web application security.
- Vantage Managed Security Services – Includes 24/7 security operations from Hong Kong, Shanghai, and India.
- Security Risk Assessment and Audit Services – Includes professional services to reduce risk and increase operational security.

Website

<https://www.dmxtechnologies.com/>

DomainTools

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Infrastructure Security, Brand Protection

Brief Overview

DomainTools provides a range of domain, network, and monitoring tools for look-up, research, investigation, and threat intelligence.

Headquarters

DomainTools
2101 4th Avenue
Suite 1105
Seattle, Washington 98121
Tel: (206) 838 – 9020

Executives

Timothy Chen, CEO of DomainTools since 2009, was previously Vice President of Corporate Development at Thought Convergence Inc. (TCI).

History

The original company was founded in 2002 by Jay Westerdal and then sold to Thought Convergence Inc. (TCI). DomainTools was spun off from TCI in 2009. The small, private company is headquartered in Seattle.

Key Competitors

Nominum

Products and Services

DomainTools provides a range of research and lookup products for investigative support that can be grouped as follows:

- Domain Research – Includes whois, domain search, reverse whois, whois history, screenshots, domain marketplace, and domain report.
- Network Research – Includes IP whois, reverse IP lookup, reverse NS lookup, reverse IP whois, reverse MX, and hosting history.
- Monitoring – Includes brand monitor, registrant monitor, name server monitor, IP monitor, and domain monitor.
- Enterprise-Scale Data – Includes reverse whois IRM, APIs, custom data feeds, and other services from DomainTools Labs.

Website

<https://www.domaintools.com/>

Dome9

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Dome9 provides a cloud security service focused on server firewalls, Amazon Web Service (AWS) security, cloud network logging, and file integrity monitoring.

Headquarters

701 Villa Street
Mountain View, California 94041
Tel: [877] 959-6889

Dome9 Israel R&D Center
18 Raoul Wallenberg Street
D building
Tel Aviv, 6971915

Executives

Zohar Alon, Co-Founder and CEO of Dome9 Security, held a previous position at Check Point Software, where he built Provider-1.

History

Zohar Alon and Roy Feintuch co-founded Dome9 in 2010. Opus Capital, JAL Ventures, Lazarus Israel Opportunities, ORR Parters, and Pinnacle provide funding for the small privately held company. As of mid-2016, Dome9 has received \$12.8M in three rounds from five investors through Series B.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud, CloudPassage

Products and Services

Dome9 offers a cloud based SaaS firewall management service that automates security policy management for cloud, dedicated, and virtual private servers (VPS). Additional features include control of AWS EC2 and VPC Security Groups, as well as OpenStack, CloudStack, and VMware vCloud-based public and private clouds. Specific Dome9 products include:

- Dome9 SecOps for AWS – Focuses on securing and managing policy for large-scaled EC2 and VPC deployments.
- Dome9 Clarity – Provides visualization of AWS security.

Website

<https://www.dome9.com/>

DOSarrest

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DDOS Security

Brief Overview

DOSarrest provides a cloud-based solution for defending Websites from DDOS attacks.

Headquarters

DOSarrest
186-8120
No. 2 Road, Suite 302
Richmond BC V7C 5J8
Canada

Executives

Mark Teolis, CEO of DOSarrest, was previously co-founder of Peer1 Hosting, as well as a specialist at AT&T Canada.

History

Founded in 2007, the privately held company is headquartered in Canada with presence in the US, Singapore, and the UK.

Key Competitors
Akamai (Prolexic)

Products and Services

DOSarrest provides a cloud-based solution for defending Websites from DDOS attacks. Features embedded in the solution include the following:

- 24/7 Manned NOC
- 24/7 Network Engineering Team
- Multiple 10Gbps Upstream Connections
- Website Caching
- Traffic Cleaning Nodes (Geographically Dispersed)

Solutions offered include service provider options, vulnerability testing, virtual Webserver support, WAFs, and mobile app support.

Website
<https://www.dosarrest.com/>

D-Risq

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

D-Risq provides automated formal analysis tools to improve the correctness of software.

Headquarters

D-Risq Limited
Malvern Hills Science Park
Geraldine Road
Malvern
Worcestershire, United Kingdom
WR13 6PL
Tel: +44(0)1684 252452

Executives

Nick Tudor serves as Business Director of D-Risq.

History

D-Risq, a small company founded in 2011 located in the Malvern Hills in the West of England, was a winner of the UK's Discovering Start-Ups 2012 sponsored by Cambridge Wireless and Silicon South West. The principals have backgrounds in mathematics, engineering, and computer science.

Key Competitors
Galois

Products and Services

D-Risq provides a range of formal verification products and services grouped as follows:

- Consultancy – The company provides experts who can assist customers in the application and use of D-Risq verification tools.
- Software Tools – Includes formal methods-based solutions implemented as CLawZ, which produces a model of the software system in the Z language with tools for verification, and Modelworks, which produces a model of the software in Communicating Sequential Processes (CSPm) with tools for verification.

Website
<https://www.drisq.com/>

Druva

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Druva provides endpoint protection and data governance solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Druva Corporate Headquarters
150 Mathilda Place, Suite 450
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Tel: (800) 248 – 4976

Executives

Jaspreet Singh, Founder and CEO of Druva,

History

Jaspreet Singh, Ramani Kothandaraman, and Milind Borate (veterans of Veritas) co-founded Druva in 2008. The company is headquartered in Sunnyvale with offices in the UK, India, and Singapore. Sequoia Capital India and IAN provided \$5M in Series A funding in 2010. Sequoia and Nexus provided \$12M in Series B funding in 2011. Sequoia Capital, Nexus Venture Partners, and Tenaya Capital provided \$25M in Series C funding in 2013.

Key Competitors

Crashplan, Symantec

Products and Services

Druva's inSync endpoint protection product is built on the company's nCube architecture and provides the following capabilities:

- Endpoint Backup – Cloud-based backup to Amazon Web Services for endpoints including mobiles with two-factor authentication for access.
- Data Loss Prevention – Provides policy-based filtering for mobiles and endpoints.
- Secure File Sharing – inSync Share provides visibility into file sharing capabilities
- Data Governance – Provides governance support for data management for endpoints in the enterprise.

Website

<https://www.druva.com/>

Dr.Web

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Dr.Web provides Anti-Virus protection tools and services for a global customer base.

Headquarters

Dr.Web Ltd.
125040, Russia, Moscow,
3d street Yamskogo polya 2-12A
Tel: +7 (495) 789– 45-87

Executives

Boris Sharov serves as CEO of Dr.Web.
Igor Daniloff serves as CTO of Dr.Web.

History

Igor Daniloff, current CTO of Dr.Web, founded the company in 2003 based on an existing Dr.Web tool that had been developed in 1992. The Russian company employs over 400 staff and is headquartered in Saint Petersburg, Russia with offices in Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Germany, France, Japan, and China.

Key Competitors

Kaspersky Labs

Products and Services

Dr.Web's Anti-Virus software suite is available for consumers and business customers in a variety of different product and service bundles for most popular operating systems including Linux, Mac OS X, Windows, DOS, OS/2, Windows Mobile, and Android. Specific products supported include the following:

- Dr.Web CureIt!
- Dr.Web LiveCD
- Dr.Web LinkChecker
- Dr.Web Light for Mac
- Dr.Web for Android Light

Website

<https://www.drweb.com/>

Dtex Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Dtex Systems provides a platform for using behavioral analytic patterns as the basis for detecting endpoint security threats.

Headquarters

Dtex Systems
300 Santana Row, Suite 400
San Jose, California 95128
Tel: (408) 418 – 3786

Executives

Christy Wyatt serves, CEO of Dtex Systems., was previously CEO and President of Good Technology.

History

Dtex Systems, now headquartered in Silicon Valley, was launched in Australia in 2000. The company has locations in the UK, South Africa, Malaysia, Indonesia, and Argentina. The company closed on \$15M in Series A funding in 2015 from Norwest Partners and Wing Ventures.

Key Competitors

Exabeam, Tanium

Products and Services

Dtex Systems offers an endpoint agent that provides deep visibility into behavior. The solution uses behavioral patterns based on threat intelligence and heuristics about malware activity. Specific focus is on detection of stolen intellectual property, failed security controls, accidental misuse, malicious employees, off-network risky behavior, fraud, and embezzlement. Dtex offers and complements DLP functionality with active mitigation and filtering of exfiltration activity. The endpoint agent can be deployed using a variety of software distribution mechanisms and includes connectors for SIEMs and various threat management feeds.

Website

<https://www.dtexsystems.com/>

D3 Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Incident Response

Brief Overview

D3 Security provides a platform for incident management and response software.

Headquarters

D3 Security
Suite 1000
1090 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, British Columbia
V6E 4V2
Canada
Tel: (800) 608 – 0081

Executives

Gordon Benoit, Founder and President of D3 Security, was previously founder of RDI.

History

Founded in 2002 by Gordon Benoit, the company is headquartered in Vancouver.

Key Competitors

Resilient

Products and Services

D3 Security offers a platform for incident management with support for physical attacks, incidents and situations. Specific capabilities include the following:

- Incident reporting software
- Intelligent workflows
- Analysis and trending tools
- Case management
- Situational awareness

The platform offers unique cross-departmental incident tracking for IT security and physical security teams to deal with security-related issues.

Website

<https://www.d3security.com/>

Duo Security

(Alpha Version 1.0 – 08/24/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Duo Security provides a hosted two-factor authentication scheme for the enterprise, including support for mobile users. The company's Trusted Access offering ensures that only authenticated users and trusted devices can access protected applications, using single sign-on. (OR) Duo Security verifies the identity of users and the hygiene of their devices before they connect to their allowed applications via single sign-on.

Headquarters

Duo Security
123 North Ashley Street, Suite 200
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
Tel: (866) 760 – 4247

Executives

Duo Security cofounders Dug Song (CEO) and Jon Oberheide (CTO) were both previously executives with Arbor Networks.

History

Duo Security was founded in 2010 by Dug Song and Jon Oberheide. The Ann Arbor, Michigan-based company also has offices in San Mateo, California; Austin, Texas and London. Privately-held Duo has raised \$49M in venture capital with backing from Benchmark, Google Ventures, Radar Partners, Redpoint Ventures and True Ventures.

Key Competitors

RSA, Symantec, SafeNet, Okta

Products and Services

- Duo Mobile multi-factor authentication (MFA): Adds a second layer of security to a user's normal login process with a push authentication request to their Duo Mobile app or by using a U2F token or other medium.
- Duo Access edition: Combines Single Sign-On (SSO) functionality with Duo's two-factor authentication, as well as providing visibility into the security hygiene of the device so that access policies can be enforced for each SaaS application.
- Duo Beyond: Expands on the implementation of Google's BeyondCorp model for internal applications as well as SaaS. with access policies based on device information and health and the associated user. Duo Beyond helps identify trusted devices (such as managed ones) and regulates their access to critical applications.

Specific use-cases supported by Duo Security include protection for cloud, mobile and endpoint security, and adaptive authentication.

Website

<https://www.duosecurity.com/>

DynamiCode

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

DynamiCode provides strong authentication and secure mobile POS solutions for verifying identities and protecting assets.

Headquarters

DynamiCode
Unit 302, Tower 1
Enterprise Square
9 Sheung Yuet Road
Kowloon Bay, Hong Kong

Executives

Fan Dingguo serves as CEO of DynamiCode.

History

The company is headquartered in Hong Kong, with offices in Shanghai, China; Beijing China; Guangzhou, China; and Seoul, Korea. The company owns MiniNet, an eCommerce business application suite.

Key Competitors

RSA, Square

Products and Services

DynamiCode offers products and services in the following areas:

- One-Time Password – Includes the K5 Classic OTP Token, K7 Key Fob OTP Token, K8 Challenge/Response OTP Token, M1 Software Token for Smartphone, S1 SMS On-Demand Token, Software Token for PC and Notebook, and Software Token for Browser.
- Mobile POS – Includes mPos solution to enable business to accept payment or make payments with mobile credit processing capabilities.

Website

<https://www.dynamiccode.com/>

eAgency

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

eAgency provides mobile security products for consumers, business, and public safety officials.

Headquarters

eAgency
6 Upper Newport Plaza
Newport Beach, California 92660
Tel: (949) 253 – 9131

Executives

Robert Lotter, Founder, Chairman, and CEO of eAgency Inc, was previously an Ernst & Young Entrepreneur of the Year in 2000.

History

Robert Lotter founded eAgency in 2001. The private company is headquartered in Newport Beach, California.

Key Competitors

Lookout, Mocana

Products and Services

The mobile security suite offered by eAgency includes the following:

- My Mobile Watchdog – Provides mobile parental controls including monitoring of text messages and pictures, Website blocking, time control, App blocking, GPS location tracking, and review of histories.
- My Mobile Watchdog – SMB – Offers mobile controls for small business including control of data costs, location racking, Website blocking and monitoring, and text and photo monitoring.
- Blackbox Mobile Security – Provides a hosted mobile security business compliance solution for BlackBerry, Android, and Windows Mobile. Includes information on compliance risk, application management, and data security.
- Radar – Free version of the eAgency product for law enforcement agencies as a part of the Internet Crimes Against Children.
- Nice Office Secure CRM – Integrated and encrypted Web and wireless CRA solution.

Website

<https://www.eagency.com/>

Early Warning

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Secure Exchange

Brief Overview

Early Warning provides a trusted payment exchange for financial institutions with authentication and support for compliance.

Headquarters

Early Warning
Scottsdale, Arizona

Executives

Paul Finch serves as CEO of Early Warning.

History

Early Warning has been in operation dealing with bank fraud for twenty-five years. In 2015, Bank of America, BB&T, Capital One, JPMorgan Chase, U.S. Bank, and Wells Fargo combined the bank-owned digital payments network (clearXchange) with their fraud and authentication assets (Early Warning) into a secure, real-time payments network called Early Warning.

Key Acquisitions

clearXchange (2016)
Authentify

Key Competitors

eFront, Beta Systems

Products and Services

Early Warning provides a trusted payment exchange for financial institutions. The exchange includes advanced authentication to increase trust, as well as support for regulatory compliance in the financial industry. The authentication solutions are categorized into identity solutions, behavioral biometrics, and the Authentify platform.

Website

<https://www.earlywarning.com/>

Earthlink

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Earthlink provides Internet services including security services for residential and business customers.

Headquarters

Earthlink Corporate Headquarters
1170 Peachtree Street
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
Tel: (404) 815 – 0770

Executives

Joseph Eazor serves as President and CEO of Earthlink.

History

Founded in 1994, Earthlink Holdings Corporation is a managed network and cloud services provider with over 3,000 employees servicing over a billion dollars in revenue (as of 2014).

Key Competitors

AT&T, Verizon, Comcast

Products and Services

Earthlink's security-related offerings for business include the following:

- Managed Security Services (including on-premise firewall)
- Unified Secure Endpoint Services
- Hosted Network Security

The company also offers an Earthlink Protection Control Center for residential customers to include Anti-Virus, file scanning, spyware blocking, firewall, and related security services.

Website

<https://www.earthlink.net/>

east-tec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

east-tec offers encryption-based products that protect sensitive information by secure erasure and other means.

Headquarters

east-tec
Str. Balogh Istvan Nr. 17
Oradea 410238
Romania
European Union

Tel: US and Canada (650) 241 2114

Executives

Eugen Malita serves as Co-Founder and CEO of east-tec.

History

Horatiu Tanescu and Eugen Malita founded East Technologies in 1997 while still in high school. The company, renamed east-tec, is headquartered in Oradea, Romania, with offices in Redwood City, California; Amsterdam, The Netherlands; and Bucharest, Romania.

Key Competitors

LSoft Technologies

Products and Services

The data privacy and security solutions offered by east-tec include the following:

- east-tec Eraser – Securely erases Internet and computer activities and traces
- east-tec InvisibleSecrets – Encrypts file contents, hides files and emails, and protects documents
- east-tec DisposeSecure – Erases hard drive data from old computers for resale, donation, or removal.
- east-tec SafeBit - Disk encryption software

Website

<https://www.east-tec.com/>

Easy Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Fraud intelligence, secure browsing, multi-factor authentication and transaction anomaly detection

Brief Overview

Easy Solutions is a security provider focused on the comprehensive detection and prevention of electronic fraud across all devices, channels and clouds.

Headquarters

Easy Solutions
8550 NW 33 Street, Suite 101,
Doral, FL 33122
Tel: (866) 524 - 4782

Executives

Ricardo Villadiego, Founder and CEO of Easy Solutions, worked previously at IBM, Internet Security Systems, Trend Micro, and Unisys Corporation.

History

Easy Solutions was founded in 2007, and has received \$23 M in venture funding from Medina Capital, a private equity firm. The company is headquartered in Miami, Florida, with offices in Atlanta, Georgia; Richmond, UK; Dubai, United Arab Emirates; Tokyo, Japan; Bogota, Colombia; Sao Paulo, Brazil; Buenos Aires, Argentina; San Jose, Costa Rica; Santiago, Chile; and Mexico.

Key Competitors

RSA, Nice Actimize, Trusteer

Products and Services

Easy Solutions offers a range of security products and services in the area of fraud protection, threat intelligence, safe browsing, strong authentication, anomaly detection, cloud authentication, and mobile anti-fraud. The solutions can be grouped specifically as follows:

- Detect Monitoring Service (DMS) – Involves proactive cloud-based fraud detection and attack mitigation services using 24/7 monitoring by Easy Solution staff and constant monitoring of DNS, SSL, social media and other on-line forums.
- Detect Safe Browsing (DSB) – Maintains control over end-user experience by integrating software into the end-user machine or mobile device with DMS for safe browsing and fraud intelligence.
- DetectTA – Provides fraud prevention through qualification of transaction risk using behavioral deviation analysis.
- DetectID – Provides an adaptable multi-factor authentication platform that supports transactional channels.
- Easy Mobile Solutions – Includes multi-layered security for mobile via an SDK.
- DMARC Compass – Allows customers to leverage the power of DMARC (Domain-Based Message Authentication, Reporting & Conformance) to gain visibility into all email flows, filter attacks and restore trust in email.

Website

<https://www.easysol.net/>

Echoworx

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Echoworx provides secure messaging, document delivery, and collaboration solutions for business customers.

Headquarters

Echoworx Headquarters
4101 Yonge Street, Suite 708
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M2P 1N6
Tel: (800) 697 – 3246

Executives

Michael Ginsberg, CEO of Echoworx, was previously CEO at CertaPay, which was purchased by Interac.

History

Founded in 2000, the private company is headquartered in Toronto, Ontario with offices in Atlanta, Georgia and London, England.

Key Competitors

Appraver, ZixCorp, Symantec, Proofpoint

Products and Services

Echoworx secure messaging, delivery, and collaboration products can be grouped as follows:

- Gateway Encryption – Includes Echoworx OneWorld, which supports TLS, PGP, S/MIME, and other technologies, Echoworx Secure Document Delivery (SDD), which delivers statements via email to your customers, and Echoworx Encrypted Mail Gateway, which provides centralized, policy-based management of encryption.
- Endpoint Encryption – Includes Echoworx Encrypted Email, which provides end-to-end encryption at the application level through an Outlook plugin.
- Browser-Based Email Encryption – Includes Echoworx Encrypted Message Exchange, which uses a secure, Web-based portal to allow disparate organizations to work together and share confidential information.
- Mobile Device Email Encryption – Include on-the-device Echoworx mobilEncrypt for iOS, Android, and BlackBerry.

Website

<https://www.echoworx.com/>

ECKey

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

ECKey provides solutions for turning Bluetooth smartphones into access control components.

Headquarters

ECKey

206A West James Street

Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17603

Executives

Paul Bodell, President and CEO of ECKey, holds in MBA from the University of New Haven.

History

Nick Willis founded ECKey in 2005. The small, private company is headquartered in Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Key Competitors

HID Global

Products and Services

ECKey Bluetooth smartphone access control products include the following:

- Bluetooth Proximity Readers – Consists of EK6 Proximity Readers with a read range of 30 feet, convenient for garages, gates, and other doorways. Includes smartphone apps for end-users, as well as support for non-smartphones.
- VIZpin Hosted Management – Consists of a cloud-based management system for visitor control with encrypted electronic keys that can last from 15 minutes to 10 years.
- Administrative Tools – Consists of tools and apps in support of the ECKey product.

Website

<https://www.eckey.com/>

EclecticiQ

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

EclecticiQ, formerly Intelworks, provides a threat management platform for analysis and integration of multi-source intelligence.

Headquarters

EclecticiQ

Leidsegracht 105, 1017 ND

Amsterdam

The Netherlands

Tel: +31 (0) 20 737 1063

Executives

Joep Gommers serves as Founder and CEO of EclecticiQ.

History

Co-founded by Joep Gommers and Raymon van der Velde in 2014, the company is headquartered in Amsterdam. The company changed its name from Intelworks to EclecticiQ in 2015.

Key Competitors

TruSTAR

Products and Services

EclecticiQ provides a collaborative threat intelligence platform powered by open source standards STIX and TAXII to enable collaboration, consolidation analysis, and integration of cyber security information from multiple sources. The tool is available as an on-premise or hosted solution. Features include feed management, enrichment of external data, sharing with partners, collaboration support, intelligence insights, and integration with internal environments. The platform is compatible with TAXII, STIX, CyBox, MAEC, JSON, and CSV.

Website

<https://www.eclecticiq.com/>

EdgeWave Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Web Security

Brief Overview

EdgeWave provides a suite of security product solutions for network, email, Web, and cloud.

Headquarters

EdgeWave
4225 Executive Sq, Ste 1600
La Jolla, California 92037
Tel: (800) 782 – 3762

Executives

Louis Ryan serves as CEO and President of EdgeWave.

History

EdgeWave was founded in 1995, currently has about 110 employees, and serves 6,500 customers through direct, partner, distributor, and OEM channels. EdgeWave raised \$11M in venture funding in 2014 led by TVC Capital and including Square 1 Bank.

Key Acquisitions

Red Condor (2014) – Information security

Key Competitors

Blue Coat, Symantec, McAfee

Products and Services

EdgeWave's security product portfolio can be grouped as follows:

- EdgeWave ePrism Email Security – Consists of various email security products for security usage management, Spam and virus filtering, data loss prevention, encryption, continuity, archiving, and migration from products such as Postini.
- EdgeWave iPrism Web Security – Consists of a set of Web-based security solutions including an advanced Web gateway, remote filtering, social protection, mobile security, mobile device management, and a secure browser solution.

Website

<https://www.edgewave.com/>

E8 Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics

Brief Overview

E8 security provides a security behavioral intelligence platform to support detection of threats in the enterprise.

Headquarters

E8 Security
100 Marine Parkway, Suite 300
Redwood City, California 94065
Tel: (650) 265 - 7085

Executives

Matt Jones serves as CEO of E8 Security. He was previously President and CEO of CloudShield, which was acquired by SAIC.

History

The company emerged from Stealth in 2016 with \$9.8M in Series A funding from March Capital Partners, Allegis Capital, and The Hive.

Key Competitors

FireEye, Gurucul, Securonix

Products and Services

E8 Security provides a security behavioral intelligence platform that integrates with the SIEM, log management system, endpoint platform, or Web proxy server to identify threats. The platform automated threat prioritization based on risk, and provides visibility into threats using machine learning and multi-dimensional modeling techniques.

Website

<https://www.e8security.com/>

Egon Zehnder

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Egon Zehnder offers a range of executive search, recruiting, and consultation services for clients around the world.

Headquarters

Egon Zehnder International Ltd.
Toblerstrasse 80
8044 Zurich
Switzerland
Tel: +41 44 267 69 9

Executives

Rajeev Vasudeva and Damien O'Brien both serve as Chairman of Egon Zehnder.

History

Founded in 1964, Egon Zehnder is now the world's largest privately held executive search firm. The company employs 400 consultants in 69 offices across 41 countries. It reported revenues of \$692M in 2014.

Key Competitors

Heidrick & Struggles

Products and Services

EgonZehnder provides a wide range of executive search and recruiting services for clients. The company also offers advisory and consultation services. Egon Zehnder has a focus area in executive, board, and CEO search, with involvement in the cyber security community in recent years.

Website

<https://www.egonzehnder.com/>

EgoSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

EgoSecure provides data protection solutions based on encryption, control, filtering, and management.

Headquarters

EgoSecure
Pforzheimer Str. 128a
76275 Ettlingen, Germany

Executives

Sergej Schlotthauer serves as CEO of EgoSecure.

History

The private company, originally cynaspro, was initiated with a device management tool in 2005, followed by years of new products. Natalya Kaspersky invested in the German company in 2011. EgoSecure acquired FinallySecure in 2014.

Key Competitors

Echoworx

Products and Services

EgoSecure provides a data protection solution that utilizes the following protection modules:

- Audit
- Control
- Filter
- Encryption
- Management

EgoSecure protects the data regardless of whether it is stored in the cloud, on servers, or on endpoints.

Website

<https://www.egosecure.com/>

802 Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Wireless Security

Brief Overview

802 Secure provides wireless security through solutions that combine software defined radios with Big Data analytics.

Headquarters

802 Secure
4847 Hopyard Rd Suite 4385
Livermore, California 94551
Tel: (888) 725 – 9434

Executives

Garry Drummond serves as Founder and CEO of 802 Secure. He formerly served as Sales Director for Air Defense and nCircle.

History

Founded by Garry Drummond in 2014, the company is headquartered in Silicon Valley.

Key Competitors
Air Defense

Products and Services

802 Secure provides a wireless risk audit tool called WRAT that utilizes software-defined radios to detect RF wireless attack vectors. The solution is designed to prevent RF leakage by identifying exposure states. The solution is cloud-based to continuously audit the RF spectrum, offering centralized wireless threat intelligence, proactive audit of existing security controls, detection of zero-day attacks, and critical path support for exposure reporting.

Website

<https://www.802secure.com/>

eIQ Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

eIQ provides a platform called SecureVue that offers next-generation SIEM and log management capabilities toward real-time security intelligence management and situational awareness.

Headquarters

eIQ Networks, Inc.
60 State Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
(617) 337 - 4880

Executives

Vijay Basani, Founder, CEO and President of eIQ Networks, was previously founder of AppIQ, which was acquired by HP.

History

Vijay Basani and Jay Reddy founded eIQ networks in 2001. The company has since grown, but remains privately held. The company netted \$9.5M in Series C funding in 2016 from Arrowroot Capital. This adds to previous rounds led by Venrock.

Key Competitors

AlienVault, HPE ArcSight

Products and Services

eIQ manages enterprise log and network security information using next-generation SIEM platform capabilities. The purpose of such advanced security management is to derive intelligence toward actionable enterprise decisions. The essence of such an intelligence-based environment for the enterprise is real-time situation awareness.

eIQ products focus on simplified security intelligence and can be grouped as follows:

- SecureVue NGS – This platform provides next-generation SIEM, log management, intelligent security search, file integrity monitoring, and other automated security control monitoring. The platform includes a security-monitoring component called ThreatVue that automates many security intelligence tasks in accordance with SANS recommended controls.
- SecureVue USA – This platform provides automated security situational awareness capability for protection and compliance. It includes security search functionality as well as integration capabilities across a heterogeneous environment.

eIQ focuses on several target market environments including heavy emphasis on supporting US Federal Government customers including DoD and civilian agencies.

Website

<https://www.eiqnetworks.com/>

Elastic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Elastic builds software to make data usable in real time and at scale for search logging, security, and analytics use cases.

Headquarters

Elastic
800 West El Camino Real, Suite 350
Mountain View, California 94040
Tel: +1 650 458 2620

Europe

Rijnsburgstraat 9-11
1059 AT, Amsterdam
Tel: +31 20 794 7300

Executives

Shay Banon, Founder and CEO of Elastic, is the Software Developer and creator of Elasticsearch.

History

Elastic was founded in 2012 by Shay Banon. Elastic has achieved more than 100 million downloads and is used by top organizations including Cisco, eBay, Dell, Goldman Sachs, Microsoft, Netflix, The New York Times, Uber, Verizon, Yelp, and Wikipedia. Elastic has more the \$104M in funding from Benchmark Capital, Index Ventures, and NEA.

Key Competitors

Splunk,

Products and Services

Elastic offers The Open Source Elastic Stack, that can reliably and securely take data from any source, in any format, and search, analyze, and visualize it in real time.

- Kibana – gives shape to the data and is the user interface for configuring and managing all aspects of the Elastic Stack
- Elasticsearch – a distributed, JSON-based search and analytics engine designed for horizontal scalability, maximum reliability, and easy management.
- Beats – a platform for lightweight shippers that send data from edge machines to Logstash and Elasticsearch.
- Logstash – a dynamic data collection pipeline with an extensible plugin ecosystem and strong Elasticsearch interaction.

Website

<https://www.elastic.co/>

ElcomSoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

ElcomSoft provides a range of digital forensic, corporate security, and IT audit products for tasks such as password recovery.

Headquarters

ElcomSoft Co. Ltd.
Bolshaya Serpukhovskaya 44, office 19
Moscow, 115093
Russian Federation
info@elcomsoft.com

Executives

Vladimir Katalov serves as CEO of ElcomSoft.

History

The private company was founded in 1990 and is headquartered in Russia. It received notoriety in 2014 when hackers apparently used the ElcomSoft Phone Password Breaker tool to steal inappropriate photos of celebrities from Apple's iCloud service.

Key Competitors

Guidance Software

Products and Services

ElcomSoft provides a suite of forensic, security, and audit tools that can be grouped as follows:

- ElcomSoft Corporate and Forensic Solutions – Includes Password Recovery Bundle, iOS Forensic Toolkit, Phone Password Breaker, Wireless Security Auditor, BlackBerry Backup Explorer, and Forensic Disk Decryptor.
- ElcomSoft Password Recovery Software – Includes Distributed Password Recovery, Advanced Office Password Recovery, Advanced PDF Password Recovery, Advanced Archive Password Recovery, Advanced Office Password Breaker, Internet Password Breaker, Advanced SQL Password Recovery, Advanced Intuit Password Recovery, Advanced Sage Password Recovery, Advanced IM Password Recovery, Advanced Lotus Password Recovery, Advanced Mailbox Password Recovery, Advanced WordPerfect Office Password Recovery, Lightning Hash Cracker, and Facebook Password Extractor.
- ElcomSoft System and Security Software – Includes Proactive Password Auditor, Advanced EFS Data Recovery, System Recovery, and System Password Recovery.

Website

<https://www.elcomsoft.com/>

Elemental

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Elemental Security provides data security and governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) management solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Elemental Security Corporate Headquarters
101 Convention Center Drive
Las Vegas, Nevada 89126
Tel: (702) 940 – 8061

Executives

Marius Octavian Bratan, President and CEO of Elemental Cyber Security Inc., previously founded 1stmarkets, as well as serving as a vice president of ODS Networks – Intrusion, Inc.

History

Dayne Myers and Dan Farmer, author of SATAN, co-founded the private company in 2002. Elemental is headquartered in Las Vegas with operations in Paris, France and Munich, Germany. Lehman Brothers Venture Partners, Bessemer Venture Partners, Sequoia Capital, and Mayfield Fund provided \$11m in Series C funding in 2005.

Key Competitors

RSA/Aveksa, IBM, HPE

Products and Services

Elemental offers the Elemental Security Platform (ESP), which is designed to allow enterprise customers to translate their business objectives into policies and rules that can be measured, monitored, reported, and enforced across the enterprise network. The platform provides specific support for the following areas:

- Big Data Infrastructure – Includes compliance checks for password policies, input validation, role based access controls, and other security functions.
- Adaptive Access Control – Includes a host agent-based solution to complement NAC capabilities.
- Risk Management and Compliance – Provides automated support for enterprise risk management and compliance activities.

Website

<https://www.elementalsecurity.com/>

ElevenPaths

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

ElevenPaths provides a range of security products and services including authentication and vulnerability detection.

Headquarters

ElevenPaths
Telefonica Offices
Madrid, Spain
Tel: +34 914 830 815

Executives

Pedro Pablo Pérez serves as CEO of ElevenPaths.

History

Telefonica launched ElevenPaths in 2013. The company has presence in Spain, UK, Argentina, Colombia, and Brasil.

Key Competitors

Viafirma

Products and Services

ElevenPaths provides a range of product and service offerings, which they refer to as “paths.” Specific products and services include the following:

- Identity and Privacy – Includes Latch for companies and users, Smart ID (authentication and SSO) and SealSign (digital signature and biometrics)
- Threats and Intelligence – Includes Faast (penetration testing), Metashield (data leakage protection), and Tacyt (mobile threat protection)
- Secure Infrastructures – Includes new products being developed

Website

<https://www.elevenpaths.com/>

Elliptic Enterprises

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Bitcoin Security

Brief Overview
Elliptic provides secure storage services for Bitcoin currency.

Headquarters
Elliptic Enterprises Limited
22 Upper Ground
London, United Kingdom SE1 9PD
Tel: +44 (0)20 7193 4752
hello@elliptic.co

Executives
James Smith, Co-Founder and CEO of Elliptic Enterprises, holds a PhD in computer science from University of Oxford and has experience in derivatives trading.

History
Adam Joyce, Tom Robinson, and James Smith co-founded Elliptic Enterprises Ltd in January 2014. The private company claims to be underwritten through Lloyds of London.

Key Competitors
Xapo

Products and Services
Elliptic provides an insured Bitcoin storage service via a secure vault. The vault works using cold storage techniques, where private keys are generated and stored offline in highly secure facilities. Multiple copies are maintained, and additional layers of cryptography and physical security protect each copy. The stored copies are accessible only by a quorum of directors. The storage is also full reserve, which means that the bitcoins deposited are the ones stored and provided on retrieval. Bitcoins are sent and obtained by secure links to Websites, never by email. Withdrawals require specification of the amount and a delivery address.

Website
<https://www.elliptic.co/>

Emagined Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Incident Response

Brief Overview
Emagined Security provides professional consulting services for information security and compliance.

Headquarters
Emagined Security
2816 San Simeon Way
San Carlos, California 94070
Tel: (415) 944 – 2977

Executives
David Sockol, President and CEO of Emagined Security, previously built and operated security-consulting practices for Arthur Anderson.

History
David Sockol founded Emagined Security in 2002. The private company is headquartered in San Carlos, California.

Key Competitors
TBG Security, Trojan Horse Security

Products and Services
Emagined Security provides a range of security professional services that can be grouped as follows:

- Proactive Security Consulting and Assessment – Includes ethical hacking, penetration testing, assessment and design, privacy and compliance, and other services.
- Real-Time Monitoring and Managed Services – Includes monitoring and managed services as well as threat and vulnerability alerts.
- Reactive Incident Response Services – Includes incident response, incident planning, incident recovery, and cyber and security litigation support.
- Executive Advisory Services – Includes CISO on-demand, corporate strategy, merger and acquisition, cost reduction and consolidation, audit services, and regulation planning.
- Licensing Advisory Services – Includes acquisition and implementation services, license adequacy services, and vendor support.
- Support Services – Includes project management, resource augmentation, secure Web application development, implementation services, and analytics and automation.

Website
<https://www.emagined.com/>

eMazzanti Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

eMazzanti technologies provides IT technology consultation services for business including various IT security services.

Headquarters

eMazzanti Technologies
701 Grand Street
Hoboken, New Jersey 07030
Tel: (201) 360 – 4400

Executives

Carl Mazzanti, Founder and CEO of eMazzanti Technologies, was educated at Georgetown and studied in Hong Kong.

History

The small private company is headquartered in Hoboken, New Jersey and has close ties as a VAR partner to Microsoft.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

The security-related services offered by eMazzanti Technologies include the following:

- IT Network Security and Service (eCare) – Includes 24 hour monitoring and maintenance, network design and implementation, network assessment and optimization, virus and spyware protection.
- Email Hosting, Filtering, and Anti-virus protection – Based on the MXINSPECT service, this includes support for email security and protection from malware.
- Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery – Provides support for boosting an organizations ability to recover from disaster or unexpected events.
- Video Security – Includes camera surveillance support for business facility protection.
- Secure Mobile Workforce Solutions – Includes support for secure mobile devices and applications including Microsoft 365 support for mobile solutions.

Website

<https://www.emazzanti.net/>

Empow Cyber Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring, Threat Management

Brief Overview

Empow Cyber Security deconstructs your existing security tools into their individual components.

Headquarters

Empow Cyber Security
Hayetzira 29
Ramat Gan
Israel 5252171
Tel: +972-77-4502326

Executives

Avi Chesla, Founder and CEO of Empow Cyber Security, was previously CTO and VP of Security Products at Radware.

History

Empow Cyber Security was founded in 2014 by Avi Chesla. The company has received \$9M in funding and is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

ForeScout

Products and Services

Empow Cyber Security offers a platform that integrates with your existing network infrastructure and breaking down your security tools to their individual components. It provides real-time mitigation of advanced attacks, automates detection and root-cause investigation of advanced attacks, offers insight into which tools are performing at the highest level, and which aren't, and saves on SOC and security engineering headcount.

Website

<https://www.empownetworks.com/>

Emsisoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Emsisoft provides anti-malware scanning and removal software to clean infected personal computers.

Headquarters

Emsisoft GmbH
7 Alma Street
Whitby House Level 3
Nelson 7010
Austria

Executives

Christian Mairoll, Founder, Managing Director, and CEO of Emsisoft, named his company after his initials spoken phonetically backward.

History

Christian Mairoll founded Emsisoft in 2003 as a 100% virtual company with employees located in countries around the world. The company celebrates its lack of a headquarters location and freedom for employees.

Key Competitors

Avira, McAfee, Symantec, Trend Micro

Products and Services

Emsisoft provides free and commercial anti-malware solutions for home and business users that provide the following features:

- Malware scanning using the *a-squared* scanner
- Surf and phishing protection via behavioral monitoring
- Internet security features including firewall/host intrusion prevention (HIPS)
- Mobile security for Android

Solutions are available as a packaged bundle, as well as for business enterprise servers.

Website

<https://www.emsisoft.com/>

Enclave Forensics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Enclave Forensics provides incident response and digital forensic services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Enclave Forensics
2127 Handel Avenue
Henderson, Nevada 89052
Tel: (631) 275 – 1489

Executives

David Hoelzer, CEO, Director of Research and Principle Examiner of Enclave Forensics, is an experienced SANS instructor and founder of Cyber-Defense, the parent company of Enclave Forensics.

History

David Hoelzer founded Cyber-Defense, which is the parent company of Enclave Forensics.

Key Competitors

AccessData, Guidance Software, Magnet Forensics

Products and Services

Enclave Forensics provides a range of forensic-based professional services, the VisualSniff toolkit, and a range of professional incident response services for customers. Enclave Forensics provides an annual service contract whereby an experienced incident response and forensic specialist is on site within 24 hours of an incident. The small company is based on the capabilities of David Hoelzer, an experienced SANS Institute instructor.

Website

<http://www.cyber-defense.org/>

Encode

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Incident Response, SIEM

Brief Overview

Encode provides a security analytics and response orchestration platform for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Level 33, 25 Canada Square,
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB, UK
Tel: (+44 (0)207 0388305)

Executives

Encode was co-founded by its CEO, Harry Eliopoulos, and its CTO, Panos Dimitriou.

History

Founded by Harry Eliopoulos and Panos Dimitriou, the company is headquartered in London with presence in Dubai, and Greece.

Key Competitors

Resilient, LogRhythm

Products and Services

Encode offers a platform for security analytics and response orchestration for continuous cyber situational awareness and response. Features in the Enoras platform include the following:

- Security Analytics – Includes risk scoring, threat hunting visualization, self-learning, and Splunk integration out-of-the-box.
- SOCStreams – Involves incident response orchestration by encapsulating and streamlining SOC and response processes.
- SIEM – Offers security intelligence based on the IBM QRadar SIEM.

Encode solutions are available on-premise, in cloud, or as-a-service.

Website

<http://www.encodegroup.com/>

Encryptics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Encryptics provides a data privacy and protection software platform including encryption that can be embedded into applications and processes.

Headquarters

Encryptics Headquarters
5080 Spectrum Drive
Suite 1000 East
Addison, TX 75001
Tel: (877) 503 – 4781

Executives

Brandon Hart serves as Vice President and CTO of Encryptics.

History

The small, private company was founded in 2010 and is headquartered in Addison, Texas, with a satellite office in Doha, Qatar.

Key Competitors

Symantec, McAfee, ZixCorp

Products and Services

Encryptics provides data privacy and protection software in the following product offerings:

- SAFE Package – Involves multi-layered encryption at the device level by wrapping information in .SAFE packages.
- Trusted Peer-to-Peer Platform – Involves combination of a server with peer-to-peer delivery to verify User IDs, hardware IDs, and Usage and Access rights. This allows the authentication process to be managed from a central location, while encryption is handled at the device level.
- Encryptics for Email – Involves support for email encryption including an Outlook Add-In.
- Data Protection API – Uses trusted peer-to-peer and .SAFE technologies to secure most any file type and provide data protection across a network.

Website

<https://www.encryptics.com/>

Endgame

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Endgame provides offensive and defensive cyber security research including a platform for enterprise threat and vulnerability detection and mitigation.

Headquarters

Endgame
3101 Wilson Boulevard
Suite 500
Arlington, Virginia 22201
Tel: 844-357-7047

Executives

Nathaniel Fick, CEO of Endgame, is an operating partner at Bessemer Venture Partners. He was previously CEO of the Center for a New American Security and a Marine Corps infantry officer. He is author of the New York Times bestseller, "One Bullet Away," which details his combat experiences in Afghanistan and Iraq.

History

Former executives from the CIA and IBM's ISS group, including Christopher Rouland, founded Endgame in 2008 as a stealthy, cyber security firm supporting government security operations including offensive cyber attacks. Kleiner Perkins Caulfield & Byers, Bessemer Venture Partners, Columbia Capital, Paladin Capital Group, and TechOperators fund the private company. The company has raised a total of \$86.25M in venture funding through three rounds up to Series C in 2014.

Key Competitors
Rapid7

Products and Services

Endgame provides threat and vulnerability research, as well as support for cyber security operations, including offensive attack support, which has produced some controversy regarding the firm's work in support of organizations such as the NSA. Specifically, Endgame provides hacking tools for government customers such as the Pentagon and US Cyber Command. The firm includes major former defense officials on its board, including Christopher Darby and Lt. Gen. (Ret) Kenneth Minihan.

Website

<https://www.endgame.com/>

Endian

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Network Access Control, Unified Threat Management

Brief Overview

Endian provides unified threat management (UTM) solutions such as firewall, IPS, NAC, and Web/email filtering with emphasis on securing Internet of Things (IoT).

Headquarters

Endian S.r.l.
Via Pillhof 47
I-39057 Appiano,
(BZ) Italy
Tel: +39 0471 631763

Executives

Raphael Vallazza serves as CEO of Endian.

History

Founded in 2003 in Appiano, Italy, the privately held company claims over 1.7 million users of its open source Community Edition with 50,000 installations of the professional product in over 50 countries. The company is headquartered in Italy with offices in Germany, US, Japan, and Turkey.

Key Competitors
Cisco

Products and Services

Endian offers UTM products that can be grouped as follows:

- Network Security – Includes security appliances available as hardware, software, or virtual
- Hotspot Management – Secure Internet access
- Secure Remote Connectivity – Secure remote access to IoT and M2M networks
- Industrial IoT Security – Protection for industrial network and automation equipment

Specific products include the Endian UTM Mini 25 (UTM features in a small WiFi hotspot), Endian UTM Mercury 50 and 100 (UTM features in device that handles heavier Internet traffic, emails, and VPN connections), Endian UTM Macro 250 and 500 (firewall, VPN, gateway, AV, and content filtering), and Endian UTM Virtual Appliance (runs on VMware, Xen, and KVM).

Website

<http://www.endian.com/>

Enet 1 Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, ICS/IoT Security, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Enet 1 Group provides security professional services in the areas of SCADA and critical infrastructure, and mobility.

Headquarters

Enet 1 Group
6700 Woodlands Parkway
Suite 230-212
The Woodlands, Texas 77382
Tel: (832) 510 – 7119

Executives

Tim W. Smith, Founder and CEO of the Enet 1 Group, has over 25 years experience in the global IT security industry.

History

Tim W. Smith founded the Enet 1 Group, building the company based on experience gained managing IT security for over eighty manufacturing plants around the world.

Key Competitors

Digital Defense

Products and Services

The Enet 1 Group provides a range of services in the following categories:

- Security Services – Includes assessments, reviews, security management and monitoring, policies and procedures, compliance, security awareness, forensics and other related services.
- SCADA and Critical Infrastructure – Includes cyber vulnerability assessments related to NERC, CIP-005 & CIP-007, and DHS CFATS. Also includes network architecture advice, wireless assessments, training, and compliance assistance.
- Secure Mobile Apps and Mobile Security – Involves enterprise mobility solutions, corporate development strategies, web and mobility testing, and enterprise mobility solutions.
- Executive Support

Website

<http://www.enet1group.com/>

Enforcive

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

Enforcive provides security compliance solutions for IBM AS/400, cross-platform, and IBM mainframe DB2 and VSAM in a CICS environment.

Headquarters

Enforcive – USA
25 East Salem Street, Suite 427
Hackensack, New Jersey 07601-7427
Tel: (201) 968 – 0021

Executives

Shimon Bouganim, Founder, President, and Acting CEO of Enforcive, has been the driving force at Enforcive for over 20 years.

History

The company was founded in 1983 and maintains offices in Hackensack, New Jersey, Herzliya, Israel, and Markham, Ontario. It changed its name from Enforcive Information Systems 1983 Ltd. to the simpler Enforcive in 2011.

Key Competitors

InfoSec Inc.

Products and Services

Enforcive's enterprise security solutions can be grouped as follows:

- IBM i Security (iSeries, AS/400) – Includes security and compliance software solutions for IBM I (AS/400) in the areas of access control, auditing and reporting, compliance management, real-time alerts, log collection, data encryption, and password management.
- Cross-Platform Security (Multi-Platform) – Includes enterprise-wide event monitoring for cross-platform audit, log management, compliance and policy management, password self-service, and password synchronization.
- IBM z Security (Mainframe) – Includes security for IBM mainframe DB2 and VSAM in CICS environment with focus on access control, auditing, reporting, alerting, log collection, and distribution.

Website

<http://www.enforcive.com/>

Engility

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Engility is a US government defense contractor providing a range of intelligence and engineering services including cyber security/information assurance.

Headquarters

Engility
4803 Stonecroft Boulevard
Chantilly, Virginia 20151
Tel: (703) 633 – 8300
Email: askEngility@engilitycorp.com

Executives

Lynn Dugle serves as CEO of Engility.
John Hynes, President and COO of Engility, was previously CEO of TASC.

History

Founded in 1966, The Analytics Sciences Corporation in Winchester, Massachusetts, grew through various acquisitions. In 2009, Northrop Grumman sold TASC to an investor group led by General Atlantic LLC and affiliates of KKR & Co. Engility was launched in 2012 as an independent company made up of businesses within L-3's Government Services segments, including MPRI, C2S2, and IRG. Engility acquired TASC in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

TASC (2015) – Information Assurance

Key Competitors

Boeing, SAIC

Products and Services

In addition to data analytics, enterprise transformation, intelligence missions and operations, intelligence surveillance and reconnaissance, system engineering and integration, and the Engility application broker service, the company also offers cyber security services to the US Federal Government with the following capabilities:

- Critical infrastructure protection
- Network security assessments
- Monitoring and predictive analysis
- Lifecycle security
- Certification and accreditation
- Enterprise system security
- Test and evaluation

Website

<http://www.engilitycorp.com/>

Enigmedia

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Voice Security

Brief Overview

Enigmedia provides solutions for secure calls and encrypted telepresence.

Headquarters

Enigmedia
Parque tecnológico Miramón
Paseo Mikeletegi 65, 20009 Donostia-San Sebastián
Spain
Tel: (+34) 943 046 661

Executives

Gerard Vidal serves as Founder and CEO of Enigmedia. He was previously head of R&D projects at CERN.

History

Founded in 2012 by Gerard Vidal, Enigmedia is a Spanish start-up focused on voice security. The company received \$400K in seed funding in 2013.

Key Competitors

Koolspan, Cellcrypt, Silent Circle

Products and Services

Enigmedia is a Spanish company that provides voice and video security with the following capabilities:

- Secure Calls – Provides an app that allows for encrypted calls and video calls from Google/Android or iPhone. The method supports private, semi-private, and public networks through a central authority.
- Encrypted Telepresence – Involves HD telepresence plug-and-play kit to communicate with the Enigmedia Secure Communications network.

Website

<https://enigmediasecurity.com/>

enSilo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Vulnerability Management, Endpoint Security, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

enSilo provides data exfiltration detection solutions for enterprise customers experiencing a breach.

Headquarters

EnSilo
182 Second Street, Suite 210
San Francisco, CA 94105
Tel: (650) 665 – 5400

Executives

Roy Katmor, co-founder and CEO of enSilo, previously led Akamai's security strategy. Udi Yavo serves as the other co-founder and CTO.

History

enSilo was co-founded by Ido Kelson, Tomer Bitton, Udi Yavo, and Roy Katmor in 2014. The company received \$12M in funding from investors including Lightspeed Venture Partners and Carmel Ventures. It is headquartered in San Francisco with offices in Israel and Singapore.

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Services

enSilo provides an attack exfiltration system that focuses on distinguishing legitimate connections from malicious ones in real time across an enterprise. The platform provides virtual patching against targeted threats while a device or system compromise is being resolved. When enSilo detects a data exfiltration attempt, it sends a single alert to the customer and blocks the outbound communication.

Website

<https://www.ensilo.com/>

Enterprise Risk Management

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance, Digital Forensics, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Enterprise Risk Management provides a range of security consulting and training services including risk management and IT security.

Headquarters

Enterprise Risk Management
800 S. Douglas Road
North Tower 940
Coral Gables, Florida 33134
Tel: (305) 447 – 6750
Email: info@emrisk.com

Executives

Silka Gonzalez serves as Founder and President of Enterprise Risk Management. She was previously with Price Waterhouse.

History

Founded by Silka Gonzalez in 1998, the company is headquartered in Florida.

Key Competitors

McKinsey, Cura

Products and Services

Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) provides a range of security consulting, information assurance, data protection, and online training services that can be grouped as follows:

- Government Services – The Company is a Federal Government Contractor and is a certified, minority, woman owned business (EDWOSB).
- IT Security – Includes security design, vulnerability assessments, and penetration testing
- Regulatory Compliance – Includes FISMA, SOX, PCI, and other frameworks
- Forensics Services – Includes computer security breach detection and investigation
- IT Audit Services – Includes internal information systems audits
- Risk Management – Includes risk assessments and fraud prevention
- Attestation Services – Includes SSAE 16 support
- Online Training – Includes CyberSecurity Academy

Website

<https://www.emrisk.com/>

Entersekt

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Entersekt provides interactive authentication and encryption solutions using mobile devices.

Headquarters

Entersekt House
6 Electron Street
Technopark
Stellenbosch 7600
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 815 2800

Executives

Shalke Nolte, CEO and Board member of Entersekt since 2009, had previous experience managing large-scale mobile technology deployments for GSM operators in Africa and the Pacific.

History

Christiaan Brand, Dewald Nolte, Niel Muller, and Altus van Tonder founded Entersekt in 2008. The company established its first office in Cape Town, South Africa in 2009. It has since expended to include offices in Johannesburg, South Africa; London, UK; Atlanta, Georgia; and Amsterdam, the Netherlands.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, Authentify

Products and Services

The Entersekt security platform supports on-line banking authentication, mobile banking authentication, and card-not-present authentication for business customers. The platform is based on patented PKI technology that is standards-compliant and available as an SDK for embedding into an existing application. The technology secures the primary access channel (desktop, laptop, tablet) by using a mobile phone as the second authentication factor.

Website

<https://www.entersekt.com/>

Entrust Datacard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, CA/PKI Solutions, Data Encryption, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Entrust Datacard provides a suite of authentication, identity, PKI, certificate, and mobile security solutions.

Headquarters

Entrust Datacard
1187 Park Place
Shakopee, MN 55379 USA
Tel: (952) 933 – 1233

Executives

Todd Wilkinson, President and CEO of Entrust Datacard, worked previously at General Electric.

History

Entrust built and sold the first commercially available PKI solutions in 1994. The company grew through the 1990's, becoming the foundation for the US Federal Bridge CA in 2002. Entrust was acquired by San Francisco-based Thoma Bravo in 2009. Thoma Bravo then sold the company to Datacard Group in 2013.

Key Acquisitions

enCommerce (2000) – Enterprise Portals

Key Competitors

Comodo, Symantec, RSA

Products and Services

Entrust offers a full suite of PKI-related products and service in the following areas:

- Entrust IdentityGuard – Consists of a strong authentication and identity management platform, also available as a cloud service.
- Entrust Authority PKI – Consists of security infrastructure for encryption, digital signature, and certification authentication.
- Entrust Entelligence Security Provider – Consists of standards-based email encryption solutions on one platform.
- Entrust Get Access – Scalable single sign-on solution
- Entrust Transaction Guard – Behavioral fraud detection platform
- Entrust TruePass – End-to-end digital identity confirmation
- Entrust Entelligence Messaging Server – Solution for encryption, authentication, and digital signatures.
- Datacard – Offers services including on-demand financial card insurance, EMV smart chip migration, and customized secure ID or badge solutions

Entrust Datacard's

products and solutions include support for cloud-based SSL digital certificate management. The company targets mobile and cloud environments for authentication, access, secure email, collaboration, and other capabilities.

Website

<https://www.entrustdatacard.com/>

ERNW

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security R&D, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

ERNW is an independent IT security services and consultation company specializing in knowledge transfer.

Headquarters

ERNW
Carl-Bosch-Str. 4
69115 Heidelberg
Germany
Tel: +49 6221 480390

Executives

Enno Rey, Founder and CEO of ERNW, is active in the security community, sponsoring events such as Troopers.

History

Enno Rey founded the small independent firm, headquartered in Germany, in 2001.

Key Competitors

Zimperium

Products and Services

ERNW provides IT security services in the following areas:

- IT security assessment
- IT security consulting
- Security research
- Knowledge transfer

ERNW releases vulnerability information as part of its business model promoting their business through communication and public presentations.

Website

<https://www.ernw.de/>

ERPScan

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

SAP Security, Application Security

Brief Overview

ERPScan offers a suite of SAP security products and services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Luna ArenA 238 Herikerbergweg
1101 CM Amsterdam
Tel: +31 20 8932892

Executives

Alexander Polyakov, Co-Founder and CTO of ERPScan has authored a book on Oracle database security.

History

Ilya Medvedovsky and Alexander Polyakov co-founded ERPScan in 2010. The public company is headquartered in Amsterdam, the Netherlands with an office in Palo Alto, California.

Key Competitors

Onapsis

Products and Services

ERPScan offers its ERPScan Security Monitoring Suite product (available as freeware) for SAP penetration testing security, as well as a range of services including the following:

- SAP Penetration Testing
- SAP Security Assessment
- SAP Security Training
- ABAP, Java Code Review
- Workstation Security Test

Website

<https://www.erpscan.com/>

eSecurity Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Services

Brief Overview

eSecurity Solutions provides value added security and networking solutions including IT security consultation.

Headquarters

eSecurity Solutions, LLC
2280 University Drive Suite 104
Newport Beach, California 92660
Tel: (866) 861 – 6685

Executives

Tom Ruffalo, CEO of eSecurity Solutions since 2003, was previously owner of Synergy Solutions.

History

Michael and Tom Ruffalo co-founded eSecurityToGo in 2003. The private company is headquartered in Newport Beach, California. The company changed their name from eSecurityToGo to eSecuritySolutions in 2014.

Key Competitors
Optiv

Products and Services

eSecurity Solutions provides a range of commercial security products from vendor partners including gateways and firewalls, endpoint security, mobile security, access control, backup and continuity, data protection, compliance and risk, IP surveillance cameras, networking, and other product areas. The company also provides managed security, disaster recovery, PCI compliance and business continuity solutions, as well as managed services in the following areas:

- Authentication Security
- Data Disaster Recovery
- Email Security
- Employee Monitoring
- Endpoint Security
- Firewall Security
- Intrusion Detection
- PCI Compliance
- Log/Event Management
- Vulnerability Scanning
- Web App Security
- Web Security

Website

<http://www.esecuritysolutions.com/>

eSentire

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics, Network Monitoring, Vulnerability Management, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

eSentire provides active enterprise cyber security threat protection solutions including vulnerability scanning, log data centralization, and network traffic capture for forensic analysis.

Headquarters

eSentire
278 Pinebush Road Suite 101
Cambridge, Ontario N1T 1Z6
Canada
Tel: (519) 624 – 9714

Executives

J. Paul Haynes, CEO of eSentire, is a serial entrepreneur who started his first company while still completing his Masters degree.

History

The privately held company, headquartered in Canada, was founded in 2001 and has received venture funding from Edison Partners and VentureLink LP.

Key Competitors
Damballa, FireEye, Checkpoint

Products and Services

eSentire provides active cyber security protection solutions for enterprise customers in the following areas:

- Active Threat Protection Platform – The platform, known as Network Interceptor, provides active analytics, active correlation, active forensics, and active intervention support for threat protection.
- Enterprise Vulnerability Assessments – eSentire will provide assessments of vulnerabilities in an enterprise environment.
- Cyber Security Incident Response – The eSentire Cyber Security Incident Response (CSIR) solution involves trained professionals, best practices, and incident handling procedures.

Website

<https://www.esentire.com/>

ESET

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Endpoint Security, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

ESET provides anti-virus and Internet security software for end-user PCs and mobiles.

Headquarters

ESET North America
610 West Ash Street
Suite 1700
San Diego, California 92101 Tel: (619) 876 – 5429

ESET Headquarters
Aupark Tower, 16th Floor
Einsteinova 24
851 01 Bratislava
Slovak Republic

Executives

Richard Marko, CEO of ESET since 2011, began his career with the company, and is one of the authors of the ESET NOD32 Anti-Virus scanning engine. Andrew Lee serves as CEO of ESET North America.

History

ESET was founded in 1992 by Peter Paško, Rudolf Hruby, and Miroslav Trnka, and has grown to over 800 employees worldwide serving customers in over 180 countries. The company is headquartered in Bratislava, Slovakia with offices in San Diego, California; Prague, Czech Republic; Jena, Germany; Sydney, Australia; Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Singapore.

Key Acquisitions

Setrnet (2008)
Comdom (2010)

Key Competitors

McAfee, F-Secure, Symantec, Trend Micro, Kaspersky

Products and Services

ESET offers a range of anti-virus and Internet security products for the protection of endpoints that can be grouped as follows:

- Home Products – Includes ESET Multi-Device Security, ESET Smart Security, ESET NOD32 Anti-Virus, ESET Cyber Security Pro for Mac, ESET Cyber Security for Mac, and ESET Mobile Security for Android.
- Business Products – Includes ESET Endpoint Anti-Virus, ESET Endpoint Security, ESET Mobile Solutions, ESET Mail Security, ESET Secure Authentication, and Professional Services.

Website

<https://www.eset.com/>

Espion

Acquired by BSI

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Espion provides a range of security consulting services including information governance, forensics and eDiscovery, training.

Headquarters

Espion Group
Corrig Court, Corrig Road
Sandyford Industrial Estate
Dublin 18
Tel: +353 1 210 1711

Executives

Colman Morrissey, Managing Director of Espion, previously founded the Irish HoneyPot Project.

History

Founded by Colman Morrissey in 1001, Espion is headquartered in Dublin with offices in London, Edinburgh, Manchester, Belfast, Brussels, and New York. BSI Group announced acquisition of Espion in 2016.

Key Competitors

Rits, BH Consulting

Products and Services

Espion provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Information Governance
- Forensics and eDiscovery
- Cloud Assurance
- Research and Development
- Training
- Technology Distribution

The company has a relationship with Wombat for enterprise security training services.

Website

<https://www.espiongroup.com/>

EventSentry

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

EventSentry provides a range of monitoring tools focused on log files, reporting, health, and compliance.

Headquarters

netikus.net, ltd
150 South Wacker Drive, Suite 2400
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Tel: (312) 624 – 7698

Executives

Ingmar Koecher serves as CEO and Founder of Netikus.Net, parent company of EventSentry.

History

EventSentry was originally EventwatchNT, which was a free event log monitoring tool released in 2001. The parent company is NETIKUS.NET, a privately held company in the Chicago area.

Key Competitors

LogRhythm

Products and Services

EventSentry provides a range of monitoring tools that include event log monitoring, reporting, health monitoring, compliance, management, log file monitoring, network monitoring, and notifications. The tools include a free light edition and provide support for system administration.

Website

<https://www.eventsentry.com/>

EventTracker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

EventTracker offers SIEM, IT security, and compliance solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

EventTracker Corporate Headquarters
8815 Centre Park Drive 410
Columbia, Maryland 21045
Tel: (410) 953 – 6776

Executives

A.N. Ananth serves as Co-founder and CEO of EventTracker. He was previously with Ciena, Westinghouse Wireless, and Equatorial Communications.

History

Founded by A.N. Ananth and Jagat Shah, EventTracker is headquartered in Columbia, Maryland with offices in Houston, Texas; Ft. Lauderdale, Florida; St. Louis, Missouri; and Bommanahalli, Bangalore.

Key Competitors

AlienVault, EventSentry

Products and Services

EventTracker provides a range of SIEM and IT security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- EventTracker CyberShield – Uses behavioral correlation to take remediation action based on continuous monitoring
- EventTracker Log Manager – Aggregates, correlates, and monitors firewall, system, application, and error logs
- EventTracker Security Center – Real-time dashboard
- EventTracker Enterprise – Provides compliance and IT security visibility
- EventTracker Services – Includes SIEM Simplified, Expert Install, and Health Check

Website

<https://www.eventtracker.com/>

Evident.io

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Evident.io provides a security platform for continuous cloud security for AWS customers.

Headquarters

Evident.io
7901 Stoneridge Dr.
Suite 207
Pleasanton, CA 94588
Tel: (855) 933-1337

Executives

Tim Prendergast, Co-founder and CEO of Evident.io, was previously with Adobe, Ingenuity, Ticketmaster, and McAfee .

History

Founded in 2013 by Tim Prendergast and Justin Lundy, Evident.io is headquartered in California. Bain Capital Ventures, True Ventures, and Semantic-Intelligence, LLC provided \$11.4M in venture funding through Series A in 2014.

Key Competitors

Trend Micro

Products and Services

The Evident Security Platform (ESP) provides continuous, agentless, cloud security for AWS with the following features:

- Detection of security risks and vulnerabilities
- Assessment of security risks on a dashboard
- Remediation advice on resolution
- Auditing of cloud infrastructure

The ESP platform is deployed to the AWS cloud and allows integration of ESP data into customer or third party systems. Developer support is provided as well.

Website

<https://www.evident.io/>

Evidian

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Evidian provides identity and access management solutions for enterprise customers in Europe and beyond.

Headquarters

Evidian SA
Rue Jean Jaures, BP 68
78340 Les Clayes-sous-Bois
France
Tel: +33 (0)1 30 80 37 77

Executives

Thierry Breton is the Chairman and CEO of Atos, Evidian's parent company.

Philippe Duluc serves as Director of Bull's cybersecurity group.

History

Bull Atos Technologies, headquartered in France, manages Evidian as a subsidiary company. Evidian is headquartered in France with offices in the UK, Germany, New York, and Japan.

Key Competitors

Sailpoint, Ping Identity

Products and Services

Evidian provides a suite of identity and access management solutions for industries such as healthcare, finance, enterprise, government, and telecommunications. These products and services can be grouped as follows:

- Identity and Access Management – Involves a platform for identity and access manager services and capabilities.
- Enterprise SSO – Replaces passwords with a single authentication such as biometric or smart card.
- Web SSO – Involves the Evidian Web Access Manager (WAM) platform that allows access management of Web applications with a single means of authentication.
- Authentication Manager – Provides support for strong authentication
- LDAP/X.500 Directory Server – Acts as identity store, and can serve as a provisioning, access management, and metadirectory repository
- Safekit High Availability – Load balancing, file replication, and failover for standard operating systems and databases.
- Monitoring Systems and Networks – Real-time access to critical performance indicators.

Evidian also provides a set of related services including training, consulting, project management, operations, and support.

Website

<https://www.evidian.com/>

EWA-Canada

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

EWA-Canada provides information assurance services in Canada including IT risk management and managed security services.

Headquarters

EWA-Canada – Head Office
1223 Michael Street, Suite 200
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
K1J 7T2
Tel: (613) 230 - 6067

Executives

Dennis Weiss serves as President of EWA-Canada. He previously directed Canada's Critical Infrastructure Program.

History

Incorporated and in operation since 1988, the company has its head office in Ottawa with additional offices in St. John's and Vancouver.

Key Competitors

Above Security

Products and Services

Services offered by EWA-Canada include third-party functional testing, applied semantic technologies, Common Criteria evaluation, cryptographic and security testing, cryptographic algorithm validation, compliance, managed security services, operational assurance, system security testing, payment assurance, SCAP testing, and other services.

Website

<https://www.ewa-canada.com/>

Exabeam

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Exabeam provides user behavioral analytic intelligence from SIEM and log management data to detect insider attacks.

Headquarters

Exabeam
1 Waters Park Drive, Suite 160
San Mateo, California 94403
Tel: (844) - EXABEAM

Executives

Nir Polak, Co-founder and CEO of Exabeam, was previously with Adjungo Networks and Shopping.com.

History

Co-founded by Nir Polak, Silvian Gil, and Domingo Mihovilovic, the company is headquartered in San Mateo with locations in the UK and Singapore. Norwest Venture Partners, Aspect Ventures, and Shlomo Kramer provided venture funding for the company. The company raised \$25M in a Series B round in 2015 led by Icon Ventures.

Key Competitors

Dtex Systems, Fortscale, Securonix

Products and Services

The Exabeam User Behavior Intelligence Platform provides user behavioral analytic intelligence from SIEM and log management systems. The technology involves session assembly and stateful user tracking to score risks for insiders and users. The security team is provided with risk scores, incident ranking, and attack detection from the platform used in conjunction with the SIEM and log systems.

Website

<https://www.exabeam.com/>

Exonar

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

Exonar specializes in next generation data leakage prevention and GDPR compliance.

Headquarters

Exonar
14 West Mills
Newbury, Berkshire RG14 5HG
United Kingdom

Executives

Adrian Barret serves as CEO and Founder of Exonar.

History

This small Information Technology and Services company was founded in 2007 by Adrian Barret and Derrick Hirst.

Key Competitors

GeoLang, GajShield

Products and Services

Exonar's solutions can be broken down into these three categories:

- General Data Protection Regulation – Ensuring you are ready for the EU's GDPR
- Cloud Migration – Shows what data needs to be migrated and what does not
- Information Security – Understand what data is at risk in the event of data breaches

Website

<https://www.exonar.com/>

Exostar

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Exostar provides cloud-based identity credentialing and access products, as well as secure collaboration solutions.

Headquarters

Exostar Corporate HQ
2325 Dulles Corner Blvd.
Suite 600
Herndon, Virginia 20171
Tel: (703) 561 – 0500

Executives

Richard Addi, President and CEO of Exostar since 2011, was previously vice president of finance at Data Systems Solutions.

History

Exostar was originally founded in 2000 by five aerospace and defense companies (BAE Systems, Boeing, Lockheed Martin, Raytheon, and Rolls-Royce) to solve their complex supply chain and security requirements. The privately held company is headquartered in Herndon, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Fischer International

Products and Services

Exostar offers, in addition to a supply chain management solution, the following two cloud-based, Software-as-a-Services (SaaS) security-related products:

- Exostar Identity Credentialing and Access Products – Issues credentials including PKI hardware and software certificates, as well as enabling identity federation and single sign on (SSO).
- Secure Collaboration Products – Built on Microsoft SharePoint to optimize productivity and secure intellectual property.

Website

<https://www.exostar.com/>

Experian

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Experian is a global credit services company that includes fraud prevention solutions via acquisition of 41st Parameter.

Headquarters

Experian plc
Newenham House
Northern Cross
Malahide Road
Dublin 17
Ireland
Tel: +353 (0) 846 9100

Executives

Brian Cassin, CEO of Experian, was previously the Managing Director of Greenhill & Co.

History

Tracing its roots back to the 1970's Dublin-based Experian reported \$4.8B in revenue in 2015 and employs 17,000 people in 37 countries.

Key Acquisitions

SafetyWeb (2011) – Cloud Security
41st Parameter (2013) – Anti-Fraud
CSIdentity (2016) – Identity Protection

Key Competitors

Equifax

Products and Services

Experian is a global credit services company that provides consumer, small business, and business services in the area of identity verification to support account integrity. The company offers fraud prevention solutions for secure account management and avoidance of account takeover.

Website

<https://www.experian.com/>

ExtraHop Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

ExtraHop sells network appliances that perform real-time analysis of wire data.

Headquarters

520 Pike Street
Suite 1700
Seattle Washington 98101
Tel: (877) 333 - 9872

Executives

Arif Kareem serves as CEO and president of ExtraHop.

History

ExtraHop was founded by Jesse Rothenstein and Raja Mukerji in 2007. It is headquartered in Seattle, Washington, with offices in the UK and Singapore.

Key Competitors

F5, Fidelis Cyber Security

Products and Services

ExtraHop provides real-time operational intelligence for complex, dynamic production environments. IT organizations use ExtraHop to manage their devices and monitor transactions daily. The ExtraHop system equips IT groups with real-time visibility across the entire application delivery chain comprising the network, web, VDI, API and middleware, database, and storage tiers.

Website

<https://www.extrahop.com/>

Extreme Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Network Access Control, Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Extreme Networks provides a range of advanced network monitoring, network management, SDN, and security solutions.

Headquarters

Extreme Networks
6480 Via Del Oro, San Jose, CA 95119
San Jose, California 95134
Tel: (408) 579 – 2800

Executives

Edward Meyercord III serves as President and CEO of Extreme Networks.

History

Founded in 1996, Extreme Networks trades on the NASDAQ. It reported \$519.5M in revenue in 2014. The company is headquartered in San Jose with offices in New Hampshire, North Carolina, and Toronto. The company also has presence in Asia Pacific, Europe, Middle East, and Africa.

Key Acquisitions

Enterasys (2003) – IDS

Key Competitors

Cisco, FireEye

Products and Services

In addition to wireless, switching, control, and analytics solutions for networks, Extreme Networks offers a range of security solutions that provide intrusion detection through security and policy management. The Extreme Networks intrusion detection solution works from the network node to the individual device. Capabilities include adaptive control, granular visibility, event triggering, and detailed reporting.

Website

<https://www.extremenetworks.com/>

EY

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

EY offers a full range of business advisory services including a cyber security consulting practice.

Headquarters

EY Headquarters
1101 New York Avenue
Washington
District of Columbia
20005
Tel: (202) 327 – 6000

Executives

Mark Weinberger, Global Chairman and CEO of EY, previously served as Assistant Secretary of the United States Department of the Treasury for Tax Policy in the George W. Bush administration.

History

Two long-standing firms, Ernst & Ernst, and Arthur Young & Company, eventually merged in 1989 to form Ernst & Young. The company is now 190,000 staff, serving clients around the world.

Key Acquisitions

Integrc (2015) – GRC
Mycroft (2015) – IAM

Key Competitors

PwC, Deloitte and Touche, KPMG

Products and Services

EY's advisory services business areas such as tax, transactions, assurance, and strategy. Security, fraud, and risk management are embedded in several of these advisory service areas. In addition, the company provides an advisory practice in cyber security that involves a simple methodology for improving, expanding, and innovating. The company also sponsors an annual global information security survey that explores actions organizations take to prepare for and mitigate cyber security risks. The Integrc acquisition provides GRC capabilities for EY customers.

Website

<https://www.ey.com/>

F5

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Cloud Security, DDOS Security, Network Monitoring, Firewall Platform, Web Application Firewall, Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

F5 provides a range of products focused on network security and optimizing the application delivery network capabilities of an enterprise or service provider.

Headquarters

F5 Corporate Headquarters
401 Elliott Avenue West
Seattle, Washington 98119-4017
Tel: (206) 272 - 5555

Executives

François Locoh-Donou
, President, CEO, and Director of F5 Networks since April 2017, was previously COO of Ciena.

History

Founded in 1996 as F5 Labs, the company originally focused on load balancing products. The company grew quickly, being added to the S&P 500 in 2010 based on the performance of both the company and the stock. The company now employs 2600 people and reported \$1.38B revenue in 2012.

Key Acquisitions

uRoam (2003) – Remote Access
Magnifire WebSystems (2004) – Web Security
Swan Labs (2005) – WAN Optimization
Acopia Networks (2007) – Application Delivery
Trafrix Systems (2012) – Signaling
LineRate (2013) – Load Balancing
Versafe (2013) – Web Anti-Fraud
Defense.net (2015) – DDOS

Key Competitors

Fortinet, Cisco, Juniper, Palo Alto networks

Products and Services

F5 offers a range of network security capabilities such as the following specific products:

- BIG-IP Local Traffic Manager (LTM) – High-performance application delivery system
- BIG-IP DNS – Directs users to best-performing data center for optimized app performance
- BIG-IT Access Policy Manager (APM) – Consolidates remote access, web access management, and VDI.
- BIG-IP Advanced Firewall Manager (AFM) – Full-proxy firewall.
- BIG-IT Application Security Manager (ASM) – Application security assessment and scanning
- BIG-IQ Cloud – Orchestrates application delivery system services over virtual, cloud-based environments.
- BIG-IQ Security – Simplifies firewall policy management to reduce overhead and simplify operations.
- Mobile App Manager – Securely wrapping mobile applications.

Website

<https://www.f5.com/>

Farsight Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

Farsight Security provides threat intelligence feeds from real-time passive DNS solutions.

Headquarters

Farsight Security
177 Bovet Road, Suite 180
San Mateo, California 94402
Tel: (650) 489 – 7919
info@farsightsecurity.com

Executives

Dr. Paul Vixie serves as Founder, Chairman, and CEO of Farsight Security.

History

Founded in 2013 by Internet pioneer and DNS thought leader Dr. Paul Vixie, the company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Nominum

Products and Services

The company provides real-time passive DNS solutions that offer contextual data and intelligence about reputation and threat feeds. Information relates to IOCs, whitelists, and block lists. The goal of the Farsight data is to help security vendors, researchers, and threat analysts amplify threat feeds and accelerate the detection of new threats. This is done by identifying known associates, by enhancing mitigation strategies with plug-and-play solutions, and by improving prediction accuracy of cyber threats. The data collected by Farsight Security is considered sensitive and hence, the company carefully screens potential customers to determine appropriateness.

Website

<https://www.farsightsecurity.com/>

Fasoo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Content Protection

Brief Overview

Fasoo provides a variety of data security and enterprise DRM solutions for files and other resources.

Headquarters

Fasoo

197 State Route 18 South, Suite 203N

East Brunswick, New Jersey 08816

Tel: (408) 389 – 3097

Executives

Kyugon Cho, Founder, Chairman, President, and CEO of Fasoo, worked for Samsung Group and received his PhD in computer engineering from Rutgers University.

History

Fasoo was spun out from Samsung SDS in 2000. The private company is headquartered in Seoul, South Korea, with offices in East Brunswick, New Jersey and Sunnyvale, California. With roughly 270 employees, it serves more than two million users.

Key Competitors

Watchdox, docTrackr

Products and Services

Fasoo offers a range of DRM security products that use encryption solutions certified by the Korean National Intelligence Service based on the Fasoo Crypto Framework that can be grouped as follows:

- File-Based Security – This includes Enterprise DRM, Secure Node, Secure Document, Secure Print, Secure Exchange, Secure Screen, Usage Tracer, Mobile Gateway, and View Plus.
- Print Security – Includes Secure Print and Fasoo ePrint.
- Source Code and Secure Coding Analysis – Involves the SPARROW SCE diagnostic tool for static code analysis.
- Mobile Security – Includes Mobile Solution, Mobile Gateway, and View Plus.
- Secure Collaboration – Includes the DigitalQuick solution.

Website

<https://www.fasoo.com/>

Fast Orientation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Incident Response

Brief Overview

Fast Orientation provides software that allows IT organizations to explore IT events in real time as part of a continuous awareness and incident response program.

Headquarters

Fast Orientation HQ

Palo Alto, California

Executives

Sam Small, CEO of Fast Orientation, led an academic research lab and launched two previous security start-ups.

History

Sam Small, Paul Talamo, and Ed Jaehne launched Fast Orientation in 2014. The small company is headquartered in the Palo Alto area with presence in the Washington, DC area. The company received undisclosed seed funding through the Mach37 security accelerator.

Key Competitors

Resilient Systems

Products and Services

Fast Orientation provides a software solution for fast incident response. The product supports root cause analysis, continuous awareness, improved operational health, and orientation on IT infrastructure through the ability to sift through large volumes of data without the need for a new query language.

Website

<https://www.fastorientation.com/>

Fastpath

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Fastpath offers solutions for security, audit, and compliance management of ERP systems.

Headquarters

Fastpath
4093 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Tel: (515) 276 – 1779

Executives

Andy Snook, President and CEO of Fastpath, was named the 19th most influential person for Microsoft Dynamics in 2012.

History

Fastpath was established in 2004 and is headquartered in Urbandale, Iowa.

Key Competitors

RSA Archer, ACL, Modulo

Products and Services

Fastpath offers pre-configured GRC-related security audit and compliance solutions for the most widely used mid-market ERPs and CRM/XRM tools that can be grouped as follows:

- Assure – Provides controls such as segregation of duty (SoD) compliance for Microsoft Dynamics.
- Audit Trail – Monitors and tracks changes to critical systems for Microsoft Dynamics, Microsoft SQL Server, and so on.
- Audit View – Provides audit reporting and tracking.
- Config AD – Provides security compliance management with Active Directory.
- Identity Manager – Consists of identity and access management for Microsoft Dynamics.
- GRC Studio – Provides robust reporting and monitoring tools with built-in audit intelligence.

Website

<https://www.gofastpath.com/>

FatSkunk

Acquired by Qualcomm

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security

Brief Overview

FatSkunk, part of Qualcomm, uses software-based attestation methods to reduce mobile malware risk.

Headquarters

FatSkunk Inc.
Silicon Valley, California

Executives

Marc Grandcolas, CEO of FatSkunk, was previously an executive with IBM, Sun Microsystems, and several private software companies.

History

Mark Grandcolas and Markus Jacobsson, both then of Xerox PARC, founded FatSkunk in 2009. It is currently a small, Delaware-based corporation with headquarters in Silicon Valley. Its original funding came as a result of the QualcommLabs@EvoNexus funding initiative for incubation. Qualcomm acquired FatSkunk in 2014.

Key Competitors

Lookout

Products and Services

FatSkunk provides software-based attestation using various novel techniques for preventing and detecting mobile malware. A client agent is embedded on mobile devices to perform scans in a battery-efficient manner, while also using clever memory management techniques to reduce the likelihood of mobile malware. A server solution is currently in the works.

Website

<https://www.qualcomm.com/>

FEITIAN Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

FEITIAN provides digital security through a range of product offerings for authentication, encryption, and related technologies.

Headquarters

FEITIAN Technologies Co. Ltd.
No 9 Xueqing Road
Haidian District, Beijing
100085 Beijing, China
P.R. China
Tel: +86 10 6230 4466

Executives

Huang Yu, Founder and CEO of FEITIAN Technologies, was recognized as one of the top ten software leaders in China in 2007.

History

Huang Yu created FEITIAN Technologies in 1998. The company now claims 350 R&D engineers with over 500 patents. It is listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange.

Key Competitors

RSA, Seamoon, SafeNet

Products and Services

The suite of product solutions offered by FEITIAN Technologies include the following:

- ePass PKI Authentication – Involves certificate-based strong authentication products ranging from FIPS 140-2 compliant cryptographic identity modules to handheld biometric devices.
- OTP Authentication – Involves one-time password authentication tokens using challenge response protocols.
- ROCKEY Software Protection – Involves hardware-based dongles and USB sticks for encryption and protection.
- Smart Card, COS, and Reader – Includes smart card and associated operating system support plus readers.
- Secure VPN Application – Provides support and configuration for using FEITIAN solutions with tools from Citrix, Checkpoint, Juniper, Microsoft, and many other technology companies.
- BlockChain – Secure Cryptocurrency Wallet
- Computer and Network Sign-On – Provides support for smart card logon in Windows and LINUX environments.

Website

<https://www.ftsafes.com/>

Fidelis Cybersecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Network Monitoring, Data Leakage Prevention, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Fidelis Cyber security provides information assurance and cyber security solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Fidelis Cybersecurity
1601 Trapelo Road, Suite 270
Waltham, Massachusetts 02451
Tel: (617) 275 – 8800

Executives

John McCormack is serving as the Interim President, CEO, and Chairman of the Board for Fidelis Cybersecurity. Previously he served as the CEO of Forcepoint.

History

Timothy Sullivan and Gene Savchuk founded Fidelis in 2002. General Dynamics acquired the company in 2012 and then later sold Fidelis Cybersecurity to Marlin Equity Partners in 2015. The company is headquartered in Boston with offices in Bethesda, EMEA, Northern Europe, Western Europe, Middle East, South Africa, and Asia Pac.

Key Competitors

SAIC

Products and Services

Fidelis Cybersecurity provides a range of products and consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Fidelis XPS – Analyzes traffic at line speed to detect advanced attacks
- Resolution1 Endpoint – Detection and response solution for endpoints
- Consulting – Includes incident response services, security assessments, security operation center deployment, PCI DSS, and litigation support.

Website

<https://www.fidelissecurity.com/>

FileOpen

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing, CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

FileOpen provides digital rights management solutions for enterprise files and document types.

Headquarters

FileOpen
1010 Fair Avenue, Suite A
Santa Cruz, California 95060
Tel: (831) 706 – 2170

Executives

Sanford Bingham serves as Co-Founder, President, and CEO of FileOpen.

History

Founded in 1997 by Sanford Bingham and Diana Holm, FileOpen was involved in many of the early DRM efforts on CD-ROM and the early Web.

Key Competitors

Fasoo

Products and Services

FileOpen provides a range of digital rights management (DRM) solutions for enterprise files and documents. The solution supports secure file sharing across Box, OneDrive, IBM, and many other cloud-based application services. Specific products include:

- RightsManager – Controls DRM for documents from a single dashboard, designating who can edit, save, copy, or print.
- RightsServer – Brings document security in-house with hosted server capability.
- Developer Toolkit – SDK for developers

FileOpen also provides a free plugin for many different formats including Windows, Mac, iOS, Linux, and Android.

Website

<https://www.fileopen.com/>

FinalCode

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing, Content Protection

Brief Overview

FinalCode provides an encryption-based solution for secure file sharing in enterprise.

Headquarters

FinalCode
3031 Tisch Way #115
San Jose, California 95128
Tel: (855) 201 – 8822

Executives

Gord Boyce, CEO of FinalCode was previously CEO of ForeScout Technologies and an executive with Nokia.

History

Founded I 2014, the company emerged from stealth in 2015. Their technology is based on a Digital Arts patent in 2010. Digital Arts invested in the company.

Key Competitors

Watchdox

Products and Services

FinalCode provides an encryption-based file sharing solution that offers the following capabilities:

- Designation of who can open files
- Specifying access count and duration
- Comprehensive file control
- Permissions management
- Watermarking
- Corporate policy enforcement
- Lifecycle auditing

Website

<http://www.finalcode.com/en/>

Finsphere

Acquired by Visa

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Finsphere provides solutions for using mobile devices for establishing identity and authentication.

Headquarters

Finsphere Global Headquarters
505 106th Avenue Northeast
Suite 200
Bellevue, Washington 98004
Tel: (425) 679 – 5700

Executives

Mike Buhrmann, CEO of Finsphere, worked previously for Cantel, McCaw Cellular, and AT&T Wireless, before founding several companies such as @mobile and mQube.

History

Kirsten Morbeck founded Finsphere in 2007. The private company has received \$30.7M in venture capital support from Vodafone Ventures, Shasta Ventures, Bezos Expeditions, Frazier Technology Ventures, and Mohr Davidow Ventures.

Key Competitors

Duo Security

Products and Services

Finsphere's solution offerings use mobile phone data and analytics in support of identity authentication. The underlying platform for analytics is called LASER (location-assisted statistical engineered response), and it uses neural network models to provide predictive analysis. The goal is to provide an identity risk score in support of authentication using the mobile device. Finsphere uses the platform for a range of identity authentication solutions for the financial industry, transaction monitoring, and access management.

Firebind

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

As part of its voice and video performance offerings, Firebind provides a passive, continuous network security and performance-monitoring tool.

Headquarters

Firebind
1500 District Avenue
Burlington, Massachusetts 01803
Tel: (857) 209 -- 4065

Executives

Dave Patterson, Co-Founder and CEO of Firebind, spent many years in sales and sale engineering roles for companies such as Shiva, Lucent, SeaChange International, and IneoQuest Technologies.

History

Jay Houghton and Dave Patterson co-founded Firebind in 2011. Their idea was to create a scan host that could dynamically configure itself to listen on any TCP or UDP port thus allowing Firebind clients to send custom payloads to the scan host to identify policy issues. The small private company is headquartered in Burlington, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Tenable, Lumeta, Tripwire

Products and Services

Firebind offers a distributed security and performance solution for continuous assessments of networks. The platform uses patent=pending technology to send payloads, including Layer 7, through target devices to see what policies are enforced. It will discover, for example, firewall rules, ACLs, and signatures. Firebind also offers a SpeedSight solution, which is a standalone version of the Firebind technology.

Website

<https://www.firebind.com/>

FireCompass

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

FireCompass is an AI Assistant for Security teams to help them prioritize security investments & simplify security buying.

Headquarters

FireCompass
2nd Floor, SBC Business Space
156, 27th Cross Road, Jayanagar 6th Block
Jayanagar, Bengaluru, Kanataka 560070

Executives

Ravi Mishra serves as Head of Product Management and Marketing.

History

This company was founded by Bikash Barai and Nilanjan De in 2016.

Key Competitors

Giga Networks, GoSecure

Products and Services

The capabilities of FireCompass Solution include:

- Analyse security portfolio & identify flaws
- Conduct benchmarking to assess how an organization stacks up against the industry
- Compare security products based on taxonomy
- Generate and manage RFPs

Website

<https://www.firecompass.com/>

FireEye

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Incident Response, Security Analytics, Network Monitoring, Endpoint Security, ICS/IoT Security, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

FireEye offers a range of advanced threat prevention, security analytics, and attack mitigation solutions and platforms.

Headquarters

FireEye Corporate Headquarters
1440 McCarthy Boulevard
Milipitas, California 95035
Tel: (877) 347 - 3393

Executives

Kevin Mandia, CEO of FireEye, was previously Founder of Mandiant, which was acquired by FireEye in 2013.

History

Ashar Aziz founded FireEye in 2004 and served as its CEO until 2012. The company acquired Mandiant in 2013. The company is headquartered in Milipitas, California with offices in Reston, Virginia; Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Mexico. After investments from Jafco Ventures, Sequoia Capital, Juniper Networks, and Norwest, the company went public in 2013. FireEye reported \$600M in business in 2014.

Key Acquisitions

iSIGHT Partners (2016) – Threat Intelligence
Invotas (2016) – Security Orchestration
nPulse (2014) – Forensics
Mandiant (2014) – Incident Response
Unveillance (2012) – by Mandiant

Key Competitors

Damballa, Fortinet, Palo Alto Networks, Stroz Friedberg

Products and Services

FireEye products and services can be grouped as follows:

- *Platform:* The FireEye appliance and cloud-based Threat Prevention Platform addresses advanced cyber threats for network, email, content, mobile, forensics (AX Series), and endpoint environments. The platform is also available as an Endpoint Threat Prevention Platform.
- *Subscription:* FireEye also provides subscription services via its FireEye Managed Defense, which offers security posture insight, guidance and remediation support on attacks, and work toward containment of attacks.
- *Mandiant Consulting:* The Mandiant Security Consulting Service offers incident response, security assessment, and incident response program development for organizations concerned with advanced attacks.
- *Threat Intelligence:* The FireEye Dynamic Threat Intelligence repository provides actionable information based on millions of VMS deployed worldwide.

In 2014, FireEye launched FireEye as a Service. The service works by pushing virtual machines into an environment and then managing from a security center.

Website

<https://www.fireeye.com/>

Fireglass

Acquired by Symantec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Fireglass isolates browser and endpoint sessions using a virtual platform.

Headquarters

Fireglass
4 World Trade Center
Suite 2908
New York, New York 10007

R&D Headquarters

124 Ibn Gabirol street, 16th Floor
Tel Aviv, 6203854
Israel

Executives

Guy Guzner serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Fireglass. He is a former CheckPoint executive.

History

Founded in 2014 by Guy Guzner and Dan Amiga, and with its roots in Israel, Fireglass emerged from stealth in 2016. The company has received \$20M in Series A funding from Norwest Venture Partners, Lightspeed Venture Partners, and Singtel Innov8.

Key Competitors

Menlo Security

Products and Services

The company emerged from stealth in 2016 and is focused on investment in its enterprise cyber security platform as well as expanding its sales, marketing, and support teams in North America and Europe. The focus of the firm is protecting data from prying eyes through threat isolation. The solution is offered as an on-premise virtual appliance or cloud solution to isolate browsers, email, documents, and Web applications without altering the user experience.

Website

<https://www.fire.glass/>

FireLayers

Acquired by Proofpoint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

FireLayers provides a cloud access security broker (CASB) for extending the perimeter to allow access to cloud-resident apps.

Headquarters

FireLayers – US Headquarters
425 Broadway Street
Redwood City, California 90463
Tel: (650) 242 – 9875

Executives

Yair Grindlinger serves as Co-founder and CEO of FireLayers.

History

Yair Grindlinger and Dorin ELgressy co-founded FireLayers, emerging from stealth in 2014. YL Ventures provided seed funding. Akamai joined the funding round in 2015.

Key Competitors

Firehost

Products and Services

FireLayers provides an advanced cloud access security broker (CASB) approach called SafeZones, which extends the perimeter for access to the following cloud infrastructures:

- Google Apps
- Salesforce
- Office 365
- Service Now
- Amazon Web Services
- Box
- Okta
- Dropbox
- DaPulse

Specific features include context-based controls, monitoring and visibility, adaptive security, and compliance.

Website

<https://www.firelayers.com/>

FireMon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

FireMon provides a security management platform with advanced security intelligence capabilities for enterprise, government, and service provider customers.

Headquarters

FireMon Corporate Headquarters
8400 W. 110th Street
Suite 400
Overland Park, Kansas 66210
Tel: (913) 948 – 9570

Executives

Satin H. Mirchandani serves as CEO for Firemon, and was previously VP of Global Services at Dell.
Jody Brazil serves as Co-Founder and Chief Product Strategist for FireMon.

History

FireMon is a 2004 spin-off of FishNet Security, founded by Gary Fish. FireMon was acquired in 2014 by Insight Venture Partners, which promoted Jody Brazil into the CEO role with Gary Fish becoming Executive Chairman.

Key Competitors
AlgoSec, Tufin, SolarWinds

Products and Services

FireMon offers a Security Intelligence Platform that is built around the following components:

- Security Manager – Firewall rule assessment, real-time change detection, access path analysis, and network security visualization
- Policy Planner Workflow – Firewall change process management, policy change engineering, and policy impact analysis
- Policy Optimizer – Event-driven rule review, multi-factor rule use and analysis. And business process management integration
- Risk Analyzer – Network attack path visualization, continuous attack surface monitoring, and security gap analysis.

The platform includes APIs in a massively scalable, distributed architecture, optimized for high performance. The company offers complementary services for its platform including training.

Website
<https://www.firemon.com/>

First Cyber Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Security, Brand Protection, Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

First Cyber Security provides independent verification of a Website's authenticity for the purposes of reducing fraud.

Headquarters

First Cyber Security Limited
Station House
Connaught Road
Brookwood
Woking
Surrey
GU24 0ER
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 8450 564232

Executives

Rod Pugh, Managing Director of First Cyber Security Limited, was previously director of Cimlinc.

History

First Cyber Security Limited was established in 2004. The private company is headquartered in the United Kingdom.

Key Competitors
MaxMind, Imperva

Products and Services

First Cyber Security provides fraud and on-line brand protection for Websites via the S.O.L.I.D. Authentication solution that provides "at-a-glance" indicators for both positive and negative warnings about site authenticity. The patented technology is also designed to reduce the risk of phishing. The site owner must be a subscriber to the S.O.L.I.D. Authentication capability for users to obtain the warnings.

Website
<https://www.firstcybersecurity.com/>

Fischer International

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

Fischer International provides cloud-based identity and management solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Fischer International Identity
9045 Strada Stell Court
Suite 201
Naples, Florida 34109
Tel: (239) 643 – 1500

Executives

Andrew Sroka, President and CEO of Fischer International, has been with the company since 1998.

History

Addison Fischer founded Fischer International and created the first PC security product rated by the National Computer Security Center (NCSC) in the 1980's. In the 1990's, the company created Windows 95 and Windows NT security solutions. Moving into identity and access management in the 2000's, the company has created a global identity architecture, including technology for managed identity services.

Key Competitors

Sailpoint, CA, IBM

Products and Services

Fischer International provides an on-premise and cloud solution for identity and access management that includes the following capabilities:

- Password reset and synchronization
- Password express
- Access termination
- Self service portal
- Automated role and account management
- Privileged access management
- Identity compliance
- Federated and Web single sign on
- InCommon Federation Enablement
- iFly mobile identity management
- Global identity architecture
- Ignite Federation

Website

<https://www.fischerinternational.com/>

5nine Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

5nine provides a range of Microsoft cloud and virtualization management and security applications.

Headquarters

5nine Software Inc.
1555 Palm Beach Lakes Blvd.
Suite 750
West Palm Beach, FL 33401
Tel: (561) 898 - 1100

Executives

Scott Sanders serves CEO of 5nine. He brings with him over 20 years of experience in software-as-a-service (SaaS).

History

Founded in 2009, the company has offices in Palm Beach, Florida; Middletown, New Jersey; as well as Boston and Europe.

Key Competitors

ManageEngine

Products and Services

5nine provides a range of Microsoft cloud management and security solutions supporting Hyper-V, Windows Server, and Azure Pack in the following areas;

- Hyper-V Management – Includes management and monitoring for Hyper-V deployments.
- Hyper-V Security – Supports secure, multi-tenant Hyper-V deployments, with agentless Anti-Virus and VM isolation. The company provides a PCI DSS solution for the Microsoft Cloud.
- Free Hyper-V Tools

Website

<https://www.5nine.com/>

Flowmon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Flowmon provides network monitoring and security solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Flowmon
Sochorova 3232/34, 616 00 Brno
Czech Republic, Europe
Tel: +420 530 510 600

Executives

Rostislav Vocilka serves as CEO of Flowmon.
Jiri Tobola serves as co-founder and VP of Sales and Alliances.

History

Founded in 2007, the company is headquartered in the Czech Republic.

Key Acquisitions

AdvaICT (2013)
FerretApps (2016)

Key Competitors

Riverbed, Fluke Networks

Products and Services

Flowmon provides IP flow monitoring and network behavior analysis technology (NetFlow, IPFIX) for network visibility and security. Specific security capabilities included in the product are as follows:

- Real-time network traffic visibility
- Detection of operational and configuration issues
- Proactive detection of threats, botnets, DDOS, and other risks undetectable by firewalls, IDS, and AV
- Troubleshooting and ticket resolution

Website

<https://www.flowmon.com/>

FlowTraq

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

FlowTraq provides insight, visibility, protection, and understanding of network infrastructures.

Headquarters

FlowTraq
105 Dow Street
Suite 101
Manchester, New Hampshire 03104

Executives

Vincent Berk serves as Co-Founder and CEO of FlowTraq.

History

Founded in 2004 by Vincent Berk and George Cybenko as Process Query Systems, the company is a spin-off from Dartmouth College.

Key Competitors

RedOwl

Products and Services

FlowTraq provides the following products:

- FlowTraq – Provides network traffic analysis, monitoring, and visibility for real-time processing or forensic analysis.
- FlowTraq Cloud – Supports exporting of flows to the FlowTraq cloud-based platform for analysis. Supported flows include NetFlow, J-Flow, CFlow, sFlow, and IPFIX.
- FlowTraq Exporter – Supports free downloadable software to export NetFlow v5 or NetFlow v9.

The FlowTraq solution supports multi-tenant operation for managed security services providers.

Website

<https://www.flowtraq.com/>

Flashpoint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Flashpoint provides cyber and physical threat intelligence services from the Deep and Dark Web.

Headquarters

Flashpoint Partners
New York, New York 10003
Tel: (206) 202 – 4911

Executives

Josh Lefkowitz, CEO of Flashpoint Partners, has worked extensively with federal, state, and local authorities.

History

Founded in 2007 and headquartered in New York, Flashpoint received \$5M in Series A funding in 2015 from Tech Operators, K2 Intelligence, Greycroft Partners, Cisco Investments, and Bloomberg Beta. The company also has a presence in London.

Key Competitors

iSIGHT Partners (FireEye)

Products and Services

Flashpoint provides data and intelligence reports that leverage raw and human curated information from the Deep and Dark Web. The company employs subject matter experts to focus on the on-line channels that provide information about malicious actor behavior. Data is made available with seven days per week accessibility as well as through a RESTful API.

Website

<https://www.flashpoint-intel.com/>

FlawCheck

Acquired by Tenable Network Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

FlawCheck provides a cyber security platform that offers malware security protection for Linux containers.

Headquarters

FlawCheck
San Francisco, California
Tel: (415) 212 – 8856

Executives

Anthony Bettini serves as Founder and CEO of FlawCheck. He is former founder and CEO of Appthority.

History

Anthony Bettini and Sasan Padidar co-founded FlawCheck in 2015. The small company is in early stages of growth.

Key Competitors

Twistlock

Products and Services

FlawCheck provides advanced security protection support for container-based virtualization. Features embedded in the FlawCheck solution include hyper scale malware detection (ensures workloads are malware free), known vulnerability detection (assures protection against known vulnerabilities), REST API (available for customers who license), and platform agnostic operation (supports Docker, Apcera). The FlawCheck solution is designed to augment Docker containers running in virtual environments.

Website

<https://www.flawcheck.com/>

Fluency

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Fluency, formerly SecurityDo, provides a product called Fluency that provides breach detection and response capabilities.

Headquarters

Fluency
387 Technology Drive
College Park, Maryland 20742
Tel: (888) 885 -- 3569
contact@security.do

Executives

Chris Jordan, Co-founder and CEO of Fluency, previously founded Endeavor Security which was acquired by McAfee.

History

Chris Jordan and Kun Lo co-founded SecurityDo in 2012. The small company is located in Maryland. The company changed its name to Fluency in 2015.

Key Competitors

Check Point, IBM, HPE, Juniper

Products and Services

The company, formerly known as SecurityDo, offers its Fluency product, which has the following breach detection and response features:

- Correlation – Multiple levels of fused data
- Proxy Awareness – Combines end-to-end and device-to-proxy events
- Real Time Alerts – Sends alert messages when events occur
- Tagging – Tags attributes within a system

Fluency provides its solutions to enterprise customers through a partnership with Lumenate.

Website

<https://fluencysecurity.com/>

Forcepoint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/2017 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Loss Prevention, Security Analytics, Cloud Security, Web Security, Email Security, Next Generation Firewall, Network Security

Brief Overview

Forcepoint offers web and email content security, security for the Cloud (including Office 365 deployments), Insider Threat and Data Protection solutions that leverage advanced analytics and user behavior monitoring, and network security solutions. More than 20,000 organizations around the world rely on Forcepoint security solutions to protect their users, data and networks against the most determined adversaries.

Headquarters

Forcepoint
10900-A Stonelake Boulevard
Quarry Oaks 1, Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759

Executives

Matt Moynahan serves as CEO of Forcepoint.

History

Forcepoint™ was formed in 2015 through the merger of Raytheon Cyber Products and Websense. The combination of organizations combined decades of experience across many domains of cyber security, from Fortune 100 enterprise to mid-sized businesses in every industry, to the world's most highly secure defense, intelligence and law enforcement agencies. Forcepoint is headquartered in Austin, Texas.

Key Acquisitions

January 2016 - Acquisition of Stonesoft and Sidewinder from McAfee

Products and Services

Forcepoint provides a range of enterprise cybersecurity solutions for safeguarding users, data, and the networks they communicate over. Solutions include:

- Web and Email content security delivered through our TRITON APX Suite and Cloud Services that offer robust protection against advanced threats (including malware, phishing and other attacks) with integrated data loss prevention.
- Insider Threat and Data Protection solutions that leverage the advanced user behavior monitoring of SureView Insider Threat with the industry-leading data policy enforcement of the AP-DATA family of DLP products to protect intellectual property and compliance-controlled data against theft and leakage.
- Network Security that enables thousands of our Stonesoft Next Generation Firewalls around the world, in the office, or in the cloud to be managed from a single console.
- Cross Domain Access and Transfer solutions that enable information to be safely shared across networks with different levels of sensitivity.

Website

<https://www.forcepoint.com/>

ForeScout

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Access Control

Brief Overview

ForeScout provides pervasive network security through continuous monitoring and access control of endpoints, network users, and applications.

Headquarters

ForeScout Technologies Inc.
190 West Tasman Drive
Campbell, California 95008
Tel: (866) 377 – 8771

Executives

Michael DeCesare, CEO and President of ForeScout, was previously President of Intel ecurity and Executive VP of Worldwide Sales of McAfee.

History

Doron Shikmoni and Oded Comay co-founded ForeScout in 2000. The company has grown to over three hundred employees. The company is headquartered in California with sales contacts and/or offices in the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Japan, Korea, Latin America, and Israel. Venture capital investors in ForeScout include Accel Partners, Amadeus Capital Partners, Meritech Capital Partners, and Pitango Venture Capital.

Key Competitors

Bradford Networks, PacketFence, Cisco

Products and Services

ForeScout Technologies offers a range of products based on its ForeScout CounterACT platform. The platform includes capabilities for network access control and endpoint security compliance, along with a collection of extended integration modules that allow for exchange of information between CounterACT and other security products (ControlFabric), integration with other products such as SIEMs, MDMs, vulnerability assessment tools, advanced threat detection tools, McAfee ePO, and the ForeScout Mobile Security Module. ForeScout also offers a managed service for network access control (NAC-as-a-Service), to control employee and guest access to the enterprise network.

Website

<https://www.forescout.com/>

ForgeRock

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

ForgeRock offers a suite of open identity and access management tools for enterprise, cloud, social, and mobile systems.

Headquarters

ForgeRock – US
201 Mission Street
Suite 2900
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: (415) 523 – 0772

Executives

Mike Ellis, Chairman and CEO of ForgeRock, was previously an executive with SAP, i2 Technologies, Oracle, and Apple.

History

Lasse Andreson, Victor Ake, Steve Ferris, and Jonathan Scudder founded ForgeRock in 2010. The private company includes former Sun Microsystems CEO Scott McNealy as an investor and advisor. The company has received Series A and B funding from Accel Partners and Foundation Capital. The company has subsidiaries in Bristol, UK, Oslo, Norway, New Zealand, and France, with a heavy presence in the European market.

Key Competitors

IBM, Oracle, CA, Okta

Products and Services

ForgeRock provides a platform called Open Identity Stack that focuses on identity relationship management (IRM) and includes three core products:

- OpenAM – Provides an open source access management solution focused on IRM with support for authentication, SSO, authorization, federation, entitlements, adaptive authentication, strong authentication, and web services security. This product is based on OpenSSO from Sun Microsystems.
- OpenDJ – Involves an open source Big Data platform for the developer that combines directory security with the accessibility of a database.
- OpenIDM – Involves an open source provisioning solution targeting Internet scale applications to automate the user identity management lifecycle.
- CloudConnect – Unifies enterprise and cloud identity infrastructure.
- SecureConnect – No touch SSO to enterprise legacy and custom apps.
- SecureAPI – Hands-free protection of mobile apps and APIs.

All of these products are designed to integrate across the identity and access management lifecycle for large-scale enterprise, cloud, social, and mobile applications using open source development tools.

Website

<https://www.forgerock.com/>

Fornetix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Fornetix offers an encryption management software allowing organizations to orchestrate automated and optimized policy and identity enforcement across thousands of encryption keys.

Headquarters
20116 Ashbrook Place
Suite 100
Ashburn, Virginia 20147

Executives
Chuck White serves as CTO of Fornetix.

History
Fornetix was founded in 2014 by Chuck White. The small private company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Products and Services
Fornetix offers the Key Orchestration Ecosystem. This key management tool takes encryption processes and transforms them into automated solutions. The facts of this tool include:

- Key Orchestration Appliance
- Key Orchestration Clients
- Key Orchestration Agents

Website
<https://www.fornetix.com/>

Fortalice

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

Fortalice provides security consultation and training services for business and government.

Headquarters
Fortalice
907 E. Worthington Ave.
Charlotte, North Carolina 28203-5757
Tel: (877) 487 – 8160

Executives
Theresa Payton, Founder and CEO of Fortalice, was previously with the Bush Administration as the White House CIO.

History
Founded by Theresa Payton in 2008, the company employs a team of experts with business and government experience.

Key Competitors
Chertoff Group

Products and Services
Fortalice provides a range of cyber security services including the following:

- Speaking Engagements – Includes expert speakers such as CEO Theresa Payton
- Business Protection – including customizable consulting services and interactive Webinars
- Government Protection – Consulting services focused on security programs in federal agencies.

Consulting at Fortalice is powered by the company's Red Ninjas, who specialize in thwarting and testing technology infrastructure.

Website
<https://www.fortalice.com/>

Fortego

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Penetration Testing, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Fortego provides computer network operations (CNO) software development, reverse engineering, and cyber security analysis services.

Headquarters

Fortego, LLC
6711 Columbia Gateway Dr.
Suite 100
Columbia, Maryland 21046
Tel: (410) 844 – 4240

Executives

Chad Price, Partner/Senior Research Engineer of Fortego, was previously employed by BAH and BAE.

History

Fortego is a small company founded in 2010. Chad Price and Eric R. are partners. The company is located in Maryland.

Key Competitors

Trail of Bits, Arxan Technologies

Products and Services

Fortego provides technical professional services in cyber security that can be grouped as follows:

- CNO Software Development – Includes software development lifecycle services and support with staff expertise in Windows API, network, kernel drivers, Linux/Unix application and kernel, embedded systems, secure software, exploit development, and various languages including C, C++, x86 assembly, Python, Perl, Ruby, Java, and .NET C#.
- Malware and Intrusion Analysis – Includes exploit and shell code analysis, malware, threat, and related analyses.
- Reverse Engineering – Includes expert engineering services designed to determine how a given product works and why.
- Vulnerability Analysis – Includes software and protocol fuzzing, exploit development, penetration testing, and embedded code analysis.
- Computer and Network Forensics – Analysts help re-create cyber attacks, assist with incident response, and perform malware analysis.
- Research and Development – Includes research for customers into APT, long-term threat, automation, and other areas.

Website

<https://www.fortegollc.com/>

Forter

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Forter provides solutions for prevention of on-line fraud through behavioral analytics and other heuristic means.

Headquarters

Forter HQ
12 East 49th Street
New York, New York 10017

Executives

Michael Reitblat, Co-Founder and CEO of Forter, served previously as VP of Product and International Operations for Pango Parking.

History

Founded in Tel Aviv by Michael Reitblat, Liron Damri, and Alon Shemesh in 2013, Forter is now headquartered in New York City with R&D headquarters in Tel Aviv. Sequoia Capital, New Enterprise Associates, and Commerce Ventures provided \$18M in venture funding from 2014 to 2015 through Series B. The company raised \$32M from Scale Venture Partners, Sequoia Capital, and New Enterprise Associates in 2016 to accelerate its growth in the US.

Key Competitors

RSA (Silver Tail), ThreatMetrix

Products and Services

Forter provides an on-line fraud prevention system that uses three layers of prevention:

- Elastic Identity – Provides real-time synthesis of social networks, demographics, and other factors
- Cyber Intelligence – Uses Geolocation and other detection factors
- Behavioral Analysis – Uses mouse movement patterns, browsing habits, and reading patterns

Website

<https://www.forter.com/>

Fortinet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Unified Threat Management, Email Security, Application Security, Cloud Security, Web Application Firewall, DDOS Security, Anti-Malware Tools, Endpoint Security, ICS/IoT Security, Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Fortinet offers a wide range of security fabric platform solutions including its flagship next-generation firewall for enterprise protection.

Headquarters

899 Kifer Road
Sunnyvale, California 94086

Executives

Ken Xi, CEO of Fortinet, was also founder of NetScreen.

History

After the acquisition of NetScreen by Juniper, Ken and Michael Xi founded Fortinet in 2000 to address the next-generation enterprise needs. The company went public in 2009, and has grown significantly since, reporting over a billion dollars in revenue and roughly four thousand employees in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

TalkSwitch (2011) – VOIP, Coyote Point (2013) – Application Delivery, Meru Networks (2015) – Secure Wireless AccelOps (2016) – SIEM

Key Competitors

Checkpoint, Cisco, F5, Palo Alto Networks, Juniper

Products and Services

Fortinet provides next-generation “security fabric” for enterprise customers and service providers to address advancing threats and increasing performance requirements. Fortinet products and services can be grouped as follows:

- Firewall – The FortiGate Next Generation Firewall offers protection across a wide range of network size and scope requirements.
- Advanced Threat Detection – The FortiSandbox supports safe testing of suspicious code and URLs.
- Wireless LAN – Fortinet Wireless LAN solutions integrate performance with security.
- Secure Email Gateway – The FortiMail solution supports prevention of email threats.
- Web Application Firewall – The FortiWeb WAF provides advanced protection for Web apps.
- Application Delivery Controllers – FortiADC controllers support advanced application delivery.
- Endpoint Protection – The FortiClient solution offers advanced endpoint protections.
- SIEM – FortiSIEM capability, based on the acquisition of AccelOps.

Fortinet also offers a wide range of management and reporting capabilities, as well as enterprise training, for its platform offerings.

Website

<https://www.fortinet.com/>

Fortscale

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Fortscale provides a platform for Big Data security analytics based on multiple enterprise data sources that focuses on detecting privilege escalation.

Headquarters

Fortscale
1161 Mission Street #560
San Francisco, California 94103
Tel: (650) 397 - 9630

Executives

Idan Tendler, Co-founder and CEO of Fortscale, was previously with Elbit Systems.

History

Founded in 2012, the company is headquartered in San Francisco with a research and development center in Tel Aviv, Israel. Swarth Group, Intel Capital, and Blumberg Capital provided \$12M in two rounds of Seed and Venture funding.

Key Competitors

Cyphort, Prelert, Dtex Systems

Products and Services

Fortscale provides a user behavioral analytics (UBA) platform for Big Data security analytics to protect privileged access via user behavioral algorithms with the following features:

- Machine Learning Algorithms
- Analyst Tool Box
- Analytics Environment
- Visualization Tools
- Multi-Platform Support
- Community Sharing

The platform consists of a Hadoop cluster that can be integrated with the enterprise SIEM along with a toolbox for analysis. Need customers to be collecting logs into a SIEM or repository, and the Fortscale platform focuses on detecting compromised or malicious insiders.

Website

<https://www.fortscale.com/>

4Discovery

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, Incident Response

Brief Overview

4Discovery provides a range of digital forensics services including mobile forensics, remote forensic collection, computer analysis, and reporting.

Headquarters

4Discovery
215 N. Green Street
Chicago Illinois 60607
Tel: (312) 924 – 5761

Executives

Chad Gough, Co-Founder and Partner in 4Discovery, has testified extensively as an expert witness in cases related to computer forensics.

History

Chad Gough, Tony Balzanto, and Jeffrey Hartman are the three founding partners in 4Discovery. The small company is located in Chicago.

Key Acquisitions

Cyber Controls (2014)

Key Competitors

BitSec, Global Digital Forensics, AccessData

Products and Services

4Discovery provides professional services for clients in the following areas;

- Computer Forensics – Involves support for building legal cases that rely on the collection and discovery of electronic evidence.
- Mobile Forensics – Based on digital trails left behind on smart phones
- Electronic Discovery – Involves legal case support for data processing, data conversion, and de-duplication.
- BSA Software Audits – Support Business Software Alliance (BSA) audit capabilities
- Incident Response – Involves general services for incident response to cyber intrusions
- Expert Services – Involves expert witness and testimony services
- Digital Investigations – Utilizes the 4Discovery computer forensics lab in Chicago

4Discovery services are provided through a small core group of employees with an extensive network of key partners.

Website

<http://www.4discovery.com/>

4iQ

(Alpha Version 0.0 – 08/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Unified Threat Management, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

4iQ monitors thousands of dark web sites, hacktivism forums, and black markets daily for stolen credentials, leaked personal information, and confidential documents.

Headquarters

4iQ
289 South San Antonio Road,
Suite 110
Los Altos, California 94022

Executives

Monica Pal, CEO of 4iQ, was previously Corporate Marketing VP of AlienVault and Co-President and CMO of Aerospike.

History

4iQ was founded in 2016. This private company has received \$14M in funding and is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Webroot

Products and Services

4iQ offers the following cyber security products.

- Identity Threat Intelligence Platform – Registered identities are monitored through API and will send alerts as soon as exposures are detected.
- Digital Risk Monitoring Service – Monitors the full attack surface for leaked, lost, or stolen identities and exposed confidential data for both executives and the enterprise.
- OSINT+ Solution – A unified OSINT and DARKINT solution that gives public and private Intel units protection.

Website

<https://www.4iQ.com/>

4Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Information Assurance, Data Destruction

Brief Overview

4Secure provides security consulting and training services to corporate and public sector clients across Europe. The company also provides a hardware data erasure tool.

Headquarters

4Secure
P.O. Box 556
Moulton Park Industrial Estate, Northampton
Northamptonshire, NN3 6UN
United Kingdom
Tel: 0800 043 0101

Executives

Peter Hoinville is the Founder and Managing Director of 4Secure.

History

Founded in 2003, the company is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

Information Assurance, Ltd.

Products and Services

4Secure offers a range of security consulting and information assurance services for global corporations, government departments, critical national infrastructure, financial institutions, schools, and telecoms in the following areas:

- Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity
- Managed Incident Response
- Training
- Information Assurance and Risk Management
- Cross Domain Data Transfer
- Data Diode
- Vehicle Cyber Security

4Secure is also Owl Computing's European sales and support partner providing secure, one-way data transfer. 4Secure also resells a portfolio of different forensic analysis tools. The company also resells Tier-3 Pty Ltd. Solutions.

Website

<https://www.4-secure.com/>

Forum Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

As part of its API and cloud gateway technologies, Forum Systems provides identity management and SSL proxy solutions for cloud storage.

Headquarters

Forum Systems
75 Second Avenue, Suite 520
Needham, Massachusetts 02494
Tel: (781) 791 – 7510

Executives

Mamoon Yunus, Co-Founder and CEO of Forum Systems, holds graduate degrees in engineering from MIT and Georgia Tech.

History

Mamoon Yunus and Rizwan Mallal founded Forum Systems, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of Crosscheck Networks, Inc.

Key Competitors

Elastica, Akamai

Products and Services

Forum Systems offers its Forum Sentry solution, which provides WAF-like secure integration across channels, applications, and infrastructure. Specific security functions enabled by Forum Sentry between cloud storage, mobile apps, user portals and SOA architectures, and the associated underlying infrastructure include:

- FIPS 140-2 Security
- Identity and SSO (SAML and OAuth)
- Centralized Monitoring
- Mediation and Data Mapping

The company also offers Forum Sentry Cloud Controller, which delivers secure scale-out with leading cloud storage providers including Amazon S3, Google Cloud Storage, and Rackspace. The product offers granular data encryption to enforce privacy and integrity of stored data.

Website

<https://www.forumsys.com/>

Fox Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

Fox Technologies provides a suite of network security and access management solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Fox Technologies Regional Headquarters
3300 Eagle Run Drive NE
Suite 202
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49525
Tel: (616) 438 – 0840

Executives

Victor Shepard, CEO of Fox Technologies, has over 25 years of executive leadership in the technology industry.

History

The company is headquartered in San Jose and Michigan, with an office in Uppsala, Sweden that supports its UK and EMEA business.

Key Competitors

Symantec, IBM

Products and Services

Fox Technologies' Access Management and Governance Platform provides privileged access control, compliance reporting, sudo migration, SSH control, and Active Directory bridging. The FoxT BoKS ServerControl product offers the ability to control accounts, control access, and control privilege, with emphasis on role-based access control (RBAC), user provisioning, group management, home directory control, and password management. FoxT also offers a range of professional services and technical support for its enterprise customers.

Website

<https://www.foxt.com/>

FraudCracker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

FraudCracker provides a platform that reduces the risk of fraud through anonymous employee reporting.

Headquarters

FraudCracker
Building 3, Sandgate Office Park
16 Desmond Street
Kramerville, Sandton
South Africa
Tel: 0861 616 100
Tel: (855) 446 – 5269 (US)

Executives

Gavin Symanowitz, Founder and CEO of FraudCracker, is also founder of FeedbackRocket, the sister company to FraudCracker.

History

Gavin Symanowitz founded FraudCracker as an offshoot and sister company to FeedbackRocket, which he also founded. The company is headquartered in South Africa.

Key Competitors

Deloitte, 41st Parameter

Products and Services

The FraudCracker platform utilizes the FeedbackRocket platform, which enables 360 degree conversations between employees that would not normally occur face-to-face. The basic whistleblower capability allows for internal observers of fraud to safely and anonymously report the violations. The resumed use-case involves nominated authority figures in the company receiving notifications and alerts from reporting employees.

Website

<http://www.fraudcracker.com/>

FRSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

FRSecure provides a range of security consulting services including assessments, audits, strategic security, and virtual CISO.

Headquarters

FRSecure LLC
5909 Baker Road, Suite 500
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55345
Tel: (888) 676 – 8657

Executives

Evan Francen, President of FRSecure, spent 15 years as a leading information security professional and corporate leader.

History

Founded in 2008 by Evan Francen, the small company is headquartered in Minnesota.

Key Competitors

Savanture

Products and Services

FRSecure provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Assessments – Includes NIST 800-53, ISO 27002, penetration testing, and other services
- Security Audits – Includes PCI DSS, IT Audit, FIPS/FISMA, HIPAA, and other standards
- Development/Consulting – Includes security policy creation, vendor risk management, social engineering, and PCI compliance
- Management – Includes virtual CISO services and security management and reporting

Website

<https://www.frsecure.com/>

F-Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Mobile Security, VPN/Secure Access, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

F-Secure provides a range of anti-virus, Internet security, and mobile security products for companies and individuals.

Headquarters

F-Secure Corporate Headquarters
Tammasaarenkatu 7
00181 Helsinki
Finland
Tel: 358 9 2520 0700

Executives

Samu Konttinen, President and CEO of F-Secure, worked previously as EVP of Corporate Security, Consumer Security, Customer and Market Operations of Mobile Business Unit.

History

Risto Siilasmaa and Petri Allas founded Data Fellows in 1988, later changing the name to F-Secure in 1999. F-Secure has grown to nearly 1000 employees and is listed on the NASDAQ OMX Helsinki Ltd. The public company is headquartered in Helsinki, Finland with offices in Denmark, Italy, France, The Netherlands, Poland, Spain, UK, Mexico, Brazil, Malaysia, Australia, India, Japan, Singapore, and Palo Alto, California.

Key Competitors

McAfee, Kaspersky, Symantec, Trend Micro

Products and Services

F-Secure provides a range of anti-virus, Internet security, and mobile security product solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- SAFE – Protects any device, including computer, smartphone, or tablet using cloud-based security against viruses, spyware, hacker attacks, and identity theft. Also provides harmful Website blocking.
- Freedom – An app that provides malware protection, anti-tracking services, and VPN for encrypting connections.
- Younited – Secure personalized cloud that provides common access to existing cloud service such as Dropbox, Facebook, and Google Picasa.
- Internet Security – Protection against malware, hacking, and identity theft for surfing, shopping, banking, and using social media.
- Mobile Security – Protects mobile device content and identity, surfing and shopping, missing devices, and applications.
- Anti-Virus – Basic virus and malware protections for PC and Mac
- Child Safe – Protects children from on-line threats
- Key – Stores passwords, user names, and other credentials.

F-Secure also maintains a research lab and offers free tools on the Internet for researchers and security teams.

Website

<https://www.f-secure.com/>

FTI Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

FTI is a global business advisory company with a practice in forensic consulting and eDiscovery services.

Headquarters

FTI Executive Headquarters
555 12th Street NW
Suite 700
Washington, DC 20004
Tel: 9202) 312 – 9100

Executives

Steven Gunby, President and CEO of FTI Consulting since 2014, was previously an executive with The Boston Consulting Group.

History

Dan Luczak founded Forensic Technologies International Ltd. In Annapolis, Maryland in 1982. After providing forensic information in the famous OJ Simpson trial, the company went public in 1996, trading on the NASDAQ. In 1999, the company began trading on the NYSE under the symbol FCN. By 2013, the company had grown to \$1.65B in revenue with more than 4,200 employees in 26 countries.

Key Acquisitions

FS Asia Advisory Ltd (2010) – Advisory Services
Korda Mentha (2012) – Advisory Services
Think First (2012) – Healthcare

Key Competitors

Deloitte, PwC

Products and Services

The security-relevant services offered by FTI Consulting include eDiscovery Software and Services, eDiscovery Consulting, Computer Forensics and Investigations services, Global Risk and Investigations, and Compliance, Monitoring, and Receivership. FTI Consulting provides disaster management and has been active in supporting litigation using forensics, data collection, and other professional services.

Website

<http://www.fticonsulting.com/>

Futurex

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Futurex provides secure data encryption and key management solutions available in hardware or software.

Headquarters

Futurex Engineering Campus
864 Old Boerne Road
Bulverde, Texas 78163
Tel: (830) 980 – 9782

Executives

Brett Smith, President and CEO of Futurex, has been with the company since 2001.

History

Futurex was founded in 1981. The company is headquartered in Texas with an office in Singapore.

Key Competitors

Portico, Entrust, RSA

Products and Services

Futurex provides data encryption product solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Hardware Security Modules (HSMs) – Designed as FIPS 140-2 Level 3 and PCI HSM-validated security and fraud protection encryption devices for retail and banking transactions. Models include Authenticrypt, Excrypt SSP9000 (2,250 transactions per second), Excrypt SSP9000 Enterprise (8,000 transactions per second), Guardian9000 (centralized cloud-based cryptographic management), and Securus (portable, touch screen-based key loading and remote configuration).
- Key Management Servers (KMS) – Scalable enterprise key management solutions including KMES Series (Certificate lifecycle management), RKMS Series (scalable key management), SKI9000 (key injection for point of sale terminals), and Securus.
- General Purpose Encryption Devices – Includes Kryptos TLS Server, Certificate Authority Server, and SAS Secure Attached Storage.
- Manufacturer Class Encryption Solutions - Includes manufacturer-class CA, Secure Attached Storage, and Device Activation server.
- CryptoCube – Consolidated hardware enterprise security platform.

Website

<https://www.futurex.com/>

GajShield

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Data Leakage Prevention, Cloud Security

Brief Overview

GajShield provides a range of network security products including next generation firewalls, DLP, and cloud security.

Headquarters

GajShieldINFotech (I) Pvt. Ltd
4, Peninsula Center
Dr. S.S. Rao Road
Parel, Mumbai, India
400 012
Tel: +91 (22) 6660 7450

Executives

Sonit Jain, CEO of GajShield, was previously technical head of the team that built IndiaWorld, India's first Web portal.

History

Founded in 2002, GajShield was the first Indian firewall company to receive ICSA Firewall Certification. The company is headquartered in Mumbai.

Key Competitors

Palo Alto Networks, Fortinet

Products and Services

GajShield provides a range of network security products to customers primarily in India. Specific products include the following:

- Next Generation Firewall – Includes the GS series products for small, medium, and large enterprises
- Data Leakage Prevention – Includes a context sensitive DLP system for outbound leakage prevention
- Cloud Security – Consists of a cloud-based service for customers to enforce network security policies
- Application Filtering – Includes Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) for real-time, Layer 7 filtering
- BYOD Security – Based on the GajShield Object Oriented Policy Security Management

GajShield SecureLabs Distributed Behavioral Analysis (DBA) supports company products and services.

Website

<https://www.gajshield.com/>

Galaxkey

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Galaxkey provides an encryption platform enabling users to encrypt all email and file data.

Headquarters

Galaxkey Limited
The Grange
Neasden Lane, London
United Kingdom

Galaxkey Inc.

Monarch Plaza
3414 Peachtree Road, N.E. Suite 1600
Atlanta, GA 30326
Tel: (404) 987 - 0220

Executives

Randhir Shinde serves as CEO of Galaxkey.

History

This small company was founded in 2010, and is headquartered in London, England. They have additional offices in the US, Singapore, Saudi Arabi, Denmark, and Austria.

Key Competitors

FutureX, Fortnetix

Products and Services

GalaxKey offers an encryption platform that protects an enterprise's confidential information. Their encryption products include:

- Email Encryption
- Document Encryption
- Cloud Encryption
- Secure Sharing

Website

<http://www.galaxkey.com/>

Galois

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security R&D, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

As part of its computer science and mathematics services, Galois provides R&D in several areas of computer security.

Headquarters

Galois
421 SW 6th Avenue
Suite 300
Portland, Oregon 97204
Tel: (503) 626 – 6616

Executives

Rob Wiltbank joined Galois as CEO in 2013. Prior to Galois, he was a professor at Willamette University teaching entrepreneurship.

History

John Launchbury, current Chief Scientist of Galois, founded the company in 1999. The small company is headquartered in Portland, Oregon.

Key Competitors

Adventium Labs, D-Risq

Products and Services

Galois offers professional services focused on developing software to solve their clients' hardest problems in the following areas: Basic research applied research, development, and consulting. Areas of technology focus include:

- Cryptography
- Human Computer Interaction
- Software Correctness
- Scientific Computing
- Mobile Security
- Machine Learning
- Cyber Physical Systems
- Computer Security

Galois is also active in the open source software community with a range of different software packages made freely available.

Website

<https://www.galois.com/>

Garner Products

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Destruction

Brief Overview

Garner Products provides a range of degaussers and data destruction products for physical media.

Headquarters

Garner Products
10620 Industrial Avenue
Suite 100
Roseville, California 95678
Tel: (800) 624 – 1903

Executives

Ron Stofan serves as President of Garner Products

History

The small company has been in business for forty years and is in Roseville, California.

Key Competitors

Data Devices International

Products and Services

Garner Products offers a range of different degaussing equipment with varying degrees of size, capability, and cost. Specific products include the TS-1 Hard Drive and Tape Degausser, PD-5 Physical Hard Drive and Solid State Media Destroyer, and HD-2 Hard Drive and Tape Degausser. Garner Products are consistent with PCI DSS, NIST SP800-36, and other security frameworks.

Website

<http://garner-products.com/>

gateprotect

Acquired by Rohde & Schwarz

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Unified Threat Management, Firewall Platform

Brief Overview

The suite of security solutions offered by gateprotect includes unified threat management (UTM) appliances, next generation firewalls, and VPNs products.

Headquarters

Rohde & Schwarz Cybersecurity GmbH
Mühldorfstraße 15
81671 München
Germany
Tel: +49 30 65 884 - 223

Executives

Ammar Alkassar serves as CEO of Rohde & Schwarz.

History

The Rohde & Schwarz Group, a public electronics supplier, acquired the gateprotect GmbH organization in 2014. The German company sells its products in the US through an authorized reseller, gateprotectUSA, a division of Virtual Graffiti, located in Irvine California. Gateprotect is a Rohde & Schwarz Company.

Key Competitors

Palo Alto Networks, Juniper, Cisco, Fortinet

Products and Services

The suite of security product solutions for enterprise perimeter security offered by gateprotect can be grouped as follows:

- Unified Threat Management – gateprotect offers several UTM appliance solutions that include firewall, VPN IPSec, UTM, and IDS/IPS capabilities in varying throughputs ranging from hundreds of Mbps to thousands. Models include the low end GPO 100 up to the highest end GPX 850. Market focus is the small and medium sized business user.
- Next Generation Firewalls – The gateprotect GPZ series of products are next generation firewalls that also support VPN, UTM, and IDS/IPS.

The gateprotect eGUI interface for managing and administering firewalls, UTMs, and other devices is designed to offer a visual means for simplifying the task. Additional products include VPN clients, endpoint security, virtual appliances, and a W-LAN module. Security consulting services are also available from gateprotect.

Website

<https://cybersecurity.rohde-schwarz.com/en>

GBprotect

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

GBProtect is a managed security service provider offering security operations and applications management as well as consulting.

Headquarters

GBProtect
6892 s. Yosemite Ct. Suite 3-201
Centennial, Colorado 80112
Tel: (303) 488 – 2610

Executives

Mel Holstrom, Founder and CEO of GBProtect since 2002, previously co-founded Integrated Consulting Solutions.

History

GBProtect was founded in 2002. The small, private company is headquartered in Colorado.

Key Acquisitions

Metis Security (2011) – Emergency Communications

Key Competitors

CSC, Dell, HPE, IBM, Trustwave

Products and Services

GBProtect provides managed security services using customized device and technology selection with dedicated consultation for customers in the following areas of specialization:

- Security Operations – This includes personalized enterprise security event management, centralized log management, health and availability monitoring, on-demand incident handling, and security device management.
- Application Security – Includes support for application code reviews application testing, and operational monitoring of hosted applications.
- Strategic Consulting – Includes identity and access management, on-demand security engineering, and security program development.

GBProtect solutions ensure full compliance support for HIPAA, PCI, FDIC/FFIEC, SOX, and GLBA. Products supported include Palo Alto Networks, Sourcefire, and Checkpoint. Operations are handled through an on-site 24/7/365 security operations center in Colorado.

Website

<http://www.gbprotect.com/>

GB & Smith

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Governance, Risk, and Compliance (GRC)

Brief Overview

GB & Smith provides solutions for administering and managing security policies on enterprise applications such as SAP and Oracle.

Headquarters

GB & Smith
50 Milk Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
Tel: (617) 319 – 3563

Executives

Sebastien Goiffon serves as CEO of Co-Founder of GB & Smith.

History

Founded in 2008 by Sebastien Goiffon and Alexandre Biegala, the company has grown to fifty staff in eight years. The company has presence in Boston, London, Lille, and Grenoble.

Key Competitors

Onapsis

Products and Services

GB & Smith provides a suite of self-service solutions for GRC, security administration, and management of security policies on enterprise applications. In scope applications include SAP BusinessObjects, SAP HANA, IBM Cognos, Microsoft Windows Active Directory, Microsoft SharePoint, Oracle Database, OBIEE, and Tableau. The platform is called 360Suite and it includes support for auditing, backup, administration, versioning, compliance, and other functions.

Website

<http://www.gbandsmith.com/>

G DATA

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

G DATA offers a suite of anti-virus and Internet security solutions for enterprise customers and individuals.

Headquarters

G DATA Software AG
Konigsallee 178
44799 Bochum, Germany

Executives

Kai Figge and Andres Lüing serve as Managing Directors of G DATA.

History

Kai Figge and Frank Kuhn created G DATA in 1986 as a provider of virus protection for the ATARI computer. The company grew through the 80's and 90's, converting to a public company in 2000. The company has since expended to support customers in over sixty countries.

Key Competitors

Kaspersky, Symantec, McAfee, Trend Micro, F-Secure

Products and Services

G DATA provides its anti-virus and Internet security products in the following categories:

- Private User – Includes Anti-Virus, Internet Security, Internet Security for Android, and Anti-Virus for Mac
- For Business Customers: - Includes Anti-Virus Business, Client Security Business, Endpoint Protection Business, and Small Business Security

The company provides its solutions as shrink-wrapped software and is supported through research in the G DATA SecurityLabs.

Website

<https://www.gdatasoftware.com/>

Gemalto

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security, Embedded Security, CA/PKI Solutions, Mainframe Security, Two-Factor Authentication, Identity Protection

Brief Overview

Gemalto provides a range of digital security solutions ranging from biometrics, to subscriber identity module (SIM) card development, to protection of near-field communication (NFC).

Headquarters

Gemalto N.V.
Barbara Strozzi 382
1083 HN Amsterdam
the Netherlands
Tel: +31 20 562 06 80

Executives

Philippe Vallée serves as CEO of Gemalto.

History

Gemplus was created in 1988 as a supplier of prepaid phone cards. Gemplus completed an IPO in 2000. Axalto was an IPO spin-off of Schlumberger in 2004. Gemplus and Axalto merged in 2006 to form Gemalto with focus on making personal digital communications secure. The company has presence in France, Singapore, and Texas.

Key Acquisitions

DS3 (2013) – Authentication
SafeNet (2014) – Data Protection

Key Competitors

Ingenico, NXP

Products and Services

Gemalto's digital security solutions include software, services, consultation, and training for financial services, government, identity and access, machine to machine, telecommunications, and transportation in the following areas:

- Biometrics
- e-Banking
- e-Health
- Electronic ID
- EMV
- Mobile Marketing
- Mobile Payment
- NFC
- Strong Authentication

Website

<https://www.gemalto.com/>

General Dynamics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Voice Security, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

As part of its comprehensive portfolio focused on government agencies, General Dynamics provides cyber security and information assurance products and services.

Headquarters

General Dynamics Information Technology
3211 Jermantown Road
Fairfax, Virginia 22030
Tel: (703) 995 – 8700

Executives

S. Daniel Johnson serves as EVP of the General Dynamics Information Systems and Technology Group.

History

General Dynamics is an American aerospace and defense contractor that trades on the New York Stock Exchange. It acquired Fidelis Cybersecurity Systems in 2012 and then sold the unit off in 2015.

Key Competitors

Northrop Grumman, Lockheed Martin, Boeing

Products and Services

General Dynamics provides cyber security services, products, and expertise focused primarily on government agencies. Additional offered capabilities are intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance. Specific cyber security and IA capabilities include the following:

- Requirements, Architecture, and Engineering
- Security Operations
- Managed Security-as-a-Service
- Cyber Operations Training

Website

<https://www.gdit.com/>

Genians

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Access Control

Brief Overview
Genians offers re-imagined network access control for the World of IoT.

Headquarters
50 High Street, Suite 45
North Andover, MA, 01845
Tel: (617) 307 - 4090

Executives
Kyeyeon Kim serves as Founder and President of Genians.

History
Genians was founded by Kyeyon Kim in 2005. They are headquartered in North Andover Massachusetts, with additonal offices in South Korea.

Key Competitors
Great Bay Software, Impulse Point

Products and Services
Genian offers the Genian NAC through either the cloud, on-premises, or through your hardware. This can be broken down into two products:

- Genian NAC Cloud: Oversees initial installation, security, and maintenance of your policy server in the cloud
- Genian NAC Software: host Genian NAC solution on your local server or private services

Website
<https://www.genians.com/>

GeoLang

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview
GeoLang offers a suite of cyber security solutions including the Ascema DLP platform.

Headquarters
GeoLang Ltd.
Cardiff Business Technology Centre
Senhennydd Road
Cardiff
CF24 4AY
United Kingdom
Tel: 02920 647012

Executives
Debbie Garside, Co-Founder, CEO, and Managing Director of GeoLang, is a twenty-five-year veteran of cyber security and business resilience.

History
Debbie Garside and Lee Gillam co-founded GeoLang in 2006. The private company is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors
Fox-IT

Products and Services
GeoLang provides the Ascema data leakage prevention (DLP) platform that protects sensitive information at the content level. The platform identifies, tracks, and classifies information as it traverses an enterprise. Fingerprint technology and analysis are used to provide the DLP solution. Ascema can be used with Amazon Web Services and Box.

Website
<https://www.geolang.com/>

GFI Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Anti-Malware Tools, Data Leakage Prevention, Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

GFI Software offers IT products and services including email security services and managed anti-virus.

Headquarters

Triology HQ
401 Congress Ave. #2650
Austin, Texas 78701
Tel: (919) 379 – 3397

Executives

Scott Brighton, CEO of GFI Software, was previously with Aurea Software.

History

Founded in 1992, GFI Software, which is backed by Insight Venture Partners and Bessemer Venture Partners, had planned an IPO in 2013, but postponed the action. The company is headquartered in Luxembourg with offices in North Carolina, Florida, UK, Austria, Australia, Malta, Hong Kong, and Romania.

Key Competitors

McAfee , Symantec, Websense

Products and Services

GFI Software offers a range of IT products and services for small to mid-sized companies, as well as managed service providers. The security related products offered by GFI Software include the following:

- GFI MailEssentials Online – Includes cloud-hosted security for email as well as anti-Spam capabilities.
- GFI EndpointSecurity – Includes protection of USB sticks, iPods, and other endpoint devices.
- GFI LANGuard – Involves network security scanning and patch management.
- GFI WebMonitor – Includes Web security, monitoring and Internet access control
- GFI EventsManager – Log management and analysis capabilities.

Website

<https://www.gfi.com/>

Gigamon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Gigamon provides a range of network monitoring, analytics, and management solutions including security.

Headquarters

Gigamon
3300 Olcott Street
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (408) 831 – 4000

Executives

Paul Hooper serves as CEO of Gigamon. He was previously an executive with Extreme Networks.

History

Founded by Ted Ho and Patrick Leong in 2004, the company was supported through Series A in 2010 with \$22.8M from Highland Capital Partners. Gigamon went public in 2013 and trades on the NYSE.

Key Competitors

Cisco

Products and Services

Gigamon provides a range of network monitoring and management solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Traffic Intelligence – GigaSMART platform offers network infrastructure monitoring and intelligence generation.
- Visibility Fabric – GigaVUE offers levels of visibility including virtual and aggregated
- Fabric Management – GigaVUE-FM provides management capabilities for network infrastructure including virtual
- Network Taps – G-TAP comes in a variety of different series supporting passive fiber, high density optical, bidirectional 40Gb, and active network.

Website

<https://www.gigamon.com/>

GigaNetworks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/019/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

GigaNetworks provides value added resale (VAR) security solutions to businesses with emphasis on the Florida enterprise marketplace.

Headquarters

GigaNetworks
835 NE 79th Street
Miami, Florida 33138

Executives

Pilar Somoza, CEO of GigaNetworks, is a Cuban American who was separated with her mother from her father in the early days of the Castro regime.

History

Originally founded in 1999, the company focused on security solutions in 2008. Headquartered in Miami, the company has presence in Miami Shores, Delray Beach, Orlando, Tampa, Warwick, and Atlanta.

Key Competitors
AccessIT

Products and Services

GigaNetworks provides Value Added Resale (VAR) cyber security solutions through partnerships with Palo Alto Networks, Blue Coat, Aruba Networks, Brocade, Fortinet, Juniper, McAfee, Exinda, F5, LogRhythm, Websense, Proofpoint, Nordic Edge, Meraki, and Skybox Security. Areas of product focus include firewalls, proxy appliances, WAN acceleration solutions, and IDS/IPS solutions.

Website

<https://www.giganetworks.com/>

GigaTrust

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Email Security, Data Encryption, Content Protection

Brief Overview

GigaTrust provides enterprise rights management solutions built on the foundation of Microsoft's Rights Management Services (RMS).

Headquarters

GigaTrust Headquarters
607 Herndon Parkway, Suite 302
Herndon, Virginia 20170
Tel: (703) 467 – 3740

Executives

Robert Bernardi, Founder, Chairman, President, and CEO of GigaTrust, has many years experience in the technology and document imaging fields.

History

Robert Bernardi founded GigaTrust in 2001. The company is headquartered in Herndon, Virginia with an office in Madrid, Spain. GigaTrust received an initial venture round of \$15.2M in 2007, and a Series E round in 2008 of \$11M from Stanford Financial Group, Atlantic Capital Group, and Kirnaf LTD.

Key Competitors
EMC (Documentum)

Products and Services

GigaTrust offers enterprise rights management solutions that extend the Microsoft Rights Management Services (RMS). Specific products offered include the following:

- Desktop Client – Content protection for multiple file formats and native viewing for both Microsoft and non-Microsoft file types.
- Mobile – Support for BlackBerry and iOS Devices
- Enterprise Plus – RMS enterprise management and administration
- Protector – For SharePoint and Open text
- Dynamic File Folders – Rights-enables file shares
- eDiscovery Agent – Facilitates electronic discovery
- Connector for CA Siteminder – Supports CA product

Website

<https://www.gigatruster.com/>

Glasswall Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Email Security

Brief Overview

Glasswall provides email security protection that analyzes file extensions and for security implications.

Headquarters

Glasswall Solutions
18A St. James Place
London, SW1A 1NH
Tel: +44 (0) 203 814 3890

Executives

Greg Sim serves as CEO of Glasswall Solutions
Nick Banks serves as VP Global Sales.

History

Headquartered in London, the privately held company has a presence in New York City. Steve Katz, former financial services CISO serves on the advisory board.

Key Competitors

Proofpoint, McAfee

Products and Services

Glasswall Solutions offers email file extension and type threat protection with emphasis on content assurance, advanced threat protection, and avoidance of file-based attacks. The solution is available as a cloud capability, a software solution, or integrated with a consulting service. The capability involves sanitization of files as they traverse from one network or cloud to another. This provides a means for assuring content and document security between public and private clouds. Company analyzes files via a security engine that looks at original manufacturers specification. Includes PDF, Microsoft, and several other file types.

Website

<https://www.glasswallsolutions.com/>

Glimmerglass

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Glimmerglass provides solutions for collecting actionable security intelligence directly from optical networks.

Headquarters

Glimmerglass
26142 Eden Landing Road
Hayward, California 94545
Tel: (510) 723 – 1900

Executives

Chusak Siripocanont, CEO of Glimmerglass, was previously SVP of Engineering, Manufacturing and Quality at Omnicell.

History

Glimmerglass was established as a start-up in 1999, bringing Robert Lundy in as Chief Operating Officer in 2004. The company's technology has always been linked with the type of mission one finds in intelligence agencies such as the NSA. Glimmerglass expanded its business in the lawful intercept area to seven international customers outside the US in Germany, Israel, Asia, and the UK. The company has received several rounds of undisclosed private seed funding in the area of \$17.6M.

Key Competitors

Boeing (Narus), PacketSled

Products and Services

Glimmerglass provides product solutions for gathering actionable cyber security intelligence directly from optical networks. The product offerings can be grouped as follows:

- Path Manager – An Element Managements System for Glimmerglass Intelligent Optical Systmes. The sobftware is installed on a server or virtual machine, and then provides a browser-based graphical user interface.
- Intelligent Optical Systems – Platform for management of optical network and connections. The Intelligent Peripheral System 3000 provides amplification and signal distribution.

Website

<https://www.glimmerglass.com/>

Global Cyber Risk

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Global Cyber Risk (GCR) provides advisory services to business and government in privacy, security, and related areas.

Headquarters

Global Cyber Risk LLC
5125
MacArthur Boulevard, NW
Third Floor
Washington, DC 20016
Tel: (202) 537 – 5070

Executives

Jody Westby, CEO of Global Cyber Risk, has an extensive background including senior managing director of PwC as well as launching of In-Q-Tel.

History

Global Cyber Risk includes an array of principals with extensive backgrounds in cyber security, government, and business. Originally formed as 2000 as The Work-IT Group, the organization renamed itself GCR in 2005. Jody Westby is an industry leading authority on cyber risk management, especially as it relates to board and senior management governance. She is also closely related to Carnegie-Mellon University.

Key Competitors
Chertoff Group

Products and Services

The advisory services offered to business and government management teams and executive boards by the principals of Global Cyber Risk (GCR) include the following:

- Privacy – Includes privacy breach assessment, privacy audits, and other activity.
- Security – Includes security program gap analysis, incident response planning, and related areas.
- Investigations – Cybercrime investigation and cyber breach management
- Governance – Emphasis on boards and senior management teams
- Risk Assessments – Focus on business process and systems analysis

Website

<http://globalcyberrisk.com/>

Global Data Sentinel

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Global Data Sentinel provides data security for any cloud service provider, including private networks, making a platform able to fit in to any existing enterprise network solution.

Headquarters

Global Data Sentinel
31 W 34th Street 7th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel: (212) 629 – 1005

Executives

John Galinski, CEO of Global Data Sentinel, was previously CIO of Geller & Company.

History

Global Data Sentinel was founded in 2014. This private company is headquartered in New York.

Key Competitors
Ionic

Products and Services

Global Data Sentinel provides solutions such as hybrid cloud security, secure collaboration, email encryption, data backup and recovery, data encryption, key encryption, identity management, and audit data and reporting.

Website

<https://www.globaldatasentinel.com/>

Global Digital Forensics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Global Digital Forensics provides a range of digital forensic and eDiscovery software and services.

Headquarters

Computer Forensic Services of NY
1500 Broadway
New York, New York 10036
Tel: (800) 868 – 8189

Executives

Joseph Caruso, Founder, CTO, and CEO of Global Digital Forensics, served in an advisory capacity for national cyber security councils for two US Presidents.

History

The private company was founded by Joseph Caruso in 1992 and has grown to support a large customer base in many different office locations across the US, Europe, Asia, and South America.

Key Competitors

BitSec, AccessData

Products and Services

The products and services offered by Global Digital Forensics can be grouped as follows:

- Computer Forensics – Includes analysis of computers, disk drives, email, social media, smart phones, databases, and digital devices.
- Breach Response – Includes support for responding to cyber attacks from internal and external threats.
- Computer Security – Includes vulnerability assessment, penetration testing, disaster recovery, application security, DDOS protection, and mainframe security.
- Software – Includes the DBRT (Data Breach Response Toolkit) and the C-ALL monitor for user activity recording.
- eDiscovery – Includes forensic readiness assessment, electronically stored information (ESI) collection, database eDiscovery, and expert witness testimony.

Website

<https://www.evestigate.com/>

Global Knowledge

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

In addition to IT, business, and project training, Global Knowledge offers a cyber security training portfolio including support for certifications and product-specific skills.

Headquarters

Global Knowledge
11000 Regency Parkway
Cary, North Carolina 27518

Executives

Sean J. Dolan was appointed President and CEO of Global Knowledge in 2015.

History

Founded in 1995, the company is headquartered in North Carolina with Canadian headquarters in Toronto and EMEA headquarters in the UK. Training centers are located around the US and many countries. Global Knowledge employs 1700 people worldwide.

Key Competitors

Global Learning Systems

Products and Services

Global Knowledge provides an extensive course catalog, certification preparation, and many related training resources to its global clients. Cyber security courses and training include CISSP certification prep, Cyber Security Foundations, and many vendor-specific courses for tools from companies such as Palo Alto Networks and Cisco.

Website

<https://www.globalknowledge.com/>

Global Learning Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Global Learning Systems provides a range of security awareness and customized eLearning services.

Headquarters

Global Learning Systems
6030 Daybreak Circle, STE A150 #116
Clarksville, Maryland 21029-1642
Tel: (866) 245 - 5224

Executives

Larry Cates serves as President and CEO of Global Learning Systems.

History

Global Learning Systems (GLS) has over 25 years experience providing training and blended learning. The company is a veteran-owned business under GSA contract with offices in Maryland and Virginia.

Key Competitors

IANIS, SANS

Products and Services

Global Learning Systems provides a range of training services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Awareness Training
- Phishing Awareness
- Training and Exploit Testing
- Secure Coding (OWASP) Training
- HIPAA and PCI DSS Training
- Security Role-Based Training

Website

<https://www.globallearningsystems.com/>

Globalscape

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Globalscape supports managed, secure file transfer solutions for enterprise.

Headquarters

Globalscape
4500 Lockhill-Selma, Suite 150
San Antonio, Texas 78249
Tel: (800) 290 – 5054

Executives

Matt Goulet serves as President and CEO of Globalscape.

History

Founded in 1996 as a subsidiary of American Telesource Incorporated, the public company is headquartered in San Antonio.

Key Acquisitions

Avail (2006) – File collaboration
TappIn (2011) – Mobility solution

Key Competitors

IBM, Cleo

Products and Services

Globalscape offers a range of secure file transfer and sharing solutions for the enterprise including the following:

- Managed File Transfer
- Secure Managed Email
- File Sync and Share
- Enterprise Collaboration
- Secure FTP
- Secure Mobile File Sharing
- Consumer File Transfer

Website

<https://www.globalscape.com/>

GlobalSign

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

GlobalSign is a certification authority providing PKI-based products and services for enterprise, business, and service providers.

Headquarters

GMO GlobalSign – US
Two International Drive, Suite 150
Portsmouth, New Hampshire 03801
Tel: (603) 570 - 7060

Executives

Ichiro Chujo, Group President and Chief Executive Officer of GlobalSign, holds an additional position as officer of the public GMO Cloud organization, parent of GlobalSign.

History

Founded in 1996, the company is a subsidiary of GMO Cloud K.K. in Japan and has offices in the Americas, Europe, Middle East, and Asia Pacific. Its headquarters are in Maidstone, UK.

Key Competitors
Comodo

Products and Services

GlobalSign provides a range of Certification Authority products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- PKI Products – Includes public key operation (PKO) solutions for enterprise, small business, and service providers. Specific capabilities include auto enrollment gateways, EPKI for mobile, strong authentication, S/MIME, and document sharing, managed SSL, trusted root, code signing certificates, and times tamping services.
- SSL – Includes a range of different SSL certificates from low assurance DomainSSL to higher assurance ExtendedSSL.

GlobalSign has an extensive partner program through which SSL certificates are made available to hosting customers.

Website
<https://www.globalsign.com/>

Gluu

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Gluu provides an open source or on demand, standards-based identity and access management capability for enterprise.

Headquarters

Gluu
600 Congress Ave.
Floor 14
Austin, Texas 78701

Executives

Michael Schwartz, Founder and CEO of Gluu, has been an entrepreneur and identity specialist for nearly two decades.

History

Michael Schwartz founded Gluu in 2009 to focus on open source identity and access management. The small private company is headquartered in Austin.

Key Competitors
ForgeRock

Products and Services

Gluu offers open source and on-demand identity and access management capabilities for enterprise customers. Through the OX project, Gluu has created the Gluu Server Stack, which combines open source with a web-based management system (oxTrust) and an OpenID Connect based implementation of OAuth2 (oAuth). All of the code for this system is made available via the OX wiki. Gluu also builds, operates, and supports Gluu servers for customers as a security service.

Website
<https://www.gluu.org/>

Good Harbor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Good Harbor Security Risk Management provides a range of consulting services focused on risk, threat, strategy, governance, and management.

Headquarters

Good Harbor Security Risk Management LLC
2020 K Street, NW
Suite 620
Washington, DC 20006
Tel: (202) 212 – 6680

Executives

Richard Clarke, Founder, Chairman, and CEO of Good Harbor, was previously senior White House Advisor to three Presidents.

History

Richard Clarke founded Good Harbor in 2003 as Good Harbor Consulting LLC. The firm has since focused on security risk management.

Key Competitors

Chertoff Group

Products and Services

Good Harbor works with senior corporate executives, investment professionals, and government leaders to assess and develop cyber security programs. Good Harbor offers cyber risk management and consulting services in the following areas:

- Threat Awareness
- Risk Assessment
- Crisis Management and Communications
- Regulatory and Policy Analysis
- Thought Leadership
- Investment Diligence

Website

<https://www.goodharbor.net/>

Google

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Cloud Security, Infrastructure Security, Email Security, Secure File Sharing, Anti-Malware Tools, Mobile Security, Content Protection, Security R&D

Brief Overview

Google provides a range of identity, cloud, email, and infrastructure security solutions as part of its search, email, operating system, cloud, and virtual services.

Headquarters

Google
1600 Amphitheatre Parkway
Mountain View, California 94043

Executives

Larry Page serves as CEO of Google.
Gerhard Eschelback serves as CISO of Goggle.

History

Google is a technology company founded in 1998. It includes a division focused on Google Business Services, which offers security through acquisitions such as Postini.

Key Acquisitions

GreenBorder (2007) – Security
Postini (2007) – Email Security
reCAPTCHA (2009) – Security
WideVine (2010) – DRM
Zynamics (2011) – Security
VirusTotal (2012) – Anti-Malware
Impermium (2014) – Web Security
Divide (2014) – Mobile Device Management
Spider.io (2014) – Anti-click Fraud
SlickLogin (2014) – Internet Security

Key Competitors

Yahoo, Verizon

Products and Services

Google's massive assortment of search, email, mobile operating system, and related products and services (organized under the Alphabet umbrella) are well known. The company has used its presence and capabilities to expand into related areas of identity and access management, cloud security, email security, operating system security, and infrastructure security. Its identity service, for example, is designed to utilize Google login as the basis for federating the identity to other services in the cloud. Google's BeyondCorp initiative is a creative means for perimeter-free enterprise networking and the company is working to productize several of the features. Device inventory management and certificate-based security are the key aspects of the BeyondCorp approach. The company's VirusTotal is a free resource useful to malware researchers.

Website

<https://www.google.com/>

GoSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, VAR/Security Solutions

Brief Overview

GoSecure provides a range of security consulting and managed security services.

Headquarters

GoSecure
800, Rene-Levesque O Blvd., Suite 1860
Montreal, Quebec H3B 1X9
Canada
Tel: (514) 287 - 7427

Executives

Pascal Fortin, President and Chairman of the Board of GoSecure, has been in IT services since 1997 when he started his first consulting firm at age 17.

History

Founded in 2002, the company is headquartered in Canada.

Key Competitors

Optiv, Trustwave

Products and Services

GoSecure provides a range of so-called Advanced Adversary Protection services that can be grouped as follows:

- Audit and Test – Includes application security testing, compliance audit, ethical hacking, and social engineering
- Managed Security Services – Includes advanced adversary protection, security intelligence with SIEM, perimeter defense, and endpoint security lifecycle.
- Strategize – Includes governance, risk and control strategy, compliance planning, policy and process, and INFOSEC roadmap.
- Operate – Includes OPSEC support and training, incident response and forensics, and technical controls.
- Design – Includes security architecture, security baselining, security technology, and security plans.

The company maintains VAR alliance partnerships with Checkpoint, McAfee, Tufin, RSA, FireEye, CounterTack, Fortinet, Websense, Trend Micro, CyberArk, Blue Coat, and IBM.

Website

<https://www.gosecure.ca/>

GrammaTech

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security

Brief Overview

GrammaTech offers software-development tools and application security measures that are used by startups, Fortune 500 companies, educational institutions, and government.

Headquarters

GrammaTech, Inc.
531 Esty Street
Ithaca, NY 14850
Tel: (888) 695 - 2668

Executives

Tim Teitelbaum serves as Chairman, CEO, and Co-Founder of GrammaTech. He is also a Professor at Cornell University.

History

Founded in 1988 by two college professors, Tim Teitelbaum of Cornell and Thomas Reps of University of Wisconsin. GrammaTech is headquartered in Ithaca, NY with an additional office in Madison, Wisconsin.

Key Competitors

Groundworks Technologies, HexaTier

Products and Services

GrammaTech CodeSonar: GrammaTech's flagship static analysis SAST tool, identifies bugs that can result in system crashes, unexpected behavior, and security breaches.

Website

<https://www.grammatech.com/>

The GRC Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Training

Brief Overview

The GRC Group provides GRC training, certification, and resources for enterprise professionals.

Headquarters

SOX/GRC-IT-GRC Institute
Sarbanes Oxley Group LLC
1360 Clifton Avenue #163
Clifton, New Jersey 07012
Tel: (888) WHY-GRCG

Executives

Sanjay Anand serves as President and CEO of The GRC Group.

History

The GRC Group is headquartered in New Jersey.

Key Competitors

GRC 20/20 Research

Products and Services

The GRC Group provides education, training, Webinars, certification, and related free and subscription resources for the GRC professional. Training and certification include offerings from the SOX Institute, as well as in-depth courses on Information Security and Information Technology Governance, Risk, and Compliance (IS/IT-GRC). The company offers publications and subscriptions, as well as books on Sarbanes-Oxley.

Website

<https://www.grcg.com/>

GRC 20/20 Research

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Training

Brief Overview

GRC 20/20 Research provides research, workshops, and consulting support in the area of GRC for enterprise.

Headquarters

GRC 20/20 Research
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Tel: (888) 365 – 4560

Executives

Michael Rasmussen, Founder of GRC 20/20 Research, was previously Vice President at Forrester Research.

History

Michael Rasmussen founded GRC 20/20 Research in 2007.

Key Competitors

The GRC Group

Products and Services

The company describes itself as a Buyer Advocate, Solution Strategist, and Market Evangelist. The company provides a range of research, workshops, and training for GRC solutions in the enterprise. Research documents on selecting, buying, and using GRC platforms are included on the GRC 20/20 Research Website. Each document can be downloaded for a modest fee (e.g., “How to Purchase IT GRC Platforms” for \$125.00). GRC 20/20 Research founder Michael Rasmussen also offers workshops around the world for GRC professionals to learn virtually every possible aspect of governance, risk, and compliance. Members can subscribe to the GRC 20/20 Research enterprise, individual, or basic levels of service.

Website

<https://www.grc2020.com/>

Great Bay Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Network Access Control

Brief Overview

Great Bay Software provides endpoint solutions for discovery, management, and protection.

Headquarters

Great Bay Software
8500 Normandale Lake Boulevard, Suite 1900
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55437
Tel: (800) 503 – 1715

Executives

Tim Butler serves as CEO of Great Bay Software. He is a managing partner with GrowthFire, a PE-based firm.

History

Headquartered in Minnesota, the company has a regional office in Portsmouth, New Hampshire.

Key Competitors

Cylance, Intel

Products and Services

Great Bay Software offers its Beacon solution for endpoint with the following capabilities:

- Beacon Endpoint Profiler – Discovers endpoints with profiling and monitoring
- Beacon for Authentication – Supports MAC-based authentication for NAC
- Warehouse of Context – Visibility and contextual insight into network
- Enterprise Offerings – Support for organizations up to millions of devices.
- Midlevel Offerings – Solutions for smaller companies with fewer endpoints

Website

<https://www.greatbaysoftware.com/>

GreatHorn

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Email Security

Brief Overview

GreatHorn is a cybersecurity solution for cloud communication infrastructure, including email, collaboration, and chat tools.

Headquarters

116 Beech Street
Belmont, Massachusetts 02478
Tel: (800) 604 - 2566

Executives

Kevin O'Brien serves as CEO and Co-Founder.

History

GreatHorn was founded in 2015 by Kevin O'Brien and Raymond Wallace III. They are headquartered in Belmont, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Halon, HPE

Products and Services

GreatHorn offers products broken down into these three categories:

- Inbound Email Security - Comprehensive post-delivery protection against targeted email attacks, powered by machine learning and automated response capabilities.
- Messagin Security – Automated security operations and reporting for chat and collaboration platforms like Slack.
- GH Threat Platform – Automated threat detection and response for in-house communication systems.

Website

<https://www.greathorn.com/>

Green Hills Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Green Hills Software is an embedded software provider with solutions for ICS, IoT, and other embedded devices.

Headquarters

Green Hills Software
30 West Sola Street
Santa Barbara, California 93101
Tel: (800) 765 – 4733

Executives

David Chandler serves as Senior Vice President of Sales at Green Hills Software.

History

Founded in 1982, the company introduced INTEGRITY-178 RTOS in 2008. Headquartered in Santa Barbara, the private company has offices in Florida, the UK, and other locations.

Key Competitors

Intel

Products and Services

Green Hills Software provides embedded software solutions for platforms, operating systems, hypervisors, OS middleware, development tools, and processors. The flagship operating system INTEGRITY RTOS, offers a partitioning architecture with safety and security.

Website

<https://www.ghs.com/>

GreeNet Information Service

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

GreeNet Information Service provides advanced traffic inspection for network monitoring and security.

Headquarters

Wuhan GreeNet Information Service
Suite 602, Building C3
The Optical Valley Software Park East Lake District
Wuhan 430068
Peoples Republic of China
Tel: (400) 888 – 7180

Executives

Ye Zhigang serves as CEO of Wuhan GreeNet Information Service.

History

Wuhan Green Network Information Service (referred to as Wuhan Green Network) was founded in 2003 and is located in the China Optical Valley.

Key Competitors

Huawei, Cisco

Products and Services

GreeNet Information Service is a Chinese company that provides network monitoring and network security solutions for deep packet inspection (DPI), Big Data analysis, SDN/NFV, and other advanced areas of enterprise and wide area networking. The company provides its IDC Information Security Management System to address cyber security issues.

Website

<https://www.greenet.net.cn/>

Grid32 Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Security Training

Brief Overview

Grid32 provides a range of security services including penetration testing and vulnerability assessment.

Headquarters

Grid32 Security
614 Frelinghuysen Avenue
Newark, New Jersey 07114
Tel: (800) 936 – 3204

Executives

Seth Danberry serves as CEO and Co-Founder of Grid32 Security.

History

Grid32 was founded in 2009 in New York City. The company provides services to business government customers.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Grid32 Security provides a range of security consulting services including the following:

- Penetration Testing
- Awareness Training
- Vulnerability Assessments
- Code Audits
- Incident Response

Grid32 Security offers bundled service options including a “grid-Lock” option that involves a set of services providing year-round protection.

Website

<https://www.grid32.com/>

GroundLabs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Leakage Prevention, Vulnerability Management, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

GroundLabs provides software tools for sensitive data discovery to support compliance and avoid breaches.

Headquarters

GroundLabs Pte Ltd
Registration 201106727H
#29-01 Suntec Tower Two
9 Temasek Boulevard
Singapore 038989
Tel: +65 3133 3133

Executives

Stephen Cavey serves as Director of Corporate Development for GroundLabs.

History

Stephen Cavey co-founded the company in 2007, and launched its first product in 2008. It is 100% owned by the founders, who remain a core part of the management team.

Key Competitors

Guidance Software, PwC, Dataguise, Sword & Shield

Products and Services

GroundLabs provides software products that provide security teams and PCI DSS QSA consultants to locate sensitive data for the purpose of preventing data loss via data loss prevention (DLP) methods. The flagship products offered by GroundLabs include the following:

- Card Recon – PCI compliance data discovery tool that searches emails, databases, documents, and other locations. The tool scans every single file on any server, workstation, or supported storage device. Information targeted includes credit card data for the purpose of dealing with cardholder fraud.
- Data Recon – Data discovery tool that helps locate PII data such as social security numbers, tax file numbers, passport numbers, national ID numbers, Medicare information, and other types of sensitive data. It works by identifying the desired PII data types and the targets for search in the enterprise.
- Enterprise Recon – Focuses on PII data discovery across an entire enterprise network.

Website

<https://www.groundlabs.com/>

Groundworks Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Groundworks Technologies provides engineering and assessment services including reverse engineering and embedded device security.

Headquarters

Groundworks Technologies
Cespedes 3249,
C1426DVG CABA,
Argentina
Tel: +54 (11) 4554 6812

Executives

Sebastian Muniz, Co-Founder and CEO of Groundworks Technologies, worked for several years as senior developer in the telecommunications industry.

History

Alfredo Ortega and Sebastian Muniz co-founded Groundworks Technologies. The company is headquartered in Argentina.

Key Competitors

Klocwork

Products and Services

Groundworks Technologies provides a range of software security services including the following:

- Reverse Engineering
- Source Application Review
- Strategy Development
- Software and Firmware Security Assessments
- Security Research and Malware Analysis
- Custom Security Tools Development
- Vendor Risk Assessment

Website

<https://www.groundworkstech.com/>

GTB Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

GTB Technologies provides premise and cloud-based data discovery and data loss prevention tools.

Headquarters

GTB Technologies
5000 Birch Street, Suite 3000
Newport Beach, California 92660
Tel: (800) 626 – 0557

Executives

Uzi Yair, CEO and Co-Founder of GTB Technologies, was previously CEO of Proxycon, General Manager at Redwood Software, and CEO of USA for Magic Software.

History

Founded in 2004, the company is headquartered in Newport Beach with offices in Mexico City, Kyiv, Beijing, Hong Kong, Taipei, Tokyo, Kuala Lumpur, and Mumbai.

Key Competitors

Ground Labs, Dataguise, Datashield

Products and Services

GTB Technologies provides the ability to perform real-time data classification for all outbound and inbound transmission, as well as the ability to create, manage, and enforce policies based on content and context for when, where, how, and by whom, for all activity involving the network and devices. Specific products offered include the following:

- GTB data loss platform
- Reverse content-aware firewall inspector
- Endpoint protector
- Data discovery and classification
- Email encryption
- SDK
- Content aware IRM
- GTB eDiscovery
- Cloud information protection – eDiscovery
- Enterprise information protection – DLP as a Service
- Inspector cloud for MSSPs, Hosts, and ISPs
- Managed enterprise data protection

Website

<https://www.gtbtechnologies.com/>

Guardian Analytics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Guardian Analytics provides a behavioral analytic-based solution for detecting fraudulent activity in financial systems.

Headquarters

Guardian Analytics
2465 Latham Street
Suite 200
Mountain View, California 94040

Executives

Laurent Pacalin serves as President and CEO of Guardian Analytics.

History

Tom Mitonberger and Craig Press co-founded Guardian Analytics in 2005. The private company is headquartered in California and now services nearly 300 financial institutions.

Key Competitors

IBM Trusteer, RSA, Dtex Systems

Products and Services

Guardian Analytics provides a family of products called FraudMAP that utilizes patented anomaly detection technology called Dynamic Account Modeling. This technology provides FFIEC compliance for layered security. Specific products include the following:

- FraudMAP On-line – Prevents on-line banking fraud
- FraudMAP Access – Detects unauthorized access to secure portals
- FraudMAP ACH – Analyzes automated clearing house (ACH) origination
- FraudMAP Wire – Analyzes wire transactions for fraud
- FraudMAP Mobile – Detects fraud when accessing bank account using a mobile
- FraudMAP Connect – Collaboration platform and intelligence community for detecting fraud
- FraudDESK – Monitors portals, banking, and payments

Website

<https://www.guardiananalytics.com/>

Guardian Data Destruction

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Destruction

Brief Overview

Guardian Data Destruction offers a range of on-site data destruction and degaussing services.

Headquarters

Guardian Data Destruction
71 Schrieffer Street
South Hackensack, New Jersey 07606
Tel: (888) 556 – WIPE

Executives

Glenn Laga, President of Guardian Data Destruction, has been with the company since 2008.

History

The company is headquartered in New Jersey.

Key Competitors

Applied Magnetism, Garner Products

Products and Services

Guardian Data Destruction provides on-site services for data destruction and degaussing that can be grouped as follows:

- On-Site Hard Drive Erasure
- On-Site Hard Drive Shredding
- On-Site Tape Shredding
- Packaging and Removal
- Transport and Logistics
- Recycling and e-Waste
- Site Decommissioning
- NSA Degaussing

Website

<https://www.guardiandatadestruction.com/>

GuardiCore

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

GuardiCore provides real-time threat detection and mitigation via SDN with the intent of protecting the enterprise datacenter from APT attacks.

Headquarters

GuardiCore U.S.
600 California St., 11th Floor
San Francisco, California 94109

Executives

Pavel Gurvich, Co-Founder and CEO of GuardiCore, was previously a cyber security expert with the Israeli Defense Force.

History

Co-founded by Pavel Gurvich, Dror Sal'ee, and Ariel Zeitlin in 2013, the company has offices in Tel Aviv and San Jose. Greylock Partners, 83North, and Battery Ventures provided \$11M in Series A funding in 2014.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

GuardiCore provides real-time threat detection and mitigation for software defined data centers. APT attacks are detected once inside the data center using software defined networking (SDN) technology. The technology works in three stages: Detection in real-time, based on traffic analysis within a hypervisor, Understanding via forensic analysis using Automated Semantic Analysis, and Reaction to mitigate spread of the threat. The company provides a component called "Active Honeypot?" which is designed to evade attacks by rerouting traffic to highly monitored "ambush" servers so that data centers can eliminate threats in their early stages.

Website

<https://www.guardicore.com/>

GuardSquare

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

GuardSquare provides optimization and obfuscation software for Android and iOS.

Headquarters

GuardSquare Leuven
Tervuursevest 362 Bus 1
3000 Leuven
Belgium

GuardSquare San Francisco

620 Davis Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
United States
Tel: (415) 347 - 6575

Executives

Heidi Rakels serves as Co-Founder and CEO of GuardSquare.

History

Founded in 2014 by Heidi Rakels and Eric Lafortune, the company is based in Leuven, Belgium and San Francisco.

Key Competitors

Huawei, Hypori

Products and Services

GuardSquare offers mobile app protection broken down into the following three categories:

- DexGuard (Android) – Security Solution for Android applications
- iXGuard (iOS) – Security product designed to protect iOS applications
- ProGuard – Optimizer for Java and Android

Website

<https://www.guardsquare.com/en>

Guardtime

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Guardtime provides a family of security solutions based on its keyless signature infrastructure (KSI) that enable data integrity, protection, and governance through block chain.

Headquarters
Guardtime
A.H. Tammsaare tee 60
Tallinn, 11316
Estonia

US Office in Irvine
5151 California Ave
Suite 210
Irvine, California 92617

Executives

Mike Gault, Founder and CEO of Guardtime, spent ten years as a derivatives trader at Credit Suisse and Barclays Capital.

History

Mike Gault founded the company in 2007 after the large Estonian cyber attack. The company is headquartered in Estonia with offices in the U.S., the U.K., Singapore, and the Netherlands.

Key Competitors
BHC Laboratory

Products and Services

Guardtime's solutions are based on keyless signature infrastructure, which is a quantum-immune Exabyte-scale digital signature system for protecting data by algorithmically proving the time, origin, and integrity. The specific products offered by Guardtime to enable information assurance, attributable networks, data breach management, insider threat mitigation, and secure email messaging include the following:

- GuardVIEW – The GuardVIEW SOC product provides the ability for a NOC/SOC to visualize a KSI-enabled network and to provide chain-of-custody and integrity intelligence for all assets, applications, services, and security components. The GuardVIEW ANS product provides advanced real-time monitoring, reporting, and search features for integrity assurance, continuous monitoring, and network visualization.
- GuardSHIELD – Allows for integrity monitoring and management across cloud services and virtualized environments. GuardSHIELD comes APLI enabled to support VMware virtualization and VCenter Operation toolsets.
- VIDERI KSI Appliance – This hardware appliance can be used to deploy a KSI system including GuardVIEW and all related capabilities including escrow services and agent deployment support.

Website
<https://www.guardtime.com/>

Guidance Software

Acquired by OpenText

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics, Endpoint Security, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Guidance Software provides solutions for digital investigations, governance and compliance, data discovery, data risk management, and endpoint detection and response.

Headquarters
Guidance Software Inc. Headquarters
1055 E. Colorado Boulevard
Pasadena, California 91106-2375

Executives

Patrick Dennis has served as President and CEO of Guidance Software since 2015. He was previously an executive for twelve years with EMC.

History

Founded in 1997 to support federal and local law enforcement with digital forensic technology, forensic-security solutions from Guidance Software have been deployed on an estimated 33 million endpoints by more than 70 of the Fortune 100. The company trades on the NASDAQ exchange as GUID, and is headquartered in Pasadena, CA with offices in New York, San Francisco, Washington, D.C., Chicago, Waukesha, London, Dubai and Paris. Guidance Software was acquired by OpenText in 2017.

Key Competitors
Carbon Black, AccessData, Nuix, Spirion

Products and Services

The products and services offered by Guidance Software are based on its kernel-level agent architecture and deep visibility to endpoint devices:

- Digital Forensics – Guidance offers digital forensic technology for law enforcement via the EnCase Forensic product and for enterprise via EnCase Endpoint Investigator. The company also offers hardware products under the Tableau brand, including duplicators, write-blockers, utilities, and accessories.
- eDiscovery – EnCase eDiscovery provides continuous end-to-end case management and analysis support for legal hold, identification, collection and preservation, processing, review, and production, aligned with the electronic discovery reference model.
- Endpoint Detection and Response – EnCase Endpoint Security provides powerful security analytics and incident response capabilities designed to validate, assess, triage and remediate the effects of both internal and external threats.
- Data Risk Management - EnForce Risk Manager is designed to proactively identify, classify, and remediate private or sensitive data across the enterprise, offering the deepest level of insight and control of electronic data across all endpoints and data store, no matter where they are located.

Guidance offers industry-leading services to help clients adopt, adapt, and solve for critical business risks.

Website
<https://www.guidancesoftware.com/>

GuidePoint Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview
GuidePoint Security provides customized, innovative information security solutions for its customers using a range of technology partners.

Headquarters
GuidePoint Security
2201 Cooperative Way
Suite 225
Herndon, Virginia 20171
Tel: (877) 889 – 0132

Executives
Michael Volk, Co-Founder and Managing Partner, served previously as COO of FishNet Security.

History
Michael Volk and Justin Morehouse co-founded GuidePoint Security in 2011. The private company is headquartered in Northern Virginia with offices in Alpharetta, Charlotte, Detroit, Frisco, St. Louis, St. Paul, St. Petersburg, and Wakefield.

Key Competitors
Optiv

Products and Services
GuidePoint Security provides a range of security value added resale (VAR) solutions to customers through partners including Blue Coat, Check Point Software, FireEye, RSA, Symantec, and Voltage. The company focuses on innovative solutions for access control, application security, authentication, content filtering, DLP, GRC, IdAM, IDPS, mobile security, network analytics, remote access, SIEM, and vulnerability management.

Website
<https://www.guidepointsecurity.com/>

Guidepost Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Guidepost Solutions provides a range of consulting services including investigation, compliance, and monitoring. The company has expertise in the installation of physical security.

Headquarters

Guidepost Solutions
415 Madison Avenue, 11th Floor
New York, New York 10017
Tel: (212) 817 – 6700

Executives

Bart Schwartz serves as Chairman of Guidepost Solutions.
Julie Myers Wood serves as CEO of Guidepost Solutions.

History

Guidepost Solutions is headquartered in New York with offices in Chicago, Dallas, Honolulu, Palm Beach, Sacramento, San Francisco, London, Los Angeles, Oakland, Seattle, Singapore, and Washington.

Key Competitors

Stroz Friedberg, Trustwave

Products and Services

Guidepost Solutions provides a range of security consulting services including the following:

- Investigations – Data forensics, analytics, and response
- Compliance – AML, privacy, audit, and other services
- Monitoring – Construction and corporate integrity
- Security and Technology Consulting - System design, cyber threat mitigation, security operations, managed services, and business development

Website

<http://www.guidepostsolutions.com/>

GuruCul Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

GuruCul provides an identity-centric, behavioral risk analysis platform that uses Big Data and machine security analytics.

Headquarters

GuruCul Worldwide Headquarters
222 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
Suite 1322
El Segundo
, California 90245
Tel: (213) 373 – 4878
info@gurucul.com

Executives

Saryu Nayyar serves as CEO of GuruCul. She previously held executive roles Oracle, Sun Microsystems, Ernst & Young, and Disney.

History

GuruCul was founded in 2010. The company is headquartered in Los Angeles with an APAC headquarters office in Mumbai and a development center in Shivaji Nagar.

Key Competitors

Red Owl, Novetta

Products and Services

GuruCul provides a range of security risk intelligence products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- GuruCul Risk Analytics (GRA) – Identity-centric behavioral risk intelligence platform that provides near real-time contextual and situational awareness for user access and activity. GRA is designed to provide an enterprise security team with so-called Actionable Risk Intelligence through behavior profiling algorithms.
- Investigation Workbench – A visual, investigative workbench to support the investigation and forensic process.
- Risk and Threat Intelligence – Self-learning technology to consolidate identity profiles with machine data and alerts.
- Self-Audit – Provides end-users with a customizable on-line view of system activity.
- Access Intelligence – Provides capability to monitor accounts (high privileged, shared, and regular).

The company also provides a range of services including strategy and planning, consulting services, support services, and training.

Website

<https://www.gurucul.com/>

HackerOne

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Bug Bounty Support

Brief Overview
HackerOne provides a range of bug bounty services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters
HackerOne
114 Sansome Street
San Francisco, California 94104

Executives
Marten Mickos was named CEO of HackerOne in 2015. He is formerly head of open source cloud software maker Eucalyptus.

History
Co-founded by Merijn Terheggen, Alex Rice, Jobert Abma, and Michiel Prins in 2012, the company is headquartered in San Francisco. Benchmark provided \$9M in Series A funding in 2014. HackerOne also received \$25M in Series B funding led by NEA.

Key Competitors
Synack

Products and Services
HackerOne provides a platform for vulnerability management and serving bug bounty capabilities to external hackers. The company eliminates security mailboxes with a SaaS platform through which companies can communicate with hackers. The result is improved coordination to manage vulnerabilities from disclosure through resolution. Support is also provided for bounties and rewards to vulnerability contributors.

Website
<https://www.hackerone.com/>

Hacking Team

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/019/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics, Penetration Testing, Bug Bounty Support

Brief Overview
Hacking Team provides offensive security solutions for the law enforcement and intelligence communities.

Headquarters
Hacking Team
Via della Moscova 13
20121 Milano
Italy
Tel: (443) 949 – 7470

Executives
David Vincinzetti is Co-Founder and CEO of Hacking Team.

History
David Vincinzetti and Valeriano Bedeschi co-founded in 2003. The company is headquartered in Milan with offices in Annapolis and Singapore. All development work is done in Milan and the company has grown to roughly 50 individuals.

Key Competitors
Elcomsoft, Palantir

Products and Services
Hacking Team provides a Remote Control System (RCS) that is designed to evade encryption through use of an agent that is installed onto the device to monitor. Evidence collection by law enforcement and intelligence officials can then be collected on the monitoring device through stealth means and transmission of the collected data from the device to the RCS server is encrypted and untraceable. The Hacking Team sells only to government agencies and has strict policies intended to control misuse of their product by unauthorized individuals. The system can be deployed on Windows, Apple, BlackBerry, and other technologies. It can be managed from a single interface and can monitor from a few up to a hundred different targets.

Website
<http://www.hackingteam.it/index.html>

HackLabs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Security Training

Brief Overview

HackLabs provides a range of security consulting and training services including penetration testing.

Headquarters

HackLabs Head Office
Level 29, Chiffey Tower
2 Chiffey Square Suite
Sydney, NSW
Australia

101 California Street, Suite 2710
San Francisco, California 94111
Tel: (800) 708 – 2164

Executives

Kevin McLaine serves as Managing Director of PS&C, parent company of HackLabs.

History

Founded in 2009, the company is headquartered in Australia with an office in San Francisco. In 2013, HackLabs and Securus Global combined to form a new ICT company called PS&C that will float on the ASX.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

HackLabs provides a range of professional services including the following:

- Internal Penetration Testing
- External Penetration Testing
- Web Application Security Testing
- Social Engineering
- SCADA Penetration Testing
- War Dialing Penetration Testing
- Secure Hosting
- Vulnerability Management and Assessment
- Web Security Health Check

Website

<https://www.hacklabs.com/>

Halock Security Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Halock Security Labs provides security consulting services including penetration testing and security assessment.

Headquarters

Halock Security Labs
1834 Walden Office Square
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173
Tel: (847) 221 – 0200

Executives

Terry Kurzynski and Jim Mirochnik serve as CEO and Partners of Halock Security Labs. Both had been executives with Remington Associates since 1996.

History

Terry Kurzynski and Jeremy Simon relaunched their firm Remington Associates, founded in 1996, as Halock Security Labs based on their philosophy of Purpose Driven Security.

Key Competitors

Deloitte

Products and Services

Halock Security Labs utilizes risk management as the basis for a range of security and compliance services for business customers. Halock Security Labs offers a suite of security professional services based on its Purpose Driven Security approach in the following areas:

- Security Management – Includes risk assessments, requirements review and gap assessment, security program review and development, information security management services, ISO 27001 certification, policies and procedures, security awareness, and virtual CISO.
- Compliance – Includes HIPAA, PCI DSS and other compliance requirements coverage.
- Penetration Testing – Includes external and internal penetration testing, web application security reviews, and social engineering testing.
- Malware Defense – Includes advanced malware threat assessment, malware defense strategy, and malware analysis.
- Work Force – Includes retained executive search, full-time permanent staff placement, and other recruiting and staffing services.
- Products and Engineering – Includes engineering and resale services for WAF, SIEM, vulnerability scanning, and other products.
- Incident Response Services – Includes incident readiness and response security services.

Website

<https://www.halock.com/>

Halon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Email Security

Brief Overview

Halon provides a secure SMTP (email) platform for service providers.

Headquarters

Halon Security AB
Olskroksgatan 30
SE-14 66 Gothenburg
Tel: +46 31 301 1920
sales@halon.se

Halon office in San Francisco – (415) 477 – 1045

Executives

Peter Falck serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Halon Security.

History

Peter and Jonas Falck founded Halon Security in 2002. The company is headquartered in Sweden with offices in San Francisco, France, and the UK. Recent funding of an undisclosed amount came from Almi Invest and Chalmers Innovation Seed Fund.

Key Competitors

Proofpoint, Symantec, McAfee

Products and Services

Halon offers a secure SMTP (email) platform for service providers. The platform includes the following capabilities:

- Email Security – Includes Spam filtering and in-line processing, with full virtualization support for VMware, KVM, Xen, and Hyper-V. The product supports DMARC and DKIM with DNSSEC.
- Security Routing – Includes firewall, load balancing, and routing software based on OpenBSD.
- Secure Load Balancing – Provides load balancing with fully featured firewall capabilities, OSPF routing, VRFs, and other routing protocols.

Website

<https://www.halon.se/>

Happiest Minds Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Happiest Minds technologies provides a range of solutions, including security, for IoT, Big Data analytics, software-defined data center, and cloud computing.

Headquarters

Happiest Minds Technologies
3rd & 4th Floor,
SJR Equinox, Sy.No.47/8,
Doddathogur Village, Begur Hobli,
Electronics City Phase 1,
Hosur Road, Bangalore – 560 100
Tel: +91 80 3320 3333

Executives

Ashok Soota serves as Executive Chairman of Happiest Minds Technologies.

Sashi Kumar serves as CEO and Managing Director of Happiest Minds Technologies.

History

Headquartered in Bangalore, the company has presence in Delhi and Mumbai, serving customers in the US, UK, Singapore, Canada, and Australia. The company has secured \$52.5M in Series A funding from investors including JPMorgan Private Equity Group, Intel Capital, and Ashok Soota.

Key Competitors

Tata, Tech Mahindra

Products and Services

Happiest Minds Technologies provides advanced solutions including security in the following areas:

- Data Science
- Dev/Ops
- Software Defined Data Center (SDDC)
- Cloud Computing
- Internet of Things (IoT)

Specific offerings include Agile infrastructure, managed infrastructure and security services, digital transformation services, IT security services, data management, and product engineering. Sectors served include automotive, e-commerce, retail, consumer goods, banking, education, and travel.

Website

<http://www.happiestminds.com/>

HardSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview
HardSecure provides values added resale (VAR) security solutions including consulting.

Headquarters
HardSecure
Avenida Duque de Avile 28,
1000-14 Lisbon
Portugal
Tel: +351 218 278 126

Executives
Marta Portela serves as CEO of HardSecure. She also serves as CEO of MSP Consulting.

History
Founded in 2010, the company is headquartered in Portugal.

Key Competitors
AccessIT

Products and Services
HardSecure provides values added resale (VAR) security solutions in the area of data loss prevention, anti-virus, unified threat management (UTM), next generation firewall, bandwidth control, authentication services, and cyber security. The company maintains partnerships with security technology solution providers including Kaspersky, Assuria, Palo Alto Networks, Fortinet, Allot, Sophos, Swivel, Safenet, Cisco, and Arbor Networks.

Website
<http://www.hardsecure.com/index.php?lang=en>

Harris

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview
Harris provides communications and IT products and services, including communications security products, with emphasis on government.

Headquarters
Harris Corporate Headquarters
1025 W NASA Boulevard
Melbourne, Florida 32919
Tel: (321) 727 – 9100

Executives
William M. Brown serves as Chairman, President, and CEO of Harris Corporation.
Sheldon Fox serves as Group President, Government Communications Systems.

History
The public company is headquartered in Florida with offices around North America, Asia Pacific, Europe, Latin America, Middle East, and Africa.

Key Competitors
Lockheed Martin, Boeing, Northrop Grumman, General Dynamics

Products and Services
Harris Corporation offers many different lines of communication, technology, and service business including National Intelligence, which includes several security-related offerings:

- Border Security Systems
- Command and Control Products
- Cyber Security Systems
- End-to-End Satellite Communications
- Geospatial Intelligence
- Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance
- IT Services
- Mapping and Visualization

The Harris Defense business also includes several offerings related to cyber security including C4ISR, and Tactical Radio.

Website
<https://www.harris.com/>

Hawk Network Defense

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Hawk Network Defense provides security analytics for enterprise, service providers, and SIEM enrichment.

Headquarters

Hawk Network Defense, Inc.
5057 Keller Springs Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75001
Tel: (888) 919 – 4295

Executives

David E. Harris has served as CEO of Hawk Network Defense since 2012. He was an original member of ISS, which was acquired by IBM.

History

Established in 2007 and co-founded by Hawk CTO Tim Shelton, the company is headquartered in Dallas.

Key Competitors
KEYW

Products and Services

Hawk Network Defense provides a Big Data Security Analytics (BDSA) platform to derive actionable intelligence from logged data. Specific products include the following:

- HAWK eyeCon-BDSA – Provides correlation of data collected from networked systems for behavioral analytics.
- HAWK eyeCon-X – Multi-tenancy support for cloud security environments.
- HAWK eyeCon-VSA – Visual Security Analytics for streamlined advanced analytics.

Website

<https://www.hawkdefense.com/>

Haystax Technology

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Haystax provides actionable security intelligence and real-time situational awareness.

Headquarters

Haystax Technology
8251 Greensboro Drive, Suite 1111
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (571) 297 – 3800

Executives

Bryan Ware
serves as CEO of Haystax Technology.
General Peter Pace (ret.) serves as Chairman of the Board of Haystax.

History

The private company, which was founded in 2012, is headquartered in McLean, Virginia. Haystax was formed by Chicago-based Edgewater Funds to create a data analytics company focused on national security and public safety. Haystax manages two companies, Haystax technology and NetCentrics.

Key Acquisitions

Flexpoint Technology (2012) – Consulting
Digital Sandbox (2012) – Learning Platform
Netcentrics (2014) – Enterprise Systems

Key Competitors

IBM, Intergraph, Verint

Products and Services

Haystax Technology focuses on collecting data and creating actionable intelligence based on analytics and Big Data processing. Physical security for law enforcement agencies and police departments is in-scope to the Haystax solution. Raw data is pulled in from social media, surveillance cameras, news outlets, police reports, and many other sources. Specific product and service areas offered by Haystax include the following:

- Contextual Threat Understanding – Uses patented algorithms to provide continuous threat assessments
- Real-Time Situational Awareness – Includes applications for planning, monitoring, and coordinating response
- Secure Cloud Optimized Enterprise – Provides means for sharing information securely and managing applications across the cloud from any device

Website

<https://www.haystax.com>

H-Bar Cyber Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

H-Bar Cyber Solutions provides a range of security consulting, compliance, and security training services.

Headquarters

H-Bar Cyber Solutions
York County
Stewartstown, Pennsylvania
Tel: (240) 446 – 0021
info@hbarcyber.com

Executives

Adam Austin is the President and Owner of H-Bar Cyber Solutions.

History

Founded in 2012, the small private company/sole proprietorship is located in Pennsylvania.

Key Competitors

PA Consulting Group

Products and Services

H-Bar Cyber Solutions offers a range of cyber security consulting services in the Pennsylvania area with emphasis on the following:

- Information System Security Engineering
- Information System Risk Assessment
- Information System Risk Mitigation and Remedies
- Compliance (NIST 800-53, DIACAP, HIPPA, FISMA, NISPOM, PCI)
- Cyber Security Training

Website

<http://hbarcyber.com/>

HDIV Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security

Brief Overview

HDIV Security provides software for runtime application self-protection (RASP).

Headquarters

Mikeletegi 69, 4th Floor
20009, Donostia-San Sebastián, Spain
info@hdivsecurity.com

Executives

Roberto Velasco serves as CEO of HDIV Security.

History

This small privately held company was founded in 2008, and is headquartered in San Sebastián, Spain.

Key Competitors

GB & Smith, Security Innovation

Products and Services

HDIV RASP solutions are available in three editions:

- HDIV Enterprise – a RASP commercial version with enterprise-class security, exclusive functionality, scalability, and enterprise-level support services.
- HDIV Professional – a RASP version that provides enterprise-class security, advanced functionality, and scalability
- HDIV Community – An open-source web application security framework that includes read-only data protection and editable data risk mitigation

Website

<https://hdivsecurity.com/>

HEAT Software

Merged with LANDESK to form Ivanti

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview
Heat Software provides unified endpoint management including security.

Headquarters
Ivanti
698 West 10000 South Suite 500
South Jordan, Utah 84095
United States
Tel: (888) 253 - 6201

Executives
John Ferron serves as Executive Chairman and CEO of HEAT Software

History
FrontRange Solutions was originally formed in 1989. Clearlake Capital group acquired FrontRange in 2015 and formed HEAT Software by combining Lumension and FrontRange. HEAT Software merged with LANDESK in 2017 to form Ivanti.

Key Acquisitions
Absolute Manage & Absolute Service (2015)

Key Competitors
Intel, Symantec

Products and Services
Heat Software offers a unified platform for endpoint management that includes Cloud Service Management, IT service management, client management, patch management, and software asset management. Endpoint security solutions include the following:

- Threat Protection
- Vulnerability Management
- Data Security

Website
<https://www.heatsoftware.com/>

Hedgehog Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing

Brief Overview
Hedgehog security provides a range of penetration testing and security research services.

Headquarters
Hedgehog Security
10th
Floor, 3 Hardman Street
Spinningfields, Manchester
M3 3EJHF
United Kingdom
Tel: 0161 850 0454
info@hedgehogsecurity.com.uk

Executives
Peter Bassill, CEO and Founder of Hedgehog Security, was previously CISO for the Gala Coral group.

History
Peter Bassill founded Hedgehog Security in 2010. Hibernaculum Ltd. is the parent company of Hedgehog Security.

Key Competitors
2-sec, SECFORCE, Security Audit Systems

Products and Services
Hedgehog Security provides solutions in the areas of security research and penetration testing. The company is fully UK-based and offers its research and testing services for gaming, financial services, and PCI DSS industry participants. The company has also launched a virtual CSO program aimed at small and medium sized businesses.

Website
<https://www.hedgehogsecurity.co.uk/>

Heidrick & Struggles

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Heidrick & Struggles provides senior leadership-level search and recruitment including CISO and CSO positions.

Headquarters

Heidrick & Struggles
233 South Wacker Drive, Suite 4900
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Tel: (312) 496 - 1000

Executives

Tracy R. Wolstencroft serves as CEO of Heidrick & Struggles.

History

Founded in 1953, the firm has grown to a major executive leadership firm with focus on senior search and recruiting. The public company trades on the NASDAQ and operates across North America, Latin America, Europe, the Middle East, Africa, and Asia Pacific.

Key Acquisitions

Co Company (2015)
IronHill Partners (2008)

Key Competitors

Egon Zehnder

Products and Services

Heidrick & Struggles provides global search and recruitment with emphasis on senior level, C-Suite, and executive leadership positions. The company provides leadership effectiveness consulting, board-level consulting, leadership talent strategy, and team effectiveness consulting.

Website

<http://www.heidrick.com/>

The Herjavec Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Managed Security Services, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

The Herjavec Group is a Canadian technology firm specializing in network security managed services and consulting.

Headquarters

Herjavec Group (Headquarters)
180 Duncan Mill Road, 7th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M3B 1Z6
Canada
Tel: (416) 488 – 1272

Executives

Robert Herjavec, Founder of The Herjavec Group, is one of the stars of the ABC television program, Shark Tank.

History

The Herjavec Group was established in 2003 and has grown considerably since through acquisition. The company is headquartered in Toronto with offices in Dallas, Ottawa, Montreal, Calgary, Vancouver, New York, and Los Angeles.

Key Acquisitions

MetaComm (2006) – Cyber Security
Cyberklix (2010) – Managed Services
Zentra Computer Technologies (2011)
Galaxy Tech (2014) – Integrator
Sentry Metrics (2014) – Metrics
Sysec (2015) – Security Reseller

Key Competitors

EWA-Canada, Above Security, Spydres

Products and Services

The Herjavec Group offers security services via partnerships with companies such as McAfee, Cisco, and Symantec in the following areas:

- **Managed Services** – Includes intrusion prevention and detection, SIEM, vulnerability management and remediation, compliance monitoring and reporting, and patch management. THG offers a cloud-based SIEM solution as well.
- **Professional Services** – Includes certified installation services, accredited training services, certified customer support, and on-going tuning and maintenance.
- **PCI Consulting** – Involves full PCI Qualified Security Assessor (QSA) services for retail customers.
- **Security Consulting** – Includes security architecture, preventive controls. Detective controls, and various security consulting offers such as assessment, penetration testing, architecture review, firewall rule review, social media assessment, and wireless assessment.

Website

<https://www.herjavegroup.com/>

Heshengda Information Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Destruction

Brief Overview
HSD is a manufacturer of information destruction devices including degaussers, data disintegrators, and data erasers.

Headquarters
Heshengda Information Security (HSD)
Room 9A07, Changyin Building
No. 88 Yongdin Road
Haidian District
Beijing 100039 China
mkt@hsd-international.com

Executives
Mayer Zhao serves as Marketing Officer for HSD.

History
The company is headquartered in Beijing and was founded in 2004.

Key Competitors
Systems Maintenance Services

Products and Services
The products offered by HSD include the following:

- Degaussers
- Shredders and Destroyers
- Multifunctional Disintegrators
- HDD Destroyers
- Eco-Friendly Incinerators
- Data Erasers

Website
<https://www.heshengda.com/>

Hexadite

Acquired by Microsoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Incident Response

Brief Overview
Hexadite provides an automated incident response solution based on intelligent algorithms and tools.

Headquarters
Hexadite
101 Federal Street
Boston, MA 02110
Tel: (415) 306 – 0909

Executives
Eran Barak, Co-Founder and CEO of Hexadite, served as an intelligence officer in the Israeli Defense Force.

History
Eran Barak, Barak Klinghofer, and Idan Levin, three former intelligence officers in the Israeli Defense Forces, founded the company in 2014. YL Ventures, and former Microsoft Corporate Vice President Moshe Lichtman provided seed funding in the amount of \$2.5M. The company received \$8M in Series A funding in 2016 led by Hewlett Packard Ventures, Ten Eleven Ventures, and YL Ventures.

Key Competitors
Co3 Systems, CyberSponse

Products and Services
The Hexadite Automated Incident Response Solution (AIRS) is based on the company's SWAT intelligent algorithms and tools. The platform allows for uncovering and remediation of hidden threats by supporting parallel investigations, remediating large scale cyber events, and validation of remediation effectiveness. The methodology presumes five basic steps including alerting (detection devices send information to the Hexadite platform), collecting (Hexadite aggregates the information), analyzing (SWAT algorithms analyze the collected data), deciding (Hexadite automatically determines the best response action), and remediation (steps are taken to stop the full extent of the breach).

Website
<https://www.hexadite.com/>

HexaTier

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

HexaTier, formerly GreenSQL, provides a database application security solution for data masking, compliance, and database threat protection.

Headquarters

HexaTier Ltd.
21 Bar Cochva
Bnei Berak
5126018 Israel
Tel: +972 3 688 8090

Executives

Dan Dinnar serves as CEO of HexaTier. He was previously with CyberArk.

History

Amir Sadeh, David Maman, and Hadar Eshel co-founded GreenSQL in 2009. GreenSQL, renamed HexaTier, is a private company with venture funding from Atlantic Capital Partners, Magma Venture Capital, Rhodium, Gandy, and 2BAngels. The company is headquartered in Israel with offices in Boston and Irvine.

Key Competitors

IBM, Camouflage Software, Sofix Technologies

Products and Services

HexaTier offers a family of Unified Database Security Solution products that can be grouped as follows:

- Unified Database Security – Involves all-in-one security, compliance, monitoring, and masking.
- Cloud Database Security – Includes HexaTier for AWS, Azure, Google Cloud, and Rackspace.
- Compliance and Regulations

Website

<http://www.hexatier.com/>

Hex Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Hex Security provides security and information assurance consultation services toward both strategic and compliance objectives.

Headquarters

Hex Security Limited
46 Cottons Meadow Kingstone
Heresford
United Kingdom
HR2 9EW
Tel: +44 (0) 1432 800440
info@hexsecurity.co.uk

Executives

Steven Dunsmuir has served as Company Director for Hex Security Limited since 2014.

History

Hex Security was established in 2014 and is headquartered in the United Kingdom.

Key Competitors

QinetiQ, Xyone

Products and Services

Hex Security provides a range of different security consulting services from accredited experts. These services include:

- Threat and Risk Assessments
- Security Awareness and Training
- Data Centre Security
- Enterprise Security Design
- Risk Control and Treatment
- Security Engineering
- Security Process and Procedures

Website

<http://www.hexsecurity.co.uk/>

HID Global

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Hardware/Embedded Security, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

HID Global provides a range of identity and access solutions including smart cards, readers, RFID tags, and software.

Headquarters

HID Global – Americas and Corporate
611 Center Ridge Drive
Austin, Texas 78753
Tel: (949) 732 - 2000

Executives

Stefan Widing serves as President and CEO of HID Global.

History

HID Global is an ASSA ABLOY Group brand. The company is headquartered in Austin, Texas with offices around the world in Hong Kong, England, Australia, Argentina, Brazil, Canada, China, Czech Republic, Germany, India, Ireland, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Singapore, Switzerland, and Thailand.

Key Acquisitions

ActivIdentity (2010)
LaserCard (2011)
EasyLobby (2012)
CodeBench (2013)
IdenTrust (2014)
Lumidigm (2014) – Biometrics
Quantum Secure (2015) - Identities
IAI Industrial Systems (2015) - Identities

Key Competitors

Identicard

Products and Services

HID Global is a manufacturer of complete electronic access control products. The HID Global product line includes the iCLASS 13.56 MHz contactless smart cards and readers, the Proximity 125 KHz proximity, multiclass multi-technology card readers, High Definition printers and encoders, SecureMark RFID-based card issuance technology, and Networked Access Solutions that include the Edge Solo and EdgeReader products, and VertX managed access controller. HID Global partners with technology and service providers to access control-enable their offerings with security technology such as iCLASS.

Website

<https://www.hidglobal.com/>

High-Tech Bridge

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

High-Tech Bridge is a Swiss company offering penetration testing and related forensic and audit services.

Headquarters

High-Tech Bridge
World Trade Center II
29, Route de Pre-Bois
CH-1215 Geneva 15
Switzerland
Tel: +41 22 560 68 41

Executives

Iliia Kolochenko, CEO and Founder of High-Tech Bridge, has previous experience in the military as well as with financial services security in Switzerland.

History

Iliia Kolochenko founded High-Tech Bridge in 2007 in Switzerland. The High-Tech Bridge Security Lab and ImmuniWeb platform were certified as achieving CVE (Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures) and CWE compatibility in 2012 and 2013. The private company

Key Competitors

Praetorian, InfoGuard

Products and Services

High-Tech Bridge offers a range of proactive security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Ethical Hacking
- Penetration Testing
- Internal Penetration Test
- External Penetration Test
- Best Practice Consulting
- Security Training
- Security Audit

The company also offers reactive services such as cybercrime investigative support and malware analysis. High-Tech Bridge also offers an automated scanning toolkit called ImmuniWeb, which is based on proprietary technology and research.

Website

<https://www.htbridge.com/>

High Water Advisors

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

High Water Advisors is a consulting organization specializing in corporate governance, risk, and compliance.

Headquarters

High Water Advisors – Head Office
7900 East Union Avenue
Suite 1100
Denver, Colorado 80237
Tel: (855) 747 – 5928

Executives

Steve Biskie, Managing Director of High Water Advisors, spent years at Deloitte, followed by early-stage start-ups including Jefferson Wells International.

History

The small, privately held company is headquartered in Denver with an office in Vancouver. Entered into an exclusive license agreement with RSM in 2017.

Key Competitors

LockPath, RSA Archer

Products and Services

High Water Advisors provides a range of GRC-related services including the following:

- Strategy and Program Management
- Benchmarking and Assessment
- Consulting Services
- Training and Coaching

Specific GRC platform solutions are designed and implemented in the areas of Risk Management, Compliance, Audit, and SAP GRC.

Website

<http://www.highwateradvisors.com/>

Hillstone Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform

Brief Overview

Hillstone Networks provides a behavioral analytic-based next generation firewall platform.

Headquarters

Hillstone Networks
292 Gibraltar Drive, Suite 105
Sunnyvale, California 94089
Tel: (408) 508 – 6750
inquiry@hillstonenet.com

Executives

Dongping Luo serves as CEO and Co-Founder of Hillstone Networks.

History

Cisco, Juniper, and NetScreen executives founded Hillstone Networks in 2006. The private company is headquartered in Sunnyvale. Hillstone participated in InnoSpring, a technology start-up incubator, in 2012.

Key Competitors

Palo Alto Networks, CheckPoint, Cisco

Products and Services

Hillstone offers two product platforms as follows:

- Hillstone Intelligent Next-Generation – This firewall includes real-time traffic data and behavior analysis to detect next generation threats. The appliance identifies more than 1,300 applications, including encrypted and mobile. The product is offered as a T-Series and M/G Series product.
- Hillstone Data Center Firewall – This firewall is a high-performance, fully distributed system with Elastic Firewall Architecture (EFA) and Virtual Elastic Firewall Architecture (vEFA). The appliance is designed to scale with the virtualized data center.

Website

<http://www.hillstonenet.com/>

Hiperos

Acquired by Opus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Hiperos provides risk, compliance, and performance solutions for managing third parties.

Headquarters

Hiperos
176 East Main Street
Suite 8
Westborough, Massachusetts 01581

Executives

Greg Dickinson serves as President and CEO of Hiperos LLC. Doug Bergeron is the Founder and CEO of Opus Global, as well as Executive Chairman of Hiperos.

History

Hiperos is an Opus Global company. The company has offices in New Jersey, Chicago, New York, Palo Alto, Pittsburgh, and Houston.

Key Competitors

Modulo, BitSight

Products and Services

Hiperos provides a platform called Hiperos 3M that offers a range of compliance, risk, and performance management solutions for third parties supporting the enterprise. Specific risk-related solutions include third party planning, supply chain resilience, business continuity, reputational risk, regulatory risk, risk scoring, subcontractor risk, and contract risk management.

Website

<https://www.hiperos.com/>

Hitachi ID

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Hitachi ID Systems, Inc. is a provider of identity management and access governance solutions.

Headquarters

1401 1st Street S.E.
Suite 500
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T2G 2J3
Tel: (403) 233 - 0740

Executives

Gideon Shoham serves as CEO and Co-Founder of Hitachi ID.

History

Originally founded in 1992 as M-Tech Information Technology, INC., it was acquired by Hitachi, Ltd. In 2008 and became Hitachi ID. Currently Hitachi ID has 160 employees and is headquartered in Calgary.

Key Competitors

iWelcome, neXus

Products and Services

Hitachi ID offers the Hitachi ID Identity and Access Suite, which includes the following:

- Hitachi ID Identity Manager – Identity management and access governance
- Hitachi ID Password Manager – Self-service credential management
- Hitachi ID Privileged Access Manager – Privileged access management

Website

<http://hitachi-id.com/>

Hitec Labs

Acquired by Mitrastech

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Hitec Labs provides service and platform support for GRC and enterprise risk management.

Headquarters

Hitec Labs Ltd.
430 Bath Road
Slough
Berkshire
SL1 6BB
United Kingdom

Executives

Jeremy Crane, Co-founder and CEO of Hitec, has over thirty years experience with the computing industry.

History

Headquartered in the UK and founded in 1991, the company has presence in Boston, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

MetricStream

Products and Services

Hitec offers enterprise risk management and GRC solutions in the following areas:

- Enterprise Content Management – Based on the DataStoreDSX platform
- Governance, Risk, and Compliance – Includes PolicyHub for proactive policy management and OpRiskControl for ERM
- Policy Management – Based on PolicyHub.
- Enterprise Risk Management – Based on Op RiskControl

Website

<https://www.hiteclabs.com/>

HOB GmbH

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/19 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure Remote Access

Brief Overview

HOB includes cyber security offerings for secure remote access and connectivity.

Headquarters

HOB GmbH & Co. KG
Schwadermühlstr. 3
90556 Cadolzburg
Germany

Executives

Klaus Brandstatter serves as Managing Director of HOB.
Zoran Adamovic serves as Managing Director of HOB.

History

Founded in 1981 to develop software and terminals for IBM mainframes, the company is headquartered in Germany.

Key Competitors

Cisco

Products and Services

HOB offers cyber security solutions for enterprise customers in the following areas:

- Secure Development
- Secure Access
- Secure Connectivity
- Secure Administration

The proprietary HOB-SSL implementation is marketed as an alternative to OpenSSL. The company provides secure single sign-on with Kerberos.

Website

<https://www.hobsoft.com/>

HoGo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Content Protection, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

HoGo provides a digital rights management (DRM)-based solution for protecting and sharing documents.

Headquarters

HoGo
844 Elm Street
Manchester, New Hampshire 03101

Executives

Hiro Kataoka, Founder and CEO of HoGo, was previously CEO of Boston Circuits.

History

HoGo was founded in 2012 and is headquartered in Manchester, New Hampshire in the abi Innovation Hub. The company has received investment, technical, and market support from GMO Cloud K.K., a cloud computing provider in Japan.

Key Competitors

Vitrium, Armjisoft, docTrackr

Products and Services

The HoGo product is designed to allow protection and sharing of documents by first setting up an account. Documents are protected via upload to the HoGo account where they can be shared via permissions settings and managed through an account control panel. The HoGo proprietary security platform continues to protect documents after they have been delivered in order to help control leaks and manage revocation. Documents are viewed using a HoGo viewer, which can be accessed on-line.

Website

<https://www.hogodoc.com/>

Hold Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Hold Security is an information security and investigations company providing consulting services and threat intelligence for business clients.

Headquarters

Hold Security
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Tel: (414) 678 – 1414
info@holdsecurity.com

Executives

Alex Holden, Founder and CISO of Hold Security LLC., was previously CISO for a large brokerage firm.

History

Alex Holden launched Hold Security in 2013 and is located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Key Competitors

FireEye (Mandiant), Roka, Lancop (Cisco)

Products and Services

Hold Security offers security consultation services that can be grouped as follows:

- Deep Web Monitoring – Involves indexing and correlating public and private resources on the Internet to derive intelligence.
- Incident Response and Investigation – Involves analysis in support of incident response.
- Information Security Assessment and Services – Assessment services for businesses.
- Enterprise Security Architecture and Integration – Focus on improving security of enterprise architecture.

Website

<https://holdsecurity.com/>

HoloNet Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

HoloNet Security offers real-time breach detection for sensitive business data.

Headquarters

1294 Kifer Road, Suite 710
Sunnyvale, California 94086
support@holonetsecurity.com

Executives

Frank Zou serves as CEO and Co-Founder of HoloNet Security. Previously he was the VP of engineering in Juniper Networks' Security Business Unit.

History

HoloNet Security was founded in 2013 by Frank Zou and is headquartered in Sunnyvale, California.

Key Competitors

Illusive, Code42

Products and Services

HoloNet Security offers OnFire, which provides instant visibility across data in motion through data behavior analytics, connecting the moving data with its user and device to detect abnormal data movement in real-time.

Website

<https://www.holonetsecurity.com/>

HPE

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management, Email Security, Application Security, Mainframe Security, Threat Intelligence, Data Encryption, Identity and Access Management, Vulnerability Management, Security R&D

Brief Overview

HPE is a multinational information technology company that sells a range of different products and services including IT, enterprise, and network security.

Headquarters

HPE Corporate Headquarters
3000 Hanover Street
Palo Alto, California 94304

Executives

Meg Whitman, Chairman, President, and CEO of HP, was previously President and CEO of eBay.
Sue Barsamain serves as SVP of Enterprise Security Products.

History

HP Enterprise (HPE) is an iconic American technology company that has \$112B in revenue, employs over 300,000 employees, and trades on the NYSE. HP has made a series of acquisitions that has made it a significant player in the IT, enterprise, and network security industry.

Key Acquisitions

SpyDynamics (2007)
TippingPoint from 3com (2009) – IPS
Fortify (2010) – Application Security, ArcSight (2010) – SIEM
Voltage (2015) – Email Security

Key Competitors

IBM, Intel Security (McAfee), Symantec

Products and Services

HPE provides a range of security solutions for enterprise customers that can be grouped as follows:

- Network Security – Includes TippingPoint Next Generation Firewall, Next Generation IPS, and Security Management System. The products are supported by research from TippingPoint DV Labs.
- Application Security – Includes Fortify on Demand (managed application security testing), Application Defender, WebInspect, Fortify Static Code Analyzer, and Fortify Software Security Center Server.
- Security Intelligence and Event Management – Includes ArcSight SIEM, ArcSight ESM, ArcSight Logger, ArcSight Express, and EnterpriseView.
- Payments and Data Security – Includes the Atalla Network Security Processor (NSP), Enterprise Secure Key Manager (ESKM), Atalla Cloud Encryption, and other products.
- Encryption – The acquisition of Voltage provides HPE with an encryption and enterprise email and file security solution.
- Security Research – TippingPoint DV Labs, the Zero Day Initiative (ZDI), and other research

Website

<https://www.hpe.com/>

Huawei

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Mobile Security, VPN/Secure Access, DDOS Security

Brief Overview

Huawei is a global ICT provider offers a range of network security products.

Headquarters

Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd.
Bantian, Longgang District
Shenzhen, 518129 China

Executives

Ren Zhengfei serves as Founder and CEO of Huawei.
John Suffolk serves as Huawei's Global Cyber Security & Privacy Officer.

History

Ren Zhengfei founded Huawei in 1987. The private company has grown steadily over the years and now employs over 140,000 employees across the globe, recording US sales in 2010 of \$22B. The company refers to itself as a "collective" rather than a private company, which has been important in gaining state support during its history.

Key Acquisitions

CIP (2012)

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

Huawei offers a large portfolio of networking and ICT products and services, including roughly 5 percent of the world's smartphones. In the networking and security area, Huawei offers the following products:

- USG9500 Cloud Data Centers Security Gateway – Cloud data center security gateway in appliance form
- NIP2000-5000 Intrusion Prevention System Series Product – IPS appliance product.
- AntiDDOS 1000 Series DDOS Defend System – DDOS appliance with performances in the 2 – 5 Gbps range.
- Enterprise Unified Maintenance Audit – Provides central management, monitoring, and audit support for IT security functions.
- Enterprise Policy Center – Provides unified access policy support for Internet and Intranet access.
- Enterprise AnyOffice – Mobile security solution providing BYOD support.

Website

<https://www.huawei.com/>

Humming Heads

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Humming Heads provides a range of anti-virus and Internet security products including a corporate security platform.

Headquarters

Humming Heads
Tsukishima 1-2-13
Chuo-ku
Tokyo, 104-0052
Japan

Executives

Yoshiaki Matsuoka serves as President of Humming Heads North America.

History

Founded in 1999, the company is headquartered in Japan with a presence in North America.

Key Competitors

ESET, Kaspersky

Products and Services

Humming Heads provides anti-virus and Internet security solutions through its Defense Platform SHINOBI Home Edition. The platform provides anti-virus, program analysis, and whitelisting, with the corresponding alerting, detection, and notification capabilities. The company also offers a Business Edition for corporate security protection.

Website

<https://www.hummingheads.co.jp/>

Huntsman Security UK

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Huntsman Security is an information security software company which provides solutions to organisations to enable the collection, analysis and alerting/reporting on systems, user and applications activity logs, audit trails and event data.

Headquarters

Huntsman/Tier-3 – London
7-10 Adam Street, Strand
London WC2N 6AA

Executives

Peter Woollacott serves as Founder and CEO of Huntsman Security.

History

Founded in 1999 by Peter Woollacott, Huntsman Security is headquartered in the UK with offices in San Francisco, Sydney, and Tokyo.

Key Competitors

LogRhythm, Secnology

Products and Services

The Huntsman defence-grade cyber security suite provides a modular platform to deliver advanced security analytics, compliance management and reporting and cyber threat detection that you can scale horizontally and vertically to increase volume, by adding capacity.

Website

<https://www.huntsmansecurity.com/>

Hypersecu Information Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Brand Protection

Brief Overview

Hypersecu Information Systems provides multi-factor authentication and public key infrastructure, as well as software copyright protection.

Headquarters

Hypersecu Information Systems, Inc.
#200-6191 Westminster Hwy
Richmond, BC V7C 4V4
Canada
Tel: (604) 279 - 2000

Executives

James Li serves as Founder, President, and CEO of Hypersecu Information Systems.

History

Founded in 2009 by James Li, this small privately held company is headquartered in Canada with a US office in Washington.

Key Competitors

ID Control, MarkMonitor

Products and Services

Hypersecu products include:

- HyperOTP Edge – One-time password card
- HyperFIDO – U2F Security key designed to add two-factor authentication when signing into online services
- HyperPKI – Line of PKI enabled hardware devices that allow use of certificate-based PKI authentication, encryption/decryption, and digital signing
- HyperSC – Line of secure physical smart card or circuit cards, and smart card readers
- HyperDRM - Digital Rights Managements encryption technology protects software intellectual property rights using an advanced hardware-based system to protect information and applications developed on Linux, Windows, and Mac operating systems.

Website

<https://www.hypersecu.com/>

Hypori

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Hypori provides a secure mobile app platform for delivering secure services virtually.

Headquarters

Hypori
9211 Waterford Centre Boulevard
Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78758
Tel: (844) 279 – 4357

Executives

David Hood serves as CEO of Hypori. He was previously with AT&T and Cisco.

History

Brian Vetter and Justin Marston co-founded Hypori, which is headquartered in Austin, Texas. The company was previously known as DroidCloud. It received three rounds of \$13.95M in investment through Series A in 2015. Green Visor Capital is an investor in the company.

Key Competitors

Citrix, VMware

Products and Services

Hypori's agentless secure mobile app platform supports a variety of mobile devices and scenarios for usage in the enterprise. The solution includes a thin client to support secure service access from endpoints. The result is a virtual mobile device running on a server so that nothing runs on the actual mobile device. This approach ensures that no enterprise data is ever stored at rest on the physical mobile device. Instead, everything is stored and managed on the protected server.

Website

<https://www.hypori.com/>

HyTrust

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

HyTrust provides encryption-based security solutions for enterprise customers using cloud services.

Headquarters

HyTrust, Inc.
US Headquarters
1975 W. El Camino Real, Suite 203
Mountain View, California 94040
Tel: (650) 681 – 8100

Executives

John De Santis, CEO and Chairman of HyTrust, was formerly Vice President, Cloud Services for VMware.

History

Eric Chiu, Renata Budko, and Boris Strongin founded HyTrust in 2008. The company is headquartered in Mountain View with an office in Dublin, Ireland. HyTrust has received \$5.5M in Series A funding from Trident Capital and EPIC ventures, \$10.5M in Series B funding from Granite Ventures, Trident Capital, EPIC Ventures, and Cisco, and Series C funding from Trident Capital, VMware, Cisco, Granite Ventures, EPIC Ventures, and In-Q-Tel.

Key Acquisitions

HighCloud Security (2013) – Cloud security

Key Competitors

CipherCloud, Boxcryptor, Skyhigh Networks, Vormetric

Products and Services

HyTrust offers the following solutions for enterprise customers requiring cloud security and compliance:

- HyTrust CloudControl – This solution is a virtual appliance that allows locking-down of virtual machines and data using built-in encryption and key management. The solution works for public, private, and hybrid cloud deployments, with support for both Windows and Linux-based environments. The solution involves a software agent that ensures data written to storage by an application is encrypted in motion and at rest, through the hypervisor and network.
- HyTrust DataControl – HyTrust provides similar functionality and can be deployed into the operating system of any virtual machine on any public, private, or hybrid cloud.
- HyTrust Compliance – The company also focuses on virtualization and cloud compliance offering vSphere and vCenter administrative controls, configuration hardening for virtual infrastructure, and virtual machine encryption.

Website

<https://www.highcloudsecurity.com/>
<https://www.hytrust.com/>

IANS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

IANS offers general and customized information security training and education through a range of events and services. Industry experts participate as faculty

Headquarters

IANS
2 Center Plaza, Suite 500
Boston, MA, 02108
Tel: (617) 399 – 8100

Executives

Phil Gardner, Founder and CEO of IANS, spent several years in the US Navy, as well as Goldman Sachs and McKinsey, before founding a company called Provant.

History

IANS was founded in 2001 as the Institute for Applied Network Security. The company was inspired to utilize the case study method to help train security practitioners. It has since grown to include a range of professional services for enterprise customers.

Key Competitors
SANS

Products and Services

IANS delivers expert information security guidance from practitioners, to practitioners, using tailored case studies and other methods such as webinars. IANS offerings include professional services, training, consulting, and research packages in the following areas:

- Decision Support – This includes resources for customers including a research portal, tailored decision support webinars, topic-focused IANS forums and symposiums, an “ask an expert” function, and a “QuickPoll” capability.”
- Insights – IANS offers expert guidance on information security through its portal and blog.
- Events – IANS regularly runs general training and educational forums, symposiums, and webinars on information security in different locations
- Consulting Services – IANS supports a range of technical projects, including penetration testing, security architecture review, and forensic analysis. IANS also supports strategic projects, including overall security assessment, security policy review, and mobile security strategy.

Website

<https://www.iansresearch.com/>

iboss

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Security

Brief Overview

The security solutions offered by iboss include a Web Security Platform supporting layered APT and mobility defense products.

Headquarters

iboss Corporate HQ
101 Federal Street
Boston, MA 02110
Tel: (858) 568 – 7051

Executives

Paul Martini, Co-Founder and CEO of iboss, was previously with Copper Mountain Networks.

History

Twin brothers, Peter Martini and Paul Martini, co-founded iboss in 2003. The company is headquartered in Boston with offices in Fort Lauderdale and Orlando, Florida; Essex, UK; Irvine, California; and Buenos Aires, Argentina. The company accepted \$35M in investment from Goldman Sachs in 2015.

Key Competitors
Blue Coat, Zscaler, Websense

Products and Services

The products offered by iboss, which focus on Web security, mobile security, and layered APT defense, are available as appliances, cloud, and hybrid deployments. Solutions areas include malware and data protection, SSL traffic management, application security, mobile security (MDM and BYOD), social media security, network availability, and Web content filtering. Specific products offered include the following:

- Web Security – Involves the iboss Secure Web Gateway, which offers https and SSL protection, advanced application management threat and event reporting via a console, intelligent bandwidth control, and BYOD management.
- FireSphere Layered APT Defense – Involves behavioral sandboxing, continuous monitoring, network baselining, high-risk quarantine, intrusion prevention, and signature/heuristic AV.
- Mobile Security – Provides cloud Web security, MDM capabilities, and BYOD management.

Website

<https://www.iboss.com/>

IBM

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Mainframe Security, Security Information Event Management, Security Consulting, Web Fraud Prevention, Cloud Security, Infrastructure Security, Secure File Sharing, VPN/Secure Access, ICS/IoT Security, Mobile Security, Password/Privilege Management, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Analytics, Threat Intelligence, Application Security, PCI DSS/Compliance, Vulnerability Management, Information Assurance, Managed Security Services, Security R&D

Brief Overview

IBM is a global technology and consulting company, including a range of security products and services.

Headquarters

IBM Corporation, 1 New Orchard Road
Armonk, New York 10504

Executives

Ginni Rometty serves as Chairman, President, and CEO of IBM.

History

IBM is an iconic company with an iconic history in computers, systems, technology, and global services. The public company trades on the New York Stock Exchange and posted revenue in 2013 of nearly \$100B.

Key Acquisitions

BigFix (2010) – IT Security
OpenPages (2010) – Risk Management
Algorithmics Inc. (2011) – Risk Management
Q1 Labs (2011) – Security Intelligence
Trusteer (2013) – Cyber Security and Fraud
CrossIdeas (2014) – Cloud Security
Lighthouse (2014) – Cloud Security
Bluebox (2015) – Private Cloud as a Service
Resilient Systems (2016) – Incident Response

Key Competitors

HPE, Accenture, CSC

Products and Services

IBM organizes its cyber security products and services in the following areas:

- Application Security Services
- Data Security Services d critical data protection.
- Emergency Response Services
- Identity and Access Management – Based on Tivoli platform, includes user provisioning, managed identity, cloud identity, Web access management, and strong authentication services.
- IT Risk Management and Security Consulting
- IT Security Governance and Compliance Services
- Managed Security Services and SIEM
- Mobile and Network Security Services
- PCI Security
- Penetration Testing

Website

<https://www.ibm.com/>

Icon Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

ICS/IoT Security, Mobile Security, Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Icon Labs secures the Internet of Things (IoT) by providing portable software to protect embedded devices with firewall, access, and network management.

Headquarters

Icon Labs
3636 Westown Parkway
Suite 203
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266
Tel: (515) 226 – 3443

Executives

Alan Grau, President and Co-Founder of Icon Labs, held previous positions with Motorola and AT&T Bell Laboratories.

History

Alan Grau co-founded Icon Labs in 1992. The privately held company is headquartered in Iowa.

Key Competitors

Intel, ESCRYPT

Products and Services

Icon Labs offers an embedded software product suite that can be grouped as follows:

- Floodgate Defender – Involves an embedded firewall for networked devices with conventional features such as static filtering, stateful inspection, and threshold filtering.
- Floodgate Agent – Provides endpoint policy and management control
- Floodgate Aware – Situational awareness for endpoint devices
- Floodgate at Home – Software firewall that protections smart home devices from attacks
- Floodgate Defender Appliance – compact firewall appliance that provides drop-in protection for networked industrial devices
- Iconfidant SSH – Provides SSH and SFTP client and server software
- Iconfidant SSL – Remote secure access to Web servers
- Envoy SNMP – Development and runtime environment for SNMP agents

Website

<https://www.iconlabs.com/>

Idappcon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Attack Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Idappcon provides IDS and gateway solutions for evaluating the effectiveness of attack detection tools in the enterprise.

Headquarters

Idappcom Ltd
66 Prescott Street
London
E1 8NN
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)203 355 6804

Executives

Ray Bryant serves as Chairman and Managing Director of Idappcon. He was previously with Ciba Geigy in Switzerland.

History

Idappcon was formed in 2004 in Guernsey. Operations were moved to the UK in 2009. The company has development offices in the UK and India.

Key Competitors

Gurock

Products and Services

Solutions from Idappcon include the following enterprise attack detection and prevention auditing and assessment support:

- Traffic IQ Professional – Audits network-based security defenses
- Traffic IQ Gateway – Applies advanced evasion techniques to IP traffic.
- Easy Rules Manager – Snort-based intelligent framework including a rules creator

Website

<http://www.idappcom.com/>

ID Control

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

ID Control provides a range of strong authentication and encryption products for securing business access, transactions, and authorization.

Headquarters

ID Control
Van Diemenstraat 202
The Hague
South-Holland
2518 VH
The Netherlands
+31 888 SECURE (732873)

Executives

Hans Kortekaas serves as CEO of ID Control.

History

The privately held company was founded in 2005 and is headquartered in The Netherlands.

Key Competitors

VASCO, SafeNet, Symantec, Entrust, Gemalto, Imprivata

Products and Services

ID Control provides strong authentication and encryption solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- ID Control USB Token – Securely encrypts files on flash storage
- HandyID and MessageID – Mobile phone as authentication token
- KeystrokeID – Biometric authentication
- ID Control OTP Key – Hardware one-time password key
- CardID – Credit card sized one time password key
- RiskID – Risk-based authentication
- MailID – Encryption, decryption, and signing of documents
- ID Control Server – Authentication management server with SSO

Website

<https://www.idcontrol.com/>

Identacor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Identacor provides a cloud-based identity and access management solution for corporate Web applications.

Headquarters

Identacor LLC
Newport Beach, California
92660
Tel: (213) 260 – 0080

Executives

Sandy Dalal is CEO of Identacor.

History

Sandy Dalal founded Identacor in 2013, although the principals have been helping customers with identity and access management since 1998. The small company remains privately held.

Key Competitors

Okta, ForgeRock

Products and Services

Identacor provides cloud-based identity and access management for corporate Web applications. Identacor offers virtual technology, including hosting on Amazon Web Services (AWS) platform, for user authentication, user management, login and password policy management, single sign-on support for SAML 2.0 applications, and browser extension technology for apps that do not support native SSO protocols. The company recently announced partnerships with Zendesk and Kintone.

Website

<https://www.identacor.com/>

IDentia

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

IDentia provides identity and access management, as well as cloud security products and services.

Headquarters

IDentia Inc.
13800 Coppermine Road, Suite 300
Herndon, Virginia 20171

Executives

Dr. Nick Duan serves as President and CEO of IDentia.

History

Dr. Nick Duan founded IDentia. The Mach37 accelerator supported the small company, which reports \$50K in venture funding from a single investor.

Key Competitors

Okta, ForgeRock

Products and Services

IDentia provides cloud identity solutions with the following capabilities:

- IDentia Identity Provider – Centralized Identity Provider (IdP) offers centralized user authentication for distributed Web application and services via gateway bridging between back-end attribute services and relying parties for user attribute information.
- SAML Attribute Service – Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) compliant Web service for integrating directory services.
- Policy Administration Services – IDentia Policy Admin Services (PAS) for centralized policy store and lifecycle management to policy decision and enforcement points (PDEP).
- Discovery Service – For selecting and using appropriate identity service during authentication
- Metadata Service – Centralizes identity metadata management
- Relying Party – Client component for enabling Web applications and services for authentication via IDentia IdP.

Website

<http://www.identiainc.com/>

Identiv

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Identiv provides products for identity and smart card access including credentials, RFID support, and readers.

Headquarters

Identiv
2201 Walnut Ave., Suite 100
Fremont, California 94538
Tel: (888) 809 – 8880

Executives

Steven Humphreys, CEO and Director of Identiv, was previously CEO of Flywheel Software.

History

The company is headquartered in Fremont, with operational headquarters in Santa Ana and Federal headquarters in Arlington. The company also has a presence in APAC, EMEA, and Japan. Identiv is a publicly trade company with common stock listed on the NASDAQ.

Key Competitors

HID Global, Identocard

Products and Services

Identiv provides a range of identity and trust-related products that can be grouped as follows:

- idOnDemand – Trusted identity and smart card solution
- Transponders – RFID and NFC technology
- uTrust Premises Readers – Physical access control support
- uTrust Software – Integrated software platform
- uTrust Credentials – Trusted credentials for converged access
- uTrust Information Readers – Secure logical access
- uTrust Controllers – Identiv controller
- Identiv Services – Range of “Identity-as-a-Service” offerings

Website

<https://www.identiv.com/>

ID Experts

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Incident Response, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

ID Experts provides solutions to support privacy incident response in sector such as medical and healthcare.

Headquarters

ID Experts
Lincoln Center One
10300 SW Greenburg Road, Suite 570
Portland, Oregon 97223

Executives

Rick Kam serves as President and Co-Founder of ID Experts.

History

Founded in 2003, ID Experts received \$2.1M in venture funding from Rogue Venture Partners in 2013. The company is headquartered in Oregon with regional offices in Boston, Philadelphia, Atlanta, Phoenix, Dallas, Chicago, and San Diego.

Key Competitors

Resilient Systems

Products and Services

ID Experts provides privacy incident response support via the RADAR Saas platform. Capabilities include the following:

- Breach Risk Reduction
- Consistent Assessments
- Workflow Support
- Compliance Repository

The platform guides users through the process of assessing, analyzing, and responding to incidents. The platform captures incidents into a profile from which the RADAR Breach Guidance Engine can provide analytic support.

Website

<https://www.idexpertscorp.com/>

Igloo Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Igloo is a Korean company that provides managed security services including SIEM management.

Headquarters

Igloo Security
6th Floor
7 Jeongui-ro 8-gil, Songpa-gu
Seoul, Korea 135-721
Tel: +82 2 3452 8814

Executives

Lee Deuk-choon serves as CEO of Igloo Security.

History

The company was established in 1999, and has grown to roughly 600 employees in the years since. Igloo Security has been listed on the KOSDAQ exchange since 2010.

Key Competitors

SK Infosec, INCA Internet

Products and Services

Igloo Security offers solutions for business customers, primarily in Korea, in the following areas:

- Managed Security Services – Includes security management (remote, on-site security control), CERT (reaction, analysis), and security system integration (implementation and installation).
- Centralized Monitoring – Based on the LIGER-1 Next Generation Integrated Security Management Platform, which offers real-time management and control of security infrastructure.
- Security Consulting – Igloo offers consultation, training, impact analysis, and penetration testing.

Website

<http://www.igloosec.co.kr/en/index.do>

IKANOW

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

IKANOW provides Big Data analytic solutions to reduce the risk of breaches and APT attacks.

Headquarters

IKANOW
11921 Freedom Drive Suite Suite #550
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (888) 420 - 3846

Executives

Dave Camarata is the Co-Founder and CEO of IKANOW. His first company, MTCSCS, was sold to ManTech International.

History

Founded in 2010, based on intelligence work in Afghanistan and Iraq, the company is headquartered in the Washington, DC area.

Key Competitors

Palantir

Products and Services

IKANOW provides Big Data analytic solutions in the following areas:

- Cyber Threat Analytics – Involves taking feeds from SIEM, logs, and other sources to produce reports and a dashboard of threat intelligence
- Crisis Informatics – Involves using data analytics to deal with crisis response
- Social Intel – Involves set of tools to mine data sources including RSS feeds, Web pages, databases, XML documents, and other sources

The IKANOW analytics platform is open source (community edition) with an enterprise grade version available for business and government customers.

Website

<http://www.ikanow.com/>

Ikarus Security Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Ikarus provides security software to prevent viruses and to secure mobility and cloud computing.

Headquarters

Ikarus Security Software GmbH
Blechturmstraße 11
1050 Vienna
Austria
Tel: +43 1 58995 0

Executives

Josef Pichlmayr serves as CEO of Ikarus Security Software.

History

Victor Mayer-Schonberger founded Ikarus Security Software in 1986 as one of the first anti-virus vendors. The company is headquartered in Austria.

Key Competitors

Kaspersky, Trend Micro

Products and Services

Ikarus Security Software provides security solutions in the following areas:

- Endpoint Protection – Includes security solutions for PC, network, mailbox, smartphone, and tablet. Areas of focus include anti-virus, security manager, security for Android devices, and MDM for Android devices.
- Network Protection – Includes gateway security, cloud security with monitoring for email, Web, and WiFi, and scan server, which scans files for malicious content.

Website

<https://www.ikarussecurity.com/>

Illumio

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Illumio builds a cloud-based platform for securing application workloads using virtualized protections.

Headquarters

Illumio
160 San Gabriel Drive
Sunnyvale, California
94086
Tel: (669) 800 – 5000

Executives

Andrew Rubin, CEO of Illumio, was formerly CEO of Cymtec.

History

Founded by Andrew Rubin and PJ Kirner, Illumio initially raised nearly \$8M in backing from venture firms such as Andreessen Horowitz, Marc Benioff (Salesforce CEO), Aaron Levie (Box CEO), and Steve Herrod (former VMware). In 2013, the start-up received an additional \$34M from General Catalyst, Formation 8, and Andreessen Horowitz. Series C investors include Data Collective, Valor Capital Group, Jerry Yang, Marc Benioff, John Thompson, and General Catalyst Partners. The total funding through 2015 is \$142.5M

Key Competitors

Red Hat (Docker), vArmour, Catbird, CloudPassage

Products and Services

Illumio offers a solution to protect applications running in virtual machines, which is being called “application virtualization protection.” The Illumio Adaptive Security Platform (ASP) includes the following protection for cloud workloads:

- Illumination – Live application traffic and policy violation detection
- Enforcement – Nano-segment application enforcement at workload (i.e., VMs, servers, processes)
- Secure Connect – Protection of data with instant encryption support

Functionality embedded in the platform includes access, enforcement, and segmentation. A process called RAEL provides labeling of workloads in servers, relationships are embedded in white lists, and the policy engine enforces security via graph dependency and algorithmic provisioning. Natural language-based rules are also supported by the platform.

Website

<https://www.illumio.com/>

Illusive

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Illusive utilizes deception-based technology to detect advanced threats in the enterprise.

Headquarters

Illusive US
25 West 36th Street, 11th Floor
New York, New York 10018

Israel HQ

Totseret Ha-Arest St. 7, 4th Floor
Tel Aviv-YaFo, 6789104

Executives

Ofer Israeli is the Founder and CEO of illusive networks.

History

Founded by Ofer Israeli the illusive team originates from the Unit 8200, the Israeli elite cybersecurity Intelligence Corps.

Key Competitors

Attivo

Products and Services

Illusive provides a solution called illusive Deceptions Everywhere that uses deception to weave a layer of protection across endpoints, servers, and network components. When an attacker penetrates the network, the data becomes unreliable and the attack can be detected and paralyzed.

Website

<https://www.illusivenetworks.com/>

ImageWare

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

ImageWare provides a range of biometric solutions to support authentication and identity management.

Headquarters

ImageWare Systems Inc.
10815 Rancho Bernardo Road, Suite 310
San Diego, California 92127
Tel: (858) 673 – 8600

Executives

Jim Miller has served as Chairman and CEO of ImageWare since 1997.

History

The company is headquartered in San Diego with offices in Portland, Canada, and Mexico.

Key Competitors

Hoyos Labs

Products and Services

ImageWare provides a range of biometric solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- GoVerifyID – Replaces passwords and PINs with biometric security
- GoCloudID – Cloud-based identity management platform
- IWS Biometric Engine – Multimodal biometric technology for identity management
- IWS CloudID – Supports applications and business services
- GoMobile Interactive – Mobile based authentication

Website

<https://www.iwsinc.com/>

Immunity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Immunity provides security-consulting services including assessments and penetration testing.

Headquarters

Immunity Headquarters
2751 N. Miami Ave.
Suite #7
Miami, Florida 33127
Tel: (786) 220 – 0600

Executives

Dave Aitel, CEO of Immunity, worked previously for the National Security Agency, as well as @Stake.

History

Founded in 2002. Immunity is headquartered in Miami Beach with additional staff located in Washington, Argentina, Canada, and Italy.

Key Competitors

Rapid7, Hedgehog Security, Intrepidus

Products and Services

Security professional services that are offered by Immunity include the following:

- Application Vulnerability Analysis
- Network Security Assessment
- Web Application Testing
- Wireless Security Assessment
- Process Review
- Source Code Analysis
- Exploit Development and Reverse Engineering
- Penetration Testing
- Certified Network Offense Professionals
- Consulting

The company also makes available a range of security penetration testing product tools including Canvas (packaged exploits), Swarm (penetration test control), Innuendo (advanced attack modeling), Silica (WiFi testing), Debugger (reverse engineering), El Jefe (Windows process monitoring), Drosera (forensics), and D2 Elliott (Web security).

Website

<https://www.immunityinc.com/>

Imperva

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Web Application Firewall, Cloud Security, DDOS Prevention

Brief Overview

Imperva provides a range of Web application, database, file, and cloud security products for protecting business critical data and applications.

Headquarters

Imperva, Inc.
3400 Bridge Parkway, Suite 200
Redwood Shores, California 94065
Tel: (650) 345 – 9000

Executives

Anthony Bettencourt, President, chairman of the Board, and CEO of Imperva, was previously CEO of Coverity, and currently serves on the Board of Directors for Proofpoint.

History

Shlomo Kramer, Amichai Shulman, and Mickey Boodaei founded Imperva in 2002. The company has grown to over 1000 employees with \$234M in revenue (2015) with its main offices in Redwood Shores, California. The company is public and trades on the NYSE.

Key Acquisitions

Incapsula (2014) – Cloud WAF, DDoS, CDN
Skyfence (2014) – SaaS security
Tomium (2014) – Software assets for mainframe data security

Key Competitors

F5, IBM, Akamai

Products and Services

Imperva offers data and application security products that can be grouped as follows:

- Web Application Security – Includes the SecureSphere Web Application Firewall (WAF), Incapsula WAF and DDOS protection, ThreatRadars subscriptions, including reputation services, community defenses, and fraud prevention services.
- File Security – Includes file activity monitor, file firewall, SecureSphere for SharePoint, user rights management for files, and directory services monitor.
- Database Security – Includes a database activity monitor, database firewall, database assessment, Big Data security, and database security add-ons.
- Cloud Security – Includes SecureSphere for Amazon Web Services (AWS) and Microsoft Azure, as well as Skyfence for cloud app security.
- Breach Prevention – includes CounterBreach to protect enterprise data from compromised, careless or malicious users

Website

<https://www.imperva.com/>

Imprivata

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Imprivata provides authentication, single-sign-on, and password management solutions, with emphasis on health care.

Headquarters

Imprivata, Inc.
10 Maguire Road
Building 1, Suite 125
Lexington, Massachusetts 02421
Tel: (781) 674 - 2700

Executives

Gus Malezis is the President and CEO of Imprivata.

History

Founded by Phil Scarfo and David Ting in 2002, the company has grown to support 1,250 clients, primarily in health care, around the world. The company went public in 2014 on the NYSE. Thom Bravo announced its intention to take over the firm in 2016 in a deal valued at \$544M.

Key Acquisitions

IdentiPHI (2009) – Biometrics
HT Systems (2015) – Authentication and access management

Key Competitors

Entrust, BIO-key

Products and Services

Imprivata offers a range of authentication and related products, with emphasis on health care providers. The solutions can be grouped as follows:

- Single Sign-On – Imprivata OneSign provides single sign-on to streamline clinical workflow
- Authentication Management – Offers clinical access with badges, passwords, PINs, and related factors
- Virtual Desktop Roaming – Supports Citrix or VMware virtual desktops with automated logins
- Secure Communications – Provides secure messaging across desktop and mobile devices

Website

<https://www.imprivata.com/>

Impulse Point

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Access Control, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Impulse Point provides a solution called SafeConnect that manages network access policies and endpoint security with emphasis on BYOD and the education marketplace.

Headquarters

Impulse Point
5650 Breckenridge Park Drive, Suite 201
Tampa, Florida 33610
Tel: (813) 607 – 2771

Executives

J. David Robinson, CEO of Impulse Point has previously founded and sold start-up and mature companies, including having served in roles at DoD and a healthcare company.

History

The private company, founded in 2004, is headquartered in Tampa, Florida with offices in Boston and Austin.

Key Competitors

ForeScout, Bradford Networks, Cisco

Products and Services

The Impulse Point SafeConnect solution for devices and users offers administration of network access policy modules to comply with anti-virus, anti-spyware, Microsoft OS patches, peer-to-peer file sharing, registration, and authentication requirements. Specific capabilities, many driven by the unique needs of academic institutions to balance the needs of security with students' desire for network freedom, that are embedded in SafeConnect include the following:

- Contextual Intelligence – Allows automation of security and compliance policy enforcement
- Policy Enforcement Flexibility – Allows policy decisions based on location, identity, and other organizational attributes.
- Real-Time Identity for Mobiles – Involves identity-to-device mapping

SafeConnect works as a passive appliance connected to directory services (LDAP, MS Active Directory, etc.) with support for remote maintenance and rapid installation. A primary focus for the company is the education technology marketplace including both K through 12, and higher education.

Website

<http://impulse.com/>

INCA Internet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

INCA Internet is a Korean software company, also known as nProtect in the US that includes a line of security products such as anti-virus.

Headquarters

INCA Internet Co. Ltd.
ACE High End Tower
1201 Guo-3dong
Guro-Gu
Seoul, 152848
South Korea
Tel: 82 2 6220 8000

nProtect Inc.
3003 N. First Street #301
San Jose, California 95134

Executives

Young Heum Joo serves as President and CEO of INCA Internet.

History

Founded in 2000, the company is headquartered in both South Korea and San Jose, California.

Key Competitors

Kaspersky, AhnLab

Products and Services

In addition to their nProtect anti-virus/Spyware solution, and their GameGuard security solution for gaming companies, additional products offered by nProtect include the following:

- NOS – nProtect Online Security provides endpoint protection for financial transactions via malware monitoring, keystroke protection, anti-screen capture, anti-phishing, network protection, and DNS monitoring.
- NSRS – nProtect Security Reporting System provides real-time, cloud-based threat activity monitoring.
- NFDS – nProtect Fraud Detection and Prevention includes a rule engine that calculates risk score.
- nProtect Mobile – Includes a multi-layered mobile financial transaction solution.
- nProtect Defenstick – Personal data management on a secure USB stick.

Website

<https://www.nprotect.com/>

Include Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Include Security offers information and application security assessment, advisory, and consulting services.

Headquarters

Include Security
Brooklyn, New York 10016
Tel: (424) 242 – 2592

Executives

Paolo Po is an Operations and Project Manager at Include Security.
Kensington Moore is Director of Sales and Business Development at Include Security.

History

The privately held company was founded in 2010, and is headquartered in New York City.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Include Security is a boutique consulting firm that consists of full and part-time experts and that offers the following information security professional services for clients:

- Security Assessments – This includes client applications, server applications, Web applications, Web services, and mobile applications.
- Reverse Engineering – This Includes software reverse engineering, competitive intelligence reverse engineering, exploit development and reverse engineering, and fuzzing and dynamic analysis tool creation.

Website

<https://www.includesecurity.com/>

Indegy

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Indegy provides solutions for establishing visibility and control for industrial control networks.

Headquarters

Indegy
Yigal Alon 126, Building C
Tel Aviv-Yafo 6744332
Israel
Tel: +972 (3) 550 - 1783

Executives

Barak Perelman serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Indegy.
Shlomo Kramer serves on the company's Board.

History

Indegy landed \$12M in Series A funding in a 2016 round led by Vertex Ventures. The company has offices in Tel Aviv and California.

Key Competitors

Bayshore Networks

Products and Services

Indegy provides a platform for protecting and supporting visibility into ICS networks. The platform includes the following features:

- Visibility and control of ICS networks
- Identification of malicious actors with alerting
- Problem troubleshooting from configuration or firmware issues
- Regulatory compliance and change management

Website

<https://www.indegy.com/>

Indusface

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Application Firewall, Application Security, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Indusface offers a suite of Web application firewall (WAF), and Web and mobile application testing products.

Headquarters

Indusface
A/2-3, 3rd Floor, Status Plaza
Opp. Relish Resort,
Atladara Old Padra Road,
Vadodara, 390020
Gujarat, India
Tel: +91-9343824004

Executives

Ashish Tandon, CEO of Indusface, is also founder, investor, and board member of OpenClove.

History

Indusface was founded in 2004. The privately held company is headquartered in India and continues to grow, reporting 150 new hires in 2014.

Key Competitors

Barracuda

Products and Services

Indusface provides enhanced security for Web and mobile applications via WAF and penetration testing capabilities. Indusface offers its IndusGuard platform, which can be described in terms of the following components:

- IndusGuard Web – Involves support for creating dynamic Website groups to help manage granular access to multiple Websites from a single console. Also includes support for managing and reporting on vulnerabilities.
- IndusGuard WAF – Involves a Security-as-a-Service WAF capability to block application layer attacks with support for DDOS mitigation, continuous application protection, and minimal false positives.
- IndusGuard Mobile – Supports penetration testing for mobile applications.
- SSL Certificates – Involves certificates for e-commerce sites running SSL.

Website

<https://www.indusface.com/>

Infinigate

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Infinigate is a value added distributor in the UK for a set of security services from companies such as Corero, Dell, and Trustwave.

Headquarters

Infinigate Holding AG
Grundstrasse 14
6343 Rotkreuz, Zug,
Switzerland

Infinigate UK

Arch 8 Chancel Street
London
SE1 0UR
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 207 593 3290

Executives

David Martinez serves as CEO of the Infinigate Group.

History

Infinigate was founded in 1996 as Internet2000. It now operates as the Infinigate Group and is headquartered in Switzerland. The company maintains a network of subsidiaries across Europe.

Key Acquisitions

Nocom Security Group (2007) – Scandinavian security group

Key Competitors

Westcon, IT Security Experts

Products and Services

Infinigate is a value added distributor of information security-related products and services in the areas of firewalls, VPN, IPS, IDS, content security, encryption, strong authentication, managed security, cloud security, security training, security consulting, and security sales and marketing support through partnerships a range of companies including Ultra Electronics AEP, Corero, Dell Software, and Evidian.

Website

<https://www.infinigate.co.uk/>

InfoAssure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

InfoAssure provides a solution for data owners to protect their assets through a combination of cryptography and content-based access controls.

Headquarters

InfoAssure, Inc.
1997 Annapolis Exchange Parkway, Suite 210
Annapolis, Maryland 21401
Tel: (410) 757 – 4188

Executives

James Lightburn, Co-Founder, Chairman and CEO of InfoAssure, was formerly co-founder and CEO of Information Operations Associates.

History

Info Assure was founded in 2002, and created a set of patented solutions under the Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) program. The company has close ties to the Defense community of the US with Frank Carlucci (former National Security Advisor and Secretary of Defense) and LTG James Williams (former Director of the DIA) as senior advisors to the company.

Key Competitors

SafeNet, Vormetric

Products and Services

InfoAssure provides a platform called Need2Know (N2K) that offers data protection for owners using a scheme called crypto labeling. N2K labels are distributed to users (human or device) and are updated over the network and enforced using real-time authorization policies including revocation.

Website

<http://www.infoassure.net/>

Infoblox

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Infrastructure Security, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Infoblox provides solutions for secure DNS as well as related network services, cloud, and virtualization.

Headquarters

Infoblox
3111 Coronado Drive
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (408) 986 – 4000

Executives

Jesper Andersen, President and CEO of Infoblox since 2014, worked previously at Cisco and Oracle.

History

Founded by Stuart Bailey in 1999, Infoblox acquired Netcordia in 2010. The company trades on the NYSE and is headquartered in Santa Clara with offices in Annapolis, Chicago, New York, Canada, Mexico, Belgium, France, Frankfurt, Munich, Russia, Spain, The Netherlands, UK & Ireland, UAE, Singapore, Japan, Beijing, ShenZhen, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Sydney, Korea, and India.

Key Acquisitions

IID (2016) – Threat intelligence
Internet Associates (2014)
Netcordia (2010) – Network task automation

Key Competitors

Nominum

Products and Services

Infoblox provides the following set of products:

- Secure DNS
- Network Services (DNS, DHCP, IPAM)
- Hybrid Cloud and Virtualization
- Network Automation
- Threat Intelligence

The secure DNS capability protects against DNS attacks with mitigation of exploits, volumetric and DNS hijacking attacks. The company also offers a DNS firewall with a FireEye adaptor.

Website

<https://www.infoblox.com/>

Infocyte

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Infocyte offers intrusion assessments, malware hunting, and threat engagement services.

Headquarters

Infocyte
110 E. Houston Street, Floor 7
San Antonio, Texas 78201
Tel: (844) 463 - 6298

Executives

Peter Klante serves as CEO of Infocyte.

History

Chris Gerritz, Ryan “Russ” Morris, and Jacob Stauffer co-founded Infocyte in 2014. All three were formerly with the US Air Force Computer Emergency Team. LiveOak Venture Partners offered \$700K in seed funding.

Key Competitors

Lumeta, Tripwire

Products and Services

Infocyte provides security services in the following areas:

- Intrusion Assessment – Involves enterprise scanning for advanced malware and attackers
- Malware Hunting – Involves proprietary detection capabilities using human intelligence and advanced heuristics to identify rootkits and backdoors
- Threat Engagement – Direct engagement with an adversary using interactive capabilities

Website

<https://www.infocyte.com>

InfoDefense

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

InfoDefense provides security consultation services focused on regulatory compliance, information assurance, and response.

Headquarters

InfoDefense, Inc.
2745 Dallas Parkway, #510
Plano, Texas 75093
Tel: (972) 992 – 3100

Executives

Kevin Wheeler, Founder and Managing Director of InfoDefense, co-authored a McGraw-Hill book entitled: “IT Auditing: Using Controls to Protect Information Assets.”

History

Kevin Wheeler founded InfoDefense in 2001. The private security and compliance firm is headquartered in Texas.

Key Competitors

LockPath

Products and Services

Solution areas focused on by InfoDefense include information protection, identity and access management, GRC, threat and vulnerability management, network security, and system security. Specific services offered include:

- Security Assessment – Includes enterprise assessment, audit, compliance assessment, and penetration testing.
- IT Governance, Risk, and Compliance – Focuses on policy, vendor management, and related services.
- Security Design and Implementation – Design of security infrastructure and implementation assistance
- Computer Incident Response – Support for response
- Computer Forensics and eDiscovery – Forensics, eDiscovery, litigation support, and expert witness services.
- Security Training – Support for CISSP, CISA, and related topics.

Technology partners embedded in InfoDefense solutions include Symantec, Imperva, RedSeal, Palo Alto Networks, and Ping Identity.

Website

<https://www.infodefense.com/>

InfoExpress

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Access Control

Brief Overview

InfoExpress provides network access control product solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

InfoExpress, Inc.
3235 Kifer Road, #310
Santa Clara, California 95051
Tel: (613) 727 – 2090

Executives

Stacey Lum, Co-Founder, CEO, and CTO of InfoExpress, studied computer science and electrical engineering at UC Berkeley.

History

InfoExpress was established in 1993 as a dial-up information service. The first remote access VPN was provided in 1996, and the company had a firewall product in 1999. The private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

ForeScout, Trustwave, Cisco

Products and Services

InfoExpress focuses on guest access to enterprise networks, BYOD support, policy inspection, and agentless policy enforcement. Specific products offered include:

- CGX – Starts with a CGX virtual machine or appliance server that provides core functions for the CGX solution. Custom rule sets and policies can be established for flagging devices, sending alerts, and restricting access.
- CyberGatekeeper – Checks for device compliance and will block rogue devices and assist in remediation.
- CyberGatekeeper Remote – Sits between the VPN, remote access server, and corporate network for NAC support.
- Dynamic NAC – Turns PCs into enforcers that monitors the network and stops rogues from gaining access without changes to the network.

Website

<https://www.infoexpress.com/>

InfoArmor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

InfoArmor provides solutions for employee identity protection and advanced threat intelligence to help organizations protect their assets.

Headquarters

7001 N Scottsdale Road, Suite 2020
Scottsdale, AZ 85253
Tel: (480) 302 - 6701

Executives

John Schreiber serves as CEO of InfoArmor.
Drew Smith serves as Founder and Executive Chairman of InfoArmor.

History

Founded in September of 2007 by Drew Smith, InfoArmor is headquartered in Scottsdale, Arizona.

Key Competitors

McAfee, LookingGlass Security

Products and Services

The InfoArmor solutions can be broken down into three categories:

- PrivacyArmor - Comprehensive identity and privacy protection benefits for employees
- VigilanteATI - Threat intelligence and investigative services
- InfoArmor Identity Insights - Safeguard and engage customers through customized identity and remediation solutions

Website

<https://www.infoarmor.com/>

Infogressive

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Infogressive provides a range of managed and professional security services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Infogressive, Inc.
1560 S. 70th Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Tel: (402) 261 – 0123

Executives

Justin Kalhoff, Founder and CEO of Infogressive, had previous experience at Alltel and Fiserv.

History

Justin Kalhoff founded Infogressive in 2006. The small security services provider is located in Lincoln, Nebraska.

Key Competitors

Optiv, Solutionary (NTT), Trustwave

Products and Services

Infogressive provides managed and professional security services for enterprise customers in the following specific areas:

- Managed Security Services – Customized to the specific needs of the customer, including providing fully outsourced managed security
- Penetration Testing, Vulnerability, and Risk Assessment
- Product Implementation, including Fortinet Training
- Incident Response and Business Continuity

Security technology and solution areas addressed by Infogressive include firewalls and WAF, malware, patch management, Web content filtering, encryption, and related areas. Infogressive also provides compliance support for PCI DSS, SANS 20 Critical Controls, HIPAA, NIST, and GLBA.

Website

<https://www.infogressive.com/>

InfoGuard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

InfoGuard provides ICT security products, professional services, and managed security for business customers.

Headquarters

InfoGuard AG
Lindenstrasse 10 Baar,
ZG 6340
Switzerland
Tel: +41 41 749 19 00

Executives

Thomas Meier, CEO of InfoGuard, was previously with Crypto AG.

History

Founded in 2001, InfoGuard has grown to the largest security company in Switzerland. The public company has more than 300 security experts and customers in 130 countries.

Key Competitors

High-Tech Bridge, Navixia, Crypto AG

Products and Services

InfoGuard organizes its range of security products and services into the following broad categories:

- Security Audits – Includes penetration testing and ethical hacking, security audit and review, vulnerability management, and social engineering audits.
- Security Consulting – Includes ISO 27001-compliant Information Security Management System (ISMS) support, GRC, network and security architecture, security awareness, and security officer service.
- Security Solutions – Includes layer 2 encryption (Ethernet, Fibre Channel, SONET, and Multilink), data center security, firewall, VPN, IDP, advanced threat detection, DDOS protection, smartphone security, Web security, NAC, strong authentication, and many related areas.
- Network Products – Includes routing, switching, DWDM, and WAN optimization.
- Managed Security Services – Includes cloud and managed security, managed firewall and VPN, managed infrastructure, out tasking and outsourcing, and managed SIEM services.

InfoGuard maintain an extensive list of major information and network security technology partners including Adva, ActivIdentity, Airlock, Algosec, Arbor, Bluecat, Fortinet, Good, InfoGuard, Juniper, Palo Alto Networks, Sophos, SSH, Varonis, Websense, and Utimatico.

Website

<https://www.infoguard.ch/>

infoLock

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

infoLock provides information security consulting, integration, and value added resale (VAR) services.

Headquarters

infoLock Technologies
2900 South Quincy Street, Suite 330
Arlington, Virginia 22206
Tel: (877) 610 – 5625

Executives

Sean Steele, Co-Founder and Managing Partner of infoLock Technologies, was previously with GlobalCerts.

History

Sean Steele and Chris Wargo co-founded infoLock Technologies in 2005. The company is privately owned and headquartered in Arlington, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Optiv, Towerwall, TotalTech, Nexum

Products and Services

The services offered by infoLock can be grouped as follows:

- Consulting Services – Includes DLP (emphasis on Symantec), 360 risk assessment, data risk assessment, network vulnerability assessment, and security and regulatory compliance support.
- Integration Services – Includes integration of DLP, encryption, device control, secure messaging, Web security, content filtering, SIEM, asset and patch management, and anti-virus/anti-Spam. Partners include Symantec's Vontu, PGP, and GuardianEdge products.
- Value added Resale (VAR) – Emphasis on Symantec products in DLP, authentication, Web security, and related areas.

Website

<https://www.infolocktech.com/>

Informatica

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Informatica provides a range of Big Data solutions including a data security offering focused on critical data intelligence.

Headquarters

Informatica Corporate Headquarters
2100 Seaport Boulevard
Redwood City, California 94063
Tel: (650) 385 - 5000

Executives

Anil Chakravarthy serves as CEO of Informatica.

History

Founded in 1993 in Diaz Nesmoney and Guarav Dhillon, the company is headquartered in Redwood City. The public company trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

WisdomForce Technologies (2011) – Big Data integration
29 West (2010)
Siperian (2010)
Agent Logic (2009) Operational intelligence
Address Doctor (2009) – Address verification
Applimation (2009) – Data management

Key Competitors

TIBCO

Products and Services

Informatica has a Data Security Group that provides solutions including Secure@Source that identifies risk associated with sensitive data. The solution is in a new security category called Data Security Intelligence. The focus is risk intelligence focused on sensitive and critical data including customer data, PII, PCI, and other related data. Capabilities include data flow identification and assessment of exposure.

Website

<https://www.informatica.com/>

Infosec Global

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

The Infosec Global platform enables the interoperability of standard, custom, and multi-crypto solutions with a real-time service that remotely manages the cryptography of critical systems

Headquarters

750 Battery Street
San Francisco, California 94113
info@infosecglobal.com

Executives

Nagy Moustafa serves as CEO, Co-Founder, and Chairman of Infosec Global.

Dr. Taher Elgamal serves as Co-founder of Infosec Global, and is known as the Father of SSL.

History

Founded in 2009 by Nagy Moustafa and Dr. Taher Elgamal, Infosec Global has offices in the US, Canada, Switzerland, and Turkey.

Key Competitors

Intralinks, Ipswitch

Products and Services

The Agilesec Platform developed by Infosec Global is an enterprise multi-cryptography suite that applies, manages, and controls usage of cryptography across a large-scale digital footprint. The Agilesec Platform mitigates cryptographic risks, automatically patches vulnerabilities, and prevents the use of obsolete or weak cryptographic ciphers, while switching cryptographic implementations when needed for data management safety and optimization.

Website

<https://www.infosecglobal.com/>

Infosec Inc.

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

InfoSec provides a range of security products and services for mainframe computer systems.

Headquarters

InfoSec Inc.
14001-C St. Germaine Drive
Suite 809
Centreville, Virginia 20121
Tel: (703) 825 – 1202

Executives

Robert Fake, President of InfoSec Inc., was previously senior vice president with Computer Associates (CA).

History

Founded in 1998 to focus on mainframe, the private company is headquartered in Centreville, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Enforcive, IBM, CA

Products and Services

InfoSec provides specialized products and services for mainframe computer systems including the Mainframe Event Acquisition System (MEAS) and resale of the TSSADmin Express for CA Top Secret. Services focus in the following areas:

- Installing, implementing, and upgrading mainframe security
- Assessment and compliance support for PCI DSS, DoD Diacap, HIPAA, etc.
- RBAC design and implementation
- Security database cleanup
- Resolving audit concerns
- Extending application security
- z/OS, VM/VSE 3rd party support and performance tuning

Website

<http://infosecinc.com/>

Infosec Institute

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

InfoSec Institute offers a variety of information security training courses, certifications, and boot camps.

Headquarters

InfoSec Institute
7310 W. North Avenue Suite 4D
Elmwood Park, Illinois 60707
Tel: (866) 471 – 0059

Executives

Jack Kozial, President and Founder at InfoSec Institute, was previously with Harris Bank.

History

Jack Kozial founded InfoSec Institute in 2003, and continues to serve as a senior instructor. The company is headquartered in the Chicago area with training courses offered in Atlanta, Washington, Virginia, Las Vegas, Dallas, Baltimore, Boston, Houston, and New York.

Key Competitors

SANS, IANS

Products and Services

InfoSec Institute provides a range of information security training programs offered by expert instructors that can be grouped as follows:

- Boot Camps – Includes many different areas such as hacking, penetration testing, forensics, reverse engineering, security certification, IT audit, security awareness, and other subjects. Vendor technologies covered include Microsoft, Cisco, VMware, Google, and others.
- Certification – The company provides training for Microsoft, Cisco, EC-Council, ISACA, ITIL, and other organizational certifications.
- Online Training – Includes self-paced mentored as well as live online training options.
- Enterprise Training – Provides training support for large groups from enterprise teams, tailored to their specific needs.
- Government Training – Includes DoD 8570.1 training.

Website

<https://www.infosecinstitute.com/>

InfoSec Skills

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

InfoSec Skills is a UK-based cyber and ICT security training and education organization.

Headquarters

InfoSec Skills Ltd.
Atlantic House
Imperial Way
Reading
Berkshire RG2 0TD
Tel: +44 (0)20 8144 2303

Executives

Terry Neal serves as CEO of InfoSec Skills.

History

InfoSec Skills is headquartered in the UK and offers security training in the UK and elsewhere. It is part of the Malvern Security Cluster and offers course through the National Cyber Skills Centre (NCSC) in Malvern.

Key Competitors

SANS, IANS, InfoSec Institute

Products and Services

InfoSec Skills offers a range of cyber security training and education programs that can be grouped as follows:

- Training Courses – Categorized as IA awareness, IA governance, IA architecture, and information risk management.
- Professional Exams – Includes assistance for various BCS exams.

InfoSec Skills includes an impressive assortment of expert instructors located across the world, including Mich Kabay in the United States.

Website

<https://www.infosecskills.com/>

InfoSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

InfoSecure provides security training and consultation in the area of information security awareness.

Headquarters

BeOne InfoSecure BV
Bergweg 44
1217 SC Hilversum
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 (0)35 20 30 216

Executives

Ernst Bouwman is Managing Director of InfoSecure at BeOne Development Group.

History

InfoSecure is part of the BeOne Development Group. The company is headquartered in the Netherlands with offices in Germany.

Key Competitors

SANS, IANS, InfoSec Institute

Products and Services

InfoSecure offers a range of security awareness-focused services including security awareness training, IT professionals training, compliance training, business continuity training, management commitment, NewsFlashes, one minute security flash, security awareness app, management commitment game, and cyber security investigation game. The company also provides a security consultancy around security guidelines and security awareness.

Website

<http://www.infosecuregroup.com/>

Infosys

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Infosys provides IT consulting, technology and outsourcing services including a range of information security solutions.

Headquarters

Infosys Corporate Headquarters
Electronics City, Hosur Road
Bangalore 560 100
India
Tel: +91 80 2852 0261

New York, New York Location
Tel: (646) 254 – 3198

Executives

Dr. Vishal Sikka serves as CEO and Managing Director of Infosys.

History

Established in 1981, Infosys has grown to a NYSE listed company with 161,000 employees.

Key Competitors
CSC, Wipro

Products and Services

Infosys provides a range of enterprise security solutions including risk assessment, security planning, security design and implementation, security awareness program, security management, and compliance audits. Infosys also provides consultation in infrastructure security, technology, unified identity management, and enterprise mobility.

Website

<https://www.infosys.com/>

InfoWatch

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Leakage Protection, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

InfoWatch is a group of information security companies – InfoWatch, Kribrum, EgoSecure, and Appercut – that operates across Eastern and Western Europe, Asia, and the Middle East.

Headquarters

InfoWatch, Ltd.
30, Proezd 607
Zenit-Plaza Business Center
Moscow, 123458, RUS

Executives

Natalya Kaspersky, President of the InfoWatch Group of Companies, was co-founder of Kaspersky Labs.

History

Natalya Kaspersky founded InfoWatch in 2003, as a subsidiary company to Kaspersky Labs. In 2012, Kaspersky Labs and InfoWatch became completely independent companies with the two former partner/founders Eugene and Natalya Kaspersky leading the two respective companies. InfoWatch remains privately held and has roughly 150 employees.

Key Competitors
Kaspersky

Products and Services

The core mission addressed by InfoWatch is to provide enterprise customers with advanced data leak prevention and risk management systems and software. InfoWatch consists of four information system companies:

- InfoWatch Ltd. – Focuses on data leak protection and prevention software
- Kribrum Ltd. – Focuses on social media monitoring and reputational analysis
- EgoSecure GmbH – Provides endpoint security software
- Appercut – Focuses on business application source code analysis

Major products offered by the InfoWatch group of companies include the following:

- InfoWatch Traffic Monitor – Integrated DLP system monitoring enterprise flows for leaks and unauthorized distribution
- InfoWatch Kribrum – Provides cloud-based social media monitoring with proprietary search and linguistic capabilities.
- InfoWatch Endpoint Security – Provides information security for workstations, removable media, and mobile devices.
- InfoWatch Appercut – Offers automated source code vulnerability audit for business applications.

Website

<https://www.infowatch.com/>

Ingenico

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Embedded Security, Identity Protection, Web Security

Brief Overview

Ingenico is provider of retail payment solutions for merchants with emphasis on security across different channels.

Headquarters

Ingenico SA
28-32, boulevard de Grenelle
75015 Paris
France
Tel: +33 (0)1 58 01 80 00

Executives

Philippe Lazare, Chairman and CEO of Ingenico, was previously CEO of Eurotunnel, as well as COO of Air France.

History

Jean-Jacques Poutrel and Michel Malhouitre co-founded Ingenico in 1980. The company is headquartered in Paris with offices in Alpharetta, Singapore, Sao Paulo, Belgium, Boston, and Germany. It has grown to over 4600 employees with 2013 revenue of 1.37 billion euros.

Key Acquisitions

EasyCash (2009) – Payment processor
Ogone (2013) – On-line payment provider
GlobalCollect (2014)
SafeNet

Key Competitors

NCR, VeriFone, Hypercom

Products and Services

Ingenico provides retail payment solutions for merchants that can be grouped as follows:

- Payment Terminals – Includes a full range of payment terminals for secure transaction support including banking PIN pads, retail PIN pads, mobility, countertops, signature capture, self services, contactless readers, biometrics, and check readers.
- Software Platform – This is Ingenico's operating system platform that runs across its range of terminals.
- Telium Campus – Supports SDK, biometrics, EMV, contactless payment, and iPhone payment. Ingenico and CardConnect provide point-to-point encryption.
- Network Solutions – Consists of the Network Communication Controller (NCC) Blade, Ingenico's networking device to provide additional secure connectivity.

Ingenico products are designed to address in-store purchases, e-Payment, m-Payment, value added services, and healthcare/ID solutions.

Website

<https://www.ingenico.com/>

InGuardians

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

InGuardians is a vendor-independent security consultancy offering audit, penetration testing, and related services.

Headquarters

InGuardians
5614 Connecticut Avenue, NW #313
Washington, DC 20015-2604
Tel: (202) 448 – 8958

Executives

Jimmy Alderson, CEO of InGuardians, joined the company after working at ISS, Meta Security Group, and ESecurity Inc.

History

Founded in 2003, the private company employs a team of expert information security consultants. Most of the consultants are security authors, academic instructors, and well-known contributors to the security community.

Key Competitors

NCC Group, Core Security, Hold Security, HackLabs

Products and Services

InGuardians provides consultation services based on its ARM Threat Mitigation Service in the following categories:

- Assessment – Includes penetration testing, security risk assessment, and audits in the areas of network security architecture, Web applications, wireless networks, physical security, and code reviews.
- Response – Includes support for incident response, forensics, and expert witness.
- Mitigation – Includes firewall deployment, IDS rollout, OS hardening, and security policy.

The company also provides an assortment of free security tools developed by the InGuardians team.

Website

<https://www.inguardians.com/>

Inside Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Hardware/Embedded Security, Content Protection

Brief Overview

Inside Secure provides a range of embedded security solutions for mobile payment, content protection, secure access, and IoT.

Headquarters

Inside Secure Headquarters
Arteparc Bachasson – Batiment A
Rue de la Carrière de Bachasson CS70025
13590 Meyreuil
France

Executives

Amedeo D'Angelo, is the President and CEO of Inside Secure.

History

Inside Secure was established in 1995 by Jacek Kowalski and several former Gemplus engineers. Alta Berkeley, GIMV, Soffinova Partners provided several rounds of funding prior to the company's IPO in 2012 on the NYSE Euronext Paris.

Key Acquisitions

Smardtech (2006) – Embedded operating systems
Atmel (2010) – Secure microcontroller business
Metaforic (2014) – Mobile payments

Key Competitors

Gemalto

Products and Services

The company began developing contactless memory chips in the mid-1990's and began developing NFC technology in the early 2000's including contactless smart cards and contactless payment cards. Current embedded security products can be grouped as follows:

- Silicon IP – Components and packet engines for IPSec, SSL, TLS, and other protocols.
- VaultIC – Chips for protecting against counterfeiting, cloning, and theft.
- MatrixHCE – Enables mobile banking
- SecureCom – IPSec toolkit
- MicroPass – Smart card solutions
- DRM Fusion – Windows Media DRM and OM DRA standards-based clients

Website

<https://www.insidesecure.com/>

Inspired eLearning

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Training

Brief Overview

Inspired eLearning provides security awareness and compliance training offerings.

Headquarters

Inspired eLearning
613 N.W. Loop 410
Suite 530
San Antonio, Texas 78216

Executives

Felix Odigie serves as CEO of Inspired eLearning.

History

The company is headquartered in San Antonio with a UK representative in Oxfordshire in the UK.

Key Competitors

MIS Institute

Products and Services

Inspired eLearning provides security and awareness training in the form of instructor-led training, managed services, course hosting, custom eLearning, legal review, localization services, and PhishProof assessments. Specific products include the following:

- PhishProof (Simulated phishing)
- iLMS (learning management system)
- Adaptive Training Engine
- Analytics and Reporting
- Employee Threat Profile

Website

<https://www.inspiredelearning.com/>

Intego

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Intego provides a family of products focused on security and anti-virus protection for Mac computers.

Headquarters

Intego Corporate
520 Pike Street, Suite #1520
Seattle, Washington 98101
info@intego.com
Tel: (512) 637 – 0700

Executives

Steve Kelly serves as President of Intego.
Jeff Erwin, Chairman of the Board, was formerly a general manager with Microsoft, as well as CEO of Pure Networks.

History

Laurent Marteau founded Intego in 1997 in Paris, offering the Rival anti-virus program for Mac OS 8. The company has evolved with the Apple computing line, including iOS. Headquartered in Seattle, the company has offices in Austin, Texas; Paris, France; and Japan. The company has received venture funding from Bessemer Venture Partners and Siparex.

Key Competitors

Trend Micro, Kaspersky

Products and Services

Intego offers a Mac security product line that can be grouped as follows:

- Mac Security Products for Home – Includes Mac Internet Security X8, Mac Premium Bundle X8, Family Protector, Family Protector for Secure X8, Mac Washing Machine, Mac Washing Machine Secure X8, and VirusBarrier iOS.
- Mac Security Products for Business – Includes Flexibility Secure, Flexibility Monitor, Flexibility Complete, VirusBarrier X8, NetBarrier X8, and VirusBarrier iOS.

The company offers a resource center for Mac security including free Mac anti-virus software. Apple removed the VirusBarrier solution from its iOS App Store in 2015.

Website

<https://www.intego.com/>

IntegriCell

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

IntegriCell offers a range of expert professional services in the area of mobility security.

Headquarters

IntegriCell
300 New Jersey Avenue, NW
Suite 900
Washington, DC 20001
Tel: (202) 400 – 2858

Executives

Aaron Turner, Founder and CEO of IntegriCell, was previously CEO of RFinity, as well as holding positions with the Idaho National Laboratory and Microsoft. He recently joined Verifone.

History

Aaron Turner, a recognized expert in mobility security, founded IntegriCell in 2010. The private company is headquartered in Washington.

Key Competitors

DenimGroup

Products and Services

IntegriCell offers professional services in the area of mobility security that can be grouped as follows:

- Mobile Security Risk Assessments – Risk assessment services focused on enterprise to help prioritize mobile security activities.
- Mobile Security Strategy Roundtables – Customized roundtable focused on enterprise needs.
- Security Program Advisory Services – Designed to assist carriers
- Mobile Device Security Quality Assessments – Includes assistance for carriers design automated platforms for vulnerability analyses.
- Spectrum Audits – Strategic guidance and tactical tools designed to assist carriers.
- SmartGrid Spectrum Risk Assessments – Designed for infrastructure owners

The company is also an authorized reseller of the Cryptophone secure mobile product.

Website

<http://integricell.com/>

Intellect Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Intellect Security provides value added data security and encryption solutions for enterprise and cloud using a network of partners.

Headquarters

Intellect Security Limited
The Baltic Exchange, 38 St. Mary Avenue
London, EC3A 8BH
United Kingdom
Tel: 0333 003 3305

Executives

Richard Callis serves as Group Managing Director of Intellect Security.

History

Founded in 2002, the small, public company began using variants of OpenPGP and has extended to offer commercial encryption solutions through partners. The company is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

Bridgeway Security Solutions

Products and Services

Intellect Security is a UK-based company that offers data security solutions for enterprise customers, especially in cloud architectures, through partnerships with encryption companies such as Symantec (PGP), Vormetric, Imperva, Centrify, CipherCloud, Cryptosoft, Vaultive, and Ionic Security. The company is a member of the CiperCloud Partner Program.

Website

<https://www.intellect.co.uk/>

IntelleSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

IntelleSecure provides training and consulting services in GRC and information security management.

Headquarters

IntelleSecure Network Solutions Private Limited
418, 1st Floor, 100 Feet Road, 4th Block
Koramangala, Bangalore 560 034
India
Tel: +91 98804 99100 / 200

Executives

Nagarajan Balasubramanian serves as the Director of IntelleSecure.

History

The company is headquartered in Bangalore and focuses on clients in India and the Middle East.

Key Competitors

EY (Integrc)

Products and Services

IntelleSecure provides a range of information security management and GRC consulting and training services that can be grouped as follows:

- GRC Training Services – Includes CISA, PCI, attestation standard, and other GRC areas
- Information Security Management Training Services – Includes CISSP, CISM, ISMS, security fundamentals, and other specialized areas of GRC and security
- Consulting Services – Includes controls and assurance, security and defense, and advisory support

Website

<http://www.intellesecure.com/>

Intelligent ID

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/16 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Intelligent ID provides an endpoint monitoring and protection solution that provides continuous security.

Headquarters

Intelligent ID
250 Old West Wilson Bridge Road
Suite 140
Worthington, Ohio 43085
Tel: (888) 798 – 7792

Executives

Jim Mazotas, Founder and CTO of Intelligent ID held previous senior technical positions with Toyota, Lockheed Martin, Department of Defense, and AT&T.
Glen Kazerman serves as the CEO of Intelligent ID.

History

Jim Mazotas founded Intelligent ID in 2009. The small, privately funded company is headquartered in Ohio.

Key Competitors

Intel Security (McAfee), Symantec

Products and Services

Intelligent ID provides continuous security monitoring and protection for organizational endpoints. The Intelligent ID product focuses on uncovering threats by monitoring user activity for inappropriate or potentially malicious behavior through endpoint agents and a customizable dashboard. The specific focus areas of the product include behavioral analysis, email review, network connection monitoring, infrastructure analysis, productivity measurement, Web monitoring, and user activity coverage. Components of the product include:

- Sensitive Data Crawler – Locates copies of sensitive data on endpoints or file systems
- Dashboard – Provides real-time statistics and activity views
- Event Log – Includes every rule-based event sorted by severity level or other factors
- Timeline View – Provides a time-based view of events
- Dossier – Provides an identity or group-based view of events
- Productivity Review – Helps demonstrate productivity of individuals or groups

Website

<https://www.intelligentid.com/>

IntelliGo Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure Access, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Intelligo provides a secure mobile enablement platform for authentication, device management, and network access control.

Headquarters

IntelliGo Networks
207 Queens Quay, Suite 820
Toronto, Ontario CA M5J 1A7

Executives

Khaled Mansour serves as CEO of IntelliGo Networks. He also serves as CEO of Spyders.

History

Headquartered in Toronto, the company has presence in Palo Alto and Riyadh. IntelliGo is marketed as the flagship product of Spyders.

Key Competitors

Mobile Iron

Products and Services

IntelliGo Networks provides a hardware appliance that supports small, medium, and large enterprise for mobile enablement. Specific features supported by IntelliGo Networks include authentication, network access control, device management, and endpoint compliance. Operating systems supported include Windows, Mac, Android, iOS, and ChromeOS.

Website

<https://www.intelligenetworks.com/>

Intellinx

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Intellinx provides enterprise fraud detection and prevention solutions including data leakage protection and behavioral usage monitoring.

Headquarters

Intellinx
1c Yoni Netanyahu Street
P.O.B. 1035
Or-Yehuda, 60200
Israel
Tel: +972-3-5385555

Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey Office:
Tel: (201) 567 – 7737

Executives

Orna Mintz-Dov serves as Founder and CEO of Intellinx. She was previously CEO of Sabratec until its acquisition by Software AG.

History

Orna Mintz-Doz founded Intellinx in 2005. The company is headquartered in Israel with a US-based subsidiary in New Jersey. Ascend Technology Ventures, Elran Technologies, and SPL Software provided \$4M in Series A funding in 2006. Bottomline acquired Intellinx in 2015.

Key Competitors

ThreatMetrix, Guardian Analytics

Products and Services

The Intellinx platform uses behavioral monitoring and analytics with network sniffing and data capture to detect enterprise fraud. Specifically, the platform provides internal and external tracking of end-user activity in heterogeneous environments, with the ability to zoom in on specific suspicious users interactions with applications. Advanced features include screen recording and display, session search, graphic visualizer, business rules customization, alert and case management, and compliance support.

Website

<https://www.intellinx-sw.com/>

InterCrypto

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

InterCrypto provides data encryption tools for files, disks, and media.

Headquarters

InterCrypto, Ltd.
Pacific Business Center
P.O. Box 34069 #381
Seattle, Washington 98124-1069

Executives

No information is available about the management at InterCrypto.

History

The first version of Advanced Encryption Package was released in 1998. After hundreds of improvements suggested by customers in over 80 countries, the company has evolved its product line to the modern Advanced Encryption Package for Windows.

Key Competitors

Axantum, WinMagic

Products and Services

InterCrypto provides a range of data encryption tools that can be grouped as follows:

- Advanced Encryption Package Professional – Used to encrypt files
- CryptoExpert 8 – Used for encrypting drives
- Master Voyager – DVD, CD, USB flash stick encryption
- Master Shredder and Master Uneraser – Used for file recovery and deletion

Website

<https://www.intercrypto.com/>

InterGuard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

InterGuard, a solution of Awareness Technologies, provides employee-monitoring software that records and controls PC activity for loss and misuse.

Headquarters

InterGuard
Awareness Technologies
88 Post Road West, 1st Floor
Westport, Connecticut 06880
Tel: (800) 998 – 5621

Executives

Brad Miller, CEO of Awareness Technologies, was previously CEO of Perimeter eSecurity.

History

Mike Osborn and Ron Penna co-founded Awareness Technologies in 2002 to focus on counter-terrorism solutions. In 2010, a group headed by Brad Miller and First New England Capital invested \$6.5M in Awareness Technologies. Headquartered in Connecticut, the company has an office in the UK.

Key Competitors

SpectorSoft, Dtex Systems

Products and Services

InterGuard provides monitoring and control products that can be grouped as follows:

- PC Monitoring – Records and controls all PC activity by employees
- Web Filtering – Records and controls all Web activity through URL blocking
- Data Loss Prevention – Provides detection of data leakage based on policies
- Laptop Anti-Theft – Geolocates stolen laptops for retrieval and deletion
- Log Management – Aggregates audit and event logs from security devices
- Mobile Management – Manages iOS and Android devices with software push and control features

Website

<https://www.interguard.com/>

Interhack

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Interhack provides a range of computer-related professional services with emphasis on security assessments.

Headquarters

Interhack
5 E. Long Street, 9th Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215
Tel: (614) 545 – 4225

Executives

C. Matthew Curtin serves as Founder of Interhack. He is author of two books on cyber security and was previously senior lecturer at Ohio State University as well as a member of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

History

Founded in 2000 by former members of AT&T Bell Laboratories in Columbus, the company is headquartered in Ohio.

Key Competitors

Praetorian, KCFS Cybersecurity

Products and Services

The range of computer-expert related professional services offered by Interhack include the following:

- Vulnerability Assessment
- Penetration Testing
- Information Security Assessment
- Application Security Evaluation
- Network Traffic Assessment
- Criticality Assessment

Website

<https://www.interhack.com/>

InterNetwork Defense

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

InterNetwork Defense partners with Test Pass Academy to offer a series of cyber security training including CISSP preparation.

Headquarters

InterNetwork Defense
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Tel: (866) 219 – 6031

Executives

Larry Greenblatt serves as founder of InterNetwork Defense.

History

Founded in 1997 and headquartered in Philadelphia, the company provides training and consultancy across the Delaware Valley.

Key Competitors

Global Learning Systems

Products and Services

InterNetwork Defense offers cyber security training services in conjunction with Test Pass Academy. Courses focus on CAP Boot Camp offerings, across the US as well as CISSP training preparation across the US. InterNetwork Defense offers cyber security consulting in the following areas:

- Information Security
- Business Continuity
- Regulatory Compliance
- Business Analysis

Website

<https://www.internetworkdefense.com/>

InterSet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

InterSet provides a platform for behavioral analytic and machine learning-based security analytic threat detection in the enterprise.

Headquarters

InterSet
411 Legget Drive
Suite 503
Ottawa, ON K2K 3C9
Canada

Executives

Mark Smialowicz serves as the CEO of InterSet.

History

Headquartered in Canada, the company received \$10M in venture funding in 2015 from Toba Capital. They also have a west coast office in Irvine, California.

Key Competitors

AlienVault, Splunk

Products and Services

InterSet provides a platform supporting security analytics in the enterprise. The InterSet platform collects metadata from applications, systems, and endpoints. The data is aggregated and correlated in the context of InterSet's patent-pending Event and Entity Behavioral Analytics (E2A) Engine. Anomalous behaviors are identified and displayed contextually.

Website

<https://www.interset.com/>

InterTrust

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Content Protection

Brief Overview

InterTrust Technologies invents, develops and licenses software and technologies in the areas of content protection, cryptography, and digital rights management (DRM).

Headquarters

InterTrust
955 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94085

Executives

Tala Shamoon, CEO of InterTrust, previously served as researcher at NEC Research Institute.
Dave Maher, Chief Technology Officer of InterTrust was formerly with AT&T Bell Labs.

History

Victor Shear founded InterTrust in 1990. The company has grown through the years, with time spent as a public company, and also a private joint venture between Sony and Philips. Today, the company headquartered in Silicon Valley with regional offices in London and Beijing. .

Key Competitors

Certicom

Products and Services

InterTrust provides a range of different secure system and content protection solution innovations, mostly developed for license, in the following areas:

- Certificate Authority – InterTrust's Seacert trusted digital certificates for devices and services. InterTrust has shipped over a billion certificates to Internet connected devices supporting the Internet of Things.
- Software Integrity Technology – InterTrust includes a subsidiary whiteCryption that offers cryptographic tools (Cryptanium) for app developers.
- Cloud Service for Content Protection – ExpressPlay is a cloud service for DRM of video, audio, eBooks, and games. Kabuto supports secure collaboration integrating email and cloud.

Website

<https://www.intertrust.com/>

InterSet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

InterSet provides tracking and audit control over intellectual property by endpoint behavioral analytics.

Headquarters

InterSet Headquarters
411 Legget Drive, Suite 503
Ottawa, Ontario K2K 3C9
Canada
Tel: (613) 226 – 9445

Executives

Mark Smialowicz serves as the CEO of InterSet. He has over twenty years of experience helping venture and private equity startups and a background in behavioral and IT analytics.

History

The company, founded in 2011, had originally been involved in file sharing. More recently, the focus has shifted to behavioral analytics on endpoint behavior. InterSet received Series B funding of \$10M in 2012 from Ontario Emerging Technologies Fund, Telesystem Ltd., and Anthem Venture Partners. Headquartered in Canada, the company has an office in Irvine. In-Q-Tel announced investment in InterSet in 2016.

Key Competitors

Dtex Systems

Products and Services

InterSet provides tracking and audit control over intellectual property by endpoint behavioral analytics. InterSet's solution for protecting documents and intellectual property by assigning risk scores to users based on behavioral analytics. InterSet sensors collect endpoint data into the cloud and then use algorithms to determine whether any users are operating outside some tolerance level. Administrators set thresholds, and information is provided on standard reports. Access is being extended to additional types of endpoints including mobile and other devices.

Website

<https://www.interset.com/>

Intralinks

Acquired by Synchronoss

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview
Intralinks provides solutions for secure collaboration and virtual information sharing.

Headquarters
Intralinks
150 East 42nd Street
8th Floor
New York, New York
Tel: (212) 543 – 7800

Executives
Richard Anstey serves as the CTO of Intralinks.

Stephen Waldis serves as the CEO of Synchronoss.

History
Founded in 1996, the company trades on the NYSE and is headquartered in New York City.

Key Acquisitions
docTrackr (2014) – File security

Key Competitors
Linoma Software

Products and Services
Intralinks provides secure enterprise collaboration tools and virtual data room solutions for the enterprise. Information rights capability is built-in using the Microsoft rights management framework. Collaboration is supported for users with PCs and mobiles.

Website
<https://www.intralinks.com/>

Intrinium

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions, Security Consulting

Brief Overview
Intrinium offers, in addition to cloud and network services, a range of cyber security consulting and managed security services.

Headquarters
Intrinium Information Technology Solutions
609 N. Argonne Road
Spokane Valley, Washington 99212
Tel: (866) 461 – 5099

Executives
Nolan Garrett, Founder and CEO of Intrinium, served for three years as VP of the ISSA Spokane Chapter.

History
Nolan Garrett founded Intrinium in 2007. In 2013, Intrinium and Interlink merged, creating a 35-worker company located in Spokane.

Key Acquisitions
Olympia Computer Central (2012) – Computer services
Interlink (2013) – Cloud and network

Key Competitors
Trustwave, Optiv

Products and Services
Intrinium provides a range of security consulting and managed security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Managed Security and Monitoring – 24/7 management of customer security systems.
- Compliance and Audit Consulting – Support for regulatory compliance including PCI DSS.
- Computer and Network Security – Assessment and consulting services including penetration testing and vulnerability analysis.
- Incident Response and Forensic Analysis – Support for prosecuting attackers, including legal process support.

Website
<https://www.intrinium.com/>

Intrusion

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Intrusion Inc. provides enterprise security products for Internet monitoring and network data capture.

Headquarters

Intrusion, Inc.
1101 East Arapaho Road
Suite 200
Richardson, Texas 75081
Tel: (972) 234 – 6400

Executives

G. Ward Paxton, Co-Founder, Chairman, and CEO of Intrusion, was previously Vice President at Honeywell.

History

G. Ward Paxton and Joe Head co-founded Intrusion, Inc in 1983. The public company trades on the OTCBB and is headquartered in Richardson. The company reported \$1.6M revenue for the third quarter of 2015.

Key Competitors

Ixia (Net Optics), Gigamon, Fluke Networks, VSS Monitoring

Products and Services

Intrusion Inc. provides enterprise security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- TraceCop – Suite of Internet monitoring and tracking solutions
- Savant – Transparent network data capture and analysis solution
- Secure Taps – Secure and transparent network tap device and solution
- Compliance Commander – Data leak prevention, content monitoring, and filtering

Website

<https://www.intrusion.com/>

iTrust

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

iTrust provides penetration testing and various products and services for vulnerability management.

Headquarters

BAT ACTYS / 1
55 l'Occitane
31670 Labège, France

Executives

Jean-Nicolas Piotrowski serves as the Chairman and CEO.

History

iTrust is a European company founded by security architecture professionals and pentesters in 2007.

Key Competitors

Secmentis

Products and Services

iTrust provides a variety of products to aid companies in vulnerability management.

Pen-Testing services

Vulnerability Scanner, IKare

Behavioral Analysis

As well as dashboard products to manage security issues in one place.

Website

<https://www.itrust.fr/en/>

Invincea

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Invincea provides a security container solution for browsers and endpoints that is designed to reduce the risk of malware and other exploits from attacking host operating systems and network resources.

Headquarters

Invincea
3975 University Drive
Suite 460
Fairfax, Virginia 22030
Tel: (855) 511 – 5967

Executives

Anup Ghosh, Founder and CEO of Invincea, held previous positions with DARPA and Cigital.

History

Anup Ghosh founded Invincea in 2009, originally using DARPA funding. The company has since grown and has received several rounds of venture funding from New Atlantic Ventures, Harbert Venture Partners, Aeris Capital, Dell Ventures, and Grotech Ventures.

Key Acquisitions
Sandboxie (2013)

Key Competitors
Bromium

Products and Services

Invincea's advanced malware solution works by creating a secure virtual container, local to the desktop to control, protect, and isolate the most vulnerable applications including Web browsers, PDF readers, and Microsoft Office suite tools. The solution is intended to address high-risk attacks including

- Targeted Spear Phishing
- Watering Hole Attacks (hijacking legitimate Websites to push malware)
- Opportunity Attacks (including Ransomware)

Website

<https://www.invincea.com/>

IOActive

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Security R&D, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

IOActive provides a range of security hardware and software assessments and research services.

Headquarters

IOActive
701 5th Avenue, Suite 6850
Seattle, Washington 98104
Tel: (866) 760 – 0222

Executives

Jennifer Steffens, CEO of IOActive, was previously Director at Sourcefire, as well as holding positions with Ubizen, NFR Security, and StillSecure.

History

Founded by Josh Pennell in 1998, the company is headquartered in Seattle with a presence in London.

Key Competitors
NCC Group

Products and Services

IOActive provides a range of assessment and research services that can be grouped as follows:

- Embedded Security Assessment (included SCADA)
- Hardware Reverse Engineering
- Infrastructure Assessment
- Vehicle Security
- Penetration Testing
- Wireless Security Assessment
- Industrial Services
- Chip Security Assessment

Website

<https://www.ioactive.com/>

Ionic Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Security, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Ionic Security provides a unified cloud and mobility-based security platform focused on data protection, single sign-on, and analytics.

Headquarters

Ionic Security, Inc.
1170 Peachtree St. NE, Suite 2285
Atlanta, Georgia 30309

Executives

Adam Ghetti serves as CEO of Ionic Security.

History

Adam Ghetti founded Ionic Security (originally Social Fortress) in 2011. The company has raised \$36.9M in funding from Kleiner Perkins Caulfield & Byers, Jafco Ventures, Google Ventures, Terawatt Ventures, ff Venture Capital, TechOperators, Webb Investment Network, and other investors. Amazon and Goldman Sachs invested \$45M in Ionic Security in 2016.

Key Competitors

Zscaler, Splunk

Products and Services

Ionic Security provides a unified data and mobility security platform called Fusion that provides access control, intellectual property monitoring, data encryption, and policy management without the needs for proxies or gateways. The purpose of the platform is to create patterns of data usage and to perform data analytics to identify potential security threats.

Website

<https://www.ionicsecurity.com/>

iovation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Fraud Prevention, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

iovation provides an on-line fraud prevention platform based on authentication via device recognition and reputation.

Headquarters

iovation, Inc.
111 SW 5th Avenue, Suite 3200
Portland, Oregon 97204
Tel: (503) 224 – 6010

Executives

Greg Pierson, Co-Founder and CEO of iovation, is a frequent speaker at industry trade shows across the globe.

History

Greg Pierson, Jon Karl, and Molly O'Hearn co-founded iovation in 2004. Intel Capital, AP Ventures, European Founders, and EPIC Ventures provided \$16M in funding for the company.

Key Competitors

ThreatMetrix

Products and Services

The two product offerings from iovation utilize a device reputation database of over 15 million fraud reports, and include the following:

- ReputationManager 360 – Focused on stopping online fraud in real time by identifying the device being used to commit the fraud based on reputation score. This score comes from business rules, Geolocation and IP address, mobile recognition, and associated analytics.
- TrustScore – Reduces reviews and accelerates revenue by identifying good customers with device reputation.

Website

<https://www.iovation.com/>

IPS

Acquired by Deloitte Canada

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

IPS is a Canadian value added reseller (VAR) of cyber security products and services.

Headquarters

IPS Corporate Headquarters
888 Dunsmuir Street, Suite 888
Vancouver, British Columbia
Canada V6C 3K4
Tel: (604) 697 – 5400

Executives

Karim Ladha, President and CEO of IPS, previously co-founded another IT services company in Canada, as well as holding senior positions at various system integrators and service providers.

History

Founded 2001, IPS (Integrity-Paahi Solutions, Inc.) has evolved to a major VAR in Canada. The company is headquartered in Vancouver with offices in Calgary, Ontario, and India.

Key Competitors

Optiv, Empowered Networks, Nexum

Products and Services

The security value added resale (VAR) services offered by IPS can be grouped as follows:

- Security – Includes IT security roadmaps, vulnerability management and assessment, penetration testing, social engineering assessments, and security for wireless, Web applications, and other areas.
- Compliance – Includes compliance audits, gap analysis, remediation services, compliance management, and regulatory support for PCI DSS and other standards.
- Managed Security Services – Includes intrusion detection, intrusion prevention, log management and SIEM, security monitoring, firewall and VPN, compliance management, and security operations.

Security services are offered through partnerships with Bit9, CheckPoint, Cisco, FireEye, IBM, LogRhythm, Palo Alto Networks, Rapid7, Riverbed, Sourcefire, Splunk, and Websense.

Website

<https://www.ipsnetworks.com/>

Ipswitch

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Ipswitch provides a platform for secure, managed file transfer as well as solutions for managing networks and mail servers.

Headquarters

Ipswitch, Inc.
83 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, Massachusetts 02421
Tel: (781) 676 – 5700

Executives

Joe Krivickas, CEO of Ipswitch, was previously CEO of SmartBear Software.

History

The private company was founded in 1991 and is headquartered in Massachusetts.

Key Acquisitions

Standard Networks (2008)
Hourglass Technologies (2009)
Dorian Software Creations (2009)
MessageWay (2010)

Key Competitors

ShareVault, SendThisFile

Products and Services

In addition to network management and email service support, Ipswitch provides a security-oriented managed file transfer capability called MOVEit. The secure file transfer is designed to support mission critical applications across various industries. A dedicated team provides managed support for file transfer capabilities. The company also offers a secure FTP server product called WS_FTP Server.

Website

<https://www.ipswitchft.com/>

IPV Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

IPV Security provides a range of security consulting services focused on compliance, monitoring, management, and audit.

Headquarters

IPV Security
10 Zarchin Street
P.O. Box 4330
Ra'anana 43662
Israel
Tel: (866) 531 – 1848

Executives

Ido Ganor, Founder and CEO of IPV Security, was previously founder of ShopServe.

History

Ido Ganor founded IPV Security in 2005. The company is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

CyberInt, COMSEC, Hybrid Security

Products and Services

IPV Security provides several security professional services that are marketing as “Security-as-a-Service” offerings including the following:

- Comply-as-a-Service – Includes GRC professionals offering assistance to enterprise customers with security compliance challenges
- Monitor-as-a-Service – An in-the-cloud analysis service that monitors and examines audit logs for evidence of security threats.
- CISO-as-a-Service – Offers a professional security expert as a designated CISO for customers desiring to outsource this function.
- Audit-as-a-Service – Involves gap assessments, readiness testing, and other audit-related activities to identify and mitigate risk.
- Cloud Security – Includes audit and assessment of cloud security architecture and approach
- DDOS Mitigation – IPV is an authorized distributor in Israel of Arbor Networks DDOS mitigation tools.
- Malware Infection – Assessment and assistance in dealing with malware in Websites and networks.

Website

<https://www.ipvsecurity.com/>

IRM

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

IRM is a UK-based firm offering security consulting and risk management services.

Headquarters

Information Risk Management PLC
Eagle Tower
11th Floor
Montpellier Drive
Cheltenham
GL50 1TA
Tel: +44 (0)12424 225 200

Executives

Charles White is Co-Founder and CEO of IRM.

History

Charles White and David Cazalet co-founded IRM in 1998. The company is headquartered in Gloucestershire with an office in London.

Key Acquisitions

Onformonics Europe Limited (2012) – GRC Software

Key Competitors

Xyone Cyber Security, PA Consulting

Products and Services

IRM offers a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Continuous Security – Helps prioritize controls via IMPACT security testing, Synergy GRC compliance and regulatory support, and NetFACTS network forensics solution.
- Prepared Security – Includes data protection, impact assessment, ISO 27001 support, mobile security testing, application security testing, and other related services.
- Strategic Security – Includes cyber risk assessments, governance reviews, and other risk-related frameworks.
- Visible Security – Includes an incident response workshop, security awareness campaign, social engineering, and other related services.

Website

<https://www.irmsecurity.com/>

IRM Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

IRM Secure provides security solutions for information usage control, information rights management (IRM), and secure outsourcing.

Headquarters

IRM Secure
2800 Skymark Avenue, #4
Mississauga, Ontario
L4W 5A6
Canada
Tel: (905) 366 – 4444

Executives

Mathias Steinbock is the North American Strategic Director for IRM Secure.

History

The privately held company was founded in 2012 and is headquartered in Canada.

Key Competitors

InfoLock

Products and Services

IRM Secure provides security products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- IRM FileSecure – Attaches policies to information with the goal of ensuring proper data leakage prevention (DLP). Allows policy-based information protection using connectors to SharePoint, OmniDocs, and IBM FileNet.
- IRM Secure InfoSource – Provides full security control of data being outsourced to third-party vendors via assigned usage rights and other restrictions.

Website

<https://www.irmsecure.com/>

Iron Mountain

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Destruction

Brief Overview

Iron Mountain provides records management, data backup, and data destruction solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Iron Mountain
1 Federal Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02110

Executives

William Meaney serves as President and CEO of Iron Mountain. He was previously CEO of the Zuellig Group in Hong Kong.

History

Founded in 1951, Iron Mountain is headquartered in Boston, employs 17,000 staff, and serves 94% of the Fortune 1000. The company is public and trades on the NYSE.

Key Acquisitions

Recall (2015) – Data destruction

Key Competitors

Kroll Ontrack

Products and Services

Iron Mountain provides a range of data management solutions for the enterprise that can be grouped as follows:

- Records Management
- Data Management Solutions
- Information Destruction

The company safely and securely stores many of the world's most valuable historical artifacts, cultural treasures, business documents, and medical records.

Website

<https://www.ironmountain.com/>

IronNet Cybersecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

IronNet Security provides cyber defense systems that offer end-to-end protection at network speed.

Headquarters

IronNet Cybersecurity
8135 Maple Lawn Boulevard
Fulton, Maryland 20759
Tel: (202) 384 – 1200

Executives

General (Ret.) Keith Alexander, CEO of IronNet, was formerly Director of the NSA and Commander of the US Cyber Command.

History

Founded in 2014, the firm is led by Keith Alexander and is headquartered in Maryland. The company secured \$32.5M in funding in 2015 from Trident Capital and Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers.

Key Competitors

FireEye, Symantec, Intel

Products and Services

IronNet provides advanced network cyber security solutions using real-time threat intelligence sharing network feeds. The solution is designed to offer end-to-end threat management and cyber defense at line speeds ranging up to 10 Gbps. A key innovation is the threat description language called Portable Format Analytics (PFA) developed for use with the product. Technologies embedded in the product include the use of Hadoop-based cloud with the ability to manage engine updates based on threat intelligence. IronNet maintains a professional security operations center, which monitors live threats as the basis for embedded intelligence in its platform solution, as well as support for customers.

Website

<https://www.ironnetcyber.com/>

IronSDN

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

SDN Security, Cloud Security

Brief Overview

IronSDN provides continuous compliance and security protections for software-defined networks (SDNs).

Headquarters

IronSDN
sales@iitonsdn.com

Executives

Vimal Vaidya, CEO of IronSDN, was previously CEO of iPolicy Networks.

History

IronSDN is a Silicon-Valley based startup created by veterans of Checkpoint, Symantec, Cisco, and other security companies.

Key Competitors

NIKSUN, Radware

Products and Services

IronSDN provides a range of SDN security products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- SDN Vulnerability Assessment and Remediation – Addresses security issues in SDN controller and SDN network elements including routers and switches.
- Protection for the SDN Controller – Includes an SDN-specific firewall, health monitoring, and SDN IPS with SDN countermeasures.
- Protection for SDN Infrastructure – Addresses virtualization and SDN specific IPS including SDN countermeasures.

Website

<https://www.ironsdn.com/>

ISARR

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Incident Response

Brief Overview

ISARR provides a Web-based platform for managing risk, resilience, response, and security intelligence.

Headquarters

ISARR
Crystal Gate
28-30 Worship Street
London EC2A 2AH
Tel: +44 (0)844 736 2544

Executives

Nick Beale serves as CEO and Managing Director of ISARR.

History

Founded in 2003, the small, privately held company is headquartered in London.

Key Competitors

Skybox, RSA

Products and Services

The ISARR platform provides support for operations and emergency/crisis management via risk visualization and profiling. Specific capabilities include the following:

- Profile and Visualize – Allows visualization of operational components including countries and business units
- Manage and Collaborate – Allows collating and managing intelligence assessments
- Respond and Recover – Provides single, unified view of information, using a so-called Common Recognized Information Picture (CRIP)

The company targets the transportation, logistics, mining, events, healthcare, government, energy, education, and corporate sectors.

Website

<https://www.isarr.com/>

iScan Online

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

iScan Online, now part of LogicNow, scans and detects vulnerabilities on enterprise endpoint and mobile devices.

Headquarters

iScan Online, Inc.
5600 Tennyson Parkway
Suite 380
Plano, Texas 75024
Tel: (800) 630 – 4713

Executives

Carl Banzhof, Co-Founder and VP of Engineering of iScan Online, was previously VP of Technology Strategy at McAfee.

History

Carl Banzhof and Billy Austin co-founded iScan Online in 2012. The company is headquartered in Plano, Texas. LogicNow acquired iScan Online in 2016.

Key Competitors

Lookout, McAfee, Symantec

Products and Services

The iScan Online Data Breach Prevention Platform scans endpoints and mobile devices, including BYOD, for vulnerabilities related to unencrypted data, PCI issues, and other exposures and then sends the information securely to the cloud for analysis and reporting. The scanning follows these steps: 1) Discovery of the vulnerability on the device, 2) detection and reporting from the cloud, 3) support for prioritizing vulnerabilities, and 4) support for remediation and lifecycle management. Platform supported include Windows desktops, Mac OS, Linux, Apple iOS, and Android.

Website

<https://www.iscanonline.com/>

i-Sprint Innovations

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

i-Sprint Innovations provides identity, credential, and access management solutions.

Headquarters

i-Sprint Innovations
Blk 750D Chai Chee Road
#08-01 Technopark @ Chai Chee
Singapore 469004
Tel: +65 6244 3900

Executives

Albert Ching, Founder and CTO of i-Sprint Innovations, had prior employment with Citigroup.

Dutch Ng serves as the CEO.

History

Albert Ching founded i-Sprint Innovations in 2000. Automated Systems Limited, a public company listed on NASDAQ, acquired the company in 2011. The company is headquartered in Singapore with offices in Thailand, China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Japan, and East Brunswick, New Jersey.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, IBM, RSA

Products and Services

i-Sprint Innovations provides range of identity, credential, and access solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Enterprise Single Sign-On (SSO)
- SSO with Portal Integration
- Enterprise Access Control
- End-to-End Encryption
- Two Factor Authentication
- Future Proof Authentication
- 2FA Solutions for Banking

Website

<https://www.i-sprint.com/>

ITADSecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security

Brief Overview

ITADSecurity offers a security risk intelligence solution for mobile device endpoints.

Headquarters

ITADSecurity
19 Tech Circle
Natick, Massachusetts 01760
Tel: (508) 651 – 8800

Executives

Robert Rinaldi, Co-Founder and CEO of ITADSecurity, was previously an executive with EMC.

History

Robert Rinaldi and Gerald Scala co-founded ITADSecurity in 2011. The company is headquartered in Massachusetts. It received \$355K in venture funding through the round in 2012.

Key Competitors

ESET, Symantec

Products and Services

The ITAD Security Macro Endpoint Risk Intelligence solution provides assurance of device audit trails, encryption tracking, security software updates, and cross correlation of security information between different collection sources. The purpose is to provide a basis for endpoint security analytics and advanced correlation to detect deviations and anomalies. The solution offers management, monitoring, and securing endpoints, including BYOD. The product is referred to as a Mobile Endpoint Security Information Management (SIM) system.

Website

<https://www.itadsecurity.com/>

ITC Secure Networking

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Services

Brief Overview

ITC Secure Networking is a UK-based network and security integrator including management services from the company's SOC.

Headquarters

ITC Secure Networking Ltd
Boatman's House
2 Selsdon Way
London, E14 9GL
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 20 7517 3900

Executives

Tom Millar serves as Founder and CEO of ITC Secure Networking.

History

Tom Millar established ITC Secure Networking in 1995 in Canary Wharf in London.

Key Competitors

Optiv, Accumuli

Products and Services

ITC Secure Networking offers security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- ITC Consult – Includes design, deployment, engineering, and audit services.
- ITC Network – Includes WAN and virtual network provision, and other network services.
- ITC Security – Includes Firewall and intrusion prevention, privileged identity management, log management, vulnerability management, SIEM, MDM, email and Web security, and two-factor authentication.
- NetSure 360 - - Includes complete management of network and security infrastructure, as well as video support.

ITC Secure Networking maintains partnerships with Cisco, Riverbed, ForeScout, HPE, Actual Experience, CyberArk, Esselar, Qualys, Palo Alto networks, and Solar Winds.

Website

<https://www.itcsecure.com/>

ITsec Security Services

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

ITsec Security Services provides IT security-related consultation services in the Netherlands.

Headquarters

ITsec Security Services
P.O. Box 5120 2000 GC Haarlem,
The Netherlands
+31 (0)23 542 0578

Executives

Jan van Ek is Co-Founder and CEO of ITsec Security Services.

History

ITsec Security Services was founded by Jan van Ek, Christiaan Roselaar, and Joey Dreijer in 1995 and is headquartered in the Netherlands.

Key Competitors

Securitas, PA Consulting

Products and Services

ITsec Security Services is a small company that provides IT security-related professional services in the following areas:

- Security Assessments – Includes ethical hacking
- AVMS – Internet-based vulnerability scanning service
- IPv6 Research – Includes assessment of security risks in transition to IPv6

Website

<https://www.itsec.nl/>

IT Security Experts

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

IT Security Experts is a UK-based security consulting organization focused on audits and training.

Headquarters

IT Security Experts Ltd
119 West Street
Fareham
Hampshire
United Kingdom
PO16 0DU
Tel: 0300 101 0050

Executives

Simon Earl is Director at IT Security Experts Ltd.

History

Founded in 2003, the private company is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

PA Consulting, Xyone, Portcullis

Products and Services

The services offered by IT Security Experts can be grouped as follows:

- Security Audits – Includes ethical hacking, network security, Web application testing, and wireless security.
- Security Training – Includes cyber security courses toward certifications in incident handling, penetration testing, digital forensics, CISSP, disaster recovery, secure coding, secure Web application engineering, and VSphere engineering.

Website

<https://www.it-security-experts.co.uk/>

IT2Trust

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

IT2Trust is a Scandinavian value added distributor of IT and network security solutions.

Headquarters

IT2Trust A/S
Roskildevej 522
DK-2605 Brøndby
Denmark
Tel: +45 70 22 38 10

Executives

Peter Boll serves as Managing Director of IT2Trust.

History

The company is headquartered in Denmark with offices in Sweden and Norway.

Key Competitors

Westcon

Products and Services

IT2Trust offers solutions in the areas of biometrics, cloud security, DLP, encryption, identity management, load balancing, mail/Web scanning, mobile device management, patch management, remote control, secure file transfer, and user validation. Partner technology providers include Alertsec, Bit9, BlockMaster, CronLab, CTWO, Digital Persona, Gemalto, Ipswitch, Kaspersky, KEMP Technologies, Lieberman Software, Lumension, NetSupport, Proofpoint, SafeNet, SevenPrinciples, Swivel Secure, and Webroot.

Website

<https://www.it2trust.com/>

itWatch

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

itWatch provides a suite of IT security products focused on DLP, endpoint security, device security, encryption, and other areas.

Headquarters

itWatch GmbH
Aschauer Strabe 30
D-81549 Munich
Tel: +49 89 62030100
info@itWatch.de

Executives

Ramon Morl serves as Co-Founder and CEO of itWatch.

History

Ramon Morl co-founded itWatch in 2002. The company is headquartered in Munich.

Key Competitors

gateprotect

Products and Services

The IT security products offered by itWatch can be grouped as follows:

- DeviceWatch – Endpoint security with blacklisting and whitelisting, focused on the devices connected to a PC via USB, PCMCIA, Firewire, and Bluetooth
- ApplicationWatch – Centralized control of application behavior with blacklist and whitelist management
- XRayWatch – Allows definition of which applications and users can access which data on the network
- PDWatch – Guarantees privacy during data transport
- dataEx – Security management with ability to security delete files
- DEvCon – Endpoint device security management
- CDWatch – Control of CDs and DVDs within a network
- ReCAppS – Remote controlled application system
- PrintWatch – DLP for printing

Website

<https://www.itwatch.de/>

iVanti

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Vulnerability and Patch Management, Endpoint

Brief Overview

iVanti provides various IT services to help your organization keep track of user information, IT assets, and more.

Headquarters

Ivanti
698 West 10000 South Suite 500
South Jordan, Utah 84095
United States

Executives

Steve Daly serves as the President and CEO

History

In January 2017 LANDESK and HEAT Software combined to form iVanti.

Key Acquisitions

RES

Key Competitors

Axios Systems, CA Technologies

Products and Services

iVanti provides a wide variety of products and services.

Patch Management – iVanti has products for patch management on endpoints, SCCM, and Windows servers.

Application Control – Designed to aid your IT team in managing application use.

Privilege Management – iVanti also provides products to help manage identity and access control. This will help keep track of login times and user credentials.

Website

<https://www.ivanti.com/>

iWelcome

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

iWelcome provides on-premise and cloud-based identity and access management solutions for European companies and governments.

Headquarters

iWelcome
Soesterweg 300E
3812 BH Amersfoort
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 33 445 05 50

Executives

Danny de Vreeze, Co-Founder and EO of iWelcome, was previously CEO of Everett.

History

Founded in 2011, the company is headquartered in The Netherlands. The company received an undisclosed investment from Newion Investments.

Key Competitors

Okta, ForgeRock

Products and Services

iWelcome offers enterprise and cloud-based identity and access management solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- iWelcome Cloud Identity – Provides identity and access management for cloud using connectors to common applications. The platform can also connect to corporate directories for provisioning and authentication. Features include user management, provisioning and de-provisioning, single sign-on, password management, logging and reporting, access governance and RBAC, and self-service functionality for end-users.
- iWelcome Enterprise Identity – Provides identity and access management functions for on-premise, enterprise use.
- iWelcome Extended Enterprise Identity – Identity as a service solutions for on-premise applications as well as external or cloud applications.

The company also offers eRecognition, a Dutch initiative to enable businesses to work more closely with the government.

Website

<https://www.iwelcome.com/>

Ixia

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Testing, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Ixia offers a range of network testing and visibility products including network security testing.

Headquarters

Ixia Corporate Center
26601 W. Agoura Road
Calabasas, California 91302
Tel: (877) 367 – 4942

Executives

Errol Ginsberg serves as Founder and Chairman of Ixia. Bethany Mayer, President and CEO of Ixia, previously served as SVP for HP.

History

Errol Ginsberg and Joel Weissberger co-founded Ixia in 1997. Ixia is a publicly traded company, listed on NASDAQ, and headquartered in Calabasas, California.

Key Acquisitions

Catapult Communications (2009) – Network testing
Agilent Technologies (2009) – Networking testing
VeriWave (2011) – WiFi testing
Anue Systems (2012) – Network aggregation
Breaking Point (2012) – Network security testing
Net Optics (2013) – Network monitoring

Key Competitors

SolarWinds, ZTI Communications

Products and Services

In addition to its network testing and network visibility product solutions, Ixia offers a range of network security testing solutions including the following:

- PerfectStorm – Enterprise-wide application and security testing by generated real-world traffic.
- Breaking Point – Application security testing
- IxLoad-Attack – IP security testing for networks and devices
- IxLoad-IPsec VPN – IPsec protocol emulation
- Application and Threat Intelligence (ATI) – Subscription threat service
- AppLibrary – Application traffic at scale
- Firestorm – Load module to simulate massive scale traffic
- NSS Labs Test Packs for Ixia BreakingPoint – In-house network security testing

Website

<https://www.ixiacom.com/>

Jacadis

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Jacadis provides a range of security consulting services to business clients.

Headquarters

Jacadis
4700 Northwest Parkway, Suite 140
Hilliard, Ohio 43026
Tel: (614) 819 – 0151

Executives

Doug Davidson, CEO of Jacadis, was previously with two technology forms as president and national practice leader.

History

Founded in 2001, Jacadis is a privately held company headquartered in Ohio.

Key Competitors

Praetorian, Kroll, Sword & Shield

Products and Services

Jacadis provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Assess and Measure – Includes assessment of client environments via answers to a host of questions about security, compliance, and information assurance.
- Build and Deploy – Includes design services to assist organizations building and deploying infrastructure in the provision of proper cyber security.
- Manage and Defend – Includes assistance to companies who are managing and defending their information assets including the use of virtual security staffing.
- Respond and Recover – Assists clients dealing with sudden, unexpected events from malicious adversaries.

The company maintains partnerships with technology vendors including Qualys, TraceSecurity, Risk I/O, FireMon, Fortinet, MaaS360, and InformationShield.

Website

<https://www.jacadis.com/>

janusNET

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Security, Email Security

Brief Overview

janusNET provides data protection products focused on classification, filtering, and control.

Headquarters

janusNET
P.O. Box 1078
North Sydney
NSW 2059 Australia

Executives

Greg Colla serves as Managing Director for janusNET.

History

janusNET was founded in 2004 and is headquartered in Australia.

Key Competitors

Titus

Products and Services

janusNET provides data protection products in the following areas:

- Data Classification – Includes janusSEAL for Outlook (email classification), janusSEAL Documents (classification of MS Office Documents, PDFs, and other files), and janusSEAL for Outlook Web App ((classification of Exchange Webmail).
- Data Protection – Includes janusGATE Mobile (filters for email to and from mobiles) and janusGATE Exchange (advanced, real-time MS Exchange message control).

Website

<https://www.janusnet.com/>

Jask

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Jask provides an artificial intelligence-based platform for security analytics.

Headquarters

Jask
995 Market Street
San Francisco, California 94103
Tel: (415) 604 – 0202

Executives

Greg Martin, founder of Jask, was previously founder of ThreatStream, and had also been a key developer of ArcSight.

History

Founded in 2015 by Greg Martin, the company has received \$2M in Seed investment from Battery Ventures and Vertical Venture Partners.

Key Competitors

IBM, Securonix, RSA

Products and Services

Jask provides artificial intelligence-based security analytics through a predictive security operation center platform called Trident to help with security management and monitoring functions. The artificial intelligence supports more proactive and sophisticated cyber attack prevention.

Website

<https://www.jask.io/>

Javelin Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Access Control

Brief Overview

Javelin Networks protects the corporate domain from APTs.

Headquarters

Tel Aviv-Yafo, Israel
Nahmani St 14
Tel: +1-888-867-5179
Email: hello@javelin-networks.com

Executives

Roi Abutbul serves as the CEO of Javelin Networks.

History

In January of 2014, cyber security professionals from both the Israeli Air Force OFEK and the Israeli intelligence corps began developing a tool to help organizations protect Active Directory.

Key Competitors

SolarWinds, Varonis

Products and Services

Javelin AD Protect – This product is installed into the Active Directory. It is a silent implementation that does not alter the AD infrastructure or user experience. The product seeks to reduce the attack surface by illuminating surfaces favored by attackers as well as provide automated forensics. Finally, the solution claims to have reduced alert fatigue, meaning an alert is only signaled on a definitive breach.

Website

<http://www.javelin-networks.com/>

Jericho Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Jericho Systems provides a suite of tools for establishing attribute-based access controls and authorizations for the enterprise or service provider environment.

Headquarters

Jericho Systems Corporation
6600 LBJ Freeway
Suite 250
Dallas, Texas 75240
Tel: (877) 231 - 2200

Executives

Brynn Mow, CEO of Jericho Systems, was previously head of the Dallas Technology Group.

History

Brynn Mow founded Jericho Systems in 2002 inspired by the need to securely share information. The company is headquartered in Dallas.

Key Competitors

Axiomatics

Products and Services

Jericho Systems products focus on standards such as XACML to provide fine-grained filtering, secure attribute-based access control, identity management and policy management. Their products can be grouped as follows:

- EnterSpace Decisioning Suite – This provides content filtering, access control, and policy support.
- EnterSpace Exchange – This provides attribute-based authorization within healthcare exchanges.
- Jericho Authorization Provider – This provides policy enforcement and access controls for Microsoft SharePoint.
- EnterSpace LDAP Vault – This provides policy support and access control for LDAP.
- SAML Attribute Responder – This provides a Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML)-compliant means for an enterprise to establish a standards-compliant attribute authority.

Website

<https://www.jerichosystems.com/>

JIRANSOFT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing, Data Loss Prevention

Brief Overview

JIRANSOFT provides an SaaS platform for secure storage and control of enterprise assets in the cloud.

Headquarters

JIRANSOFT
8 Shenton WAY #04-01
AXA Tower, Singapore 068811

Executives

ChiYoung Oh serves as Founder and CEO of JIRANSOFT.

History

Established in 1994 by ChiYoung Oh and headquartered in Sunnyvale, the company has major presence in Korea and Japan.

Key Competitors

Box

Products and Services

JIRANSOFT provides secure cloud storage and control SaaS capabilities in the following offers:

- DirectCloud – Business cloud storage platform
- OfficeBox – Secure private cloud storage for enterprise
- OfficeDLP – DLP solution for SMBs
- DirectFolder – Share photos with friends and family

Website

<https://www.jiransoft.com/>

Joe Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview
Joe Security scans endpoints to provide malware protection.

Headquarters
Joe Security LLC
business parc Reinach
Christoph Merian-Ring 11
4153 Reinach
Switzerland

Executives
No information listed

History
Joe Security was founded in 2011 by Stefan Bühlmann.

Products and Services
Joe security provides software to run a deep scan on computers to detect malware.

Website
<https://www.joesecurity.org/>

Jumio

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview
Jumio provides solutions for digital ID verification.

Headquarters
268 Lambert Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306
USA

Executives
Stephen StuuT serves as the CEO of Jumio. He has over 25 years of experience in leadership positions for technology companies.

History
Jumio was founded in 2010 by Daniel Mattes.

Key Competitors
Trulioo, IDology

Products and Services
Jumio provides secure ways for customers to scan credit cards and provide digital ID from their smartphones.

BAM Checkout – This is a card scanning service for merchants to use to allow customers ease of checkout.

Website
<https://www.jumio.com/>

Juniper Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Cloud Security, Network Monitoring,
Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Juniper Networks challenges the status quo with products, solutions and services that transform the economics of networking. The company co-innovates with customers and partners to deliver automated, scalable and secure networks with agility, performance and value.

Headquarters

Juniper Networks, 1133 Innovation Way
Sunnyvale, California 94089

Executives

Rami Rahim serves as CEO of Juniper Networks. Rahim began his Juniper career in early 1997, as employee No. 32, and worked as an engineer on Juniper's first breakthrough product, the M40 core router.

History

Pradeep Sindhu founded Juniper Networks in 1996. The company has grown considerably, employing over 9,300 people and generating roughly \$4.8B in annual revenue. In early 2016, Juniper introduced its Software-Defined Secure Network approach, representing a shift in the cybersecurity paradigm that addresses today's deficiencies and provides an extensible and resilient framework by leveraging the full strength of the network to detect and defend against threats.

Key Acquisitions

NetScreen (2004) – Security Products
Trapeze (2010) – Wireless
Mykonos (2012) – Security Software
BTI Systems (2015) – SDN for Cloud and Metro Networks

Key Competitors

Cisco, Fortinet, Palo Alto Networks

Products and Services

In addition to its networking products which include routing and switching solutions including SDN and NFV, Juniper also offers a wide range of network security products for enterprise and service providers, such as:

- SRX Series Firewalls – Next-generation anti-threat firewalls that deliver high-performance security with advanced, integrated threat intelligence.
- vSRX Virtual Firewall – High-performance network security in a virtual form factor for rapid deployment and scale-out environments
- cSRX Container Firewall – Advanced security services for containerized and virtual machine environments.
- Junos Space Security Director – Provides security policy management through an intuitive, centralized, web-based interface that offers enforcement across emerging and traditional risk vectors.
- Sky Advanced Threat Prevention – A cloud-based service that provides advanced malware protection

Website

<https://www.juniper.net/>

justASC

Acquired by Falanx

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

justASC provides advanced security consulting focused on threat management, secure architecture and incident response.

Headquarters

Falanx Cyber Defense
Studio 23 Fazeley Studios
191 Fazeley Street
Digbeth, Birmingham
B5 5SE
Tel: 08456 437406

Executives

Jay Abbott, Founder and Managing Director of justASC, previously held senior positions with PwC, Electronic Arts, and Barclays Bank.

History

Jay Abbott founded justASC in 2012. The privately held firm is headquartered in the United Kingdom.

Key Competitors

PA Consulting, Praetorian, Portcullis

Products and Services

The security professional services offered by justASC can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing
- Technical Security Countermeasure Survey
- Security Consulting and Advice
- Threat and Risk Assessments
- Security Architecture and Design
- Security Monitoring Services
- Security Incident Response
- Security Training

Website

<https://www.justasc.net/>

Kaprica Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Kaprica Security offers penetration testing services with emphasis on mobile security, as well as mobile charging devices that scan for viruses.

Headquarters

Kaprica Security
387 Technology Drive, #1114
College Park, Maryland 20740
Tel: (2020) 430 – 685

Executives

Doug Britton, Co-Founder and CEO of Kaprica Security, was formerly involved in security R&D at Lockheed.

History

Doug Britton, Andrew Wesie, Hudson Thrift, Sagar Momin, Brian Pak, Matt Dickoff, and Garrett Barboza co-founded Kaprica Security in 2011. The small private company received \$100K in funding from the Center for Innovative Technology GAP Fund in 2013.

Key Competitors

Lookout, Mocana

Products and Services

In addition to professional services focused on mobile security assessment, network penetration testing, and security design, Kaprica offers a product called Skorpion that is an Android mobile device charger. The device scans the mobile for malware, rootkits, and viruses while it charges. This is done via a scanning process that takes place while the device is connected to the mobile.

Website

<https://www.kapricasecurity.com/>

Kaspersky

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Web Fraud Prevention, Endpoint Security, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Kaspersky Lab provides IT security products for endpoint users with emphasis on malware detection.

Headquarters

Kaspersky Lab HQ
39A/3 Leningradskoe Shosse
Moscow, 125212
Russian Federation
Tel: +7-495-797-8700

Executives

Eugene Kaspersky, Founder, Owner, and CEO of Kaspersky Lab, is a well-known speaker and personality in the cyber security community.

History

Eugene Kaspersky founded Kaspersky Lab in 1997, after years of successful anti-virus research. The company is now the largest privately held vendor of endpoint protection and is headquartered in Russia.

Key Competitors

McAfee, Symantec, Trend Micro

Products and Services

Kaspersky Lab provides endpoint security product solutions that are grouped as follows:

- Security for Home – Includes Kaspersky Internet Security (Multi-Device), Kaspersky PURE, Kaspersky Internet Security, Kaspersky Anti-Virus, and Kaspersky Internet Security for Mac.
- Business Security – Includes Endpoint Security Advance, Endpoint Security Select, Total Security for Business, Kaspersky Security Applications, Target Security Solutions, and Kaspersky Fraud Prevention.

The Company offers a range of free downloads and scans as part of its anti-malware offerings for endpoints. Kaspersky Lab also maintains an active research laboratory, often reporting new vulnerabilities to the public based on their research. The Company also maintains an active partner/reseller program with VAR participants around the world.

Website

<https://www.kaspersky.com/>

Kaymera Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Kaymera Technologies provides a range of services and products for mobile security such as secured devices and applications.

Headquarters
Herzliya, Tel Aviv
Israel

Executives
Avi Rosen serves as the CEO.

History
Kaymera was founded in 2013 by Avi Rosen, Shalev Hulio, and Omri Lavie in Israel.

Key Competitors
Zimperium, SkyCure (Symantec)

Products and Services
Kaymer secured device – Off the shelf high end devices with hardened operating systems. Many layers of security ensure the device is properly protected from many threats.

Adaptive mobile threat defense – a mobile security solution that aims to balance mobility and productivity. It does this through detection, augmentation, and mitigation.

Cyber Command Cetner – a console to serve as a centralized management system. It allows real time monitoring of the organizations mobile security.

Website
<https://www.kaymera.com/>

KDM Analytics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
GRC, Security Training, Consulting

Brief Overview

KDM Analytics helps risk managers quantify, measure, and prioritize cyber risks.

Headquarters
KDM Analytics
1101 Pennsylvania Ave NW, Suite 600
Washington DC, 20004
Tel: 202.756.2488

KDM Analytics
1956 Robertson road, Suite 204
Ottawa, Ontario, K2H5B9
Tel: 613.627.1010

Executives
Djenana Campara serves as the CEO of KDM Analytics. She currently also serves as a board member on the Object Management Group and has previously held a board position for NIST.

History
KDM Analytics was founded in 2006 by Djenana Campara in Washington DC.

Key Competitors
Global Cyber Risk LLC

Products and Services
KDM's Blade Risk Manager is a cyber security risk management platform. It provides a top down operational view of cyber risk.

- Eliminate the ad hoc nature of risk analysis
- Reduce operational costs (repeatable process)

KDM also offers third party risk assessment, consulting, and security training services.

Website
<http://kdmanalytics.com/>

Keeper Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

Keeper Security provides secure password management and online vault storage solutions.

Headquarters

Keeper Security
850 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite 500
Chicago, Illinois 60607

Executives

Darren Guccione, Co-founder and CEO of Keeper Security, was previously co-founder of Callpod and OnlyWire.

History

Darren Guccione and Craig Lurey co-founded Keeper Security in 2011. The company is located in Chicago and El Dorado Hills, California.

Key Competitors

AgileBits, LastPass

Products and Services

Keeper Security offers a zero knowledge security platform for private vault storage of passwords and personal information. Information is protected with multi-factor authentication, encryption, biometric login, and personal device identity verification. A feature of Keeper Security is that the encryption key to decrypt data is always kept within the Keeper user to ensure full owner control of data encryption and protection. Keeper also offers a Cloud Security Vault physically hosted within AWS infrastructure.

Website

<https://www.keepersecurity.com/>

Kenna

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Kenna provides a threat management platform focused on external breaches, data exploitation, and zero-day vulnerabilities.

Headquarters

Kenna
223 West Erie Street, Suite 2SE
Chicago, Illinois 60654

Executives

Karim Toubba, CEO of Risk I/O since 2014, was previously Vice President of Global Security at Juniper.

History

Founded in 2010, the private company has raised \$10.4M in venture funding from Costanova Venture Capital, US Venture Partners, Tugboat Ventures, and Hyde Park Angels. The company rebranded from Risk I/O to Kenna in 2015.

Key Competitors

Lastline, NetCitadel, Dell SonicWALL, BeyondTrust

Products and Services

Kenna provides a software-as-a-service platform for analyzing external attack data and zero-day threat intelligence with internal scanning results to identify threats. The company claims to process over a billion vulnerabilities per day for users. The platform includes connectors to a range of security and management technologies including Atlassian JRA, Beyond Security, Beyond Trust, Burp Suite, CenZic, HPE Fortify, HPE Webinspect, IBM AppScan, McAfee Vulnerability Manager, Netsparker, Metasploit, Nmap, NTOSpider, Qualys, Nexpose, OpenVAS, Tenable, Security Center, Tripwire, Veracode, W3AF, and WhiteHat. Risk I/O provides a dashboard with a risk score (0 – 1000) that estimates the security risk profile of an organization. Scans are matched against Open Threat Exchange, SANS, and other open threat information.

Website

<https://www.kennasecurity.com>

Kerio

Acquired by GFI Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Unified Threat Management, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Kerio provides unified threat management (UTM) and collaboration solutions for its customers.

Headquarters

401 Congress Ave #2650
Austin, TX 78701

Executives

Scott Schreiman, CEO of Kerio since 2006, held a previous executive position with Wells Fargo.

History

Kerio entered the security market in 1997 with its WinRoutePro product. They have expanded since into the secure collaboration space and have grown to hundred of employees. The company now has offices in the Czech Republic, UK, Germany, Australia, and Russia.

Key Competitors

Hightail, SmartVault, Accellion

Products and Services

Kerio provides secure file sharing and content collaboration for its customers, along with added security product capabilities. Kerio's main product offering is Kerio Connect, which includes support for email collaboration, file sharing, and other secured collaboration features. The company also offers a product called Kerio Control, which is a unified threat management solution with firewall and network intelligence capabilities. Additional products Kerio Samepage.io and Kerio Operator provide additional capabilities with cloud options.

Website

<https://www.kerio.com/>

Kernel

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Kernel provides a range of security services including managed and network security as well as penetration testing and security audit.

Headquarters

Kernel
Aurora, Colorado
Tel: (720) 446 – 5221

Executives

Justin Farmer and Travis Framer serve as co-founders of Kernel.

History

Founded in 2012, the company has presence in Aurora, Colorado and Springdale, Arizona. The company received \$100K in seed funding in 2014.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Kernel provides a range of managed and professional services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Audit Services
- Managed IT Security
- Web and Application Development
- Satellite Internet
- Security Consulting

Website

<https://www.kernelops.com/>

Keypasco

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Keypasco offers secure multi-factor authentication and transaction verification for mobile devices.

Headquarters

Keypasco AB
Otterhallegatan 1, 411 18
Goteborg, Sweden
Tel: +46 31 10 23 60

Executives

Maw-Tsong Lin, Co-Founder and CEO of Keypasco, holds patents in the areas of authentication and smart cards.

History

Maw-Tsong Lin and Per Skygebjerg co-founded Keypasco in 2010. The small independent company is headquartered in Sweden with an office in China. The company also sells through a series of partners in Taiwan, Brazil, China, and Russia.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, RSA

Products and Services

The Keypasco software-based solution involves secure authentication and transaction verification with multi-factors. The service includes support for device fingerprints, geographical locations (called Geo-fencing), mobile device proximity, and risk behavioral analysis (involving creation of a risk score for each attempt) to authenticate users. The implementation involves a Keypasco server (Borgen) – located in the cloud or on-premise, one or several clients (Vakten), and a Web channel.

Website

<https://www.keypasco.com/>

KEYW

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

KEYW offers cyber security and information assurance analytics and SOC solutions through its Hexis Cyber Solutions platform.

Headquarters

KEYW Corporation
7740 Milestone Parkway, Suite 400
Hanover, Maryland 21076
Tel: (443) 733 – 1600

Executives

Bill Weber serves as President and CEO of KEYW. He was previously President and CEO of XLA.

History

Founded in 2008, the public company is headquartered in Hanover, Maryland. The company went public in 2010 after \$28M in Venture funding from 2009 to 2010. KEYW acquired Hexis Cyber Solutions in 2013. The company additionally acquired SenSage for its SIEM capability and platform, making SenSage a subsidiary of Hexis.

Key Acquisitions

Hexus (2013) – SIEM
Ponte Technologies – Information Assurance

Key Competitors

TASC, Boeing, LMC, NGC

Products and Services

KEYW offers a range of professional, engineering, and program services to the Federal Government. It offers cyber security solutions through its Hexis Cyber Solutions products and services, which include the following capabilities:

- HawkEye – Machine speed analytics using Big Data algorithms and techniques on a high-performance platform
- HexisCare – Professional services centered on the Hexis Security Operations Center to leverage intelligence across users

KEYW also offers cyber security training and related professional services with emphasis on Federal customers.

Website

<https://www.keywcorp.com/>

Kindus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Kindus is an IT security and services consulting firm located in the UK.

Headquarters

Kindus Limited
The Elsie Whiteley Innovation Centre
Hopwood Lane
Halifax
West Yorkshire HX1 5ER
Tel: 0845 0780 365

Executives

Imram Ali is head of information security and risk at Kindus Solutions.

History

The small company is located in Halifax, in the UK with an office in Hebden Bridge.

Key Competitors

PA Consulting

Products and Services

Kindus security consulting offerings can be grouped as follows:

- Application Security – Includes application code security, application security testing, firewall assurance, security training, application delivery, and certificate management.
- Network Security – Includes DDOS mitigation, load balancing, network penetration testing, network assurance, SIEM, next generation firewalls, and network vulnerability assessment.
- Information Security – Includes due diligence, security risk assessment, business continuity planning, disaster recovery planning, data security governance, information systems audit, ISO 27001, and IT health check.

Website

<https://www.kindus.co.uk/>

KLC Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

KLC Consulting offers a range of consulting services including assessments and risk management.

Headquarters

KLC Consulting, Inc.
225 Cedar Hill Street
Suite #200
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752
Tel: (617) 314 – 9721

Executives

Kyle Lai, Founder, President, and CEO of KLC Consulting, was previously with PwC, CIGNA, Boeing, and HP.

History

Founded in 2002 by Kyle Lai, the small private company is headquartered in Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Taino Consulting Group

Products and Services

KLC Consulting offers security-consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Information Assurance / Privacy Assessment – Includes vulnerability assessments, penetration testing, certification and accreditation, security test and evaluation, third-party vendor security review, regulatory compliance, and privacy documentation.
- Information Security / Information Assurance Solutions – Includes network and application security, virtualization and cloud computing security, identity and access management, business continuity planning, staff augmentation, intrusion detection, prevention, and anti-malware.
- Application Development and Security – Includes secure development lifecycle, secure application and database development, configuration and change management, secure code review, and threat modeling.

Website

<https://www.klcconsulting.net/>

Klocwork

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Klocwork provides secure code analysis tools for software and application security.

Headquarters

Rogue Wave Software
Klocwork
5500 Flatiron Parkway Suite 200
Boulder, Colorado 80301
Tel: (800) 487 – 3217

Executives

Brian Pierce serves as CEO of Rogue Wave.
Mike Laginski serves as CEO of Klocwork.

History

Klocwork is a Rogue Wave company, spun off from Nortel Networks in 2001 and acquired in 2014. Rogue Wave is headquartered in Boulder, Colorado with offices in the UK, Germany, Canada, France, and Japan.

Key Competitors

Cigital, Veracode

Products and Services

Klocwork provides a suite of secure code products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- Secure Code Analysis Tools – Includes secure code analysis tools for application security, source code analysis, code refactoring, reporting and metrics, code architecture, and code review.
- Code Architecture – Involves a rich code architecture platform to visualize and modularize software.
- Professional Services – Includes software professional services such as discovery, deployment, installation, and other activities.

Website

<https://www.klocwork.com/>

KnowBe4

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

KnowBe4 provides security awareness training services for the enterprise.

Headquarters

KnowBe4
33 N. Garden Avenue
Suite 1200
Clearwater, Florida 33755
Tel: (855) 566 – 9234

Executives

Stu Sjouwerman serves as founder of KnowBe4. He was previously owner of Sunbelt Software, which was acquired by GFI Software in 2010.

History

The firm, which is located in Florida, markets a partnership with former hacker Kevin Mitnick as part of its security awareness differentiation.

Key Competitors

Wombat

Products and Services

KnowBe4 provides security awareness training focused on reducing the risk of social engineering and other attacks to the enterprise that can be mitigated through educated and professional judgment from employees. Specific offerings include:

- Kevin Mitnick Security Awareness Training
- KnowBe4 Enterprise Awareness Training
- Security Awareness Training
- Customer Awareness Program

KnowBe4 also provides tools for phish testing and related security awareness exercises. It also offers SaaS subscriptions to support training.

Website

<https://www.knowbe4.com/>

KoolSpan

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Voice Security

Brief Overview

KoolSpan provides mobile communications security products with voice and messaging encryption.

Headquarters

KoolSpan, Inc.
7735 Old Georgetown Road, Suite 500
Bethesda, Maryland 20814

Executives

Nigel Jones serves as CEO of KoolSpan.
Elad Yoran serves as Executive Chairman of KoolSpan.

History

KoolSpan is a privately owned company based in Bethesda, Maryland with international offices in Korea (APAC), Miami (LATAM), Italy, and the United Kingdom (EMEA). KoolSpan has raised more than \$50M.

Key Competitors

Cellcrypt, Silent Circle

Products and Services

KoolSpan mobile phone communications encryption product line, TrustCall, has shifted recently toward a software implementation from its original hardware base. TrustCall provides robust, cross-platform, end-to-end communication security on mobile devices for Governments and Enterprises, and more recently, for SMBs and Consumers. KoolSpan's offerings include the following:

- TrustCall DIRECT Enterprise is designed for organizations requiring direct control of their communications, including both data and metadata. TrustCall DIRECT Enterprise includes infrastructure (TrustCenter, TrustBridge and more) deployed on the customer's premise or in their private cloud.
- TrustCall DIRECT Service Provider enables service providers to deliver TrustCall "as-a-service" to their customers. It includes service provider infrastructure and APIs for integration within service provider ecosystems, such as provisioning and billing systems and others. Partners include service providers in Europe, Asia, Middle East, Latin America and the United States.
- TrustCall Global Service offers a completely hosted service managed by KoolSpan, enabling secure and private communications without any associated capital expenditures and overhead.

All TrustCall solutions work on iPhone, Android and BlackBerry. TrustCall is also available with a HW TrustChip as an option. TrustCall communications are encrypted and authenticated end-to-end with AES-256 bit encryption. KoolSpan is FIPS 140-2 validated and has 21 patents issued and dozens pending. TrustCall is embedded in many high-end secure mobile phones, including the Sirin Solarin and others.

Website

<https://www.koolspan.com/>

KoreLogic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

KoreLogic provides a range of security professional services for business customers. Services include penetration testing, application security assessment, and threat modeling.

Headquarters

KoreLogic Security
116 Defense Highway, Suite 300A
Annapolis, Maryland 21401
Tel: (410) 867 – 9103

Executives

Bob Austin, Founder and President of KoreLogic, was previously a Vice President at the Meta Group.

History

Bob Austin founded KoreLogic in 2004 with a group of seasoned security experts to offer security professional services for business customers.

Key Competitors

Telos, LMI Government Consulting, PPC

Products and Services

KoreLogic provides a range of security professional services for business customers. These services include penetration testing and various types of security assessments, often assisted with tools provided by the company. The services offered by KoreLogic are as follows:

- Application Security Assessment
- Penetration Testing
- Threat Modeling
- Intrusion/Malware Response
- Forensics
- Architecture Reviews
- Third-Party Assessments
- Product Evaluation
- Monitoring and Compliance Services

Website

<https://www.korelogic.com/>

Kount

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Kount provides anti-fraud and risk management solutions for e-commerce and credit card merchants.

Headquarters

Kount
Corporate Campus
917 S Lusk Street #300
Boise, Idaho 83706
Tel: (208) 489 – 2701

Executives

Bradley Wiskirchen, CEO of Kount, is also Chairman of the Salt Lake City Branch of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco.

History

Tim Barber founded Keynetics, which is now the largest private provider of technology in the state of Idaho. Kount was established as a subsidiary of Keynetics. CVC Capital Partners Growth Fund made an \$80M investment in Kount in 2015.

Key Competitors

ThreatMetrix, Guardian Analytics

Products and Services

Kount provides anti-fraud solutions for credit card and e-commerce merchants, including card-not-present solutions in the cloud. Their product offerings can be grouped as follows:

- Kount Complete – Involves an in-the-cloud service that creates a risk score for transactions where the credit card is not present
- Kount Access – Uses device ID, IP location, previous attempts, and other context to determine and calculate risk at login time from the login page
- Kount Central – Offers risk management for payment processors using real-time analytics.
- Kount SMB – Addresses a range of account, chargeback, and other fraud conditions.

Website

<https://www.kount.com/>

KPMG

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

KPMG provides professional services to business clients, including information security.

Headquarters

KPMG World Headquarters
Amstelveen, The Netherlands

Executives

John B. Veihmeyer serves as Chairman and CEO of KPMG.

History

Founded in 1987, KPMG is one of the largest professional services companies in the world. Regarded as one of the Big Four auditing firms, KPMG is headquartered in the Netherlands. It is organized as a Swiss Cooperative, with each national firm operating as an independent legal entity. The company reported \$23B in revenue in 2013.

Key Acquisitions

Rothstein Kass (2014) – Accounting and Audit

Key Competitors

Deloitte, EY, PwC

Products and Services

As part of the Advisory Services, KPMG maintains a Risk Consulting offering which, in turn includes the following security-related offerings:

- Forensic Services
- Internal Audit, Risk, and Compliance Services
- IT Advisory Services including Cyber Security

KPMG's cyber security advisory services are based on its Cyber Security Framework, which emphasizes protection, detection and response, integration, and preparation.

Website

<https://www.kpmg.com/>

Kroll

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Incident Response, Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, Digital Forensics, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Kroll provides investigations, risk, and cyber security consulting services for business clients.

Headquarters

Kroll Cyber Security and Information Assurance
Suite 300
Nashville, Tennessee 37214
Tel: (866) 419 – 2052

Executives

David Fontaine serves as CEO of Kroll.

History

Jules Kroll established Kroll Inc. in 1972. The firm has grown since and is based in Midtown Manhattan. The cyber security team is headquartered in Tennessee with an office in the UK. Altegrity acquired Kroll in 2010 for \$1.13B. Prior to the 9.11 attacks, Kroll hired John O'Neill to head security at the World Trade Center complex; O'Neill died on 9/11.

Key Competitors

Skybox Security, eSentire, SAINT

Products and Services

The cyber security and information assurance services offered by Kroll Cyber Security can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security – Includes security and risk assessments, self risk assessments, policy review and design, penetration testing, vulnerability scanning, and third-party reviews.
- Computer Forensics – Includes cyber crime investigation and expert testimony and reporting.
- Data Breach and Incident Response – Includes data collection and preservation, data recovery and forensic analysis, and malware and advanced persistent threats.
- Data Breach Notification and Remediation – Includes PHI and PII identification, data breach notification and data breach remediation.

Website

<https://www.kroll.com/>
<https://www.krollcybersecurity.com/>

Krypsys

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Krypsys provides security professional services including penetration testing and compliance support.

Headquarters

Krypsys
Manchester – Head Office
5300 Lakeside, Cheadle Royal Business Park,
Manchester, SK8 3GP
Tel: 0845 474 3031

Executives

Simon Hunt serves as Managing Director of Krypsys.

History

Founded in 2011, the company is headquartered in Manchester with an office in London.

Key Competitors

Hedgehog Security, Rapid7

Products and Services

The security consulting services offered by Krypsys can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing
- Vulnerability Assessment
- Web Application Testing
- Anti-Evasion (AET) Readiness Testing
- Virtual Security Team
- Firewall Health Check
- ISO Consulting
- Project Management
- Training

The company maintains partnerships and offers security products from companies such as Core Security, Stonesoft, NetWrix, Symantec, Juniper, Barracuda, FireEye, Quarri, and Alien Vault.

Website

<https://www.krypsys.com/>

K2 Intelligence

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Incident Response, Security Consulting, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

K2 Intelligence provides investigative, integrity, and analytic consulting including forensics.

Headquarters

K2 Intelligence
845 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Tel: (212) 694 – 7000

Executives

Jeremy Kroll, Co-Founder and CEO of K2 Intelligence, previously spent eleven years at Kroll.

History

Founded in 2009, by Jeremy and Jules Kroll, the company is headquartered in New York with presence in London, Madrid, and Tel Aviv.

Key Competitors

Mandiant, Kroll, Stroz Friedberg

Products and Services

K2 Intelligence provides consulting and investigative services that can be grouped as follows:

- Complex Investigations and Disputes
- Board Advisory
- AML and Regulatory Compliance
- Integrity Monitoring and Compliance
- Data Analytics and Visualization
- Cyber Investigations and Defense

Website

<https://www.k2intelligence.com/>

Kyrus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Security R&D

Brief Overview

Kyrus focuses on security research, reverse engineering, computer forensics, and secure software development.

Headquarters

Kyrus
46040 Center Oak Plaza, Suite 165
Sterling, Virginia 20166
Tel: (571) 313 – 5064

Executives

W. Daniel Hall, President and CEO of Kyrus, is a former special agent with the Air Force Office of Special Investigations.

History

Kyrus is headquartered in the Washington area with a presence in San Antonio and Denver. The company has a strategic partnership with Syndis. Carbon Black, acquired by Bit9, was originally developed at Kyrus.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Kyrus focuses on security research (hardware and software), reverse engineering, secure code development, and forensics. The company makes available a large set of open source security tools on its GitHub. Kyrus maintains partnerships with Digital Crimes Unit, Syndis, Exodus, and FusionX.

Website

<https://www.kyrus-tech.com/>

Lacework

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security, IDS

Brief Overview

Lacework provides cloud threat detection through their product, Lacework Polygraph.

Headquarters

700 E El Camino Real
Suite 130
Mountain View, CA 94041

Executives

Jack Kudale serves as the President and CEO.

History

Lacework was founded in 2015.

Key Competitors

CloudPassage, GuardICore

Products and Services

Lacework Polygraph is a cloud security solution that focusses on the following;

Breach Detection – Detect intrusions with Polygraph's deep temporal baseline. No policies, rules, or log analysis required.

Incident Investigation – review users, application use, containers, connections, and traffic after a compromise.

Insider Threat Management – track privileged accounts to prevent insider abuse.

DEVSECOPS Insights – chart cloud operations with an intuitive graphical map.

Website

<https://www.lacework.com/>

Lancera Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing, Application Security

Brief Overview

Lancera Security provides a range of services including penetration testing and secure application development.

Headquarters

Lancera Security
709 N. 1890 W. Unit #39A
Provo, Utah 84601
Tel: (855) 526 – 2372

Executives

Chad Bennett serves as Founder and CEO of Lancera Security. He was previously with Vested Group and Domain Market.

History

Chad Bennett founded Lancera Security in 2011. The small private company is headquartered in Utah.

Key Competitors

HackLabs

Products and Services

Lancera offers a range of security professional services including the following:

- Penetration Testing
- Secure Application Development
- Managed Firewall Services
- Vulnerability Assessment

Website

<https://www.lancera.com/>

Landrian Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Incident Response

Brief Overview

Landrian Networks uses virtual reality to visualize incident response and security operation centers.

Headquarters

200 Spectrum Center Dr
Irvine, CA 92618
Tel: (949) 667-1670

Executives

Jason Ladners serves as CEO.

History

Landrian Networks was founded in 2016.

Products and Services

Landrian Networks virtual reality incident response tool uses a virtual reality headset and a Leap Motion handset to operate. The tool was developed in Unity and is operated with hand motions to navigate a security heads up panel in virtual reality.

Website

<https://www.landriannetworks.com/>

Larson Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Digital Forensics, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Larson Security provides cyber security services including digital forensics and incident response.

Headquarters

Larson Security, LLC
17 Peterson Place
North Oaks, Minnesota 55127-6201
Tel: (612) 200 – 0862
info@larson.com

Executives

Scott Larson, CEO of Larson Security, worked previously for the FBI as a cyber crime and computer forensic agent.

History

The small private company is headquartered in Minnesota.

Key Competitors

Sword & Shield, Kroll

Products and Services

Larson Security offers security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security – Includes advice, analysis, and mitigation techniques to address espionage, APTs, and other attacks
- Digital Forensics – Includes digital forensics and eDiscovery preservation, full network tap collection, and related activities
- Investigations – Supports corporate, legal, regulatory, and court-appointed experts in investigations and other projects
- Security Assessments – Involves security investigation and assessment of networks, systems, and so on.

Website

<https://www.larsonsecurity.com/>

Lastline

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Lastline provides advanced malware detection and threat analysis for enterprise customers as a hosted or on-premise solution.

Headquarters

Lastline
203 Redwood Shores Parkway
Redwood City, California 94065

Executives

Christopher Kruegel, PhD serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Lastline.

History

University researchers Engin Kirda, Christopher Kruegel, and Giovanni Vigna founded Lastline in 2001. These founders also created iSecLab, Anubis, and Wepawet. The private company has received Series A, Venture Round, and Series B funding from Redpoint Ventures and e.ventures totaling \$23.7M.

Key Competitors

FireEye, Intel, Symantec

Products and Services

The core mission addressed by Lastline involves using advanced malware detection and threat analytics techniques to help the enterprise detect and prevent serious threats such as APTs. Lastline offers two main products:

- Lastline Enterprise – Involves support for detecting malware in the enterprise network with focus on zero-day and APT attacks.
- Lastline Analyst – Involves support for uploading files for analysis with emphasis on the needs of a forensic or audit team.

Both solutions are available as on-premise or hosted/cloud offerings. The products come in three modules: Sensor Module (on-site appliance that monitors network traffic), Manager Module (on-site appliance or cloud service that forwards data to engine for analysis), and Engine Module (analysis tools that analyze executables).

Website

<https://www.lastline.com/>

LastPass

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

LastPass provides a password management tool, including support for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

LastPass Corporate Headquarters
8315 Lee Highway
Suite 501
Fairfax, Virginia 22031

Executives

Joe Siegrist, Co-Founder and CEO of LastPass, was previously CTO of eStara until it was acquired by ATG.

History

Joe Siegrist, Robert Billingslea, Sameer Kochbar, Andrew Zitnay co-founded LastPass

Key Competitors

AgileBits, Dashlane, RoboForm, Symantec

Products and Services

The LastPass tool provides password management with the following features:

- Leading encryption technology
- Local-only decryption
- Multi-factor authentication
- Support for mobile
- Support for enterprise

Website

<https://www.lastpass.com/>

LaunchKey

Acquired by iovation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

LaunchKey provides a next generation authentication and authorization platform using mobile devices.

Headquarters

LaunchKey
701 Bridger Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101

Executives

Geoff Sanders serves as Co-Founder and CEO of LaunchKey.

History

Geoff Sanders, Devin Egan, and Yo Sub Kwon co-founded LaunchKey. The small company has received rounds of venture funding from VegasTechFund, Kima Ventures, Ludlow Ventures, and Prolific VC.

Key Competitors

Okta, Duo Security

Products and Services

LaunchKey provides authentication products in the context of an identity and access management platform for enterprise. Specific feature areas include the following:

- LaunchKey for End Users – Mobile app that turns user's device into authorization agent
- LaunchKey for Developers – Includes REST API and public endpoints to secure Web or mobile applications
- LaunchKey for Organizations – Next generation authentication as an identity and access management platform
- LaunchKey for Enterprise – Customized solutions and advanced deployments for enterprise

The solution uses the LaunchKey Engine that uses a PKI-based platform for authentication flow, encryption, and system status. A LaunchKey Dashboard provides command and control of all authentication, identity, and access capabilities, including creating groups and managing users.

Website

<https://www.iovation.com/launchkey>

Layer Seven Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Application Security

Brief Overview

Layer Seven Security provides a range of SAP security services including application security and penetration testing.

Headquarters

Layer Seven Security
555 Industrial Drive
Suite 107
Milton, ON L9T 5E1
Canada
Tel: (647) 964 7207

Executives

Aman Dhillon serves as Managing Director and SAP Security Consultant for Layer Seven Security.

History

Founded in 2010 and headquartered in Toronto, the private company has partners throughout the United States.

Key Competitors

ERPSan

Products and Services

Layer Seven Security provides SAP security and configuration validation services including the following:

- SAP Cybersecurity
- Code Vulnerability Assessment
- SAP Penetration Testing
- SAP Security Training

Website

<https://www.layersevensecurity.com/>

LBMC

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

LBMC Information Security offers a range of security consulting services including penetration testing.

Headquarters

LBMC Information Security
5250 Virginia Way
PO Box 1869
Brentwood, Tennessee 37027-1869
Tel: (615) 377 – 4600

Executives

Mark Burnette serves as Partner, Information Security at LBMC.

History

The LBMC Family of Companies originated as an accounting firm and now includes professional services companies focused on audit, technology solutions, staffing, and other areas – including information security. The LBMC information security team is located in Nashville.

Key Competitors

Deloitte

Products and Services

LBMC Information Security offers a range of professional and managed services including the following:

- Compliance and Audit Services – Includes PCI DSS and other frameworks
- Consulting – Includes penetration testing and risk assessment
- Managed Security Services – Includes monitoring and management

Website

<https://www.lbmcinformationsecurity.com/>

Lenzner Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Lenzner Group provides search and recruiting services with emphasis in information security.

Headquarters

Lenzner Group
575 Madison Ave 10th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Tel: (212) 920 – 6155

Executives

Tracy Lenzner serves as Founder and CEO of Lenzner Group.

History

Founded in 2003, the firm is located in Williamsville, New York.

Key Competitors

LJ Kushner

Products and Services

Lenzner Group provides search and recruiting services for positions in areas such as CISO, Chief Information Risk, Professional Services Partner, Legal Technology Risk, ERP Risk, Crisis Management, Cyber Crime, eDiscovery, Managed Services, Advanced Technologies, and Analytics. These positions serve industries such as financial services, government and defense, life sciences and health, private equity, manufacturing, industrial, utilities, professional services, technology law, technology, telecommunications, and media.

Website

<https://www.lenznergroupp.com/>

Leidos

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Leidos offers solutions in national security, health, and engineering including cyber security.

Headquarters

Leidos, Inc.
11951 Freedom Drive
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (571) 526 – 6000

Executives

Roger Krone serves as CEO of Leidos.

History

Founded in 1969 as SAIC the company changed its name in 2013 and spun off a separate IT services company with the name SAIC. The company expects \$10B in revenue in 2016 and trades on the NYSE.

Key Competitors

LMC, NGC, Accenture

Products and Services

Leidos offers product and service solutions for national security include cybersecurity areas such as accreditation and testing, contingency planning, digital and computer forensics, security education and training, cybersecurity consulting, information security assessment, public key infrastructure (PKI), supply chain security, ICS/IoT, security development lifecycle, threat and security operation services, and eGRC.

Website

<https://www.leidos.com/>

Level 3

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, DDOS Security

Brief Overview

Level 3 is a telecommunications and Internet service provider that offers services including managed security.

Headquarters

Level 3 Communications
1025 Eldorado Boulevard
Broomfield, Colorado 80021
Tel: (720) 888 – 1000

Executives

Jeff Storey, President and CEO of Level 3, was previously CEO of WilTel Communications. He began his career with Southwestern Bell Telephone.
Dale Drew serves as CISO of Level 3.

History

Founded in 1985 as Kiewit Diversified Group, the company changed its name to Level 3 in 1998. During that era of dot-com boom, Level 3 constructed almost 20K route miles of fiber and was servicing 2,700 customers. The company merged with Global Crossing in 2011 and has over 100K route miles of fiber. The public company trades on NASDAQ. Level 3 acquired Black Lotus Communications in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

Black Lotus – DDOS Security

Key Competitors

AT&T, Verizon, CenturyLink

Products and Services

Level 3 products and services include the following security solutions:

- Secure Access Services (VPN)
- Managed Security Services
- DDOS Mitigation
- Email and Web Defense
- Security Consulting Services

The company acquired DDOS security service provider Black Lotus in 2015. The Black Lotus DDOS service operates as a reverse proxy service designed for protection of HTTP and SSL traffic. The service uses a patent-pending concept known as Human Behavioral Analysis (HBA) to address Layer 7 attacks. HBA is used to ensure that requests come from human beings or legitimate automation, rather than botnets. Black Lotus offers emergency turn-up for companies under attack. Black Lotus deploys its service by establishing connectivity to its Black Lotus High Performance Carrier Network (HPCN) via Ethernet, tunneling, or other means.

Website

<https://www.level3.com/>

Leviathan Security Group Lexumo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Consulting

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Leviathan Security Group is an information security and risk management consulting firm.

Brief Overview

Lexumo helps developers eliminate vulnerabilities in open source code as well as stay compliant within licensing requirements.

Headquarters

Leviathan Security Group
3220 1ST Avenue
Seattle, Washington 98134
Tel: (866) 452 – 6997

Headquarters

Lexumo Inc.
2400 District Ave, STE 105
Burlington, MA 01803

Executives

Frank Heidt, Co-Founder and CEO of Leviathan Security Group, was previously managing security architect for @stake.

Executives

Dan McCall serves as CEO.
Dr. Brad Gaynor serves as the CTO and VP of Engineering.

History

Principals from @stake, Guardent, Symantec, and Foundstone formed Leviathan. The company is headquartered in Seattle.

History

Dr. Brad Gaynor, Dr. Nathan R. Shnidman, and Dr. Richard T. Carback III founded Lexumo in 2015.

Key Competitors

PA Consulting, Kroll

Key Competitors

Black Duck Software

Products and Services

Security services offered by Leviathan Security Group include the following:

Products and Services

Lexumo's software keeps track of open source components in your code. It shows which components are vulnerable and provides instruction on patching the vulnerabilities. Finally, using curated intelligence, the tool alerts the user to new vulnerabilities.

- Strategy Development
- Enterprise Risk Assessment
- Information Privacy and Security
- Program Evaluation
- Skills and Capability Assessment
- Vendor Risk Analysis
- Network Assessment
- Software Evaluation
- Hardware Evaluation
- Forensics
- R&D
- Training

Website

<https://www.lexumo.com/>

Website

<https://www.leviathansecurity.com/>

Lieberman Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

Lieberman Software provides enterprise security solutions in the area of privileged identity management and access controls.

Headquarters

Lieberman Software
1875 Century Park East, Suite 1200
Los Angeles, California 90067
Tel: (800) 829 – 6263

Executives

Philip Lieberman, Founder, President, and CEO of Lieberman Software, has authored many computer science courses for Learning Tree International.

History

Philip Lieberman founded the firm in 1978 as a software consultancy. The company released its first commercial product in 1994 and its first privileged identity management solution in 2001. The company is headquartered in Los Angeles with a branch office in Austin, Texas, servicing nearly 1,400 global customers.

Key Competitors

NetIQ, Centrify CyberArk

Products and Services

Lieberman Software provides a range of privileged identity management solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Enterprise Random Password Manager – Protects super-user login accounts, services accounts, and manages application-to-application passwords
- Random Password Manager – Randomizes privileged accounts and provides audited access
- Password Spreadsheet Manager – Imports password spreadsheets into a secure password store.
- Tools – Includes User Manager Pro Suite, Service Account Manager, Account Reset Console, Task Scheduler Pro, COM+ Manager, Server-to-Server Password Synchronizer, and Intensive Care Utilities.

Website

<https://www.liebsoft.com/>

LIFARS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, Incident Response

Brief Overview

LIFARS provides cyber security, digital forensics, and incident response support and services

Headquarters

LIFARS
244 Fifth Avenue, Suite 2035
New York, New York 10001

Executives

Ondrej Krehel serves as founder of LIFARS.

History

Ondrej Krehel founded LIFARS. The company is headquartered in New York City with offices in Bratislava, Geneva, Hong Kong, and London.

Key Competitors

TCS Forensics, ID Experts

Products and Services

Solutions and services offered by LIFARS can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security – Includes managed security, database security, malicious email attack prevention, mobile applications security, Web application security, and threat intelligence and monitoring.
- Digital Forensics – Includes a digital forensic lab for malware analysis, evidence preservation, and other activities.
- Incident Response – Includes compromise assessment, data breach response, emergency response, network forensics, and threat assessment.

Website

<https://www.lifars.com/>

LightCyber

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

LightCyber provides a breach detection platform with emphasis on the identification of Advanced Persistent Threats.

Headquarters

LightCyber, Ltd.
2 Shoham Street
Ramat Gan
Israel
5251003
Tel: +972 (73) 264 1877

Executives

Gonen Fink, CEO of LightCyber, was one of the earliest employees of Checkpoint Software involved directly in the creation of FireWall-1.

History

Giora Engel and Michael Mumcuoglu co-founded LightCyber. The company is headquartered in Israel with offices in New York City. Battery Ventures and Gilot Capital Partners have provided \$10M in venture funding.

Key Competitors

FireEye, PAN, Damballa

Products and Services

LightCyber's flagship platform is called LightCyber Magna and it focuses on enterprise breach detection. The platform works by examining traffic, tracking it back to the endpoint, using agentless endpoint analysis with cloud-based threat intelligence. The platform focuses on active breach detection after an intrusion has occurred. The platform collects data and performs analytics with the intention of interrupting the APT lifecycle, which could have timeframes in units of months or even longer.

Website

<https://www.lightcyber.com/>

Light Point Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Light Point Security offers a virtual machine-based isolated browsing solution to contain malware and prevent tracking.

Headquarters

Light Point Security
5523 Research Park Drive
Suite 130
Baltimore, Maryland 21228
Tel: (443) 459 – 1590

Executives

Zuly Gonzalez, Co-Founder and CEO of Light Point Security, had over ten years experience at NSA.
Beau Adkins, Co-Founder and CTO of Light Point Security, held previous positions with NSA and Intelsys.

History

Beau Adkins and Zuly Gonzalez co-founded Light Point Security in 2010. The company is privately held and headquartered in Baltimore.

Key Competitors

Invincea, Bromium

Products and Services

Light Point Security provides an add-on to the browser that is intended to isolate Web browsing sessions into a virtual machine. The company offers Light Point Web, which includes cloud-based malware protection, full traffic encryption, and other features, and Light Point Enterprise, which is focused on the needs of business customers.

Website

<https://www.lightpointsecurity.com/>

Link11

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DDOS Security

Brief Overview

Link11 is a German company that provides DDOS protection solutions along with CDN and Hosting.

Headquarters

Link11 GmbH
Lindleystraße 12
60314 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 (0)69-264929777

Executives

Jens-Philipp Jung serves as Managing Director of Link11.

History

Jens-Philipp Jung and Karsten Desler co-founded Link11 in 2005. The company is headquartered in Germany and markets “made in Germany” to its customers.

Key Competitors

Prolexic (Akamai), Verisign

Products and Services

Link11 provides a cloud-based DDOS solution with the following features: high bandwidth, signature-based recognition, behavioral analytics, automated granular filtering, and no capital premise-based hardware expenditure. Protections are offered via DNS forwarding and BGP.

Website

<https://www.link11.de/>

Linoma Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Linoma Software focuses on providing enterprise customers with data security solutions including encryption, backup, and secure file transfer.

Headquarters

Linoma Software
103 South 14th Street
Ashland, Nebraska 68003
(800) 949 - 4696

Executives

Robert Luebbe serves as President and Chief Architect of Linoma Software. He has served with the company since 1994.

History

Robert and Christina Luebbe founded the Linoma Group in 1994 to offer consulting and contract development services. The Linoma Software group was formed in 1998 to address the needs of IBM AS/400 (now IBM i) customers. The company currently serves more than 3,000 customers around the world.

Key Competitors

Lieberman Software, ShareVault

Products and Services

Linoma Software provides managed, secure file transfer and encryption for enterprise customers with regulatory compliance requirements such as PCI DSS and HIPAA/HITECH. Linoma Software’s data security, encryption, backup, and file transfer products and services can be grouped as follows:

- Go Anywhere – This product streamlines and secures data exchange between different organizations, partners, and servers. It comes as a Go Anywhere Director, which allows secure file exchange, as Go Anywhere Services, which is a fully managed solution, and Go Anywhere Gateway, which provides partners to remotely connect to the services of an enterprise.
- Crypto Complete – This product provides strong encryption for files, backups, and database fields.
- Surveyor/400 – This product is a suite of graphical tools for accessing and working with libraries, files, and objects.
- RPG Toolbox – This product modernizes RPG source code and includes many developer tools.

Website

<https://www.linomasoftware.com/>

Litous

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Security

Brief Overview

Litous provides a suite of Web security products including Malware Sniper fully optimized for all browsers and devices.

Headquarters

Litous Headquarters
Laugavegur 170
Reykjavik, Iceland
Tel: (800) 296 – 9816

Executives

No information is available about executives or founders at Litous.

History

Founded in 2013, the small company, also known as Malware Sniper, is headquartered in Reykjavik, Iceland.

Key Competitors

Acunetix, Sucuri

Products and Services

Litous provides Web security products including Malware Sniper, which monitors Websites from a dashboard. The tool scans Websites for malicious activity or odd behaviors. The company designs its products for performance, cross compatibility, and flexible layout. The company targets small and medium sized companies and government agency Websites.

Website

<https://www.litous.com/>

LJ Kushner

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

LJ Kushner provides search and recruiting services for information security professionals.

Headquarters

LJ Kushner and Associates
36 West Main Street, Suite 302
Freehold, New Jersey 07728
Tel: (732) 577 – 8100

Executives

Andrea Vahosky, Jesse Annunziata, and Peter Scully serve as Senior Executive Recruiters at LJ Kushner.

History

Founded in 1999, the small recruiting firm is headquartered in Freehold, New Jersey.

Key Competitors

Alta Associates

Products and Services

LJ Kushner provides information security search and recruiting services with emphasis in the following areas:

- Corporate Information Security Functions
- Information Security Consulting and Professional Services Firms
- Information Security Vendors
- Information Security Business Units of Global Technology Companies

Website

<https://www.ljkushner.com/>

Lockheed Martin Corporation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Lockheed Martin Corporation provides R&D, development, manufacturing and integration of advanced technologies, including cyber security.

Headquarters

Lockheed Martin Corporation
6801 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, Maryland 20817
Tel: (301) 897 – 6000

Executives

Marillyn Hewson serves as Chairman, President, and CEO of Lockheed Martin Corporation.
Jim Connelly serves as CISO for Lockheed Martin Corporation.

History

Founded in 1912 as Glenn Martin Company, the firm merged with Malcolm Lockheed later that year. The company has had a long history in the area of aerospace and avionics. The company, which trades on the NYSE, has grown and expended to now provide a variety of services generating \$45.4B in revenue in 2013.

Key Acquisitions

Industrial Defender (2014) – Security Services

Key Competitors

Boeing, Northrop Grumman

Products and Services

In addition to aerospace and defense, space, and emerging technologies, Lockheed Martin provides an information technology suite of services including cyber security. In the area of cyber security, focus includes the following:

- Enterprise Solutions
- Managed Services
- Professional Services
- Security Intelligence Center
- Cyber Kill Chain
- Cyber Security Alliance
- Security in the Systems Engineering Lifecycle

Much of the Lockheed Martin cyber security offering is based on their concept of Intelligence-Driven Computer Network Defense, marketed specifically to the Military and Defense community in the US.

Website

<https://www.lockheedmartin.com/>

LockPath

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/06/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

LockPath provides platform support for governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) with support for response, workflow, and reporting.

Headquarters

LockPath Headquarters
6240 Sprint Parkway #100
Overland Park, Kansas 66210
Tel: (913) 601 – 4800

Executives

Chris Caldwell, Co-Founder and CEO of LockPath, was previously an executive with Archer, which was acquired by RSA.

History

Chris Caldwell and Chris Goodwin co-founded LockPath in 2009. The privately held company has received seed, Series A, and Series B funding from Webb Investment Network, SV Angel, El Dorado Ventures, and Vesbridge Partners.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer), Oracle

Products and Services

The core mission addressed by LockPath is to provide effective GRC solutions for the enterprise via an integrated platform. LockPath provides an enterprise platform called Keylight that supports the following GRC functions:

- Compliance Management
- Security Management
- Risk Management
- Vendor Management
- Incident Management
- Business Continuity Management
- Audit Management

All of these functions work through the correlation of data from multiple sources and regulations to provide real-time decision-making context to security and audit managers.

Website

<https://www.lockpath.com/>

LOGbinder

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

LOGbinder provides tools for connecting security intelligence to the enterprise SIEM with focus on Microsoft products.

Headquarters

Monterey Technology Group, Inc.
LOGbinder
427 N. Tatnall Street, #53822
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Tel: (855) 564 – 2463

Executives

Randy Franklin Smith is founder of LOGbinder, and also publisher of UltimateWindowsSecurity.com.

History

LOGbinder is a division of the Monterey Technology Group. Randy Franklin Smith founded LOGbinder in 2008.

Key Competitors

SolarWinds, EventSentry

Products and Services

LOGbinder offers the following products for managing log information:

- LOGbinder SP – Brings SharePoint security to the SIEM
- LOGbinder SQL – Brings SQL server security to the SIEM
- LOGbinder EX – Brings Exchange security to the SIEM

The company maintains a relationship with a number of Value Added Resellers including Blue Lance, Shelde, Jimaz, ThetaPoint, Affecto, logpoint, DM Systems, euro one, Kahuna, iT-Cube Systems, ADMTools, and Evanssion.

Website

<https://www.logbinder.com/>

Loggly

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Loggly provides a cloud-based service for collecting, managing, and mining enterprise log data as a complement to the SIEM.

Headquarters

Loggly Headquarters
1 Post Street
4th Floor – McKesson Building
San Francisco, California 94104

Executives

Charlie Oppenheimer, CEO of Loggly, was previously CEO of Digital Fountain and Aptiva.

History

Founded in 2009 by Jon Gifford, the company has received \$33.4M in venture funding through Series C from Harmony Partners, Cisco, Data Collective, Matrix Partners, Trinity Ventures, and True Ventures.

Key Competitors

LogRhythm

Products and Services

Loggly provides a cloud-based service for collecting log files from sources including Linux, Windows, file monitoring, HTTP/S, Apache, .NET, Javascript, Node.js, Docker, Java Log4j, PHP, and Python. The service provides overview of log data, search capabilities, and an agent-free deployment.

Website

<https://www.loggly.com/>

Logically Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Logically Secure provides security consulting services with emphasis on penetration testing.

Headquarters

Logically Secure Ltd
Normandy House
305-309 High Street Cheltenham
Gloucestershire
GL50 3HW
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 1242 220040
steve@logicallysecure.com

Executives

Steve Armstrong serves as Technical Security Director and Owner of Logically Secure.

History

LogicallySecure LTD was founded in 2006 to focus on penetration testing. The company is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

Hedgehog, Pentest LTD

Products and Services

Logically Secure provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Testing Services – Penetration testing focused on Web applications, networks, IT health, wireless, firewall rules, VPN, client workstations, and vulnerability analysis
- Incident Response – Includes planning, analysis, and response support activities
- HMG (Her Majesty's Government) Support – Includes project support for UK government programs

Website

<https://www.logicallysecure.com/>

LogRhythm

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

LogRhythm offers security intelligence and analytics solutions that unify SIEM, log management, network and endpoint monitoring, and advanced security analytics.

Headquarters

LogRhythm Headquarters
4780 Pearl East Circle
Boulder, Colorado 80301
Tel: (303) 413 – 8745

Executives

Andy Grolnick is President and CEO of LogRhythm since 2005. Chris Petersen serves as CTO and Co-Founder of LogRhythm.

History

The company is headquartered in Boulder, Colorado with offices in the UK, Germany, Holland, UAE, Singapore, Hong Kong and Australia. Investors in LogRhythm include Access Venture Partners, Adams Street Partners, Colorado Fund, Grotech Ventures, Riverwood Capital, and Siemens Venture Capital.

Key Competitors

IBM, HP, Splunk

Products and Services

LogRhythm's security intelligence and analytics platform offerings provide real-time actionable intelligence and threat lifecycle management. The platform comprises:

- Security Intelligence Platform – Offers unified, end-to-end threat management support with visibility into the entire enterprise IT environment.
- SIEM – Includes real-time threat detection, powerful search, incident investigation and orchestration, and automated response support.
- Security Analytics – Applies a myriad of machine-based analytic techniques to detect and neutralize threats.
- Log Management – Collects, processes, and stores (via Elasticsearch) log/machine data to support threat management, compliance, and IT operations.
- Network Monitoring and Forensics – Provides network monitoring, detailed security and forensic analysis, and full packet capture of network traffic.
- Endpoint Monitoring and Forensics – Extends monitoring and analysis to endpoints.
- LogRhythm Labs – Delivered as embedded expertise and out-of-the-box intelligence to accelerate threat detection and response, compliance automation, and operational intelligence.

LogRhythm service offerings include customer support, product training, incident investigation and response, platform optimization, and co-pilot services designed to accelerate the application of advanced analytics.

Website

<https://www.logrhythm.com/>

LookingGlass Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

LookingGlass Security provides a cyber knowledge-based threat intelligence platform called ScoutVision.

Headquarters

LookingGlass Security
10740 Parkridge Blvd, Suite 200
Reston, VA
20191
Tel: (443) 844 – 3010

Executives

Chris Coleman, CEO of LookingGlass Security, has over twenty years experience in information security and technology.

History

Founded in 2006, the company is located in the Washington, DC area with offices in Arlington and Baltimore. Vital Venture Capital and Alsop Louie Partners provided \$5M in series A funding in 2012. An additional round of venture funding in the amount of \$7.5M was received in 2013.

Key Acquisitions

Cyveillance (2015) – Threat intelligence
CloudShield (2015) – Threat management

Key Competitors

ThreatConnect, FireEye, IBM

Products and Services

The ScoutPlatform architecture is at the base of the LookingGlass Security product offerings. Specifically, ScoutVision and CloudScout offer customers collection and fusion capability for routing topology, network entities, threat indicators, and intelligence. The platform includes a core intelligence processor, parallel and scalable architectural components, modular data ingestion, and an intelligence navigator. CloudScout is fully hosted, whereas ScoutVision is offered as an appliance.

Website

<https://www.lgscout.com/>

Lookout

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Lookout is a cybersecurity company that supports individuals and enterprises being both mobile and secure. With visibility into over 30 million apps providing a dataset of virtually the world's mobile code, the Lookout Security Cloud can identify connections that would otherwise go unseen, predicting and stopping mobile attacks before they do harm.

Headquarters

Lookout
1 Front Street, Suite 2700
San Francisco, California 94111

Executives

Jim Dolce serves as CEO of Lookout.
John Hering serves as Co-Founder and Executive Director
Kevin Mahaffey serves as Co-Founder and CTO

History

John Hering, James Burgess, and Kevin Mahaffey founded the company in 2007, after Hering invented a famous hacking tool called BlueSniper that allowed control of a Nokia device from a mile away. Since then the company has taken a mobile-first approach to security. Today Lookout protects mobility for some of the world's largest enterprises, critical government agencies and tens of millions of individuals worldwide.

Key Competitors

CheckPoint, Zimperium, Skycure

Products and Services

Lookout offers a range of solutions powered by the Lookout Security Cloud that allows individuals and enterprises to protect their devices, applications and data:

- Lookout Personal – Safeguards individual devices and data against viruses, malware, loss, and theft.
- Lookout Mobile Endpoint Security – Enables enterprises to secure personal and corporate devices against app, device, and network-based threats while providing control over data leakage.
- Lookout App Security – Analyzes apps for public and private enterprise app stores to detect malware and suspicious behaviors.
- Lookout Threat Intelligence – Helps enterprises track emerging threats through app analysis and behavior profiling from Lookout's unique dataset of mobile code.

Website

<https://www.lookout.com/>

LSoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Recovery, Data Destruction

Brief Overview

LSoft provides a suite of tools for data recovery, security, and backup.

Headquarters

LSoft Technologies Inc
2550 Argentia Road, Suite 218
Mississauga, Ontario
L5N 5R1
Canada
Tel: (877) 477 – 3553

Executives

Ilya Chudinov is Co-Owner and Co-Founder of LSoft Technologies.

History

Founded in 1998, the company is headquartered in Canada.

Key Competitors

Wise Data Recovery

Products and Services

LSoft Technologies offers a range of products that can be grouped as follows:

- Active Data Studio (Live CD) – Provides desktop application and bootable image for Windows to perform recovery, imaging, or secure erasure.
- Recovery Products – Includes various recovery tools for files, partitions, and other entities.
- Security Products – Includes a password erasure and secure file deletion utilities.
- Backup Software – Includes capability for disk imaging

The company also offers professional services in the areas of data recovery, security, and backup.

Website

<https://www.lsoft.net/>

Luminate

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Luminate provides a range of value added solutions including security and compliance through partners.

Headquarters

Luminate Headquarters
16633 Dallas Parkway, Suite 450
Addison, Texas 75001
Tel: (972) 248 – 8999

Executives

Reagan Dixon serves as President of Luminate.

History

Headquartered in Addison, Texas, the company has presence in Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Kansas City, Memphis, Milwaukee, Nashville, Oklahoma City, Pittsburgh, Austin, Denver, Houston, Phoenix, San Antonio, and Boston.

Key Acquisitions

ANI Direct (2012) – Network security
Troubadour (2012) – Network security
International Computerware (2013) – Mergers
Augmentity (2013) – Consulting
DPSciences (2013) – Managed services

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

In addition to storage, virtualization, networking, and collaboration, Luminate provides a range of security and compliance solutions through VAR partnerships. Specific solution capabilities include secure mobile device management, security incident and event management, compliance solutions, APT, zero-day defense, data loss prevention, NAC and ISE expertise, email and Web filtering, and physical security. Partners includes AT&T, Cisco, EMC, Hitachi Data Systems, McAfee, NetApp, Quantum, Riverbed, Symantec, IBM, Alert Logic, Citrix, CommVault, FireEye, Mobile Iron, PAN, Silver Peak, VMware, VCE, and Websense. The company announced a partnership with SecurityDo in 2015.

Website

<https://www.luminate.com/>

Lumension

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Lumension provides endpoint management with emphasis on patching, vulnerability management, and application whitelisting.

Headquarters

Lumension
8660 East Hartford Drive
Scottsdale, Arizona
Tel: (888) 970 – 1025

Executives

Patrick Clawson, Chairman and CEO of Lumension, was previously Chairman and CEO of CyberGuard Corporation.

History

In 2006, PatchLink, founded by Sean Moshir, and SecureWave announced a partnership to offer bot types of technologies. The following year, PatchLink acquired STAT Guardian Vulnerability Management Suite from Harris. In 2007, PatchLink and KACE Networks announced a partnership. Later that year, PatchLink acquired SecureWave and renamed the new company Lumension. The company later acquired Securityworks in 2009 and CoreTrace in 2012.

Key Acquisitions

SecureWave (2007)
CoreTrace (2012)

Key Competitors

Intel, Autonomic Software

Products and Services

Lumension offers endpoint protection with focus on patch, vulnerability, and whitelist management. Lumension's endpoint security product offerings can be grouped as follows:

- Lumension Endpoint Management and Security
- Lumension Application Control
- Lumension Anti-Virus
- Lumension Device Control
- Lumension Patch and Remediation
- Lumension Scan
- Lumension Security Configuration Management
- Lumension Risk Manager
- Lumension Enterprise Reporting
- Lumension Content Wizard

The company has focused on traditional endpoint desktop operating systems, but is now moving in the direction of supporting mobile device platforms.

Website

<https://www.lumension.com/>

Lumeta

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Lumeta's platform enables real-time network situational awareness of enterprise assets to support risk-based cyber security analysis and breach detection.

Headquarters

Lumeta Corporation
300 Atrium Drive, Suite 302
Somerset, New Jersey 08873
Tel: (732) 357 – 3500

Executives

Pat Donnellan, CEO of Lumeta, was previously CEO of AEP Networks, Inc.
Reggie Best, CPO & CMO of Lumeta, began his career at AT&T Bell Laboratories.

History

Lumeta Corporation was founded in 2000 as a Bell Labs spin-off based on Internet mapping technologies. The privately held company is headquartered in New Jersey. The company received \$13M in funding in 2015 by an international investment group.

Key Competitors

Nmap, SolarWinds, RedSeal, Skybox, Lancope (now Cisco), LightCyber, Rapid7

Products and Services

Lumeta offers advanced network situational awareness and enterprise asset discovery solutions to enable risk-based cyber security analytics.

- Lumeta IPsonar includes a multi-phase discovery methodology that identifies all physical assets on a network and provides a topological map of the assets and network (often resulting in a visually striking image). The platform provides continuous scanning for change and comparison reporting.
- Lumeta Enterprise Situational Intelligence (ESI) offers comprehensive, real-time network visibility to hunt for new or changed infrastructure, routes, paths, and devices, which is essential for breach detection in virtual, cloud, mobile and software-defined networks.

Lumeta includes on-premises subscription and SaaS offerings of IPsonar and ESI hosted in the Lumeta cloud. The company also offers a range of professional services, training, and consulting services.

Website

<https://www.lumeta.com/>

Lunarline

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Penetration Testing, Security Training, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Lunarline offers a range of cyber security and vulnerability management products and services including SOC operation, penetration testing, and privacy services.

Headquarters

Lunarline
3300 N. Fairfax Drive, Suite 308
Arlington, Virginia 22201
Tel: (571) 481 – 9300

Executives

Waylon Crush, CEO of Lunarline, was previously a senior information security engineer in AT&T's Advanced Systems Division.

History

The company is headquartered in Arlington, Virginia with offices in Washington, DC; Kettering, Ohio; Springdale, Maryland; Bentonville, Arkansas; Detroit, Michigan; San Diego, California; and Tampa, Florida.

Key Competitors

SAIC, General Dynamics

Products and Services

Lunarline offers security products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Operations – Includes managed security services through an in-house security operations center (SOC).
- Privacy Services – Includes data breach response, privacy training and education, mobile and on-line marketing privacy services, vendor and cloud privacy assessments, global privacy services, and U.S. privacy services.
- Security Compliance and Coverage – Includes support for HIPAA, ISO 27001, FISMA, and other frameworks. Also includes a range of penetration testing and security analysis services.
- Security Products – Includes Airlock (automation of security technical implementation guides), Ground Station (threat intelligence aggregation), SCAP Sync (security content automation), Sniper (penetration testing), and Vulnerability Scan Converter (converts scan outputs from commercial scanners).
- Training – The company provides training through the Lunarline School of Cyber Security.

Lunarline runs a not-for-profit foundation called Warrior to Cyber Warrior (W2CW) for returning veterans.

Website

<https://www.lunarline.com/>

Lynx Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Lynx Software technologies provides a family of real-time, embedded operating system products including rootkit detection and secure virtualization.

Headquarters

Lynx Software Technologies
855 Embedded Way
San Jose, California 95138-1018

Executives

Gurjot Singh serves as CEO of Lynx Software Technologies.

History

Founded in 1988 and formerly known as LynuxWorks, the privately held company is headquartered in San Jose with offices in France and the UK.

Key Competitors

VMware

Products and Services

Lynx Software Technologies provides a family of real-time operating system products with military grade security including the following:

- Hypervisors – Includes the LYNXSECURE separation and a kernel hypervisor product
- Real-Time Operating Systems – Includes LYNXOS RTOS and the LYNXOS-178 for DO-178B Software Certification
- Development Tools – Includes Luminosity Eclipse-Based IDE and SPYKER Embedded System Trace Tool
- Rootkit Detection System – Offers detection for APT attacks such as rootkits and bootkits.

The company also offers real time operating system and virtualization training.

Website

<https://www.lynx.com/>

MACH37

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cybersecurity Accelerator

Brief Overview

MACH37 provides a 90-day accelerator program to launch new cyber security start-ups.

Headquarters

MACH37
2214 Rock Hill Road, Suite 270
Herndon, Virginia 20170 – 4228

Executives

Tom Weithman serves as the President and Chief Investment Officer for MACH37.

History

MACH37 is located at the Center for Innovative Technology in Virginia. The Commonwealth of Virginia provided initial funding for the cyber security accelerator.

Key Competitors

Jerusalem Venture Partners, CyberHive

Products and Services

MACH37 provides an intense, 90-day accelerator program for cyber security start-ups. Sessions are announced each season with a group of start-ups. Companies are offered mentoring, and advice on commercialization, capital formation, market development, and revenue generation products and services. This support includes visionaries from the cyber security industry offering practical advice and guidance to the MACH37 start-up.

Website

<https://www.mach37.com/>

Macmon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Access Control

Brief Overview

Solutions offered by macmon include network access control (NAC) for enterprise with support for full network visibility.

Headquarters

macmon secure gmbh
Ashridge Manor,
Forest Road, Wokingham
Berkshire, RG40 5RB
Tel: +49 30 2325 777-0

Executives

Christian Bucker, Manager of macmon, began his professional career in the hotel sector.

History

The company was established in 2008 as mikado soft gmbh, a company of the mikado group. The company name was changed in 2012 to macmon secure gmbh. The company is headquartered in Berlin.

Key Competitors

Cisco, ForeScout, Bradford Networks

Products and Services

Macmon provides network access control through its flagship macmon NAC product, which offers full IEEE 802.1X functionality for the enterprise. The company also offers a secure download product that offers support for secure data transfer over the Internet.

Website

<https://www.macmon.eu/>

Maddrix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Incident Response

Brief Overview

Maddrix provides incident response professional services including remediation and threat intelligence.

Headquarters

Maddrix, LLC
World Trade Center Baltimore
401 E. Pratt Street, Suite 1523
Baltimore, Maryland 21202-3117

Executives

Stephen Windsor, President of Maddrix, has more than 25 years of law enforcement, counterintelligence, and private sector experience.

History

Founded in 2012, Maddrix is headquartered in Baltimore and participates in the National Security Agency's Provisional Industrial Security Approval (PISA) program with final approval in 2013.

Key Competitors

Resilient Systems

Products and Services

The professional services and technology offered by Maddrix can be grouped as follows:

- Enterprise Incident Response and Remediation
- Targeted Network Attack Risk Assessment
- Proactive Threat Detection with ePASS Analytics
- ePASS Managed Threat Intelligence

Website

<https://www.maddrix.com/>

MAD Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions, Security Training

Brief Overview

MAD Security provides value added resale (VAR) of security products and services, in addition to a range of security training services.

Headquarters

MAD Security
P.O. Box 7775, #85855
San Francisco, California 94120
Tel: (888) MAD – SEC4
info@madsecurity.com

Executives

Dean Pace, Founder and CEO of MAD Security, was previously an executive with CheckPoint Software, running their Federal Civilian Division.

History

The company was founded as a security consulting firm and is now headquartered in San Francisco.

Key Competitors

Optiv, Security University

Products and Services

In addition to value added resale (VAR) of security products and services through technology partners, MAD security offers a range of training and awareness services including cultural assessments, user awareness training, and role-based training. The company provides The Hacker Academy, as part of its cyber security-training offering.

Website

<https://www.madsecurity.com/>

Magal S3

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Magal S3 provides security, safety, and perimeter protection solutions, including cyber security/information assurance.

Headquarters

Magal S3
17 Altalef Street, P.O. Box 70
Yehud, 56100, Israel
Tel: +972-3-5391444

Executives

Saar Koursh has served as CEO of Magal S3 since 2015.

History

The company is headquartered in Israel with offices in China, Spain, India, and Russia. CyberSeal was established in 1998 under the name WebSilicon. Magal S3 acquired WebSilicon in 2012, and renamed the company CyberSeal, launching it as its cyber security division.

Key Acquisitions

WebSilicon (2012) – Cyber security
Aimetis (2016) – VMS Software

Key Competitors

BEA Systems, SAIC

Products and Services

In addition to their portfolio of security and safety solutions, Magal S3 offers a cyber security offering that includes the following:

- Fortis4G – state of the art control system with built-in compliance, situational awareness, and GUI
- Integration capabilities into a unified Security Operations Center (SOC)
- In-house and third party product integration

The company offers design and integration services to create a so-called holistic physical security dome for customer networks.

Website

<https://www.magal-s3.com/>

Magnet Forensics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Magnet Forensics provides data forensic software for recovery and analysis of Internet evidence from computers, smartphones, and tablets.

Headquarters

Magnet Forensics
156 Columbia Street West, Unit #2
Waterloo, ON
N2L 3L3
Tel: (519) 772 – 3908

Executives

Adam Belsher, CEO of Magnet Forensics, was previously VP at RIM.

History

Jad Salibi, current CTO of Magnet Forensics, founded the company in 2011. The company is headquartered in Canada with offices in Virginia and the UK.

Key Competitors

Guidance Software

Products and Services

Magnet Forensics provides solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Internet Evidence Finder – Flagship product that provides support to find, analyze, and present digital evidence from computers, smartphones, and tablets.
- IEF Portable Solutions – Includes portable solutions for non-technical personnel in law enforcement as well as forensic examiners.
- Free Tools – Includes decryptors, connectors, and other tools

Website

<https://www.magnetforensics.com/>

Malwarebytes

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Malwarebytes protects individuals and businesses against dangerous threats such as malware, ransomware, and exploits.

Headquarters

Malwarebytes
3979 Freedom Circle, 12th floor
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Executives

Marcin Kleczynski, founder and CEO of Malwarebytes, attended the University of Illinois where he majored in computer science. He's received Ernst and Young's Entrepreneur of the Year award and is named in Forbes 30 Under 30.

History

Marcin Kleczynski founded Malwarebytes in 2008 to address the deficiencies in major security vendor software. The company started with a free product and upsell for additional support and capability. The company is headquartered in Santa Clara, California with more than 450 employees across 15 countries.

Key Competitors

McAfee , Trend Micro, Cylance

Products and Services

The proactive anti-malware and Internet security products offered by Malwarebytes are as follows:

- Business products
 - Malwarebytes Endpoint Security
 - Includes Malwarebytes Anti-Malware for Business
 - Includes Malwarebytes Anti-Exploit for Business
 - Includes Malwarebytes Management Console
 - Includes Mac remediation client
 - Includes anti-ransomware client
 - Malwarebytes Breach Remediation
 - Includes PC and Mac clients
 - Includes PC Forensic Timeliner
- Business support services
 - Premium Service
 - Premium Silver Service
 - Premium Gold Service
 - Quick Start Service

Their products operate on computers and servers running Windows, Windows Server, and Mac OS X operating systems.

Website

<https://www.malwarebytes.com/business/>

Managed Methods

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Managed Methods provides a range of cloud monitoring and cloud access security solutions.

Headquarters

Managed Methods
719 Walnut Street
Boulder, Colorado 80302
Tel: (303) 415 - 3640

Executives

Charlie Sander serves as Chairman and CEO of Managed Methods. He was previously CEO and Chairman of Confoo Software, which was acquired by SolarWinds.

History

Founded in 2013 by Al Aghili, the company is headquartered in Colorado. The company has received \$4.36M in funding through three rounds with the most recent being \$1.5M in 2014.

Key Competitors

Imperva, CloudLock

Products and Services

Managed Methods offers solutions for cloud security in the following areas:

- Cloud Access Monitor
- Cloud Access Monitor for Box
- Cloud Access Monitor for Dropbox
- Cloud Access Monitor for Google Drive
- Cloud Access Monitor for Office365
- Cloud Access Gateway

These cloud access solutions are designed to help reduce the security risk of extensive, public cloud-based, shadow IT in an enterprise.

Website

<https://www.managedmethods.com/>

ManageEngine

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management, Firewall Platform, Network Monitoring, Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

ManageEngine provides a suite of IT, directory, desktop, and related management tools including IT and network security.

Headquarters

ManageEngine (Zoho Corporation)
4141 Hacienda Drive
Pleasanton, California 94588
Tel: (925) 924 – 9500
sales@manageengine.com

Executives

Sridhar Vembu serves as Founder and CEO of Soho Corporation.

History

Founded by Sridhar Vembu, Sreenivas Kanumuru, and Tony Thomas in 1996 as AdventNet, Zoho has its ManageEngine division headquartered in California with extensive global presence across Asia and Europe, including Singapore, India, and China. The company, which is a division of Zoho Corporation, has 120,000 customers with one million users in over 200 countries.

Key Competitors

LastPass, IBM

Products and Services

The company provides a range of IT, directory, desktop and related enterprise management tools. In the area of IT security, ManageEngine offers the following:

- IT Compliance and Log Management
- Firewall Security and Configuration Management
- Privileged and Self-Service Password Management
- Network Behavior Anomaly Detection and Configuration Management
- Active Directory Change Auditing and Reporting
- Exchange Server Change Audit and Reporting

Website

<https://www.manageengine.com/>

Mandalorian Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Mandalorian Security provides a range of information assurance and information security advisory services in EMEA and Asia Pacific.

Headquarters

Mandalorian Security Services Ltd.
Maybrook House
97 Godstone Rd
Caterham
Surrey CR3 6RE
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 01256 830 146

Executives

Steve Lord serves as Technical Director of Mandalorian Security.

History

Founded in 2005, the company is located in Surrey, and is a member of the Malvern Cyber Security cluster.

Key Competitors

PA Consulting Group, Portcullis, QinetiQ

Products and Services

Mandalorian Security provides penetration testing and technical assessment services to customers in the EMEA and Asia-Pacific regions that can be grouped as follows:

- Network Security Services – Includes Internet facing penetration testing, VPN/gateway testing, internal penetration testing, and others
- Wireless Security Services – Includes Bluetooth security, RFID security, and 802.11 security testing
- Application Security Services – Includes binary application security, SAP Security, and Web-based application testing
- Mobile Security Services – Includes mobile device security testing and BYOD security testing.
- Database Security Services – Includes MySQL security, Oracle security, and Microsoft SQL security.

Website

<https://www.mandalorian.com/>

Manifold Technology

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Manifold Security, Inc. develops technology to perform secure computations and to manage encryption keys privately in cloud.

Headquarters
1370 Willow Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel: (650) 427 - 0698

Executives
Chris Finan serves as CEO of Manifold Technology.

History
Founded in 2014, this private company is headquartered in Menlo Park, California.

Key Competitors
FEITIAN Technologies

Products and Services
Developer of a blockchain-based data privacy platform designed to improve data access management. The company's blockchain-based data privacy platform integrates with an enterprise's private or public infrastructure and provides an immutable record of all access events, enabling companies to easily address data privacy requirements with blockchain-based auditing and purpose-based access control.

Website
<https://www.manifoldtechnology.com/>

Manta Security Management Recruiting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Manta Security Management Recruiters provides search and recruiting services focused on security management positions.

Headquarters
Manta Security Management Recruiters
6815 Biscayne Boulevard
Suite 103-150
Miami, Florida 33138
Tel: (305) 517 – 3664

Executives
Tony Mangano and JB Bernal are Principal/Senior Business Development Executives with Manta.

History
Manta is the executive recruitment and placement subsidiary of The Farina Group, which was founded in 1993. Manta is located in Miami, Florida.

Key Competitors
Alta Associates

Products and Services
Manta Security Management Recruiting provides search and recruiting services for clients interested in security management positions. The company provides direct placement retained searches with percentages paid from hired candidate's projected first year's salary.

Website
<https://www.manta1.net/>

ManTech

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

ManTech offers a range of technical government and commercial solutions including cyber security/information assurance.

Headquarters

ManTech International Corporation
2251 Corporate Park Drive
Herndon, VA
20171
Tel: (703) 218-6000

Executives

George Pedersen is Co-Founder, Chairman, and CEO of ManTech.
Raj Dodhiawala serves as SVP and GM of MCSI.

History

George Pedersen founded ManTech in 1968 to provide advanced technological services to the US Government. The company has traded on the NASDAQ since 2002. Reporting more than \$2B in revenue with over 8,000 employees, ManTech operates in over 20 countries. ManTech sold its commercial subsidiary called ManTech Cyber Solutions International (MCSI) located in Sacramento, California to CounterTack in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

HBGary (2012) – Cyber Security
ALTA (2013) – IT and Professional Services
Allied Technology Group (2014) – Information Management
7Delta (2014) – Information Assurance

Key Competitors

SAIC, Boeing, Lockheed Martin, IBM, Raytheon

Products and Services

In addition to its suite of technical government and commercial solutions, ManTech offers cyber security and staffing services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Operations Center (SOC) support
- Computer Network Operations (CNO) support
- Computer forensics and exploitation
- Counter intrusion support
- Computer security testing
- Penetration testing and network simulation
- Program protection
- Insider threat protection

Website

<https://www.mantech.com/>

MarkMonitor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Brand Protection

Brief Overview

MarkMonitor, part of Thomson Reuters, provides brand protection, domain management and anti-piracy solutions.

Headquarters

MarkMonitor
425 Market Street, 5th Floor
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: (415) 278 – 8479

Executives

Chris Veator, President of MarkMonitor, was previously President of Metrostudy.

History

The company, which is part of Thomson Reuters, is headquartered in San Francisco with offices in Boise, Idaho and London, UK. Thomson Reuters acquired the company in 2012.

Key Competitors

OWL, Reputation.com, OpSec, Channel IQ

Products and Services

MarkMonitor offers a range of brand protection, domain management, and anti-piracy services that involve active abuse detection and that can be grouped as follows:

- Brand Protection
- AntiCounterfeiting
- AntiPiracy
- AntiFraud
- Domain Management
- Managed Services
- Domain Consulting Services
- TLD Advisory Services
- Trademark Clearinghouse Services

Website

<https://www.markmonitor.com/>

Marsh

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cyber Insurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Marsh provides a range of insurance brokerage services including several cyber security offerings.

Headquarters

Marsh
540 W. Madison Street
Suite 1200
Chicago, Illinois 60661
Tel: (312) 627 – 6000

Executives

John Q. Doyle is the President and CEO of Marsh.
Thomas Reagan serves as Cyber Practice Leader at Marsh.

History

Marsh, established in 1871, is a wholly owned subsidiary of Marsh and McLennan, which has \$13B in revenue, includes 60,000 employees, and trades on the NYSE.

Key Competitors

Aon

Products and Services

Marsh provides products and services in the following categories:

- Marsh Cyber Echo – Consists of an insurance underwritten package requiring more than \$5M of cyber coverage per year
- Managing Cyber Risk – A framework for managing client risk according to a Marsh Risk Framework.
- CyberCAT – Cyber and computer security protection for cyber catastrophes
- Marsh CloudProtect – Enhancement to cyber policy addressing cyber reliance across spectrum of operations to determine appropriate loss model and insurance needs
- Marsh Cyber Privacy Event Model – An analytic cyber decision making model

Website

<https://www.marsh.com/>

Masergy

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Masergy provides a range of enterprise networking solutions including advanced managed security for cloud.

Headquarters

Masergy Corporate Headquarters
2740 North Dallas Parkway
Plano, Texas 75093
Tel: (866) 588 – 5885

Executives

Chris MacFarland, Chairman and CEO of Masergy, was previously with BroadSoft, McLeodUSA, Allegiance Telecom, and Verio.

History

The company is headquartered in Plano, Texas with offices in Los Angeles, New York, and San Francisco and was acquired by ABRY Partners in 2011.

Key Acquisitions

Global DataGuard (2014)

Key Competitors

NTT, Trustwave

Products and Services

In addition to global cloud networking and cloud unified communications (including SDN deployment), Masergy provides a range of advanced managed security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Advanced Threat Monitoring
- Continuous Monitoring by Experts
- Patented Machine Learning Algorithms
- Big Data Analytics
- Integrated Perimeter Security Solutions
- Comprehensive 360 Living Security Audits
- Regulatory Compliance Testing
- Intensive Penetration Testing and Vulnerability Assessments
- Sophisticated Risk Management

Website

<https://www.masergy.com/>

Maven Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Security Training

Brief Overview

Maven Security provides a suite of security consulting and training services including Web and network security assessments.

Headquarters

Maven Security Consulting Inc.
PO Box 199
Saint Georges, DE
19733
Tel: (877) 628 – 3647

Executives

David Rhoades serves as Founder and Director of Maven Security Consulting.

History

Maven Security was established by David Rhoades in 2001 and is headquartered in Delaware. The company has a client base across US, Canada, Europe, Asia, and Australia.

Key Competitors

Alpine Security

Products and Services

Maven Security offers a range of security services including Web and network security assessments that can be grouped as follows:

- Consulting Services
- Web Penetration Testing
- Cyber Security Training

Website

<https://www.mavensecurity.com/>

McAfee

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/22/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Web Security, Mobile Security, Network Monitoring, Endpoint Security, Hardware/Embedded Security, Incident Response, Security Information Event Management, Threat Intelligence, Vulnerability Management, Security R&D

Brief Overview

McAfee, formerly Intel Security, provides consumers, enterprise, and business customers a wide range of cyber security products.

Headquarters

Intel Security Corporate Headquarters
2821 Mission College Boulevard
Santa Clara, California 95054

Executives

Chris Young, CEO of McAfee, previously held a senior executive position with Cisco.

History

John McAfee founded McAfee Associates in 1987, eventually focusing on security related technologies. The company grew through acquisitions, eventually growing to the largest dedicated security-technology company in the world. Intel acquired McAfee in 2011 and announced in 2014 that it would rebrand the subsidiary Intel Security. In 2017 it was announced that it would be branded once again as McAfee.

Key Acquisitions

Dr. Solomon (1998), Endeavor (2008), Foundstone (2004), FSA Corporation (1996), Intruvert (2003), MX Logic (2009), Network General, Nitro Security (2011), Nordic Edge (2011), Onigma (2006), Reconnex (2008), Secure Computing Corporation, tenCube (2010), Trust Digital (2010), Trusted Information Systems (TIS), SafeBoot (2007), ScanAlert (2007), Secure Computing Corporation, SiteAdvisor (2006), Solidcore (2009), Stonesoft (2013), Sentrigo (2011), and Valid Edge (2013)

Key Competitors

Symantec, HPE, FireEye

Products and Services

Intel Security (McAfee) provides the following IT and network security products for enterprise, consumers, and governments located around the world:

- Data Protection and Encryption
- Database Security
- Endpoint Protection
- Network Security
- Security Management
- Server Security
- SIEM
- Web Security

Intel Security (McAfee) offers cyber security solutions for all types and sizes of business and enterprise.

Website

<https://www.mcafee.com/>

McIntyre Associates

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

McIntyre Associates provides search and recruiting services focused on cyber security executive positions.

Headquarters

McIntyre Associates
Tel: (860) 284 – 1000
Fax: (860) 284 – 0505
Jeff@mcassoc.com

Executives

Jeff McIntyre serves as President of McIntyre Associates.

History

McIntyre Associates was established in 2001.

Key Competitors

Manta

Products and Services

McIntyre Associates provides search and recruiting services specializing in cyber security, enterprise SaaS, and mobility. Clients include venture capital and private equity-funded startups to Fortune 500 companies. Positions for government and military organizations are included as well. Listed clients include CrowdStrike, Arbor Networks, Netskope, RSA Security, Websense, Finsphere, Webroot, and Entercept Security Technologies.

Website

<https://www.mcassoc.com/>

McKinsey

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

McKinsey offers a range of technology and business advisory services including enterprise and IT security risk consulting.

Headquarters

McKinsey & Company
55 E 52nd Street
New York, New York 10022
Tel: (212) 446 – 7000

Executives

Dominic Barton serves as Managing Director of McKinsey. James Kaplan serves as Principal in McKinsey's Infrastructure and Cyber Security group.

History

The company was founded in 1926 and has grown to a global partnership serving two-thirds of the Fortune 1000. The company is an incorporated partnership with \$7.8 billion in revenue in 2013.

Key Competitors

Deloitte, PwC, Boston Consulting Group

Products and Services

McKinsey offers a range of client advisory and technical services including cyber security-related services. Specifically, McKinsey includes an Enterprise Risk Management and Risk Culture group that specializes in offering guidance on dealing with risk-related issues in business. The company also offers cyber security services within its IT and enterprise architecture functional practice.

Website

<https://www.mckinsey.com/>

MediaPro

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview
MediaPro offers a range of awareness, security, and privacy courses.

Headquarters
MediaPro
20021 120th Avenue NE
Suite 102
Bothell, Washington 98011
Tel: (425) 483 – 4700

Executives
Steve Conrad serves as Managing Director of MediaPro.

History
Steve Conrad founded MediaPro and continues to serve as Managing Director. Clovis Point Capital raised \$5M in funding for MediaPro in 2015.

Key Competitors
Infosec Institute

Products and Services
MediaPro provides a range of security and privacy training services that include the following:

- Adaptive Awareness Framework
- Security Awareness
- Privacy Awareness
- Compliance Training

The company also offers customized courseware using its Adaptive Architecture approach where course are assembled from hundreds of learning objects.

Website
<https://www.mediapro.com/>

The Media Trust Company

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Brand Protection, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview
The Media Trust Company provides media security scanning for Websites, advertisements, and mobile.

Headquarters
The Media Trust Company
1660 International Drive Floor 8
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (703) 893 – 0325

Executives
Chris Olson, Co-Founder and CEO of The Media Trust, was previously with Spheric Media, Commerzbank, and Salomon Brothers.

History
Chris Olson and Dave Crane co-founded The Media Trust Company in 2005. The small company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors
Telemetry, Acunetix, Netsparker, Sucuri

Products and Services
The Media Trust Company provides continuous scanning, inspection, anomaly detection, policy enforcement, and malware detection capabilities for public-facing Websites, Ad Tags, and mobile Websites. The company also provides Media Verifier, a third-party quality assurance system that verifies ad placement and execution are operating as expected.

Website
<https://www.themediatrust.com/>

MEGA

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

MEGA provides a platform and set of solutions for enterprise architecture and enterprise GRC.

Headquarters

MEGA
9 avenue Rene Coty
Paris 75014
France

Executives

Lucio De Risi is the CEO and chairman of the board.

History

Founded by Lucio De Risi, MEGA was formed as a spin-off from Cap Gemini in 1991. The independent firm is managed by its founders.

Key Competitors

RSM

Products and Services

MEGA provides GRC solutions based on the automated HOPEX platform for enterprise customers with the following focus areas:

- Enterprise Governance
- Enterprise Architecture
- Governance, Risk, and Compliance
- Consulting and Services

HOPEX offers visibility and tools for GRC-related changes and decision-making. MEGA University trains customers on the company's approach and methodology.

Website

<https://www.mega.com/>

MegaPath

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

MegaPath provides voice, data, and broadband telecommunications including managed security services.

Headquarters

MegaPath Headquarters
6800 Koll Center Parkway
Pleasanton, California 94566

Executives

D. Craig Young, Chairman and CEO of MegaPath, was previously Vice Chairman and President of AT&T Canada.

History

MegaPath was established in 1996 to serve small, medium, and enterprise business customers. The current MegaPath Company was formed in 2010 by combining Covad Communications, Speakeasy, and MegaPath.

Key Competitors

AT&T, Verizon, CenturyLink

Products and Services

In addition to its range of telecommunications services MegaPath also includes a set of custom and standard Managed Network Security services, unified threat management, security compliance solutions, MPLS/VPN offerings, and related network security solutions for small, medium, and enterprise telecommunications customers.

Website

<https://www.megapath.com/>

Menlo Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Web Security

Brief Overview

Menlo Security provides agentless endpoint Web protection through on-premise or cloud proxy in its isolation platform.

Headquarters

Menlo Security
2300 Geng Road, Ste. 200
Palo Alto, California 94303
Tel: (650) 614 – 1705

Executives

Amir Ben-Efraim is Co-founder and CEO of Menlo Security, was previously VP of cloud security at Juniper Networks.

History

Founded in 2012, and emerging from stealth in 2015, Menlo Security is backed by roughly \$35M from General Catalyst and Sutter Hill.

Key Competitors

Invincea

Products and Services

Menlo Security uses its so-called isolation technology to provide agentless endpoint security through a service in the cloud or an on-premise server. The use of proxy access control files offers a means for protecting Web traffic. The end user tries to access Web content and is isolated by the Menlo Isolation Platform in cases where malicious content is suspected.

Website

<https://www.menlosecurity.com/>

Merlin International

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Merlin International provides information technology solutions to the US Federal Government including cyber security offerings.

Headquarters

Merlin International Headquarters
4B Inverness Court East
Suite 100
Englewood, Colorado 80112
Tel: (303) 221 – 0797

Executives

David Phelps, Founder, Chairman, and CEO of Merlin International, spent twenty-five years at U.S. Navy, Ford Aerospace, Loral Aerospace, and the Aerospace Corporation.

History

David Phelps founded Merlin International in 1997. The veteran-owned company is headquartered in Colorado with a Federal operations office in Vienna, Virginia.

Key Competitors

ApplyLogic

Products and Services

In addition to network performance, management, data center and cloud, and enterprise application solutions for the US Federal Government, Merlin International offers cyber security solutions including the following:

- Engineering, architecture, and implementation
- Anti-Virus and malware
- Threat detection
- Network operations
- Continuous monitoring
- Incident and event monitoring
- Cyber forensics

Website

<https://www.merlin-intl.com/>

MessageWare

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Email Security

Brief Overview

MessageWare provides Microsoft Exchange security with emphasis on Outlook Web applications.

Headquarters

MessageWare
6711 Mississauga Road, Suite 308
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada. L5N 2W3
Tel: (905) 812 – 0638

Executives

Mark Rotman, Founder, President, CEO of MessageWare, has over twenty years of software experience.

History

Mark Rotman founded MessageWare in 1993. The company has been a Microsoft Gold Certified Partner and a Global Exchange ISV for over 15 years.

Key Competitors

ESET, Trend Micro

Products and Services

Solutions offered by MessageWare can be grouped by platform as follows:

- Exchange 2013 – Includes Sign-On Security, OWA Server Suite, OWA Client Suite, and Apps for Outlook and OWA
- Exchange 2010 – Includes Sign-On and DLP Security, OWA Server Suite, and OWA Client Suite
- Exchange 2007 – Includes Sign-On Security, OWA Server Suite, and OWA Client Suite

The company also offers services such as security audits of Microsoft Exchange OWA.

Website

<https://www.messageware.com/>

Metacompliance

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Training

Brief Overview

Metacompliance provides policy management, GRC, compliance, and security awareness products and services for customers in the UK.

Headquarters

Metacompliance
89 Worship Street
London, EC2A 2BF
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)28 7135 9777

Executives

Robert O'Brien serves as Founder and CEO of Metacompliance.

History

Robert O'Brien founded Metacompliance and the company is headquartered in the United Kingdom. The company has headquarters and regional presence in London, Birmingham, and L. Derry.

Key Competitors

RSA Archer

Products and Services

Metacompliance provides GRC and security awareness solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- MyCompliance – Platform for policy automation and compliance management
- Advantage – Platform for automating the tasks associated with user awareness and risk assessment
- MetaLearning – Information assurance and GRC awareness platform based on eLearning
- Services – Supports PCI DSS, ISO 27001, COBIT, and industry compliance frameworks

Website

<https://www.metacompliance.com/>

MetaFlows

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

MetaFlows provides threat and intrusion detection in the enterprise via collected and behaviorally analyzed traffic.

Headquarters

MetaFlows
715 J Street, #205
San Diego, California 92101
Tel: (877) 664 – 7774

Executives

Livio Ricciulli serves as the Founder, CEO, and Chief Research Scientist of MetaFlows.

History

MetaFlows was founded by Livio Ricciulli in 2007 and is headquartered in San Diego. Early funding was provided through grants from The NSF and Army Research Office.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

MetaFlows provides malware prevention through behavioral analysis of captured enterprise traffic. The platform resides in the AWS cloud and collected captured intelligence for the purpose of security analysis. This SaaS approach uses all-source intelligence to perform correlation of events and to perform predictive security, support compliance, and provide report and data to the enterprise security team.

Website

<https://www.metaflows.com/>

Meta Intelligence

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Security Training

Brief Overview

Meta Intelligence provides intelligence-based services, cyber risk management, security training, and penetration testing.

Headquarters

Meta Enterprises LLC
P.O. Box 6455
Fredericksburg, Virginia 22406
Tel: (619) 786 – 6382

Executives

Cecelia Anastos serves as Founder and President of Meta Intelligence.

History

Cecelia Anastos founded Meta Enterprises in 2005. The small company is headquartered in Fredericksburg, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Verisign, iSIGHT Partners (FireEye)

Products and Services

The company offers a range of security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Intelligence and Investigations – Includes open source intelligence, business intelligence, and related investigatory services.
- Cyber Risk Management and Executive Protection – Includes reputational services on the Web.
- Penetration Testing and Computer Forensics – Includes network and on-site analysis and assessment.
- Cyber Courses – Includes training and education to help mitigate breaches.

Website

<https://www.meta-intelligence.com/>

MetricStream

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

MetricStream provides governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) platform solutions including cloud-based GRC.

Headquarters

MetricStream, Inc.
2600 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, California 94303
Tel: (650) 620 – 2955

Executives

Shellye Archambeau serves as CEO of MetricStream. She serves on the Board of Directors for Verizon Communications.

History

Arvinth Balakrishnan and Ramana Mulpury co-founded MetricStream in 1999. The company is headquartered in Palo Alto with offices in Atlanta, New York, Switzerland, France, Italy, Spain, UK, Germany, India, Singapore, UAE, Australia, and across South America. The company has received \$125M through six rounds of funding from various investors (including the most recent D Series of \$60M).

Key Acquisitions

Zaplet (2004) – GRC

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer), Oracle

Products and Services

MetricStream provides enterprise governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) software, content, and consulting for clients with emphasis on the following:

- Risk Management – Includes ERM, ORM, internal audits, and IT compliance
- Regulatory Compliance – Includes FDA, SOX, FERC, OSHA, and others
- Corporate Governance – Includes ethics, stock option grants, and CSR
- Quality Management – Includes ISO 9000 and Six Sigma
- Sustainable Environment – Includes green data center and EH&S

MetricStream provides video content through its on-line GRC TV content offering for customers.

Website

<https://www.metricstream.com/>

Microsoft

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Secure File Sharing, Content Protection, Anti-Malware Tools, Cloud Security, Infrastructure Security, Security R&D

Brief Overview

Microsoft provides computer software, consumer electronics, and personal computer services including IT security offerings.

Headquarters

Microsoft
15010 NE 36th Street
Redmond, Washington 98052

Executives

Satya Nadella serves as CEO of Microsoft.
Bret Arsenault serves as CISO of Microsoft.

History

Founded by Bill Gates and Paul Allen in 1975, Microsoft is now one of the largest, most successful multinational computer software companies in the world, employing 128,000 people and generating \$86B in revenue in 2014. The company trades on NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

GIANT (2004) – Anti-Spyware, FrontBridge (2005) – Email Alacris (2005) – Certificate, Komoku (2008) – Rootkit Sentillion (2009) – Identity, Skype (2011) – Telecom PhoneFactor (2012) – Two-Factor Authentication Nokia Mobile Phones (2014) – Mobile Aorato (2014) Cloud, Adallom (2015) – Cloud Security

Key Competitors

Google, Apple, IBM

Products and Services

Many of Microsoft's security-related products and services are embedded in its baseline products and services. The company acquired Aorato in 2014 and Adallom in 2015 to enhance its cloud access security solutions for Azure. Security solutions include the following:

- Microsoft Security Essentials – Guards against viruses, spyware, Spam, and other malicious software for home or small business PCs.
- Microsoft Internet Safety and Security Center – Provides on-line support and services for users on problems and issues related to security issues
- Microsoft Safety Scanner – Free downloadable security tool to help detect and remove malicious software
- Microsoft Windows Defender – Security suite built into Windows 8 for removing viruses and other malware (replaces Microsoft Security Essentials)
- Microsoft Forefront – Family of on-line business security software to help protect networks, services, and devices
- Microsoft Azure Trust Center – On-line guide to technical and organizational security capabilities and features in Microsoft Azure cloud services.

Website

<https://www.microsoft.com/>

Mimecast

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Mimecast provides security, archiving, risk and compliance support, and continuity for enterprise email.

Headquarters

Mimecast European Headquarters
CityPoint
One Ropemaker Street
Moorgate, London
United Kingdom
EC2Y 9AW
Tel: +44 (0) 207 847 8700

Mimecast North America Headquarters
480 Watertown Street
Watertown, Massachusetts 02472

Executives

Peter Bauer, CEO of Mimecast, was born and raised in South Africa and trained as a Microsoft systems engineer.

History

Peter Bauer and Neil Murray co-founded Mimecast in 2003 in the UK, moving later to Boston in 2011. The company has locations in London, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, San Francisco, South Africa, and Australia.

Key Competitors

Proofpoint

Products and Services

Mimecast provides unified email management with cloud email services including security continuity, and archiving support. Comprehensive risk management support is included for Microsoft Exchange, Office 365, and Google Apps for Work. Security features include anti-Spam, anti-virus, advanced threat detection, encryption, and DLP.

Website

<https://www.mimecast.com/>

Minded Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security

Brief Overview

Minded Security provides software security consulting as well as application security testing tools.

Headquarters

Minded Security
S.r.l. Via Duca D'Aosta, 20,
50129 Firenze, Italy

Executives

Matteo Meucci, Co-Founder and CEO of Minded Security, had years of previous security consulting experience and is a graduate of the University of Bologna.

History

Matteo Meucci, Giorgio Fedon, and Stefano Di Paola co-founded Minded Security in 2007. The public company expanded to London in 2014.

Key Competitors

Cigital, Ernst & Young, HPE

Products and Services

Minded Security offers professional services focused on software security in the SDLC including software security maturity, secure coding guidelines, secure design, secure architecture, and outsourcing development governance. The company also provides flash security testing, code review, Web security testing, AJAX testing, DB auditing, and fraud simulation. Additional services are offered focused on OWASP and mobile security. Minded Security offers security testing tools including Dominator Pro (checks for DOM-based cross site scripting) and AMT (banking malware detector).

Website

<https://www.mindedsecurity.com/>

MindPoint Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

MindPoint Group provides a range of managed, compliance, and cloud security services.

Headquarters

MindPoint Group
1330 Braddock Place, Suite 600
Alexandria, VA 22314
Tel: (703) 636 – 2033

Executives

Patti Chanthaphone, Co-Founder and President of MindPoint Group, has been providing program and project security management leadership since 1999.

History

MindPoint Security is an SBA-certified 8(a) woman-owned (WOSB), economically disadvantaged woman-owned (EDWOSB), minority-owned, and small disadvantaged business. The company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

KEYW, SAIC

Products and Services

MindPoint Group provides a range of managed, compliance, and cloud security solutions for commercial and Federal Government clients. The specific services can be grouped as follows:

- Managed Security Services
- Cloud Security
- FedRAMP Security
- IT Security Governance and Compliance (including Business Continuity, Disaster Recovery, Privacy, Security Compliance Security Program Management, and Security Risk Assessment)
- Secure Enterprise Solutions (including Security Architecture, Security Engineering, and Security Operations)

Federal Government clients include Department of Agriculture, DHS, Department of Justice, Department of Labor, and US Postal Service.

Website

<https://www.mindpointgroup.com/>

Minereye

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

Minereye is a start-up security company providing a self-learning data leakage prevention (DLP) solution for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Minereye
8 Habanim Street
4590500
Ganei Am, Israel
info@minereye.com

Executives

Yaniv Avidan, Co-Founder and CEO of Minereye, previously led the Security Big Data Analytics Solutions Group at Intel.

History

Yaniv Avidan, Avner Atias, and Gideon Barak co-founded Minereye in 2014.

Key Competitors

RSA

Products and Services

The Minereye VisionGrid platform offers self-learning data loss prevention (DLP) using data classification, anomaly detection, and recommender systems. The company provides data centric DLP for sensitive data of all formats, types, and states, based on intelligent data classification, in order to prevent sharing of permutations and versions of data, tampering of data, and leakage through formal and covert channels.

Website

<https://www.minereye.com/>

MIRACL

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

MIRACL provides a two-factor encryption and authentication solution, as well as a cryptographic SDK.

Headquarters

MIRACL Headquarters
81 Rivington Street
EC2A 3AY
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 20 3191 8294

Executives

Brian Spector, Co-Founder and CEO of MIRACL, began his career at Guardian Edge, which was acquired by Symantec. He also held positions at McAfee, RSA, nCipher, and Workshare.

History

Brian Spector co-founded Certivox in 2008. The company acquired cryptographic libraries provider Shamus Systems in 2012. PenTech Ventures and Octopus Investments provided \$1.46M in Series A funding in 2011. The small private company is headquartered in the UK with an office in San Francisco. Certivox closed a Series B round of investment in 2014 for \$8M led by NTT Docomo Ventures and Octopus Investments. The company changed its name to MIRACL in 2016.

Key Acquisitions

Shamus Systems (2012)

Key Competitors

Gemalto

Products and Services

MIRACL focuses on providing open source solutions to help organizations better secure their data via encryption and authentication. The MIRACL (Multiprecision Integer and Rational Arithmetic Cryptographic Library) product is a cryptographic SDK implemented in C and using elliptic curve cryptography. The company also offers M-PIN, which is a strong authentication system that enables two-factor authentication for Websites and applications. The tool is based on the open source M-PIN Authentication System and the M-PIN Managed Service. M-PIN Managed Services allow users to integrate authentication services into sites and apps using a simple interface, with a secure protocol.

Website

<https://www.miracl.com/>

MIS Institute

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Training

Brief Overview

MIS Institute offers a range of training options in the area of internal audit, IT audit, and information security.

Headquarters

MIS Institute
153 Cordaville Road, Suite 200
Southborough, Massachusetts 01792-1834
Tel: (508) 879 – 7999

MIS Training Institute

30 Crown Place
Floor 10
London EC2A 4EB
Tel: +44 (0) 20 3819 0800

Executives

Tony Keefe serves as CEO of MIS Training Institute.

History

The company is headquartered in Massachusetts with an office in London.

Key Competitors

SANS

Products and Services

MIS Training Institute offers a full range of training options around the world in the following areas:

- Internal Audit
- IT Audit
- Information Security

Website

<https://www.misti.com/>

Mission Critical Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Mission Critical Systems is an IT security reseller and integrator providing solutions across the Southeast United States and Caribbean.

Headquarters

Mission Critical Systems
1347 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, Florida 33064
Tel: (954) 788 – 7110

Executives

Susan Crabtree, Co-Founder and CEO of Mission Critical Systems, has over thirty years of network and security expertise working with vocational placement services, Broward County Schools, and Bay Networks.

History

Mission Critical Systems was established in 1997. The woman-owned company is headquartered in Florida with an office in Atlanta, Georgia.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Mission Critical Systems offers value added security resale of products and solutions in the areas of acceleration and performance, access control, auditing and security tools, database security, email security, endpoint security, firewall, malware protection, security management, strong authentication, Web security, wireless LAN. Mission Critical Systems also provides penetration testing and risk assessments, consulting and evaluations, managed services and training. Security technology partners include AlgoSec, Aruba, Barracuda, BeyondTrust, Bit9 + Carbon Black, CheckPoint, FireEye, ForeScout, Fortinet, Gigamon, Guidance, Imperva, Kaspersky, McAfee, Palo Alto, Radware, Rapid7, RSA, SafeNet, Websense, and WhiteHat.

Website

<https://www.locked.com/>

Mitnick Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing, Bug Bounty Support

Brief Overview

Mitnick Security provides penetration testing and ethical hacking services, as well as speaking engagements.

Headquarters

Mitnick Security Consulting, LLC
5455 S. Fort Apache Road
Suite 108-166
Las Vegas, Nevada 89148
Tel: (855) 411 – 1166
info@mitnicksecurity.com

Executives

Kevin Mitnick serves as Founder of Mitnick Security.

History

Kevin Mitnick became famous in the 1990's as an elite security hacker. His consulting firm is headquartered in Las Vegas.

Key Competitors

NCC Group, Synack

Products and Services

Mitnick Security offers security testing and assessment services through a group of elite penetration testers called the Global Ghost Team. Specific capabilities include the following:

- Penetration Testing
- Incident Response
- Professional Forensics
- Expert Witness Services
- Exploit Exchange
- Security Awareness Training
- Vulnerability Assessments

Website

<https://www.mitnicksecurity.com/>

Mi-Token

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Mi-token provides a suite of two-factor authentication solutions including hard and soft tokens.

Headquarters

Mi-token
13785 Research Boulevard
Suite 125, Austin, Texas 78750
Tel: (512) 284 – 9822

Executives

Colin Bastable, CEO of Mi-token since 2010, was previously with White Sky and Mobile Armor.

History

The privately held company is headquartered in Austin, Texas with offices in Australia, Dublin, Dubai, and Tokyo.

Key Competitors

RSA, SecureAuth, Swivel

Products and Services

Mi-token offers token independent one-time password (OTP) technology solutions for two-factor authentication with the following features:

- Token Independence – Implies integration with a variety of OATH compliant hard tokens
- Soft Tokens – Provides soft tokens for every user free, including all mobile operating systems
- Scalability – Supports SSL VPNs, Web email, and custom apps.
- Management – Integrates management with Windows Active Directory

Authentication options include one-touch USB, mobile soft tokens, traditional LCD tokens, and other options.

Website

<https://www.mi-token.com/>

MITRE

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Security R&D

Brief Overview

MITRE is a non-profit, federally funded R&D organization that includes cyber security initiatives

Headquarters

MITRE
202 Burlington Road
Bedford, Massachusetts 01730
Tel: (781) 271 – 2000

Executives

Jason Providakes serves as the President and CEO of MITRE.

History

MITRE was chartered in 1958 and has supported government initiatives in the decades since. MITRE is headquartered in Bedford, Massachusetts and McLean, Virginia.

Key Competitors

US National Labs, Academic Institutions

Products and Services

The specific areas of cyber security focused on by MITRE include the following:

- Scientific research and analysis – including cyber security R&D in conjunction with various government and academic institutions
- Development and acquisition
- Systems engineering and integration

MITRE operates the National Security Engineering Center in conjunction with the Department of Defense.

Website

<https://www.mitre.org/>

MKA

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

MKA provides a range of security consulting services including SOC and vSOC capabilities for public and private sector customers.

Headquarters

MKA
2700 Prosperity Avenue, Suite 262
Fairfax, Virginia 22031
Tel: (703) 291 – 1331

Executives

Mischel Kwon, President and CEO of MKA, was formerly Vice President of the Public Sector Security for RSA as well as Director of US-CERT.

History

Founded by Mischel Kwon, the company has Elad Yoran as a Board member and investor.

Key Competitors

Telos, BAH

Products and Services

MKA provides a range of security consulting services including the following:

- Understanding Threats
- Detecting Attacks – SOC
- Security Architecture
- Vulnerability Management/Hygiene
- Policy and Compliance

The company provides SOC, vSOC, and cyber security training services for its customers.

Website

<https://www.mischelkwonassoc.com/>

MobileIron

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

MobileIron provides enterprise mobility management products and services including mobile security.

Headquarters

MobileIron
415 East Middlefield Road
Mountain View, California 94043
Tel: (877) 819 – 3451

Executives

Barry Mainz serves as President and CEO of MobileIron.

History

Suresh Batchu and Ajay Mishra founded MobileIron in 2007. The company is headquartered in Mountain View with offices in Bellevue, The Netherlands, Germany, Dubai, Sweden, France, UK, Japan, Singapore, Australia, Hong Kong, Macau, India, and Taiwan. MobileIron has received multiple rounds (up to Series F in 2013) of \$144.8M in venture funding from Sequoia Capital, Norwest Venture Partners, Storm Ventures, Big Basin Partners, Toba Capital, Foundation Capital, and Institutional Venture Partners (IVP). MobileIron went public in 2014, trading on the NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

Averail (2014) – Mobile Content Protection

Key Competitors

AirWatch, Good, IBM (MaaS360)

Products and Services

In addition to MobileIron's enterprise mobility management, device management, application management, content management, multi-OS management (iOS, Android, Windows, OS X, and BlackBerry), and BYOD support, the company also offers mobile security solutions with the following attributes:

- Email, App, and Content Security
- Certificate-Based Identity
- Secure Multi-User Profiles
- Containerization via AppConnect
- Per App VPN
- DLP via Docs@Work
- Self-Service Provisioning

The company provides support for regulatory compliance including PCI, HIPAA, and Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy. The Averail acquisition provided entree to the mobile content protection market.

Website

<https://www.mobileiron.com/>

Mobile System 7

Acquired by CA Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Mobile System 7 provides enterprise security via data protection, identity analytics, and adaptive access controls.

Headquarters

Mobile System 7
6841 Elm Street #245
McLean, Virginia 22101

Executives

Mark McGovern, Founder and CEO of Mobile System 7, was previously Vice President of technology for In-Q-Tel.

History

The company, which is led by former intelligence officials, has received three rounds of \$1.9M in investment from investors including the Maryland Venture Fund.

Key Competitors

LogRhythm, Oracle

Products and Services

The Mobile System 7 Interlock product is an enterprise system that gathers real-time intelligence on user activity (including mobile), analyzes the collected information using correlation of historical and real-time events, and automatically enforces access controls based on risk and corporate policies. The platform provides persistent monitoring and analytics, automated protection, and does not require software to be loaded on mobile endpoints.

Website

<https://www.mobilesystem7.com/>

Mocana

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Mocana provides a mobile application security platform with support for embedded devices in the Internet of Things (IoT).

Headquarters

Mocana Corporation
20 California Street, 4th Floor
San Francisco, California 94111
Tel: (866) 213 – 1273

Executives

W. William Diotte serves as the CEO of Mocana. Formerly he co-founded and served as the CEO of BoradHop Inc.

History

Adrian Turner founded Mocana in 2004 and served as CEO until 2012. The company has received multiple rounds of funding from Shasta Ventures, Bob Pasker, Southern Cross Venture Partners, Symantec, Intel Capital, Trident Capital, and GE Ventures. Mocana spun off its enterprise mobility management products into a new company called Blue Cedar in 2016.

Key Competitors

Intel

Products and Services

Mocana's Mobile Application Protection (MAP) products focus on providing so-called "wrapping" for applications with features such as encryption, authentication, secure data handing, VPN support, federation, and other protections. The products are designed to support mobile apps as well as embedded devices in the Internet of Things (IoT). Mocana announced in 2014 a drop-in appliance product called Mocana Atlas. Key aspects of the Mocana approach to mobile app wrapping include rapid deployment (in seconds), no coding required, and various compliances including FIPS 140-2. KeyDAR and Key VPN are software components that Mocana also provides for Android users.

Website

<https://www.mocana.com/>

Modulo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Modulo provides governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) tools and solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Modulo
41 Perimeter Center East, Suite 610
Atlanta, Georgia 30346
Tel: (973) 744 – 1617

Executives

Sergio Thompson-Flores, CEO of Modulo, was principal and founding partner of Worldinvest.

History

Alberto Bastos, Fernando Nery, and Alvaro Lima co-founded Modulo. The Brazilian company is headquartered in Rio de Janeiro with offices in Atlanta, Mumbai, and Hampshire.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer), Oracle

Products and Services

Modulo offerings can be grouped as follows:

- GRC Solutions
- Third-Party Risk Management
- Smart Government
- Process Automation – including support for incident response

The company also offers GRC consultation and training for customers.

Website

<https://www.modulo.com/>

Mojo Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Wireless Security

Brief Overview

Mojo Networks, previously AirTight Networks, provides a range of wireless LAN security solutions, including intrusion prevention, for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Mojo Networks
339 N. Bernardo Avenue, Suite #200
Mountain View, California 94043
Tel: (877) 424 – 7844

Executives

Rick Wilmer serves as CEO of Mojo Networks. He was previously an entrepreneur in residence at Lightspeed Networks.

History

Pravin Bhagwat, current CTO of Mojo Networks, founded AirTight Networks in 2002. The company received Series A, B, C, and D funding from Walden International, Blueprint Ventures, Granite Ventures, Trident Capital, Siemens Venture Capital, and CMEA Capital. The company changed its name to Mojo Networks in 2016.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Symantec

Products and Services

Mojo Networks provides a range of security solutions for enterprise wireless LANs. Mojo Networks' WLAN security products can be grouped as follows:

- Mojo WiFi – Provides security services for WLAN installations including content filtering, firewall, QoS, admission control, shaping, and BYOD device onboarding
- Mojo WIPS – Includes wireless IPS functions focused on detecting rogue APs, use of location tracking to track down threat-posing devices, fingerprinting of smart phone types, and use of smart forensics to produce actionable information.
- Mojo Cloud Services – This is Mojo's multi-tenant, fault tolerant, scalable cloud architecture run from Mojo's data centers to provide location aware security and provisioning for enterprise WLANs. The Mojo Apps are pre-configured out-of-the-box to automatically discover and connect to the Mojo cloud.
- Mojo Mobile – Protects endpoints from wireless threats and supports secure BYOD onboarding with support for mobile device connection management.
- Mojo Planner – Optimizes the cost, performance, and security of a WLAN deployment through RF environment modeling and customizable planning.

Website

<https://www.mojonetworks.com/>

Momentum Security Recruitment

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview
Momentum Security Recruitment provides search and recruiting services across UK, Europe, Middle East, and Africa.

Headquarters
Momentum Security Recruitment
3rd Floor, 17/19 Rochester Row
London
SW1P 1JB
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 208 780 9988

Executives
Kelvyn Pearce serves as Director at Momentum Security Recruitment.

History
Momentum Security Recruitment was established in 1999.

Key Competitors
BeecherMadden

Products and Services
Momentum Security Recruitment provides search and recruiting services for positions in the UK, Europe, Middle East, and Africa in the following areas:

- Corporate Security
- Retail Loss Prevention
- Cyber Security
- Defence and Homeland Security
- Electronic Security for Manufacturers and Installers
- Manned Guarding

Website
<https://www.momentumsecurity.co.uk/>

Monitorapp

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DLP

Brief Overview
Monitorapp is a Koreana based company that provides solutions for business critical data protection.

Headquarters
306, 38-9 Digital-ro 31-gil Guro-gu,
Seoul, Korea 08376
Tel: +82+2-749-0799

Executives
KwangHoo Lee serves as the CEO of MonitorApp.

History
The company was founded by KwangHoo Lee in February of 2005.

Key Competitors
Jiransoft

Products and Services

-Application Insight: Technical architecture to protect business critical information.

-AIOS: An operating system deigned to be used with Application Insight.

Website
<http://www.monitorapp.com/>

Morphick

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Email Security

Brief Overview

Morphick provides security analytic tools for advanced threat detection and response.

Headquarters

Morphick
4555 Lake Forest Drive
Suite 150
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
Tel: (844) 50-MORPH

Executives

Brian Minick serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Morphick. He was previously CISO at General Electric's Aviation, Energy, and Transportation businesses.

History

Co-founded in 2015 by Brian Minick, Brian Klenke, and Michael Picton, the company is headquartered in Ohio. It received \$10M in funding from Richard Farmer of Cintas Corporation.

Key Competitors

Sqrrl, Splunk, ProofPoint

Products and Services

The Morphick platform provides an advanced threat detection solution in the following areas:

- Email Security – The Morphick platform analyzes and tests email content and links for evidence of advanced threat.
- Network Security – Integrates with SIEM and provides support for detection and analysis
- DNS Security – Blacklist blocking and threat intelligence
- Endpoint Security – Lightweight scanner

The company provides an integrated defense platform as well as a range of professional services.

Website

<https://www.morphick.com/>

MSi

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

MSi is protects critical physical assets, and the control systems that monitor and operate them.

Headquarters

300 Preston Avenue, Suite 500
Charlottesville, VA 22902
info@MissionSecure.com
Tel: (434) 284 - 8071

Executives

David Drescer serves as CEO, Co-Founder, and Board Member of MSi.

History

Originally developed in 2010 at the University of Virginia, and in collaboration with the U.S. Department of Defense, MSi risk assessment methodology and proprietary hardware/software product platform were initially developed to help protect critical defense platforms such as unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV) and ships.

By 2014, MSi commercialized their technology into a suite of services and solutions to address the cyber security challenges of the oil and gas, power, transportation, and defense industries.

Key Competitors

Products and Services

TheMSi Platform — comprised of the MSi Secure Sentinel, MSi 1 and MSi Console — take plant, facility and control system security to a level with six points of action and awareness; monitor, detect, inform, collect, correct, and protect.

Website

<http://www.missionsecure.com/>

mSIGNIA

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

mSIGNIA provides technology to support strong authentication and fraud prevention on mobile apps.

Headquarters

mSIGNIA
9891 Irvine Center Drive, Suite 200
Irvine, California 92618

Executives

Paul Miller, Co-Founder and CEO of mSIGNIA, was previously COO of SMobile Systems.

History

Paul Miller and George Tuvell co-founded mSIGNIA in 2010. Both were previously principals at SMobile systems (acquired by Juniper Networks). Investors in the company include Tech Coast Angels and Gold Hill Capital.

Key Competitors

Mocana, Lookout

Products and Services

The mobile app security technology offered by mSIGNIA involves patented data analytics and dynamic key management. Solutions embedded in mSIGNIA focus on validating user data, software data, and hardware data, and include the following:

- Device Authentication – Includes behavioral ID and device reputation
- User Authentication – Includes 4-factor authentication, user PIN, user privacy biometrics, and password support
- App Validation – Addresses jailbreak-root detection and malware risk management
- Fraud Prevention – Addresses transaction signing
- Session Validation – Includes out of band validation
- Data Security – Include encryption support
- Reputation Services – Includes provisioning, device reputation, auto service transfer, and anonymous location

Website

<https://www.msignia.com/>

M.TECH

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

M.TECH is a regional IT security VAR focused on end-to-end security solutions offered through security technology partners.

Headquarters

M.TECH (Head Office)
18 Boon Lay Way
#06-111 Tradehub 21
Singapore 609966
Tel: (65) 6516 0088

Executives

James Wong is Regional Director of M.TECH.

History

M.TECH is part of the Singapore Exchange-listed Multi-Chem Group. M.TECH is headquartered in Singapore with 33 offices located in 17 countries including Australia, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Myanmar, New Zealand, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand, UK, and Vietnam.

Key Competitors

Dongbu CNI

Products and Services

The company provides end-to-end security solutions through security technology partners including Accellion, Allot, Appdynamics, Arbor Networks, Arista, Aruba Networks, Barracuda, Beyond Trust, Blue Coat, Brocade, CA, Celestix, CheckPoint, Citrix, CyberArk, Elfiq, HPE, Imperva, Infoblox, IXIA, LANDesk, LifeSize, MobileIron, Nutanix, Palo Alto Networks, Proofpoint, Riverbed, RSA, Shavlik, Skybox, SolarWinds, SSH, TalariaX, Trend Micro, Tufin, Violin memory, Vormetric, and Websense.

Website

<https://www.mtechpro.com/>

MyAppSecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

MyAppSecurity provides security risk management solutions for designers and developers via threat modeling tools.

Headquarters

MyAppSecurity
50 Harrison St
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Hoboken

Executives

Anurag Agarwal, Founder and CEO of MyAppSecurity, was formerly Director of Educational Services for WhiteHat Security.

History

Anurag Agarwal founded MyAppSecurity in 2010. The small private company is headquartered in New York.

Key Competitors

Cigital

Products and Services

MyAppSecurity provides an enhanced software threat management framework for developers to create more secure Web applications via the following tools and services:

- ThreatModeler SaaS – Automated threat modeling solution with an open to provide via cloud
- ThreatModeler Enterprise – User-based pricing option for threat modeling tools
- Training and Services – Focused on secure Web application development capabilities

Website

<https://www.threatmodeler.com/>

MyDigitalShield

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Unified Threat Management, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

MyDigitalShield (MDS) provides enterprise network security-as-a-service solutions focused on the small and medium-sized business market.

Headquarters

MyDigitalShield (MDS)
300 Delaware Avenue, Suite 210
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Tel: (302) 319 – 5160

Executives

Andrew Bagrin, Founder and CEO of MyDigitalShield, was previously Director of Service Provider Business Development at Fortinet.

History

Andrew Bagrin founded My Digital Shield in 2013. The company is headquartered in Delaware. The company received a round of \$500K in seed funding in 2014 from a group of investors including Litera Investments.

Key Competitors

eScan, IBM

Products and Services

My Digital Shield offers small and medium sized business (SMB) security solutions from the cloud that include the following capabilities:

- Enterprise-level cyber security
- Unified threat management
- Portal management of security

The cloud security is connected to the SMB enterprise via MDS Cloud Link. Security controls include firewall, secure wireless, IDS, AV, botnet protection, and other capabilities.

Website

<https://www.mydigitalshield.com/>

NagraID

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

NagraID is a high-end smart card manufacturer supporting a variety of different identification applications.

Headquarters

NagraID SA
Le Cret-du-Loche 10, PO Box 1161
2301 La Chaux-de-Finds
Switzerland

Executives

Cyril Lalo, President and CEO of NagraID since 2008, was formerly EVP of Prosodie Interactive.

History

NagraID began its first R&D into the printing of synthetic materials in the 1980's. The Swiss firm works to distribute smart card products through an extensive partner network. NagraID is an OT Company and has an American office in Los Angeles.

Key Competitors

CardLogix, ABnote, Gemalto

Products and Services

NagraID manufactures high-end smart cards for financial services, government and secure identification applications, e-Service identification cards, and loyalty card programs. The company is certified by Master Card and Visa for card production and personalization.

Website

<https://www.nagraid.com/>

Napatech

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Napatech provides solutions for capturing, processing, and monitoring network traffic for real-time visibility.

Headquarters

Napatech A/S
Tobaksvejen 23 A
DK-2860
Denmark Soborg
Tel: +45 4596 1500

Executives

Henrik Brill Jensen has served as CEO of Napatech since 2005.

History

Founded in 2003, and headquartered in Denmark, the public company has presence across the US, Denmark, Taiwan, Japan, and South Korea. Napatech completed its IPO in 2013.

Key Acquisitions

Xyratex (2006)

Key Competitors

Products and Services

Napatech provides advanced network accelerator and network monitoring solutions that include support for real-time security visibility. Specific product areas include accelerators for 1 to 100G, network recorders for on-demand capture, and network cards for full packet capture.

Website

<https://www.napatech.com/>

NAVEX Global

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

NAVEX Global supports ethics and compliance and offers a governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) platform.

Headquarters

NAVEX Global – World Headquarters
5500 Meadows Road, Suite 500
Lake Oswego, Oregon 97035
Tel: (866) 297 – 0224

Executives

Bob Conlin serves as President of NAVEX Global.

History

NAVEX Global is headquartered in Oregon with offices in Atlanta, Charlotte, Idaho, and London. The company acquired The Network Inc. in 2015.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

NAVEX Global supports ethics and compliance. The company acquired The Network Inc, which provides an integrated governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) platform. Focus in the platform is on preventing, detecting, and remediating misconduct by employees to maintain ethical cultures within the workforce. The GRC suite has a whistleblower hotline, code of conduct, training courses, and a library of ethics and compliance training in support of the GRC-based ethical conduct focus.

Website

<https://www.navexglobal.com/>

Navixia

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

Navixia provides a range of security technical and advisory services including audit and training.

Headquarters

Navixia
Bois Road 1
1024 Ecublens
Switzerland

Executives

Claude Krahenbuhl serves as Managing Director of Navixia.

History

Navixia is headquartered in Switzerland.

Key Competitors

Oneconsult AG, PA Consulting Group

Products and Services

Navixia is a Swiss company that offers a range of security solutions including:

- Identity and Access Management
- Core Security
- Data Security
- eGRC Risk Compliance
- Mobile Security
- Internal and External Security Audits
- Secure Code Review
- Web Application Audits
- Security Training (Awareness and Phishing)

Navixia maintains partnerships with Accellion, Algosec, Balabit, Blue Coat, Checkmarx, Check Point, Clearswift, Corero, Cryoserver, Evidian, F5, ForeScout, Gigamon, Kaspersky, LogRhythm, Microsoft, Oodrive, Paterva, Dell, RSA, SafeNet, Sensepost, and Websense. The company publishes a security newsletter, mostly in French.

Website

<https://www.navixia.com/>

NCC Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, Infrastructure Security, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

NCC Group offers a range of security testing and information assurance services including escrow, consulting, and domain services.

Headquarters

NCC Group
Manchester Technology Centre/Oxford Road
Manchester, England M1 7EF
United Kingdom
Tel: +44(0)161 820 8527

Executives

Rob Cotton, CEO of NCC Group since 2003, has been with the company since 2000.

History

NCC Group was formed in 1999. The firm was admitted to the London Stock Exchange in 2007. It has grown significantly in the past decade mostly through acquisitions of security companies, reporting revenue of \$133.7M in 2015. The company employs 1,200 information assurance specialists across three continents with 32 office locations.

Key Acquisitions

Site Confidence (2007) – Performance Monitoring
Secure Test (2007) – Security Testing
NGS Software (2008) – Software Security
Escrow Europe (2009) – Escrow
Meridian Services (2010) – Payment Services
iSec Partners (2010) – Penetration Testing
Axzona (2011) – Website Monitoring
Intrepidus Group (2012) – Mobile Security Testing
Matasano (2012) – Security Testing
.trust (2014) – Secure gTLD
FortConsult (2014) – Security Testing
Fox-IT (2015) – Security Consulting
Accumuli (2015) – Security Solutions

Key Competitors

Praetorian, Core Security, Veracode, RedSpin

Products and Services

NCC Group provides a range of security services including penetration and security testing, escrow services and verification, mobile security testing, performance monitoring, and trusted global top-level domain services. The iSec Partners acquisition led NCC Group into high-end penetration testing in mobility. The company's acquisition of .trust provided entrance to the top-level trusted domain business.

Website

<https://us.nccgroup.com/>

NC4

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

NC4 provides solutions for sharing and disseminating information related to cyber threats, physical safety, crime, and incident management.

Headquarters

NC4 World Headquarters
100 North Sepulveda Boulevard
El Segundo, California 90245
Tel: (310) 606 – 4444

Executives

Jim Montagnino serves as CEO of NC4.

History

NC4 is a wholly owned subsidiary of The ESP group. The company is headquartered in El Segundo, with an office in Washington, DC.

Key Competitors

iSight

Products and Services

NC4 focuses on providing solutions to support information and risk sharing related to cyber and physical safety and security threats. The company offers the NC4 Risk Center, which provides customers with proactive risk notification. An associated ActivPoint mobile app offers real-time location-based incident alerts. NC4's Street Smart solution focuses on the needs of law enforcement. The NC4 Mission Center is a managed service solution.

Website

<https://www.nc4.com/>

nCrypted Cloud

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

nCrypted Cloud offers encryption-based data security solutions for sharing files in the cloud.

Headquarters

nCrypted Cloud
7 Water Street, 9th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
Tel: (617) 520 – 4120

Executives

Nick Stamos, Co-founder and CEO of nCrypted Cloud, was previously Founder and CEO of Verdasys.

History

Nick Stamos and Igor Odnovorov co-founded nCrypted Cloud in 2012. The company has received three rounds of \$9.3M in funding from investors including Maxfield Capital, Reveal Imaging technologies, and former executives from Broadcom, Microsoft, and Cisco.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud, Porticor, Vormetric

Products and Services

The nCrypted Cloud solution is focused on providing user management, device management, corporate policy management, real-time corporate auditing, custom branding, SSO integration, and full encryption/decryption capabilities for cloud services including Dropbox. The company offers consumer, small business, medium business, and enterprise-level pricing options.

Website

<https://www.encryptedcloud.com/>

Nehemiah Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Risk Assessment

Brief Overview

Nehemiah provides solutions to help protect your endpoints and provide visibility across your entire environment.

Headquarters

Nehemiah Security Headquarters
8330 Boone Blvd. Suite 200
Tysons, VA 22182

Executives

Paul Farrell serves as the CEO of Nehemiah Security.

History

Nehemiah Security was founded in 2015.

Key Competitors

NeuVector Inc

Products and Services

The Atomic Eye Solution Suite provides a multitude of services to help user's determine how secure their environment is.

- Risk Quantifier
- Attack Surface Manager
- Continuous Protection

Website

<https://nehemiahsecurity.com>

NetAgent

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Firewall Platform

Brief Overview

NetAgent provides a range of network security products and services including the OnePointWall firewall for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

NetAgent Co. Ltd.
Tokyo Traffic Kinshicho Building 9F, 4-26-5
Kotobashi, Sumida-ku, Tokyo, 130-0022
Japan
Tel: +81 (3) 5625 1243

NetAgent Inc.
304 Park Avenue South
Suite 1035
New York, New York 10010

Executives

Takayuki Sugiura serves as the CEO of NetAgent

History

Founded in 2000, the parent company is headquartered in Japan with subsidiary in New York City.

Key Competitors
Symantec

Products and Services

NetAgent provides a range of network security products and services including the following:

- Packet Black Hole – Forensics server
- One Point Wall – Bridge firewall
- DNS Dash – DNS server that increases capacity and acceleration
- Penetration Test – Security service with investigation, inspection, setup, and administration
- IDS Hub – Ethernet repeater
- Ether Gazer 1000 – Network tap

The company also provides consulting services for network security audit and investigation against illegal access.

Website
<https://www.netagent.co.jp/>

Netbox Blue

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Netbox Blue, now part of Bloomberg, provides a range of security solutions including next generation firewall and secure Web gateway through technology partnerships.

Headquarters

Netbox Blue
37 Kennigo Street
Spring Hill, QLD 4000
Australia

Executives

John Fison, Chairman of Netbox Blue, joined the company in 2005.

History

Founded in 1999, Netbox Blue was privately held and has presence in over twenty countries. NetBox Blue sold its technology, engineering, and patents to Bloomberg in 2016. The company changed its name to CyberHound Pty Ltd in 2016. Bloomberg acquired Netbox Blue in 2016.

Key Competitors
Optiv

Products and Services

Netbox Blue provides a range of value added security solutions through technology partnerships. Compliance and security solution areas include:

- Social risk management
- Next generation firewall
- Secure Web gateway and proxy
- Unified threat management
- Endpoint management
- URL Web filtering
- Load balancing and link failover

The company maintains industry partnerships with Aruba Networks, IBM, VMware, and Xirrus.

Website
<https://www.netboxblue.com/>

NETpeas

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

NETpeas provides a SaaS marketplace with a payment interface front-end to a variety of security solutions including vulnerability management.

Headquarters

NETPeas, SA
228 Hamilton Avenue, 3rd Floor
Palo Alto, California 94301
contact@netpeas.com

Executives

Rachid Harrando serves as Co-Founder and CEO of NETpeas.

History

Rachid Harrando and Nabil Ouchni co-founded NETpeas in 2009. The company has received two rounds of undisclosed funding from Maroc Numeric Fund and Dayam Fund. The company has a presence in Paris and Casablanca.

Key Competitors
Qualys

Products and Services

NETpeas provides a platform that offers an access payment interface to a marketplace of in-the-cloud security services. Partners included in the service include Qualys, CenZic, Rapid7, SAINT, and VOIPScanner. The platform provides payment, unified delivery, a support team, fixed pricing, pay-as-you-go, subscription with unlimited scans, and multi-service solutions.

Website

<https://www.netpeas.com/>

NetPilot

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Unified Threat Management

Brief Overview

NetPilot Internet Security provides a unified threat management (UTM) solution as well as an endpoint PC protection product.

Headquarters

NetPilot Internet Security Ltd.
Pure Offices
Kembrey Park
Swindon
SN2 8BW
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1275 333 608

Executives

Jamie Pushman serves as Sales and Managing Director of NetPilot Internet Security.

History

Founded in 1998, the privately held company is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors
WatchGuard, Cyberoam

Products and Services

NetPilot Internet Security provides a range of security products with emphasis on unified threat management. Products are organized as follows:

- NetPilot UTM – Full-featured UTM product with firewall, DLP, and related functions
- SoHoBlue – Endpoint protection for enterprise PCs

Website

<https://www.netpilot.com/>

Netpolean Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Netpolean is a network and security solutions value added reseller (VAR) focused on the Southeast Asia region.

Headquarters

Netpolean Solutions Pte Ltd
627A Aljunied Road
Biztech Centre
Singapore, 389842

Executives

Frances Goh serves as Managing Director at Netpolean Solutions.

History

Founded in 2000, the company is headquartered in Singapore with offices in the Philippines, Malaysia, Thailand, Indonesia, and Vietnam.

Key Competitors

Optiv, AccessIT

Products and Services

In addition to providing optimization, visibility, and data center solutions, Netpolean provides a range of enterprise and network security solutions to customers in the Southeast Asian region through products and services from major cyber security technology partners. The security technology partner list includes AirTight Networks, AlgoSec, Arbor, Barracuda, Bluecat, Blue Coat, CyberArk, FireEye, Rapid7, Websense, and WatchGuard.

Website

<https://www.netpoleans.com/>

Netragard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Netragard provides a range of penetration testing and vulnerability assessment services.

Headquarters

Netragard
Tel: (978) 653 – 0220
sales@netragard.com

Executives

Adriel Desautels serves as Founder of Netragard.

History

Adriel Desautels founded Netragard in 1998 under the original name SNOsoft. The company originally included an exploit acquisition program, which was ended in 2015.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Netragard provides a range of expert security consulting services including the following:

- Penetration Testing
- Vulnerability Assessments
- Web Application Penetration Testing
- Research and Development

Netragard emphasizes their hacking backgrounds through use of the marketing/sales slogan: "We protect you from people like us."

Website

<https://www.netragard.com/>

Netskope

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Netskope cloud security software provides analytics, policy enforcement, and incident management to enable cloud services while preventing data loss and stopping threats.

Headquarters

Netskope
270 3rd Street
Los Altos, California 94022
Tel: (800) 979 – 6988

Executives

Sanjay Beri serves as CEO and co-founder of Netskope. Prior to Netskope, Sanjay was the General Manager of Juniper Network's secure access business unit. Before that, he co-founded Ingrian Networks, which was later acquired by SafeNet.

History

The company was founded in 2012 and received venture funding totaling \$131.4M from Accel Partners, Iconiq Capital, and SocialCapital. Netskope is headquartered in Los Altos with offices in London, Melbourne, and Bangalore.

Key Competitors

Blue Coat, Symantec, Skyhigh Networks

Products and Services

Netskope is the leading cloud access security broker (CASB). Only Netskope gives IT the ability to find, understand, and secure sanctioned and unsanctioned cloud apps. With Netskope, organizations can direct usage, protect sensitive data, and ensure compliance in real-time, on any device, including native apps on mobile devices and whether on-premises or remote, and with the broadest range of deployment options in the market.

Website

<https://www.netskope.com/>

Netsparker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management, Web Security

Brief Overview

Netsparker provides a Web application and vulnerability scanning solution.

Headquarters

Netsparker Ltd.
Finance House
522 Uxbridge Road
Pinner, Greater London
HA53PU
United Kingdom

Executives

Ferruh Mavitina serves as CEO of Netsparker.

History

Founded in 2009, Netsparker is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

Qualys, Acunetix

Products and Services

Netsparker is a Web application security scanner, which can be pointed at a Website for the purpose of detecting exploitable weaknesses. The solution is designed to assist Web app developers, penetration testers, and site administrators. The product focuses on minimizing false positives. It also includes a post exploitation feature. The scanner is available in desktop and cloud formats.

Website

<https://www.netsparker.com/>

NetSPI

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

NetSPI provides security professional services and penetration testing for its customers.

Headquarters

NetSPI World Headquarters
800 Washington Avenue North #670
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401
Tel: (612) 465 – 8880

Executives

Deke George, CEO of NetSPI, was previously founder of Ontrack (now Kroll-Ontrack).

History

Deke George and Seth Peter formed NetSPI in 2001 along with the core group that started Ontrack computer forensics. The private company is headquartered in Minnesota.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

NetSPI provides expert professional services and penetration testing to assess, correlate, and present threat information to its customers. NetSPI offers security professional services in the following areas:

- Application Assessment – Include Web app, thick client, mobile app, and app code assessment.
- Network Assessment – Includes internal, external, and infrastructure assessment.
- Advisory Services – Includes vulnerability management, risk assessment, and compliance services.

The company includes mobility as one of its assessment targets. The company also feeds information into RSA's Archer tool.

Website

<https://www.netspi.com/>

Netsurion

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Netsurion provides managed security services, mobile access, and compliance solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Netsurion
7324 Southwest Freeway #1700
Houston, Texas 77074
Tel: (713) 929 – 8000

Executives

Kevin Watson, CEO of Netsurion since 2014, was previously managing director of C/max capital.

History

Formerly known as VendorSafe, Netsurion was founded in 1989 in Houston. Providence Growth Equity became a majority shareholder in 2014, and the company changed its name to Netsurion in 2015.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Netsurion provides three types of services for enterprise customers:

- Managed Network Security – Includes centralized management of firewalls and wireless access points.
- Secure Internal and Public WiFi Solutions
- Comprehensive PCI Management

Website

<https://www.netsurion.com/>

Nettitude

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Nettitude provides security-consulting services focused on penetration testing and PCI compliance.

Headquarters

Nettitude
85 Broad Street
New York, New York 10004
Tel: (212) 335 – 2238

Executives

Rowland Johnson, CEO of Nettitude, is a Qualified Security Assessor (QSA) for PCI and was recently elected to the CREST executive board.

History

Rowland Johnson established Nettitude in 2003. Headquartered in New York, the company has offices in Florida and the UK. The company emphasizes support for charitable causes.

Key Competitors

NCC Group, Praetorian,

Products and Services

Nettitude provides a range of cyber security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security and Penetration Testing
- GRC Services
- Cyber Incident Response
- Industry Solutions

Website

<https://www.nettitude.com/>

Network Intercept

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Network Intercept provides a suite of Internet security and keystroke encryption products for PCs, Macs, and mobiles.

Headquarters

Network Intercept
149 South Barrington Avenue, Suite 620
Los Angeles, California 90049
Tel: (424) 271 – 3482

Executives

Christopher Ciabarra serves as President of Network Intercept.

History

Christopher Ciabarra founded Network Intercept in 2008. The company is headquartered in Los Angeles with offices in New York, San Francisco, and Bangladesh.

Key Competitors

Intego

Products and Services

Network Intercept offers a range of Internet security and encryption products under the flagship Secure-Me solution that include keystroke encryption, managed security service, Web browsing data encryption, Web acceleration, malware and virus protection for PCs and Macs, and identity theft protection. The solution can be purchased through a portal or via a USB drive.

Website

<https://www.networkintercept.com/>

Network Kinetix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Network Kinetix provides business assurance and anti-fraud revenue assurance to mobile carriers.

Headquarters

Network Kinetix
13785 Research Boulevard #125
Austin, Texas 78750
info@networkkinetix.com

Executives

Tissa Richards serves as Founder and CEO of Network Kinetix.

History

Founded by Tissa Richards, the privately held company is headquartered in Austin, Texas.

Key Competitors

Syniverse, Neustar

Products and Services

Network Kinetix provides a fraud management platform for mobile carriers that is non-intrusive to the network, operates on commodity hardware, includes a development kit for applications, and processes data sources such as SS7, SIP, LTE, VOIP, and M2M. The solution provides revenue assurance, security verification, and supports network operations. The platform, which uses a virtualized grid for data analytics, uses a proprietary technique called preData to decide and identify potential mobile user fraudulent outcomes and prevent fraud to the mobile carrier before it occurs.

Website

<https://www.networkkinetics.com/>

Network Security Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Network Security Group provides network security solutions through a series of security technology partnerships.

Headquarters

2105 Northwest Blvd. Newton
North Carolina 28658
Tel: (866) 786 – 8350

Executives

Peter Streips serves as President of the Network Security Group.

History

Peter Streips founded the Network Security Group. The private company is headquartered in Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Optiv, IPS

Products and Services

Network Security Group provides network security solutions such as Anti-Virus, anti-malware, authentication, backup and DR, data loss prevention, email archiving, encryption, firewall, mobile device management, network access control, security services, virtualization, and security policies. Additional services are offered such as awareness assessments, penetration testing, Web application assessments, wireless security assessments, and vulnerability assessments. These solutions are offered through partnerships with companies such as AirWatch, ArcMail, Barracuda, CTERA Cloud Storage, ESET, Fortinet, Impulse Point, Lightspeed, and VASCO.

Website

<https://www.netsecgrp.com/>

Network Security Systems (NSS) Plus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview
Network Security Systems Plus provides information assurance solutions focused on Federal Government.

Headquarters
Network Security Systems Plus
5205 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, Virginia 22041
Tel: (703) 933 – 7040

Executives
Felix Thomas, Founder and CEO of Network Security Systems Plus, opened and ran a successful business in the US Virgin Islands.

History
Felix Thomas founded Network Security Systems Plus in 2000. The veteran-owned company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors
RedPort Information Assurance, Sarum, Med Trends, Network Designs, Inc.

Products and Services
Network Security Systems Plus offers products and services in the area of information assurance support for the Federal Government. These products and services are offered through a variety of different Government contract vehicles focused on DIACAP and NIST. These services include cloud technology, computer network defense, continuous monitoring, enhanced risk management, health care technology, smart grid technology, and virtualization.

Website
<https://www.nssplus.com/>

Netwrix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview
Netwrix provides solutions for auditing hybrid cloud environments for evidence of data threats.

Headquarters
Netwrix
300 Spectrum Center Drive
Suite 1100
Irvine, California 92618

Executives
Michael Fimin, Co-founder and CEO of Netwrix, was previously with Aelita Software.

History
Founded in 2006 by Michael Fimin and Alex Vovk, Netwrix has grown to support over 6,000 customers worldwide.

Key Competitors
AlertLogic, HPE

Products and Services
The Netwrix Auditor platform provides visibility and auditing for cloud security threats in conjunction with enterprise use of the following cloud services:

- Microsoft Office 365
- NetApp
- EMC
- Active Directory
- Windows File Servers
- VMware
- Microsoft Exchange, SharePoint, SQL Server

The focus of the solution is strengthening security, streamlining compliance, and optimizing IT operations.

Website
<https://www.netwrix.com/>

Neustar

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Infrastructure Security, DDOS Security

Brief Overview

Neustar is a provider of telephony services such as number portability, as well as DNS and DDOS security protection.

Headquarters

Neustar
21575 Ridgetop Circle
Sterling, Virginia 20166
Tel: (571) 434 – 5400

Executives

Lisa Hook serves as President and CEO of Neustar. She was previously CEO of Sunrocket and an executive at AOL.

History

Neustar was spun off from Lockheed Martin in 1999 to ensure neutrality in its mission of providing administration of the North American Numbering Plan. The company went public on the NYSE in 2005. The company is headquartered in Virginia with locations across the US, India, Australia, Japan, UK, and Costa Rica.

Key Acquisitions

Webmetrics (2008)
Aggregate Knowledge (2013)
.CO Internet (2014)
Bombora Technologies (2015)
MarketShare Partners (2015)

Key Competitors

Akamai

Products and Services

In addition to Neustar's telephony and domain services, the company provides its SiteProtect DDOS security solutions for enterprise. The security suite of services includes DDOS protection, DDOS mitigation, fraud prevention, Website monitoring, IP intelligence, and related DNS security services. DNS services and protections focus on enterprise and SMB. DDOS services are available on-demand and always-on, as well as on-premise and cloud-based.

Website

<https://www.neustar.com/>

NeuVector

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Application Security

Brief Overview

NeuVector provides continuous run time security for containers such as Docker and AWS instances.

Headquarters

NeuVector
1851 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035

Executives

Fei Huang serves as the CEO of NeuVector. Previously Fei was with Cloudvolumes and then Provilla, which were acquired by VMware and TrendMicro respectively.

History

NeuVector was founded in 2015.

Key Competitors

Twistlock, Nginx

Products and Services

NeuVector primarily focusses on securing containers during runtime. To do this their solutions run live scans, audits, and detect privilege escalations while sitting inside a container.

Website

<http://neuvector.com/>

Newberry Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Newberry Group provides a range of cyber security services for Federal Government customers.

Headquarters

Newberry Group
2510 S Old Highway 94, Suite 200
St. Charles, Missouri 63303

10015 Old Columbia Road, Suite B215
Columbia, Maryland 21046
Tel: (636) 928 – 9944

Executives

Christopher Steinbach, Chairman and CEO of Newberry Group, was previously Corporate Security Operations Executive for CSC.

History

Brenda Newberry founded the Newberry Group in 1996. She stepped down as CEO in 2009. The company has offices in Columbia, Maryland and St. Charles, Missouri.

Key Competitors
ManTech

Products and Services

Newberry Group provides a range of information assurance solutions for the Federal Government that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security Services – Includes security program and policy development, security architecture, regulatory compliance, certification and accreditation, security test and evaluation, DLP, risk management, threat management, training, and education
- Digital Forensics and Incident Response – Includes digital forensics, incident response, and malware analysis
- Information Technology Support Services – Includes technical architectural support, systems engineering, network engineering, program management, and other services

Website

<https://www.newberrygroup.com/>

NexDefense

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

NexDefense provides security solutions for industrial control and automation systems.

Headquarters

NexDefense Inc. Headquarters
3423 Piedmont Road NE
Atlanta, Georgia 30305
Tel: (404) 400 – 1117

Executives

Jeff Spence serves as the CEO of NexDefense. He has over 20 years experience in executive roles.

History

Co-founded by Michael Assante and Michael Sayre in 2012, the company is headquartered in Atlanta. Tom Noonan, Chairman of TEN Holdings, is on the Board of Directors.

Key Competitors

Bayshore Networks

Products and Services

The NexDefense Sophia platform provides anomaly detection for industrial control network applications. The platform is the result of collaboration between the US Department of Energy, Battelle Energy Alliance, and the Idaho National Laboratory (INL). The anomaly detection platform detects deviations from normal automation or system controls that might signify potential intrusion attempts.

Website

<https://www.nexdefense.com/>

NextLabs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Content Protection, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

NextLabs provides data protection, entitlement, and XACML access management policy support for information risk management.

Headquarters

NextLabs, Inc.
2121 S. El Camino Real
Tower Plaza, 6th Floor
San Mateo, California 94403
Tel: (650) 577 – 9101

Executives

Keng Lim, Founder, Chairman, and CEO of NextLabs, was previously involved in the creation and growth of Approach Software, Netscape, and Escalate.

History

The company is headquartered in San Mateo with offices in Brooklyn, Needham, China, Singapore, and Malaysia.

Key Competitors

Axiomatics, Jericho, ForgeRock, ViewDS, Oracle, Boeing, Dell

Products and Services

NextLabs provides a range of information risk management, rights management, and access management solutions including the following:

- Control Center – Includes XACML-based information control, security control automation, identity integration, and data classification.
- Entitlement Management – Allows control of access to sensitive data across enterprise and collaboration environments.
- Rights Management – Includes automated rights protection, access controls, usage controls, and auditing.
- Data Protection – Includes support for Involves identity-aware endpoint security based on XACML.

Website

<https://www.nextlabs.com/>

NEXOR

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

NEXOR provides security solutions for information exchange and information assurance.

Headquarters

NEXOR Limited
8 The Triangle, Enterprise Way, ng2 Business Park
Nottingham, NG2 1AE
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 115 952 0500

Executives

Andrew Kays, Managing Director of NEXUS since 2014, was previously NEXOR's Head of Research and Technology as well as Operations Director.
Stephen Kingan serves as CEO and Executive Chairman.

History

Hugh Smith, Graeme Lunt, and Julian Onions co-founded NEXOR (as X-Tel Services Limited) out of X.400 and X.500 research from the University of Nottingham in 1989. Headquartered in the UK, the private company has offices in McLean, Virginia and Ottawa, Ontario.

Key Competitors

Diem, Opentext

Products and Services

NEXOR provides a range of secure information exchange and information assurance security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Secure Information Exchange – Based on the NEXOR Secure Information eXchange Architecture (SIXA), this involves various tools and systems for securely exchanging data across domains
- Trusted Platforms – Includes a data diode, real-time logic, and trusted computing modules
- Technology Integration – NEXOR has capability to integrate third-party technologies
- Software Engineering – Involves the CyberShield Secure Engineering process for developing software

The company maintains partnerships with security technology firms including IBM, Microsoft, Ascentor, QinetiQ, FoxIT, Redhat, CSC, Glass wall, and Dytechna.

Website

<https://www.nexor.com/>

Nexum

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/24/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Nexum is a security solutions provider offering services through a range of technology partners supported from Nexum SOC centers.

Headquarters

Nexum, Inc.
190 S. LaSalle Street
Suite 1450
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Tel: (312) 726 – 6900

Executives

David Lesser, President and Chief Technology Officer for Nexum, previously served in the US Navy.

History

Founded in 2002, the company is headquartered in Chicago with offices in Kentucky, Ohio, Michigan, Wisconsin, and New Hampshire. The company also maintains a security and network operations command center in New Mexico.

Key Competitors

Trustwave, Optiv

Products and Services

Nexum provides a range of security solutions including application and network management, DLP, endpoint protection, firewalls, IdAM, mobile protection, NAC, IDS/IPS, secure email, secure Web, VPN, and WAN optimization. These services are supported through Nexum SNOC capability with technologies offered through partner companies such as Aerohive, Arbor, Arista, Aruba, Bit9, Blue Coat, CheckPoint, Cisco, Dyn, Entrust, ExtraHop, F5, FireEye, Firemon, Gigamon, Guidance, IBM, Imperva, Infoblox, Ixia, Juniper, Net Optics, Palo Alto Networks, Prolexic (Akamai), Rapid7, RedSeal, Riverbed, RSA, ScaleArc, Sourcefire (Cisco), Thales e-Security, Tufin, VMware, Voltage, and WhiteHat.

Website

<https://www.nexuminc.com/>

neXus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

neXus provides a suite of identity and access management solutions including common access card, PKI, and BYOD support.

Headquarters

Technology Nexus AB
Telefonvagan 26
SE-126 26 Hagersten, Sweden
Tel: +46 8 655 39 00

Executives

Lars Pettersson serves as the CEO of neXus

History

The company was founded in 1984 as a spin-off of Uppsala University in Sweden. The company became noted on the Stockholm Stock Exchange in 1998. Headquartered in, and located across Sweden, the company has offices in France, Germany, India, UK, US (San Francisco), Norway, Denmark, Morocco, and Luxembourg.

Key Acquisitions

Blueice Research (2002) – PKI
Sonera Smart Trust (2002) – PKI
Portwise (2010) – Merger with neXus
Cortigo (2012) – Security Consulting
Pas Card (2012) – Identity Management
vps (2012) – Identity Management
INTRAPROC (2013) – German Identity Cards
SE46 (2014) – Business Software White Listing
INTEGID (2014) – Entitlement Management

Key Competitors

IBM, Oracle, CA

Products and Services

neXus provides a range of security solutions for identity and access based on a common platform that include the neXus PRIME (Identity Management Platform), neXus Hybrid Access Gateway (Access and Authentication Management Platform), and neXus Certificate Manager (Certificate and Key Management Platform). The neXus solutions can be grouped as follows:

- Common Access Card
- Public Key Infrastructure
- Bring Your Own Device
- Identity Federation
- Application Whitelisting
- Hardware and Cardware
- Entitlement Management

Several of the neXus solutions are based on acquisitions including entitlement management from INTEGID.

Website

<https://www.nexusgroup.com/>

NexusGuard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DDOS Security

Brief Overview

NexusGuard provides a range of DDOS protection services including fully managed solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

NexusGuard
456 Montgomery Street 8/F
San Francisco, California 94104

Executives

Jolene Lee, CEO of NexusGuard, previously held executive roles with Robert Bosch, Dewlight Services, and American Standard.

History

Founded in 2008, the private company is headquartered in San Francisco with presence in London, Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan, and the Philippines.

Key Competitors
Akamai

Products and Services

NexusGuard provides a range of DDOS services that can be grouped as follows:

- Protection – Includes DDOS protection, DNS protection, and the InfraProtect managed DDOS protection solution for enterprise
- Assessment – Includes DDOS vulnerability assessment and DDOS penetration testing
- Monitoring – Includes the NexusGuard Business Pulse monitoring portal for bandwidth usage, threat statistics, and threat notification.

The company also offers services focused on the service provider marketplace for customers.

Website
<https://www.nexusguard.com/>

nGuard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

nGuard provides a range of professional services including penetration testing and security assessment.

Headquarters

nGuard
3700 Arco Corporate Drive, Suite 525
Charlotte, North Carolina 28273-7089
Tel: (704) 583 – 4088
info@nguard.com

Executives

Jim Brown serves as Principal Consultant and Managing Partner at nGuard in Charlotte.

History

Founded in 2002, the privately held company is headquartered in Charlotte. Customers are located across the world in North and South America, Europe, South Asia, East Asia, and the Middle East.

Key Competitors
Trustwave

Products and Services

In addition to annual and ongoing penetration testing services, nGuard also provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Assessments
- PCI Compliance
- Managed Security
- Intrusion Prevention
- Security Event Management
- Cloud Security

Website
<https://www.nguard.com/>

NH&A

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Services

Brief Overview

NH&A provides security solutions for enterprise customer through partnerships with security technology providers.

Headquarters

NH&A, Inc.
790 Juno Ocean Walk
Juno Beach, Florida 33408
Tel: (561) 622 – 2283

Executives

Norman Hirsch serves as Founder and CEO of NH&A, Inc.

History

Norman Hirsch founded NH&A in Manhattan in 1989. The company relocated to South Florida in 2005.

Key Competitors

AccessIT, Nexum

Products and Services

NH&A provides comprehensive security solutions for enterprise customers including perimeter, endpoint, IDS, vulnerability management, wireless security, multi-factor authentication, remote access, log management, and reporting. These solutions are offered through partnerships with security technology companies including Aruba, Barracuda, Blue Coat, ESET, FireEye, Fortinet, Juniper, Kaspersky Lab, Sophos, and WatchGuard. NH&A is the exclusive distributor for Sophos in Latin and South America, as well as a Master Reseller for ESET in North America.

Website

<https://www.nha.com/>

Niagara Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Niagara provides, visibility, monitoring, and security solutions for enterprise networks and service providers.

Headquarters

150 E Brokaw Rd, San Jose, CA
95112
Tel: 1 408 622 0354

Executives

Ben Askarinam serves as the CEO. Ben formerly spent time with Xerox Corporation.

History

Niagara was founded by Ben Akarinam in 2016 in San Jose California.

Key Competitors

Ixia

Products and Services

Niagara provides a variety of products and services to improve your own network visibility.

- Packet Brokers
- Network TAPs
- Advanced Packet Management

Website

<https://niagaranetworks.com>

Niara

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Niara provides a solution for behavioral analytics and machine learning-based attack detection for users and hosts.

Headquarters

Niara Inc.
3333 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA
95054
Tel: 408 227 4500
info@niara.com

Executives

Sriram Ramachandran serves as Co-founder and CEO of Niara.

History

Sriram Ramachandran and Prasad Palkar co-founded Niara in 2013. The company has received \$29M in funding from NEA, Index Ventures, and Venrock.

Key Competitors

HPE, AlienVault

Products and Services

Niara provides an on-premise or cloud-based enterprise security analytics platform for supporting monitoring and response to cyber attacks. The platform applies advanced machine learning to data from network and security infrastructure. The solution includes so-called user and entity behavioral analytics (UEBA) modules to enrich and tag data for behavior profiling. Anomalies are detected and notified via the platform interface. Niara also supports forensics on raw data, metadata, events, and entity profiles.

Website

<https://www.niara.com/>

NIKSUN

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics

Brief Overview

NIKSUN develops real-time and forensics-based cyber security and network performance management solutions.

Headquarters

NIKSUN, Inc. Corporate Headquarters
457 North Harrison St
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
Tel: 609 936 9999

Key Executives

Dr. Parag Pruthi serves as Founder and CEO of NIKSUN.

History

Founded in 1997, NIKSUN provides network forensics solutions that scale to over 100 Gbps with lossless packet capture capabilities. The company is headquartered in Princeton, New Jersey with offices in Monmouth Junction, New Jersey, Boston, Massachusetts, Gurgaon, India and Tokyo, Japan.

Key Competitors

RSA, Cisco, IBM, NetScout, Riverbed, BlueCoat

Products and Services

NIKSUN provides a range of network security and monitoring solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- **Cyber Security** – Includes the NetDetector family of packet capture and metadata analysis products. NetDetector is a full-featured network security appliance. NetDetectorLive integrates packet capture, metadata generation, real-time indexing up to Layer 7, IDS (signature and anomaly), and malware analytics. Virtual NetDetector supports cloud deployments. IntelliDefend is a lightweight (notebook size), full packet capture, and forensics/analytics device for branch offices. NetOmni provides a single, unified view of all traffic across the entire network. Add-On Solution Modules are available.
- **Network Performance** – NetVCR is an appliance for network performance monitoring. It includes flow aggregation, analytic support, and other features. Virtual NetVCR supports cloud deployments. IntelliNetVCR is a lightweight, notebook-sized device for branch offices, department levels, and other applications.
- **Mobility** – NetMobility offers real-time analysis capability for EPC, IMS and CDMA monitoring and analysis on a mobile network.
- **Financial** – NetTradeWatch provides end-to-end visibility into financial network environments.

Website

<https://www.niksun.com/>

9STAR

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

9Star offers software solutions for secure, federated single sign-on (SSO) access to enterprise and cloud applications.

Headquarters

9Star
3801 N Capital of Texas Highway
Austin, Texas 78746
Tel: (888) 999 – 8934

Executives

Roderick DeLoach serves as Director for 9Star.
John Doyle serves as VP of Marketing for 9Star.

History

9Star was founded in 2002 and is headquartered in Austin Texas. The company has had emphasis on the higher education, non-profit, and mid-market sectors in healthcare, energy, and financial services.

Key Competitors

Imprivata, OneLogin

Products and Services

The 9Star Elastic SSO product is available as *Elastic SSO Enterprise Identity Provider*, which is an enterprise-grade, federated SSO that leverages existing authentication infrastructure or *Elastic SSO Team: Cloud SSO + IDM*, which offers enterprise-grade identity management for the cloud, and is available for purchase and hosting on the Amazon AWS Marketplace. The company also offers ActiveShare, which provides Shibboleth/SAML-based SSO access to SharePoint and Joomla. ProtectNetwork is a fully managed SSO solution.

Website

<https://www.9starinc.com/>

Nisos Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Nisos Group provides penetration testing, risk advisory, and cyber security consulting services.

Headquarters

Nisos Group
Washington, DC
Tel: (703) 621 – 2364

Executives

Justin Keefe serves as Co-founder and Chief Strategy Officer for Nisos Group.

History

The company was formed in 2015 and is comprised of former Intelligence Community and Special Forces officers trained in covert and clandestine operations. The company has operations in Washington, Denver, and New York.

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Services

Nisos Group provides security threat intelligence, risk advisory, and cyber security consulting in the following specific areas:

- Dark Web Surveillance
- Tailored Penetration and Stress Testing
- Cyber Risk Assessment of Network and Business
- Discreet Business Projects

Website

<https://www.nisosgroup.com/>

NJVC

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

NJVC provides a range of IT solutions for the Federal Government including cyber security/information assurance.

Headquarters

NJVC
14295 Park Meadow Drive
Chantilly, Virginia 20151
Tel: (703) 429 – 9000

Executives

Michael Owens is the General Manager of NJVC.
Patrick O’Neil serves as the Senior Vice President and COO.

History

Founded in 2000, NJVC is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Chenega Corporation, an Alaskan Native Corporation, and founded as a result of the 1974 Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. The company is headquartered in Virginia with 1400 employees supporting mission-critical applications. The company maintains a presence in the St. Louis area, including a printing facility in Arnold, Missouri.

Key Competitors

Veris, Lunarline

Products and Services

NJVC offers IT solutions to Federal Government customers including cloud solutions, data center services, healthcare IT, IT services, print solutions, and cyber security. In the cyber security area, the company offers solutions in analytics, assessments, healthcare, managed services, network defense, operations support, risk compliance, secure software, staff augmentation. Team members include 80 experts with experience in FISMA, DIACAP, IA/CMD, and other government standards and programs.

Website

<https://www.njvc.com/>

Nokia

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security, ICS/IoT Security, Wireless Security

Brief Overview

Nokia is a communications and technology company that includes a range of cyber security products and services.

Headquarters

Nokia Headquarters
Karaportti 3
P.O. Box 226
FI-00045 Nokia Group
Finland
Tel: +358(0) 10 44 88 000

Executives

Rajeev Suri serves as CEO of Nokia. He was previously CEO of Nokia Solutions and Networks since 2009.

History

The company traces its roots to 1865 as a paper mill, and has gone through decades of evolution to the technology company it is today. The company expanded its focus from Finland to all of Europe in the 1990’s and widened to global reach with its acquisition of Alcatel-Lucent in 2016. The public company trades on the NYSE.

Key Acquisitions

Alcatel Lucent (2015) – Network Security
Nakina Systems (2016) – ICS/IoT Security

Key Competitors

Cisco

Products and Services

Nokia organizes its business into a Networks group and a Nokia Technologies group. The Networks group focuses on smart, virtual networks with emphasis on mobile broadband, fixed access, IP routing, optical networking, and cloud applications. The Nokia Technologies group is focused on advanced R&D for new businesses and IP licensing. The acquisition of Alcatel-Lucent provided Nokia with a range of cyber security products and solutions ranging from network security devices to wireless security. The Nakina acquisition provided a range of ICS/IoT security solutions for the Nokia portfolio.

Website

<https://www.nokia.com/>

Nok Nok Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Nok Nok Labs offers a streamlined strong authentication protocol based on Fast Identity Online (FIDO).

Headquarters

Nok Nok Labs, Inc.
2100 Geng Rd, Suite 105
Palo Alto, California 94303
Tel: (650) 433 – 1300

Executives

Phil Dunkelberger, CEO of Nok Nok Labs, was previously Co-Founder and CEO of PGP Corporation, acquired by Symantec in 2010.

History

Ramesh Kesanupalli founded Nok Nok Labs in 2011 to unify and streamline authentication. The private company has received debt and Series A funding from DCM and ONSET Ventures.

Key Competitors

Yubico

Products and Services

Nok Nok Labs provides streamlined authentication to remove the need for passwords. Nok Nok Labs offers a product suite called NNL that is based on the FIDO Alliance standards and that focuses on the following focus areas:

- NNL Multifactor Authentication Client – Allows users to authenticate to any application using their existing smartphone, tablet, or laptop.
- NNL Multifactor Authentication Server – Provides a unified, flexible authentication infrastructure for any device, authenticator, or application.
- NNL S3 Authentication Suite – Provides authentication for the modern computing ecosystem.

Website

<https://www.noknok.com/>

Nominum

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

Nominum provides communications service providers with DNS, marketing, and network security solutions.

Headquarters

Nominum Worldwide Headquarters
800 Bridge Parkway, Suite 100
Redwood City, California 94063
Tel: (650) 381 – 6000

Executives

Gary Messiana, CEO of Nominum, was previously an entrepreneur-in-residence at Bessemer Venture Partners.

History

The company has received \$41M of Series A through D round funding from Juniper Networks, VeriSign, Bessemer Venture Partners, Morgenthaler Ventures, Globespan Capital Partners, Advanced Technology Ventures, Presidio STX, and SVB India Capital Partners.

Key Competitors

Infoblox

Products and Services

In addition to supporting digital marketing via N2 Care, as well as caching via the Vantio CacheServer 7, Nominum provides authoritative DNS with DNS-based DDOS attack protection via Vantio ThreatAvert. Security features included in the Nominum solution include automated DNSSEC lifecycle management, security event notification, real-time logging and statistical analysis of DNS queries, fine-grained rate limiting, dynamic threat lists, and security intelligence visualization.

Website

<https://www.nominum.com/>

NoPassword

WiActs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

NoPassword provides a variety of solutions to authenticate users.

Headquarters

440 n wolfe rd.
Sunnyvale, CA
94085

Executives

Yaser Masoudnia serves as the CEO.

History

WiActs was founded in Sunnyvale CA in 2015 by Yaser Masoudnia and Bam Azizi

Key Competitors

LastPass, AgileBits

Products and Services

NoPassword provides a multitude of different ways to sign in to cloud and web apps, computers, mobile devices, VPN, and more. To name a few, NoPassword uses biometrics, voice, and facial recognition in place of a password.

Website

<https://www2.nopassword.com>

NopSec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Nopsec provides an on-premise or cloud-based unified vulnerability risk management solution collects and manages scanning output.

Headquarters

Nopsec – Dumbo Brooklyn
20 Jay Street
Brooklyn, New York 11201
Tel: (645) 502 – 7901

Executives

Lisa Xu, CEO of Nopsec, has decades of experience advising Fortune 500 companies. She started her career as an executive management consultant at Accenture.

History

Nopsec was founded in 2009. The small Brooklyn-based company remains privately held.

Key Competitors

Qualys

Products and Services

Nopsec provides an on-premise or cloud-based vulnerability risk management (VRM) platform called Unified VRM that aggregates the results of Nexpose, Nessus, and QualysGuard scanners in order to manage risk in the enterprise. The platform is available on the Amazon Web Services Marketplace. Specific functions available include filtering and prioritizing vulnerabilities, integrating ticketing with existing IT security tools such as SIEM products, and support for reporting and remediation. The company also provides a range of security professional services related to penetration testing, vulnerability assessments and vulnerability management.

Website

<https://www.nopsec.com/>

Noragh Analytics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Noragh Analytics offers a data analysis and decision framework for a variety of applications including cyber security.

Headquarters

Noragh Analytics
211 N. Union Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Executives

William “Bud” Flanagan, Founder and CEO of Noragh Analytics, was previously a Managing Director at Cantor Fitzgerald.

History

Noragh was founded by Bud Flanagan and is headquartered in the Washington, DC area. Each member of the team is vetted and cleared by the US Government.

Key Competitors

Palantir, SAS, Oracle, IBM

Products and Services

Noragh Analytics provides a data analysis and decision framework called TAC, which stands for Time-Critical, Analysis-Enabling, and Connection Discovery system. The framework is proprietary and is used to aggregate, store, and analyze massive amounts of data for persistent, real-time searching. The US Government has widely deployed TAC, which is being made available to commercial customers, including financial institutions looking to reduce the risk of money laundering in their business.

Website

<https://www.noraghanalytics.com/>

Norse

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Norse provides a live, cyber risk intelligence solution, as well as cloud-based network monitoring, and fraud reduction.

Headquarters

Norse
101 South Hanley Road
Suite 1300
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Tel: (314) 480 – 6450

Headquarters

333 Hatch Drive
Foster City, California 94404
Tel: (650) 513 – 2881

Executives

Howard Bain serves as the CEO of Norse.

History

Tommy Stiansen and Sam Glines co-founded Norse in 2010. Capital Innovators and Oak Investment Partners provided Seed and Series A funding for the company. The company experienced considerable management shake-up in early 2016, and new management is still determining the future of the company. This happened after KPMG Capital injected \$11.8M into the firm in late 2015. Headquartered in California, the company maintains its administrative offices in St. Louis.

Key Competitors

IBM

Products and Services

Norse offers a “live” cyber risk intelligence platform. Norse’s security solutions utilize data collection from 38 global datacenters around the world with presence in the top 20 Internet Exchange Points, worldwide. Such collection is embedded in a multi-source Big Data fusion with includes crawlers, honey pots, and other means for collecting real-time intelligence. The company groups its product offerings as follows:

- IPViking – Involves a software-as-a-service offering, which provides real-time intelligence about threats, malicious actors, and live attacks around the world.
- Darklist – Involves a comprehensive blacklist of the world’s highest risk IP addresses. The information can be integrated with a SIEM for real-time blocking.
- IPVizor – Provides real-time protection using a cloud-based malware detection service.
- NorsePayments – Provides an anti-fraud payment platform for e-commerce merchants.

Website

<https://www.norse-corp.com/>

Northcross Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Northcross Group provides management and technology consulting including cyber security.

Headquarters

Northcross Group
100 Middle Street
Portland, Maine 04101
Tel: (207) 699 – 5540

Executives

Christopher Bender, President of Northcross Group, has over two decades experience in management and technology consulting.

History

Northcross Group was established in 2006 and is headquartered in Maine. The company received SBA 8(a) certification in 2009.

Key Competitors

Sage Data Security, Progent

Products and Services

Northcross Group provides management and technology consulting in the following areas:

- Cyber Security
- Financial Services
- Audits and Assessments
- System Consulting
- Cyber Security/Information Security Preparedness

The company provides a methodology for working with clients called Symphony which is supported by Web-based automation that is accessible by clients to maintain currency with project efforts, deliverables, and so on.

Website

<https://www.northcrossgroup.com/>

Northrop Grumman Corporation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Northrop Grumman provides global aerospace and defense services including cyber security.

Headquarters

Northrop Grumman
2980 Fairview Park Drive
Falls Church, Virginia 22042
Tel: (703) 280 – 2900

Executives

Wes Bush serves as Chairman, CEO, and President of Northrop Grumman Corporation.

History

Northrop Aircraft was founded in 1939, and became Northrop Corporation in 1959. The company merged with Grumman Corporation in 1994, and grew to the large public company it is today, trading on the NYSE. The company is headquartered in Falls Church, Virginia with Aerospace Systems headquartered in Redondo Beach, California, Electronic Systems headquartered in Linthicum, Maryland, Information Systems headquartered in McLean, Virginia, and Technical Services headquartered in Herndon, Virginia. The company operates globally in the UK, Europe, Australia, Saudi Arabia, UAE, and other countries.

Key Acquisitions

Westinghouse Defense Electronics (1996) – Defense
Logicon Corporation (1997) – Defense
Teledyne Ryan (1999) – Aeronautical
Litton Industries (2001) – Technology
Newport News Shipbuilding (2001)
TRW Inc. (2002) – Defense
M5 Network Security (2012) – Cyber Security

Key Competitors

Lockheed Martin, Boeing, BAE Systems

Products and Services

In addition to its range of aerospace, electronics, defense, and technical services, the company offers Cyber Security services with an emphasis on Federal Government and defense customers. Specific capabilities within Northrop Grumman in the area of cyber security include mission operations, protection, intelligence, and active response in support of information assurance and computer network defense. These capabilities are embedded in program-specific situational awareness, mission planning, mission management, and effects assessment with emphasis on US Federal Government customers.

Website

<https://www.northropgrumman.com/>

Novell

Acquired by MicroFocus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Novell provides software and technology services including a range of cyber security products including endpoint security.

Headquarters

Novell
1800 South Novell Place
Provo, Utah 84606
Tel: (888) 321 – 4272

MicroFocus

The Lawn 22-30 Old Bath Rd
Newbury, Berkshire
RG14 1QN
UK

Executives

Kathleen Owens, President and General Manager of Novell, was previously an executive with Attachmate, which acquired Novell in 2011.

Stephen Murdoch serves as the CEO of MicroFocus

History

The company was founded in 1979 and grew significantly through the 1990's with various Novell products such as NetWare. Attachmate/MicroFocus acquired the company in 2011.

Key Competitors

Microsoft, Oracle, IBM

Products and Services

In addition to IT, software, virtualization, enterprise, and network products and services, the primary security-specific offerings from Novell include the following:

- ZENworks Endpoint Security Management – Includes identity-based protection for mobile devices with driver-level firewall capabilities
- ZENworks Full Disk Encryption – Protects data on laptops and desktops
- ZENworks Mobile Management – Includes security and management features for corporate and BYOD devices
- ZENworks – Patch Management – Supports assessment, monitoring, and management of patches

Website

<https://www.novell.com/>

Novetta Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Novetta provides identity, cyber, and social analytics for commercial and government customers.

Headquarters

Novetta Solutions
7921 Jones Branch Drive
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (571) 282 – 3000

Executives

Tiffany Gates serves as the president and CEO of Novetta Solutions.

History

Novetta Solutions was formed in 2012 through the merger of White Oak Technologies and FGM Inc. The company is headquartered in Virginia. In 2015, Arlington Capital Partners sold Novetta to the Carlyle Group.

Key Acquisitions

Global News Intelligence (2014) – Analytics
IBG (2012) – Biometrics
White Cliffs Consulting (2012) – Consulting

Key Competitors

CyberFlow Analytics, CyberArk, Splunk

Products and Services

Novetta Solutions offers analytics-based solutions for commercial and government customers that can be grouped as follows:

- Identity Analytics – Includes Hadoop-based, Big Data analytics that provides views into enterprise identity systems and information
- Cyber Analytics – Collects and fuses network data for the purpose of cyber security analytics
- Social Analytics – Provides insights into social and on-line information

The company also provides consulting, analysis, development, and R&D services in the area of identity, cyber, and social analytics.

Website

<https://www.novetta.com/>

NowSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

NowSecure provides mobile security solutions for enterprise including mobile forensics.

Headquarters

NowSecure
1046 Lake Street
Oak Park, Illinois 60301
Tel: (312) 878 – 1100

Executives

Andrew Hoog, Co-Founder of NowSecure, is the author of two books on mobile forensics and security.

Alan Snyder serves as the CEO of NowSecure.

History

Formerly known as viaForensics, the company was founded in 2009 by Chee-Young Kim and Andrew Hoog. The company received \$12.5M in Series A venture capital from Baird Capital's Venture Capital Group, with participation from Jump Capital and Math Venture Partners.

Key Competitors

Lookout, Pulse Security

Products and Services

NowSecure offers mobile security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- NowSecure Enterprise – Integrated solution that spans the needs of the enterprise for secure mobility
- NowSecure Lab – Automates testing of mobile apps for security and privacy issues
- NowSecure Protect – Sharing and access control application for mobile devices
- NowSecure Forensics – Includes a suite for extracting and parsing data from Android and iOS devices.
- NowSecure Intelligence – Pulls data from 104 million data points in over 180 countries

Website

<https://www.nowsecure.com/>

NPCore

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

NPCore provides a range of network and endpoint security solutions.

Headquarters

NPCore Headquarters
ISBiz Tower 1001, 26,
Yangpyeong-ro 21-gil,
Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul,
R. KOREA, 150-105
Tel: +82 2 1544 5317

Executives

Seungchul Han serves as CEO of President of NPCore.

History

NPCore was established in 2008. The company has since grown and has received investments from Jafco Investment, Global VC, Seoul Business Agency, DSC Venture Capital, and the Angel Investment Matching Fund. The company is headquartered in Seoul with offices in San Jose, California and Hanoi, Vietnam.

Key Competitors

AhnLab, Fortinet, Arbor (Akamai)

Products and Services

NPCore provides network and host security product that can be organized as follows:

- APT Attack Defense – Includes the Zombie ZERO product that offers malicious code detection, system management, encryption, detection and blocking of attacks, response to abnormal and illegal processes and traffic, response to reverse connection, and data leakage protection.
- DDOS Defense – Includes the D-Shelter product, which uses a virtual server farm to route traffic and provide analysis and scrubbing.
- Employee Internet Management – Includes the Employee Internet Management (EIM) system for monitoring and managing Internet usage.
- Embedded Accelerator Board – The SmartNIC product offers NAT and access control capabilities.

Website

<https://www.npcore.com/>

NQ Mobile

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

NQ Mobile provides mobile Internet services for global customers including mobile security, vault, and family protection.

Headquarters

NQ Mobile US
4514 Travis Street #200
Dallas, Texas 75205

Executives

Zemin Xu serves as the CEO of NQ Mobile

History

The company, which maintains dual headquarters in Dallas, Texas and Beijing, China, trades on the NYSE as NQ. NQ Mobile has a user base of roughly 500 million users accounts.

Key Competitors

Avast!, ESET

Products and Services

NQ Mobile provides a range of mobile Internet services and products such as NQ Live, that also include various security and protections offerings that can be grouped as follows:

- Mobile Security – NQ Mobile Guard provides malware and virus protection, anti0theft, and safe browsing for Android.
- Mobile Vault – Provides safe and secure storage for Android
- Family Guardian – Allows monitoring of family mobile use
- Android Booster – Optimizes Android system performance

Website

<https://www.nq.com/>

NRI SecureTech

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

NRI SecureTechnologies provides information security technology and management consulting services.

Headquarters

Nomura Research Institute
Tokyo Sankei Building
1-7-2 Otemachi
Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 100-0004 Japan

Executives

Shingo Konomoto serves as Present and CEO of Nomura Research Institute.
Jun Odashima serves as President of NRI SecureTechnologies.

History

NRI is a publicly traded corporation headquartered in Japan. The company launched a security operation center in Irvine, California in February 2015. NRI SecureTechnologies was established in 2000.

Key Competitors

TrustWave

Products and Services

In addition to a range of services including Data Tech, Workplace Services, Cyber Patent, Social Information, and Process Innovation, NRI offers information security consulting services. Focus of the SecureTechnologies practice include secure operations, monitoring, consulting, solutions implementation, and other services.

Website

<https://www.nri.com/>

NSS Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security R&D

Brief Overview

NSS Labs provides expert cyber security research and analysis services for enterprise customers, with emphasis on practical, hands-on experience and test with security products.

Headquarters

NSS Labs
206 Wild Basin Road
Building A, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78746
Tel: (512) 961-5300
info@nsslabs.com

Executives

Vikram Phatak, Chairman and CEO of NSS Labs, was formerly founder of Lucid Security, which was acquired by Trustwave in 2006.

History

Bob Walder, current President of NSS Labs, founded the company in 1991 as Europe's first independent network test lab. By 1998, the company was focused entirely on security, and soon located to Austin, Texas.

Key Competitors

Gartner, Forrester

Products and Services

NSS Labs primary offering is a subscription service that offers cyber security analysis, inquiries to NSS Labs analysts, personalized and general research, and access to tools for performing customized analysis. Pricing for subscriptions is designed on a "per user" basis.

Website

<https://www.nsslabs.com/>

N-Stalker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Application Security, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

N-Stalker provides a Web application security scanner for enterprise customers through the entire Secure Web development lifecycle.

Headquarters

N-Stalker Headquarters
Rua Monte Alegre, 212 – cj 172 – Perdizes
Sao Paulo – SP – Brazil
Tel: +55 11 3675 7093

Executives

Thiago Zaninotti, Founder and CTO of N-Stalker, was previously founder of Securenet in Brazil.

History

Thiago Zaninotti founded N-Stalker in 2000. The company is headquartered in Brazil.

Key Competitors

Acunetix, Netsparker, Retina, Rapid7

Products and Services

N-Stalker offered its N-Stalker Web Application Security Scanner X for enterprise, infrastructure, and free use customers. The tool incorporates N-Stealth HTTP Security Scanner technology, a large security attack signature database, and patent-pending component-oriented Web application security assessment technology. The tool is especially helpful against SQL-injection and Cross-Site Scripting flaws in Web applications.

Website

<https://www.nstalker.com/>

NSFOCUS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

DDOS Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

NSFOCUS provides DDOS mitigation solutions as well as a range of network security solutions including WAF and IPS.

Headquarters

NSFOCUS Information Technology Co. Ltd.
3979 Freedom Circle, Suite 900
Santa Clara, CA
95054
USA
Tel: +86 10-6843 8880

Executives

Shen Ji-ye serves as Chairman and CEO of NSFOCUS.
Allan Thompson serves as COO of NSFOCUS.

History

Founded in 2000, NSFOCUS has grown to over 1000 employees worldwide. The company is headquartered in China with offices in Santa Clara, California in the US, as well as offices in the UK, Singapore, Japan, and Australia. The company maintains an active partnership program around the world.

Key Competitors

Arbor, F5, Akamai, Imperva

Products and Services

NSFOCUS provides a range of DDOS and network security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- ADS Series – Provides Anti-DDOS solutions
- WAF Series – Provides Web application firewall capabilities
- NIPS Series – Includes network intrusion prevention solutions
- RSAS series – Security assessment services to detect vulnerabilities
- Cloud Managed Service – WebSafe services offer security risk monitoring

Website

<https://www.nsfocus.com/>

nTrepid

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

nTrepid provides a fully-managed virtual machine security solution for enterprise.

Headquarters

nTrepid
12801 Worldgate Drive #800
Herndon, Virginia 20170
Tel: (571) 612 – 8300

Executives

Richard Helms serves as CEO of nTrepid. He formerly served for thirty years in the Central Intelligence Agency.

History

Founded in 2010, the company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Acquisitions

Anonymizer (2010) – Anonymous search and browsing

Key Competitors

Citrix, Cisco

Products and Services

nTrepid provides the nFusion managed, secure VDI for enterprise. The solution offers control of online egress, prevents activity tracing, and obscures corporate affiliations in online activity. The nFusion platform runs on Windows and is segregated from the local machine and corporate desktop. Files are transferred by a utility called Safehold. Each session is initiated with a unique browser and workspace instance.

Website

<https://www.ntrepidcorp.com/>

NTT Communications

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/25/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Infrastructure Security, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

NTT Communications offers a range of global telecommunications services including managed security.

Headquarters

NTT Head Office
1-1-6 Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku,
Tokyo 100-8019
Japan

Executives

Tetsuya Shoji serves as the President and CEO.

History

Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Company was separated into three operating companies in 1999, NTT East, NTT West, and NTT Communications. The company was established in 1999 and has grown to over 20,000 employees operating around the globe with capital listed at 211.7 billion yen. NTT Communications offers its own managed security services including from its wholly owned but separately operated subsidiary Solutionary. The company also acquired both Integralis and Virtela (headquartered in Mumbai, India) to round out its managed security service offerings globally.

Key Acquisitions

Integralis (2013) – Managed Security
Virtela (2013) – Managed Security
Solutionary (2013) – Managed Security
Atheos (2014) – IT Security
Nebulas (2015) – VAR Security Solutions

Key Competitors

Orange, BT, Verizon, AT&T

Products and Services

In addition to telecommunications, cloud, data center, voice, video, and operations management, NTT offers managed security services including WideAngle, which is an integrated global security service based on the Integralis acquisition. The company also offers ICT security monitoring, professional services, and managed security services centered on a SIEM.

Website

<https://www.ntt.com/>

NTT Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

NTT Security provides PCI QSA services, secure software consulting, and compliance support.

Headquarters

NTT Security Limited
204 West Newberry Road
Bloomfield, CT 06002
Tel: 860 761 2900

Executives

Jun Sawada serves as the CEO of NTT Security.

History

Marco Borza founded NTT Security in Dublin in 2009. The company remains headquartered in Dublin, Ireland with a branch office in Rome, Italy.

Key Competitors

Willows Consulting, Wysdom Ireland, Ward Solutions

Products and Services

NTT Security offers trusted advisory services that can be grouped as follows:

- Secure Software – Includes applications and process analysis and improvement for secure software development
- Technical Security – Includes vulnerability assessment, penetration testing, and Web application security testing
- Compliance – Includes PCI DSS services including certified GSA support from NTT Security staff

Website

<https://www.ntt-security.com/>

NuData

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

NuData Security provides a range of behavioral analytic solutions designed to detect on-line fraud.

Headquarters

NuData Security
#550 – 999 Canada Place
Vancouver
BC V6C 3T4
Canada
Tel: (604) 800 – 3711

Executives

Michel Giasson, Co-founder and CEO of NuData Security, was previously a partner in a major law firm where he founded and led the technology group.

History

NuData is headquartered in Canada.

Key Competitors

RSA SilverTail, Digital Resolve, ThreatMetrix, Guardian Analytics

Products and Services

The NuData Security *NuDetect* platform uses behavioral analytics to identify fraudulent behaviors via user profiling and threat countermeasures. Some features of the platform include mobile optimization, real-time detection and mitigation, situational context, historical context awareness, user invisibility, adaptive countermeasures, customer friendliness, machine learning, alert triggering, and actionable intelligence. The platform is available as SaaS with a comprehensive analytic dashboard.

Website

<https://www.nudatasecurity.com/>

NuHarbor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

NuHarbor Group provides a range of security, compliance, GRC, and risk management consulting services.

Headquarters

NuHarbor Group
39 River Road, Suite 4
Essex Junction, VT 05452
Tel: (800) 917 – 5719

Executives

Justin Fimlaid serves as Managing Director at NuHarbor Group.

History

Founded in 2013, the company is headquartered in Vermont with offices in Boston and Washington.

Key Competitors

Pwnie Express, VT Group

Products and Services

NuHarbor Group provides a range of security, compliance, GRC, and risk management services that can be grouped as follows:

- eGRC Solutions
- Information Security Management
- IT Compliance Services
- IT Risk Management
- IT Security

The company focuses on providing solutions through partners such as RSA Archer and Lockpath Keylight for eGRC. Compliance solutions focus on FISMA, GLBA, HIPAA, PCI, and SOX. IT Security solutions include application security, mobile security, and penetration testing.

Website

<https://www.nuharbor.net/>

Nuix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Nuix provides investigation, information governance, eDiscovery, and cyber security solutions for enterprise.

Headquarters

Nuix Pty Ltd
Level 27, 1 Market Street
Sydney, NSW, Australia

Nuix North America

13755 Sunrise Valley Drive, Suite 200
Herndon, Virginia 20171
Tel: (877) 470 – 6849

Executives

Rod Vawdrey serves as CEO of Nuix. Rod has nearly 40 years of experience as an executive leader in international corporate and government roles.

History

Founded in 2000, the company is headquartered in Sydney with offices in Virginia and London.

Key Competitors

Altep, Caveon

Products and Services

Nuix provides a range of digital forensics, eDiscovery, investigation, and cyber security product and Web application solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Corporate Investigation Suite
- Incident Response
- Web Review and Analytics
- Sensitive Data Finder
- Investigator Lab
- Investigator Workstation
- Collection
- Director
- eDiscovery Workstation
- Legal Hold
- Proof Finder

Website

<https://www.nuix.com/>

Nuspire

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Nuspire provides a range of managed security and network solutions through a variety of technology partners.

Headquarters

Nuspire
3155 Dallavo Court
Commerce Township, Michigan 48390
Tel: (248) 896 – 6150

Executives

Saylor Frase, Founder, CEO, and President of Nuspire, was a member of Crain's 40 under 40 in 2008.

History

Saylor Frase launched Nuspire in 1999. The company is headquartered in the Detroit area. The company reported \$8M in revenue in 2011.

Key Acquisitions

Security Confidence (2015) – MSSP

Key Competitors

AT&T, Verizon, IBM, Dell, Solutionary (NTT), Trustwave

Products and Services

Nuspire provides a range of managed security solutions for customer through technology partners that can be grouped as follows:

- Managed Security Services – Includes IDS/IPS, SIEM event monitoring, AV, AS, patch management, point-of-sale device monitoring, UTM, compliance reporting, and SLA service guarantees
- Network Management and Security Services – Includes network, gateway, SaaS, wireless, and desktop management
- Network Operations Center (NOC) – Managed NOC services
- Internet Transport Services – Includes DSL, domain registration, access, and other transport services

Nuspire manages an active partner program that helps technology vendors enter the MSSP market through Nuspire's existing service infrastructure. These partners are offered management services, billing support, customer care support and other MSSP services.

Website

<https://www.nuspire.com/>

Nyotron

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Nyotron provides endpoint security solutions that they describe as “your last line of defense.” The solutions are described as threat-agnostic meaning they can not only defend against known threats, but unknown threats as well.

Headquarters

WW Headquarters
Nyotron Security
2880 Lakeside Drive, Suite 237
Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
Tel: +1 408-780-0750

Executives

Peter B. Stewart serves as the CEO.

History

The current CTO, Nir Gaist founded Nyotron in 2012.

Key Competitors

Gigamon

Products and Services

PARANOID uses patented Operating System Behavior Pattern Mapping (BPM) to detect threats in endpoints. Due to this technology, PARANOID is able to stop known and unknown threats alike.

Nyotron War Room provides in depth visibility of your endpoints while an attack is happening to better help you find the source and mitigate the attack.

Website

<https://nyotron.com/>

Oberthur Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Oberthur Technologies is a secure technology company providing digital security solutions for smart transactions, mobile financial services, and related applications.

Headquarters

Oberthur Technologies Headquarters
420, rue d'Estienne d'Orves
92700 Colombes
France
Tel: 01 78 14 70 00

Executives

Didier Lamouche has served as CEO of Oberthur Technologies since 2013. He has over 25 years experience in semiconductors, IT, and wireless.

History

Interestingly, the company traces its lineage to the French master printer and lithographer, Francois Charles Oberthur. The Jean-Pierre Savare took control in 1984, and Oberthur Technologies was created in 2007. The company now refers to itself as OT – The M Company to emphasize its focus on secure mobile transactions and the EMV protocol. The company is headquartered in France with many office locations around the world including Asia, Europe, Latin America, North America, Russia, and the Middle East. In the US, OT is located in Waltham, Exton, Pa, Miami, Los Angeles, and Chantilly. Advent Technologies acquired OT in 2011.

Key Acquisitions

Cupola Plastic Cards (2012) – Smart Cards in Dubai
MoreMagic (2012) – Mobile Money

Key Competitors

Ingenico, Verifone

Products and Services

OT provides a range of digital security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Digital Identity – OT issues 1.3M personalizable payment cards every weekday including support for NFC contactless transactions
- Transport and Access Control – OT offers NFC access to buildings and other transport security solutions
- Mobile Financial Services – OT supports mobile device usage for purchases including mobile wallet support
- Smart Transactions – OT offers contactless payment for secure transactions
- Machine-to-Machine – OT includes capability for supporting machine-to-machine secure transactions and protocols

Website

<https://www.oberthur.com/>

ObserveIT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

ObserveIT provides a software solution for user activity monitoring based on tailored analytics and forensics.

Headquarters

ObserveIT Headquarters
200 Clarendon St. 21st Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02116
Tel: (617) 946 – 0235

Executives

Michael McKee is the CEO and Director of ObserveIT.

History

Founded in 2013, the private company is headquartered in Boston with an R&D location in Tel Aviv. Bain Capital Ventures provided \$20M in Series A funding in 2013.

Key Competitors

NewRelic, SpectorSoft, Imperva

Products and Services

The ObserveIT product for enterprise user activity monitoring supports recording of Citrix, SSH, and RDP-based traffic. The solution includes textual audit logs of every app, real-time alerts on sensitive, abnormal, suspicious, and malicious user activity, and detection of shared account identity theft. Activity coverage includes logs for every application, support for Windows, Unix, and Linux sessions, and other activity. The solution supports compliance accountability, remote vendor monitoring, root cause analysis, privileged session management, and network device configuration change monitoring.

Website

<https://www.observeit.com/>

Obsidian Analysis

Now a Cadmus Company

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Obsidian Analysis provides management consulting and professional services in the area of homeland security and intelligence, including cyber security.

Headquarters

Obsidian Analysis Inc.
1776 Eye Street NW
4th Floor
Washington, DC 20006
Tel: (202) 459 – 0500

Executives

Kevin O'Prey, Co-Founder, Chairman, and President of Obsidian Analysis, was previously a fellow at the Brookings Institution.

History

Kevin O'Prey and Matthew Travis founded Obsidian Analysis. The company is headquartered in Washington, DC. Cadmus acquired Obsidian Analysis in 2016 and merged the companies.

Key Competitors

Newberry Group, TDI, ZRA, Kroll

Products and Services

Obsidian Analysis provides government customers with analysis and intelligence-based professional services in the area of planning, program analysis and evaluation, exercise design, evaluation, policy development, infrastructure protection and resilience, NIPP stakeholder management, training development and implementation, outreach, risk analysis and futures planning, technology assessment, modeling, simulation, and analysis.

Website

<https://www.obsidian.com/>

Offensive Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Training, Penetration Testing, Bug Bounty Support

Brief Overview

Offensive Security provides security training and certification, as well as penetration testing and bug bounty services.

Headquarters

Offensive Security

<https://www.offensive-security.com/>

Executives

Jim O’Gorman serves as President of Offensive Security. He is located in the Charlotte, North Carolina area.

History

The company has been providing training and related services for over eight years.

Key Competitors

SANS, BugCrowd

Products and Services

Offensive Security provides a range of cyber security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Training and Certification – Includes the Penetration Testing with BackTrack (PWB) course for achieving Offensive Security Certified Professional (OSCP) certification.
- Virtual Penetration Testing Labs
- Penetration Testing Services
- Bug Bounty Program

The company also participates in various cyber security community projects such as Kali-Linux, the Exploit Database and the Google Hacking Database.

Website

<https://www.offensive-security.com/>

Okta

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Okta provides a range of cloud-based enterprise identity management solutions including single sign-on and automated user management.

Headquarters

Okta Headquarters

301 Brannan Street, 3rd Floor

San Francisco, California 94107

Tel: (888) 722 – 7871

info@okta.com

Executives

Todd McKinnon, Co-Founder and CEO of Okta, was previously Head of Engineering at Salesforce.com.

History

Todd McKinnon and Frederic Kerrest co-founded Okta in 2008. Andreessen Horowitz, Greylock Partners, Khosla Ventures, and Sequoia Capital fund the private company. The company has received a \$75M round of venture investment in 2015 and has been valued at nearly \$1.2B.

Key Competitors

ForgeRock, CA, Oracle

Products and Services

Okta provides a cloud-based identity management system including directory services, single sign-on, strong authentication, provisioning, workflow, and reporting for external users outside the firewall. Okta’s cloud-based identity management products and services for external apps is designed to connect all of the devices of an enterprise, all employees, all applications, and any on-premise identity system. The solution includes the following functions:

- Single Sign-On
- Automated User Management
- Cloud Directory
- Active Directory and LDAP Integration
- Application Integrations
- Mobile Identity
- Multifactor Authentication
- Centralized Deprovisioning
- Flexible Policy
- Administration and Reporting
- Customizable Platform

The solution registers and authenticates users, including multi-factor, for third-party applications on the Internet. This can include leveraging existing 2FA solutions that might be in place.

Website

<https://www.okta.com/>

Omada

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Omada provides adaptable identity management and access governance solutions for enterprise.

Headquarters

Omada Headquarters
Osterbrogade 135 2100,
Kobenhavn 0, Denmark

Executives

Morten Boel Sigurdsson serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Omada.

History

Established in 1999, Omada is headquartered in Denmark. The privately held company has additional offices in Germany, UK, Palo Alto, and Connecticut.

Key Competitors

IBM, Oracle

Products and Services

Omada offers its Omada Identity Suite and Omada Solutions for Microsoft FIM 2010. Both solutions provide identity and access governance, as well as identity and access management capabilities. The company also offers implementation services, SAP services, project management, and FIM 2010 implementation services. The Omada solution focuses on offering enterprise customers with identity and access management across heterogeneous IT environments with adaptable workflow management, on-demand compliance reporting, attestation, certification, user provisioning, and IT resource lifecycle management.

Website

<https://www.omada.net/>

Onapsis

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, SAP Security, Application Security

Brief Overview

Onapsis provides a behavioral-based approach to detecting anomalies against business critical applications with emphasis on SAP.

Headquarters

Onapsis Headquarters
60 State Street - 10th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
Tel: (617) 603 – 9932

Executives

Mariano Nunez, Co-Founder and CEO of Onapsis, is a respected authority on SAP security.

History

Co-founded by Mariano Nunez and Victor Hugo Montero, Onapsis is headquartered in Boston with an office in Buenos Aires City, Argentina. Onapsis closed a \$9.5M round of venture funding in 2014 with .406 Ventures. The company raised \$17M in fresh capital in 2015 from .406 Ventures.

Key Competitors

Saviynt

Products and Services

Onapsis offers its Onapsis Security Platform and Onapsis X1. The Onapsis Security Platform provides a holistic approach to business critical application security with emphasis on SAP. The Onapsis X1 platform performs automated security assessment and audit of SAP and other leading ERP platforms.

Website

<https://www.onapsis.com/>

Oneconsult AG

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Oneconsult AG provides penetration testing, ISO 27001 security audit, and digital forensics solutions.

Headquarters

Oneconsult AG
Schuetzenstrasse 1
8800 Thalwil
Switzerland

Executives

Christoph Baumgartner serves as Founder and CEO of Oneconsult AG.

History

Christoph Baumgartner founded Oneconsult AG in 2013. The private company is headquartered in Thalwil, Switzerland, with offices in Bern and Munich. The company has a customer base of 250+ international organizations.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Security solutions offered by Oneconsult AG can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing – Includes testing, code review, and reverse engineering
- ISO 2700 Security Audit – Includes assessment and benchmarking
- IT Forensics – Involves certified digital forensics experts

Website

<https://www.oneconsult.com/>

OneID

Subsidiary of Neustar

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

OneID focuses on the management of on-line identities without the need for passwords.

Headquarters

OneID Corporate Headquarters
580 Howard Street #303
San Francisco, California 94105

Executives

Steve Kirsch, Founder and CEO of OneID, helped create the technical publication tool FrameMaker, and founded six previous companies.

History

OneID was founded in May, 2011 by Steve Kirsch with the idea that user should not have to remember or even use passwords to log onto sites securely. In 2012, the firm raised \$7M Series A funding from Khosla Ventures and North Bridge Venture Partners. The OneID product entered beta usage in 2012.

Key Competitors

CyberArk

Products and Services

OneID focuses on providing users with the ability to manage their on-line identity without the use of passwords. This goal is accomplished by combining digital signatures on user devices with digital signatures on OneID servers. Specifically, public key cryptographic keys are stored on the user's browser, the OneID cloud, and if desired, the user's mobile device. When the user tries to log into any OneID enabled site, digital signatures from a combination of locations is sufficient to validate the user's reported identity. The OneID product is an integrated authentication system that supports personal and enterprise identity validation without the need for passwords. The solution requires end users and websites to be OneID enabled, and requires users to sign up to obtain OneID key information for the browser on their computer and their mobile devices. A growing number of websites are beginning to accept and support OneID logins, as well as a growing number of users on the Internet.

Website

<https://www.oneid.com/>

OneLogin

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

OneLogin provides identity policy management across users, devices, and applications across cloud or premise.

Headquarters

OneLogin, Inc.
100 California Street, Suite 900
San Francisco, California 94111
Tel: (415) 645 – 6830

Executives

Thomas Pedersen, Founder and CEO of OneLogin, was previously with Zendesk after years of experience selling carrier-grade billing systems to telecommunications companies.

History

Thomas Pedersen and Christian Pedersen co-founded OneLogin in 2009. The company is headquartered in San Francisco with an office in Reading, UK. The company also provides and supports an active partnership program. CRV and The Social+Capital Partnership supported two rounds of Series A and B venture funding in 2010 and 2013 totaling \$13M.

Key Competitors

Imprivata, Identacor, Quest Software

Products and Services

OneLogin provides pre-integrated application security with single sign-on (SSO) and user provisioning support for popular applications such as Google Mail, Salesforce, Evernote, Zendesk, desk.com, New Relic, Zoho Books, AWS, Hootsuite, Asana, Box, Concur, Cisco, Citrix GoToMeeting, JoinMe, LivePerson, Pinterest, Dropbox, Yammer, Google Drive, Lucid Chart, TripIt, LinkedIn, GitHub, Docusign, Google Analytics, Skype, Facebook, and many other apps. Specific features include SSO, unified directory, strong authentication, mobility support, compliance reporting, and user provisioning.

Website

<https://www.onelogin.com/>

OneSecure Technology

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

OneSecure Technology provides a range of IT and enterprise security solutions including email, network, data, and Web security.

Headquarters

OneSecure Technology
111 Penn Street
El Segundo, California 90254
Tel: (800) 851 – 9195

Executives

Scott Anderson serves as a Director of OneSecure Technology.

History

OneSecure Technology was founded in 2006. The small private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Symantec, Proofpoint, GFI

Products and Services

OneSecure Technology provides a range of IT and enterprise security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Email Archiving
- Email Encryption
- Email Hosting
- Endpoint Security
- Network Security
- Data Security
- Web Security
- Unified Messaging
- Data Backup and Protection
- Web Design and Branding

Website

<https://www.onesecureit.com/>

OneTrust

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

OneTrust is a comprehensive privacy management technology platform that helps organisations demonstrate accountability and compliance with global regulations like GDPR.

Headquarters

OneTrust
Atlanta, Georgia
Tel: +1 (844) 847-7154

Executives

Kabir Barday, CEO of OneTrust, was previously Director, Product Management of VMware Airwatch.

History

Founded in 2016, OneTrust is a private company headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia.

Key Competitors

Gartner

Products and Services

OneTrust offers a comprehensive and integrated privacy management platform that includes

- Readiness and Accountability
- PIA& DPIA Automation
- Data Mapping Automation
- Website Scanning & Cookie Compliance
- Subject Access Request Portal
- Consent Management
- Vendor Risk Management
- Incident & Breach Management

Website

<https://www.onetrust.com/>

Onspring

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Onspring provides a platform for automating risk management, compliance, and audit.

Headquarters

Onspring
8500 W 110th Street, Suite 220
Overland Park, Kansas 66210-1804

Executives

Chris Pantaenius serves as CEO of Onspring.

History

Founded by Chris Pantaenius and Chad Kreimendahl, the company received one round of funding in 2015, in the amount of \$2M.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer), RiskLens

Products and Services

Onspring provides a range of platform options with the following capabilities:

- Audit Management Software
- Continuity and Recovery Software
- Controls and Compliance Software
- Corporate Counsel Software
- Risk Management Software
- Vendor Management Software

Website

<https://www.onspring.com/>

OPAQ Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

OPAQ Networks' management platform integrates networking and security, tightens security control, and establishes an agile infrastructure that allows organizations to stay ahead of emerging threats and instantly adapt to business and regulatory requirements.

Headquarters

OPAQ Networks
2553 Dulles View Drive,
Suite 100
Herndon, Virginia 20171
Tel: (703) 982-6799

Executives

Glenn C. Hazard, Chairman and CEO of OPAQ Networks, was previously CEO of Xceedium.

History

OPAQ Networks was founded in 2017. This private company has received \$21M in funding and is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Protectwise

Products and Services

OPAQ Networks offers the OPAQ 360 Platform that enables mid-market organizations to identify, monitor, and protect all network assets and users from the cloud.

Website

<https://www.opaqnetworks.com/>

OpenDNS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

OpenDNS, part of Cisco, provides cloud-delivered network security through enhanced DNS protection services.

Headquarters

OpenDNS
444 Townsend Street
San Francisco, California 94107
Tel: (415) 344 – 3200

Executives

David Ulevitch, Founder and CEO of OpenDNS, was previously head of EveryDNS.

History

David Ulevitch founded OpenDNS in 2005. The company is headquartered in San Francisco with an office in Vancouver. The company raised \$51.3M in venture funds through A, B, and C Series rounds from Minor Ventures, Sequoia Capital, Greylock Partners, Sutter Hill Ventures, Glynn Capital Management, Cisco, Evolution Equity Partners, Lumia Capital, Mohr Davidow Ventures, and Northgate Capital. Cisco acquired OpenDNS in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

BGPmon (2015) – Network monitoring

Key Competitors

Nominum

Products and Services

OpenDNS, part of Cisco, offers an enterprise platform called Umbrella that includes the following capabilities:

- Cloud Delivery
- Network Security and Threat Intelligence
- Malware, Botnet, and Phishing Blocks
- Content Category Filtering
- Deep Inspection below DNS Layer
- Real-Time Reporting

The company also offers services for individual consumers and families including parental controls and other protections.

Website

<https://www.opendns.com/>

OpenVPN Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

OpenVPN Technologies provides an open VPN solution that can be deployed as a software package, virtual appliance, or cloud-integrated service.

Headquarters

OpenVPN Technologies, Inc.
7901 Stoneridge Drive, Suite 540
Pleasanton, California 94588
Tel: (925) 399 – 1481

Executives

Francis Dinha, Co-founder and CEO of OpenVPN Technologies, was previously CEO of Iraq Development and Investment Projects.

History

Francis Dinha and James Yonan co-founded OpenVPN Technologies after the inception of the OpenVPN Project in 2002. The privately held company is headquartered in Pleasanton, California.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

OpenVPN Technologies provides a range of open source products and associated services that are primarily based on OpenVPN Access Server. The flagship OpenVPN solution provides secure network tunneling VPN software that integrates OpenVPN server capabilities, enterprise management, OpenVPN Connect UI, and OpenVPN client software for Windows, Linux, Android, and iOS. The solution can be downloaded as a software package, deployed as a virtual appliance, or run in the Amazon Web Services or CloudSigma environment.

Website

<https://www.openvpn.net/>

OPSWAT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

OPSWAT provides IT security products that protect devices, as well as secure and track data flows via malware scanning.

Headquarters

OPSWAT
398 Kansas Street
San Francisco, California 94103
Tel: (415) 590 – 7300

Executives

Benny Czarny, Founder and CEO of OPSWAT, has over twenty years experience in the computer and network security field.

History

Benny Czarny founded OPSWAT in 2002. The private company is based in San Francisco with an office in Hungary.

Key Competitors

ESET, Emsisoft, Bitdefender

Products and Services

OPSWAT provides device management, protection, and data flow security solutions that can be grouped as follows

- Metadefender – Works as an organizational traffic flow filter with capability to support SCADA, industrial control, infrastructure, and enterprise networks.
- Metascan – Provides a flexible multi-scanning solutions to detect and prevent threats
- Metascan Online – Free online scanning service
- OESIS Framework – Cross platform SDK that enables development of endpoint security solutions
- GEARS – Network security management platform for IT and security professionals

A key element of the OPSWAT approach involves combining several AV solutions into one platform to improve malware scanning. OPSWAT provides professional services to help customers develop tailored solutions.

Website

<https://www.opswat.com/>

Optimal IdM

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Optimal IdM is a provider of virtual cloud identity management solutions.

Headquarters

Optimal IdM LLC
3959 Van Dyke Road, Suite 190
Lutz, Florida 33558
Tel: (813) 425 – 6351

Executives

Lawrence Aucoin serves as CEO of Optimal IdM. He was previously with Open Networking and Oblix.

History

Founded in 2005, Optimal IdM is headquartered in Florida. The company has grown to support customers in the Fortune 1000 as well as government.

Key Competitors

Okta

Products and Services

Optimal IdM provides a range of virtual identity management solutions in the following areas:

- Virtual Identity server for Office 365
- Virtual Identity Server for SharePoint
- Virtual Identity Server
- Optimal People Picker for SharePoint
- The OptimalCloud
- Optimal Federation and Identity Services
- LDAP Proxy Firewall

Optimal IdM solutions provide seamless authentication and identity related services from a common platform, including in the cloud. The platform supports multi-factor and prevents DDOS attacks.

Website

<https://www.optimalidm.com/>

Optimal Risk Management

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Optimal Risk Management provides a range of risk and security consulting services for business and government clients.

Headquarters

Optimal Risk Management Limited
SoanePoint
6-8 Market Place
Reading, UK
RG1 2EG
Tel: +44 870 766 8424

Executives

Mike O'Neill, Managing Director of Optimal Risk Management, was previously a major in the British Army.

History

Founded in 2002, Optimal Risk Management Limited is headquartered in Reading, UK.

Key Competitors

Steelhenge Consulting, ISARR

Products and Services

The security consulting services offered by Optimal Risk Management include the following:

- Risk and Security Consulting
- Cyber Security
- Advanced Cyber Defence Services
- Counter Espionage
- Due Diligence and Investigations
- Protective Services
- Maritime Security
- EOD and Counter IED
- Government Training
- Training Wing

Specialized services offered by Optimal Risk Management include red team exercises, DDOS simulations, and penetration testing. The company combines expertise in cyber, physical, and operational security areas for both business and government, including advice on crisis leadership and business resilience.

Website

<https://www.optimalrisk.com/>

Optiv

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance, Security Training

Brief Overview

Optiv is a market-leading provider of end-to-end cyber security solutions.

Headquarters

Optiv Corporate Headquarters
1125 17th Street, Suite 1700
Denver, Colorado 80202

Executives

Dan Burns, CEO of Optiv, was Co-Founder of Accuvant. He previously held executive positions at OneSecure, Exault, Access Graphics, Arrowpoint, and Netrex.

History

Optiv was formed in 2015 as a result of the merger between Accuvant and FishNet Security. The company has served more than 7,500 clients in more than 70 countries in the past three years.

Key Acquisitions

Advacive (April 2016)
Evantix GRC (May 2016)
Adaptive Communications (June 2016)

Products and Services

Optiv helps clients plan, build and run successful cyber security programs that achieve business objectives through its depth and breadth of cyber security offerings, extensive capabilities and proven expertise in cyber security strategy, managed security services, incident response, risk and compliance, security consulting, training and support, integration and architecture services, and security technology. Optiv also maintains premium partnerships with more than 350 of the leading security technology manufacturers.

Website

<https://www.optiv.com/>

Oracle

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Password/Privilege Management, Database Security, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Oracle provides a range of IT security services including identity and access management and data security.

Headquarters

Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, California 94056
Tel: (650) 506 – 7000

Executives

Larry Ellison is Executive Chairman and CTO of Oracle. Safra Catz serves as CEO. She was previously President and CFO of the company.

History

Founded by Ed Oates, Larry Ellison, and Bob Miner in 1977, the company has grown into a massive software giant with \$38B in revenue and 122,458 employees in 2014 in offices around the world. The company trades on the NYSE as ORCL.

Key Acquisitions

NetSuite [2016] - Cloud
Tekelec (2013) – Network signaling control
Sun Microsystems (2009) – Software and Identity Management
Bridgestream (2007) – Enterprise Role Management
Bharosa (2007) – Identity Theft
Stellant (2006) - DRM
Oblix(2005) – Identity Management
Thor (2005) – Identity Provisioning

Key Competitors

Microsoft, IBM, HPE

Products and Services

Oracle delivers a range of security-related solutions including the following:

- Database Security – Focused on data security through centrally managed keys. Includes Key Vault, Audit Vault and Database Firewall, Advanced Security, Database Vault, Label Security, and Data Masking and Subsetting.
- Identity Management – Focused on next-generation identity management services to include Access Management, Identity Governance, Directory Services, and Mobile Security.
- Oracle GRC – The Oracle Fusion GRC capabilities focus on supporting risk management, regulatory compliance, and controls enforcement.
- Oracle Secure Global Desktop
- Cloud Security Services – Oracle provides managed, secure cloud services

Oracle also offers its Golden Gate solution, which provides real-time, log-based change data capture.

Website

<https://www.oracle.com/>

Orange

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Orange Business Services is a global integrator of communications solutions including cyber security services.

Headquarters

Orange Business Services
78 rue Olivier de Serres Paris
75015 France

Executives

Stephane Richard is Chairman and CEO of Orange's General Management Committee.
Thierry Bonhomme serves as Senior Executive of Orange Business Services.

History

Orange is a large operator of mobile and Internet services across Europe and Africa. The Orange Business Services unit was formed in 2006 and has grown into a global integrator of communications solutions. The company was created via consolidation of France Telecom, Equant, and Wanadoo. It operates in over 220 countries with 30,000 employees in 166 countries.

Key Competitors

BT, Vodafone, AT&T, Verizon

Products and Services

In addition to network, voice, telephony, Big Data, cloud, mobility, and related services, Orange Business Services offers a range of managed, professional, and product security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Flexible SSL – Secure remote access
- Mobile SSL – Managed SSL from any device
- Secure Authentication – Multi-factor authentication
- Secure Gateway – Global managed security services
- Unified Defense – Integrated protection solution

Over 400 security professionals located around the world support the cyber security services from Orange.

Website

<https://www.orange.com/>

Osirium

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

Osirium provides privileged user account management and protection solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Osirium
Theale Court, 11-13 High Street
Theale, Reading, Berkshire RG7 5AH
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 118 324 2444

Executives

David Guyatt, Founder and CEO of Osirium, was previously co-founder and CEO of MIMESweeper.

History

David Guyatt founded Osirium in 2008. The company is headquartered in Reading, UK. Chord Capital and Harwell Capital provided venture capital funding for the company.

Key Competitors

Quest, Dell Software, Lieberman Software, NetIQ, Centrify, CyberArk

Products and Services

Osirium provides privileged user account management and protection in a hybrid-cloud environment with focus on least privilege access to devices and systems from administrative accounts. Osirium automates the management task with support for delegation, session recording, and other features. Osirium supports user analytics, third-party access protection, support for MS SQL, and support for Cisco products.

Website

<https://www.osirium.com/>

Outlier Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Outlier Security provides agentless cyber security analytics as a service for endpoints.

Headquarters

Outlier Security
1150A Highway 50, Box 487
Zephyr Cove, Nevada 89448
Tel: (775) 589 – 2150

Executives

Greg Hoglund, Co-Founder and CEO of Outlier Security, was previously co-founder of Cenzic and HBGary.

History

Greg Hoglund founded Outlier Security in 2013. The company is headquartered in Nevada.

Key Competitors

Guidance Software, Druva, IBM, Bit9

Products and Services

The Outlier product is an agentless threat management system for endpoint security that uses analytics to detect security issues. The system collects digital evidence from the logs, history files, system files, binaries, and processes on Windows systems. This information is scanned and analyzed by an on-premise data vault, which then sends the calculated information to the Outlier Endpoint Analytics Platform in the cloud. The platform assigns severity scores to security events and artifacts, as well as sending trigger alerts to customers.

Website

<https://www.outliersecurity.com/>

Outpost24

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Outpost24 provides automated vulnerability management and scanning solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Outpost24 Headquarters
Skeppsbrokajen 8
SE371 33 Karlskrona
Sweden
Tel: +46 455 612 300
info@outpost24.com

Executives

Martin Henricson, CEO of Outpost24, previously CEO of companies such as TradeDoubler and Lietuvos Telekomas Verslo Sprendimai UAB.

History

Carsten Bang Jensen and Jesper Birch Jensen co-founded Outpost24 in 2001. The private European company has grown to over 40 locations worldwide with over 400 million IP addresses scanned weekly for more than 2000 companies around the world.

Key Competitors

Intel, Symantec, Rapid7, Lumeta, Qualys, IBM

Products and Services

Outpost24 provides a range of vulnerability scanning and management product solutions for the enterprise including the following:

- SWAT – The Secure Web Application Tactics platform focuses on scanning Web applications
- HIAB – The Hacker-in-a-Box platform focuses on internal network scanning
- OUTSCAN – This platform focuses on scanning external networks
- OUTSCAN PCI – This platform provides assistance in achieving and maintaining PCI DSS compliance.

Outpost24 also provides a range of security services through its professional services arm First Defence. These include network and infrastructure assessments, Web application testing, mobile application testing, and managed services. The company also manages an active partner and reseller program around the world.

Website

<https://www.outpost24.com/>

Owl Computing Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Owl Computing Technologies provides a data diode for cross-domain, secure data transfer communications for government and critical infrastructure.

Headquarters

Owl Computing Technologies
38A Grove Street, Suite 101
Ridgefield, Connecticut 06877
Tel: (203) 894 – 9342

Executives

Mike Timan, President and CEO of Owl Computing Technologies, previously at Western Regional Sales Manager with RDI Inc.

History

Ronald Mraz founded Owl Computing Technologies. The company is headquartered in Connecticut with a sales office in Fulton, Maryland.

Key Competitors

Vado, Secunet, HPE

Products and Services

Owl Computing Technologies provides a range of secure data transfer solutions including the following:

- Enterprise Solutions – Includes perimeter defense, cross-domain, chat, email, and firewall-to-firewall secure transfer solutions.
- Integrated Solutions – Includes appliances that deliver hardware-enforced one-way communications, including miniaturized versions for tactical environments.
- DualDiode Applications – Supports low-to-high data transfer, secure network transfer, UDP and TCP packet transfer, directory transfer, and many others.
- DualDiode Services – The company provides a data retrieval service, secure software update service, performance management service, log forwarding service, remote file transfer service, and remote printing service.

Website

<https://www.owlcyberdefense.com/>

OWL Cybersecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

OWL Cybersecurity provides enterprise threat intelligence and related security services with emphasis on brand protection.

Headquarters

OWL Cybersecurity
216 16th Street, Suite 700
Denver, Colorado 80202

Executives

Mark Turnage serves as CEO of OWL Cybersecurity.

History

Chris Roberts founded One World Labs in 2009, based on his military background in the UK and expertise in penetration testing and ethical hacking. The company is headquartered in Denver.

Key Competitors

ZeroFox

Products and Services

OWL Cybersecurity provides cyber security professional services in the following areas:

- Enterprise Threat Intelligence – Uses the OWL DeepNet Hunter to provide enterprise-grade threat intelligence with emphasis on brand protection and information leakage to the Dark Net.
- Enterprise Security Assessment – Involves assessments of enterprise systems, networks, and weaknesses.
- Enterprise Security Consulting – Includes a range of consulting services for enterprise customers.

Website

<https://www.owlcyber.com/>

The Oxman Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

The Oxman Group provides cyber security management consulting and data forensics.

Headquarters

The Oxman Group
1617 Park Place Avenue
Suite #110
Fort Worth, Texas 76110
Tel: (817) 668 – 6995

Executives

Don Oxman serves as President of The Oxman Group.

History

Don Oxman founded The Oxman Group in 2007.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

The Oxman Group provides cyber security consulting services in the following areas:

- Security Management Consulting
- Data Forensics
- IT Security Assessments
- Electronic Surveillance Detection

Website

<https://www.theoxmangroup.com/>

PacketSled

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

PacketSled provides continuous network monitoring, threat detection, and Big Data analytic forensics.

Headquarters

PacketSled
6285 Lusk Boulevard
San Diego, California 92121
Tel: (858) 225 – 2352

Executives

Fred Wilmot, CTO and interim CEO of PacketSled, was previously Vice President at Context Relevant.

History

Matthew Harrigan co-founded PacketSled in 2012. The company is headquartered in California and received \$3M in Angel funding in 2013.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Novetta

Products and Services

The PacketSled platform provides next generation threat detection and network forensics by promiscuously extracting relevant information from network traffic and displaying analytics on a graphic, visual interface. The platform offers continuous monitoring for advanced threats from the cloud. Specific capabilities include advanced behavioral detection, real-time compromise indicator detection, and file extraction and analysis. The company provides support for cloud-based execution as a Web app or on-premise deployment using virtual machines.

Website

<https://www.packetsled.com/>

PA Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

PA Consulting offers professional services including a digital trust and cyber security practice.

Headquarters

PA Consulting
123 Buckingham Palace Road
London SW1W 9SR
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 20 7333 5865

Executives

Alan Middleton serves as CEO of Board of Directors member for PA Consulting.
Esther Dyson serves on the Board of Directors.

History

PA Consulting was founded in 1943. The company has grown to 2,100 employees with headquarters in London. The company has offices in Europe, Nordics, US, the Gulf, and AP. US private equity group Carlyle took control of PA Consulting in 2015 purchasing a 51% stake in the company.

Key Acquisitions

7Safe (2012) – Consulting

Key Competitors

Praetorian, EY

Products and Services

PA Consulting offers professional services in consulting, technology, and innovation for a variety of critical sectors. As part of its security consulting services, PA Consulting offers a Digital Trust and Cyber Security offering with focus on digital security fundamentals, asset protection, security culture, and security organization. Acquisition of 7Safe complemented PA Consulting's professional services capability in enterprise cyber security.

Website

<https://www.paconsulting.com/>

Paladion

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, PCI DSS/Compliance, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Paladion offers managed security services and a range of risk management-based consulting services.

Headquarters

Paladion Headquarters
Shilpa Vidya, 49 1st Main, 3rd
Phase, JP Nagar Bangalore
Karnataka 560078 India

Executives

Rajat Mohanty is Co-Founder and CEO of Paladion.

History

Rajat Mohanty, Vinod Vasudevan, Firosh Ummer, Jose Varghese, and Binu Thomas founded Paladion in 2000. The company is headquartered in Bangalore, India with offices in Mumbai, Delhi, London, Dubai, Sharjah, Doha, Riyadh, Muscat, Kuwait City, Toronto, Kuala Lumpur, Jalan Kedoya Raya, Bangkok, Virginia, and Germany. Nadathur Sarangapani, co-founder of Infosys, acquired a majority stake in Paladion in 2014.

Key Competitors

NTT Com

Products and Services

Paladion offers a range of managed security and professional services that can be grouped as follows:

- Risk and Compliance – Includes support for BCP/DR, security audits, and certification
- Fraud Risk Management – Consultation services
- Managed Security Services – Includes security monitoring, security device management, anti-phishing, anti-malware, managed testing, managed GRC, and captive SOC.
- Testing Services – Includes penetration testing, application security, security code review, and other services
- Enterprise Security Solution – Includes IT-GRC, vulnerability management, IT availability, and other services.
- PCI DSS – QSA services
- SAP Security – Includes security and controls for SAP
- Paladion Products – Several products are offered including Risk Defense, Verity, Nvigil, and Prexio

Application security testing, verification, and certification services are provided through a subsidiary company called Plynt. Paladion supports R&D work for its products and services through its Paladion Labs team. The company maintains partnerships with HPE, IBM, Splunk, CA, Cenxiz, Checkmarx, F5, Good, Imperva, MobileIron, McAfee, HootSuite, Modulo, nCircle, Qualys, SafeNet, Sanovi, Seclore, Symantec, Websense, Titus, Cyveillance, LockPath, Tripwire, Quest, WinMagic, and Tenable.

Website

<https://www.paladion.net/>

Palamida

Now Flexera Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Palamida provides a scanning solution for open source software.

Headquarters

Palamida
215 2nd Street, Second Floor
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: (415) 777 – 9400

Executives

Mark Tolliver serves as CEO of Palamida. He previously spent ten years with Sun Microsystems.

History

Founded in 2004, the company is backed by Hummer Winblad Venture Partners, Walden Venture Capital, and Adobe Systems. In addition to its San Francisco location, the company also has presence in Japan and the UK.

Key Competitors

Veracode, Cigital

Products and Services

Palamida provides a platform of requests, scanning, analysis, and compliance review of open source software. The platform is available in a standard edition for scanning and analyzing open source and third-party software. It is also available in a governance edition with allows for requests, reviews, and tracking of open source plans during the software development lifecycle and after. The enterprise edition is designed specifically for companies with the ability to approve, scan, and track open source and third party code. The company also provides a range of professional services including assessments and audits.

Website

<https://www.palamida.com/>

Palantir

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Palantir provides real-time data fusion and intelligence platform solutions for enterprise and other applications.

Headquarters

Palantir Technologies HQ
100 Hamilton Ave.
Suite 300
Palo Alto, California 94301
(650) 815-0200

Executives

Alex Karp, Co-Founder and CEO of Palantir, has been profiled in many popular publications.

History

Peter Thiel, Alex Karp, Stephen Cohen, Nathan Gettings, and Joe Lonsdale founded Palantir, in 2004 based on investments from In-Q-Tel, the venture group of the US Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). Private funding also came the Founder's Fund run by Peter Thiel. The company has locations in Palo Alto, Washington, UK, New York, Australia, New Zealand, Los Angeles, Singapore, Abu Dhabi, Tel Aviv, Ottawa, Tokyo, and Sydney. Palantir has received 12 rounds of \$950 million in venture funding from 9 investors including EquityZen and Founders Fund.

Key Competitors

Centrifuge Systems, Ayasdi

Products and Services

Palantir is focused on deriving threat intelligence from data using a combination of technology originating in government applications with expert human analysts. From its early focus on federal applications, the company has more recently targeted the financial sector. Products offered by Palantir can be grouped as follows:

- Palantir Metropolis – Allows integration, management, securing, and analysis of enterprise data. The data is collected across the enterprise and then used as the basis for data analytic processing. The solution includes a suite of integrated tools allowing viewing of output in map, graph, browser, or mobile mode.
- Palantir Gotham – Integrates, models, and analyzes any type of quantitative data

Specific technologies embedded in the Palantir products include Phoenix (clusterable data store), Raptor (federated search), Search (full text query), Horizon (in-memory database), Dynamic Ontology (object-based data model), Revisioning Database (persistent data store), AtlasDB (data storage container), and Nexus Peering (distributed system).

Website

<https://www.palantir.com/>

Palerra

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Palerra provides a SaaS platform for threat detection, predictive analytics, incident response, and configuration settings in public cloud offerings.

Headquarters

Palerra
3945 Freedom Circle, Suite 560
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (650) 300 – 5222

Executives

Rohit Gupta serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Palerra.

History

Founded in 2013 by Ganesh Kirti and Rohit Gupta, the privately held company (formerly known as Apprity) is headquartered in Santa Clara. Norwest Venture Partners and Wing Venture Partners provided Series A funding in 2015. The company received \$17M in 2015 in a venture round led by August Capital along with Norwest Venture Partners, Wing Venture Partners, and Engineering Capital.

Key Competitors

GuruCul, Securonix

Products and Services

Palerra offers a SaaS protection solution called LORIC that provides automated threat management and incident response for cloud services. Supported cloud services include Amazon, Salesforce, Microsoft, Lync, Box, ServiceNow, and GitHub. The platform analyzes metadata in cloud services to make security determinations without being positioned as a man-in-the-middle broker.

Website

<https://www.palerra.com/>

Palo Alto Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Anti-Malware Tools, Cloud Security, Endpoint Security, Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

Palo Alto Networks provides on-premise and virtualized next-generation firewall products and services for enterprise customer networks, endpoints and cloud.

Headquarters

Palo Alto Networks – Corporate Headquarters
4401 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, California 95054

Executives

Mark McLaughlin, Chairman and CEO of Palo Alto Networks since 2011, was previously President and CEO of Verisign. Mark also served as an attack helicopter pilot in the U.S. Army. John Donovan, who leads AT&T's infrastructure initiatives and corporate strategy, sits on the Palo Alto Networks board.

History

Nir Zuk, Rajiv Batra, Dave Stevens, and Yuming Mao founded Palo Alto Networks in 2005. After seven years of growth as a private company supported by funding from Greylock Partners, Sequoia Capital, Globespan Capital Partners, Lehman Brothers, Jafco Ventures, Japan Asia Investment, Tenaya Capital, and Northgate Capital, the firm successfully completed IPO in 2012 and is listed on the NYSE.

Key Acquisitions

CirroSecure (2015), Cyvera (2014), Morta Security (2014), LightCyber [2017]

Key Competitors

FireEye, Fortinet, F5

Products and Services

Palo Alto Networks provides the following solutions:

- Next-Generation Firewalls – The flagship PA-Series NGFW is available in different throughput ranges.
- Cloud-Based Sandboxing – The WildFire and AutoFocus services provides cloud-based sandbox protection and cyber threat intelligence analytics based on its over 3000-strong global subscriber base.
- Network Security Management – The Panorama platform offers security tool admin assessment.
- Virtualized Next- Generation Firewalls – The VM-Series NGFW products are available for AWS, Citrix, KVM, OpenStack, Azure, Hyper-V, NSX and ESXi/vCloud Air.
- Endpoint Security – The Traps product offers endpoint security for the OS and applications.
- SaaS Application Security – The Aperture service provides visibility and control for sanctioned SaaS apps.
- Mobile VPN – The GlobalProtect service extends the policies and protections of NGFW to mobile endpoints.

Palo Alto Networks offers subscriptions for threat prevention, URL filtering, and cloud-based threat analysis (WildFire). Security consulting services is also available from Palo Alto Networks, including architectural assessment and support.

Website

<https://www.paloaltonetworks.com/>

Panaseer

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview
Panaseer provides security intelligence solutions to enterprises.

Headquarters
Panaseer
Unit 508, 164-180 Union Street,
5th Floor
SE1 0LH,
London, UK

Executives
Nik Whitfield, CEO of Panaseer, previously built advanced cyber security monitoring platforms for the world's most prominent commercial organizations.

History
Founded in 2014, this private company has received \$5.5M in funding and is headquartered in London.

Key Competitors
Picus Security

Products and Services
The Panaseer platform, built on Hadoop and Spark, is an extensible platform which collects and combines data from multiple sources. Its open architecture also allows new use cases to be developed for varying customer needs. It analyzes the data provided by different cyber security solutions and provides a visual interface to drill down into and understand this information, and so inform board-level decisions on the allocation of security budgets or weaknesses in cyber security policies.

Website
<https://www.panaseer.com/>

Panda

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools, Web Security, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview
Panda Security provides a suite of Internet security and Anti-Virus solutions for PCs and mobiles.

Headquarters
Panda Security HQ
Gran Via 4
Bilbao, 48001
Spain

Executives
Diego Navarrete, CEO of Panda Security since 2014, was previously head of IBM's Security Systems Division in Europe.

History
Mikel Urizarbarrena founded Panda Security, formerly as Panda Software, in 1990 in Bilbao, Spain. Panda received one round of \$13.8M in venture funding from Gala Capital Partners, HarbourVest Partners, Investindustrial Holdings, and Atlantic Bridge.

Key Competitors
Avira, ESET, F-Secure, Kaspersky

Products and Services
Panda Security products can be grouped as follows:

- Internet Security – Standard suite for PCs
- Anti-Virus Pro – Anti-Virus suite
- Global Protection – Security for all devices
- Mobile Security – Security for Android mobiles

The company also offers a cloud-based security service for home users and small businesses.

Website
<https://www.pandasecurity.com/>

Panopticon Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Gaming Security

Brief Overview

Panopticon Labs builds software that detects and prevents virtual identity theft, fraud, and abuse in on-line video games.

Headquarters

Panopticon Labs
387 East Weber Road
Columbus, Ohio 43202
Tel: (614) 398- 1197
info@panopticonlabs.com

Executives

Matthew Cook serves as Co-Founder and the head of product at Panopticon Labs.

History

Matthew Cook, Amy Szabo, and Anthony Peluso co-founded Panopticon Labs in 2013. The company has received \$120K in funding from Angel investors.

Key Competitors
Iovation

Products and Services

Panopticon Labs builds software that detects and prevents virtual identity theft, fraud, and abuse in on-line video games. The fraud potential in on-line gaming environments is high, given the complexity and growing size of virtual economies. Panopticon Labs has adapted techniques used in the banking industries to detect and stop fraud. The result is a platform for use in on-line gaming systems and publishers to detect identity theft fraud.

Website

<https://www.panopticonlabs.com/>

Paraben

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Paraben provides a range of digital forensics and eDiscovery solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Paraben Corporation
39344 John Mosby Hwy
Suite 277
Aldie, Virginia 20105
Tel: (801) 796 – 0944

Executives

Amber Schroader serves as CEO of Paraben. She is contributor to several books in the field of forensics.

History

Paraben was founded in 1999. The private company is headquartered in Ashburn, Virginia.

Key Competitors
Forensic Data Services, AccessData

Products and Services

Paraben provides a range of digital forensics and eDiscovery solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Forensic Bundles – Includes bundled kits for mobile, computer, and data triage.
- Mobile Forensics – Includes tools for device seizure, storage, examination, response, and other functions.
- Computer Forensics – Includes data processing, forensic replicator, network email examination, chat examiner, and others.
- Triage and Consumer Tools – Includes iRecovery, data recovery, Windows breaker, and other capabilities.
- Free Tools – Some free tools for device seizure and image file mounting
- Forensic Training – Live and video course training

Paraben works with a list of software, ICT, and forensic resellers located around the world. The company sponsors a Forensic Innovations Conference.

Website

<https://www.paraben.com/>

Parameter Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, Digital Forensics, Security Training

Brief Overview

Parameter Security is a technical security audit and ethical hacking firm specializing in financial services.

Headquarters

Parameter Security
223 Salt Lick Road, Suite 220
St. Peters, Missouri 63376
Tel: (314) 442 – 0472

Executives

Renee Chronister, Founder and CEO of Parameter Security, donates time at the USO of Missouri, at the Air National Guard Base at Lambert airport.

History

Renee Chronister founded Parameter Security in 2007. She runs the company with her husband Dave, who serves as President. The private company is headquartered in St. Peters, Missouri.

Key Competitors

Security University, Praetorian

Products and Services

Parameter Security offers security-consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Hacking and Security Services
- Compliance Audits
- Computer Forensics

The company also runs Hacker University, which offers course toward certificates in Certified Ethical Hacker, Certified Info Systems Professional, Certified Hacking Forensic Investigator, Security+, Certified Network Defense Architect, and Certified Security Analyst.

Website

<https://www.parametersecurity.com/>

PatchAdvisor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

PatchAdvisor provides security-consulting services, including penetration testing, to enterprise customers.

Headquarters

PatchAdvisor
5510 Cherokee Avenue, Suite 120
Alexandria, Virginia 22312
Tel: (703) 256 – 0156

Executives

Fox, CNN, and CBS have interviewed Jeff Fay, Co-Founder, President, and CEO of PatchAdvisor, on network security. Chris Goggans, also known during his hacking career as Erik Bloodaxe from the Legion of Doom, and also a former editor at Phrack Magazine, serves as Vice President of Technology at PatchAdvisor.

History

Jeff Fay co-founded PatchAdvisor in 2003. The company is headquartered in Alexandria, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Rapid7, WhiteHat Security, Trustwave, Digital Defense

Products and Services

PatchAdvisor provides a range of security consulting services, including for US Government and Department of Defense customers that can be grouped as follows:

- Vulnerability Assessment and Penetration Testing
- Network Design and Review
- Network Security Training
- Source Code Review

Team members from PatchAdvisor have contributed to numerous security books and have presented at over eighty professional conferences. The company partners with Compass Federal, FusionX, General Dynamics, Lockheed Martin, OnPoint, Rockwell Automation, SecureIT, Tantus, and TDI.

Website

<https://www.patchadvisor.com/>

Patriot

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Patriot provides a range of cyber security and information assurance solutions including infrastructure protection and mobile security solutions.

Headquarters

Patriot Technologies
5108 Pegasus Court
Frederick, Maryland 21704
Tel: (301) 695 – 7500

Executives

Steve Keefe and Bruce Tucker serve as co-founders and Presidents of Patriot.

History

Co-founded by Steve Keefe and Bruce Tucker, the private company is headquartered in Frederick, Maryland.

Key Competitors

SAIC, Northrup Grumman, Lockheed Martin, Boeing, Booz Allen

Products and Services

Patriot provides a range of security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security Solutions
- Data Center Solutions
- Infrastructure Protection/Control Systems Monitoring
- End-User Computing Solutions
- Hardware and Software Solutions
- Mobile Security Solutions (Mobile device security management)
- Network Security Solutions

Patriot provides tailored solutions and services for government and commercial clients.

Website

<https://www.patriot-tech.com/>

PatternEx

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

PatternEx delivers artificial intelligence, combining analyst intuition with machine learning to defend the enterprise against cyber security threats.

Headquarters

PatternEx
4620 Fortran Dr, #202
San Jose, California 95134
Tel: (408) 416 - 5322

Executives

Uday Veeramachaneni, Co-Founder and CEO of PatternEx, was previously head of Product Management at Riverbed Technology.

History

Founded in 2013, this private company has received \$7.8M in funding and is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Jask

Products and Services

PatternEx offers the Threat Prediction Platform. It can dynamically accept security analysts feedback to create predictive models that continuously adapt to detect new and existing threats. Using this feedback PatternEx is continuously trained to improve detection accuracy.

Website

<https://www.patternex.com/>

Peach Fuzzer

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Peach Fuzzer offers a security fuzz testing platform to support penetration testing and related assurance and compliance measures.

Headquarters

Peach Fuzzer
1415 10th Avenue, #7
Seattle, Washington 98122
Tel: (844) 557 – 3224

Executives

Akshay Aggarwal serves as CEO of Peach Fuzzer. He was previously with Microsoft and also worked at the Computer Security Lab at UC Davis.

History

Peach Fuzzer is headquartered in Seattle, Washington.

Key Competitors

Codenomicon

Products and Services

Peach Fuzzer provides a security test solution for penetration testing, security assurance, and compliance testing. The platform offers a fuzzing engine that supports identification of subtle security weaknesses in code. Features on the platform include a Web-based GUI, an extensive library of out-of-the-box test definitions (called Peach Pits), flexible licensing options, and customized test solutions for proprietary targets. The solution is available in Professional and Enterprise editions.

Website

<https://www.peachfuzzer.com/>

Penango

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security

Brief Overview

Penango provides a suite of Web browser extensions that support authenticated and encrypted Webmail.

Headquarters

Penango
5900 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90036

Executives

Sean Leonard serves as Founder and CEO of Penango. He holds BS and MS in EECS from MIT and a JD from University of Chicago.

History

Founded in 2007 by Sean Leonard, the private company received seed funding from Mucker Capital in 2012.

Key Competitors

4securemail, Zixcorp

Products and Services

Penango provides a Web browser add-on that provides authentication and encryption support via standards-based interoperable Internet protocols. Penango is available for Gmail and Google Apps for free and as a premium service for Google Apps, Gmail, and VMware Zimbra for \$21.95/year/mailbox. The tool allows signing, encrypting, and decrypting email messages for business, non-profits, education, and government.

Website

<https://www.penango.com/>

Penta Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Web Security, Application Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Penta Security is an IT security firm offering Web application security, database security, encryption, and single sign-on solutions.

Headquarters

Penta Security
Hanjin Shipping Building, 20th Floor 25-11
Yeouido-dong, Youngdeungpo-gu
Seoul, 150-949
South Korea

Executives

Seokwoo Lee serves as Founder and CEO of Penta Security.

History

Seokwoo Lee founded Penta Security in 1997. The company is headquartered in Seoul, South Korea with operations in Japan and East Asia.

Key Competitors

Blue Coat, Imperva, F5

Products and Services

Penta Security offers IT security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- WAPPLES – Web application firewall, available as an appliance or virtual software.
- D'Amo – Database encryption solution
- ISSAC-Web and ISign Plus – PKI encryption solutions including single sign-on

Website

<https://pentasecurity.com/>

Pen Test Partners

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Pen Test Partners provides a range of penetration testing services for mobile, SCADA, applications, and other areas.

Headquarters

Pen Test Partners LLP
Verney Junction Business Park
Verney Junction
Buckingham
MK18 2LB
United Kingdom
Tel: 020 3095 0500

Executives

Ken Munro serves as Senior Partner at Pen Test Partners.

History

Pen Test Partners was established in 2010. The small, private company is headquartered in Buckingham in the UK.

Key Competitors

Pentest Limited, Hedgehog Security, Encription, Pentura

Products and Services

Pen Test Partners provides a range of penetration testing services that can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing
- Social Engineering
- Security Training
- Security Product Review Service
- CREST Cyber Essentials Testing
- CBEST Financial Services Testing

Website

<https://www.pentestpartners.com/>

Pentura

Acquired by IntelISecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Pentura, now part of IntelISecure, provides a range of security consulting services included penetration testing, managed services, and GRC services.

Headquarters

Pentura Head Office
Diddenham Court
Grazeley
Reading
RG7 1JQ
United Kingdom

Executives

Steve Smith serves as Managing Director of Pentura.

History

Pentura was established in 2002. The small company is headquartered in Reading, UK with an office in London. IntelISecure acquired Pentura in 2015.

Key Competitors

Pentest Limited, Hedgehog Security, Encryption, Pen Test Partners

Products and Services

Pentura provide a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing – Focuses on networks, applications, mobile, firewalls, wireless, VOIP, SCADA, social engineering, Citrix, and other areas
- Data Services – Include DLP, and managed DLP services
- GRC Services – Includes ISO 27001 and related risk services

Website

<https://www.pentura.com/>

PerfectCloud

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

PerfectCloud provides a security platform for cloud-based encryption, identity, and access management.

Headquarters

PerfectCloud
465 Shuter Street
Toronto, Ontario M5A1X4
Canada
Tel: (800) 942 – 1487

PerfectCloud

G Block, Sector 6
Noida, Uttar Pradesh 110096
India

Executives

Mayukh Gon, Co-founder and CEO of PerfectCloud, was previously with Vocollect, SmartOps, Paysys, and Surepay.

History

Mayukh Gon and Vijaya Kumar Murty co-founded PerfectCloud (originally SmartSignin) in 2011. The company is headquartered in Toronto with an office in India.

Key Competitors

Okta, ForgeRock, CipherCloud

Products and Services

PerfectCloud provides a range of enterprise, cloud, and mobile security solutions focused on data security that include SmartSignin (manage and control access to cloud applications for employees, customers, and partners with emphasis on single sign-on, authorization, authentication, access control, and audit) and Smartcryptor (smart, single sign-on, identity, and access management application for the cloud).

Website

<https://perfectcloud.io/>

Performanta

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Performanta provides a range of security VAR, technical, and consulting services to business customers.

Headquarters

Performanta
Unit 10
Tuscan Gardens Office Park, 14th Road
Johannesburg, 1685
South Africa
Tel: +27 11 046 6900

Executives

Guy Golan, CEO of the Performanta Group, previously held executive positions with NGS and LR Group.

History

Performanta was established in 2010. The privately held company is headquartered in South Africa.

Key Competitors

exida South Africa, AVeS Cyber Security

Products and Services

Performanta provides technical and consulting security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Consulting – Performanta security consulting services range from cyber law to penetration testing, with emphasis on the South African market.
- Managed Security – Performanta provides managed operations for its proposed security solutions for clients.
- Technology Services – Performanta provides security technology through partnerships with McAfee, CheckPoint, Tufin, Websense, CyberArk, ArcSight, and Centrify.

Performanta is an active participant in the South African cyber security community.

Website

<https://www.performanta.co.za/>

Pervade Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Pervade Software provides security compliance monitoring and reporting solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Pervade Software
Castle Court
6 Cathedral Road
Cardiff
CF11 9LJ
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 2920 647 632

Executives

Jonathan Davies serves as Founder and Director of Engineering at Pervade Software.

History

Jonathan Davies founded Pervade Software in 1998. The company maintains a head office in Cardiff in the UK with a regional office in Daventry. Pervade Software is a member of the South Wales Cyber Security Cluster.

Key Competitors

Assuria, LogRhythm, Qualys, BAE Systems

Products and Services

Pervade Software offers a range of security compliance reporting and monitoring solutions, including SIEM-like capabilities and network operations center support functions that can be grouped as follows:

- Monitoring – Involves data collection via a small, lightweight virtual or physical appliance that connects with thousands of data sources for allowing queries of various types.
- Reporting – Involves an object persistent database that allows correlation, aggregation, and analysis
- Compliance – Involves compliance tracking via a portal that allows policies to be managed, tracked, and reported on via a Unified Control Framework.

Pervade manages an active partner program for MSSP, reseller, distributor, and technology companies.

Website

<https://www.pervade-software.com/>

PFP Cybersecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Hardware/Embedded Security, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

PFP Cybersecurity provides embedded integrity verification technology for industrial control, mobile devices, and other equipment.

Headquarters

PFP Cybersecurity
1577 Spring Hill Road #405
Vienna, Virginia 22182
Tel: (540) 200 – 8344
info@pfp cyber.com

Executives

Steven Chen, Founder and CEO of PFP Cybersecurity, is a serial entrepreneur who previously enhanced the security of Intel Centrino.

History

Founded by Carlos Gonzalez, Jeffrey Reed, and Steven Chen in 2010, the company is headquartered in Washington, DC and has received contracts from NSF, US Army, USAF, DARPA, and DHS.

Key Competitors

Intel

Products and Services

PFP Cybersecurity provides anomaly-based threat detection technology for embedded systems. The physics-based technology monitors changes in electromagnetic frequencies and power usage. This technology can be used to detect hardware Trojans and counterfeits in the supply chain. Two products are supported:

- P3Scan – Identification, analysis, and monitoring to scan for deviations
- pMon 751 – Standalone appliance that pairs with devices for monitoring

Website

<https://www.pfp cybersecurity.com/>

Phantom Cyber

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Automation

Brief Overview

Phantom Cyber focuses on using automation to improve the effectiveness of enterprise security operations.

Headquarters

Phantom Cyber Corporation
2479 E. Bayshore Road,
Suite 188
Palo Alto, California 94303
info@phantom.us

Executives

Oliver Freidrichs, Founder and CEO of Phantom Cyber, formerly founded Immunet, which was acquired by Sourcefire in 2010.

History

Co-founded by Oliver Freidrichs and Sourabh Satish in 2015, the company has attracted \$2.7M in 2015 investment from Foundation Capital, Rein Capital, and several prominent luminaries in cyber security venture capital including Robert Rodriguez, John Thompson, Thomas Noonan, and Mark Shavlik. Blackstone Group also announced an investment of \$6.5M in the company in 2015.

Key Competitors

Security on Demand

Products and Services

Phantom Cyber automates cyber security operations and incident management. The company claims advances for enterprise security in reduction of security threats and support for the drought of expert personnel in cyber. The company solicited Global 2000 companies to participate in their Early Experience Program to apply to their security operations functions in Q4, 2015 and early 2016. A key feature involves connecting in-house and third-party systems into one consolidated, integrated platform.

Website

<https://www.phantomcyber.com/>

Phirelight

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Phirelight offers a suite of IT security consulting and cyber security protection solutions.

Headquarters

Phirelight Security Solutions Inc.
293 MacLaren Street
Ottawa, Ontario K2P 0L9
Tel: (613) 276 – 8443

Executives

Wayne Teeple, President and CEO of Phirelight, was previously with the Canadian Military as a communications and electronics officer for two decades.

History

Phirelight was established in 2001. The company is headquartered in Ottawa, Ontario.

Key Competitors

Securis, Deloitte, NCI

Products and Services

Security consulting services offered by Phirelight can be grouped as follows:

- Security Services – Includes fuzzing, auditing and compliance, architecture and design, IT security training, and emission security (EMSEC)
- Security Solutions – Phirelight offers security solutions in the areas of network and host-based threat detection (rapidPHIRE), securing of sensitive data on servers and applications (Unisys Stealth), SAP security (Onapsis), and security risk management (supporting ITSG 33 compliance).

Website

<https://www.phirelight.com/>

Phish Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

Phish Labs provides a range of security services focused on detecting and preventing phishing-related threats.

Headquarters

Phish Labs
1501 King Street
Charleston, South Carolina 29405
Tel: (843) 628 – 3368

Executives

Tony Prince, CEO of Phish Labs, was previously CEO of M3 Technology Group, Healthx, and InteliSecure.

History

John LaCour established Phish Labs in 2008. The small private company is headquartered in South Carolina. PhishLabs raised \$1.3M in funding in 2013 from an outside investor. The company raised \$7M in funding from Fulcrum Equity Partners in 2015.

Key Competitors

BrandProtect, Tiger Security

Products and Services

Security services, including 24/7/365 monitoring, offered by Phish Labs can be grouped as follows:

- Account Take-Over (ATO) Prevention
- Phishing Protection
- Crimeware Protection
- Brand Abuse Lure Protection
- Rogue Mobile App Protection
- DDOS Intelligence
- Threat Intelligence Data

Phish Labs provides threat landscape reports as well as specific reporting to customers based on threat data collection and analysis.

Website

<https://www.phishlabs.com/>

PhishLine

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

PhishLine provides a social engineering management platform to reduce phishing risk.

Headquarters

PhishLine
20800 Swenson Drive
Suite 125
Waukesha, Wisconsin 53186
Tel: (262) 546 – 1867

Executives

Mark Chapman serves as Founder and President of PhishLine.

History

Launched in 2011, PhishLine became a wholly owned subsidiary of Chapman Technology Group in 2015. Headquartered in Milwaukee, the company has additional presence in Chicago.

Key Competitors
Wombat

Products and Services

PhishLine provides a social engineering management platform that includes the capability to test across email, SMS, voice, and portable media platforms. The company offers campaign management to target specific employee groups, languages, and geographic areas. The methodology supported by the PhishLine platform includes stages such as planning, training, testing, measuring, and then taking appropriate remedial action to prevent phishing risks from leading to information breach.

Website

<https://www.phishline.com/>

Phishme

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Phishme provides a service for using simulated phishing scenarios to train employees about the threat.

Headquarters

Phishme
1608 Village Market Boulevard, Suite 200
Leesburg, Virginia 20175
Tel: (703) 652 – 0717

Executives

Rohyt Belani, Co-Founder and CEO of PhishMe, was previously Co-Founder and CEO of Intrepidus Group (acquired by NCC) as well as an executive at Mandiant and Foundstone.

History

Aaron Higbee and Rohyt Belani co-founded in 2011. The company is headquartered in Chantilly, Virginia. Paladin Capital Group provided \$2.5M in Series A funding for the small company in 2012. The company raised \$13M in a Series B round in 2015 led by Paladin Capital Group and Aldrich Capital Partners.

Key Acquisitions

Malcovery (2015) – Phishing intelligence

Key Competitors

BrandProtect, Wombat, ThreatSim

Products and Services

Phishme provides a service and associated methodology that periodically immerses employees in simulated phishing attacks and provides training and targeted education to users. The approach is customizable to the needs of the organization and can be adapted to match the culture and philosophy of an organization. Clear and accurate reporting is provided so that management can track awareness and behavioral progress with respect to the phishing threat.

Website

<https://www.phishme.com/>

Phoenix Contact

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Phoenix Contact provides security products for production facilities, machines, and other industrial applications.

Headquarters

Innominate Security Technologies AG
Richard-Willstätter-Strasse 6
12489 Berlin
Germany
Tel: +49 (0)30 921028-0

Executives

Dirk Seewald, CEO of Phoenix Contact, previously co-founded BNeD Broadband Network Design.

History

Phoenix Contact Company has headquarters in Berlin, Germany. The security solution set originated with the Innominate, which renamed itself Phoenix Contact in 2016.

Key Competitors

Bayshore Networks

Products and Services

Phoenix Contact provides its mGuard firmware as a collection of products for SCADA protection of industrial systems. A centralized mGuard device manager offers industrial security control of endpoints. Specific products include the following:

- mGuard rs4000 – Industrial security appliance
- mGuard rs2000 – Industrial VPN router
- mGuard centerport – High end firewall and VPN gateway
- mGuard delta – Firewall, router, and secure gateway

Website

<https://www.phoenixcontact-cybersecurity.com/>

Phoenix Data Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Phoenix Data Security provides security-consulting services with focus on data loss prevention.

Headquarters

Phoenix Data Security
39506 N, Daisy Mountain Drive,
Suite 122-121
Phoenix, Arizona 85086
Tel: (888) 416 – 9919

Executives

Cody Cornell serves as managing partner and principal consultant for Phoenix Data Security. He also serves as founder and CEO of Swimlane.

History

Brian Kafanbaum and Cody Cornell co-founded Phoenix Data Security in 2011. Headquartered in Arizona, the company launched in 2013 a set of managed services through partnerships. The company spun off Swimlane in 2015 to provide security operations management support.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Phoenix Data Security provides a range of information security services in the following areas:

- Privacy Operations and Compliance
- Data Loss Prevention
- FISMA and FedRAMP

Solutions are offered through technology partnerships with companies such as RSA, LogRhythm, Intel, and VMware.

Website

<https://www.phxdatasec.com/>

Picus Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Picus Security provides solutions for continuous assessment and monitoring of IT security and compliance controls.

Headquarters

Picus Security
Hacettepe Teknokent, AR-GE 1, No:12
06800- Çankaya ANKARA
Turkey
Tel: 90 312 2353579

Executives

Volkan Werturk, Co-Founder, CEO, and Product Manager of Picus Security, was previously manager and principal advisor for the Barikat Internet Security Company.

History

Volkan Werturk and Suleyman Ozarsian co-founded Picus Security in 2013. The company, which is headquartered in Turkey, has received funding from Barikat and Etohum. The company has presence in San Francisco.

Key Competitors

Deloitte, ABB

Products and Services

Picus Security is developing a new type of product that continuously monitors, assesses, and tracks IT security controls in the enterprise. The company is active as a start-up in Turkey and has been selected for inclusion in various accelerator programs. The early product being developed at Picus Security is called NAR, and has been released as a beta in 2013.

Website

<https://www.picussecurity.com/>

Pierce Global Threat Intelligence

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Pierce Global Threat Intelligence (GTI) provides ranked threat intelligence to help prioritize IT security tasks.

Headquarters

Pierce Global Threat Intelligence
2214 Rock Hill Road
Herndon, Virginia 20170

Executives

Roy Stephan, Founder and CEO of Pierce GTI, previously served as CTO for three different start-ups.

History

Roy Stephan founded Pierce GTI in 2013. The company is headquartered in Herndon, Virginia with an office in Dunn Loring, Virginia. MACH37 provided accelerator support for Pierce GTI.

Key Competitors

Imperva, AlienVault, AnubisNetworks

Products and Services

Pierce GTI provides a platform that allows customers to use a Splunk app/plugin with the Splunk SIEM or a SaaS console to identify and rank actors in log files based on external threat intelligence. Security posture is identified locally by comparing local threat data in logs with known threats across the Pierce Network via hundreds of threat sources worldwide. Features of the solution include aggregation, crowd sourcing, statistical data feeds, multiple statistical models, real-time matching of log files to malicious actor database, and dashboard engine for management and control.

Website

<https://www.piercematrix.com/>

Pindrop Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/29/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Pindrop Security provides solutions for detecting and preventing phone scams and fraud in call centers.

Headquarters

Pindrop Security
817 West Peachtree Street NW
Suite 770
Atlanta, Georgia 30308
Tel: (404) 721 – 3767

Executives

Vijay Balasubramaniyan, Co-Founder, CTO, and CEO of Pindrop Security, previously held positions with Google, Siemens, and IBM Research.

History

Founded in 2011, the private company is headquartered in Atlanta. Andreessen Horowitz, Webb Investment Network, GRA Venture Fund, Sigma Partners, Pritzker Group Venture Capital, Redpoint Ventures, Citi Ventures, and Felicis Ventures provided collectively \$12M in Seed and Series A rounds of funding. Google Capital led a \$75M round of funding for the company in 2016.

Key Competitors

Kount, Pondera Solutions, CSC

Products and Services

Pindrop Security provides solutions focused on detecting and preventing account takeover, social engineering, and other attacks to call systems, with emphasis on financial institutions. This includes inbound, outbound, live, recorded, IVR, customer facing, and employee facing calls. Every call is reviewed by Pindrop and assigned a risk score catching over 80% of fraud calls within 30 seconds of the call starting. Specific services include the following:

- Phone Reputation Service – Uses large database of fraudulent phone numbers
- Fraud Detection Service – Identifies call spoofing and other attempts via a risk score
- Call Forwarding Protection – Cloud-based automated enrollment and verification of callers
- Block Unwanted Calls – Uses phone reputation service to assign risk scores and block robocalls, auto dialers, and spammers

Pindrop uses its Security Phoneprinting technology to analyze audio content of phone calls and measure 147 characteristics of the signal to form a fingerprint.

Website

<https://www.pindrop.com/>

Ping Identity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Ping Identity provides single sign-on and identity management solutions with emphasis on mobile access to the cloud.

Headquarters

Ping Identity Headquarters
1001 17th Street, Suite 100
Denver, Colorado 80202
Tel: (303) 468 – 2900

Executives

Andre Durand, Chairman and CEO of Ping Identity, started his career as an auditor at KPMG and went on to found Jabber.

History

KKR, Ten Eleven, Silicon Valley Bank, DFJ Growth, W Capital Partners, Avista Partners, Triangle Peak Partners, Appian Ventures, Draper Fisher Jurvetson, General Catalyst Partners, and Sapphire Ventures have provided collectively \$110M in venture funding through G Series as of 2014. The private company is headquartered in Denver with offices in Boston, London, San Francisco, Israel, Nova Scotia, and Vancouver.

Key Competitors

OKTA, ForgeRock, IBM, Oracle, CA

Products and Services

Ping Identity provides cloud-based, single sign-on and identity management solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- PingOne – Secure SSO to users for Web applications with username and password.
- PingID – SSO with strong authentication to cloud and on-premise applications
- PingAccess – Central policy enforcement
- PingFederate – SSO and identity management to any application from any device

Ping Identity maintains an active partner network with SaaS vendors, technology providers, and solution providers.

Website

<https://www.pingidentity.com/>

Pinnacle Placement

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Pinnacle Placement provides search and recruiting services for positions in the security industry.

Headquarters

Pinnacle Placement
1479 Rhode Island Street
San Francisco, California 94107
Tel: (415) 495 – 7170
david@pinnacleplacement.com

Executives

David Lammert serves as founder and President of Pinnacle Placement. He was previously with Search West.

History

David Lammert founded Pinnacle Placement. The firm is located in San Francisco.

Key Competitors
CyberSN

Products and Services

Pinnacle Placements provides search and recruiting services for positions in the following areas:

- Corporate Security
- Electronic Security and Access Control
- Enterprise Risk Management
- Investigations and Loss Prevention
- Information Security and IT Security Management

Website

<https://www.pinnacleplacements.com/>

PivotPoint Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Information Assurance, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

PivotPoint Security provides a range of information assurance and security consulting services including penetration testing and ethical hacking.

Headquarters

PivotPoint Security Home Office
957 Route 33, Suite 111
Hamilton, New Jersey 08690

Executives

John Verry serves as Principal Enterprise Security Consultant and “Security Sherpa” for PivotPoint Security.
Julian Waits serves as CEO of Pivot Point Security.

History

Founded in 2000 the private company has locations in New Jersey, San Francisco, Austin, Baltimore, Tampa, New York, Philadelphia, Boston, and Norfolk.

Key Competitors

Foresite, Deloitte, Booz Allen Hamilton

Products and Services

PivotPoint Security provides a range of consulting services for enterprise and government (including New Jersey State government) that can be grouped as follows:

- ISO 27001
- ISMS Consulting (includes SIEM)
- Security Assessments
- Penetration Testing
- Third Party Risk Management

Website

<https://www.pivotpointsecurity.com/>

PKWare

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

PKWare provides data security software that secures data files at rest and in transit with passphrase or certificate-based encryption and cross-platform capability.

Headquarters

201 E. Pittsburgh Avenue
Suite 400
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204
Tel: (414) 289 - 9788

Executives

V. Miller Newton, President and CEO of PKWare, was previously CEO of Netkey, and Chairman and CEO for Lavastorm Technologies.

History

Founded in 1986, PKWare's product families are used by over 200 government agencies and 35,000 corporate entities, including 90% of the Fortune 100. The company is headquartered in Wisconsin.

Key Competitors

Voltage, ASPG

Products and Services

PKWare offer the Smartcrypt platform that helps organizations find and encrypt their critically-important data without gaps in protection, without key management headaches, and without increased data transmission or storage costs.

Website

<https://www.pkware.com/>

Plixer

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Plixer provides solutions for NetFlow capture, deep packet inspection, and log data replication.

Headquarters

Plixer
68 Main Street, Suite 4
Kennebunk, Maine 04043
Tel: (207) 324 – 8805

Executives

Michael Patterson serves as Founder and CEO of Plixer.

History

Founded by Marc Bilodeau and Michael Patterson in 1999, the company is headquartered in Maine and claims over 2000 customers supported through direct and partner sales, as well as resellers abroad.

Key Competitors

NIKSUN, Solar Winds

Products and Services

Plixer provides security incident response and network monitoring support for the enterprise with the following offers:

- Scrutinizer – Collects and analyzes flow technologies including NetFlow, IPFIX, sFlow, and J-Flow.
- FlowPro Defender – Supports deep packet inspection into a flow cache
- Flowalyzer – NetFlow and sFlow tester
- Replicator – Allows numerous streams of log data to be replicated to several destinations

Website

<https://www.plixer.com/>

PointSharp

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

PointSharp provides a two-factor authentication for mobile users, as well as mobile gateway services for Microsoft Lync and Exchange.

Headquarters

PointSharp (HQ)
PointSharp AB
Osthammarsgatan 68
115 28 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: +46-8 562 989 00

Executives

Nils-Erik Berglund serves as Co-Founder and President of R&D at PointSharp.
Niklas Brask serves as Co-Founder and President of Sales at PointSharp.

History

Founded in 2006, the company is headquartered in Sweden with local support in the Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg, Germany, Switzerland, Austria, Spain, Portugal, Ireland, and the UK.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, Ping Identity

Products and Services

PointSharp offers a suite of mobile authentication and gateway services that can be grouped as follows:

- PointSharp ID – Authentication server with 2FA for mobile users including one-time password for enterprise mobile access.
- PointSharp Mobile Gateway for Exchange – Provides secure access to Microsoft Exchange with Outlook clients, Outlook Web Access, and mobile devices in one product
- PointSharp Mobile Gateway for Lync – Provides secure access for mobile users to connect to Microsoft Lync

Website

<https://www.pointsharp.com/>

Portcullis

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Portcullis provides a range of security consulting services including penetration testing and threat analysis-based response.

Headquarters

Portcullis Computer Security Ltd.
Portcullis House
2 Century Court
Tolpits Lane
Watford WD18 9RS
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 20 8868 0098

Executives

Mark Lane serves as Managing Director at Portcullis Security.

History

Established in 1986, the company is headquartered in the UK with offices in London, San Francisco, and Madrid.

Key Competitors

Kroll, Praetorian

Products and Services

Portcullis provides a range of cyber security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Testing – Includes penetration testing, Web application assessment, source code review, mobile device testing, VPN security assessment, network device testing, VOIP and telephony assessment, wireless assessment, SCADA testing, and other service areas
- Security Consulting – Includes Forensic readiness planning, technical security training, cyber attack prevention services, security development lifecycle, penetration testing optimization, remediation services, denial of service protection assessment, information disclosure review, and other areas
- Security Response – Includes Cyber threat analysis and detection service, incident response, network forensics, forensic acquisitions and laboratory assessments, and other areas

Website

<https://www.portcullis-security.com/>

Port80 Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Application Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Port80 Software provides Web application security and performance solutions focused on Microsoft Internet Information Services (IIS).

Headquarters

Port80 Software
2105 Garnet Avenue
San Diego, California 92109

Executives

Thomas Powell, CEO of Port80 Software, is affiliated with the Computer Science Department at the University of California, San Diego.

History

Founded in 2002, the small private company is headquartered in San Diego, California.

Key Competitors

AVG, Microsoft, Imperva

Products and Services

Port80 Software products are designed to secure Microsoft Internet Information Services (IIS) and can be grouped as follows:

- CacheRight – Saves bandwidth
- HttpZip – Faster page loads
- LinkDeny – Controls site requests and responses
- ServerDefender VP – Host-based application security
- SDVP for AWS – WAF for AWS
- ServerMask – Removes HTTP headers
- ZipEnable – HTTP compression

Website

<https://www.port80software.com/>

Porticor

Acquired by Intuit

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Porticor, part of Intuit, provides data encryption, key management, and security compliance solutions for the cloud.

Headquarters

Portico
29 HaHarash Street
Hod Hasharon, 4501303
POB 6444
Israel
Tel: 972-73-729-4673

1999 S Bascom Avenue, Suite 700
Campbell, California 95008
Tel: (408) 879 – 2332

Executives

Gilad Parann-Nissany, Co-Founder and CEO of Porticor, was previously CTO of Small Business for SAP.

History

Gilad Parann-Nissany, Yaron Sheffer, and Ariel Dan co-founded Porticor in 2010. The private company, headquartered in Israel, has received investment from Lazarus Israel Opportunities Fund, and Gilot Capital Partners. Intuit acquired Porticor in 2015.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud, CloudPassage

Products and Services

Porticor offers its Virtual Private Data (VPD) solution for Amazon Web Services and VMware. The virtual appliance solution integrates with AWS or VMware virtual objects and provides cloud data encryption using strong algorithms such as AES-256/SHA-256. Porticor uses patented key management that is automated and built to support cloud services, where master keys are never exposed to the cloud. VPD supports compliance requirements such as PCI DSS, HIPAA, and SOX.

Website

<https://www.porticor.com/>

Portnox

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Access Control

Brief Overview

Portnox provides a software platform that provides network access control and related analysis for physical, virtual, or cloud devices and users.

Headquarters

Portnox HQ
Ben Gurion 33
Herzliya B
Israel

United States HQ
340 S Lemon Ave, Suite 4567
Walnut, California 91789
Tel: (855) 4-portnox

Executives

Ofer Amitai, Co-Founder and CEO of Portnox, was previously head of IT security team in the Israeli Air Force.

History

Nir Aran founded Access Layers in 2007. The company changed its name to Portnox in 2013. Portnox has US Headquarters in West Orange, New Jersey with UK Sales and Support in West Essex, UK, and Corporate HQ and R&D in Herzlia, Israel.

Key Competitors

ForeScout, Bradford Networks

Products and Services

The Portnox network access control (NAC) solution provides coverage for all devices, networks, and locations without need for agents or appliances. The solution traverses all network layers including Ethernet, wireless, virtual, VPN, and cloud to offer visualization, analysis, and control of network access. Specific features include support for discovery, BYOC control, guest networks, policy control, unauthorized hubs, bridged or tethered networks, dynamic LANs, and unified network management controls.

Website

<https://www.portnox.com/>

PortSwigger

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security, Web Security

Brief Overview

PortSwigger provides a suite of Web application security testing tools and solutions including Burp.

Headquarters

PortSwigger Ltd.
Victoria Court, Brexton Road
Knutsford, WA16 0PF
United Kingdom

Executives

Dafydd Stuttard serves as Founder of PortSwigger.

History

Dafydd Stuttard founded PortSwigger in 2008. The small company is privately held and headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

Veracode, Rapid7, Cigital

Products and Services

PortSwigger's Web application security suite is called Burp. The platform supported security testing with the following components:

- Intercepting proxy for inspecting traffic between browser and target application
- Application aware spider for crawling content and functions
- Advanced Web application scanner for automated vulnerability detection
- Intruder tool for customized attacks
- Repeater tool for manipulating and resending individual requests
- Sequencer for testing randomness of session tokens

Website

<https://www.portswigger.net/>

Pradeo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Pradeo provides a suite of mobile application security testing tools and APIs.

Headquarters

Pradeo Security Systems
121, Rue de La Pompe
75116 Paris
France

Executives

Clement Saad, Founder, Chairman, and CEO of Pradeo, previously conducted research on behalf of the French Ministry of Defense.

History

Founded in 2010, Pradeo is headquartered in France with offices in Kent and San Francisco.

Key Competitors

Appthority

Products and Services

Pradeo provides a suite of mobile application security products that use Trust Revealing behavioral analysis technology based on a system of correlations. This suite includes the following:

- AuditMyApps – Web platform of application security testing (AST) to provide full security report for mobile apps
- CheckMyApps – Next generation Anti-Virus to check real time security of BYOD and professional mobile applications
- CheckMyApps API – Code integrated into critical application to reveal actions by third party applications

Pradeo manages an active program for commercial and institutional partners.

Website

<https://www.pradeo.com/>

Praetorian

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, Incident Response, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Praetorian offers a range of security consulting services focused on applications, mobile, and network.

Headquarters

Praetorian Headquarters
98 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 500
Austin, Texas 78701
Tel: (512) 410 – 0350

Executives

Nathan Sportsman, Founder and CEO of Praetorian, worked previously for McAfee, Symantec, and Sun Microsystems.

History

Nathan Sportsman founded Praetorian in 2008. The consulting company is headquartered in Austin with offices in Chicago, Washington, New York City, San Francisco, and Los Angeles.

Key Competitors

Kroll, Xyone, SAINT

Products and Services

Praetorian offers a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Application Security – Includes secure policy creation, threat modeling, secure code review, and application penetration testing.
- Penetration Testing – Includes external and internal penetration testing, application penetration testing, mobile penetration testing, and other areas.
- Mobile Security – Include mobile security testing and mobile device security reviews
- Network Security – Includes internal and external network assessments, wireless security reviews, network architecture reviews, and other areas.

Praetorian also offers APT simulation services.

Website

<https://www.praetorian.com/>

Preempt Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Preempt Security has a solution to help enterprises identify and respond to breaches of the enterprise network in real time.

Headquarters

Preempt Security
600 California Street, Suite 14003
San Francisco, California 94108
Tel: (415) 788 - 0820

Executives

Ajit Sancheti, Co-Founder and CEO of Preempt Security, was previously Co-Founder of Mu Dynamics and part of the Corporate Development Group at Juniper Networks.

History

Preempt Security was founded in 2014. This private company has received \$10M in funding and is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

WireX Systems.

Products and Services

The Preempt Behavioral Firewall scores the risk of every user, account, and device in the network, then delivers adaptive actions to verify and eliminate threats.

Website

<https://www.preempt.com/>

Prelert

Acquired by Elastic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Prelert provides anomaly detection analytics in support of IT security and operations.

Headquarters

Prelert
20 Speen Street, #200
Framingham, Massachusetts 01701
Tel: (508) 319 – 5300

Executives

Mark Jaffe, CEO of Prelert, was previously Worldwide VP of Firewall and Behavioral Analysis Sales at McAfee.

History

Stephen Dodson founded Prelert in 2009. The private company is headquartered in Massachusetts. Sierra Ventures, Fairhaven Capital Partners, and Intel Capital have provided \$11.3M in venture capital funding through Series A and B rounds.

Key Competitors

Sumo Logic, Guardian Analytics

Products and Services

Prelert provides a range of security analytics and anomaly detection tools that can be grouped as follows:

- Anomaly Detective – Provides automated anomaly detection analytics on streaming data to discover behavioral changes to gain cross-correlative insights
- AD App for Splunk – Provided as a native app
- AD Engine & API – Supports NoSQL, Hadoop, and other data stores

The company uses statistical methods to detect anomalies in data, focusing on “fingerprints” of attack indicators in log files.

Website

<https://www.prelert.com/>

Prevalent

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Prevalent provides a range of security consulting solutions with emphasis on compliance and third-party vendor risk management.

Headquarters

Prevalent
40 Technology Drive, Suite 2C
Warren, New Jersey 07059
Tel: (877) 773 – 8253

Executives

Jonathan Dambrot, Co-Founder and CEO of Prevalent, has experience with large and medium enterprises in mitigating information security risk.

History

Jonathan Dambrot co-founded Prevalent Networks. The private company is headquartered in New Jersey.

Key Competitors

Aruvio, Securimate, MetricStream

Products and Services

Prevalent offers a range of security consulting, compliance, and third-party vendor risk management services for customers that can be grouped as follows:

- IT Risk Assessment
- Security/Vulnerability/Configuration Assessment
- Managed Security Services (with Symantec)
- Security Incident Management and Reporting
- Rapid Incident Response Services
- Security Awareness Training
- Advanced Threat Protection
- Application Security Services

The company also offers product solutions in the area of third-party vendor risk management.

Website

<https://www.prevalent.net/>

Prevoty

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security

Brief Overview

Prevoty provides runtime application security visibility and protection using a signatureless technology rooted in Language-Theoretic Security (LANGSEC).

Headquarters

Prevoty, Inc.
11911 San Vicente Boulevard, Suite 355
Los Angeles, California 90049
Tel: (310) 499 – 4983

Executives

Julien Bellanger, Co-Founder and CEO, was previously founder of Personagraph, an Intertrust company focusing on mobile user privacy.

Kunal Anand, Co-Founder and CTO, formerly Director of Technology at BBC Worldwide and has led security and engineering teams at Gravity, MySpace and NASA JPL.

History

Julien Bellanger and Kunal Anand co-founded Prevoty in 2013. USVP, Plus Capital, Double M Partners, Core Ventures Group, Inventures Group, Daher Capital, Digi Venture Fund and Karlin Ventures, Eric Hahn (founder of Proofpoint), and Paige Craig provided collectively \$11M in venture capital funding through Seed and Venture rounds.

Key Competitors

Veracode, HP Application Defender, Waratek

Products and Services

Prevoty provides plug-ins or SDK utilities for runtime detection of threat-related activity targeting a Web or mobile application. Prevoty prevents the top 10 OWASP runtime attacks such as cross-site scripting, cross-site request forgery, and SQL injection from executing. The output of Prevoty detection can be connected to a corporate SIEM or threat analysis engine. The architecture involves a Prevoty engine in the cloud or on-premise, collecting application security information via the Prevoty API. The resulting analysis is displayed on the Prevoty Console or an external SIEM. All of Prevoty's solutions are based on a formal process known as LANGSEC in order to deliver the Runtime Application Security (RASP).

Website

<https://www.prevoty.com/>

PrimeKey

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

PrimeKey provides open source enterprise PKI and digital signature product and service solutions.

Headquarters

PrimeKey Solutions AB
Lundagatan 16,
SE-171 63 Solna, Sweden
Tel: +46 873 561 00

Executives

Magnus Svenningsson is currently CEO of PrimeKey.

History

PrimeKey Company Group, established in 2002, includes a parent company PrimeKey Solutions AB, and three subsidiaries: PrimeKey Support AB, PrimeKey Labs AB, and PrimeKey Labs GmbH.

Key Competitors

CloudFlare, Entrust

Products and Services

PrimeKey offers open source PKI-based products and services for enterprise customers. Product solutions include PrimeKey PKI Appliance (turnkey PKI solution), EJBCA Enterprise (supports more complex PKI operations and is Common Criteria certified), and SignServer Enterprise (supports unique digital signatures for document integrity, XML security, and other areas). The company also provides a range of PKI-related services including professional support, training, and consulting services.

Website

<https://www.primekey.se/>

Prism Microsystems

Now EventTracker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Prism Microsystems provides enterprise log, change, and configuration management solutions via its EventTracker product.

Headquarters

Prism Microsystems
Corporate Headquarters
8815 Centre Park Drive Suite 410
Columbia, Maryland 21045
Tel: (410) 953 – 6776

Executives

A.N. Ananth, CEO of Prism Microsystems (also known as EventTracker), held previous positions with Ciena, Westinghouse Wireless, and Equatorial Communications.

History

Prism Microsystems is also known as EventTracker. The company is headquartered in Columbia, Maryland with an office in Bangalore.

Key Competitors

LogRhythm, Splunk, Alert Logic, Loggly, TIBCO

Products and Services

The EventTracker product offers log, change, and configuration management capability with the following features:

- Log Cloud
- Log Manager
- Security Center
- Enterprise

The company also offers a range of consulting, training, and related log management services for cloud and enterprise.

Website

<https://www.prismmicrosys.com/>

Privacera

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, Compliance

Brief Overview

Privacera provides a platform for enterprises to manage risks with sensitive data.

Headquarters

Privacera
180 Sansome Street
San Francisco, California 94104
Tel: (510) 431 - 2637

Executives

Balaji Ganesan, CEO of Privacera, is also Co-Founder and CEO of XA Secure.

History

Founded in 2016, this private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Privakey, PrimeKey

Products and Services

Privacera offers a data-centric behavioral engine that identifies sensitive data within different systems and analyzes the behavior of users using the sensitive data. Privacera's solution can help security teams identify insider threat or a malicious user along with helping compliance teams measure appropriate use of sensitive data.

Website

<https://www.privacera.com/>

Privacyware

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Privacyware provides a range of intrusion detection security products including a Web application firewall for Microsoft Web servers.

Headquarters

Privacyware
5195 Hampsted Village Center Way
#121 New Albany, Ohio 43054
Tel: (614) 656 – 1956 x235
info@privacyware.com

Executives

Gregory Salvato serves as Chairman and CEO of PrivacyWare.

History

Established in 1999, Privacyware is the IT security products and solutions division of PWI, Inc.

Key Competitors

Barracuda

Products and Services

Privacyware offers intrusion detection, prevention, and Web application firewall solutions that include the following:

- ThreatSentry – Involves a Web application firewall for Windows Web servers
- PrivateFirewall and the PrivateFirewall SDK – Includes personal firewall and host intrusion prevention for Windows desktops and servers
- Adaptive Security Analyzer – Includes security data analytics software

Privacyware products are implemented as native modules for Windows IIS and a Snap-In to the Microsoft Management Console.

Website

<https://www.privacyware.com/>

PrivaKey

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Cloud-based authentication service that offers a single, consistent, and secure method that users can use to access websites, apps, and online services.

Headquarters

PrivaKey
1880 JFK Boulevard, Suite 1909
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
Tel: (215) 238-0510

Executives

Charles Durkin, Co-Founder, President, and CEO of PrivaKey, was previously the head of a large Ecommerce and Business Intelligence consulting business at General Electric.

History

PrivaKey was founded in 2016 and includes customers such as IBM, Verizon, General Dynamics, and many large federal agencies. This private company is headquartered in Pennsylvania.

Key Competitors

PrimeKey, Plixer

Products and Services

PrivaKey's platform is used to broker secure authentication transactions between users and the websites, online services, and applications they use. It leverages asymmetric cryptography and multi-factor authentication principles to ensure secure transactions while remaining user friendly.

Website

<https://www.privakey.com/>

PrivateCore

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

PrivateCore, now part of Facebook, offers virtual solutions for ensuring trusted execution of software on cloud servers.

Headquarters

PrivateCore
Palo Alto, California

Executives

Oded Horovitz serves as CEO of PrivateCore and joined Facebook as part of the acquisition.

History

Co-founded by Oded Horovitz and Steve Weis in 2012, the company has received venture capital support from Foundation Capital. Facebook acquired the company in 2014.

Key Competitors

Catbird, VMware, vArmour, Illumio, CloudPassage

Products and Services

PrivateCore offers trusted execution protection on cloud servers with the following emphasis:

- Server Attestation and Infrastructure Integrity – includes cryptographic proof of trustworthiness and mutual authentication
- Linux Hardening – Includes direct memory access protection and secure kernel patches
- Data In Use Encryption – Includes encrypted memory and transparent encryption
- Virtual Machine Image Encryption – Includes support for OpenStack computing nodes and images

Website

<https://www.privatecore.com/>

Private Machines

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/08/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

CA/PKI Solutions, Cloud Security, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Private Machines protects cloud and data center workloads, and brings users technology that is secure and easy to use.

Headquarters

Private Machines
164 20th Street Suite 4A
New York, New York 11232
Tel: (631) 731 - 1695

Executives

Radu Sion serves as CEO of Private Machines.

History

Private Machines was founded in 2013. This private company is headquartered in New York.

Key Competitors

PRADEO

Products and Services

Private Machines offers the following encryption products.

- CipherRack – Run VMs, containers, and standalone applications fully encrypted in public or private clouds and data centers.
- CipherLocker – Encrypted file sharing, storage, and collaboration platform with a search portal on encrypted data and strong client-side data encryption.

Website

<https://www.privatemachines.com/>

PRIVO

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Parental Controls

Brief Overview

PRIVO provides youth certification and on-line service registration with parental consent

Headquarters

PRIVO
1651 Old Meadow Road
Suite 500
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (703) 569 – 0504

Executives

Denise Tayloe, Co-Founder, President, and CEO of PRIVO, was previously a senior auditing consultant with Arthur Anderson.

History

Denise Tayloe co-founded PRIVO in 2001 to meet the challenges of the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA). The company is headquartered in McLean, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Battlenet

Products and Services

PRIVO provides an FTC-approved COPPA on-line service for youth registration, identity, and parental controls. PRIVO delivers safe management of parental consent for children utilizing Internet and on-line services. Features of the solution include single-sign-on, verifiable parental consent, and age appropriate engagement with children. The service is delivered through an extensive partner network.

Website

<https://www.privo.com/>

ProactiveRisk

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/01/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

ProactiveRisk provides cyber security professional and managed services including security testing and response planning.

Headquarters

ProactiveRisk
759 Bloomfield Avenue, Suite 172
West Caldwell, New Jersey 07006

Executives

Tom Brennan, Principal Consultant for ProactiveRisk, is a veteran of the United States Marine Corps.

History

Established in 2001, the veteran-owned private company is headquartered in New Jersey.

Key Competitors

NCC Group, Kroll

Products and Services

ProactiveRisk provides a range of cyber security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Gumshoe
- Application Security Testing
- Network Penetration Testing
- Phishing
- Incident Response Planning
- Software Development Lifecycle
- Training

The company also offers cyber security products including CyberTOOLBELT (IP, domain investigation), as well as a range of managed security services.

Website

<https://www.proactiverisk.com/>

Proficio

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Proficio provides a range of managed security, SOC-as-a-service, and managed scanning services for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Proficio Headquarters
1555 Faraday Avenue
Carlsbad, California 92010
Tel: (800) 779 – 5042
info@proficio.com

Executives

Brad Taylor, President and CEO of Proficio, previously held positions with RSA Security and ArcSight.

History

Founded in 2010, the company is headquartered in Carlsbad with offices in Singapore, Brisbane, and Sydney. Proficio received a reported \$1.1M in seed funding in 2013.

Key Competitors

Security on Demand, Trustwave

Products and Services

Proficio provides a range of managed security services that can be grouped as follows:

- ProSOC – Includes SOC-as-a-Service, SIEM-as-a-Service, ProSOC Express, Log Management, Monitoring and Alerting, Incident Response, Actionable Intelligence, Security Device Management, ArcSight Remote Management, Privileged Account Management, and Email Security.
- ProSCAN – Includes Vulnerability Management, Remediation Management, Web Application Scanning, Policy Compliance, and PCI Scanning

The company also provides a range of security compliance and enterprise security assessment services. Solutions are delivered through partners including FairWarning, Damballa, Great Bay Software, HPE (ArcSight, Tipping Point, Fortify), Imation, and Infoblox.

Website

<https://www.proficio.com/>

ProfitStars

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

ProfitStars provides a range of professional services and solutions for financial services companies including information security and risk management consulting.

Headquarters

ProfitStars Headquarters
1025 Central Expressway South
Allen, Texas 75013
Tel: (877) 827 – 7101

Executives

Russ Bernthal serves as President of ProfitStars.

History

ProfitStars was established in 1984, growing to roughly 3000 clients. Jack Henry acquired ProfitStars in 2005.

Key Competitors

Deloitte, PwC, EY

Products and Services

In addition to financial performance, retail delivery, imaging and payments processing, and online and mobile services, ProfitStars also offers a range of information security and risk management consulting services. Specific services offered include the following:

- Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery
- Gladiator Enterprise Information Security Services
- Gladiator Network Services
- Infrastructure Workflow Support
- Regulatory Reporting

Website

<https://www.profitstars.com/>

Promisec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Promisec provides an agentless cloud-based or on-premise solution for securing the endpoints in an enterprise.

Headquarters

Promisec Holdings LLC
USA and Corporate Headquarters
One Boston Place
Suite 2600
Boston Massachusetts 02108
Tel: (855) 891 – 5854

Executives

Simo Kamppari serves as CEO of Promisec.

History

Founded in 2004, the company is headquartered in Needham, Massachusetts with offices in Rishon Le Zion, Israel and India.

Key Competitors

Kaspersky, Sophos, ESET

Products and Services

Promisec provides agentless endpoint security in the following products for Windows systems:

- Promisec Endpoint Manager Platform – Includes inspection, analysis, reporting, and remediation of endpoints. Uses pre-defined whitelist, blacklist, and corporate policies.
- Integrity Cloud Service – Includes a browser interface to enable Anti-Virus, software discovery, and patch management from the cloud.

Website

<https://www.promisec.com/>

Promon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Promon offers integrated service protection products to online service providers for the protection of Web Services, such as online banking, online CRM/ERP systems, public services, and e-commerce sites.

Headquarters

Promon
Stortingsgata 4, 0158
Oslo, Norway
+47-22 02 11 30

Executives

Gustaf Sahlman, CEO of Promon, previously held senior positions at OMX Group, Polopoly, and Expertmaker.

History

Founded in 2006, Promon has offices located in Germany, the UK, and India. This private company is headquartered in Norway.

Key Competitors

VASCO

Products and Services

Promon offers the following application security products.

- Promon SHIELD for mobile apps– Protects apps from static analysis. Makes the source code unreadable to attackers that manage to decompile or disassemble them.
- Promon SHIELD for Desktop – Integrated with the service it protects, it executes native code on a clients computer to achieve a higher level of security.

Website

<https://www.promon.co/>

Proofpoint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Email Security

Brief Overview

Proofpoint is a next generation cyber security company addressing advanced threats and compliance risks by providing security-as-a-service to protect enterprise email, social media, and mobile apps from malware, data leakage, and other security threats.

Headquarters

Proofpoint, Inc. 892 Ross Drive, Sunnyvale, Cal. 94089

Executives

Gary Steele is CEO of Proofpoint. He was previously CEO of Portera, and was an executive previously at Sybase, Inc.

History

Eric Hahn, former CTO of Netscape, founded the company in 2002. It has since grown to roughly 1400 employees who serve over 4,000 global enterprises, supporting millions of users. The company went public in April of 2012, trades on the NASDAQ, and reported revenues of \$265M in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

Sorbs (2011)
Armorize (2013) – Advanced Threat Protection
NetCitadel (2014) – Threat Management
Nexgate (2014) – Social Media and Compliance
Emerging Threats (2015) – Threat Intelligence
Marble (2015) – Mobile Security

Key Competitors

FireEye, Symantec

Products and Services

Proofpoint offers in-the-cloud solutions to address enterprise security and compliance risks in email. Proofpoint provides virtual SaaS-based blocking of malware, phishing, and other threats, complemented by data leakage protection (DLP) features, as well as the ability to archive and encrypt sensitive data. Proofpoint solutions can be grouped as follows:

- Email Protection – Provides phishing protection and management, Spam detection, virus detection, impostor/BEC detection, and other features.
- Targeted Attack Protection – Includes next generation detection for URL and attachment malware, predictive defense, follow-me protection, and end-to-end insight.
- Social Media Protection – Includes security and compliance for enterprise use of social networks
- Mobile Defense – Provides a range of endpoint mobile security app protections
- Malvertising Protection – Includes analysis of ad tags, for authenticity and non-altering.
- Information Protection (DLP and Encryption) – Provides policy-based email encryption, email and data at rest DLP services and other features.
- Enterprise Archive and Governance – Includes support for email, file, and collaboration tool archiving.

Website

<https://www.proofpoint.com>

Prosoft Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Incident Response

Brief Overview

Prosoft Systems provides incident response management built on a CRM base.

Headquarters

Prosoft Systems
4000 Legato Road
Suite 1100
Fairfax, Virginia 22033
Tel: (703) 261 – 7040

Executives

Frank Grimberg serves as President of Prosoft Systems, where he has been for the past twenty-three years.

History

Founded in 1992, the company has focused on CRM, Microsoft business applications, and more recently incident management.

Key Competitors

Resilient, RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

Prosoft Systems uses its Dynamics CRM system as the base for incident response support. Specifically, the system uses the underlying CRM to support a response team's workflow needs. Features include case management, task management, customized analysis tasks, information sharing, training, incident timeline management, and lessons learned support for process improvement.

Website

<https://www.prosoft-sys.com/>

Protected Mobility

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security, Application Security

Brief Overview

Protected Mobility offers solutions for mobile app security including a secure SMS service.

Headquarters

Protected Mobility
Virginia
Tel: (917) 416 – 6634
sales@protectedmobility.com

Executives

William Marlow, CEO and CTO of Protected Mobility, previously founded High Net Worth Cyber Protection and Investments, and is also a Vietnam War veteran.

History

The privately held company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Koolspan

Products and Services

Protected Mobility provides end-to-end mobile application security via the following solutions:

- Encryption Libraries – Provides support for software developers (FIPS 140-2 compliant)
- Protected SMS - Solution supports secure, encrypted texting across different mobile platforms
- Enterprise Center – Includes support for provisioning, administration, passphrase reset, geo-location, and other services

The company partners with AirPatrol, MCO, and Simbiotik.

Website

<https://www.protectedmobility.com/>

Protected Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Protected Networks is a German company that provides server access rights management solutions.

Headquarters

Protected Networks GmbH
Alt-Moabit 73
Berlin, D-10555
Germany

Executives

Stephen Brack serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Protected Networks.

History

Stephen Brack and Christian Zander co-founded Protected Networks in 2009. The company is headquartered in Germany. Milestone Venture Capital provided several million euros in funding to the company in 2011. Other investors include High-Tech Grunderfonds.

Key Competitors

IBM, Oracle, CA

Products and Services

Protected Networks offers a solution called 8MAN, which provides integrated data security management. The solution also offers uniform and automated management of user rights for servers. 8MAN visor provides a visual graphical depiction of a company's access management pulling data from Active Directory and file servers. Protected Networks offers its internal access rights security solution across Europe and Asia.

Website

<https://www.protected-networks.com/>

ProtectWise

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security

Brief Overview

ProtectWise offers cloud security through network capture, forensics, and related security functions.

Headquarters

ProtectWise
1601 Wewatta Street Suite 700
Denver, Colorado 80202
info@protectwise.com

Executives

Scott Chasin serves as Co-Founder and CEO of ProtectWise. He previously served as CTO of McAfee's Content and Cloud Security team after being CO-Founder and CTO of MX Logic, which was acquired by McAfee.

History

Scott Chasin and Gene Stevens co-founded ProtectWise. The company raised \$37.15M in 3 rounds of investment through Series B in 2015. Investors include Tola Capital, Arsenal Venture Partners, Crosslink Capital, Paladin Capital group, and Trinity Ventures.

Key Competitors

Blue Coat (Elastica)

Products and Services

ProtectWise offers a solution it calls Cloud Network DVR that provides the following platform functions for protecting data in the cloud

- Adaptive network capture
- Forensic recording window
- Network coverage model
- Secure API access
- Search function for network traffic

Website

<https://www.protectwise.com/>

Protegrity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Protegrity provides a range of Big Data and Cloud security solutions including encryption.

Headquarters

Protegrity
5 High Ridge Park
Stamford, Connecticut 06905
Tel: (203) 326 – 7200
info@protegrity.com

Executives

Suni Munshani has served as CEO of Protegrity since 2011. He was previously CEO of Novitaz.

History

The company is headquartered in Connecticut with presence in the UK, Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Switzerland, and India.

Key Acquisitions

KaVaDo (2005) – Application security

Key Competitors

Zettaset, Voltage

Products and Services

Protegrity provides a range of data security and gateway solutions for Big Data and Cloud that can be grouped as follows:

- Enterprise Security Administrator – Includes centralized visualization and administration of multiple system and platform data security policies.
- Protegrity Protectors – Includes databases, files, and applications
- Big Data Protector – for Hadoop
- Avatar for Hortonworks – Protects sensitive data in Hadoop
- Cloud Gateway – Involves data encryption with user activity monitoring and reporting
- File Protector Gateway – Encrypts data fields, columns, etc.
- Vaultless Tokenization – Involves replacement of sensitive data with fake data.

The company also offers professional services and training related to Big Data, cloud, and file security and encryption.

Website

<https://www.protegrity.com/>

Protiviti

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Protiviti provides a range of business consulting services included GRC, audit, and risk management.

Headquarters

Protiviti
2884 Sand Hill Road
Suite 200
Menlo Park, California 94025

Executives

Joseph Tarantino, President and CEO of Protiviti since 2002, was one of five founding members of the Protiviti Operating Committee.

History

Established in 2002, Protiviti is a wholly owned subsidiary of Robert Half, which trades on the NYSE and is a member of the S&P 500. Protiviti operates with a network of more than 3,500 professionals in 70 locations across the world working through independently owned Member Firms who serve local clients. Member firms are located in Argentina, Australia, Bahrain, Brazil, Canada, Chile, France, Germany, India, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Kuwait, Mexico, Netherlands, Oman, Peru, Qatar, Singapore, South Africa, South Korea, UAE, UK, US, and Venezuela.

Key Competitors

EY, Deloitte, PwC, KPMG

Products and Services

Specific services offered by Protiviti and its Member Firms include the following:

- Business Performance Improvement
- IT Consulting
- Risk and Compliance
- Internal Audit and Financial Advisory
- Transaction Services
- Restructuring and Litigation

The company also offers an enterprise GRC platform supporting governance, risk, and compliance solutions through a feature-rich portal.

Website

<https://www.protiviti.com/>

Provensec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Provensec provides a range of security consulting and penetration testing services for mid-sized businesses.

Headquarters

Provensec LLC
616 Corporate Way, Suite 2-4038
Valley Cottage, New York 10989
Tel: (401) 466 – 4818

Executives

Lalit Sahni serves as Executive Director at Provensec in India.

History

Founded in 2012, Provensec provides security consulting and penetration testing services for customers in the US, UK, and APAC regions. The company is headquartered in New York State with offices in Australia and India.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

In addition to its CloudPro-X platform for automated vulnerability scans, the company provides a range of professional services including the following:

- Web Penetration Testing
- PCI Penetration Testing
- HIPAA Penetration Testing
- ISO 27001 Penetration Testing
- Mobile Penetration Testing

The company offers a Provensec security certification for its customers.

Website

<https://www.provensec.com/>

Pulse Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security, Network Access Control, VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

Pulse Secure provides an integrated solution for access control, SSL VPN, and mobile device security.

Headquarters

Pulse Secure
2700 Zanker Road, Suite 200
San Jose, California 95134
Tel: (408) 372 – 9600

Executives

Sudhakar Ramakrishna, CEO of Pulse Secure, was previously with Citrix.

History

With the acquisition of the Juniper Junos Pulse business, Pulse Secure became an independent company in 2014 owned by Siris Capital.

Key Acquisitions

MobileSpaces (2014) – Mobile Security

Key Competitors

Lookout, Mocana, ForeScout

Products and Services

Pulse Secure provides a range of integrated solutions products and services that support access control, SSL VPN, and mobile device security via the following:

- Connect Secure – Provides SSL VPN solutions supporting BYOD
- Policy Secure – Provides mobility-ready NAC and BYOD solutions
- Pulse Workspace – Trusted BYOD container for iOS and Android
- Pulse Secure Client – Former Junos Pulse client with FIPS 140-2 compliance and full integration across Pulse Secure line

The company operates an extensive partnership program.

Website

<https://www.pulsesecure.net/>

PUNCH

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

PUNCH is a boutique cyber consulting firm offering security analytic support for threat management.

Headquarters

PUNCH Cyber Analytics Group
20319 Portsmouth Boulevard
Ashburn, Virginia 20147
Tel: (703) 594 – 7266

Executives

Brent Wisley, Founder and CEO of PUNCH, was a founding member of the Department of Homeland Security US-CERT.

History

Chris McIlroy and Brent Wisley established PUNCH Cyber Analytics in 2012. The small private firm is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Above Security, Trustwave

Products and Services

Cyber analytic consulting services offered by PUNCH include the following:

- Security Operations Center and Incident Response Support – PUNCH Cyber team has constructed and supported operation of SOC's
- Threat Intelligence Solutions – Assists in faster identification of cyber security threats
- Risk and Vulnerability Assessments – Involves holistic categorization of threats, mapped to vulnerabilities

Website

<https://www.punchcyber.com/>

PureSight

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Parental Controls

Brief Overview

PureSight offers a platform called Owl that provides a range of filtering and monitoring protections for children on-line.

Headquarters

PureSight Technologies Ltd.
R&D Center
15 Atir Yeda Street
Kfar Saba, 44201
Israel
Tel: (972) 9 7631900

Executives

Ouri Azoulay, CEO and General Manager of PureSight, was previously associated with Pegasus Ltd. and HBOC of Atlanta.

History

PureSight Technologies Ltd. was established in 1998 to address on-line safety for children. It is a prior subsidiary of Boston Communications Group. The company has since grown to protect over 15 million children in 32 countries.

Key Competitors

K9 Web Protection

Products and Services

PureSight focuses on protecting the world's children from dangers of on-line services, content, and communications. PureSight offers a range of products, services, and resources for parents and families in the following areas:

- PureSight Owl Platform – This solution uses its Active Chat Inspector (ACI) and Active Content Recognition (ACR) technologies to offer Facebook/cyber bullying protection, porn web filtering, parent portal, Internet curfew, control of file sharing, reporting and altering, and other features.
- PureSight Resource Center – The company provides a range of on-line resources for parents and others interested in family protections.
- Partnership with ISPs – The PureSight product can be integrated into the on-line experience through partnership with ISPs.

Website

<https://www.puresight.com/>

PwC

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/03/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

PwC is a multinational professional services company that includes a cyber security-consulting offering.

Headquarters

PwC
300 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Executives

Tim Ryan serves as US Chairman of PwC .

History

After a long history starting in 1849 with Samuel Price setting up business in London, the various firms making up PwC eventually came together into PwC via merger of Price Waterhouse and Coopers & Lybrand. The privately owned firm had revenues of \$34B in 2014 with almost two hundred thousand employees operating worldwide.

Key Competitors

Deloitte, EY, KPMG

Products and Services

As part of its consulting practice, PwC offers a range of professional services related to Cyber Security and Privacy with emphasis on the following:

- Cyber Security Strategy and Operations
- Health Industries
- Public Sector
- Technology, Information, Communications, and Entertainment
- Industrial Products and Services
- Financial Services
- Risk Assurance

Website

<https://www.pwc.com/>

Pwnie Express

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Pwnie Express provides a range of penetration testing, security testing, asset discovery, and vulnerability management tools.

Headquarters

Pwnie Express
268 Summer Street, Floor 2
Boston, Massachusetts 02210

Executives

Paul Paget serves as CEO of Pwnie Express, having previously served as CEO of Savant Technologies, as well as Core Security.

History

Founded in 2010, the small private firm is headquartered in Boston. Dave Porcello, Gabe Koss, and Oliver Weis started the firm by making available the Pwn Plug.

Key Competitors

Lumeta, Intel, Symantec

Products and Services

Product solutions offered by Pwnie Express include the following:

- Wired and Wireless Asset Discovery – Includes fixed and mobile sensor products such as Pwn Pad, Pwn Phone, Pwn Plug, Pwn Pro, and Academic Pwn Plug. All products include covert form factors and low price points
- Vulnerability Scanning – Pwn Pro runs Core Impact or other scanners
- Penetration Testing – Includes open source tools for penetration testing

Website

<https://www.pwnieexpress.com/>

Qihoo 360 Technology

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Qihoo 360 provides Anti-Virus and malware protections for endpoint devices including mobile.

Headquarters

Qihoo 360 Technology Co.
3/F, Building #2
No. 6, Jiuxianqiao Road, Chaoyang District
Beijing 100015
China
Tel: (86 – 10) 5878 – 1000

Executives

Shu Cao serves as Chief Engineer and Director of Qihoo 360 Technology.

History

Hongyi Zhou and Xiangdong Qi co-founded Qihoo 360 in 2005. The company is headquartered in Beijing, China. The company reported \$329M in revenue in 2012. It trades on the New York Stock Exchange and lists itself as the third biggest Internet company in China as measured by user base with 339 million monthly active Internet users.

Key Competitors
Kaspersky

Products and Services

Qihoo 360 offers Anti-Virus and Internet security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- 360 Security – Internet security including virus and malware protection for Android, PC and Tablets
- 360 Internet Security – Helps catch and mitigate malicious links to Internet malware
- 360 Internet Security for Mac – Internet security for Mac, including management of apps

The company also offers free Android mobile security via download from Google Play. Specific products highlighted recently include 360 Browser, 360 Anywhere WiFi, and 360 Kids Guard.

Website
<https://www.360safe.com/>

QinetiQ

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

QinetiQ is a multinational defense company in the UK that offers a range of cyber security and information assurance solutions.

Headquarters

QinetiQ Head Office
Cody Technology Park
Iveley Road
Farnborough, UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1252 392000

Executives

Steve Wadey has served as CEO of QinetiQ since 2015.

History

Formed in 2001, through the privatization of the UK Ministry of Defense Science and Technology Laboratory. The company operates QinetiQ North America. The public company operates worldwide and trades on the London Stock Exchange.

Key Competitors
BAE, Boeing, Northrop Grumman

Products and Services

QinetiQ offers a range of cyber security and information assurance solutions and services that can be grouped as follows:

- Accreditation Support
- Security Health Check
- Advanced Intrusion Testing
- Secure Hosting
- Insider Threat Management
- Protective Monitoring
- Advanced Persistent Threat (APT) Detection
- Information Assurance
- Risk Management
- Security Architecture
- Cyber Intelligence
- Security Audit
- Security Consulting
- Cross-Domain Solutions

Website
<https://www.qinetiq.com/>

Qosmos

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Qosmos provides a platform for collecting network traffic for the purpose of telecommunications and security management.

Headquarters

Qosmos
Immeuble Le Cardinet
8 rue Bernard Buffet
75017 Paris, France
Tel: +33 1 70 81 19 00

Executives

Thibaut Bechetoille serves as CEO of Qosmos.

History

Headquartered in France, the company has presence in Santa Clara and Singapore.

Key Competitors

Plixer

Products and Services

Qosmos provides network monitoring and collection solutions based on deep packet inspection. Products can be deployed for use to strengthen network security analytics, next generation firewalls, malware analysis, micro-segmentation, and regulatory compliance. The security goal for Qosmos is DPI-based IP classification and network intelligence for network security, including support for new SDN and NFV environments.

Website

<https://www.qosmos.com/>

Qrator Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DDOS Security

Brief Overview

Qrator Labs provides a network-based solution to DDOS attacks from botnets toward enterprise business.

Headquarters

Qrator Labs
1-y Magistralnyy tupik, 5A
Moscow
123290, Russia
Tel: +7 (495) 374-69-78
mail@qrator.net

Executives

Alexander Lyamin serves as Founder and CEO of Qrator Labs.

History

Founded in 2009 by Alexander Lyamin, the company is headquartered in Moscow.

Key Competitors

Akamai

Products and Services

Qrator Labs provides a network filtering solution that allows enterprise customers to redirect their traffic through the DDOS mitigation. Filtering is normally disabled, but is enabled when an attack occurs. The Qrator network is designed to operate under constant DDOS pressure. The nodes are connected to the largest mainline Internet service providers in the United States, Russia, Eastern Europe, and Western Europe. The customer uses Qrator by changing the DNS record so that incoming traffic is sent to the Qrator filtering nodes, which announce their addresses using BGP Anycast. After connection, traffic is analyzed and filtered.

Website

<https://www.qrator.net/>

Q6 Cyber

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Q6 security offers managed security services, threat intelligence, and professional services for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Q6 Cyber
Miami, Florida
Tel: (954) 986 – 7733

Executives

Eli Dominitz serves as CEO of Q6 Cyber.

History

Founded in 2016, this private company is headquartered in Miami Florida.

Key Competitors

SecureWorks

Products and Services

Q6 offers a managed security platform called OverWatch that is a comprehensive, multi-layered solution to assist in managing an entire program. They also offer threat intelligence, security assessments, penetration testing, and incident response.

Website

<https://www.q6cyber.com/>

Quadrant Information Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Quadrant Information Security provides a range of security consulting, managed security, and enterprise security management.

Headquarters

Quadrant Information Security
4651 Salisbury Road, Suite 185
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Tel: (800) 538 – 9357
info@quadrantsec.com

Executives

Ian Bush serves as President of Quadrant Information Security.

History

Founded in 2011, Quadrant is headquartered in Jacksonville, Florida.

Key Competitors

Trustwave, RavenEye

Products and Services

Quadrant Information Security provides a range of security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Enterprise Security Consulting – Includes reviews, PCI, regulatory, ISO 27001/2, application security testing, VOIP security testing, and staff augmentation.
- Managed Security Services – Leverages the Sagan technology and platform to detect intrusions.
- Managed Firewall – Includes firewall policies and ACLs, network egress and ingress, updates, and patching.
- Sagan Technology – A multi-threaded, real-time security event management and analysis application. An open source version is available, as well as an enterprise version with support.

Website

<https://www.quadrantsec.com/>

Quad Metrics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Quad Metrics offers tools for estimating security posture of enterprise teams and their partners, as well as to provide support in reducing risk.

Headquarters

Quad Metrics

c/o Tech Brewery

1327 Jones Branch Drive Suite 106

Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105

Tel: (734) 436 – 1327

info@quadmetrics.com

Executives

Wesley Huffstutter serves as CEO of Quad Metrics.

Mingyan Liu serves as Chief Science Officer.

Manish Karir serves as Chief Technology Officer.

History

The start-up company was founded in 2015 on research performed at the University of Michigan. FICO acquired Quad Metrics in 2016.

Key Competitors

BitSight Technologies, Security Scorecard

Products and Services

Quad Metrics collects data on target companies from more than 250 different sources such as visible server and router data to determine the security posture and likelihood of a breach. Using this information, the company offers the following two products:

- Signet Scope – Quantifies security posture and provides details for security risk reduction
- Signet Profile – Quantifies security risk of partners with emphasis on providing data for insurance underwriting

Website

<https://www.quadmetrics.com/>

Qualys

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Continuous Monitoring, Policy Compliance, PCI Compliance, Web Application Scanning, Web Application Firewall, Threat Prioritization, Malware Detection, Security Assessment Questionnaire

Brief Overview

Qualys provides cloud-based security and compliance functions through its Qualys Cloud Platform.

Headquarters

Qualys, Inc., 1600 Bridge Parkway

Redwood City, California 94065

Executives

Philippe Courtot, Chairman and CEO of Qualys, was previously Chairman and CEO of Signio until its acquisition by VeriSign.

He is also a member of the Board of Directors of StopBadware, a non-profit, anti-malware organization.

History

Philippe Langlois and Gilles Samoun founded Qualys in 2000. The firm filed for public offering in 2012, reporting revenues of \$76.2M in 2011. Qualys remains a pioneer in “security-as-a-service” products, which were available long before most companies ported their products and services to the cloud.

Key Competitors

Rapid7, Tenable, Symantec, Imperva, Akamai

Products and Services

Qualys provides cloud-based security and compliance for more than 8,800 customers via the Qualys Cloud Platform, which is based on a “software-as-a-service” model for asset discovery, network security, threat protection, compliance monitoring and web application security

- AssetView – Provides visibility required to maintain security across enterprise assets
- Vulnerability Management – Real-time, cloud-based visibility into vulnerabilities
- Continuous Monitoring – Proactive monitoring for both perimeter and internal IT assets
- ThreatPROTECT – A cloud-based solution to prioritize the highest risk vulnerabilities
- Policy Compliance – Identifies threats and monitors unexpected network changes
- Security Assessment Questionnaire – Streamlined, centralized vendor and IT risk audits
- PCI Compliance – Cloud-based PCI compliance validation for merchants and acquiring institutions
- Web Application Scanning – Automated crawling and testing of custom web applications
- Web Application Firewall – Cloud-based ability to block attacks, prevent disclosure, and control access
- Malware Detection – Proactive website scanning for malware, with automated alerts and in-depth reporting
- SECURE Seal – Scans websites for the presence of malware, vulnerabilities, and certificate validation

Qualys' Vulnerability R&D Lab conducts a monthly videocast to discuss top vulnerabilities and threats.

Website

<https://www.qualys.com/>

Quantil

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Infrastructure Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Quantil provides content distribution networking (CDN) and related security solutions for Internet-based web and application hosting sites.

Headquarters

Quantil
4701 Patrick Henry Drive
Suite 2102
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (888) 847 - 9851

Executives

George Hong serves and CEO of Quantil.

History

Quantil was founded in 2013. This private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Akamai

Products and Services

Quantil has a global content delivery network that connects your content to billions of end users with high speed, performance, and availability. It supports over 700 PoPs, 35 Tbps bandwidth, below 1 second latency, and widely available.

Website

<https://www.quantil.com/>

Quarri

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Quarri provides Web security via browser protections for endpoint malware and information leakage prevention.

Headquarters

Quarri Technologies
7500 Rialto Boulevard
Building 2, Suite 210
Austin, Texas 78735
Tel: (866) 416 – 9970

Executives

Bill Morrow, CEO and Executive Chairman of Quarri, previously founded and ran CSIdentity.

History

Mark Elliott and Jean Hammond co-founded Quarri in 2007. The private company is headquartered in Austin and has received \$6M in venture funding from Daylight Ventures, The Houston Angle Network, and Wild Basin Investments.

Key Competitors

Spikes Security, Invincea, Menlo Security

Products and Services

Quarri provides a suite of Web security solutions focused on the browser and endpoint that can be grouped as follows:

- Quarri Perimeter Shield – Protects browser-delivered data from malware and advanced attacks such as keystroke loggers to endpoints
- Quarri Data Safe – Protects browser-delivered data on endpoints with leakage prevention
- Quarri Armored Browser – Protects Windows systems from drive-by downloads and other Web based attacks

Website

<https://www.quarri.com/>

Quick Heal Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware

Brief Overview

Quick Heal Technologies is an IT security solutions provider offering anti-malware software for PCS.

Headquarters

Quick Heal Technologies
Marvel Edge, Office No. 7010 C&D
7th Floor
Viman Nagar, Pune 411014
Maharashtra, India

Executives

Kailash Katkar serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Quick Heal Technologies.

History

Founded in 1993, the Indian company has grown to support customers in over a hundred countries via 1200 employees across 33 different branch offices. Headquartered in India, the company has offices in UAE, Kenya, Japan, and Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

ESET, Kaspersky

Products and Services

Quick Heal Technologies is an IT security solutions provider offering the following anti-malware products:

- Quick Heal Internet Security
- Quick Heal AntiVirus
- Quick Heal Security for Mac
- Quick Heal AntiVirus for Server

The company also offers a Browser sandbox solution for safe document handling and endpoint computing.

Website

<https://www.quickheal.com/>

Quintessence Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Quintessence Labs provides quantum optics and cryptographic data security solutions.

Headquarters

Quintessence Labs
Unit 1, Lower Ground
15 Denison Street
Deakin ACT 2600
Australia
Tel: +61 2 6260 4922

Executives

Vikram Sharma, Founder and CEO of Quintessence Labs, previously founded two technology start-ups.

History

Founded in 2006, the privately held company is headquartered in Australia with offices in San Jose. Westpac Banking Corporation served as lead investor in a 2015 round of investment into the firm. Westpac Banking becomes an 11% owner of the company.

Key Competitors

Entrust, Cypherix, Symantec

Products and Services

Quintessence Labs provides quantum optics and cryptographic data security solution products that can be grouped as follows:

- qSecure – Turn-key quantum enhanced encryption for on-premise or cloud data security
- qProtect – Encryption for recording and storage devices in uncontrolled environments
- qStream – Enterprise-scale random number generator as building block for high security solutions
- qCrypt-xStream – Advanced key and policy manager with key generation based on random number generation
- qOptica – Quantum link encryption product

Website

<https://www.quintessencelabs.com/>

Quotium

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Quotium provides security products that support the Agile software development lifecycle.

Headquarters

Quotium
84-88 Boulevard de la Mission
Marchand Courbevoie Cedex Paris,
92411 France
Tel: 33-1-49-04-70-70

Executives

Elsane Guglielmino serves as Chairman and CEO of Quotium Technologies.

History

Founded in 2005, Quotium is headquartered in Paris, France. The small public company has offices in New York, San Francisco, and London, with R&D offices in Tel Aviv. Synopsis acquired certain assets of Quotium in 2015 including the Quotium Seeker product and the Quotium R&D team.

Key Acquisitions

Seeker (2012) – IT Security

Key Competitors

Cigital

Products and Services

Quotium provides a range of Agile software development security products based on Interactive Application Security Testing (IAST) that can be grouped as follows:

- SEEKER – Identifies vulnerabilities in software and connects to business risk
- QTEST – Supports load testing and performance diagnostics for environments such as J2EE and .Net.
- AGILELOAD – Web and mobile performance testing
- APPLIMANAGER – User experience measurement

Quotium focuses on security for automated, Agile, continuous DevOps environments.

Website

<https://www.quotium.com/>

QuoVadis

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

QuoVadis provides managed digital certificates including PKI-based identity services.

Headquarters

QuoVadis Group
Washington Mall, Third Floor
7 Reid Street
Hamilton HM 11 Bermuda

Executives

Roman Brunner, Group CEO of QuoVadis, previously held an executive position with Comdisco.

History

Founded in 1999, QuoVadis received startup funding from e-VentureCentre. The company underwent a management led buyout in 2003. Additional investors include ABRY Partners and KeyTech Limited. The company is headquartered in Bermuda with offices in the Netherlands, Switzerland, UK, Belgium, and Germany.

Key Competitors

Thawte, GeoTrust, DigiCert

Products and Services

QuoVadis provides a range of certification authority and PKI-related services for business and government customers that can be grouped as follows:

- Managed PKI – Involves sales of digital certificates and outsourced CA functions
- Signing Services – Trusted time-stamping, digital certificates, and signing and validation services
- Root Services – Root CA hosting and PKI professional services
- SecureCentre Services – Availability and continuity services

Website

<https://www.quovadisglobal.com/>

Rackspace

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Rackspace provides managed and dedicated Web services including manage and cloud security.

Headquarters

Rackspace
1 Fanatical Place
City of Windcrest
San Antonio, Texas 78218

Executives

Joe Eazor, President and CEO of Rackspace, previously CEO of Earthlink.

History

Richard Yoo, Pat Condon, Dirk Elmendorf, and Graham Weston founded Rackspace in 1998. The company reported \$1.5B in revenue in 2013 and trades on the NYSE. The company has offices in Australia, UK, Switzerland, Israel, The Netherlands, and India, with data centers in Texas, Illinois, Virginia, US, Australia, and Hong Kong.

Key Competitors

Amazon Web Services, Microsoft, IBM

Products and Services

In addition to managed and dedicated Web services, Rackspace also provides a range of cyber security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Managed Security – Includes firewall, SSL certificates, Anti-Virus, VPN, and DDoS mitigation.
- Cloud Security – Provides managed security for cloud hosting business customers
- Threat and Log Management – Based on Alert Logic threat and log management solutions

Website

<https://www.rackspace.com/>

Radiant Logic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/04/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Radiant Logic provides federated identity services based on technology and directory virtualization.

Headquarters

Radiant Logic, Inc.
75 Rowland Way, Suite 300
Novato, California 94945
Tel: (877) 727 – 6442

Executives

Michel Prompt, Founder and CEO of Radiant Logic, previously held executive positions with Sterling Software, Matesys, and Bull Systems.

History

Michel Prompt and Claude Samuelson founded Radiant Logic in 1995. Radiant Logic pioneered the virtual directory concept in 2000. The private company is headquartered in California with offices in Chicago and Ashburn.

Key Competitors

ForgeRock, OKTA, Ping Identity

Products and Services

Radiant Logic provides federated identity services that can be grouped as follows:

- Federated Identity Service – The RadiantOne architecture integrates cloud federated identity services with the application layer, directory service layer, and common abstraction layer (based on LDAP, JDBC/ODBC, and Web services products)
- RadiantOne VDS – Virtual directory services
- RadiantOne CFS – Cloud federation service
- RadiantOne ICS – Identity correlation and synchronization

Website

<https://www.radiantlogic.com/>

Radware

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Web Application Firewall, DDOS Security, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Radware offers a suite of security services focused on application delivery and load balancing, web application firewall, and protection from DDOS at layers 4 through 7.

Headquarters

Radware (US)
575 Corporate Drive
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430
Tel: (201) 512 – 9771

22 Raoul Wallenberg Street
Tel Aviv 69710
Israel
Tel: +972-3-766-8666

Executives

Roy Zisapel, President, CEO, and Director of Radware since its inception in 1996, was previously research director at RND Networks.

History

Radware was founded in 1996, and issued an Initial Public Offering (IPO) as a public company in 1999. The company is listed on the NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

V Secure Technologies (2005) – Consulting
Covelight Systems (2007) – Web fraud
Nortel Alteon (2009) – Network hardware
Strangeloop Networks (2013) – Optimization

Key Competitors

Arbor, Symantec, Cisco, Intel

Products and Services

Radware provide a secure environment for delivering enterprise applications through load balancing, firewall, and DDOS solutions. Radware hardware appliance and virtual software products and services can be grouped as follows:

- Application Delivery and Load Balancing – This includes a suite of solutions such as Alteon NG, FastView, LinkProof, AppWall, and AppXML.
- Application and Network Security – This includes a suite of services, some focused on DDOS protection, such as DefensePro, DefensePipe, AppWall, DefenseFlow, Emergency Response team, Security Update Service, and InFlight. DefensePro, in particular, provides effective solutions against aggressive DDOS attacks using programmable interfaces, behavior monitoring, and signature patterns.
- Management and Monitoring – This includes a suite of services such as APSolute Vision, App Performance Monitoring, and vDirect.

Website

<https://www.radware.com/>

RAND Corporation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security R&D

Brief Overview

RAND Corporation is a non-profit group providing research and analysis, including cyber security.

Headquarters

RAND Corporation
1776 Main Street
Santa Monica, California 90401 – 3208
Tel: (301) 393 – 0411

Executives

Michael Rich serves as President and CEO of RAND Corporation.
Willis Ware, an early pioneer in computer security, works for the RAND Corporation.

History

RAND Corporation was established in 1948. It now employs 1700 staff in forty-seven countries, 57% of whom hold the PhD degree. The company is headquartered in Santa Monica with offices in Washington, Pittsburgh, Boston, New Orleans, Jackson, Australia, and the UK.

Key Competitors

MITRE

Products and Services

RAND focuses its research and analysis in many different areas including information security. The company provides blog postings, commentary, journal articles, news, information, project support, research reports, and technology briefs in this area. Authors and experts in the area of cyber security create such research and analysis reports and information.

Website

<https://www.rand.org/>

RANE

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

The Risk Assistance Network (RANE) connects subject matter experts, including in cyber security, with subscribers requiring assistance.

Headquarters

RANE
One State Street Plaza, 25th Floor
New York, New York 10004
Tel: (844) 786 – 7263

Executives

David Lawrence, Founder and Chief Collaboration Officer of RANE, worked for a decade as an Assistant US Attorney, followed by two decades with Goldman Sachs as Associate General Counsel and Managing Director.

History

David Lawrence co-founded RANE with Jeff Schwartz, Arthur Grubert, Stephen Labaton, Robert Silbering, and Juan Zarate.

Key Competitors

IANIS, SINET

Products and Services

RANE sells annual memberships in the range of \$120K per year. Subscribers are provided with access to a network of unpaid, volunteer experts who offer the service in conjunction with personal marketing, access to conferences, and ability to network. The subscription also provides original content from experts with curated and annotated content from business, academia, government, and social media.

Website

<https://www.ranenetwork.com/>

Raonsecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
CA/PKI Solutions, IoT security

Brief Overview

Raonsecure promotes technology and products for integrated authentication including human/device authentication, security-applied technology, and Fast Identity Online based on PKI technology.

Headquarters

Raonsecure
11-13F Woosin B/D
145, Teheran-ro, Gangnam-gu,
Seoul
Tel: +82-70-8240-3429

Executives

Lee Steve serves as CEO of Raonsecure.

History

Raonsecure is a private company headquartered in South Korea.

Products and Services

Raonsecure offers an integrated authentication system/FIDO-based BIO authentication called OnePass. It provides an authentication solution focused on encryption.

Website

<https://www.raonsecure.com/>

Rapid7

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Penetration Testing, Mobile Security, Application Security

Brief Overview

Rapid7 provides a range of vulnerability management, penetration testing, mobile risk management, endpoint control monitoring, and user activity monitoring security solutions.

Headquarters

Rapid7 Headquarters
100 Summer Street
13th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110 – 2115
Tel: (617) 247 – 1717

Executives

Corey Thomas, CEO and President of Rapid7, was previously vice president at Parallels.
H.D. Moore, Chief Research Officer of Rapid7, is a well-known security and vulnerability researcher.

History

Tas Giakouminakis and Alan Mathews co-founded Rapid7 in 2000. The company has received several rounds of funding from Bain Capital Ventures and Technology Crossover Ventures. The most recent round was \$30M in 2014, and the now-public company completed an IPO in 2015, raising \$103M selling 6.45 million shares. Rapid7 trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

Mobilisafe (2012) – Mobile
NY OBJECTives (2015) – Vulnerability Management

Key Competitors

NCC Group, WhiteHat Security

Products and Services

Rapid7 provide a suite of vulnerability, risk management, and penetration testing tools for their enterprise. Rapid7's security solutions can be grouped as follows:

- Nexpose – This consists of vulnerability management software that proactively scans an enterprise for misconfigurations, vulnerabilities, and malware.
- Metasploit – This is penetration testing software that simulates attacks, integrates with Nexpose, and verifies defenses.
- Mobilisafe – This solution addresses risks in mobile services and usage including mobile apps.
- Controlinsight – This involves measurement, control, and analysis of endpoint controls.
- Userinsight – This involves extensions of the Rapid7 security suite into cloud and mobile environments.

Website

<https://www.rapid7.com/>

RavenEye

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance, Security Training

Brief Overview

RavenEye provides a range of security consulting services including ethical hacking, PCI DSS QSA services, and penetration testing.

Headquarters

RavenEye
16057 W. Tampa Palms Boulevard #134
Tampa, Florida 33647
Tel: (866) 567 – 2836

Executives

Joseph Kirkpatrick serves as President of RavenEye.

History

Originally founded in 2005 as Price Kirkpatrick, RavenEye is a small private firm, based in Tampa, Florida.

Key Competitors

Protiviti

Products and Services

RavenEye provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Vulnerability Scanning
- Penetration Testing
- Security Risk Assessment
- Security Posture Assessment
- Privacy Audit
- SAS 70 Audit
- Incident Response
- PCI Audit – Including GSA services
- Security Awareness Training – Called RavenEye Defense Initiative
- Social Engineering

Website

<https://www.raveneye.com/>

Raytheon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Web Security, Managed Security Services, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Raytheon is a defense contractor in the area of weapons manufacturing and military electronics that includes a cyber security/information assurance offering.

Headquarters

Raytheon Corporation
870 Winter Street
Waltham, Massachusetts 02451

Executives

Thomas Kennedy serves as CEO of Raytheon.

History

Founded 92 years ago, Raytheon includes integrated defense, intelligence, information/services, missile systems, and pace/airborne systems. The company trades on the NYSE. Raytheon acquired Websense in 2015, which solidified its position in commercial cyber security.

Key Acquisitions

Oakley Networks (2007) – DLP
Trusted Computer Solutions (2010) – Network security
Henggeler Computer Consultants (2011) – Security consulting
Pikewerks (2011) – Security analysis
SafeNet Government Solutions (2012) – Cyber security
Teligy (2012) – Wireless security
Blackbird Technologies (2014) – Special operations
Websense (2015) – Web security
Foreground (2015) – MSS, Threat Intelligence

Key Competitors

Being, Lockheed Martin, Northrop Grumman

Products and Services

Raytheon offers a range of cyber security services as part of its defense services business that can be grouped as follows:

- Insider Threat and Counterintelligence
- Cyber Analytics
- Advanced Persistent Threats
- Information Assurance
- Cyber Training and Exercises
- Data Encryption

The company focuses on solutions for government customers and organizations with emphasis on reducing cyber risk. The acquisition of Websense in 2015 leads Raytheon into the Web security gateway business.

Website

<https://www.raytheon.com/>

Raz-Lee

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

Raz-Lee provides security, audit, monitoring, and compliance solutions for IBM AS/400 servers.

Headquarters

Raz-Lee Security
12 Englewood Avenue
Nanuet, New York 10954
Tel: (888) 729 – 5334

Executives

Shmuel Zailer, CEO/CTO of Raz-Lee, is an expert in System I technology, and has been with Raz-Lee since 1987. He is also a veteran of the Israeli Defense Army's elite computer unit.

History

Milka Zailer founded Raz-Lee in 1983, and she is currently the CFO/COO of the company. Raz-Lee is headquartered in New York with offices San Francisco, Israel, and Italy.

Key Competitors

Enforcive, SekChek, Safestone

Products and Services

Raz-Lee provides a security suite called iSecurity that protects the IBM iSeries or AS/400 series products. The iSecurity solution focuses on infrastructure and application security, compliance with applicable standards (PCI, SOX, HIPAA), security and monitoring reports, and many functional features such as:

- Assessment
- Capture
- Firewall
- Authority on Demand
- Anti-Virus
- Central Admin
- System Control

The company provides extensive visualizer tools for audit and firewall, and is an IBM and RSA partner.

Website

<https://www.razlee.com/>

Razorpoint Security Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Razorpoint Security Technologies provides a range of security consulting, professional, and managed services including penetration testing.

Headquarters

Razorpoint Security Technologies
31 East 32nd Street, #6
New York, New York 10016
Tel: (212) 744 – 6900

Executives

Gary Morse, President and Founder of Razorpoint Security Technologies, was previously with ConcreteMedia, Thaumaturgix, and IConCMT.

History

Gary Morse founded Razorpoint Security Technologies in 2001. The company is headquartered in New York City.

Key Competitors

Core Security, Nettitude

Products and Services

Razorpoint Security Technologies provides security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Assessments
- Design and Analysis
- Security Consulting
- Managed Services

Razorpoint specializes in supporting media outlets such as CNN, COURT-TV, MSNBC, and other news forums. The company has partnerships with CheckPoint, SecureWorks, Durkin Group, ISC2, and Promisec.

Website

<https://www.razorpointsecurity.com/>

Reaction Information Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Reaction Information Security provides security-consulting services with emphasis on penetration testing.

Headquarters

Reaction Information Security
Suite 5,
Canterbury, Kent, CT1 2NF
Tel: +44 (0) 20 8798 0513

Executives

Joseph Sheridan, Founder and Director of Reaction Information Security, was previously with BAE Systems and later with University of Kent as a researcher.

History

Joseph Sheridan founded Reaction Information Security in 2009. The company is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

Hedgehog, 2-sec, Blackfoot

Products and Services

Reaction Information Security provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing Services
- Network Penetration Testing
- Web Application Security Testing
- Government IT Health Checks
- Social Engineering Exercises
- Security Code Reviews
- Firewall Penetration Testing

Reaction Information Security is a CESG CHECK “green light” company with consultants holding applicable clearances and certifications.

Website

<https://www.reactionpenetrationtesting.co.uk/>

Recorded Future

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Recorded Future provides a range of threat intelligence services using their Web Intelligence Engine.

Headquarters

Recorded Future
363 Highland Avenue, Suite 2
Somerville, Massachusetts 02144

Executives

Christopher Ahlberg, Co-founder and CEO of Recorded Future, was founder of Spotfire, which was acquired by TIBCO in 1996 for \$195M.

History

Christopher Ahlberg co-founded Recorded Future in 2009. The company is headquartered in Somerville, Massachusetts with offices in Arlington, Virginia and Goteborg, Sweden. Recorded Future has received venture funding through Series D in 2015 totaling \$32.9M from Reed Elsevier Ventures, Balderton Capital, FKA, Google Ventures, IA Ventures, In-Q-Tel, and MassMutual Ventures.

Key Competitors

Blue Coat

Products and Services

Recorded Future uses its Web Intelligence Engine as the basis for the following services:

- Cyber Threat Intelligence – Provides harvested leading indicators and trend signals from Web for enterprise investigation and usage
- Corporate Security – Uses intelligence as basis for early warning signs, executive protection, and location security
- Competitive Intelligence – Allows for media coverage aggregation, competitor activity analysis, and business relationship investigation.
- Defense Intelligence – Provides defense and national security teams with forecasting, historic data, and insights

Website

<https://www.recordedfuture.com/>

Red Canary

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Red Canary offers managed endpoint security protections to detect advanced threats.

Headquarters

Red Canary
1750 15th Street #400
Denver, Colorado 80127
Tel: (855) 977 – 0686
info@redcanary.co

Executives

Brian Beyer serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Red Canary. He was previously with Kyrus.

History

Brian Beyer, Keith McCammon, and Chris Roth co-founded Red Canary. The company closed a \$2.5M round of seed funding from Kyrus in 2015. Headquartered in Colorado, the company has an office in Sterling, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Cylance, CrowdStrike

Products and Services

The Red Canary managed endpoint security solution includes the following features:

- Lightweight kernel sensor
- Endpoint tagging by region, purpose, or other information
- Insight into endpoint usage
- Threat detection and correlation
- Risk scoring
- Process support

The solution is provided with support from a Red Canary dedicated SOC with threat analysts reviewing suspicious events. The company announced technology partnerships with Bit9 + Carbon Black, Farsight, and Threat Recon.

Website

<https://www.redcanary.co/>

Red Lambda

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Data Security

Brief Overview

Red Lambda provides a Big Data platform called MetaGrid that combines computing and storage with the security functions of correlation, reporting, anomaly detection, and automation.

Headquarters

Corporate Headquarters
400 Colonial Center Parkway, Suite 270
Lake Mary, Florida 32746
Tel: (407) 732 – 7507

Executives

Bahram Yusefzadeh, Executive Chairman and CEO of Red Lambda, was previously CEO of Phoenix International.

History

Red Lambda was founded in 2005 and has had several rounds of venture funding to support its growth with increased emphasis on Big Data in industry. Headquartered in Florida, Red Lambda has an office in London.

Key Competitors

Sqrrl

Products and Services

Red Lambda combines Big Data infrastructure with embedded security protections to offer protections for stored data. Red Lambda does this via its MetaGrid Platform, which includes computing, storage, and data integration capabilities with native security functions including correlation, intelligence, and analysis. Red Lambda's products can be grouped as follows:

- MetaGrid Platform – The MetaGrid Platform is a massively scalable engine for grid computing, storage, and integration of data into business processes. The platform dynamically allocates computing power virtually as needed.
- MetaGrid Analytics – This component of the MetaGrid Platform provides clustering, classification, and anomaly detection in order to make sense of stored Big Data. The goal of the analytics is to derive intelligence from the data based on context, patterns, and timelines.
- MetaGrid Correlation – This component derives relationships in the data to create intelligence.
- MetaGrid Intelligence – This component allows for incorporation of external third-party data feeds in order to widen the scale and scope of stored data to create more accurate and meaningful intelligence.
- MetaGrid Autonomics – This is the mitigation security engine of Red Lambda's platform, providing automated response to threats, breaches, and malware associated with the stored data.
- MetaGrid Unify API – APIs are provided to ensure interoperability with existing systems and infrastructure in the enterprise.

Website

<https://www.redlambda.com/>

RedOwl

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics

Brief Overview

RedOwl provides a platform for behavioral analytics of corporate data based on machine learning and statistics for compliance and threat management.

Headquarters

RedOwl
1111 Light Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21230

Executives

Guy Filippelli, Founder and CEO of RedOwl, helped launch the COMMIT Foundation, which helps military veterans.

History

Founded by Guy Filippelli, the company has presence in Baltimore, New York, and San Francisco. The company has received \$24.5M in venture funding through Series B in 2015 from Blackstone Group, Allegis Capital, Attractor Investment Management, Conversion Capital, Scout Ventures, In-Q-Tel, Maryland Venture Fund, and several individual investors including Marc Benioff.

Key Competitors

Flowtraq, Gurukul

Products and Services

RedOwl provides a range of behavioral analytic solutions based on their Reveal platform, which collects information from communications, transactions, physical activity, computer activity, enrichment data, and other alerting systems. The platform provides analytics based on event enrichment, behavioral modeling, NLP enrichment, and machine learning. The user interface includes daily monitoring, search and investigation tools, and automated reports. Reveal aggregates data, applies statistics and machine learning, and offers views of anomalies or changes in behavior. RedOwl, ultimately, focuses on preventing insider threats by using behavioral analysis of collected data.

Website

<https://www.redowl.com/>

Redscan Cyber Security Ltd

(Alpha Version 1.0 – 09/04/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Network Monitoring, Incident Response, Penetration Testing, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Redscan is an award-winning provider of managed cyber security services that help organisations prevent, detect and respond to threats and breaches.

Headquarters

Redscan Cyber Security Ltd, 44-48 Paul Street, London, EC2A 4LB
Tel: +44 (0) 207 253 3020

Executives

Mike Fenton, CEO of Redscan, is a veteran of the technology industry with a track record of developing high performance businesses.

History

Redscan Cyber Security Limited has been offering cyber security services since 2015. By understanding the mindset of the adversary and offering clear advice, the company has since built a global client base spanning industries including finance, retail & leisure, healthcare and government.

Key Competitors

eSentire, CNS Group, NCC Group, Nettitude

Products and Services

Redscan offers a wide-range of affordable managed services that help organisations meet the growing challenges of cyber security without the need for expensive in-house investment. Managed Detection and Response (MDR)
Endpoint Detection and Response (EDR)
CREST Accredited Penetration Testing
Red Team Operations
Vulnerability Assessment
CREST Accredited Incident Response

Website

www.redscan.com

RedSeal Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

RedSeal Networks provides security intelligence of internal and external attack vectors against prioritized assets.

Headquarters

RedSeal Networks
940 Stewart Drive, Suite 101
Sunnyvale, California 94085

Executives

Ray Rothrock, CEO of RedSeal Networks since 2014, was previously a general partner at Venrock and also serves on the Board at CheckPoint Software.

History

Founded by Alain Mayer and Brian Lang in 2004, the company is headquartered in Sunnyvale with an office in London. RedSeal has received \$10M in venture funding through Series C from Venrock, Leapfrog Ventures, Jafco Ventures, Sutter Hill Ventures, OVP Venture Partners, and In-Q-Tel.

Key Competitors

Lumeta, Symantec, Intel, Qualys

Products and Services

RedSeal Networks provides an enterprise security intelligence solution that integrates with many different device types on the network by importing configuration files, creating visual models, discovering devices, and comparing detected configurations to industry best practices. The tool provides prioritized lists of the most vulnerable paths to valuable assets. It also helps discover unknown devices, gaps in network security, and support for compliance. The tool is designed to integrate with existing workflow tools such as ServiceNow and Remedy.

Website

<https://www.readseal.net/>

Redspin

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Redspin, now part of Auxilio, provides a range of security consulting services including penetration testing, application security, and audit services.

Headquarters

Redspin, Inc.
27271 Las Ramblas, Suite 200
Mission Viejo, California 92691
Tel: (800) 721 – 9177

Executives

Daniel Berger, President and CEO of Redspin, was previously President and CEO of SalesDriver.

History

Founded by John Abraham in 2001, the small company is headquartered in Carpinteria, California. Auxilio acquired Redspin in 2015.

Key Competitors

Aspect Security, Digital Defense, NCC Group, InGuardians

Products and Services

Redspin provides a range of security consulting services with a specialization in health care that can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing Services
- Application Security Testing
- HIPAA Risk Assessment
- FFIEC/GLBA Security Audit
- Mobile Device Security Risk Analysis
- Social Engineering Testing
- Security Awareness Training
- Advanced Persistent Threat Assessment

Redspin provides an annual report on healthcare provider security, and Redspin Labs provides a security blog.

Website

<https://www.redspin.com/>

Red Tiger Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, ICS/IoT Security, Security Training

Brief Overview

Red Tiger Security offers security consulting and training services with emphasis on ICS/SCADA security.

Headquarters

Red Tiger Security
24010 Northcrest Drive
Spring, Texas 77389
Tel: (877) 387 – 7733
info@redtigersecurity.com

Executives

Jonathan Pollet serves as Founder and Principal Consultant of Red Tiger Security. He is a frequent contributor to news media reports on television about cyber security incidents.

History

Founded by Jonathan Pollet in 2009, the company has presence in Houston, Dubai, Milan, Sydney, and New York.

Key Competitors

Exida, Alutech

Products and Services

Red Tiger Security specializes in ICS/SCADA security with the following range of solutions:

- Cyber Security Services
- SCADA/ICS Security Consulting
- Training

Website

<https://www.redtigersecurity.com/>

Referentia

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Referentia provides a range of information assurance product, and managed solutions with emphasis on government customers.

Headquarters

Referentia Systems, Inc.
155 Kapalulu Place, #200
Honolulu, Hawaii 96819
Tel: (808) 840 – 8500

Executives

Nelson Kanemoto serves as Founder, President, and CEO of Referentia.

History

Founded by Nelson Kanemoto in 1996, Referentia is a Hawaii-based, small disadvantaged business with locations in San Diego, Albuquerque, and Sterling. Referentia spun out a company called LiveAction in 2014 with \$5.35M in Series A venture funding from Cisco and AITV.

Key Competitors

SAIC

Products and Services

In addition to solutions for smart grid Big Data and advanced networking, Referentia provides a range of cyber security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Consulting – Includes FISMA/NIST compliance, Grid Big Data, and penetration testing.
- Cyber Security Solutions – Includes Advanced threat protection, secure architecture design, and support for vendor partners
- Managed Services – Includes partnership with AccelOps for managed, analytics-driven cloud security using Amazon EC2.
- Product Technologies – Includes CyberWalls Protect (application wrapping), CyberWalls Access (multiple domain access), and Sprocket (data transfer across domain boundaries)

The company opened a Cyber Collaboration Center in 2011.

Website

<https://www.referentia.com/>

ReliaQuest

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

ReliaQuest offers a range of security consulting services focused on assessment, protection, and management.

Headquarters

ReliaQuest
777 South Harbour Island Boulevard, Suite 500
Tampa, Florida 33602

Executives

Brian Murphy serves as CEO of ReliaQuest, and is also associated with the Tampa Bay Technology Forum.

History

Brian Murphy founded ReliaQuest in 2007. The company has grown since and is headquartered in Tampa.

Key Competitors

Guidepost Solutions, Secure Ideas

Products and Services

ReliaQuest offers a range of security consulting solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Assessment – Includes security posture analysis, SIEM health check, security solution health check, security planning, security solution selection, critical control mapping, and compliance checking
- Secure – Resident engineer, SIEM optimization, SIEM use case and content creation, security solution tuning, security optimization, and security solution integration
- Manage – SIEM and log management, continuous compliance, network access control, application security, and other management solutions

Website

<https://www.reliaquest.com/>

Remediant

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Remediant helps enterprises protect their privileged accounts from misuse and abuse.

Headquarters

Remediant
2 Embarcadero Center
8th Floor
San Francisco, California
Tel: (415) 854 - 8771

Executives

Timothy Keeler, Founder and CEO of Remediant, was previously the Senior Security Engineer for Roche Pharmaceuticals.

History

Founded in 2013 by Timothy Keeler and Paul Lanzi, this private company is headquartered in California.

Products and Services

Remediant offers SECUREONE, a platform that is able to block unauthorized access when administrator username and passwords are compromised. IT administrators can securely access the systems they manage, and it can show you what critical systems are being accessed in real time.

Website

<https://www.remediant.com/>

Renaissance Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance

Brief Overview

RSI provides a range of solutions including cyber security/information assurance, cloud integration, network design, and other services.

Headquarters

Renaissance Systems Inc.
Green Moss Drive
Upper Marlboro, Maryland 20772
Tel: (202) 289 – 4170

Executives

James Chavis serves as Co-Founder, President, and CEO of Renaissance Systems Inc.

History

Founded in 2001 by James Chavis and Bertrand Harris, RSI is a Small Business Administration (SBA) certified 8(a) company that is SDB, MBE, and First Nations Descendant. The company is headquartered in Maryland.

Key Competitors

Netwar Defense, Conquest Security

Products and Services

RSI provides a range of solutions from IT experts in several areas of cloud and network. The cyber security solutions include the following:

- Cyber Intelligence
- Host Based Security Systems
- Malware Reverse Engineering
- Penetration Testing
- Digital Forensics

RSI provides solutions through various contract vehicles in the Federal Government including with VA, GSA, FAA, DOJ, and DHS

Website

<https://www.rensysinc.com/>

Reputation.Com

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Brand Protection

Brief Overview

Reputation.com provides brand and personal reputation protection management using a reputation score based on analytics.

Headquarters

Reputation.com
1400A Seaport Boulevard, Suite 401
Redwood City, California 94063
Tel: (877) 417 – 5733

Executives

Shrey Bhatia has served as President and CEO of Reputation.com since 2015.

History

Michael Fertik founded Reputation.com (originally ReputationDefender) in 2006. The company has received \$67.7 million in six rounds of venture funding from Kleiner Perkins Caulfield & Byers, Bessemer Venture Partners, Floodgate, and Jafco Ventures.

Key Acquisitions

Ziggs (2010) – Brand Protection
MySocialCloud (2013) – Social
PaperKarma (2013) – Mobile app
Reputation.com UK (2013) – Brand Protection

Key Competitors

MarkMonitor, OpSec Security, Channel IQ

Products and Services

Reputation.com provides solutions for individuals and business focused on improving brand and reputation, improving search results, and improving marketing. The company also supports email campaigns, business listings, social media, and business reviews. This service is cyber security and privacy relevant since so many hacks target on-line reputation and brand; real-time monitoring services are thus part of the security toolkit.

Website

<https://www.reputation.com/>

Reservoir Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security R&D

Brief Overview

Reservoir Labs provides a range of scientific and technical research in areas such as network technology and security.

Headquarters

Reservoir Labs
632 Broadway, Suite 803
New York, New York 10012
Tel: (212) 780 – 0527

Executives

Richard Lethin, PhD, serves as President and Directing Engineer at Reservoir Labs.

History

Founded in 1990, Reservoir Labs employs PhDs to solve complex R&D problems in technology, networking, and security. The small, 20-person company is headquartered in New York City with an office in Portland, Oregon.

Key Competitors

Adventium Labs

Products and Services

Reservoir Labs product solutions include the following:

- R-Scope Network Security Monitoring – Includes real-time network visibility, situational awareness, and event detection
- R-Check SCA – Includes compliance testing and support

The company also offers network security professional services and a variety of R&D services in security and related technology areas.

Website

<https://www.reservoir.com/>

ReturnPath

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Brand Protection, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

ReturnPath provides a range of security intelligence, anti-fraud, and mitigation solutions for email.

Headquarters

ReturnPath – Corporate Headquarters
3 Park Avenue, 41st Floor
New York, New York 10016
Tel: (866) 362 – 4577

Executives

Matt Blumberg, Founder and CEO of ReturnPath, is author of the popular book *Startup CEO* (Wiley, 2013).

History

Founded by Matt Blumberg, George Bilbrey, Jack Sinclair, and Eric Kilby in 1999, ReturnPath is headquartered in New York with offices in Denver, Sunnyvale, Austin, Toronto, London, Paris, Munich, Hamburg, Sydney, and Sao Paolo. The company raised \$29M in funding in 2013 to provide early shareholder liquidity. Investors included Industry Ventures, SAP Ventures, and Union Square Ventures. ReturnPath went through Series G and Private Equity rounds in 2013 and 2014 resulting in a total funding of \$97.3M through 2015. Bessemer Venture Partners, Costanoa Venture Capital, and Foundry Group participated.

Key Acquisitions

ThreatWave [2017] – Email solutions
Dok Dok (2012) – Email solutions
Otherinbox (2012) – Email apps
Habeas (2008) – Email delivery
NetCreations (2004) – Email list broker

Key Competitors

Agari

Products and Services

ReturnPath provides a certification program for mailbox providers and filtering companies to help identify legitimate, reputable senders versus Spammers and other bad actors. Specific solutions embedded in the ReturnPath offering include the following:

- Connect – Provides inbox and reputation monitoring
- Engage – Provides inbox insight and preview with email client monitoring
- Protect – Detects fraudulent email with protection for domains via DMARC
- Professional Services – Customized consulting services

Website

<https://www.returnpath.com/>

Reversing Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Reversing Labs provides a platform for advanced threat protection and analytics with support for incident response.

Headquarters

Reversing Labs US Inc.
189 Cambridge Street, Suite 4
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141
Tel: (617) 250 – 7518

Executives

Mario Vuksan, Co-Founder and CEO of Reversing Labs, held senior positions with Bit9, Microsoft, Groove Networks, 1414c, and PictureTel.

History

Mario Vuksan and Tomislav Pericin co-founded Reversing Labs in 2009. The company entered into a strategic partnership with In-Q-Tel in 2011.

Key Competitors

FireEye, RiskIQ, Novetta, CounterTack, Securonix

Products and Services

Reversing Labs offers a range of security analytic and response product solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Network Security Appliance – The N1000 Network Security Appliance extracts files in email, Web, and file transfer to detect threats.
- Incident Response Toolkit – The AT1000 Incident Response Toolkit ships as a USB hard drive that increases the speed of cyber investigations via two virtual appliances (T1000-B VMDK File Reputation Appliance and A1000 VMDK Malware Analysis Appliance)
- Malware Analysis Appliance – The A1000 Malware Analysis provides integrated threat detection as an on-premise or in-cloud solution.
- File Reputation Service – The TitaniumCloud File Reputation Service provides threat intelligence and reputation data for files

Website

<https://www.reversinglabs.com/>

RF IDEas

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

RF IDEas designs, develops, and manufactures card readers that support door access proximity and magnetic stripe card technology worldwide.

Headquarters

RF IDEas, Inc.
4020 Winnetka Avenue
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Tel: (866) 439 - 4884

Executives

Rick Landuyt serves as President and CEO of RF IDEas.

History

RF IDEas, Inc. was formerly known as Landuyt-Gliniecki, Inc. and changed its name to RF IDEas, Inc. in April 1996. The company was founded in 1995 and is based in Rolling Meadows, Illinois. As of September 9, 2015, RF IDEas, Inc. operates as a subsidiary of Roper Technologies, Inc.

Key Competitors

Seamoon, SecuGen

Products and Services

RF IDEas, Inc. designs, develops, manufactures, and distributes door access card readers that support non-door applications including computer login, machine access, and print release single sign-on. It offers readers, door/long range readers, analyzers, presence detectors, software development kits, converters, credentials, and accessories. The company's products are used in various applications and OEM solutions, including attendance management, multi-function printers, mobile, physical access, manufacturing, dispensing, kiosks, point-of-sale, and computer logon. It also provides proximity presence technology, health care, and IP67 compliance solutions. The company offers its products through distributors and resellers, as well as an online store.

Website

<https://www.rfideas.com/>

Rhino Security Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Rhino Security Labs provides security-consulting services including penetration testing.

Headquarters

Rhino Security Labs
1200 East Pike Street, Suite 510
Seattle, Washington 98122
Tel: (888) 944 – 8679

Executives

Benjamin Caudill serves as Founder and Principal Consultant of Rhino Security Labs.

History

Founded by Benjamin Caudill, the small firm is headquartered in Seattle.

Key Competitors

Trustwave, NCC Group

Products and Services

Rhino Security Labs offers a range of security consulting and penetration testing services including the following:

- Network Penetration Test
- Web Penetration Test
- Mobile App Assessment
- Secure Code Review
- Social Engineering
- Security Assessment

The company also provides managed security services and cyber threat mitigation services.

Website

<https://www.rhinosecuritylabs.com/>

Ridge Global

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Cyber Insurance

Brief Overview

Ridge Global provides a range of security professional services including cyber security insurance protection solutions for business.

Headquarters

Ridge Global
1140 Connecticut Avenue NW
Suite 510
Washington, DC 20036
Tel: (202) 833 – 2008

Executives

Tom Ridge, Founder and CEO of Ridge Global, was previously Secretary of Homelands Security as well as Governor of Pennsylvania.

Howard Schmidt was previously White House Cybersecurity Advisor to Presidents Barack Obama and George W. Bush.

History

Founded by Tom Ridge, first US Secretary of Homeland Security and 43rd Governor of Pennsylvania, Ridge Global offers risk evaluations, assessments, and other services using a team of globally recognized experts.

Key Competitors

Chertoff Group

Products and Services

Ridge Global provides cyber security advisory and consulting services to business in the following areas:

- Protection
- Insurance
- Education
- Response

The cyber security insurance offering is delivered to customers in conjunction with Lloyds of London syndicates. Ridge Global Capital Group offers investment growth capital for cyber security and resiliency companies.

Website

<https://www.ridgeglobal.com/>

Rightsline

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Content Protection

Brief Overview

Rightsline provides a digital rights management (DRM) solution for tracking and managing contract and royalty rights with emphasis on media and entertainment.

Headquarters

Rightsline Software Inc.
1601 Cloverfield Boulevard, Suite 400S
Santa Monica, California 90404
Tel: (301) 507 – 1270

Executives

Rob Delf, CEO of Rightsline, serves as the new President of Critical Mass Studios.

History

Founded in 2006, the company is headquartered in Los Angeles, California near the bulk of media and entertainment companies. The company was integrated into a new firm called Critical Mass Studios in 2014.

Key Competitors

FilmTrack

Products and Services

Rightsline provides an enterprise SaaS solution hosted on Amazon Web Services (AWS) for controlling and managing catalog, inventory, avails, deals, and royalties with emphasis on media and entertainment company needs. The solution includes a role-based security system for administration with complete audit logging to ensure chain accountability with every action. Rightsline is designed with an API that integrates with popular protocols. Most use cases include protection of licensing and distribution for media and entertainment.

Website

<https://www.rightsline.com/>

RioRey

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DDOS Security

Brief Overview

RioRey provides a DDOS protection platform that analyses incoming attacks and automatically mitigates.

Headquarters

RioRey
4302 East-West Highway
Bethesda, Maryland 20814
Tel: (877) 497 – 0331

Executives

Barton Shigemura, President and CEO of RioRey, previously served as Chairman of DataGardens, and Ceo of YottaYotta.

History

RioRey was founded in 2006 (originally known as Resensys LLC). It has had success with customers in Asia and is now extending into EMEA and the US. The private company is headquartered in Maryland.

Key Competitors

Arbor Networks, Radware

Products and Services

RioRey provides a high performance DDOS solution for enterprise and service provider customers. RioRey's RG, RS, and RE series product line for defending against DDOS attacks range in capability from 800K packets per second up to 32M. Capacity capabilities for the product series also scale up to 200 Gbps. These products can be installed in off-ramp scrubbing centers or put in-line in the network. Specific capabilities offered by RioRey include rapid detection, attack adaptation, and non-signature based security.

Website

<https://www.riorey.com/>

Riscure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Riscure is a global security test laboratory with solutions for side channel test and analysis.

Headquarters

Riscure Head Office
Delftechpark 49
2628 XJ Delft
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 (0)15 251 4090

Executives

Marc Witteman serves as Founder and CEO of Riscure.

History

Founded in 2001 by Marc Witteman, the company is headquartered in The Netherlands with an office in San Francisco. Inspector is resold through several partners including StelitSrl in Italy, Altech in Japan, LC networks in Taiwan, Veri Holding Limited in China, H2C Global in South Korea, and Huylinh Co. in Vietnam.

Key Competitors

Wind River, NSS Labs

Products and Services

Riscure serves as a global security test laboratory with the security test services focused on pay TV/conditional access, EMV/Master Card/Visa, mobile payment, and smart grid customers. Specific security tools include the following:

- Inspector SCA – Focuses on security testing of side channels for embedded devices or smart cards
- Inspector FI – Involves fault injection for smart card technology

The company also offers security test training services.

Website

<https://www.riscure.com/>

Risk Based Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Risk Based Security provides security and risk consulting services including vulnerability intelligence, training, and cyber risk analytics.

Headquarters

Risk Based Security
Richmond, Virginia
Tel: (855) RBS – RISK

Executives

Barry Kouns serves as CEO of Risk Based Security.

History

Founded in 2011, the private company is headquartered in Richmond, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Nisos Group

Products and Services

Risk Based Security provides a range of security and risk consulting products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- Vulnerability Intelligence – Involves a vulnerability database API offered in conjunction with the Open Security Foundation
- Cyber Risk Analytics – Data breach analysis subscription
- YourCISO – Provides access to information security resources and consulting services
- Security Intelligence Reports – Quarterly data breach reporting and security research
- MyPrivacy Audit – Tool to help social media users protect privacy

The company also offers a range of services including pre-certification consulting, product assessment, risk assessment, training, network vulnerability assessment, incident response, and cyber compare.

Website

<https://www.riskbasedsecurity.com/>

RiskIQ

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Brand Protection, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

RiskIQ provides solutions that scan the open Web to help an organization ensure security outside its firewall-protected enterprise, including its on-line advertisements.

Headquarters

RiskIQ Inc.
22 Battery Street, 10th Floor
San Francisco, California 94111
Tel: (888) 415 – 4447

Executives

Lou Manousos, Co-Founder and CEO of RiskIQ, was previously VP of R&D at Securant Technologies which was acquired by RSA.

History

Lou Manousos, Chris Kiernan, and David Pon co-founded RiskIQ in 2009. The small private company has received Series A funding from Summit Partners. The company closed a Series B round of \$25 million in 2014 led by Battery Ventures with involvement from Summit Partners.

Key Competitors

Proofpoint, BullGuard

Products and Service

RiskIQ extends security protections outside the enterprise firewall to the open Internet and mobile ecosystem. This includes protection against on-line advertising threats. As such, RiskIQ provides external security solutions for on-line advertising, mobile usage, and Web technologies in the following areas:

- Anti-Malvertising and Malware Protection – Involves intelligent scanning and tracking of advertisements as they traverse the ad supply chain.
- Brand and Trademark Protection – Involves monitoring the Web for trademark misuse and abuse.
- Mobile Application Security – Involves monitoring of a company's mobile apps for issues such as unauthorized apps.
- Website Security – Involves scanning of the open Web for asset ownership issues.

The company offers a free utility called Passive Total that allows enterprise use of the RiskIQ capability free of charge.

Website

<https://www.risqi.com/>

RiskLens

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/07/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

RiskLens provides a software platform for quantification and modeling of corporate risk.

Headquarters

RiskLens
601 W. Main Ave., Suite 917
Spokane, Washington 99202
Tel: (866) 936 – 0191

Executives

Steve Tabacek, co-founder and President of RiskLens, was previously founder and CEO of IT-Lifeline.
Nicola (Nick) Sanna, CEO of RiskLens, was Netuitive and e-Security.

History

Co-founded in 2011 by Steve Tabacek and Jack Jones as CXOWARE, the company has presence in Spokane and Reston. The company has received \$1.6M in venture funding through two rounds in 2015.

Key Competitors

Deloitte

Products and Service

The RiskLens platform provides means for quantification, modeling, and management of risk – including cyber security. The platform exists as a suite of SaaS applications for Chief Information Risk Officers and Chief Information Security Officers to measure, analyze, and manage risk. The platform requires users to model their environment, develop risk scenarios, run simulations, and generate risk analytics reports. Specific applications focus on the following:

- Cyber Risk Maturity
- Cyber Risk Quantification
- Security ROI Estimation
- Cyber Insurance Optimization

Factors included in the threat models are potential loss, capability of adversary, likelihood of attack, and so on. The platform requests information from the user and generates a series of reports and risk quantifications.

Website

<https://www.risklens.com/>

RiskSense

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Penetration Testing, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

RiskSense provides a vulnerability management platform along with a range of security services.

Headquarters

RiskSense
4200 Osuna Road NE #3
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109

Executives

Srinivas Mukkamal serves as Founder and CEO of RiskSense. Greg Oslan serves as Board Chairman.

History

Founded by Srinivas Mukkamala and Mark Fidel, the company has its roots in New Mexico Tech with assistance from the State of New Mexico in its inception.

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Service

RiskSense provides a range of cyber security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security Consulting – Includes vulnerability assessments, penetration testing, and training.
- Risk Management Platform – Supports prioritization and management of vulnerabilities with connectors to major scanners such as Qualys.

The company differentiates itself through software-related and application-level vulnerability focus.

Website

<https://www.risksense.com/>

RiskVision

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

RiskVision, previously Agilience, provides solutions in governance, risk, and compliance with emphasis on Big Data risk management.

Headquarters

Risk Vision Headquarters
845 Stewart Drive, Suite D
Sunnyvale, California 94085
Tel: (408) 200 – 0400

Executives

Joe Fantuzzi, President and CEO of Risk Vision, was previously CEO of Workshare, as well as NetDialog.

History

Founded in 2005, the private company is headquartered in Sunnyvale. Silicon Valley Internet Capital, Castile Ventures, Walden International, Intel Capital, Red Rock Ventures, and Wellington Financial have provided \$24M in funding through Series A, Series B, and Venture rounds. The company changed its name to Risk Vision in 2016.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer), RiskLens

Products and Services

The company offers its RiskVision platform, which is an integrated risk management solution with the following capabilities:

- Operational Risk Management – Supports enterprise, outsourced, policy, and BC/DR risk management functions
- Security Risk Management – Supports threat and vulnerability, continuous monitoring, continuous compliance, and incident management functions.

RiskVision technology includes J2EE open design, on-demand or on-premise support, and cross mapping of controls between regulations and frameworks. The platform provides reporting, dashboards, business application support, smart connectors, content libraries, and a risk management database.

Website

<https://www.riskvisioninc.com/>

Rivetz

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/23/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

Rivetz technology and services aim to provide a safer and easier-to-use model for all users to protect their digital assets using hardware-based trusted execution technology.

Headquarters

Rivetz
111 Swamp Road
Richmond, MA 01254

Executives

Steven Sprague serves as CEO and Co-Founder of Rivetz.

History

Rivetz was incorporated in 2013 and is based in Richmond, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Symantec, Thales

Products and Services

Rivetz Corp. develops RivetzSDK, a cyber-security protection solution for private keys and sensitive data processing needs. Its solution allows application and software developers to protect their digital assets and online transactions in phones, tablets, and personal computers.

Website

<https://rivetz.com/>

Rofori

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Rofori provides a capability for managing cyber risk in the enterprise consistent with the NIST Cybersecurity Framework.

Headquarters

Rofori Corporation
7960 Donegan Drive, Suite 225
Manassas, Virginia 20109

Executives

Chuck O'Dell serves as CEO of Rofori. He was previously with Sodexo Marriott.

History

David Leigh and Chuck O'Dell co-founded Rofori. The company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

RiskLens

Products and Services

Rofori provides a capability called DEFCON Cyber that support continuous measurement of cyber security risk. The solution provides a framework for driving a NIST compliance program of risk management in the enterprise. DEFCON Cyber is a software solution that is either cloud-hosted or implemented as a SharePoint app plugin that helps combine operational security data into an effective risk management plan. Customers purchase cloud or premise monthly or annual subscriptions to the Rofori DEFCON Cyber measurement framework.

Website

<https://www.rofori.com/>

Rogue Wave Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security

Brief Overview

Rogue Wave offers a range of software development, test, and deployment solutions including code analysis and application security.

Headquarters

Rogue Wave Software
1315 West Country Drive
Suite 150
Louisville, Colorado 80027
Tel: (303) 473 – 9118

Executives

Brian Pierce serves as CEO of Rogue Wave Software. He was previously Senior Vice President at Infor Global Solutions.

History

Founded in 1989, Rogue Wave is a portfolio company of Audax Group. Headquartered in Colorado, the company has presence in Massachusetts, Oregon, Texas, Canada, UK, France, Germany, and Japan.

Key Competitors

Veracode, Cigital

Products and Services

Products and services such as Klocwork, ZendServer, and CodeDynamics offered by Rogue Wave Software can be grouped as follows:

- Open Source Support
- Static and Dynamic Code Analysis
- Predictive Analysis
- Application Security
- Open Source Auditing
- Code Refactoring
- API Management

Website

<https://www.roguewave.com/>

Roka Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Roka Security provides a range of security consulting services including network reviews, vulnerability assessments, and support for incident response.

Headquarters

Roka Security, LLC
13650 Dulles Technology Drive, Suite 100
Herndon, Virginia 20171
Tel: (703) 574 – 7025

Executives

Patrick Stump serves as Founder and President of Roka Security.

History

Founded in 2010, the small private boutique security company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Reveille Systems, Veris Group, CMIT Solutions

Products and Services

Roka Security provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Services – Includes vulnerability assessment, penetration testing, managed security services, activity monitoring, network design, and security architecture review
- Incident Response – Includes breach source analysis, digital forensics, remediation, and prevention
- Managed Infrastructure – Includes Roka Secure Hosting Enclaves for full network and system management from autonomous systems in Ashburn, Las Vegas, and Amsterdam

Rokacom provides secure, private, encrypted communications for business.

Website

<https://www.rokasecurity.com/>

Rook Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Managed Security Services, VAR Security Services

Brief Overview

Rook Security provides advisory services, managed security services, and solution integration.

Headquarters

Rook Security
11350 N. Meridian Street
Suite 600
Carmel, Indiana 46032

Executives

Jonathan “J.J.” Thompson serves as Founder and CEO of Rook Security.

History

Founded by Jonathan Thompson in 2008 in San Jose, the company moved to Indianapolis in 2010 and opened an office in Carmel, Indiana in 2013.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Rook Security offers the following range of professional and VAR security services:

- Advisory Services – Consulting and assessment services in compliance, security, and posture
- Managed Security Services – Monitoring and response to reduce threat
- Solution Integration – Lifecycle support for selecting and operating IT infrastructure

Website

<https://www.rooksecurity.com/>

Root Cellar Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Root Cellar Technologies is an IT solutions provider servicing Southwestern Ontario and the Greater Toronto Area.

Headquarters

Root Cellar Technologies
1244 Victoria Street North,
Kitchener, Ontario N2B 3C9
Tel: (416) 286 - 6610

Executives

James Mignacca serves CEO of Root Cellar Technology.

History

Root Cellar Technologies was founded in 2002. This private company is headquartered in Canada.

Products and Services

Root Cellar Technologies offer a range of IT services such as Critical Data Management, Fractional IT Resourcing, Root Cellar Technology Cloud, and Managed Security Services.

Website

<https://www.rootcellar.ca/>

root9b

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, Security Training

Brief Overview

root9b provides advanced cyber security training and consulting along with regulatory risk mitigation services.

Headquarters

root9b
102 N. Cascade Avenue, Suite #220
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80903
Tel: (704) 521 - 8078

Executives

Joseph Grano serves as CEO and Chairman of the Board. He was previously Chairman and CEO of UBS Technologies. He was also former Chairman of the Board of Governors of NASD. Eric Hipkins serves as CEO of root9b.

History

The public company trades on the OTCBB. It has locations around the United States including Charlotte, Winston-Salem, Colorado Springs, Phoenix, Los Angeles, San Diego, New York, Honolulu, San Antonio, and Costa Mesa. The company also has offices in Dubai, Vancouver, Hong Kong, and London.

Key Competitors

SAVANTURE

Products and Services

Root9b provides a range of professional services including the following:

- Vulnerability assessment
- Penetration Testing
- Network defense operations
- Cloud computing risk evaluation
- Computer forensics
- Evidence and data collection
- Forensic data analysis
- Mobile forensics
- Tool Development
- Mobile cyber protection
- SCADA security operations
- Wireless technology support
- Compliance testing

Website

<https://www.root9b.com/>

RSA

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Two-Factor Authentication, Security Analytics, Web Fraud Prevention, Network Monitoring, Incident Response, Security Information Event Management, Threat Intelligence, Data Encryption, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

RSA, the security division of EMC, offers identity assurance, fraud detection, data protection, security analytics, GRC, and consulting.

Headquarters

RSA World Headquarters, 174 Middlesex Turnpike
Bedford, Massachusetts 01730

Executives

Rohit Ghal serves as president of RSA. Was previously president of Dell EMC's Enterprise Content Division.

History

Founded by Ronald Rivest in 1986, the RSA Company has become one of the iconic cyber security brands. EMC acquired RSA in 2005. The company is headquartered in Massachusetts, and is a division of EMC.

Key Acquisitions

Tablus (2007) – DLP, Archer (2010) – GRC
NetWitness (2011) – Threat Detection
SilverTail (2012) – Fraud Detection
Syncplicity – (2012) File Sharing
Silicium Security (2012) – Malware Detection
Likewise Software (2012) – Identity Management
Aveksa (2013) – Identity and Access Management
Duo Security (2014) – Authentication
Symplified (2014) – SaaS

Key Competitors

Symantec, Intel, HPE, Ping Identity

Products and Services

RSA offers a range of authentication, encryption, and security products with primary emphasis in three primary areas: GRC, Monitoring & Analytics, and Identity & Access. The security functions can be grouped as follows:

- Governance, Risk, and Compliance (GRC) – Based on Archer acquisition, this capability include a full-service GRC platform for the enterprise for hosted and cloud.
- Identity and Access Management – Based on Aveksa acquisition, involves an IdAM solution for enterprise. RSA also provides tokens for end 2FA.
- Network Monitoring and Analysis – Based on NetWitness acquisition, involves monitoring and security analytics. This function includes DLP based on Tablus acquisition, Web fraud based on Silver Tail acquisition, and SIEM based on NetWitness and Network Intelligence acquisitions.

The Annual RSA Security Conference is the largest conference gathering in the cyber security community each year.

Website

<https://www.rsa.com/en-us>

Rsam

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Rsam provides a platform for governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) enterprise support.

Headquarters

Rsam Headquarters
700 Plaza Drive
Suite 210
Secaucus, New Jersey 07094

Executives

Vivek Shivananda, Co-Founder, President, and CEO of Rsam, was previously with eB networks and Cap Gemini.

History

Kevin Day and Vivek Shivananda co-founded Rsam. The company is headquartered in New Jersey with offices in Bangalore, Boston, Chicago, Denver, Kansas City, Los Angeles, and Washington. The company raised \$32M in strategic growth investment in 2015 from JMI Equity.

Key Competitors

RSA Archer, Metric Stream, IBM

Products and Services

The Rsam platform provides solution support in the following areas for enterprise customers:

- Governance, Risk, and Compliance (GRC)
- Business Continuity Management (BCM)
- Security Risk Intelligence
- Vendor Risk Management

The platform offers dynamic workflow, universal connectors, intelligent forms, risk analytics, role-based views, actionable reports, and dashboards.

Website

<https://www.rsam.com/>

RSM

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

RSM provides tax, accounting, and consulting services including GRC solutions for enterprise.

Headquarters

RSM US LLC
One South Wacker Drive
Suite 800
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Tel: (312) 384 – 6000

Executives

Joe Adams, Managing Partner and CEO of RSM US LLP since 2011, serves as a member of the Board of Trustees for DePaul University.

History

RSM traces back to 1926 when Ira McGladrey began an accounting firm. After decades of growth and mergers, the firm became RSM US LLP in 2015 to focus on tax, assurance, and consulting services.

Key Competitors

Rsam

Products and Services

GRC related services offered by RSM include the following:

- Management Consulting
- Technology and Management Consulting
- Outsourcing
- Risk Advisory

Website

<https://www.rsmus.com/>

Rubicon Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Cloud Security, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Rubicon Labs provides a secure communications and key management solution for cloud and IoT.

Headquarters

Rubicon Labs
37 Graham Street, Suite 120
San Francisco, California 94129

Executives

William Oxford serves as Founder and Chief Scientists of Rubicon Labs.
Richard Egan serves as CEO of Rubicon Labs.

History

Founded by William Oxford, the company, which is founded by veterans of Apple and Broadcom, has presence in San Francisco and Austin, Texas. Third Point Ventures and Pelion Venture Partners provided \$11.7M in Series A venture funding in 2014. Whit Diffie serves on the company's advisory board. Akamai joined the Series A financing in 2015.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud

Products and Services

Rubicon Labs provides secure communication technologies based on advanced encryption for cloud-based data centers and emerging Internet of Things (IoT) devices. The company is developing a low-cost, low power platform based on a scalable architecture that leverages both hardware and software. The goal is to provide secure communications for IoT devices to data centers.

Website

<https://www.rubiconlabs.io/>

Russell Reynolds

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Russell Reynolds Associates provides a range of executive-level retained search services for global organizations.

Headquarters

Russell Reynolds Associates
277 Park Avenue
Suite 3800
New York, New York 10172
Tel: (212) 351 – 2000

Executives

Clarke Murphy serves as CEO of Russell Reynolds Associates.

History

Founded in 1969 in New York City, Russell Reynolds Associates has grown to a global firm with offices located around the world. Locations include Amsterdam, Atlanta, Barcelona, Beijing, Boston, Brussels, Buenos Aires, Calgary, Chicago, Copenhagen, Dallas, Dubai, Frankfurt, Hamburg, Helsinki, Hong Kong, Houston, Istanbul, London, Los Angeles, Madrid, Minneapolis, Montreal, Mumbai, Munich, New Delhi, Oslo, Palo Alto, Paris, San Francisco, Sao Paulo, Seoul, Shanghai, Singapore, Stamford, Stockholm, Sydney, Tokyo, Toronto, Warsaw, Washington, and Zurich.

Key Competitors

Korn Ferry, Heidrick and Struggles

Products and Services

Russell Reynolds Associates provides CEO and board advisory services, digital transformation, global supply chain, leadership assessment, and executive search services. Functional areas covered in the executive retained search area include board directors, CEOs, general counsel and legal officers, technology officers, and risk and compliance officers. The firm is actively engaged in international retained search projects for CISO and related cyber security positions.

Website

<https://www.russellreynolds.com/>

SaaSAssurance

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

SaaSAssurance provides a compliance platform for achieving and managing cloud standards compliance including ISO 27001, PCI DSS, and HIPAA.

Headquarters

SaaSAssurance
Digital Depot, Roe Lane Thomas Street
Dublin 8
Ireland
Tel: +353 1 685 4660

Executives

Marc Dunne, CEO of SaaSAssurance, was previously with Dell and Bull Cara.

History

Founded in 2010, the company is headquartered in Ireland with an office in London. SaaSAssurance is a Wayra Academy (Telefonica) Tech Startup company.

Key Competitors

TUV Rheinland, CompTIA

Products and Services

SaaSAssurance provides a platform for training, preparing for, and managing certification, especially for cloud environments. The platform supports the following standards:

- ISO 27001
- HIPAA
- PCI DSS
- G-Cloud
- NIST
- FedRAMP
- ISAE 3402
- SSAE 16

Website

<https://www.SaaSAssurance.com/>

Sabat Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Sabat Group provides search and recruiting services for information security professionals.

Headquarters

Sabat Group
Tel: (908) 996 – 0465
Mob: (908) 399 – 0424
lori@sabatgroup.com

Executives

Lori Sabat serves as Founder of Sabat Group.

History

Lori Sabat founded Sabat Group and is located in New Jersey.

Key Competitors

Alta Associates, CyberSN

Products and Services

Sabat Group provides expert search and recruiting services for professionals in the area of cyber and information security. The company places CSO, CISO, CISO, CTO, partner, Head of IT Audit, Head of Security Engineering, Global head of CERT, Head of Fraud, and similar roles across various industries. The company does retained search for board level positions requiring security and/or risk expertise and experience. Lori Sabat has deep contacts at the most senior levels of security for over thirty years.

Website

<https://www.sabatgroup.com/>

SafeBreach

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing, Application Security

Brief Overview

The SafeBreach platform executes breach methods on a target system to identify potential weaknesses.

Headquarters

SafeBreach
111 W. Evelyn Avenue, Suite 117
Sunnyvale, California 94086

Yosef Karo 18th Street, 4th Floor Rose House
Tel Aviv, 67091422
Israel

Executives

Guy Berjerano serves as Co-founder and CEO of SafeBreach.

History

Co-founded in 2014 by Guy Berjerano and Itzik Kotler, the company initially received \$4M in venture funding from Sequoia Capital and Shlomo Kramer. The company raised an additional \$15M in a Series A round in 20016 from Sequoia Capital, Shlomo Kramer, Deutsche Telekom Capital, Hewlett Packard Pathfinder, and Maverick Ventures.

Key Competitors

Cigital

Products and Services

The SafeBreach platform generates war games scenarios for an organization's information systems to try to find holes in advance of hackers. The solution operates as a virtual hacker, gauging the impact of potential vulnerabilities by stressing the system.

Website

<https://www.safebreach.com/>

SafeCipher

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

SafeCipher offers a range of security consulting services including PKI solutions, PCI services, and encryption.

Headquarters

SafeCipher Limited
17 Ensign House,
Admirals Way
Canary Wharf
London E14 9XQ
Tel: +44 (0) 207 863 1738

Executives

Steve Monti serves as Founder and Director of SafeCipher.

History

Steve Monti founded SafeCipher based on his experiences advising Barings Bank on PKI solutions.

Key Competitors

Thales e-Security, PKI Consultants

Products and Services

In addition to a range of enterprise Microsoft services, SafeCipher offers security-consulting services in the following areas:

- PKI Consulting – Includes solutions from PKI technology providers and certification authorities
- Encryption – Includes cloud cryptography, cryptographic hardware, data at rest cryptography, digital signatures, full disk encryption, key management, network encryption, OpenSSL and Heartbleed, SafeNet HSMs, Secure Payment HSMs, Smart Card deployments, and THALES HSMs.
- PCI DSS – Focuses on required cryptographic controls

SafeCipher maintains partnerships with SafeNet, nCipher, UniCERT, Entrust, and RSA Security.

Website

<https://www.safecipher.com/>

SafeDNS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

SafeDNS develops web filtering solutions for different markets and customers.

Headquarters

SafeDNS
North Pitt Street
Suite #325
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Executives

Dmitriy Vostretsov, CEO of SafeDNS, was previously CMO at SkyDNS.

History

SafeDNS was founded in 2010. This private company is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

DNSFilter

Products and Services

SafeDNS provides a wide selection of solutions for content and web filtering.

Website

<https://www.safedns.com/>

SaferZone

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview
SaferZone provides PC security solutions for safeguarding the cloud.

Headquarters
SaferZone
125-9 Yangjae 1(il)-dong
Seocho-gu
Seoul, South Korea
Tel: +82-2-525-1410

History
SaferZone was founded in 2015. This private company is headquartered in South Korea.

Key Competitors
Somansa

Products and Services
SaferZone provides a PC firewall policy that implements management policies for individuals and administrators consistently applying the policy across all PCs and setting-up inbound and outbound requirements to control access to PCs

Website
<https://www.saferzone.com/>

SafeLogic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview
SafeLogic provides cryptographic technology for mobile devices, cloud, and appliances.

Headquarters
SafeLogic
530 Lytton Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, California 94301

Executives
Ray Potter, Co-Founder and CEO of SafeLogic, previously founded Apex Assurance Group.

History
Ray Potter and Wes Higaki co-founded SafeLogic in 2012. The company is headquartered in Palo Alto.

Key Competitors
SafeNet, Linoma Software, Attachmate

Products and Services
SafeLogic provides a suite of cryptographic products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- CryptoComply – Drop-in compliance cryptographic engine for servers, workstations, appliances, and mobile devices
- CryptoCompact – Small footprint for less complex devices
- ChaosControl – New product focused on solving entropy
- Rapid Cert Service – Assists vendors in receiving FIPS 140-2 certification
- CryptoComply Professional Services – Helps design and retrofit activities with SafeLogic products

Website
<https://www.safelogic.com/>

Safestone

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

Safestone, now part of HelpSystems, provides a range of IBM server security products focused on user, password, and network support.

Headquarters
HelpSystems
6455 City West Parkway
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Executives
Chris Helm serves as CEO of HelpSystems.

History
Founded in the 1990's, Safestone was acquired by HelpSystems in 2012. The company serves 9,000 customers from 13 offices worldwide. HelpSystems was founded by Dirk Jacobsen and has its main office in the UK. HelpSystems acquired Safestone in 2012.

Key Competitors
Raz-Lee

Products and Services
Safestone, now part of HelpSystems, provides a range of modular *i security* product solutions for IBM servers that can be grouped as follows:

- User Passport – Enables system administrators to limit user capability with full audit trail
- Network Traffic Controller – Exit point management and reporting on remote access
- Compliance Center – Query-based reporting to consolidate security event data from various sources
- Password Self-Help – Self-service password resets for IBM i users
- User Profile Manager – Control access for user profiles and passwords

Website
<https://www.helpsystems.com/>

Safe-T

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/09/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Safe-T provides solutions for managing secure data exchange between businesses, people, and applications.

Headquarters
Safe-T
8 Aba Even Street
Herzliya Pituach,
Herzliya 4672526
Israel

Executives
Amir Mizhar, Founder, Chairman, and Chief Software Officer at Safe-T, was previously founder of eTouchware.

History
Founded in 2013, the company is headquartered in Israel with offices in Stamford, London, and Vienna.

Key Competitors
ShareVault, LeapFILE, SendThisFile

Products and Services
Safe-T provides a range of secure data exchange and management products that can be grouped as follows:

- Safe-T Box – Enables control of secure data exchange between people, applications, and businesses with preconfigured application connectors and an automated security policy enforcement engine
- RSAAccess – Disruptive secure front-end technology which closes incoming ports to DMZ-resident firewalls
- Secure Managed File Transfer – Allows enterprise to transfer data outside an organization with secure FTP replacement
- Secure File Sync and Share – Creates a secure enterprise Dropbox solution with enterprise-grade file sync and share capabilities

Website
<https://www.safe-t.com/>

Sage Data Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Sage Data Security provides information security consulting, testing, and training including a log analysis service.

Headquarters

Sage Data Security
2275 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04102
Tel: (207) 879 – 7243

Executives

Rick Simonds serves as Chief Operating Officer of Sage Data Security.

History

Founded in 2002 by Sari Greene, the small private company is headquartered in Maine. Knob Hill Partners, a private investment firm, acquired Sage Data Security in 2012.

Key Competitors

TrustWave

Products and Services

Sage Data Security provides information security consulting, testing and training services including the nDiscovery log analysis service. The nDiscovery service provides SIEM and log-based intrusion detection. Results are provided through the nDiscovery Portal, which supports collaboration and support for compliance via a checklist-based process.

Website

<https://www.sagedatasecurity.com/>

SAIC

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

SAIC is a technology integrator that offers cyber security and information assurance solutions for Federal Government.

Headquarters

SAIC
12090 SAIC Drive
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (703) 676 – 4300

Executives

Anthony Moraco, CEO of SAIC, has been with the company since 2006. Previously, he was with Boeing.

History

SAIC was founded in 1969 by Bob Beyster with later IPO in 2006. The company grew to fourth largest defense contractor in 2012. In 2013, SAIC changed its name to Leidos, but spun off a \$4B company that would retain the name SAIC and would focus on government services and information technology.

Key Competitors

Boeing, Northrop Grumman

Products and Services

SAIC offers CyberSecurity Edge, an adaptive cyber security solution that offers data security and mitigates vulnerabilities and malware. The solution focuses on advanced persistent threats, and supports multiple platforms and unstructured data. SAIC teams with multiple solution providers to create the solution and offers professional services support in the following areas:

- White Hat Ethical Hackers
- Assessment Teams
- Security Operations Centers
- On-Premise and Off-Premise Monitoring

Website

<https://www.saic.com/>

SAI Global

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

SAI Global provides a range of professional services supporting audit, certification, and business process including compliance and risk.

Headquarters

SAI Global Head Office
Level 37, 680 George Street
Sydney NSW Australia 2000
PO Box 5420 Sydney NSW Australia 2001

SAI Global Compliance 360
3780 Mansell Road, Suite 200
Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
Tel: (678) 922 – 0262

Executives

Peter Mullins serves as CEO of SAI Global.

History

Headquartered in Australia and listed on the Australian Securities Exchange, the public company also has presence in Alpharetta, Georgia; Independence, Ohio; Paramus, New Jersey; and Waltham, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

CompliancePoint

Products and Services

Compliance and risk-related services offered by SAI Global include the Compliance 360 GRC platform, which offers policy management, compliance management, incident management, internal audit, risk management, third party management, SOX compliance, virtual evidence room, workflow, compliance and ethics training, and disclosure management. The company offers a compliance learning zone as well as compliance and risk software.

Website

<https://www.saiglobal.com/>

SailPoint Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

SailPoint provides on-premise and cloud identity management software solutions for enterprise.

Headquarters

SailPoint US/Corporate Headquarters
11305 Four Points Drive
Building 2, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78726
Tel: (512) 346 – 2000

Executives

Mark McClain, Founder and CEO of SailPoint, was previously founder of Waveset Technologies.

History

Mark McClain and Kevin Cunningham co-founded SailPoint. The company is headquartered in Austin. The company has offices in UK, Netherlands, Germany, Switzerland, Australia, Singapore, and Africa. The company raised \$21M in venture funding leading up to 2008. More recently, the private equity firm Thomas Bravo took a stake in the company in 2014.

Key Acquisitions

Whitebox Security (2015) – Data access governance

Key Competitors

Ping Identity, ForgeRock, Okta

Products and Services

SailPoint offers enterprise identity and access management solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- IdentityIQ – Governance-based identity and access management solution including support for password management and provisioning, compliance, and relevant IdAM processes including access certification, self-service access requests, password management, automated provisioning, identity intelligence, and enterprise integration.
- IdentityNow – Cloud-based identity and access management with full set of features and functionality. This is accomplished via a managed virtual appliance that provides cloud gateway and reverse proxy services from premises users to the SaaS in the cloud.

The acquisition of Whitebox Security provides a crowd-sourced element to SailPoint's data governance that is intended to improve accuracy and speed of data protection.

Website

<https://www.sailpoint.com/>

SAINT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

SAINT offers vulnerability management, penetration testing, and compliance solutions.

Headquarters

SAINT Corporation
4720 Montgomery Lane, Suite 800
Bethesda, Maryland 20814

Executives

Donna Ruginski, Founder and CEO of SAINT, has more than 25 years experience in technology and security.

History

Richard Carson and Donna Ruginski are co-founders of SAINT. Established in 1998, SAINT was an early pioneer in cloud-based security assessments. The private company is headquartered in Bethesda.

Key Competitors

Qualys, Rapid7, Intel, IBM

Products and Services

The SAINT Security Suite provides the following capabilities:

- Vulnerability Scanning
- Penetration Testing
- Social Engineering
- Configuration Assessments
- Reporting
- Remediation Ticketing

The capability is available as downloadable software, virtual machine software, or appliance, as well as a cloud-based SaaS option. SAINT also offers a range of security consulting services including penetration testing, security training, and risk management.

Website

<https://www.saintcorporation.com/>

Salesforce Identity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

In addition to sales force automation and CRM, Salesforce Identity also provides a range of identity and access management capabilities for its customers.

Headquarters

Salesforce, Inc.
The Landmark @ One Market
Suite 300
San Francisco, California

Executives

Marc Benioff serves as Chairman and CEO of Salesforce.com.

History

Marc Benioff and Parker Harris co-founded Salesforce.com in 1999. The company has grown to \$4B in revenue in 2014 with 12,000 employees and is listed on the NYSE.

Key Acquisitions

Toopher (2015) – Two-Factor Authentication

Key Competitors

IBM, Oracle, CA

Products and Services

Salesforce Identity provides the following identity and access management capabilities, with emphasis on cloud, for Salesforce customers:

- Single Sign-On
- Mobile Identity
- Social Collaboration
- External Identities
- Brandable Identity Services
- Social Sign-On
- User and Access Management
- Cloud Directory
- Directory Integration
- Multi-Factor Authentication
- Open APIs
- Reporting and Dashboards

The company provides identity and access management services in collaboration with several partner apps including ADP, Workday, SharePoint, Concur, DocuSign, Netsuite and other apps.

Website

<https://www.salesforce.com/>

sandSecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview
sandSecurity offers a range of security consulting services including assessments and risk mitigation.

Headquarters
sandSecurity
775 Poquoson Avenue
Poquoson, Virginia 23661
Tel: (757) 320 – 4230

Executives
E. Branson Matheson III serves as Founder, President, and CEO of sandSecurity.

History
Founded by Branson Matheson in 2006, sandSecurity is a veteran-owned security consulting firm headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors
Reveille System, Veris Group, Roka Security

Products and Services
The range of security consulting services offered by sandSecurity can be grouped as follows:

- Assessments and Risk Mitigation
- Business Continuity Planning
- Computer Training and Development
- Remote Monitoring Services
- Web Development and Hosting Services
- Data Storage and Management Service
- Physical Security

Website
<https://www.sandsite.org/>

Sangfor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Firewall Platform, Web Security

Brief Overview
Sangfor provides a range of network and security solutions including next generation firewall and SSL/VPN.

Headquarters
Sangfor
Unit 1109, 11/F Tower A
Mandarin Plaza
14 Science Museum Road
Tsim Sha Tsui East
Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3427 9160

Executives
River He serves as CEO of Sangfor.

History
Founded in 2000, Sangfor is headquartered in Hong Kong with offices in Singapore, Malaysia, Indonesia, the UK, and the US. Sangfor provides solutions to over 28,000 business customers.

Key Competitors
McAfee, WatchGuard, Cyberoam

Products and Services
Sangfor provides a range of network and security product solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Unified Remote Access – Includes SSL VPN and Easy APP (secure mobile app solution)
- Next Generation Firewall – The Sangfor next generation firewall offers integrated layer 2 to layer 7 protection, bidirectional content inspection, and application layer high performance.
- WAN Optimization – Optimization of WAN links
- Internet Access Management – Managed Internet bandwidth

Sangfor provides services worldwide, but with emphasis on the Asia Pacific region.

Website
<https://www.sangfor.com/>

SANS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview
SANS provides a comprehensive range of computer security training, certification, and research services.

Headquarters
SANS Institute
8120 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 205
Bethesda, Maryland 20814
Tel: (301) 951 - 0102

Executives
Alan Paller, Founder and Director of Research at SANS, has been a well-known figure in the cyber security community for many years.

History
Alan Paller founded SANS in 1989 as a cooperative research and development organization. Its programs reach more than 165,000 security professionals. The company is headquartered in Maryland.

Key Competitors
IANS

Products and Services
The core mission addressed by SANS is to provide effective computer security training and certifications for industry practitioners and experts. SANS provides a curriculum of live and online training courses for security practitioners and experts. Live training includes summits, community events, mentoring, on site programs, and work-study programs. Online training includes interactive virtual classrooms (vLive), on-demand courses, simulcast events, and self-study programs. SANS also supports a variety of certifications, including CISSP, as well as providing research services for clients.

Website
<https://www.sans.org/>

Sansa Security

Acquired by ARM

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security, Hardware/Embedded Security, Content Protection

Brief Overview
Sansa, now part of ARM, provides embedded security solutions for device content protection, platforms, and chip manufacturers supporting IoT.

Headquarters
Sansa
Grand Netter Industrial Zone, Delta Building
Kefar Netter, 40593
Israel

Executives
Coby Sella, CEO of Sansa since 2010, was previously a VLSI engineer at National Semiconductor, as well as design engineer at IBM.

History
Gal Salamon founded Discretix in 2000. The company, renamed Sansa in 2014, received \$20M in Series C funding from Accel Partners, Sequoia Capital, Poalim Ventures, SFK, Genesis Partners, Pitango Venture Capital, and Eurocom Group. Sansa has locations in Israel, North America, Korea, China, Japan, and Taiwan. ARM acquired Sansa Security in 2015.

Key Competitors
Red Lambda, BlueRisc

Products and Services
Sansa Security offers embedded security products including trusted hardware support in the following areas:

- Device Content Protection – Includes hardware-assisted (digital rights management) DRM and link protection, software-based DRM and link protection, and a downloadable DRM (SecurePlayer). These solutions are especially targeted to multi-screen video services for smartphones and tablets from various OEMs.
- Platform Security – Includes security sub-system products called CryptoCell for TrustZone, which includes a comprehensive security subsystem for application processors, and CryptoCell Lite, which provides hardware root-of-trust management and operation control.
- Cryptographic Cores – Includes a public key accelerator, AES support, HASH support, and software libraries for developers.

Website
<https://www.sansa.com/>

SAP

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

SAP Security, Cloud Security, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

SAP provides a range of security, data protection, and privacy solutions for its customers.

Headquarters

SAP SE – Walldorf
Dietmar-Hopp-Allee 16
69190 Walldorf
Germany
Tel: +49 (0)6227 / 7-47474

Executives

Bill McDermott serves as CEO of SAP.

History

Founded in 1972, AP is a German multinational software company that trades on the NYSE. The company had 66,500 employees with \$16B in revenue and offices around the world.

Key Acquisitions

KXEN (2013) – Predictive Analytics
Secude (2011) – Security Software
Cundus (2010) – Disclosure Management
MaXware (2007) – Identity Software

Key Competitors

Layer Seven Security, Onapsis

Products and Services

In addition to native security protections for its infrastructure and services, SAP also provides added security, data protection, and privacy solutions for its customers that include the following:

- Cloud Security – Includes tools for vulnerability management, compliance, and penetration testing
- Security Products and Services – Includes secure solution development through SAPs Security Development Lifecycle, security vulnerability mitigation with SAP's product security response, and secure on-premise software.
- SAP Security Training – Based on the SAP Learning Hub

Website

<https://www.sap.com/>

SAS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

SAS provides a range of business intelligence and data analytics capabilities including security analytics.

Headquarters

SAS Institute Inc.
100 SAS Campus Drive
Cary, North Carolina 27513-2414
Tel: (919) 677 – 8000

Executives

Jim Goodnight serves as Founder and CEO of SAS. He was previously with North Carolina State University.

History

Founded in 1976 and headquartered in North Carolina, the multi-billion dollar company has offices around the US and internationally.

Key Competitors

IBM

Products and Services

SAS provides a wide range of business intelligence and data analytics solutions for the enterprise. Security-related offerings focus on fraud and improper payment identification through advanced data analysis algorithms and tools. The solution focuses on compliance, fraud detection, and security intelligence. SAS analytics also focus on risk management, enterprise stress testing, governance, and regulatory compliance issues.

Website

<https://www.sas.com/>

SAVANTURE

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview
SAVANTURE provides managed security and consulting services including SIEM, log management, vulnerability management, and authentication.

Headquarters
SAVANTURE
8609 Westwood Center Drive
Suite 100
Vienna, Virginia 22182
Tel: (866) 556 – 1370

Executives
Doug Howard, Founder and Board member of SAVANTURE, held previous positions with BT and AT&T. He is now an executive with RSA.

History
Doug Howard and Dennis Devlin co-founded SAVANTURE. The company is headquartered in Reston.

Key Competitors
Trustwave, ArcticWolf, Dell SecureWorks

Products and Services
SAVANTURE builds its managed security and consulting solutions around its Genesis5 platform, which offers the following capabilities:

- Security Information Event Management (SIEM) Service
- Log Management Service
- Vulnerability Management System
- Authentication Management Service

Genesis5 is a cloud-based, Security-as-a-Service offering, which includes managed support, professional services, and integration with third-party systems. SAVANTURE also offers a range of professional services including CISO services for companies requiring assistance recruiting and managing a CISO team. The company maintains partnerships with security technology vendors such as CounterTack.

Website
<https://www.savanture.com/>

Saviynt

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Application Security

Brief Overview
Saviynt provides cloud access governance and intelligence for data protection, privacy, and regulatory requirements.

Headquarters
Saviynt USA / Headquarters
5777 West Century Boulevard, Suite 838
Los Angeles, California 90045
Tel: (310) 641 – 1664

Executives
Sachin Nayyar, Founder and CEO of Saviynt, was previously founder and CEO of Vaau until its acquisition by Sun Microsystems.

History
Founded in 2010 by Sachin Nayyar, the company is headquartered in Los Angeles with an office in Hariyana, India.

Key Competitors
Simeio, Gurukul, Securonix

Products and Services
The Saviynt Cloud Access Governance and Intelligence (CAGI) product has the following capabilities:

- Support for Cloud and Enterprise Applications
- Office 365, Box, and Dropbox Support
- Governance for Hadoop and SAP Hana
- Security, Risk, and Threat Controls Mapped to Applications
- Segregation of Duties, Critical Access, and Compliance Controls
- RBAC and Attribute-Based Access Controls
- Behavioral Analytics

Website
<https://www.saviynt.com/>

Savvius

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Savvius provides network monitoring and security analytics software.

Headquarters

Savvius
Pacific Plaza
1340 Treat Boulevard #500
Walnut Creek, California 94597

Executives

Larry Zulch has served as CEO of Savvius since 2016. He was previously with SQLstream

History

The company was founded by Mahboud Zabetian and Tim McCreery in 1990 as WildPackets and changed its name to Savvius in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

Net3 Group (2000)
Optimized Engineering Group (2001)

Key Competitors

NIKSUN

Products and Services

Savvius provides a range of network monitoring and security analytics products that can be arranged as follows:

- Savvius Insight Network Edge Appliance
- Savvius Vigil Security Forensics Appliance
- Omnipliance Capture and Analysis Appliance
- Omnipeek Network Analysis Software

The purpose of these products is to offer packet intelligence via hardware and software products Remote adapters are available for RMON, NetFlow, SFlow, and other protocols.

Website

<https://www.savvius.com/>

SCADAhacker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

ICS/IoT Security, Security Training

Brief Overview

SCADAhacker provides a range of information, training, and resources for SCADA security.

Headquarters

SCADAhacker
Appleton, Wisconsin
info.web@scadahacker.com

Executives

Joel Langill founded and operates SCADAhacker.com. He is also founder of Infrastructure Defense Security Services. He previously worked with GE, Shell, and Honeywell.

History

Joel Langill founded SCADAhacker in 2011.

Key Competitors

SANS

Products and Services

SCADAhacker provides a range of information, training, and research information in support of SCADA, distributed control (DCS), and industrial control system (ICS) security. Information is organized as follows:

- Advanced Cyber Security Training
- Resource Library
- Security Research Tools
- ICS (DCS/SCADA) Security Services

SCADA courses from SCADAhacker are offered around the world in places such as the UAE.

Website

<https://www.scadahacker.com/>

SDG

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

SDG provides a governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) platform for the enterprise called TruOps.

Headquarters

SDG

55 North Water Street

Norwalk, Connecticut 06854

Tel: (203) 866 - 8886

Executives

Ajay Gupta serves as President and CEO of SDG Corporation. Steve Attias, former CISO of New York Life, serves on the SDG Advisory Board.

History

Founded in 1993, the company is headquartered in Connecticut.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

SDG Corporation provides a governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) platform called TruOps that includes the following capabilities:

- Management of GRC controls
- GRC policy management
- Centralized access-controlled processing
- Deficiency management
- GRC reporting

Website

<https://www.sdgc.com/>

Seamoon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Seamoon is a one-time password (OTP) manufacturer supporting a variety of applications including remote access and banking.

Headquarters

Shenzhen Seamoon Technology Co. Ltd.

The 2nd Floor A3 Tower of Jinshun Industrial Park,

Anliang Anju Road, 518115

China

Contact: Mr. Li

lipeiji@seamoon.com.cn

Executives

Li Peiji serves as Owner and CEO of Shenzhen Seamoon Corporation Ltd.

History

Seamoon was established in 2005 and currently serves 5,000 customers. The company is located in China.

Key Competitors

RSA, SafeNet, VASCO

Products and Services

Seamoon provides one-time password products that can be grouped as follows:

- OTP Token KingKey – OAUTH-based, supports multiple operating systems, and can be customized to corporate logos
- OTP Token SecureCard – Bank card shaped OTP
- PKI Token-UKEY – USB OTP
- Mobile Phone OTP – Supports mobile phone use with mini-bank card reader

Website

<https://www.seamoon.com.cn/>

SecDev Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Security R&D

Brief Overview

SecDev Group is a cyber research think tank that provides open intelligence to improve awareness in cyber security and related areas.

Headquarters

SecDev Group
45 O'Connor Street
Ottawa, ON K1P 1B1
Canada
Tel: (613) 755 - 4007

Executives

Rafal Rohozinski, CEO of SecDev Group, is also founder of the Infowar Monitor, a research project between SecDev Group and the Citizen Lab.

History

Established in 2006 at Cambridge University as the Advanced Network Research Group, the SecDev Group now serves customers in 27 countries and is headquartered in Ottawa.

Key Competitors

Palantir

Products and Services

SecDev Group is a cyber security think-tank that produces regular reports in areas related to cyber security and international relations, with open intelligence products that can be grouped as follows:

- Analytics on Demand – Involves open intelligence and open data
- BlackWatch – Involves an Internet weather forecast
- Government Training – Involves training on open intelligence integration
- Media – Involves assistance to media for breaking news
- Shield Analytics – Involves trusted, confidential Internet access
- Zeropoint – Involves intelligence of cyber and social networks

Website

<https://www.secdev.com/>

SECDO

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Detection, Incident Response

Brief Overview

SECDO develops solutions that enable security operations teams to cut down incident response times.

Headquarters

SECDO
245 Park Ave, 39th Floor
New York, NY 10167
Tel: (917) 338 - 2277

Executives

Shai Morag, Co-Founder and CEO of SECDO, was previously CEO of the Integrity-Project.

History

Founded in 2014, this private company is headquartered in New York and has received more than \$10M in funding.

Key Competitors

WireX Systems

Products and Services

SECDO provides IT and security teams real time response tools that allow containment and remediation of threats on any host.

Website

<https://www.secdo.com/>

SECFORCE

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing

Brief Overview
SECFORCE offers a range of penetration testing services and tools.

Headquarters
SECFORCE
Suite 11
Beaufort Court, Admirals Way
Canary Wharf
E14 9XL, London
United Kingdom
info@secforce.co.uk

Executives
Rodrigo Marcos serves as Founder and Technical Director of SECFORCE.

History
Founded by Rodrigo Marcos and headquartered in London, the company has presence on Lanark Square and Canary Wharf.

Key Competitors
PenTest Partners

Products and Services
SECFORCE offers a range of penetration testing services and capabilities that can be grouped as follows:

- Infrastructure Assessments – Includes external and internal penetration tests, wireless assessments, firewall assessments, VPN assessments, social engineering, and host configuration review.
- Application Assessments – Include Web application testing, mobile application testing, application penetration testing, source code review, application threat modeling, and protocol fuzzing.
- Consultancy – Includes training, policy review, incident response, forensics, risk management, and business continuity.

The company provides information, advisories, and tools related to penetration testing and cyber security.

Website
<https://www.secforce.com/>

Seclore

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview
Seclore provides enterprise digital rights management solutions that enables organizations to control the usage of files.

Headquarters
Seclore
157 South Murphy Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Tel: (844) 473 - 2567

Executives
Vishal Gupta, Founder and CEO of Seclore, was previously the founder of Herald Logic.

History
Seclore was founded in 2009 by Vishal Gupta. The company has received \$18M in funding and is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors
Autotask

Products and Services
Seclore offers the Enterprise Digital Rights Management solution. It can attach usage policies to your files, have automated protection methods, protected files can be easily accessed, and provides real time visibility.

Website
<https://www.seclore.com/>

SecludIT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview
SecludIT provides security vulnerability scanning and risk assessment of server infrastructure.

Headquarters
SecludIT
Drakkar II. Bat D
2405 route des dolines
06560 Sophia Antipolis, France
Tel: +33 4 92 91 11 04

Executives
Sergio Loureiro serves as Co-Founder and CEO of SecludIT.

History
Sergio Loureiro and Frederic Donnat founded SecludIT in 2011. The company is headquartered in Sophia Antipolis with an office in Paris.

Key Competitors
Qualys

Products and Services
SecludIT provides a solution called Elastic Detector that is offered in conjunction with AWS, HPE Cloud, VMware, and Eucalyptus. Elastic Detector is delivered as a SaaS or Virtual Appliance solution that creates temporary clones of virtual servers to perform vulnerability assessment with no performance impact to production systems. The Elastic Vulnerability Assessment (EVA) scanning includes all layers of the technology stack including cloud software stack, network, servers, applications, and data.

Website
<https://www.secludit.com/>

Secnology

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Information Event Management, Security Analytics

Brief Overview
Secnology provides range of tools for performing log management and analysis functions.

Headquarters
Secnology Corporate
747 El Granada Boulevard, Suite 2547
EL Granada, California 94018
Tel: (415) 762 – 1820

Executives
Chris Dittmer serves as CEO of Secnology.

History
Founded by ex-AT&T, Microsoft, and Oracle managers, the private company is headquartered in California with offices in France and Michigan.

Key Competitors
Splunk, IBM

Products and Services
Secnology offers a suite of Big Data mining log management and analysis products that can be grouped as follows:

- SECmanage – Performs main log management operations
- SECcollect – Collects log data
- SECprocess – Performs analysis
- SECalert – Supports action and response
- SECreport – Supports reporting of log management
- SECview – Provides visualization
- SECmonitor – Provides overall view

Website
<https://www.secnology.com/>

SecondWrite

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Detection

Brief Overview
SecondWrite's sandbox detects advanced malware including APT's, targeted attacks, and zero-day evasions.

Headquarters
SecondWrite
5000 College Ave. #2104
College Park, Maryland 20740

Executives
Rajeev Barua, Co-Founder and CEO of SecondWrite, is a Professor at the University of Maryland.

History
Founded in 2013, SecondWrite has received over \$1.3M in funding and is headquartered in Maryland.

Key Competitors
FireEye

Products and Services
SecondWrite offers a malware detection platform that detects evasive malware, capture anti-analysis IOCs, handles all file types, and an easy to use API.

Website
<https://www.secondwrite.com/>

SecPoint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management, Unified Threat Management

Brief Overview
SecPoint provides IT security products including a vulnerability scanner, UTM firewall, and Web scanner.

Headquarters
SecPoint
Skindergade 15
DK-1159 Copenhagen K
Denmark
Tel: +45 70 235 245

Executives
Victor Mehaj Christiansenn is Founder and Director of Sales for SecPoint.

History
Victor Mehaj Christiansenn established SecPoint in 1999. The company has locations in The Netherlands, Greece, Sweden, and the US. SecPoint has an extensive list of reseller partners around the world.

Key Competitors
Tripwire, Rapid7

Products and Services
SecPoint offers a range of IT security products that can be grouped as follows:

- Portable Protector WEP Cracking WPACrack – WEP WiFi cracker and wireless security assessment tool
- Protector Network security UTM firewall with Web proxy and available as a virtual appliance
- Penetrator Penetration Testing Appliance – Penetration test support with vulnerability scanning
- Cloud Penetrator Website Security Scanning – Automated scanning or Web server vulnerabilities
- Cloud Protector UTM – Cloud virus protection, cloud Spam products, and Cloud Web filter

Website
<https://www.secpoint.com/>

SecSign

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

SecSign Technologies provides two-factor authentication, encryption, and related file sharing capabilities.

Headquarters

SecSign Technologies
2831 St. Rose Parkway, Suite 200
Henderson, Nevada 89052

Executives

Falk Goosens serves as CEO of SecCommerce GmbH of Hamburg, Germany.

History

SecSign is the sister company of SecCommerce GmbH of Hamburg, Germany which was founded in 2012.

Key Competitors

Duo Security

Products and Services

SecSign Technologies provides a range of authentication and encryption solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Two Factor Authentication – On-premise and cloud authentication using a SecSign ID
- File Sharing Portal – On-premise and cloud capability for sharing files with two-factor authentication and encryption on all levels

Website

<https://www.secsign.com/>

Secudrive

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Leakage Prevention, Data Destruction

Brief Overview

Secudrive provides data loss prevention as well as secure USBs, copy protected USBs, secure file servers, and other security solutions.

Headquarters

Secudrive – Brainzsquare, Inc.
4340 Almaden Expressway, Suite 130
San Jose, California 95118
Tel: (408) 613 – 2561

Executives

Simon Kang, CEO of Brainzsquare, was previously design consultant at Designdream, Inc.

History

Established in 2006, the private company is headquartered in San Jose, California.

Key Competitors

USB Secure, IronKey, Kingston

Products and Services

Secudrive offers a range of security and DLP products that can be grouped as follows:

- File Server Security – Encryption and copy protection for file shares (compatible with Microsoft Office)
- USB Security – Encrypted USB drives
- Disk Erasure – Software wiping of data
- Device Control – Device usage tracking
- Content Security – USB copy protection

Website

<https://www.secudrives.com/>

SecuGen Corporation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two Factor Authentication.

Brief Overview

SecuGen Corporation is a provider of advanced, optical fingerprint recognition technology, products, tools, and platforms.

Headquarters

SecuGen Corporation
2065 Martin Avenue Suite 108
Santa Clara, California 95050
Tel: (408) 727 - 7787

Executives

Won Lee serves as President and CEO of SecuGen Corporation.

History

SecuGen was founded in 1998. This private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Sonavation

Products and Services

SecuGen offers a variety of fingerprint and smart card readers.

Website

<https://www.secugen.com/>

Seculert

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Seculert provides a virtual, cloud-based platform that is accessible to the enterprise via APIs. Their service for customers offers a range of security protections including detection and mitigation of advanced persistent threats (APTs).

Headquarters

US Headquarters
100 South Murphy Avenue Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Tel: (718) 305 – 7067

Israel Headquarters:

6 Efal Street
Petach Tikva, Israel 63582

Executives

Dudi Matot, Co-Founder of Seculert, worked previously at SanDisk and Check Point.
Richard Green was appointed CEO of Seculert in 2015.

History

Dudi Matot founded Seculert in 2010 along with a team of industry veterans with the goal of providing virtual security for the enterprise. Sequoia Capital, Norwest Venture Partners, and YL Ventures back the private firm with roughly \$10M through 2013.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud

Products and Services

Seculert provides the enterprise with a means for extending their enterprise perimeter into the network. This is done via their cloud-based platform that does not require any new enterprise hardware acquisition, and that allows enterprise security managers to enhance their protection architecture with in-the-cloud detection and mitigation services, with emphasis on reducing the risk of APTs. The overall service also relies on crowd-sourced information to identify threats. The Seculert service, specifically, is a fully virtual, cloud-based threat detection and mitigation service that extends the enterprise perimeter via APIs and Big Data analytics. The service makes available a range of security protections including proactive botnet interception, a so-called Elastic Sandbox, a crowd-sourced threat repository, and traffic log analysis.

Website

<https://www.seculert.com/>

Secunet Security Networks AG

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, CA/PKI Solutions, Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Secunet Security Networks offers businesses and governments with IT security solutions.

Headquarters

Secunet Security Networks
Kurfuerstenstrasse 58
45138 Essen
Germany

Executives

Rainer Baumgart serves as CEO of Secunet Security Networks

History

Founded in 1997, Secunet Security Networks went public in 2002 and has a market cap of \$641M. The company is headquartered in Germany.

Key Competitors

HPE

Products and Services

Secunet Security Networks offers a range of IT security solutions including biometrics, cloud security, compliance, network security, PKI, and secure authentication.

Website

<https://www.secunet.com/en>

Secunia

Acquired by Flexera Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Secunia, now part of Flexera Software, offers solutions for patch and vulnerability management for business and consumers.

Headquarters

Secunia
Mikado House
Rued Langgaards
Vej 8, 4th Floor
DK-2300 Copenhagen, Denmark
Tel: +45 7020 5144

Flexera Headquarters

300 Park Boulevard, Suite 500
Itasca, Illinois 60143

Executives

Jim Ryan serves as CEO of Flexera Software.

History

Founded in 2002 as a vulnerability research house, Secunia is headquartered in Denmark. Flexera Software acquired the company in 2015.

Key Competitors

GFI, Lumension, Symantec, ManageEngine, Lumension

Products and Services

Secunia, now part of Flexera Software, offers a range of business and consumer security products that can be grouped as follows:

- Vulnerability Intelligence Manager (VIM) – Collects and reports vulnerability data from devices across an enterprise with alert delivery.
- Corporate Software Inspector (CSI) – Provides one-console patch management for corporate systems.
- Secunia SC2012 Plugin – Manage Microsoft and non-Microsoft system updates from one console.
- Consumer Personal Software Inspector (PSI) – Provides complete patch management for personal computers (includes support for Android)

The company maintains a large database of vulnerabilities based on many years of experience in the vulnerability and patch management business. Customers utilize this database via the VIM console.

Website

<https://www.secunia.com/>

Secure Access Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Secure Access Technologies provides multi-factor authentication using mobile devices.

Headquarters

Secure Access Technologies
1370 Willow Road #2
Menlo Park, California 94025
Tel: (650) 209 – 6670

Executives

Ben Ayed serves as CEO of Secure Access Technologies.

History

Founded in 2012, Secure Access Technologies is headquartered in Menlo Park, California.

Key Competitors

RSA, Okta, SecureAuth, Duo Security, Tyntec

Products and Services

Secure Access Technologies provides a solution called SAT Mobile ID that replaces passwords and tokens with smart phones. The SAT Mobile ID links to the user via biometrics and to the phone via cryptography. The SAT Security Platform updates security for any 3rd party application (iOS, Android, Web, Windows, Mac). Features included in the product:

- Single Sign-On
- Risk-Based Authentication
- Regulatory Compliance Support

Website

<https://www.secureaccesstechnologies.com/>

SecureAge Technology

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Leakage Prevention, CA/PKI solutions, Email Security

Brief Overview

SecureAge Technology provides data protection solutions that help prevent, protect, and shield governments and enterprises from data breaches.

Headquarters

SecureAge
3 Fusionopolis Way
05-21 Symbiosis
Singapore 138633

Executives

Teow Hin Ngair, CEO of SecureAge Technology, was previously CEO of Transparity Limited.

History

SecureAge Technology was founded in 2003 by Teow Hin Ngair. This private company is headquartered in Singapore.

Key Competitors

HPE

Products and Services

SecureAge protects data through the following enterprise encryption security solutions.

- SecureData
- SecureEmail
- SecureFile
- SecureDisk

Website

<https://www.secureage.com/>

Secure Anchor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Secure Anchor provides a range of security consulting services including vulnerability assessment, penetration testing, and forensics.

Headquarters

Secure Anchor
11951 Freedom Drive
13th Floor
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (703) 251 – 4410

Executives

Eric Cole is Founder and Chief Scientist at Secure Anchor. He is a popular author of several security books including “Hackers Beware,” and was inducted into the InfoSec European Hall of Fame in 2014.

History

Eric Cole founded Secure Anchor, which is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Reveille Systems, Veris

Products and Services

Secure Anchor provides a range of security consulting services including the following:

- Assessment
- Penetration Testing
- Threat Analysis
- Intellectual Property Analysis
- Network Design and Security
- Product Analysis
- Compliance Analysis

Website

<https://www.secureanchor.com/>

SecureAuth

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

SecureAuth provides an identity management solution that supports enterprise requirements for single sign-on and two-factor authentication for mobile, web, and cloud applications.

Headquarters

SecureAuth Corporate Headquarters
8965 Research Drive
Irvine, California 92618
Tel: (949) 777 - 6959

Executives

Jeff Kukowski, CEO of SecureAuth, previously served as COO of SecureAuth.

History

Craig Lund and Garret Grajek founded SecureAuth in 2005 as MultiFactor Corporation. The company has since grown to over 65 employees, and remains private with funding from SunBridge Partners. Headquartered in Irvine, the company has presence in Virginia, Chicago, New York, Menlo Park, Orlando, Irving, and London.

Key Competitors

ForgeRock, Okta

Products and Services

The core mission addressed by SecureAuth is to combine authentication and identity management features into an integrated appliance-based or virtual product that can be used for mobile, web, and cloud applications. SecureAuth provides a solution known as SecureAuth Identity Provider (IdP), which is available as a hardware appliance or VMware virtual solution. The product is also provided as a hosted “as-a-service” solution for customers using the Google Apps Engine. SecureAuth IdP features include two-factor authentication, single sign-on, and simple identity management functions. Specific focus areas for SecureAuth include mobile, Web, and cloud applications.

Website

<https://www.secureauth.com/>

Secure Channels

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Secure Channels provides a range of data encryption solutions for various types of systems and applications.

Headquarters

Secure Channels
16400 Bake Parkway, Suite 100
Irvine, California 92618
Tel: (855) 825 – 6766
contact@securechannels.com

Executives

Richard Blech serves as CEO of Secure Channels. He is an active member of Imperium Management LLC, which invests in technologically advanced ventures.

History

Founded in 2013, the company is headquartered in Irvine. The company issued a somewhat controversial challenge in 2015 for experts to break their cryptography in exchange for a reward.

Key Competitors
Entrust

Products and Services

Secure channels provides a range of enterprise security solutions based on encryption that can be grouped as follows:

- ViperShield – Database multi-encryption product
- Secure Channels HSM – FIPS 140-2 compliance hardware that can support cloud HSM requirements
- ParaDoxBox – Supports encrypted storage
- SUBROSA – Authentication based on gestures and emotional imprints
- StatusLock and StatusLock Email – Encrypts cloud storage and email
- Full Point Pay – Supports encrypted payment processing for POS
- XOTIC – Encrypts data to a broad set of systems such as Oracle, SQL, MongoDB, Hadoop, Web applications, and other systems
- Enterprise Key Manager – Provides key management functions

Website

<https://www.securechannels.com/>

Secure Decisions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Secure Decisions provides a range of cyber security visualization solutions for analysis support of software, networks, and other systems.

Headquarters

Secure Decisions
6 Bayview Avenue
Northport, New York 11768 – 1502
Tel: (631) 759 – 3801

Executives

Dr. Anita D'Amico serves as Director of Secure Decisions. She was formerly the founder and head of the Information Warfare Team at Northrop Grumman.
Frank Zinghini serves as CEO of Secure Decisions.

History

The company is headquartered in Northport, New York with a development office in Clifton Park, New York. Secure Decisions has extensive contracts with the US Federal Government. The company is a division of Applied Visions.

Key Competitors
Cybereason

Products and Services

Secure Decisions offers a range of security visualization tools that can be grouped as follows:

- Code Dx – Software assurance visualization tool
- MeerCAT – Wireless network visualization locator
- WildCAT – Visual interface for analyzing wireless networks with anomaly reporting
- VIAssist – Visualize discovery of cyber attacks
- Flying Squirrel Suite – Wireless discovery and mapping application

Website

<https://www.securededitions.com/>

Secure Digital Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Secure Digital Solutions provides a range of IT security, and governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) consulting services.

Headquarters

Secure Digital Solutions
5353 Gamble Drive, Suite 300
St. Louis Park, Minnesota 55416
Tel: (952) 544 – 0234

Executives

Chad Boeckmann, Founder and CEO of Secure Digital Solutions, is a previous board member of MN ISSA.

History

Chad Boeckmann founded Secure Digital Solutions in 2005. The private consulting firm is located in Minnesota with an office in Chicago.

Key Competitors

GRC Consulting Services, HCL Technologies, MetricStream

Products and Services

Secure Digital Solutions provides a range of IT security and GRC services that can be grouped as follows:

- Data Breach Readiness
- GRC (including GRC-as-a-Service)
- Information Security Program Assessment
- Audit Liaison Services
- Vendor Risk Management
- Security Governance
- Information Privacy Services
- Security Awareness and Training
- IT GRC Needs Assessment

Website

<https://www.securedigitalsolutions.com/>

Secure-IC

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Secure-IC provides solutions for embedded security including secure cores and fault injection.

Headquarters

Secure-IC SAS
ZAC des Champs Blancs,
15, rue Claude Chappe – Bat B.
35510 Cesson-Sevigne, France
Tel: +33 2 99 12 18 72

Executives

Hassan Triqui, Co-Founder and CEO of Secure-IC, was previously an executive with Thales, Thomson, and Nextamp.

History

Hassan Triqui, Sylvain Guilley, Jean-Luc Danger, Laurent Savage, and Philippe Nguyen co-founded Secure-IC in 2010. The company is headquartered in France with offices in California, Paris, and Singapore.

Key Competitors

Riscure, Microsemi

Products and Services

Secure-IC provides a range of embedded system security tools and software that can be grouped as follows:

- Digital Trust – Includes secure IP cores for tunable crypto, random number generation, digital sensors, active intrusion prevention, physical cloning protection, secure clocks, and scrambled buses.
- Fault Injection – Includes side channel analysis to test for passive and active attacks on various side channels for embedded systems

Website

<https://www.secure-ic.com/>

Secure Ideas

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Secure Ideas provides a range of security consulting solutions including penetration testing.

Headquarters

Secure Ideas
2970 Hartley Road, Suite 200-A
Jacksonville, Florida 32257
Tel: (866) 404 – 7837

Executives

Kevin Johnson is Founder and CEO of Secure Ideas. He is also an author and instructor for SANS.

History

Kevin Johnson founded Secure Ideas in 2010. The small private consulting company is located in Florida.

Key Competitors

Guidepost Solutions

Products and Services

Secure Ideas offers a range of professional services that can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing – Focuses on Web applications, networks, mobile applications and devices, wireless and physical.
- Security Consulting – Includes security architecture, social engineering, social networking assessments, and presentations
- Scout – Suite of vulnerability assessment services for business customers

Secure Ideas is also active in the open source environment offering a variety of different software tools.

Website

<https://www.secureideas.com/>

SecureKey

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

SecureKey offers identity and authentication solutions for online consumer service providers.

Headquarters

SecureKey
4101 Yonge Street, Suite 501
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M2P 1N6

Executives

Greg Wolfond, CEO of SecureKey, was formerly CEO of Footprint Software and 724 Solutions Inc.
Jamie Shapiro, President of SecureKey, was previously President of Blue Sky Capital focused on developing businesses.

History

Founded by Greg Wolfond in 2008, SecureKey is headquarters in Toronto. Visa, Rogers Ventures, Intel Capital, Discover Financial Services, MasterCard, and TELUS Ventures provided \$56.7M in six rounds of investment. The company has offices in Boston, Washington, and San Francisco.

Key Competitors

ForgeRock, Okta

Products and Services

SecureKey offers identity and authentication management solutions as a suite of cloud-based services for trusted identity networks. The two primary services are the following:

- briidge.net Exchange – Enables creation of identity ecosystems between identity providers and subscribing services. Includes user identity attribute exchange to assist user transactions.
- briidge.net Connect – Enables users to strongly authenticate across service channels with their devices. Provides strongest multi-factor authentication.

Website

<https://www.securekey.com/>

SecureLink

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

SecureLink provides a solution for secure, remote support with audit and accountability.

Headquarters

SecureLink, Inc.
11402 Bee Cave Road
Austin, Texas 78738
Tel: (512) 637 – 8700

Executives

Jeff Swearingen, Co-Founder and CEO of SecureLink, worked previously for AT&T/NCR, and later founded TheGift.com.

History

Founded in 2003 by Jeff Swearingen, SecureLink is headquartered in Austin, Texas. The small, private company serves more than 30K organizations.

Key Competitors
Bomgar

Products and Services

The SecureLink GateKeeper provides control over third-party access with customized restrictions, two-factor authentication, audit and transparency, credential management, and email notifications. The product also integrates with Active Directory and LDAP. SecureLink is available as a Vendor Access Module, and also as a Remote Support Module. The SecureLink Robot module automates routine tasks such as gathering utilization statistics.

Website

<https://www.securelink.com/>

SecureLogix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Voice Security

Brief Overview

The SecureLogix Enterprise Telephony Management (ETM) System platform offers security protections for voice and unified communications including policy enforcement and telephony denial-of-service (TDOS) risk reduction.

Headquarters

SecureLogix
13750 San Pedro, Suite 820
San Antonio, Texas 78232
Tel: (210) 402 – 9669
info@securelogix.com

Executives

Lee Sutterfield, Co-Founder and President of SecureLogix, was previously Co-Founder and Executive Vice President of the WheelGroup, which was acquired by Cisco.

History

Lee Sutterfield co-founded SecureLogix in 1998. The company recently reported \$13M in revenue and 53 employees. SecureLogix remains private and has received funding from Castletop Capital, First Capital Group, and Symantec.

Key Competitors

Cellcrypt, CellTrust,

Products and Services

SecureLogix provides enterprise security and risk reduction for voice and unified communications security. Growing threats such as telephony denial-of-service (TDOS) are important focus areas for SecureLogix. SecureLogix offers voice and unified communication security solutions centered on its Enterprise Telephony Management (ETM) System platform that offers the following features:

- Unified policy enforcement,
- Telephony denial-of-service (TDOS)
- Modem and network security
- Service abuse
- Harassment protection

SecureLogix also offers a range of comprehensive professional services focused on unified communications security.

Website

<https://www.securelogix.com/>

SecureMySocial

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Brand Protection

Brief Overview

SecureMySocial provides real-time business, physical, and regulatory risk warnings for users of social media.

Headquarters

SecureMySocial
New York, New York
Tel: (646) 546 – 5621

Executives

Joseph Steinberg, Founder and CEO of SecureMySocial, was previously CEO of online authentication vendor, Green Armor Solutions. He also writes a column on cyber security for Forbes.

History

Founded in 2013, the small company is located in the New York area.

Key Competitors
ZeroFox

Products and Services

SecureMySocial provides business, legal, regulatory, physical, and human risk warnings for users of social media. The product is designed to provide risk assistance to businesses, parents, and individuals. An example includes “out of town” postings that could pose physical risk to families. The patent-pending technology scans as its subscribers use social media. The enterprise product is focused on providing employers with the ability to secure social media without having to invasively monitor employee behavior and posts. This helps employers respect the privacy of their employees.

Website

<https://www.securemysocial.com/>

SecureNation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

SecureNation provides IT security, compliance, and information assurance solutions through value added resale partnerships with technology vendors.

Headquarters

SecureNation, LLC
717 S. Foster Drive, Suite 230
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70806
Tel: (225) 636 – 2180

Executives

Jon Davis, Founder and CEO of SecureNation, is an active member of Infragard, ISSA, ISACA, and AITP.

History

Jon Davis founded SecureNation in 2008. The company is headquartered in Baton Rouge.

Key Competitors
Optiv

Products and Services

SecureNation provides a range of IT security, compliance, and information assurance solutions focused on large and medium-sized enterprise companies to solve technology and security problems. Partners include GFI, WatchGuard, Overland Storage, ESET, Sophos, Open Text, HPE, Fortinet, Cisco, Proofpoint, CA, Network Box, Mimecast, Trend Micro, Core Security, APC, Symantec, Rapid7, Trustwave, VMware, Websense, SecureWorks, EMC, Juniper, Microsoft, Wombat, McAfee, Splunk, Lenovo, Drobo, SilverSky, Kaspersky, WinMagic, SolarWinds, Veeam, Syncplicity, Digital Defense, and Check Point.

Website

<https://www.securenation.net/>

Secure Ninja

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Secure Ninja provides specialized cyber security training and IT security and testing services.

Headquarters

Secure Ninja
901 N. Pitt Street, #105
Alexandria, Virginia 22314
Tel: (703) 535 – 8600

Executives

Shakeel Tufail, Chief Ninja and CEO of Secure Ninja, was previously with HP and the Pentagon Security Operations Center.

History

Founded in 2003, the small company is headquartered in Alexandria.

Key Competitors

SANS, IANS

Products and Services

Secure Ninja provides a range of training and professional services that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security Training – Includes course on ethical hacking, forensics, CISSP, and other areas
- Online Training – Includes video training to fit various educational and career tracks
- Consulting Services – Includes Web application security, vulnerability testing, penetration testing, source code review, wireless security, policy and procedure review, and other areas

The company maintains partnerships with Prometric, Pearson VUE, Kryterion, Certiport, HPE, CyberCrocodile, RED-E Digital, 360 Security Experts, Project Management Experts, Stratum Security, and Espion.

Website

<https://www.secureninja.com/>

SecurEnvoy

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

SecurEnvoy provides strong, two-factor authentication with mobile, voice, and other factors.

Headquarters

SecurEnvoy Global HQ
The Square
Basing View
Basingtoke
Hampshire RG21 4EB
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 845 2600010

Executives

Andrew Kemshall, Co-Founder and technical Director of SecurEnvoy, was one of the original technical staff at RSA.

History

Founded by Andrew Kemshall and Steve Watts in 2003, the public-limited company (PLC) is headquartered in Reading, UK with offices in New York City, San Diego, Australia, and Germany. The company became a PLC in 2013.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, RSA

Products and Services

SecurEnvoy provides a suite of strong authentication products that can be grouped as follows:

- SecurAccess – Mobile phone-based tokenless 2FA for VPN, SSL. Remote access, and other solutions
- SecurCloud – Fully managed 2FA services integrated into cloud service provider
- SecurICE – Tokenless 2FA for disaster recovery and business continuity using mobile phones
- SecurMail – Tokenless 2FA for securing email across domains and ensuring non-repudiation
- SecurPassword – Tokenless 2FA for enablement of self-service password resets

Website

<https://www.securenvoy.com/>

SecurePush

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

SecurePush provides a layer of additional multi-factor authentication for managing identities across various devices and applications.

Headquarters

SecurePush, LTD
21 Haarba's St. Platinum Tower, 9th Floor
Tel Aviv 64739
Israel
Tel: +972 54 4794138

Executives

Kobi Tzedef, CEO of SecurePush, was previously CEO of Contel ITS, a subsidiary of Contel Technologies.

History

Established in 2011, SecurePush is headquartered in Tel Aviv.

Key Competitors

SecurEnvoy, RSA

Products and Services

SecurePush uses multi-factor authentication to create an additional, independent layer of security for various devices and applications. The solution uses smart phones or other smart devices to ensure safe and securely authenticated access to services. The solution also eliminates the need for tokens, and offers a degree of theft protection for devices.

Website

<https://www.securepush.com/>

Secure Recruiting International

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Secure Recruiting International provides search and recruiting services for the cyber security industry.

Headquarters

Secure Recruiting
162 Barbados Ave.
Tampa, Florida 33606
Tel: (813) 258 – 8303
asecure@securerecruiting.com

Executives

Adam Schepps serves as Founder of Secure Recruiting International.

History

Established in 1997 by Adam Schepps, the firm expended its scope in 2005 to include wireless, networking, and storage-related opportunities.

Key Competitors

Pinnacle Placement

Products and Services

Secure Recruiting International provides search and recruiting services to the cyber security industry. The firm also handles wireless, networking, and storage-related positions. Specific opportunity areas include the following:

- Firewall manufacturers
- Security appliance manufacturers
- Outsourced PKI and certificate testing authorities
- Professional services network security firms
- Intrusion detection manufacturers
- Vulnerability assessment manufacturers
- MSSPs
- Executive level information security positions

The company serves many of the top venture capital companies focused in cyber security, wireless, networking, and storage.

Website

<http://securerecruiting.com/>

SecureRF

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

SecureRF provides security solutions for wireless sensors, smart grids, NFC, RFID, and other IoT devices and systems.

Headquarters

SecureRF
100 Beard Sawmill Road, Suite 350
Shelton, Connecticut 06484
Tel: (203) 227 – 3151

Executives

Louis Parks, Co-Founder, President, and CEO of SecureRF, was previously co-founder of G-Log, acquired by Oracle.

History

Louis Parks co-founded SecureRF. The company received venture funding of \$3.8M in 2014.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Bastille Networks

Products and Services

SecureRF offers IoT security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- LIME Tag – Involves authentication and data protection with no network or Internet connection required. The solution supports NFC and UHF, and allows authentication of endpoints with or without sensors, and with no need for backend databases or key distribution.
- Veridify – Involves an integrated platform for supply chain functions and data collection. Comes with an NFC-enabled smartphone App, and also UHF RFID technology.

Website

<https://www.securerf.com/>

SecureState

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

SecureState is a global management-consulting firm focused on information security with support for a variety of industries including Federal Government.

Headquarters

SecureState, LLC
23340 Miles Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44128-5493
Tel: (216) 927 – 8200

Executives

Ken Stasiak, CEO and Founder of SecureState, previously worked in the area of security auditing at Ernst & Young.

History

Ken Stasiak founded SecureState in 2001. The private firm has grown to 50 employees and is located in Cleveland. The company reported revenue of \$5.7 million in 2011.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

SecureState focuses on the business drivers behind information security in its consultation engagements with clients. SecureState estimates Return on Security Investment (ROSI) to help clients make decisions about security solution selection and integration. SecureState offers a range of security consultation services including the following:

- Advisory Services
- Profiling and Penetration Testing
- Audit and Compliance
- Risk Management
- Incident Response
- Federal Security Services
- Regulatory Support

Website

<https://www.securestate.com/>

SecureWorks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview
SecureWorks provides a range of threat intelligence-driven managed security services.

Headquarters
SecureWorks
1 Concourse Parkway NE #500
Atlanta, Georgia 30328
Tel: (877) 838 – 7947

Executives
Michael R. Cote serves as President and CEO of SecureWorks.

History
Founded in 1999, SecureWorks grew through both organic business development and acquisition of groups such as Verisign's MSS business. SecureWorks was acquired by Dell in 2011 and then eventually spun off via IPO in 2016. The company trades on the NASDAQ. Headquartered in Atlanta, SecureWorks has offices in Dubai, Edinburgh, Frankfurt, London, Paris, Sydney, and Tokyo.

Key Competitors
Solutionary (NTT), AT&T

Products and Services
SecureWorks offers threat intelligence-driven managed security solutions based on the SecureWorks Counter Threat Platform, which supports advanced data analytics for customers. SecureWorks maintains a global presence with five Counter Threat Operations Centers supported by the SecureWorks Counter Threat Unit. The company offers managed solutions through partnerships with technology partners including Dell, Fortinet, Cisco, PAN, Intel, Juniper, Carbon Black, HPE, Check Point, and Lastline. Specific services include managed security, risk consultation, 24 X 7 operational support, and incident response.

Website
<https://www.secureworks.com/>

SecureWorx

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview
SecureWorx provides a range of security/information assurance and consulting solutions with emphasis on the Australian Government.

Headquarters
SecureWorx
Level 6, 94 Elizabeth Street
Melbourne, 3000
Australia
Tel: 03 9079 5077

Executives
Philip Mulley serves as CEO of SecureWorx.

History
Formed in 2006, the company is headquartered in Australia and specializes in solutions for government and agencies.

Key Competitors
Foresight Consulting, Thales Australia Cyber Security

Products and Services
SecureWorx provides a range of security solutions for Australian government and agencies that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Consulting and Engineering Services
- Secure Hosting
- Secure Co-Location
- Secure Private Cloud
- Secure Infrastructure

All solutions use utility pricing, operations, management, and data center resources provided by SecureWorx. The company has also set up operations in the United States.

Website
<http://www.secureworx.com.au/>

Securicon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

ICS/IoT Security, Security Consulting, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Securicon provides a range of security solutions including assessments with emphasis on SCADA, process control, and other areas.

Headquarters

Securicon
5400 Shawnee Road, Suite 206
Alexandria, Virginia 22312
Tel: (877) 914 – 2780

Executives

Paul W. Hurley, CEO of Securicon, has over thirty years experience in the industry including time with RipTech and 20 years in the Air Force.

History

Founded in 2002, Securicon is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Bayshore Networks

Products and Services

Securicon provides a range of cyber security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Assessments (including SCADA)
- Application Security Services
- Network and Security Architecture Consulting
- Governance, Risk Management, and Compliance (GRC)
- Federal Security Services (FISMA, NIST)

Solutions are tailored to the needs of customers in the utility, process control, financial services, corporate, and Federal Government sectors. The company maintains partnerships with EnerNex, Dell, Tripwire, Sophos, RSA, Vaultive, Onapsis, Core Security, Network Designs, Schneider Electric, Belden, Elbit, and Mpower.

Website

<https://www.securicon.com/>

SecuritiNet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

SecuritiNet provides a cloud-based highly secure file sharing and communication solution for the “trusted good guys”, who qualify based on a group vetting methodology.

Headquarters

SecuritiNet
Waltham, Massachusetts

Executives

Mark Morley serves as Co-Founder, President, and CEO

History

SecuritiNet was founded in 2015 and filed its patent application in 2016.

Key Competitors

Microsoft, HPE

Products and Services

SecuritiNet provides a highly trusted secure file sharing and group cooperation and communication solution designed to maintain the security and integrity of high-value documents and sensitive data transmitted electronically to external persons and companies. A team that has built a number of successful high tech companies developed the solution, which includes the process of vetting group membership via a comprehensive methodology.

Website

<http://securitinet.com/>

Security Art

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Security Art provides a range of cyber security consulting services including red team exercises.

Headquarters

Security Art
5 Brener Street
Tel Aviv, 6382624
Israel

Executives

Yolam Golandsky serves as CEO at Security Art.

History

Founded in 2002, the private company is headquartered in Israel.

Key Competitors

Cyberint, COMSEC

Products and Services

The range of cyber security consulting services offered by Security Art includes the following:

- Red Team Exercises (covers a variety of activities not typically included in standard security assessments)
- Information Risk
- Mobile Application Security
- Incident Response
- DDOS Handling
- Application Security

Website

<https://www.security-art.com/>

Security Audit Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Security Audit Systems provides a range of security consulting services including penetration testing.

Headquarters

Security Audit Systems
South West Office HQ
3 Princes Street
Bath BA1 1HL
Tel: +44 (0) 207 0439 349

Executives

Rob Jones is with Security Audit Systems.

History

The company is headquartered in Bath, UK with an office in London. Consulting services are available in Germany and Switzerland.

Key Competitors

Praetorian, Hedgehog, Pentest Limited

Products and Services

Security Audit Systems provides a range of security consulting services including the following:

- Penetration Testing
- Website Security Testing
- Security Consulting

Security Audit Systems focuses on real world attack techniques to provide high quality penetration testing services for clients in the UK and elsewhere.

Website

<https://www.security-audit.com/>

The Security Awareness Company

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

The Security Awareness Company provides end-user security awareness training materials.

Headquarters

The Security Awareness Company
Saundersville Road
Old Hickory, Tennessee 37138
Tel: (727) 393 – 6600

Executives

Winn Schwartau serves as Founder and Chairman of The Security Awareness Company.

History

Founded by Winn Schwartau in 1990, Sherra Schwartau and Ashley Schwartau serve in leadership roles in the company.

Key Competitors

Security Awareness Inc.

Products and Services

The Security Awareness Company collaborates with clients via a Security Awareness Project Guide. Customized security training and awareness materials offered by the Security Awareness Company for its customers include security courses, videos, newsletters and magazines, art, interactive learning, and post assessments.

Website

<https://www.thesecurityawarenesscompany.com/>

Security Awareness Inc.

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Security Awareness Incorporated provides security training with focus on awareness materials and services.

Headquarters

Security Awareness Incorporated
3837 Northdale Boulevard, Suite 320
Tampa, Florida 33624
Tel: (888) 807 – 0888

Executives

Chris Cook, CEO of Security Awareness Inc., is a frequent speaker on information security training and awareness issues.

History

Founded in 1999, Security Awareness Inc. is headquartered in Tampa.

Key Competitors

The Security Awareness Company

Products and Services

Security Awareness Incorporated provides a range of training support materials and services that can be grouped as follows:

- Tutorials – Includes eLearning, PCI training, workshops, and pamphlets
- Reminder Tools – Includes posters, animated banners, screen savers, and trinkets
- Services – Includes awareness surveys, assessments, and programs
- Security Devices – Includes notebook cables, desktop cables, and anchor points

Website

<https://www.securityawareness.com/>

Security Compass

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Security Compass provides a range of security consulting services including application security assessment and secure development advisory.

Headquarters

Security Compass
257 Adelaide Street West, Suite 500
Toronto, Ontario
Canada
M5H 1X9

Executives

Nish Bhalla serves as Founder and CEO of Security Compass.

History

Nish Bhalla founded Security Compass. The private company is headquartered in Toronto.

Key Competitors

Hedgehog, Praetorian

Products and Services

Security Compass provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Application Security Assessment – Assessment team identifies risk areas
- Secure Development Advisory – Builds foundation for enterprise app security program
- Application Risk Management – Helps eliminate and manage risks
- Infrastructure Security – Strengthens perimeter and infrastructure
- DDOS Strike – Customized defense against DDOS attacks

Security Compass provides a tool called SD Elements that helps development teams embed security into the SDLC earlier.

Website

<https://www.securitycompass.com/>

SecurityDAM

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DDOS Security

Brief Overview

SecurityDAM provides a DDOS detection and mitigation solution for communications service providers.

Headquarters

SecurityDAM
ZIV Towers, Building A, Floor 1
24 Raoul Wallenberg Street
Tel Aviv, Israel 69719
Tel: +972 (3) 7659894

Executives

Eran Ziv, Founder and CEO of SecurityDAM, was previously CEO of Teledata Networks.

History

Founded in 2012, SecurityDAM is a member of the global RAD Group. SecurityDAM is headquartered in Tel Aviv.

Key Competitors

Arbor, Radware, F5, Akamai (Prolexic)

Products and Services

SecurityDAM provides a range of DDOS detection and mitigation solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- HybridShield Outsource – Includes cloud-based scrubbing center as managed service with dedicated experts
- Mitigation Capacity Backup – Offers extended capacity
- SecurityDAM Control Center – Allows customer setup and management
- ERT Services – Emergency response team services
- Scrubbing Center Network – Expands geographical coverage
- Enterprise DDOS Solutions – Focuses on cloud-based protection for enterprise customers

Website

<http://www.securitydam.com/>

Security-Database

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Security-Database monitors and provides dashboard summaries of vulnerabilities for a variety of products.

Headquarters

Security-Database
Paris, France
info@security-database.com

Executives

Benjamin Picuira serves as CEO of Security-Database.

History

Founded in 2006, Security-Database is located in the Paris, France area.

Key Competitors

Tenable, Qualys

Products and Services

Security-Database provides monitoring and dashboard reporting of vulnerabilities for many products. The Security Dashboard is available for free trial. Specific targets for monitoring include CVE, Microsoft, Debian, Mandriva, Redhat, VU-CERT, Cisco, Sun, Ubuntu, Gentoo, US-CERT, VMware, and HPE. Vulnerability information is reported via structured numeration using vDNA. Data feeds are encrypted and the platform comes with an API. The company maintains compliance with many standard such as the Common Vulnerability Enumeration (CVE).

Website

<https://www.security-database.com/>

SecurityHeadhunter

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

SecurityHeadhunter provides search and recruitment services for information security professionals.

Headquarters

SecurityHeadhunter
PO Box 620298
Oviedo, Florida 32762
Tel: (407) 365 – 2404
Bell@SecurityHeadhunter.com

Executives

Wils Bell serves as Founder and President of SecurityHeadhunter.

History

Wils Bell founded SecurityHeadhunter in 1990. The security practice worked under the PRS, Inc. brand until 2009.

Key Competitors

Alta Associates

Products and Services

SecurityHeadhunter provides search and recruiting services for information security professionals. The company recruits mid, senior, and executive level information security and risk management professionals within all cyber security skill sets. The company works with clients across all industries including banking, aerospace, healthcare, software, and entertainment.

Website

<http://www.securityheadhunter.com/>

Security in Motion

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Security in Motion provides IT security solutions included value added resale of security technology products.

Headquarters

Security in Motion
207 Regent Street, 3rd Floor
London W1B 3HH
Tel: 0845 053 7209

Executives

No information is available on the executives at Security in Motion

History

The company, headquartered in the UK, was established to help and support companies achieve business advantage from IT secure solutions.

Key Competitors

Compute Forensics, Valley IT Limited

Products and Services

In addition to IT support and cloud computing, Security in Motion provides IT security solutions focused in the following areas:

- Email Security
- Anti-Virus
- Data Protection
- Device and Application Control
- IT Compliancy
- Penetration Testing
- Network Security
- Remote Access
- Web Filtering
- Security Audit

The company maintains partnerships with Absolute Software, HPE ArcSight, Avira, Barracuda, Cyberoam, Celestix, Lumension, Mimecast, Wasco, Webroot, WinMagic, Dell, ThinkGrid, Microsoft, NComputing, Paragon, and Xirrus.

Website

<https://www.securityinmotion.com.uk/>

Security Innovation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security, Security Training

Brief Overview

Security Innovation provides application security-focused awareness training and related products and services.

Headquarters

Security Innovation
187 Ballardvale Street, Suite A180
Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887
(978) 694 – 1008

Executives

Ed Adams, President and CEO of Security Innovation, founded the Application Security Industry Consortium (AppSIC), a non-profit association.

History

James Whitaker from Florida Institute of Technology founded Security Innovation with Jason Taylor in 2002. Whitaker published a book entitled “How to Break Software Security” with Hugh Thompson. Headquartered in Massachusetts, the company has presence in Seattle, Taiwan, and Pune.

Key Acquisitions

Safelight Security Advisors (2014) – Security Awareness

Key Competitors

The Security Awareness Company, SANS

Products and Services

Security Innovation refers to itself as “The Application Security Company.” Its solutions can be grouped as follows:

- Training – Includes Team Academy (application security training), PCI Essentials, and Safelight ISPA (information security and privacy awareness training)
- Products – Includes automotive security (software implementation of Secure V2V IEEE 1609.2 standard), embedded security (encryption libraries), and computer-based training
- Services – Includes enterprise application security risk assessment, software security assessment, embedded system security, and secure SDLC self-assessment.

Website

<https://www.securityinnovation.com/>

Security Management Partners

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview
Security Management Partners provides security and IT assurance-consulting services.

Headquarters
Security Management Partners
391 Totten Pond Road #201
Waltham, Massachusetts 02451
Tel: (781) 890 – 7671

Executives
Jim Achille, Founder and CEO of Security Management Partners, held a previous position with Thompson Financial Services

History
Founded by Jim Achille in 2001, the small consulting firm is headquartered in Waltham, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors
ProactiveRisk, Kroll

Products and Services
Security Management Partners provides security and IT assurance-consulting services that include the following:

- Incident Response
- Digital Forensics and Investigative Services
- Policy Development
- Disaster Recovery Planning and Audit
- Data Flow Analysis
- Custom Security Consulting

The company also offers extensive compliance testing for PCI (QSA), ISO, COBIT, ITIL, BASEL, GXMP, GLBA, FFIEC, FRB, FDIC, NCUA, OCC, and CFPB.

Website
<https://www.smpone.com/>

SecurityMatters

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview
SecurityMatters provides a platform solution for anomaly detection that includes support for industrial control and SCADA environments.

Headquarters
SecurityMatters LLC Headquarters
7400 Beaufont Springs Drive
Suite 300
Richmond, Virginia 23225

Executives
Damiano Bolzoni serves as CEO of SecurityMatters. He did graduate work at the University of Venice in anomaly detection with SecurityMatters CTO Emmanuele Zambon. Cliff Gregory serves as CEO of SecurityMatters US in Richmond.

History
Damiano Bolzoni, Sandro Etalle, and Emmanuele Zambon co-founded SecurityMatters in 2009. The company is headquartered in Virginia with an office in the Netherlands.

Key Competitors
Bayshore Networks

Products and Services
SecurityMatters provides an anomaly detection platform called SilentDefense that includes non-signature-based technology leveraging artificial intelligence, data mining, and machine learning. The platform provides constant monitoring of network communications with the ability to detect alteration of critical processes. The solution is optimized for industrial control systems (SilentDefense ICS) and corporate/Web users (SilentDefense Web). Specific industrial control sectors focused on include power generation, energy distribution, oil and gas, chemical and pharmaceutical, water, food, manufacturing, and transportation.

Website
<https://www.secmatters.com/>

Security Mentor

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Security Mentor provides a range of Web-based security awareness training for corporate employees.

Headquarters

Security Mentor
1120 Forest Avenue, #244
Pacific Grove, California 93950
Tel: (831) 656 – 0133

Executives

Marie E. White serves as Co-Founder, President, and CEO of Security Mentor.

History

Founded in 2007 by Marie White and Craig Kunitani, Security Mentor is located in California.

Key Competitors

The Security Awareness Company

Products and Services

Security Mentor provides Web-based security awareness training for corporate employees that includes core programs (introductions, email security, reporting incidents. Mobile security, information protection, passwords, phishing, Web security, public WiFi, etc.) and advanced programs (social engineering, DLP, privacy, safe disposal, working remotely, travel security, etc.)

Website

<https://www.securitymentor.com/>

SecurityMetrics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

SecurityMetrics provides PCI DSS, HIPAA, and data security compliance assessments.

Headquarters

SecurityMetrics
1275 W. 1600 N.
Orem, Utah 84057

Executives

Brad Caldwell, Founder and CEO of SecurityMetrics, previously co-founded Software Development Corporation, which developed WordPerfect for UNIX/Linux.

History

Founded in 2000 by Brad Caldwell, the private company has grown to over 300 employees and is located in Orem, Utah with an office in Northampton, UK.

Key Competitors

Sword & Shield

Products and Services

SecurityMetrics offers a range of compliance assessment services that can be grouped as follows:

- Compliance – Includes PCI DSS, P2PE, HIPAA
- Data Security – Includes vulnerability scanning, penetration testing, forensics

Website

<https://www.securitymetrics.com/>

Security on Demand

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Security on Demand provides a range of managed and on-premise security services including security operations and cloud security.

Headquarters

Security on Demand
12121 Scripps Summit Drive, Suite 320
San Diego, California 92131
Tel: (888) 863 – 1117

Executives

Peter B. Bybee, Founder, President, and CEO of Security on Demand, was previously founder and CEO of Network Vigilance.

History

Founded in 2001, the private company is headquartered in San Diego. It operates two security operations centers in San Diego and Arlington.

Key Competitors

Solutionary (NTT)

Products and Services

Security on Demand provides a range of managed security services that can be grouped as follows:

- **Managed Security Solutions** – Includes log monitoring, vulnerability scanning services, firewall management AV managed services, malware threat protection, managed NAC, managed WAF, and many other services.
- **Premises Security** – Extends managed security to hybrid or private cloud services
- **Cloud Security** – Includes ThreatWatch IP Reputation services, event correlation/SIEM, Web application scanning, network vulnerability scans, managed DDOS, compliance and GRC management, firewall, and WAF.
- **Security Operations** – Includes next generation security operations, cloud event correlation, reports and dashboards, and current threat map.

The company operates its services from two security operations centers in San Diego and Arlington. Security on Demand also maintains partnerships with security technology companies such as Check Point, Cisco, Palo Alto Networks, Fortinet, Imperva, HPE ArcSight, RSA, LogLogic, LogRhythm, IBM QRadar, Tri-Geo, Nitro, Intel Security (McAfee), Trustwave, AlgoSec, Tripwire, and Sourcefire.

Website

<https://www.securityondemand.com/>

SecurityOrb

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Security Orb provides training and information on security and privacy-related issues.

Headquarters

SecurityOrb
43 Randolph Road, Suite 144
Silver Spring, Maryland 20904
Tel: (240) 880 – 8947

Executives

Kellep Charles owns and operates SecurityOrb.com

History

Kellep Charles, a doctoral student in Information Assurance at the University of Maryland, operates SecurityOrb.com.

Key Competitors

Security University

Products and Services

SecurityOrb provides training, information, and resources for security practitioners, non-experts, and parents. The Website includes video interviews with experts (on a portion of the site called The SecurityOrb Show), information on child on-line safety, information about events, and a range of security training for Certified Ethical Hacker (CEH) and CompTIA Security+ certifications. The company provides discount training deals with partner security training organizations SANS and InfoSec Institute.

Website

<https://www.securityorb.com/>

SecurityRecruiter

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

SecurityRecruiter provides a range of search and recruiting services for information security professionals.

Headquarters

SecurityRecruiter
P.O. Box 398
Woodland Park, Colorado 80866
Tel: (719) 686 – 8810
information@securityrecruiter.com

Executives

Jeff Snyder serves as Founder and President of SecurityRecruiter.

History

Jeff Snyder created SecurityRecruiter in 2001 after working in the information security-recruiting field for a decade.

Key Competitors

SecurityHeadhunter

Products and Services

SecurityRecruiter provides search and recruiting services for information security professionals in the following areas:

- Security Recruiting Services – Focuses on information security jobs, corporate security jobs, and related.
- Security Education – Include blog, reading, and links
- Security Career Coaching – Assists with resumes and related recruiting services

Website

<https://www.securityrecruiter.com/>

Security Risk Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Security Risk Solutions provides information security and compliance consulting services.

Headquarters

Security Risk Solutions
698 Fishermans Bend
Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina 29464
Tel: (843) 647 – 1556

Executives

Steve Katz, Owner of Security Risk Solutions, was previously CISO of Citigroup and Information Security Officer at JP Morgan.

History

Steve Katz is the owner of Security Risk Solutions. The small private consulting firm is located in South Carolina. Steve Katz is generally regarded as the industry's first CISO for a major firm.

Key Competitors

Chertoff Group

Products and Services

Security Risk Solutions provides a range of information security and compliance consulting services including the following:

- Technical Risk Assessments
- Business Impact Analysis
- Continuity of Operations
- Program Risk Management
- Information Assurance Privacy & Security
- Health IT Standards and Interoperability
- Training

Website

<http://www.securityrisksolutions.com/>

Security Scorecard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Security Scorecard provides a threat management system for collecting security-related information on the enterprise.

Headquarters

Security Scorecard
214 West 29th Street, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Executives

Dr. Aleksandr Yampolskiy, Co-Founder and CEO of Security Scorecard, was previously head of security and compliance at Gilt Groupe, as well as having positions with Goldman Sachs, Microsoft, and Oracle.

History

Dr. Aleksandr Yampolskiy and Sam Kassoumeh co-founded Security Scorecard in 2013. The company is headquartered in New York and has received \$14.7M in two rounds of funding through Series A from Sequoia Capital, BOLDstart Ventures, Evolution Equity Partners, and Atlas Venture.

Key Competitors
Bitsight

Products and Services

The Security Scorecard platform provides an automated means for continuous security risk monitoring. This is achieved on the platform through collective intervention and remediation, unified threat and response management, prediction and mitigation of security risk, and self-service grading and benchmarking, including partners. The Security Scorecard platform validates the GRC and related compliance aspects of companies and especially third parties.

Website
<https://www.securityscorecard.com/>

SecurityTracker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

SecurityTracker provides free and premium security threat and vulnerability advisory information.

Headquarters

SecurityTracker
8639 B 16th Street, #110
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
Tel: (866) 241 – 3895
help@securitytracker.com

Executives

Stuart Moore has served as CEO of SecurityGlobal.net since 2000.

History

SecurityTracker is offered through SecurityGlobal.net.

Key Competitors
Security Starfish

Products and Services

SecurityTracker provides threat and vulnerability information in various advisory categories to subscribers. The information is structured to include a description of the advisory, category, cause, impact, operating system, target, and vendor. Information is collected and correlated from many different reporting organizations including vendors such as Adobe, Apple, and Cisco, security research groups, and commercial entities in the security intelligence business. Customers can sign up for free weekly email alert advisories or premium instant alert notifications. The company also licenses its vulnerability database.

Website
<http://www.securitytracker.com/>

Security University

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Security University provides a range of information security training including CISSP preparation.

Headquarters

Security University
510 Spring Street, Suite 130
Herndon, Virginia 20170
Tel: (877) 357 – 7744

Executives

Sondra Schneider, Founder and CEO of Security University, was previously with AT&T and WheelGroup.

History

Security University was established by Sondra Schneider in 1999, and has since grown to support a large offering of security courses, programs, certifications, and classes.

Key Competitors

SANS, IANS

Products and Services

Security University provides security training offerings that can be grouped as follows:

- Testing – Involves hands-on Security University Testing (SUT)
- Qualified Program – Involves three Security University Qualified Programs
- Certifications – Involves CISSP and related training classes
- Graduate Certificates – Involves SUT Q/ISP Graduate certificates for students
- Classes – Covers a range of different courses on security technologies such as ethical hacking, forensics, auditing, and security architecture

Website

<https://www.securityuniversity.net/>

Security Weaver

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Security Weaver offers governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) solutions for SAP users.

Headquarters

Security Weaver
401 West A Street, Suite 2200
San Diego, California 92101
Tel: (800) 620 - 4210

International Office

Strawinskylaan 3051
1077 ZX Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 20 301 2145

Executives

Terry Hirsch, CEO of Security Weaver, was previously VP at AIG.

History

Sumit Sangha and Sandeep Gupta co-founded Security Weaver in 2004. The company is headquartered in San Diego with offices in The Netherlands and India.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

Security Weaver offers GRC solutions for SAP that include the following:

- Enterprise-Wide Views of SAP Application Environment
- Enterprise-Wide Segregation of Duty Support
- Automated Password Reset Solution
- Real-Time Process Monitoring
- Advanced Audit Analytics
- Automated License Management Optimization
- Detailed Transaction Analysis

Website

<https://www.securityweaver.com/>

Secur1ty

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Secur1ty provides a social platform for connecting customers with security experts on demand.

Headquarters

Secur1ty
Soho, New York
info@secur1ty.com

Executives

Executives available through Secur1ty include Nicole Becher, Joseph Steinberg, Nischit Vaidya, John Prathab, and Robert Sutton.

History

The company is located in New York City.

Key Competitors

Alta Associates, CyberSN

Products and Services

Secur1ty provides a platform for connecting customers with security expert consultants on-demand. Areas of focus include security health checks, incident response, social engineering, training, compliance, penetration testing, physical security, and audit.

Website

<https://www.secur1ty.com/>

Securonix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Securonix provides a platform for collecting and analyzing cyber security intelligence for monitoring and threat detection.

Headquarters

Securonix
5777 W. Century Boulevard, Suite #370
Los Angeles, California 90045
Tel: (310) 641 – 1000

Executives

Sachin Nayyar, CEO of Securonix, was previously Founder and CEO of VAAU, which was acquired by Sun Microsystems.

History

Founded in 2007 by Tanuj Gulati, the company is headquartered in Los Angeles. Chris Inglis, formerly from NSA, serves on the Advisory Board.

Key Competitors

LogRhythm, Guardian Analytics, RSA, IBM, HPE ArcSight

Products and Services

The Securonix platform provides security intelligence support in a signature-free manner for the purpose of detection, monitoring, investigation, and management of security threats and risks. The platform uses anomaly detection algorithms to detect security issues in identity, access, usage, and transactions. Specific areas of support by the platform include:

- Security Intelligence
- Access Risk Intelligence
- Insider Threat Management
- SIEM Intelligence
- Data Exfiltration Intelligence
- Event Risk Intelligence

Website

<https://www.securonix.com/>

Securosis

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security R&D

Brief Overview

Securosis is an independent security research and advisory firm offering insights into Web 2.0, APT protection, and security investment.

Headquarters

Securosis, LLC
515 E. Carefree Highway, Suite 766
Phoenix, Arizona 85085

Executives

Rich Mogull, Analyst and CEO, was previously a research analyst for Gartner, where he served as co-chair of the Gartner Security Summit.

History

The small advisory firm is located in Phoenix.

Key Competitors

Adventium Labs, Gartner

Products and Services

The expert security “transparent” research and advisory services offered by Securosis can be grouped as follows:

- The Securosis Nexus (online environment to help get jobs done)
- Primary Research Publishing – Includes free blog information
- Research Products and Advisory Services – Includes subscription services
- Retainer Service for Vendors – Includes market and product analysis
- External Speaking and Editorial – Includes on-line and in-person

Website

<https://www.securosis.com/>

SecuTech

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

SecuTech provides a range of products related to multifactor authentication, one time password, and smartphone card readers.

Headquarters

SecuTech
6286 de Normanville
Montreal
Montreal, Quebec H2S 2B6
Canada
sales@esecutech.com
Tel: (888) 259 – 5825 ext. 9

Executives

Carl Wei represents SecuTech in public forums.
Fujimi Bentley is a technical engineer at SecuTech.

History

Founded in 2005, the public company has over 1,000 customers in 62 countries. The company supports sales in North America and across the world.

Key Competitors

RSA

Products and Services

SecuTech provides multifactor authentication solutions based on UniKey that can be grouped as follows:

- Software Protection
- USB Authentication
- One-Time Password
- Mobile Authentication

Website

<https://www.esecutech.com/>

SecZetta

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

SecZetta provides a range of security consulting services, and implementation services in identity, access, and privileged account management.

Headquarters

SecZetta
221 3rd Street
Newport, Rhode Island 02840
Tel: (781) 912 – 3868

Executives

David Pignolet serves as Founder and CEO for SecZetta.

History

Founded in 2006, the small company is headquartered in Bellingham, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Ellucian, CoreBlox, Infosys

Products and Services

Consulting services and product implementation services offered by SecZetta can be grouped as follows:

- Identity and Access Management Consulting
- Risk Assessments
- Governance and Risk Management Framework
- Security Audit
- Implementation Services (Non-Employee Profile, Courion, Cyber-Ark)

Website

<https://www.seczetta.com/>

SendSafely

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

SendSafely provides a solution for sharing files through a trusted, encrypted intermediary.

Headquarters

SendSafely
1460 Broadway, 4th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Tel: (877) 255 – 3594

Executives

Brian Holyfield serves as CTO of SendSafely.

History

Founded in 2013, the private company and platform originated from the Research Labs of Gotham Digital Science. The platform was so useful for the company's consulting practice interaction with its clients that it spun the platform off as a separate company.

Key Competitors

HPE Voltage, SendThisFile

Products and Services

SendSafely provides a platform through which a sender can upload a file encrypted. A link is then generated to the recipient who can retrieve the file also encrypted. The key management is designed to ensure that the overall protocol is trustworthy and cannot be broken by a third party attacker. The solution is available for free as a personal use tool and via monthly user fees for professional and enterprise use. Features include integration with OpenPGP, SMS authentication, download tracking, chrome support, SAML SSO support for enterprise, US or EU hosting, and Outlook integration. Developers can make use of the SendSafely Client API.

Website

<https://www.sendsafely.com/>

SendThisFile

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

SendThisFile provides a secure file transfer solution through an encrypted, trusted intermediary in the cloud.

Headquarters

SendThisFile, Inc.
2250 N. Rock Road, Suite 118-136
Wichita, Kansas 67226-2331
Tel: (855) 736 – 3844

Executives

Aaron Freeman serves as Co-founder and CEO of SendThisFile.

History

Aaron Freeman and his father, Michael Freeman, co-founded SendThisFile in 2003.

Key Competitors

HPE Voltage, SendSafely

Products and Services

SendThisFile provides a platform for secure file transfer with encryption and secure handling. The company uses SaaS infrastructure in its data centers to provide managed file transfer, including the ability to place a FileBox on a website so that customers can send files without leaving the site. Senders sign on to an account to send files. Recipients are notified via email that a file is ready for transfer. The process is done using strong cryptography with the ability to track and monitor all file transfer activity.

Website

<https://www.sendthisfile.com/>

Senetas

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Senetas provides defense-grade encryption solutions for government and commercial customers.

Headquarters

Senetas Security
312 Kings Way
South Melbourne VIC 3205 Australia
Tel: +61 (0)3 9868 4555

Executives

Andrew Wilson, CEO of Senetas since 2012, has had a fourteen-year career at Senetas, including as CFO, as well as a previous position at KPMG.

History

Senetas was established in 1999, originally as Secure ID-Net, to focus on high-speed data encryption in Australia. The company partners with SafeNet for distribution of its solutions. Senetas trades on the ASX.

Key Competitors

RSA, Entrust

Products and Services

Senetas provides high-speed, defense grade encryption technology for government and commercial customers. Senetas's Layer 2 encryption solutions include the CN1000 Series, which operates up to 1 Gbps and supports common network protocols including Ethernet, ATM, and E1/T1. The CN 3000 and CN6000 Series encryptors operate at speeds up to 10 Gbps for Ethernet and Sonet/SDH. The CS Series product is a lower cost option. All products are purported to be useful in protecting data centers, Big Data, cloud services, and other modern resources from data compromise.

Website

<http://www.senetas.com/>

Sengex

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Sengex provides a range of security solutions for mobile and data protection through partner integration.

Headquarters

Sengex
1320 Old Chain Bridge Road
Suite 405
McLean, Virginia 22101
Tel: (703) 722 – 6097

Executives

Hans Schmidt is Founder and Managing Director of Sengex.

History

Hans Schmidt founded Sengex in 2009. The small private company is headquartered in McLean.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Sengex offers data and mobile security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- BitSafe – Includes cryptographic solutions for data transport (BitSafe DT), high availability secure cloud computing, and wireless security
- Secure Cloud Computing – Leverages Security First SPxBitFlier and SPxConnect
- Mobile Device Detection – Leverages AirPatrol ZoneDefense
- Mobile Device Management – Leverages AirWatch and MaaS360
- Mobile Security Ecosystem – Leverages AirPatrol, AirWatch, Appthority, and Websense.
- IT Infrastructure Security – Leverages Unisys Stealth
- Secure and Accountable Unified Messaging – Leverages Lua secure messaging

Website

<https://www.sengex.com/>

SenseCy

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/27/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

SenseCy is a division of Terrogeance that provides cyber intelligence services based on open, human, and technical intelligence sources.

Headquarters

SenseCy
P.O. Box 8551
Poleg Netanya, 4250711
Israel

Executives

Gadi Aviran, Co-Founder and CEO of SenseCy, is also founder of Terrogeance.

Shai Arbel serves as Co-Founder and Co-CEO.

History

SenseCy was established in 2014 as a division of the Terrogeance Web intelligence company. Its leadership has held major positions within the Israeli government in the areas of cyber security and intelligence.

Key Competitors

iSIGHT Partners (FireEye)

Products and Services

SenseCy provides cyber intelligence services to its customers using its virtual HUMINT methodology. The SenseCy cyber intelligence solution is based on “virtual HUMINT” methods that combine technical, open, and human sources. The company provides a variety of products including a News Feed, Hacktivism Feed, Cyber Crime Feed, Cyber Training Services, Reports, and Tailored Services. Specific segments focused on include financial, government, critical national infrastructure, and corporate.

Website

<https://www.sensecy.com/>

Sense of Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Sense of Security provides a range of IT security, governance, compliance, and penetration testing services.

Headquarters

Sense of Security Head Office
Level 8, 66 King Street
Sydney NSW 2000
Australia
Tel: +61 2 9290 4444

Executives

Jason Edelstein serves as Co-Founder and CTO of Sense of Security. He was previously with EY, Dimension Data, and Deutsche Bank.

History

Jason Edelstein and Murray Goldschmidt co-founded Sense of Security. The company has presence in Sydney and Melbourne.

Key Competitors

CQR, QinetiQ

Products and Services

Sense of Security provides a range of information security and risk management services that can be grouped as follows:

- IT Security Services – Includes application security, cloud security, database security, host security, penetration testing and ethical hacking, mobility security, SAP security, SCADA security, and other areas.
- Governance Services – Includes compliance and regulatory, enterprise security architecture, ISO 27001, PCI, risk management, and other areas.

The company also provides security resources, research, and training.

Website

<https://www.senseofsecurity.com.au/>

SentinelOne

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

SentinelOne provides endpoint security from advanced threats using predictive execution inspection.

Headquarters

SentinelOne
2513 East Charleston Road, Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94043
Tel: (855) 868 – 3733

Executives

Tomer Weingarten, Co-Founder and CEO of SentinelOne, previously founded dPolls.com and Carambola Media.

History

Founded in 2013 by experts from Intel, McAfee, Checkpoint, IBM, and the Israeli Defense Forces, the company is headquartered in Palo Alto. UpWest Labs (Israeli accelerator based in Silicon Valley), Accel Partners, Granite Hill Capital Partners, Data Collective, Tiger Global Management, and The Westly Group provided almost \$15M in investment through Seed and Series A rounds. The company raised \$25M in a round of funding in 2015 led by Third Point.

Key Competitors

Tanium

Products and Services

SentinelOne provides an endpoint protection platform with predictive execution inspection, automatic response, and real-time forensics, that has the following capabilities:

- Continuous Monitoring
- Real Time Threat Detection
- Automated Threat Response
- Threat Data Correlation and Sharing
- Support for Major Platforms

Information is provided to users through a dashboard that should behavior, devices, platforms, and a threat rating.

Website

<https://www.sentinelone.com/>

SEPPmail

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Email Security

Brief Overview
SEPPmail provides email security solutions for encryption, digital signature, and managed PKI.

Headquarters
SEPPmail AG
Industriestrasse 7 CH-5432
Neuenhof Switzerland
Tel: +41 56 648 28 38
info@seppmail.ch

Executives
Stefan Klein, CEO of SEPPmail, is a founding member of the company and has a twenty-year career in information technology.

History
Founded in 2001, the company is headquartered in Switzerland.

Key Competitors
HPE Voltage

Products and Services
SEPPmail provides a range of email encryption security products including gateway solutions on hardware and virtual machines. Solutions address email encryption, email signatures, large file management, and managed PKI. The company supports a large base of international business customers with its secure email gateway product.

Website
<https://www.SEPPmail.com/>

Sequitur Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security, Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview
Sequitur Labs provides secure hardware-assisted mobile application and advanced device management solutions.

Headquarters
Sequitur Labs
P.O. Box 1127
Issaquah, Washington 98027
Tel: (425) 654 – 2048

Executives
Philip Attfield, Co-founder and CEO of Sequitur Labs, previously worked at Nortel and later founded Signal 9.

History
Co-founded by Phil Attfield and Paul Chenard, Sequitur Labs is headquartered in Washington State.

Key Competitors
Mobile Iron, Sophos

Products and Services
Sequitur Labs provides hardware-assisted security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Secure Mobile Application Development – Include the DEADBOLT secure storage library for mobile Android devices
- Advanced Device Management – Includes SEQREMP (event-centric authorization), SEQRSENS (on-device agent monitoring), and SEQRBUILD (policy management)

The company maintains a partnership with Trustonic, which integrates hardware-level security and trust directly into devices. Trustonic is embedded in over 100M devices.

Website
<https://www.sequiturlabs.com/>

Sera-Brynn

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Sera-Brynn provides PCI DSS QSA services as well as security risk management consulting.

Headquarters

Sera-Brynn
5806 Harbour View Boulevard
Suffolk, Virginia 23435
Tel: (757) 243 – 1257
info@sera-brynn.com

Executives

Rob Hegedus, Co-Founder and CEO of Sera-Brynn, was previously managing partner of Entrepreneur Outfitters Venture Partners.

History

Co-founded by Rob Hegedus and John Kipp in 2012, the firm is located in Suffolk, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Sunera

Products and Services

Sera-Brynn provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- PCI Compliance
- Incident Response
- Penetration Testing
- Security Consulting
- Cyber Risk Assessment

The company also provides assistance with compliance for FISMA, DFARS, GLBA, and SOX.

Website

<https://www.sera-brynn.com/>

SertintyONE

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption

Brief Overview

SertintyONE protects files by embedding security within the file itself.

Headquarters

SertintyONE Corporation
1420 Donelson Pike
Suite A-20
Nashville, Tennessee
37217
Tel: 1-615-846-5500

Executives

Greg Taylor serves as the CEO.
Greg Smith serves as the VP of Engineering.
Dan Fischer serves as the EVP.
Amir Sternhell serves as the Chief Strategy Officer.

History

SertintyONE was founded in 2010 by Greg Taylor.

Key Competitors

LEADCOMM, Egnyte

Products and Services

The SmartData system created by SertintyONE is used to create files that have the ability to be self-governing. The security provided by the SmartData system utilizes authentication, file metadata, as well as internal defensive responses. The file can be transferred without losing the SmartData protection.

Website

<https://sertintyone.com/>

Shaka Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Shaka provides Web security, load balancing, acceleration, and related network security product solutions.

Headquarters

Shaka Technologies
Elgar Drive
Witham Essex
CM8 1QD
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 203 397 2168

Executives

Dayne Lucas serves as CEO of Shaka Technologies

History

Founded in 2012, Shaka Technologies is a privately held company headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

Blue Coat, A10, Radware

Products and Services

Shaka Technologies offers its Ishlangu product as an on-premise or Amazon Web Service (AWS)-hosted solution for load balancing, firewall protection, Web acceleration, Web security, application scalability, and application delivery. Key aspects of the Ishlangu product include high availability, control, and security with focus on detecting cross-site scripting, SQL injection, and cross-site request forgery attacks. The load balancer also offers a degree of DDOS protection.

Website

<https://www.shakatechnologies.com/>

Shape Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, DDOS Security

Brief Overview

Shape Security provides technology for protecting Websites from sophisticated attacks.

Headquarters

Shape Security
800 West El Camino Real, Suite 250
Mountain View, California 94040
info@shapesecurity.com
Tel: (650) 399 – 0400

Executives

Derek Smith, Co-Founder and CEO of Shape Security, was previously head of Oakley Networks.

History

Sumit Agarwal, Justin Call, and Derek Smith co-founded Shape Security in 2012. It received Series A funding in 2012 from Kleiner Perkins Caulfield & Byers, as well as TomorrowVentures. It received Series B funding in 2013 from Kleiner Perkins Caulfield & Byers, Venrock, Allegis Capital, Google Ventures, TomorrowVentures, and Enrique Salem (former CEO of Symantec). The company claims to have grown its team from 45 to 100 into 2014. By 2014, capital raised by Shape Security has grown to \$66M.

Key Competitors

CloudFlare, Symantec, Intel Security (McAfee), Checkpoint

Products and Services

Shape Security provides technology for the prevention of advanced attacks against e-commerce and social Websites. Shape Security's product is called ShapeShifter, which offers defense for Websites against attacks such as account takeover, reconnaissance attacks, application-level DDOS, man-in-the-browser attacks, carding, account lockout, and cross-site request forgery. The technology in the product is focused on disrupting botnet behavior using a scrambling of exchanges between a Website and its visitors. The appliance is inserted into the load balancing architecture in front of the Website to determine which portions of traffic are sent to the ShapeShifter and which are not. The company uses polymorphic countermeasures to deal with malware.

Website

<https://www.shapesecurity.com/>

Sharktech

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DDOS Security

Brief Overview

Sharktech provides a gateway solution for protecting against distributed denial of service attacks.

Headquarters

Sharktech
3315 E. Russell Rd.
A4 # 112
Las Vegas, Nevada 89120
Tel: (844) 706 – 7383

Executives

Tim Timrawi serves as CEO and Founder of Sharktech.

History

Founded by Tim Timrawi, the company was created to focus on low-cost DDOS protections. Sharktech maintains data centers in Los Angeles, Denver, Chicago, and Amsterdam.

Key Competitors

Akamai, AT&T, Verizon, Verisign

Products and Services

Sharktech provides advanced DDOS protection with various options for attack size, layer 3 and 4 protection, DNS amplification protection, SMURF protection, ACK attack detection, and Layer 7 attack security. Solutions are available for bare metal services, colocation, virtual services, and remote gateway solutions.

Website

<https://sharktech.net/>

Shavlik

Acquired by LANDESK, now part of Ivanti

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Shavlik provides patch management solutions for operating systems, virtual systems, and applications.

Headquarters

Ivanti
698 West 10000 South Suite 500
South Jordan, Utah
Tel: (888) 253 – 6201

Executives

Joe Kaeser serves as President and CEO of Siemens AG.

History

Founded in 1993 by Mark Shavlik, the private company was purchased by LANDESK, which merged with HEAT software to form Ivanti.

Key Competitors

Kaseya, SolarWinds

Products and Services

Shavlik provides a range of patch management and related security solutions for Microsoft and third-party applications that can be grouped as follows:

- Shavlik Protect – Patch management solution for the enterprise
- Shavlik Patch – Third party application patching with SCCM
- Management Intelligence – Software license management
- Secure Mobile Email – Integrates LetMobile's Secure Mobile Email.

Website

<http://www.shavlik.com/support/protect/>

Siemens

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Siemens provides solutions for energy, electrification, and automation, including cyber security for power grid.

Headquarters

Siemens AG
Werner-von-Siemens-Straße 1
Munich
Germany
Tel: +49 (69) 797 6660

Executives

Joe Kaeser serves as President and CEO of Siemens AG.

History

Founded back in 1847, Siemens has grown through the years to 343,000 employees in 2014 with 78.4 billion euro in revenue. The company trades on the Euro Stoxx 50 Stock Market Index.

Key Competitors

GE, ABB, Schneider Electric

Products and Services

As part of its multiple business units focused on power and gas, wind power and renewables, power generation, energy management, mobility, and other areas, Siemens offers cyber security services for the power grid that includes the following capabilities:

- Cyber Security for Siemens Spectrum Power Systems
- Universal Cyber Security for Control Systems
- Cyber Security Services, Instrumentation, and Controls

These cyber security services focus on reducing risk in SCADA and industrial control systems.

Website

<https://www.siemens.com/>

Siemplify

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
SIEM

Brief Overview

Siemplify collects and analyzes data sources into a fused basis for intelligence and response.

Headquarters

Siemplify
110 Fifth Avenue
5th Floor
New York, New York 10006
contact@siemplify.co

Executives

Amos Stern is the Co-Founder and CEO of Siemplify. He was previously with the IDF Intelligence Corps.

History

Amos Stern, Alon Cohen, and Garry Fatakhov founded the small company in 2015. The company received \$4M in Seed funding from 83North Venture Capital, Alex Daly, Alex Pinchev, Dave Strohm, Microsoft Ventures, Moti Gutman, and Tom Kilroy.

Key Competitors

LogRhythm

Products and Services

The Siemplify Threat Analysis Platform performs and supports enterprise security prioritization, visualization, contextualization, and centralization of data feeds for threat intelligence derivation. The technology involves starting with data from multiple data feed sources, fusing this data into a common store, contextualizing the fused data into a constructed graph, and supporting intuitive threat investigation.

Website

<https://www.siemplify.co/>

Sift Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

SIEM, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

Sift Security is a enterprise security startup that is leveraging big data and advanced analytics to enable enterprises to identify, prioritize and investigate risks inside their enterprise.

Headquarters

1259 El Camino Real, Suite B
Menlo Park, California 94025
Tel: (661) 418 – 7438
contact@siftsec.com

Executives

Neil King, who was previously an executive at McAfee and VeriSign, serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Sift Security.

History

Founded in 2014

Key Competitors

Siemplify, LogRhythm

Products and Services

The products offered by Sift Security include:

- Next Generation SIEM – Alert Management, Threat Hunting, Incident Response
- CloudHunter – Next generation security for cloud infrastructure featuring detection, compliance, and response/hunting.

Website

<https://siftsecurity.com/>

SignaCert

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

SignaCert provides product solutions for automated continuous monitoring of IT and security compliance.

Headquarters

SignaCert
Austin, Texas 78738
Tel: (855) 871 – 8761

Executives

Toney Jennings, CEO of SignaCert, was previously CEO of CoreTrace until its acquisition by Lumension. He was also previously founder and CEO of WheelGroup.
Dr. Eugene H. Spafford of Purdue University serves on the SignaCert Technical Advisory Board.

History

Wyatt Starnes, previously founder of Tripwire, founded SignaCert. Harris Corporation acquired SignaCert in 2010, but later sold off the intellectual property to Toney Jennings in 2012. The small company has since received \$700K in Venture funding and \$4M in debt financing.

Key Competitors

Tripwire, Lumeta, Intel, Symantec

Products and Services

SignaCert offers compliance monitoring through its SignaCert Integrity product, which provides information to support audit and issue resolution. Embedded in the product are the following:

- Compliance Automation for NIST, ISO, SOX, PCI, and other frameworks
- Security Content Automation Protocol (SCAP) Configuration Scanner
- Device Support for Servers, Desktops, and Network,
- Graphical Policy Construction
- Virtual Appliance
- File Integrity Monitoring
- Automated Vulnerability Assessment
- Dashboards and Reports

Website

<https://www.signacert.com/>

Signal Sciences

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Signal Sciences is a software as a service platform providing security monitoring and defense for web applications.

Headquarters

122 Mildred Avenue
Venice, California 90291
info@signalsciences.com

Executives

Nick Galbreath serves as Co-Founder and CTO.

History

Founded in March of 2014 by Nick Galbreath, Andrew Peterson and Zane Lackey. The three founded Signal Sciences because, while running security at Etsy they grew increasingly frustrated with existing legacy technology that neither met flexible development needs nor provided useful attack data.

Key Competitors

6Scan, SiteLock

Products and Services

Signal Sciences offers a web protection platform in response to frustrations of trying to use legacy technology while enabling business initiatives like DevOps and cloud adoption. Signal Sciences works across cloud, physical, and containerized infrastructure, providing actionable security prioritization based on where applications are targeted, and blocking attacks without breaking production traffic. The company's clients include Under Armour, Etsy, Yelp/Eat 24, Shutterstock, Prezi and more.

Website

<https://www.signalsciences.com/>

Signifyd

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Signifyd provides an anti-fraud solution for merchants that uses persona information to detect fraudulent potentially transactions.

Headquarters

Signifyd
2540 North First Street, 3rd Floor
San Jose, California 95131

Executives

Rajesh Ramanand, Co-founder and CEO of Signifyd, previously led Emerging Markets Risk at PayPal.

History

Ohad Samet, Mike Liberty, and Rajesh Ramanand co-founded Signifyd in 2011. The company is headquartered in Santa Clara. Andreessen Horowitz, Data Collective, Resulte.vc, IA Ventures, Tekton Ventures, and QED Ventures provided \$4M in two rounds of funding.

Key Competitors

ThreatMetrix, Kount

Products and Services

Signifyd provides a SaaS-based anti-fraud solution with automated tools for e-commerce merchants with the following capabilities:

- Customer Data Intelligence
- Persona Indicator Sources (Social, Devices, Geo-Location, Blacklists, Public Records, etc.)
- On-Line and Off-line Identity Detection

Website

<https://www.signifyd.com/>

Silent Circle

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Voice Security

Brief Overview

Silent Circle provides encrypted communications for mobile, video, and voice services.

Headquarters

Silent Circle, US Headquarters
4210 Fairfax Corner West Avenue
Suite 215
Fairfax, VA 22033
Tel: (202) 499 - 6427

Silent Circle
Le Grand-Saconnex, Switzerland
Tel: +41 (0) 22 518 26 02

Executives

Mike Janke, Founder and Chairman of Silent Circle, is a former Navy SEAL.
Gregg Smith, CEO of Silent Circle, was previously CEO of Optio Labs.

History

Mike Janke, Phil Zimmerman, Jon Callas, and Vincent Moscaritolo co-founded Silent Circle in 2011 as a secure version of Skype. Dutch telecom company KPN partnered with the company in 2014 to offer its products. It has an established base in the Netherlands, Belgium, Germany, Australia, and New Zealand. A Swiss startup called Blackphone launched a Silent Circle-based product in 2014. Silent Circle announced that it would no longer provide secure email in 2013.

Key Competitors
KoolSpan, Cellcrypt

Products and Services

Silent Circle provides encryption support for mobile, voice, and video services that prevent man-in-the-middle collection or government intervention-based collection. The Silent Circle product suite includes the following:

- Silent Circle Mobile – Includes Silent Phone and Silent Text, which provides encrypted voice and text over 3G, 4G, and WiFi, with the ability to provide secure conferencing for up to six people. The products are available as apps for iOS and Android.
- Silent Circle Enterprise – Includes a management console to manage user licenses.
- Silent Circle Desktop – Includes a desktop application with HD-quality calling (formerly called Silent Eyes).
- Out-Circle Access – Encrypts half the communication in-circle to Silent Circle servers and then completes the handoff to the PSTN.

Website
<https://www.silentcircle.com/>

Silobreaker

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Silobreaker provides an app for security and intelligence professionals to keep track of open source data from the Web.

Headquarters

Silobreaker Limited
Holden House, 4th Floor
57 Rathbone Place
London W1T 1JU
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 870 366 6737

Executives

Kristofer Mansson serves as CEO of Silobreaker. He was previously with Salomon Brothers and AIG.

History

Founded in 2005, Silobreaker is headquartered in London with an office in Stockholm.

Key Competitors
iSight (FireEye)

Products and Services

Silobreaker provides an app and supporting infrastructure for security and intelligence professionals to keep up with open source information flow from the Web. The components of the solution include Silobreaker Online, Silobreaker API, and Silobreaker Software. The platform processes millions of articles from hundreds of thousands of sources in real-time. It then builds a contextualized picture of the present security and intelligence situation. Collected information includes structured data, textual data, numerical data, metadata, audio, and video.

Website
<http://www.silobreaker.com/>

Silverbull

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview
Silverbull provides search and recruiting services for cyber security, managed service, and IT professionals.

Headquarters
Silverbull
100 Pearl Street, 14th Floor
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Tel: (860) 785 – 4798

Executives
Joseph Cardin serves as CEO and President of SilverBull. He is also President of GiantIvy, which focuses on college recruitment.

History
Silverbull is located in Manchester, Connecticut.

Key Competitors
SecurityRecruiter

Products and Services
Silverbull provides search and recruiting services in the following areas:

- Cyber Security
- College Recruitment
- Managed Staffing Solutions
- IT Staffing

Website
<http://www.silverbull.co/>

Simeio

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview
Simeio provides SaaS-based solutions for enterprise identity and access management.

Headquarters
Simeio
55 Ivan Allen Jr. Blvd., Suite 350
Atlanta, GA 30308
Tel: (770) 282 – 4442

Executives
Hemen Vimadalal, CEO of Simeio, is a recognized leader in IAM and was previously with VAAU.

History
The company has offices in Atlanta, Australia, Canada, Dubai, India, and the UK.

Key Competitors
Ping Identity, ForgeRock

Products and Services
Simeio provides SaaS-based identity and access management solutions through its Simeio IIC product. Features in Simeio IIC include the following:

- Simeio Identity Intelligence Center – Involves management, operation, and protection of an enterprise IdAM system
- Managed Identity Services – Involves on-premise or remotely managed 24/7 identity and access management for the enterprise
- Identity-as-a-Service – SaaS-based identity services for business

The company also offers professional services in the area of identity and access management. Partnerships include AlienVault, Bio-Key, Brinqa, CA, CyberArk, Dell, ForgeRock, Lieberman Software, Oracle, Ping Identity, Radiant Logic, RSA, and Securonix.

Website
<https://www.simeiosolutions.com/>

Singular Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Singular Security provides a suite of security and compliance consulting services including risk analysis management and vulnerability assessment.

Headquarters

Singular Security
17601 17th Street, #240
Tustin, California 92780
Tel: (714) 669 – 1618

Executives

Fernando Lara, Founder and CEO of Singular Security, was previously with Intel.

History

Founded by Fernando Lara in 2005, Singular Security is headquartered in Tustin, California.

Key Competitors

Solutionary, SecureWorks, HCL Tech

Products and Services

Singular Security provides security services focused on risk analysis management, vulnerability assessment, continuous monitoring, cyber security and data forensics, and SIEM. These solutions are offered in the context of the following security and compliance services:

- Mobile Security Services – Involves customized mobile security solutions for scanning, compliance, and lock or clean devices.
- Web Application Firewall – Involves expert planning, monitoring, and support of WAF deployments.
- Log Management – Uses LogReview for analysis and management of logs
- Patch Management – Involves planning and support of patching infrastructure including use of automated patch systems.
- SingularReady – Platform solution for continuous compliance monitoring, administration, and strategic consulting toward IT security and compliance with standards such as PCI DSS.
- Compliance and Security Best Practices – Range of consulting services in area of compliance

Website

<https://www.singularsecurity.com/>

Sirrix AG Security Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Sirrix AG Security Technologies provides a range of IT security products including endpoint security, trusted VPN, and voice encryption.

Headquarters

Mühldorfstraße 15, 81671
Munich, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Executives

Ammar Alkasar, CEO of Sirrix AG Security Technologies, has a fifteen-year career in cryptography and IT security.

History

Sirrix AG Security Technologies is a spin-off of Saarland University, founded in 2000 by members of the chair for security and cryptography of Birgit Pfitzmann. The German company is headquartered in Saarbrücken with offices in Bochum and Darmstadt.

Key Competitors

Securepoint

Products and Services

Sirrix AG Security Technologies provides a range of IT security products that can be grouped as follows:

- Endpoint Security
- Trusted Infrastructure
- Trusted VPN
- Voice Encryption Systems
- Digital Line Interfaces

Website

<https://www.sirrix.com/>

SiteLock

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

SiteLock provides Website security solutions including a Web application firewall and scanner.

Headquarters

SiteLock
8701 E. Hartford Drive
Suite 200
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
Tel: (855) 378 - 6200

Executives

Neill Feather, President of SiteLock, was previously at Johnson & Johnson.

History

Founded in 2008, SiteLock is headquartered in Florida. The company received \$500K in debt financing in 2014.

Key Competitors

Barracuda, Blue Coat

Products and Services

SiteLock offers a range of Website security solutions with emphasis on small business. The solutions can be grouped as follows:

- SiteLock INFINITY – Malware and vulnerability remediation service with scanning and malware removal
- Website Scanning
- Automatic Malware Removal
- TrueSpeed CDN
- TrueShield Web App Firewall
- DDOS Protection
- TrueCode SAST
- PCI Compliance

The SiteLock SMART (Secure Malware Alert and Removal Tool) performs malware scanning on a Website and provides visibility into possible malware or changes.

Website

<https://www.sitelock.com/>

6Scan

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

6Scan provides automated vulnerability detection and mitigation of malware on Websites.

Headquarters

6Scan LTD
Ha-Khashmona'im Street, Suite 100
Tel Aviv, 65785
Israel

Executives

Nitzan Miron serves as CEO and Co-Founder of 6Scan.

History

Launched in 2011 by Nitzan Miron and Yaron Tal, the company is headquartered in Israel with an office in Delaware. Members of the Israeli military founded the company.

Key Competitors

Beyond Security, Acunetix

Products and Services

6Scan provides Website protection against drive-by attacks. The solution offers automated scanning for vulnerabilities with quarantine of detected malware. Customers have the option of using 6Scan for auto-mitigating the Website vulnerabilities.

Website

<https://www.6scansecurity.com/>

Skillbridge Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Skillbridge Security provides a range of cyber security training services including tailored courses.

Headquarters

Skillbridge Security
163 Candlestick Road
North Andover, Massachusetts 01845
Tel: (781) 466 – 6371

Executives

John Lytle serves as Founder and President of Skillbridge Security. John has been involved in the training field since 1990.

History

Founded in 2001, the company's management team consists of Steve Leventhal and John Lytle. Skillbridge is headquartered in Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

SANS, IANS

Products and Services

Skillbridge offers a range of cyber security training solutions focused on enterprise protection, technical skills, processes, and strategy. The company also offers additional technical training in IT, support, system and network administration, programming, and software engineering. Skillbridge also works with clients to create tailored, customized solutions including computer-based training.

Website

<http://www.skillbridgetraining.com/index.shtml>

Skybox Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Skybox offers a range of vulnerability, threat, and risk analytics management solutions.

Headquarters

Skybox Security Inc.
2099 Gateway Place, Suite 450
San Jose, California 95110
Tel: (408) 441 – 8060

Executives

Gidi Cohen, Founder and CEO of Skybox, is a popular cyber security speaker at industry conferences.

History

Gidi Cohen founded Skybox Security in 2002. The company is headquartered in San Jose with offices in London, Singapore, Bangalore, Reading, Malaysia, South Africa, and Israel. Susquehanna Growth Equity, Benchmark Capital, Carmel Ventures, Lightspeed Venture Partners, Mitsubishi Corporation, Rembrandt Ventures, and Valley Ventures have provided \$23.8M of venture funding through five rounds. In 2016, Providence Equity Partners raised an additional \$96M in funding for Skybox.

Key Competitors

Tufin, Tripwire, Qualys

Products and Services

Skybox offers threat, vulnerability, and risk analytics solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Vulnerability Control – Continuous vulnerability discovery, analysis, and remediation (product formerly known as Rick Control)
- Threat Manager – Threat analysis and remediation workflow support
- Firewall Assurance – Firewall compliance and automation software
- Network Assurance – Comprehensive network visibility tools and support
- Change Manager – Automated firewall change management workflow

The Skybox solution set is available for enterprise-grade deployment via the Skybox 5500 Series Appliance.

Website

<https://www.skyboxsecurity.com/>

Skycure

Acquired by Symantec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Skycure offers a mobile intrusion detection and prevention tool that helps avoid attacks such as HTTP request hijacking.

Headquarters

Skycure Tel-Aviv Office
30 Kalischer Street
Tel-Aviv, Israel 6525724
Tel: (800) 650 - 4821

Executives

Adi Sharabani, Co-Founder and CEO of Skycure, previously worked for IBM as part of the Watchfire acquisition.

History

Yair Amit and Adi Sharabani co-founded Skycure in 2012. The private company received Seed funding from Pitango Venture Capital. The company recently moved to Palo Alto and received an \$8M round of funding in 2015. The company also received an additional \$16.5M in 2016 led by Foundation Capital. In 2017, Skycure was acquired by Symantec.

Key Competitors

Lookout

Products and Services

Skycure offers a patent-pending mobile security product that performs intrusion detection and prevention with emphasis on avoidance of HTTP request hijacking. The tool runs on Android mobile devices, with support for BYOD, and iOS and is supported by a Skycure management console for security administration. The platform also performs MDM capabilities.

Website

<https://www.skycure.com/>

Skyhigh Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Skyhigh Networks provides cloud security and enablement to allow enterprises to safely adopt cloud services while meeting their security, compliance, and governance requirements.

Headquarters

Skyhigh Networks
900 E. Hamilton Ave.
Suite 400
Campbell, CA 95008
Tel: (866) 727 - 8383

Executives

Rajiv Gupta, Founder and CEO of Skyhigh Networks, was previously an executive at Cisco Systems.

History

Rajiv Gupta, Sekhar Sarukkai, and Kaushik Narayan co-founded Skyhigh Networks in 2011. Sequoia Capital and Greylock Partners provided Series B funding in 2013. Asheem Chandna from Greylock and Aaref Hilaly from Sequoia sit on the Board of Directors. The company raised \$40M in a 2104 Series C round led by Sequoia and Greylock.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud

Products and Services

Skyhigh Networks platform is called Skyhigh Cloud Access Security Broker and offers subscribers the following capabilities:

- **VISIBILITY** - Gain a comprehensive view of your cloud usage including which cloud services are in use, their associated risk, and gaps in policy enforcement.
- **THREAT PROTECTION** - Detect and respond to potential data exfiltration attempts from insider threats, compromised accounts, or malware and view a detailed audit trail for forensic investigations.
- **COMPLIANCE** - Understand where sensitive data is stored in the cloud, who has access to what, and enforce data loss prevention (DLP) policies for data at rest and in motion.
- **DATA SECURITY** - Limit risk exposure by enforcing access control policies based on context and make data indecipherable to third parties via encryption using enterprise-controlled keys.

The Skyhigh Cloud Access Security Broker (CASB) supports Office 365, Salesforce, Box, ServiceNow, Dropbox, Google Drive, and 20,000 other cloud applications.

Website

<https://www.skyhighnetworks.com/>

Skyport Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Description

Skyport is focused on controlling trust in business applications on servers with no perimeter.

Headquarters

Skyport Systems
280 Hope Street
Mountain View, California 94041
Tel: (855) 999 - 4SKY

Key Executives

Art Gilliland serves as CEO of Skyport Systems.

History

Skyport Systems was incubated at Sutter Hill Ventures and founded in 2015. The company is headquartered in Mountain View. Skyport raised \$30M in Series B funding in 2015 from Index Ventures, Intel Capital, and Sutter Hill Ventures.

Products and Services

The company offers HyperSecured Infrastructure, which integrates server assets with high levels of trust and assurance. Skyport has a modified Intel server with a chain of trust from the hardware to cloud-based management systems. Skyport is considering a means for connecting to third-party TPM. The basic abstraction for this solution is a virtual machine. The chain of trust between servers, applications, and the Skyport management service is rooted in the TPM and cryptographic channels to the infrastructure. SIEM logs and other information are available in the cloud through a customer-managed portal.

Website

<https://www.skyport.com/>

Smoothwall

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewalls, Web Security

Brief Description

Smoothwall was founded to support commercially supported open source software products including firewalls.

Headquarters

UK Head Office
Avalon House, 1 Savannah Way
Leeds Valley Park, Leeds
LS10 1AB
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)870 1999 500

Key Executives

Lawrence Manning serves as Principal Developer of Smoothwall.

History

Founded in 2000 by Lawrence Manning and Richard Morrell, the Smoothwall Open Source Project was set up to develop and maintain the Smoothwall free firewall. Smoothwall Limited provides funding and sponsorship of the open source effort.

Products and Services

The Smoothwall firewall comes in a standard, developer, and off-road version. Smoothwall Express is open source, and includes a more extensive Smoothwall Corporate edition. The firewall has its own security-hardened GNU/Linux operating system with an easy to use Web interface. A team of community members provides end user support for Smoothwall through product and user forums as well as the Smoothwall IRC channels.

Website

<https://www.smoothwall.com/>

SMS PASSCODE

Acquired by CensorNet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

SMS PASSCODE provides multifactor authentication solutions for remote access and cloud applications.

Headquarters

CensorNet Corporate HQ
Network House
Basing View, Basingstoke
RG21 4HG
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 845 230 9590

Executives

Ed Macnair serves as CEO of CensorNet.

History

Claus Rosendal and Jakob Ostergaard co-founded SMS PASSCODE in 2006. The company is headquartered in Denmark with offices in San Francisco, Berkshire (UK), and Munich. SMS PASSCODE was acquired by CensorNet in 2016.

Key Competitors

RSA, Duo Security

Products and Services

SMS PASSCODE provides adaptive authentication solutions that leverage mobile device usage. Contextual information such as geo-location, type of login, and time are taken into account in establishing authentication decisions. Trusted location access, for example, could be used to supplant requests for additional 2FA. Partnerships have been established with Microsoft, Citrix, Cisco, F5, and Juniper.

Website

<https://www.censornet.com/>

SnoopWall

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security, Network Access Control

Brief Overview

SnoopWall provides security malware detection solutions for tablet and mobile users, including mobile banking and IoT.

Headquarters

SnoopWall
10 Tara Boulevard, Suite 140
Nashua, New Hampshire 03062
Tel: (877) 731 – 1800

Executives

Gary Miliefsky, Founder and technology Advisor of SnoopWall, was editor of Cyber Defense Magazine and prior founder of NetClarity.

History

Gary Miliefsky founded SnoopWall in 2012. The small, private company is headquartered in New Hampshire.

Key Acquisitions

NetBeat (2014) – NAC

Key Competitors

Lookout, Mocana, Pulse Secure

Products and Services

SnoopWall provides mobile security through its Privacy Shield product, which can be embedded in mobile banking, IoT, M-Commerce, or other applications. The product detects and mitigates malware attacks. SnoopWall also offers a mobile apps and devices vulnerability assessment service. The SnoopWall NetShield is available as an appliance, and the MobileShield is available as an endpoint agent.

Website

<https://www.snoopwall.com/>

Socure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Socure provides social biometric solutions for identity verification and on-line fraud detection.

Headquarters

Socure

110 Fifth Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10011
Tel: (866) 932 – 9013

Executives

Sunil Madhu, Co-Founder and CEO of Socure, was previously founder and CEO of Hopskotch, as well as VP at Sungard.

History

Founded by Johnny Ayers and Sunil Madhu in 2012, Socure is headquartered in New York. Abundance Partners, AlphaPrime Ventures, Archangel, ff Venture Capital, Two Sigma Ventures, Founder Collective, and Empire Angels provide \$4.7M in two rounds of venture investment.

Key Competitors

IDChecker, miiCard, Trulioo, Experian

Products and Services

Socure provides an identity verification and anti-fraud solution that ensures customer identity validation when signing up for services. Socure JSON/REST APIs can be integrated into service login workflow. New users are associated with risk levels through a reporting and analytic management dashboard. The service is hosted and managed in secure data centers.

Website

<https://www.socure.com/>

Soffid

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

Soffid provides an identity and access management platform supporting identity governance across the enterprise.

Headquarters

Soffid

Carrer Galileo Galilei, 07121 Palma
Illes Balears
Spain

Executives

Gabriel Buades serves as Founder and CEO of Soffid.

History

Founded by Gabriel Buades in 2012, the company is headquartered in Spain.

Key Competitors

Ping Identity, ForgeRock

Products and Services

The Soffid IAM platform provides identity integration, account information management, business process automation, help desk support, authorization support, identity risk management, productivity management, and identity federation. Connectors are developed for Active Directory, LDAP, People Soft, GoogleApps, JBoss, SAP, Oracle eBusiness Suite, and Linux.

Website

<http://www.soffid.com/>

Software AG

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Software AG provides a range of software products and services including business and IT transformation, analytics, integration, and a GRC platform.

Headquarters

Software AG
Uhlandstr. 12
D-64297 Darmstadt Germany

Software AG North America
11700 Plaza America Drive
Suite 700
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (703) 860 – 5050

Executives

Karl-Heinz Streibich serves as Chairman and CEO of Software AG.

History

Founded in 1969, the company has a large presence around the world with \$400M in revenue and 800 employees. The public company trades on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

In addition to the wide range of software products and services, the company offers it ARIS Governance, Risk, and Compliance (GRC) platform. Features include:

- Risk Management
- Workflow Management and Tracking
- Control Management
- Performance Management

The platform combines Business Process Analysis (BPA) with audit-proof workflows.

Website

<https://www.softwareag.com/>

Software Diversified Services

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/30/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

Software Diversified Services provides mainframe software and multi-platform security including encryption.

Headquarters

Software Diversified Services
1322 81st Avenue Northeast
Spring Lake Park, Minnesota 55432-2116
Tel: (763) 571 – 9000

Executives

Jim Lampi has served as Co-Founder and VP of Software Diversified Services for over three decades.

History

Founded in 1982, the company has grown to support over 1,000 customers worldwide. SDS is headquartered in Minnesota.

Key Competitors

Voltage, ASPG, PKWare

Products and Services

Software Diversified Services (SDS) provides a range of mainframe security, encryption, and network security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- E-Business Server – Encryption and security for IBM z/OS, IBM AIX, HP-UX, Sun Solaris, Windows, Red Hat Linux, and SUSE Linux.
- VitalSigns – Fraud detection software for 3270, 5250, SNA, TCP/IP, HTTP, and iSeries (Detective), as well as monitoring for FTP, IP, and other protocols
- VFTP – Secure file transfer and FTP
- Virtel – Web access and support

SDS also offers other products for server management license cost management, and other related areas.

Website

<https://www.sdsusa.com/>

Soha Systems

Acquired by Akamai

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

Soha Systems provides an enterprise secure access solution for third parties and employees.

Headquarters

Akamai Corporate HQ
150 Broadway
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142
Tel: (877) 325 – 2624

Executives

F. Thomson Leighton serves as CEO of Akamai.

History

Haseeb Budhani and Helmanth Kavuluru co-founded Soha Systems in 2013. The company completed a \$9.8M Series A round of investment in 2015 from Andreessen Horowitz, Cervin Ventures, Menlo Ventures, and Moment Ventures. The company was then acquired by Akamai in 2016.

Key Competitors

F-Secure, Cisco

Products and Services

Soha Systems provides an enterprise secure access system that includes support for third parties, privileged users, badged employees, and public cloud-resident apps. Features include the following:

- Multi-Factor Authentication
- Third Party SharePoint Access
- Application Aware Access Controls
- Integration with Web, SSH, and RDP Apps

Website

<https://www.akamai.com/>

SolarWinds

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, Security Information Event Management, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

In addition to network performance, application, and database monitoring, SolarWinds offers IT security and compliance solutions.

Headquarters

SolarWinds
7171 Southwest Parkway
Building 400
Austin, Texas 78735
Tel: (512) 682 – 9300

Executives

Kevin B. Thompson, President and CEO of SolarWinds, was previously with SAS Institute and Red Hat.

History

Founded in 1999 by Donald and David Yonce, SolarWinds had an IPO in 2009. The public company trades on the NYSE and is headquartered in Austin with offices in Colorado, Utah, Ireland, India, Australia, Czech Republic, Manila, and Singapore.

Key Acquisitions

TriGeo (2011) – Log Management
Hyper9 (2011)
RoveIT (2012)
RhinSoft (2012)
N-able Tech (2013)
Confio Software (2013)
Pingdom (2014) – Website Tracking
Librato (2015) – Metrics and Monitoring

Key Competitors

Kaseya, LANDESK, HPE ArcSight

Products and Services

IT security-related products offered by SolarWinds include the following:

- Log and Event Manager
- Patch Manager
- Firewall Security Manager
- Network Configuration Manager
- User Device Tracker
- Secure Managed FTP
- Secure FTP Server

The company maintains a large reseller program with VARs located around the world.

Website

<https://www.solarwinds.com/>

Soliton Cyber and Analytics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Soliton Systems develops technology for IT security, remote live broadcasting and special unique embedded solutions.

Headquarters

Soliton Headquartera
3900 Kilroy Airport Way, Suite 280
Long Beach, California 90806
Tel: (714) 243 - 6121

Executives

Nobuo Kamata serves as CEO of Soliton Systems.

History

Founded in 1979 and headquartered in Tokyo, Japan. Soliton Systems is a Japanese technology company. Soliton Cyber and Analytics is a spinoff of Soliton Systems, and is headquartered in Long Beach, California with offices in Japan, China, Singapore, and the Netherlands.

Key Competitors

SentinelOne, Triumphant

Products and Services

Soliton Cyber and Analytics offerings can be broken down into the following two platforms:

- Endpoint Cybersecurity Platform – Named InfoTrace, this is Centralized Endpoint Data Management Software combined with behavior analytics layer and a remediation layer.
- Authentication Server Platform – For multifactor authentication and wireless access points

Website

<http://www.solitonca.com/>

Soltra

Acquired by NC4

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Soltra provides a threat intelligence platform for trusted sharing primarily in the financial services industry.

Headquarters

NC4 World HQ
100 North Sepulveda Blvd.
El Segundo, California 90245
Tel: (310) 606 - 4444

Executives

Jim Montagnino serves as CEO and President of NC4.

History

Soltra was established in 2014 as a strategic partnership between the FS-ISAC and DTCC. The Security Automation Working Group (SAWG) was the driving force behind creation of Soltra. In November of 2016, Soltra was acquired by NC4.

Key Competitors

TruSTAR

Products and Services

Soltra provides threat intelligence support for members through the following capabilities:

- Automated Intelligence – Takes threat intelligence from any source in any format with de-duplication and routing
- STIX & TAXII – Provides a user interface to mask back-end STIX and TAXII and serves as a TAXII gateway to other STIX sources such as firewalls, IDS/IPS, and AV
- Trust Groups – Supports peer-to-peer sharing using existing trust relationship including cross sector

The basic version of Soltra Edge is available for free.

Memberships are available for enterprise with options for support, response time, and installation assistance.

Website

<https://www.soltra.com/>

Solutionary

Acquired by NTT Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Vulnerability Management, Security Information Event Management, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Solutionary, an NTT Group Company, provides managed security services and related professional services for compliance and enterprise security using its cloud-based ActiveGuard platform.

Headquarters

Solutionary, Inc.
9420 Underwood Avenue
Omaha, Nebraska 68114
(402) 361 - 3000

Executives

Mike Hrabik serves as CTO and Regional CEO in the US for NTT Security.

History

Steve and Sheri Idelman founded Solutionary in 2000, along with Mike Hrabik, Christopher Rehberg, and Sheila Diamond. The firm was acquired in 2013 by NTT and continues to operate as a solely owned subsidiary of the Japanese telecommunications company. It currently reports nearly 600 clients served by 300 employees, more than half of whom work in Omaha.

Key Competitors

SecureWorks, Trustwave, Verizon

Products and Services

Solutionary provides SIEM, log management, compliance, and related enterprise security functions using its cloud-based ActiveGuard platform. The company refers to itself as a pure-play Managed Security Service (MSS) provider and provides a set of security consulting services that complement its platform and MSS business. Solutionary's products and services focus on security device management, log management, managed security services (MSS), security consulting, and vulnerability management. The company's products and services can be described more specifically as follows:

- ActiveGuard Security and Compliance Platform – Solutionary bases its managed security services on its patented, cloud-based ActiveGuard platform.
- Managed Security Service (MSS) – Solutionary offers managed security services in both traditional environments and virtual cloud-based environments.
- Professional Services – Solutionary offers a range of enhanced security solutions for enterprise customers including critical incident response, threat and vulnerability assessment, and support for compliance initiatives such as the Payment Card Industry – Data Security Standard (PCI DSS).

Website

<https://www.solutionary.com/>

Somansa

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

Somansa provides a range of network and endpoint DLP solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Somansa
3003 N 1st Street, Suite #301
San Jose, California 95134
Tel: (408) 701 - 1302

Executives

Richard Kim serves as CEO of Somansa.

History

The company, which is headquartered in San Jose, has over 15 years of experience in electronic data discovery. The company serves 1000 customers in industries ranging from health care to government.

Key Competitors

Symantec, Intel

Products and Services

Somansa provides a range of cyber security solutions focused in the following areas:

- Somansa Mail-I – Provides network DLP
- Somansa Privacy-I – Provides endpoint DLP
- Somansa Privacy-i SaaS – Protects data at rest
- Somansa DB-I – Offers database activity monitoring
- Somansa Halcone – Customized appliance for DLP

Website

<http://www.somansatech.com/>

SomerData

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Forensics, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

SomerData provides law enforcement solutions for surveillance and communications.

Headquarters

Somerdata Ltd.
1 Riverside Business Park
St. Annes Road
Bristol BS4 4ED
Tel: +44 (0) 1179 634050
info@somerdata.com

Executives

Simon Banks serves as Founder, Executive Director, and Instigator of SomerData.

History

SomerData is headquartered in the UK, ninety minutes from London.

Key Competitors

Verint

Products and Services

SomerData provides a range of law enforcement solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Cybersecurity – Includes the Arrow Data Diode
- Communications – Includes splitters, taps, converters, and switches
- Surveillance – Includes special advanced surveillance and data capture

Website

<http://somerdata.com/>

Sonatype

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security

Brief Overview

Sonatype provides open source dev/ops tools including Nexus firewall for software development organizations.

Headquarters

Sonatype
8161 Maple Lawn Boulevard, # 250
Fulton, Maryland 20759
Tel: (877) 866 – 2836

Executives

E. Wayne Jackson III, CEO of Sonatype, was previously CEO of Sourcefire through its acquisition by Cisco.

History

Founded in 2008, the company has received three rounds of \$25M in venture funding from Hummer Winblad Venture Partners, Accel Partners, Bay Partners, Morgenthaler Ventures, and New Enterprise Associates.

Key Competitors

BlackDuck

Products and Services

Sonatype offers two primary solutions for risk management of open source software development:

- Nexus Repository Manager – Supports Agile with a smart proxy for sharing, support for installation, staging and continuous delivery, and repository health checks
- Component Lifecycle Management – Supports identification, management, and monitoring of every component in a repository through the SDLC.

Website

<https://www.sonatype.com/>

Sonavation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Sonavation designs and manufactures biometric fingerprint sensors using ultrasound technology.

Headquarters

Sonavation
3970 RCA Boulevard, Suite #7003
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410
Tel: (561) 209 – 1201

Executives

Karl F. Weintz, Chairman, President, and CEO of Sonavation, was previously COO of CoreStreet and ActivIdentity.

History

Founded in 2004, the company, which is headquartered in Florida, received \$20.4M in venture funding in 2014.

Key Acquisitions

Arkami (2014) – Security Identification

Key Competitors

I dex, Integrated Biometrics, Crossmatch

Products and Services

The Sonavation IDKey provides identity solutions, in FIDO-ready form factors for U2F/UAF multi-factor authentication. The product comes with iOS and Android apps for mobile phones in order to securely manage the authentication process. Sonavation offers a Web portal for update and management of IDKey usage and applications. Technology used in the design and manufacture of IDKey includes low-power ultrasound and 3D surface scan. 38 patents protect the sub-surface technology.

Website

<https://www.sonavation.com/>

Soonr

Acquired by Autotask

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Soonr, part of Autotask, provides a cloud-based secure file sharing service supporting enterprise and mobility usage.

Headquarters

Autotask HQ
26 Tech Valley Drive, Suite 2
East Greenbush, NY 12061
Tel: (518) 720 – 3500

Executives

Mark Cattini serves as CEO of Autotask.

History

Founded in 2005, Soonr is headquartered in San Jose with offices in Denmark and the UK. Autotask acquired Soonr in 2015.

Key Competitors

ShareVault, Box, Dropbox

Products and Services

Soonr, part of Autotask, provides cloud-based secure file sharing with the following capabilities:

- File management, organization, and sharing across the cloud
- Integration with Microsoft Office with support for iPad and iPhone
- Online and offline access to documents
- IT security controls
- Enterprise-grade security, audit support, and policy enforcement

The company runs a partnership program called Soonr Success for value added resale partners.

Website

<http://www.autotask.com/>

Sophos

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Unified Threat Management, Web Security, Anti-Malware Tools, Web Application Firewall, ICS/IoT Security, Mobile Security, Voice Security, Security Analytics, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Sophos provides a range of IT security products including unified threat management, next-generation firewall, and endpoint protections focused on malware.

Headquarters

Sophos Global Headquarters
The Pentagon Abingdon Science Park
Abingdon, OX 14 3YP, UK

Executives

Kris Hagerman, CEO of Sophos since 2012, was previously CEO of Corel Corporation and Group President at Symantec.

History

Sophos was founded in 1985 focusing on Anti-Virus and encryption products. The company is co-headquartered in Great Britain and the United States. It has grown to roughly 1500 employees, including several acquisitions. Apax Partners, a global private equity group, acquired a majority interest in Sophos in 2010. Sophos raised \$100M on the London Stock Exchange in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

Astaro (2011) – Security Gateway
DIALOGS (2012) – Web security
Cyberoam (2014) – Network Security
Mojave Networks (2014) – Mobile Security
SurfRight (2015) – Endpoint security
Reflexion (2015) – Email security

Key Competitors

Symantec, Intel, Kaspersky, Blue Coat

Products and Services

Sophos provides a comprehensive range of IT security products for protecting the networks, servers, and endpoints of enterprise customers building on its early roots in Anti-Virus and encryption. Sophos offers the following:

- Network Protection – Includes Unified Threat Management platform, Secure VPN, Secure Web Gateway, Web Application Firewall, Next Generation Firewall, Secure Wi-Fi, and Secure Email Gateway.
- End User Protection – Includes Endpoint Anti-Virus, SafeGuard Encryption, Mobile Control, and various packages including cloud-resident protection.
- Server Protection – This focuses on broad platform support for Windows, Linux, and UNIX servers. The suite includes Server Security, PureMessage, Network Storage Anti-Virus, and SharePoint Security.

Sophos also includes a SophosLabs team that provides data analytic support, threat awareness, and various other security R&D and information sharing functions.

Website

<https://www.sophos.com/>

Sotera Defense Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Sotera is a national security technology company that delivers solutions including cyber security/information assurance.

Headquarters

Sotera Defense Solutions
2121 Cooperative Way, Suite 400
Herndon, Virginia 20171 – 5393
Tel: (703) 230 – 8200

Executives

Deb Alderson, President and CEO of Sotera Defense Solutions, was previously COO of SRA International and President of Defense Solutions at SAIC.

History

In business for over 40 years, the company operates as part of Ares Management. Sotera is headquartered in Herndon with offices in Aberdeen, Austin, Chantilly, Charleston, Chesapeake, Columbia, McLean, and Silverdale.

Key Acquisitions

Software Process Technologies (2012)
Potomac Fusion (2012)

Key Competitors

SAIC, Boeing, Lockheed Martin, Northrop Grumman

Products and Services

In addition to Mission IT, Intelligence Analysis and Operations, Data Analytics, and Mission Systems, Sotera also provides a Cyber Systems and Solutions business that includes cyber security and software engineering offerings in support of critical cyber, intelligence, and counterterrorism missions of national security customers.

Website

<https://www.soteradefense.com/>

SOTI

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

SOTI provides mobile device management and mobile security for enterprise and IoT.

Headquarters

SOTI Inc.
5770 Hurontario Street
Suite 1100, Mississauga
Ontario L5R 3G5 Canada
Tel: (905) 624 - 9828

Executives

Carl Rodrigues serves as President and CEO of SOTI. He was previously with NCR and Nortel.

History

SOTI claims over 15,000 customers across 170 countries. The company is headquartered in Canada with offices in the UK, Australia, and India.

Key Competitors

MobileIron

Products and Services

SOTI provides mobile device management and mobile security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Enterprise Mobility Management – Supports Android, Windows, and iOS.
- Mobile Security – Provides tools for mobile device protection including device authentication, data encryption, and certificate management.
- IoT – Supports connection, management, and security of IoT devices.

SOTI offers telecommunications expense management and cloud services as well.

Website

<https://www.soti.net/>

Spamhaus

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Spamhaus is a non-profit organization focused on tracking Spammers and supporting anti-Spam activities across the world through threat intelligence.

Headquarters

Spamhaus Project Organization
18 Avenue Louis Casai – CH-1209
Geneva, Switzerland

Spamhaus Project Ltd.
26 York Street
London W1U 6PZ
United Kingdom

Executives

Steve Linford, Founder and CEO of Spamhaus, previously served as a production manager for rock group Pink Floyd and singer Michael Jackson.

History

Founded in 1998, Spamhaus is based in Geneva and London and is run by a dedicated staff of 38 investigators, forensic specialists, and network engineers located in ten countries.

Key Competitors

Intel, Kaspersky

Products and Services

Spamhaus provides and posts publicly real-time investigative-based information on Spammers and anti-Spam support activities in the following areas:

- Spamhaus Block List (SBL) – Database of IP addresses recommended for blocking email
- Exploits Block List (XBL) – Database of IP addresses of hijacked and infected PCs
- Policy Block List (PBL) – Database of end-user IP addresses that should not be delivering unauthenticated SMTP email
- Domain Block List (DBL) – Database of domains found in Spam messages
- DROP (Don't Route or Peer) Lists – Advisory lists of netblocks that are hijacked
- Register of Known Spam Operations (ROKSO) – Listing of persistent Spam operators

Website

<https://www.spamhaus.org/>

SparkCognition

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, ICS/IoT Security, Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

SparkCognition is a Cognitive Security Analytics company. They're applying Machine Learning & AI to Cloud Security and the Internet of Things.

Headquarters

4030 West Braker Lane
Suite 450
Austin, Texas 78759

Executives

Amir Husain Serves as Founder and CEO of SparkCognition.

History

Founded in 2013 by Amir Husain, this small company is headquartered in Austin, Texas.

Key Competitors

SecureRF, VMware

Products and Services

SparkCognition offers the following security products:

- DeepArmor – A signature free, machine learning-powered anti-malware tool
- SparkSecure – Adds a cognitive layer to traditional security solutions
- SparkPredict - Learns from sensor data, identifies impending failures before they occur and alerts operators to sub-optimal operation before it can cause any harm

Website

<https://sparkcognition.com/>

Spikes Security

Acquired by Aurionpro

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Spikes Security offers Web security and malware elimination through a browser isolation system.

Headquarters

Aurionpro Corporate HQ
4000 Executive Parkway
Suite 250
San Ramon, California 94583
Tel: (925) 242 - 0777

Executives

Samir Shah serves as CEO of Aurionpro.

History

Branden Spikes founded Spikes Security in 2012. The company originally raised \$2M from Javelin Venture Partners, and \$11M in new funding in 2014 from Javelin, Benhamou Global Ventures, and Lakewood & Co. The company was then acquired by Aurionpro in 2016.

Key Competitors

Invincea, Bromium, VMware, Citrix, Authenica8

Products and Services

The Spikes Security AirGap Browser Isolation System consists of multiple appliance configurations that can grow to the size of the organization with support for public, private, or hybrid cloud. The AirGap client viewer application for Windows, OSX, and Linux, connects to appliances for secure Web access. The appliance creates an isolated VM for each user session. Spikes Security requires that browsers be replaced with a lightweight AirGap viewer.

Website

<https://cyberinc.com/>

Spirent

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Spirent provides a range of network and telecommunications testing and evaluation services and solutions including penetration testing for mobile, IoT, and cloud.

Headquarters

Spirent Communications plc
Northwood Park, Gatwick Road
Crawley, West Sussex RH10 9XN
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)1293 767676

Executives

Eric Hutchinson serves as CEO of Spirent.

History

Spirent Communications is a mature UK-based telecommunications firm founded in 1936. Corporate headquartered in the UK, the company has its operational headquarters in San Jose. Spirent has offices across the US, EMEA, and APAC. It trades on the London Stock Exchange.

Key Acquisitions

Epitiro (2015)
DAX Technologies (2014)
Mu Dynamics (2012)

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Solutions offered by Spirent in the security area include the following:

- Penetration Testing and Scanning – Performed by the Spirent SecurityLabs
- Embedded Devices Testing – Focuses testing on IoT devices
- We Security – Testing and assessment of Web applications
- Mobile Security – Penetration testing of mobile applications
- Wireless and Network Security – Scanning and testing for exploitable network vulnerabilities
- Source Code Analysis – Reviews of static code for exploitable flaws

Website

<https://www.spirent.com/>

Spirion

Formerly Identity Finder

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Leakage Prevention, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Spirion provides a suite of solutions focused on managing sensitive information and preventing data leakage prevention.

Headquarters

Velosecure LLC (dba Identity Finder, LLC)
1776 Broadway
Suite 803
New York, New York 10019
Tel: (646) 863 - 8301

Executives

Todd Feinman, CEO, Chairman, and Co-Founder, was previously with PwC as an ethical hacker and later Director.

History

Todd Feinman and David Goldman co-founded Identity Finder in 2001. The company reported revenues of \$5M in 2010. In 2016, the company rebranded as Spirion.

Key Competitors

Active Navigation, DataONE, Dataguise

Products and Services

Spirion provides solutions for managing sensitive information and preventing data breach. Spirion offers sensitive data management and protection solutions based on a lifecycle including discovery, classification, and remediation. The way it works is that Spirion software scans the target computer for items that could be valuable to fraudsters. The owner is given the option of either deleting the file or encrypting it. Their Identity Sweeper, Data Discover (for desktops and servers) and Sensitive Data Manager (for site license usage) solutions provide support in the following areas:

- Sensitive Data Management – Involves an endpoint that provides role-based access managed access to a console for discovery, management, and reporting on sensitive data such as personal information, intellectual property, unstructured data, email, and other types.
- Data Discovery – Allows for searching and finding structured and unstructured data.
- Data Loss Prevention – Offers a solution for preventing data from leaking from the enterprise
- PCI Compliance – Supports PCI DSS requirements
- Health Information Protection – Supports HIPAA requirements

Website

<https://www.spirion.com/>

Splunk

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Splunk provides operational intelligence through a range of Big Data analysis tools for monitoring, inspecting, and visualizing event logs.

Headquarters

Splunk Inc.
270 Brannan Street
San Francisco, California 94107
Tel: (415) 848 - 8400

Executives

Doug Merritt serves as CEO and President of Splunk. He was previously SVP with Cisco.

History

Founded in 2003 by Rob Das, Michael Baum, and Erik Swan, the company went public in 2012 and trades on the NASDAQ exchange. Investors included August Capital, JK&B Capital, Sevin Rosen Funds, and Ignition Partners. The company reported \$450.9M in revenue in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

Caspida (2015) – Security Analytics

Key Competitors

LogRhythm, Sumo Logic, AlienVault, HPE

Products and Services

Splunk provides a range of Big Data analytic tools for security logs that can be grouped as follows:

- Splunk Enterprise – Collect, analyze, and act on enterprise event logs
- Splunk Cloud – SaaS-based analysis tools
- Hunk – Big Data analytic platform
- Apps and Add-Ons – Solves specific problems via add-on
- Splunk MINT – Mobile intelligence

Website

<https://www.splunk.com/>

Spohn

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Spohn is a professional services company offering security audit and assessment services in addition to telecommunications and training.

Headquarters

Spohn Corporate Headquarters
8940 Research Blvd.
Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78758
Tel: (512) 685 – 1000

Executives

Darren Spohn, Founder, President, and CEO of Spohn, was previously CTO and Vice President of Engineering at NetSolve, as well as holding positions with MCI. He is also author of five popular McGraw-Hill technology books.

History

Darren Spohn founded the company in 1998. It remains small with less than 50 employees and is headquartered in Austin.

Key Competitors

Kroll, Trustwave

Products and Services

Spohn's security consulting offerings, often sold through solution provider arrangements with companies such as AT&T, are in the following areas:

- Compliance and Regulation
- Enterprise Security
- Penetration Testing and Ethical Hacking
- Financial Institution Security Audit
- HIPAA Security Compliance
- Texas and California Medical Privacy
- Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery
- Compliance Policies
- Security Awareness Training

Website

<https://www.spohnsolutions.com/>

Spotflux

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

Spotflux provides a secure, managed connection to the Internet for mobile devices and desktop computers.

Headquarters

Spotflux
110 Kent Avenue, Suite 3
Brooklyn, New York 11211

Executives

Chris Naeglin and Dean Messawy are co-founders of Spotflux.

History

Chris Naegelin and Dean Mezzawy launched Spotflux, which is headquartered in Brooklyn, at SXSW in 2012. New Atlantic Ventures provided \$1M in funding. Great Oaks and KIMA Ventures provided additional funding.

Key Competitors

Private Internet Access (PIA)

Products and Services

Spotflux provides a trusted, managed Internet connection with the following features:

- Encrypted Traffic
- Ad and Tracking Cookie Removal
- Virus and Spam Filtering
- Location and Identity Concealment
- Mobile Data Compression (to reduce bandwidth)

The product is available as a free download with paid upgrade to premium.

Website

<https://www.spotflux.com/>

Spyders

Now IntelliGO

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

IntelliGO is a Canadian firm providing IT and network security consulting and advisory services.

Headquarters

IntelliGO Networks
207 Queens Quay, Suite 820
Toronto, ON M5J 1A7
Tel: (888) 855 – 3555

Executives

Khaled Mansour, Founder, President, and CEO of IntelliGO, previously led two IT security businesses through multiple double-digit growth.

History

Founded by Khaled Mansour in 2005, the private company is headquartered in Toronto with offices in Ottawa and Palo Alto. Spyders rebranded as IntelliGO in August of 2016.

Key Competitors

eSentire, KPMG

Products and Services

IntelliGO provides IT and network security-consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Assessments and Advisory – Includes threat risk assessments, vulnerability assessments, penetration testing, emergency incident response, PCI DSS, wireless security, and other services.
- Solution Integration – Includes mobile authentication, device management, data leak prevention, next generation firewalls, SIEM, and other capability integration.
- Managed Services – Includes 24/7/365 threat monitoring and threat management with access to the Spyders help desk.

Website

<http://intelligonetworks.com/index.html>

Sqrrl

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Sqrrl is a security analytics company that enables organizations to target, hunt, and disrupt advanced cyber threats.

Headquarters

Sqrrl
125 CambridgePark Drive
Suite 401
Cambridge, MA 02140
Tel: (617) 902 - 0784

Executives

Mark Terenzoni, CEO of Sqrrl, was previously an executive at F5, Netcore, Shiva, and Sun Microsystems.

History

Adam Fuchs, Ely Kahn, Luke Brassard, Phil Eberhardt, Chris McCubbin, and John Vines founded Sqrrl in 2012. From the beginning, the company has had strong employee and technology ties to the National Security Agency (NSA). Atlas Venture and Matrix Partners backed the private company with \$5.2M in Series A funding in 2013.

Key Competitors

Niara, LightCyber, E8 Security, Splunk, Exabeam, Darktrace

Products and Services

Sqrrl Enterprise is Sqrrl's security analytics platform for incident response and security operations center teams. It has two primary use cases:

- **Cyber Threat Hunting:** Sqrrl provides the exploration, visualization, and analytics that analysts need to proactively and iteratively searching through networks to detect and isolate advanced threats that evade existing security solutions. Sqrrl Enterprise simplifies cyber hunting by incorporating linked data, statistics, and collaborative techniques that help analysts discover security breaches, identify anomalous behaviors, and track attack vectors and patterns.
- **Incident Response and Investigation:** Following the detection of a threat during a threat hunting trip, Sqrrl enhances the incident response process by contextualizing security data via linked data and providing the insights that reduce traditional investigation time by an order of magnitude. These insights can empower analysts of any tier to handle their tasks efficiently and take on more advanced threats.

Website

<https://www.sqrrl.com/>

CSRA

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

In addition to integration, technology, consulting, and e-commerce, SRA also provides cyber security and information assurance solutions.

Headquarters

CSRA International
3170 Fairview Park Drive
Falls Church, Virginia 22042
Tel: (703) 641 – 2000

Executives

Larry Prior serves as President and CEO of CSRA.

History

Ernst Volgenau founded SRA International in 1978. The private company grew to over 5,100 employees and serves several markets including the United States Federal Government. CSRA was formed in 2015 through the combination of SRA and the North America Public Sector business of CSC. CSRA trades on the NYSE.

Key Competitors

SAIC, Boeing

Products and Services

CSRA provides solutions in cyber security, business intelligence, cloud computing, engineering, infrastructure, mobile, research, software and systems, and management consulting. Cyber security solutions are heavily focused on the needs of the US Federal Government and include the following:

- Cyber Mission Support
- Security Operations/Computer Network Defense
- Cyber Security Training, Awareness, and Certification

Website

<https://www.csra.com/>

SS8

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring, Security Analytics, Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

SS8 provides enterprise breach detection and communication security through high-definition historical network analysis, correlation, and forensics.

Headquarters

SS8
750 Tasman Drive
Milpitas, California 95035
Tel: (408) 944 - 0250

Executives

Dennis Haar serves as CEO of SS8.
Faizel Lakhani was named President and COO of SS8 in 2016, having been previously VP of DLP at McAfee.

History

SS8's understanding of communication flows and analytics started with the company's founding as an IP packet Signaling Company in 1999. Over the following decade, SS8 evolved into a global expert in next-generation networks and a trusted network compliance solution to five of the world's largest service providers. Headquartered in California, the company has locations in the UK, Japan, and Dubai. Goldman Sachs, Intel Capital, KPC&B, Novak Biddle Venture Partners, ONSET Ventures Protostar Partners W Capital Partners, and Woodside Fund provided funding for the company.

Key Competitors

Verio Group, NIKSUN, Fidelis, Vectra Networks,

Products and Services

SS8 provides network security and communications analytics in three different areas:

- Breach Detection - SS8 BreachDetect is a time machine for breach detection, using network protocol extraction, learning analytics, and automation to accelerate and simplify breach hunting. BreachDetect generates and stores years of High-Definition Records (HDRs) extracted from all communications flows, which are analyzed in real-time against past, current and future network activity to find unidentified breaches.
- Intelligence & Law Enforcement Investigations – SS8 comprehensive digital communications analysis tool designed to aid in law enforcement and intelligence investigations.
- Service Provider Compliance - Featuring a strong partner ecosystem and counting five of the world's largest telecommunication services providers as its customers, SS8 Xcipro Compliance offers support for a wide range of leading network equipment manufacturers. Xcipro offers full support for CALEA, ETSI, and many more handover standards, as well as full IPv6 support. .

Website

<https://www.ss8.com/>

SSH

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

SSH provides SSH key management, privileged access control, identity and access, and encryption solutions.

Headquarters

SSH
Kornetintie 3
00380 Helsinki, Finland
Tel: +358 20 500 7000

US Location

460 Totten Pond Road, Suite 460
Waltham, Massachusetts 02451

Executives

Kaisa Olkkonen serves as CEO of SSH Communications Security.

History

Founded in 1995 by Tatu Ylonen, SSH is a Finnish company with offices in Hong Kong, Waltham, and Germany. The company is public and listed on the NASDAQ.

Key Competitors

OpenSSH

Products and Services

SSH provides a range of security products that include the following:

- Universal SSH Key Manager – Involves enterprise grade access controls for SSH infrastructure
- CryptoAuditor – Provides privileged access control and monitoring for encrypted channels
- Tectia SSH – Secure shell solution for the enterprise
- Tectia MobileID – Two-factor authentication for SMS enabled phones.

The company also offers services such as an SSH health check.

Website

<https://www.ssh.com/>

StackPath

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, DDoS Security

Brief Overview

StackPath is an intelligent Web services platform for security, speed and scale.

Headquarters

2021 McKinner Ave.
Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75201
Tel: (877) 629 - 2361

Executives

Lance Crossby serves as Chairman and CEO of StackPath.

History

Founded in 2015 by Lance Crossby and Ryan Carter, StackPath now has over 30,000 customers, over 250 employees, and is headquartered in Dallas, Texas.

Key Competitors

Akamai, Verisign

Key Acquisitions

Cloak (2016)
Staminus (2016)
Fireblade (2016)
MaxCDN (2016)
Highwinds (2017)

Products and Services

The products of StackPath can be broken down into the following two categories:

- Secure Content Delivery Network – Offloading content to their edge servers to improve page load times and origin server performance and protects your site from brute force attacks such as DDoS and SYN floods.
- Web Application Firewall – Create custom rules to protect against OWASP threats, IP reputation, behavioral filtering and more. Downloadable raw logs for historical analysis.

Website

<https://www.stackpath.com/>

Staminus

Acquired by Stackpath

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

DDoS Security

Brief Overview

Staminus provides hybrid DDoS protection and mitigation services.

Headquarters

2021 McKinner Ave.
Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75201

Executives

Lance Crossby serves as Chairman and CEO of Stackpath.

History

Founded in 1998 by Matt Mahvi and Arad Mahdavi, Staminus provides DDoS mitigation services through a product initially released in 2002. The company suffered a difficult security breach in 2016. In 2016, Staminus was acquired by Stackpath.

Key Competitors

Akamai, Verisign

Products and Services

Staminus provides automated cloud and appliance DDoS security detection and mitigation. The service works through scrubbing centers strategically placed around the globe with support for mitigating a range of conventional Layer 3 attacks such as TCP hacks, SSL exhaustion, brute force and connection floods, and other attacks. The service also includes support for more advanced application layer attacks. Specific products include:

- SecureNet Cloud Mitigation – Cloud-based protection service
- SecureSentry Monitoring – Appliance that monitors traffic for DDoS attacks
- SecureShield Mitigation – Watches traffic for DDoS attacks

Website

<https://www.stackpath.com/>

Stanley Reid & Co.

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Stanley Reid & Co. provides technical search and recruitment services including for cyber security positions.

Headquarters

Stanley Reid & Co.
Contact information via Website

Executives

Mary and Ron Stanley serve as Managing Directors of search practices at Stanley Reid & Co.

History

Mary and Ron Stanley co-founded Stanley Reid & Co. in 2003.

Key Competitors

CyberSN

Products and Services

Stanley Reid & Co. provides technical search and recruiting services in several areas including cyber security and computer network operations (CNO). Specific areas of expertise include the following:

- CNO Software Engineering
- Reverse Engineering
- Malware Analysis
- Network Security
- Network Analytics
- Penetration Testing
- Vulnerability Analysis
- Incident Response
- Cyber Warfare

Website

<https://www.stanleyreid.com/>

Starlink

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Starlink is a security advisory and value added solutions provider located in the Middle East.

Headquarters

Starlink
Mazaya Business Avenue
Tower BB2, Office 4301
Jumeirah Lakes Towers
Dubai, 99580 United Arab Emirates
Tel: +971 4 2794000

Executives

Nidel Othman serves as Managing Director of Starlink.

History

Founded in 2005, Starlink is headquartered and serves customers in the Middle East. The company is located across the Middle East, Turkey, and Africa, including an office in New York City.

Key Competitors

CyberPoint

Products and Services

Starlink provides security consulting and value added resale (VAR) security solutions through partnerships with firms in the following areas:

- Access Control – Includes Infoblox, Dell, Guardium, SafeNet, and Ixia
- Risk Management – Includes Arbor, Blue Coat, Tripwire, Core Security, AppScan, SpectorSoft
- Advanced Threat Protection – Includes Attivo, Palo Alto Networks, Websense, Venafi, FireEye, Invincea, and Bit9/Carbon Black
- Secure Mobility – Includes Titus, Ipswitch, IronKey, Boole, MobileIron, and AirPatrol

Website

<http://www.starlinkme.net/>

STEALTHbits

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

STEALTHbits provides a range of data access governance, identity, and management solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

STEALTHbits Technologies Inc.
200 Central Avenue
Hawthorne, New Jersey 07506
Tel: (201) 447 – 9300

Executives

Steve Cochran, Founder and CEO of STEALTHbits, was previously with Quest Software.

History

Founded in 2001 by Steve Cochran and Kevin Foisy, the company is headquartered in New Jersey.

Key Competitors

RSA, Varonis

Products and Services

STEALTHbits provides solutions for data access governance and related security with emphasis on Microsoft infrastructure and applications that can be grouped as follows:

- StealthAUDIT – Collects logs from many different types of systems (e.g., Active directory, DNS, Exchange, SharePoint, SQL, and Unix) and provides workflow management for analysis and reporting.
- StealthINTERCEPT – Provides firewall protection around Active Directory as well as Exchange and file systems.
- StealthSEEK – Provides sensitive data discovery to identify unprotected and improperly stored files.

Website

<https://www.stealthbits.com/>

STEALTH Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

STEALTH Software provides security protection for Microsoft SharePoint and .NET applications.

Headquarters

STEALTH Software
17, Zone Industrielle
L-8287 Kehlen
Luxembourg
Tel: +352 261 020 08

Executives

Gerard Warrens, CEO and Founder of STEALTH Software, previously worked for large IT and manufacturing companies across Europe.

History

The private company is headquartered in Luxembourg with an office in Scottsdale, Arizona.

Key Competitors

Imperva, Titus

Products and Services

STEALTH Software provides a range of SharePoint and .NET application security for collaboration between external entities that can be grouped as follows:

- Stealth Content Store for SharePoint or .NET – Management of active SharePoint content
- Stealth Extranet for SharePoint – Third-party collaboration support
- Stealth Files Unlimited – Bypass maximum file size
- Stealth Fusion – Transfer and synchronize data and content

Website

<https://www.stealth-soft.com/>

Stickman Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Stickman Consulting is a security consulting firm that specializes in PCI DSS compliance.

Headquarters

Stickman Consulting Pty Ltd
Suite 10, 102 Gloucester Street, The Rocks
Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 2000
Tel: +61 2 9146 4363

Executives

Ajay Unni, CEO and Founder of Stickman Consulting, has previously worked with different multinational organizations.

History

Founded by Ajay Unni in 2006, the company is headquartered in Australia with an office in Bangalore.

Key Competitors

Veris Group

Products and Services

Services offered by Stickman Consulting can be grouped as follows:

- PCI DSS Consulting
- IT Security Consulting
- Security Testing
- Vulnerability Assessment
- Penetration Testing
- StickFigure Services (package of services)

The company also offers several products for compliance and vulnerability assessment. Partnerships are maintained with GroundLabs and SAINT.

Website

<https://www.stickman.com.au/>

STI Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

STI Group provides a range of strategic and tactical information security services for clients.

Headquarters

STI Group
201 Glen Rock Road, Suite 2X
Glen Rock, New Jersey 07452
Tel: (888) 881 – 6661

Executives

Dominic Genzano serves as CEO of STI Group.

History

Founded in 1999 by Dominic Genzano and Richard Shinnick, the small security consultancy is located in New Jersey.

Key Competitors

Proviatek

Products and Services

STI Group provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Strategic Services – Reviews business processes and risk
- Tactical Services – Integration of hardware and software security
- Managed Services – Monitoring and management of security
- PCI Compliance – Full range of services
- Incident Response and Forensics – Help customers respond to issues

Website

<https://stig.net/>

StillSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/05/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Access Control

Brief Overview

StillSecure offers a network access control (NAC) platform called Safe Access that secures endpoints connecting to a network.

Headquarters
StillSecure
100 Superior Plaza Way
Suite 200
Superior, Colorado 80027
Tel: (303) 381 – 3800

Executives

James Brown, CEO of StillSecure, was previously co-founder and VP of Information Systems at CareerWizard.

History

Rajat Bhargava, StillSecure's current Chairman, founded the company in 2000. In 2013, the company promoted James Brown to CEO, and changed its focus to NAC, with sale of its managed security service business to SilverSky in 2013. The private company reported roughly 50 employees after its sale to SilverSky. StillSecure has received funding from SVB Financial Group and W Capital Partners.

Key Acquisitions
ProtectPoint (2009)

Key Competitors
Cisco, ForeScout, Bradford Networks

Products and Services
StillSecure's network access control (NAC) platform is called Safe Access and its features include the following:

- Pre-Connect Testing – Involves policy testing prior to allowing an endpoint to connect to the network.
- Post-Connect Monitoring – Involves checking endpoints after connection to ensure continued policy enforcement
- Enforcement and Quarantining – Involves taking steps to deal with infected or suspicious endpoints
- Identity-based Management – Involves connections to identity systems to determine guest policies or other decisions based on identity and access
- Remediation – Involves automated steps to mitigating connection risks.
- BYOD Support – StillSecure supports “bring your own device” BYOD initiatives for mobiles and PCs.

Website
<https://www.stillsecure.com/>

Stormpath

Acquired by Okta

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Stormpath provides a user management API that allows developers to integrate authentication for users and roles.

Headquarters
Okta Headquarters
301 Brannan Street, 1st Floor
San Francisco, CA 94107, USA
Tel: (888) 722 - 7871

Executives

Alex Salazar was previously Co-Founder and CEO of Stormpath. He now serves as VP, Developer Platform for Okta.

History

Founded in 2011 by Alex Salazar and Les Hazlewood, Stormpath is headquartered in California. New Enterprise Associates, Flybridge Venture Capital, and Pelion Venture Partners provided \$9.7M in two rounds of funding. In 2017, Stormpath was acquired by Okta.

Key Competitors
ForgeRock, AuthRocket, UserApp

Products and Services
The Stormpath User Management API provides developers with a user management system with the following features:

- Pre-built authentication and authorization
- Schema-less, secure user data and profiles
- Code-free Active Directory, Facebook, and Google login
- Open source SDKs and sample apps

Website
<https://www.stormpath.com/>

Strategic Cyber Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Strategic Cyber Solutions (SCS) provides a range of cyber security/information assurance services for government including cloud data analytics.

Headquarters

Strategic Cyber Solutions
4222 Fortuna Center Plaza, Suite 651
Montclair, Virginia 22025

Executives

Brian Christos, Founder and CEO of Strategic Cyber Solutions, was previously with the White House and the JTF-GNO.

History

Founded in 2009, Strategic Cyber Solutions is based in Arlington, Virginia with a branch office in San Antonio. The small company is veteran-owned.

Key Competitors

ApplyLogic, LunarLine, Merlin

Products and Services

SCS provides cyber security services for the US Government in the following areas:

- Cyber Threat Analytics
- Cloud Engineering and Data Analytics
- Open Source Intelligence
- Software Development
- Professional Services
- Training and Cyber Career Development

The company also provides commercial services in the areas of cloud monitoring, analytics, and litigation support.

Website

<https://www.s-cyber.com/>

Stratum Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Stratum provides information security consulting with focus on application and network security services.

Headquarters

Stratum Security
950 Herndon Parkway, Suite 140
Herndon, VA 20170
Tel: (888) 408 – 1337

Executives

Nate Miller serves as Co-Founder and Principal Security Consultant of Stratum Security.

History

Founded in 2005 by Trevor Hawthorn and Nate Miller, the company is headquartered in the Herndon, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Reveille Systems, Veris Group, Roka Security

Products and Services

Stratum Security provides a set of security consulting services including the following:

- Web Application Security
- Penetration Testing
- PCI Compliance
- Vulnerability Testing
- Source Code Review
- Managed ThreatSim
- Mobile Wireless
- Security Program Development

The company offers a service called ThreatSim, which allows for attack simulations of infiltration and exfiltration.

Website

<https://www.stratumsecurity.com/>

StrikeForce Technologies StrongAuth

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption

Brief Overview

StrikeForce Technologies provides out-of-band authentication, anti-keylogging, and mobile security solutions.

Brief Overview

StrongAuth provides products that support data encryption, document encryption, and PKI.

Headquarters

StrikeForce Technologies Inc.
1090 King George Post Road, Suite #603
Edison, New Jersey 08837
Tel: (732) 661 – 9641

Headquarters

StrongAuth
150 W. Iowa Avenue, Suite #202
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Tel: (408) 331 – 2000

Executives

Mark L. Kay, Chairman and CEO, was previously CIO and Managing Director at JP Morgan Chase.

Executives

Arshad Noor serves as CTO of StrongAuth.

History

Founded by Ram Pemmaraju and George Waller, the private company is headquartered in New Jersey.

History

Founded in 2001, the private company is headquartered in Sunnyvale, California.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, SecureAuth, Authy, Twilio, SafeNet

Key Competitors

Voltage, Vormetric

Products and Services

StrikeForce Technologies provides a range of authentication-related solutions including the following products:

Products and Services

StrongAuth offers product solutions for encryption support in the enterprise and cloud including the following:

- ProtectID Out of Band Authentication – Includes out-of-band authentication methods, hard token support, soft token OATH support, and other related areas.
- GuardedID Anti-Keylogging – Encrypts keystrokes to protect financial transactions, corporate data, and other assets.
- MobileTrust Mobile Security – Security suite for Apple and Android mobile devices, protecting users credentials, passwords, and transactions

- KeyAppliance – Data encryption for PCI DSS
- CryptoDocument Appliance – In-line document encryption
- PKI Appliance – System for deploying certificates

The company offers a program called Security Trailblazer Program (TP) that involves a delivered, tailored solution for securely using public cloud.

Website

<https://www.strikeforcetech.com/>

Website

<https://www.strongauth.com/>

Stroz Freidberg

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Incident Response, Security Consulting, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Stroz Freidberg offers investigative, forensic, and response services to enterprise executives and litigators involved in complex cyber security incidents.

Headquarters

Stroz Freidberg
32 Avenue of the Americas
4th Floor
New York, New York 10013
Tel: (212) 981 – 6540

Executives

Jason J. Hogg serves as CEO of Stroz Friedberg.

History

Edward Stroz and Friedberg co-founded Stroz Friedberg in 2000. The private company, with several offices around the United States, Dubai, Zurich, and London, has received funding from Greenhill Capital Partners.

Key Acquisitions

Elysium (2015) – Patent Litigation

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Services

Stroz Friedberg provides investigative, forensic, and risk services to help defend their clients by seeking truth about complex cyber incidents. Stroz Friedberg's cyber investigative and forensic services include the following:

- Forensics and Investigations
- Discovery and Disclosure
- Defend and Respond
- Intelligence

Website

<https://www.strozfriedberg.com/>

S21sec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

S21sec is a multinational firm that provides a range of cyber security services and technology across many industries.

Headquarters

S21sec
Valgrande, 6
C.P. 28108 Alcobendas - Madrid
Spain
Tel: +34 902 222 521

Executives

Agustín Muñoz-Grandes serves as CEO of S21sec.

History

Xabier Mitxelena founded S21sec in 2000. The company has presence in Barcelona, Madrid, Pamplona, San Sebastián, Mexico, Lisbon, Reading, and Porto. Portugal-based Sonae bought 60% of S21sec in 2014.

Key Competitors

PA Consulting

Products and Services

S21sec offers a range of security professional services including compliance, assessment, intelligence, CERT, eCrime, training, and research. The company also provides digital surveillance solutions as well as security solutions based on its Lookwise security and fraud management platform to ensure regulatory compliance. S21sec Labs provides the technical and research capability for the company.

Website

<https://www.s21sec.com/>

Sucuri

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Web Application Firewall, DDOS Security, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Sucuri provides protection for Websites, malware removal, and network asset security.

Headquarters

Sucuri
30141 Antelope Road
Menifee, California 92584
Tel: (888) 873 – 0817
info@sucuri.net

Executives

Tony Perez serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Sucuri.

History

Co-founded by Tony Perez, Dre Armada, and Daniel Cid in 2010, the company has distributed locations including Brazil and the US.

Key Acquisitions

Unmask Parasites

Key Competitors

Barracuda

Products and Services

Sucuri provides DDOS, malware, and Website security via two products:

- Website Firewall – Provides perimeter defense from Layer 7 DDOS and HTTP flood attacks, brute force, XSS, and SQL injection attacks
- Website Anti-Virus – Provides malware detection and cleanup for Websites

The company markets a combined Website Anti-Virus and firewall package for its customers. WordPress security is an area of focus for Sucuri, which offers a plugin for security protection.

Website

<https://www.sucuri.net/>

Sumo Logic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Sumo Logic provides cloud-based log management and analytics leveraging machine-generated Big Data.

Headquarters

Sumo Logic
305 Main Street
Redwood City, California 94063
info@sumologic.com

Executives

Ramin Sayar, President and CEO of Sumo Logic, was previously an executive with VMware.

History

Founded in 2010 by Kumar Saurabh and Christian Beedgen, Sumo Logic is headquartered in Redwood City, California, with offices in New York, Denver, UK, India, and Australia. Sutter Hill Ventures, Greylock Partners, Shlomo Kramer, Accel Partners, and Sequoia Capital have provided \$75M through Series C funding.

Key Competitors

Splunk, SolarWinds, Alert Logic

Products and Services

Sumo Logic provides cloud-based log management for DevOps, IT Infrastructure and Operations, and Compliance and Security. The analytic support in the cloud allows for the following functions:

- Collection and Centralization
- Searching and Analysis
- Detection and Prediction
- Monitoring and Visualization
- Alerting and Notification

Website

<https://www.sumologic.com/>

Sunera

Merged to form Focal Point

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, PCI DSS Compliance

Brief Overview

Sunera provides IT and risk advisory, information security, and corporate/regulatory governance consulting services.

Headquarters

Focal Point HQ
201 E. Kennedy Boulevard, Suite 1750
Tampa, Florida 33602
Tel: (813) 402 – 1208

Executives

Joel Schleicher was previously Chairman and CEO of Sunera, and now serves as Executive Chairman of Focal Point and Founder of Cyber Risk Management, LLC.

History

The company is headquartered in Tampa with offices in Atlanta, Boston, Charlotte, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Phoenix, Raleigh, San Francisco, Calgary, and Vancouver. In early 2017, Sunera, ANRC, and APTEC merged to form Focal Point.

Key Competitors

KPMG, Pinkerton, Kroll

Products and Services

Sunera offers consulting services for business customers in the following areas:

- Internal Audit
- Information Security
- Compliance
- Financial Advisory
- IT Advisory
- SAP
- Data Analytics

Website

<https://focal-point.com/>

SUPERAntiSpyware

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

SUPERAntiSpyware offers a software package that helps users understand what is running on their PC.

Headquarters

SUPERAntiSpyware
1200 Crossman Avenure, Suite 210
Sunnyvale, California 94089
Tel: (866) 966 – 6254

Executives

Richard Bloom is Interim President and CEO of Support.com.

History

Founded in 2004, SUPERAntiSpyware was acquired by Support.com in 2011, which trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Competitors

Intel, Symantec, Kaspersky, AVIRA, ESET

Products and Services

SUPERAntiSpyware provides a professional and free edition of their Anti-Spyware download software. The product is designed to detect the following as potentially malicious executables on a PC: Spyware, Adware, Malware, Trojan Horses, KeyLoggers, Dialers, Hi-Jackers, and Worms. In addition to detection, the product also offers technologies to help remove these potentially malicious processes that other applications presumably miss.

Website

<https://www.superantispyware.com/>

SurePassID

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

SurePassID provides cloud-based identity and access management for mobile and hybrid cloud use.

Headquarters

SurePassID
13750 W. Colonial Drive, Suite 350-143
Winter Garden, Florida 34787
Tel: (888) 200 – 8144

Executives

Mark Poidomani, Founder, CEO, and CTO of SurePassID, spent eight years leading product development at Computer Associates.

History

Mark Poidomani founded SurePassID in 2009. The company is headquartered in Florida.

Key Competitors

OKTA, ForgeRock

Products and Services

SurePassID provides on-demand identity and access management service, including two-factor authentication, for securing cloud, mobile, BYOD, and Web applications. Features include the following:

- Single Sign-On
- Multi-Factor Authentication
- Support for Hybrid Cloud
- FIDO Authentication Support

SurePassID offers its TapSecure solution that integrates secure payments with 2FA for mobile e-commerce protection. SurePassID's solutions include support for the Fast Identity Online (FIDO) standard.

Website

<http://www.surepassid.com/>

Surevine

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Surevine provides a secure collaboration solution called Threatvine for enterprise.

Headquarters

Surevine
31 Chertsey Street, Guildford,
Surrey, GU1 4HD
United Kingdom
UK Tel: +44 845 468 1066
US Tel: (202) 517 – 6966

Executives

Stuart Murdoch serves as Founder and CEO of Surevine. His background is in software engineering, and he holds the BSc and MSc degrees in Computing from Imperial College.

History

Founded by Stuart Murdoch and John Atherton, the company is headquartered in the UK. The company refers to itself as a "secure Facebook for cyber threats."

Key Competitors

ShareVault, Box

Products and Services

Surevine provides a secure collaboration solution called Threatvine for organizations with demanding security requirements. The platform provides for secure information sharing across organizational boundaries with support for collaboration and collaborative intelligence analysis. The platform includes social hooks for sharing knowledge and skills securely.

Website

<https://www.surevine.com/>

SurfWatch Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

SurfWatch provides a risk analytics API that translates raw cyber data into actionable intelligence.

Headquarters

SurfWatch Labs
45610 Woodland Road, Suite #350
Sterling, Virginia 20166
Tel: (866) 855 – 5444

Executives

David Ellison, CEO of SurfWatch Labs, was previously President and CEO of Metron Aviation as well as SVP for CA.

History

Founded in 2012 as HackSurfer by Rebekah and Jason Polancich, the company rebranded as SurfWatch Labs in 2014. Boulder Ventures and CNF Investments provided \$3.5M in venture funding in 2014.

Key Competitors

Apptivity

Products and Services

SurfWatch provides a risk analytics API that translates raw cyber data into actionable intelligence the company refers to as CyberFacts. This includes information about actors (state, criminal, or hacktivist), targets (POS, cloud, wireless, and so on), effects (data stolen, vandalism, hijacks, and so on), and practice (social engineering, espionage, network intrusion, and so on.) The company also provides apps for cyber risk scoring in an organization or enterprise. This includes SurfWatch C-Suite, which provides an executive-level dashboard. SurfWatch Labs rolled out its Dark Web Intelligence Service in 2015.

Website

<https://www.surfwatchlabs.com/>

Swain Techs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Swain Techs provides a range of engineering, managed services, and cyber security/information assurance consulting services.

Headquarters

Swain Techs
2 Walnut Grove Drive, Suite 110
Horsham, Pennsylvania 19044
Tel: (610) 896 - 0701

Executives

Manny Trujillo, President and CEO of Swain Techs, was previously Director of Product Marketing for Motorola.

History

Swain Techs is a CMMiML3 software and services company that is ISO 9001 certified and an 8(a) small business strategic technology service company.

Key Competitors

Trojan Horse Security

Products and Services

In addition to engineering services and managed services, Swain offers a range of security consulting services that include the following:

- Audit
- Information Security
- Business Continuity
- IT Governance
- Project Management (PMO)

Website

<https://www.swaintechs.com/>

Syferlock

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Syferlock provides secure, tokenless two-factor authentication solutions using a grid technology.

Headquarters

Syferlock Technology Corporation
917 Bridgeport Avenue
Shelton, Connecticut 06484
Tel: (855) 793 – 3756
info@syferlock.com

Executives

Chris Cardell, CEO of Syferlock since 2010, was previously President, COO, and Director of Jupitermedia Corporation.

History

Founded in 2007, the private company is headquartered in Shelton, Connecticut.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, RSA

Products and Services

Syferlock provides a security solution called GridGuard that involves two-factor and multi-factor authentication without the use of tokens. The solution provides device-less one-time passwords (OTPs) without need for additional client hardware or the use of a mobile device with SMS/text handshake protocols. The specific offerings include the following:

- Grid2Form – Browser-based 2FA with a GridPIN and password
- GridAdvanced – Conversion of the user password to a OTP
- GridLite – Embedding authentication grid into HTML page
- GridSoftToken – Leverages computer, laptop, or smartphone
- GridKey – Uses SMS text out of band

Website

<https://www.syferlock.com/>

Synack

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Bug Bounty Support (Crowd Security Intelligence),
Penetration Testing, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Synack provides enterprise customers with continuous cyber vulnerability exploitation from a vetted, crowd-sourced team of ethical hackers from around the world.

Headquarters

Synack
1600 Seaport Boulevard, Suite #170
Redwood City, California 94063
Tel: (855) 796 – 2251

Executives

Jay Kaplan, CEO of Synack, worked previously with his co-founder, Mark Kuhr, in the counterterrorism division of NSA.

History

Former NSA employees, Jay Kaplan and Mark Kuhr co-founded Synack in 2013. The rapidly growing private company has received \$32.5M in funding through 2 rounds since 2013 from highly respected venture partners including Kleiner Perkins, Google Ventures.

Key Competitors

Bugcrowd

Products and Services

The Synack approach to continuous private exploitation for enterprise vulnerability management and Bug bounty support involves the use of a vetted, curated network of red team experts. The Synack Red Team (SRT) proactively targets customer assets for the purpose of identifying vulnerabilities. All SRT's work is done and tracked through Synack's Launch Point(™) portal. Additionally Synack has a proprietary platform called Hydra, which helps to scale and manage reconnaissance. Hydra is designed to run periodic scans and exploitation path testing, to provide advanced automated assistance to the SRT to drive efficiency. Customers pay subscription fees to Synack for continuous or point-in-time testing and management of their target enterprise digital assets. The Synack team maintains a highly effective Signal to Noise ratio of >95% on all findings.

Website

<https://www.synack.com/>

Syncdog

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

SyncDog is a software vendor for building secure infrastructure frameworks.

Headquarters

11950 Democracy Drive, Suite 275
Reston, VA 20190
Tel: (703) 430 - 6040

Executives

Jonas Gyllensvaan serves as CEO and Founder of Syncdog, bringing with him over twenty years of experience in mobile IT solution development and software business development.

History

Founded in February of 2013, this small company is headquartered in Reston, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Sequitur Labs, Skycure

Products and Services

Syncdog product line currently consists of:

- SentinelSecure™ Containerized App Workspace
- SentinelSecure™ Infrastructure Framework for IoT Monitoring
- SentinelSecure™ Mobile App Workspace, Department of Defense Build
- SentinelSecure™ Mobility Monitoring Legacy Systems

SyncDog also provides pre-configured solutions for:

- Mobility Monitoring
- ActiveSync back-end services Monitoring
- BlackBerry 5, and BlackBerry 10 Infrastructure Monitoring
- Good Technology Monitoring
- IBM Notes Traveler Monitoring
- Product Integrations

Website

<http://www.syncdog.com/>

Syndis

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, Security R&D

Brief Overview

Syndis is a security think tank in Iceland offering a range of services including penetration testing.

Headquarters

Syndis
Borgartún 24
105 Reykjavik
Iceland
Tel: +354 415 1337
syndis@syndis.is

Executives

Theódór Gíslason serves as Co-founder and Head of Operations/CEO for Syndis.

History

Hörður Ellert Ólafsson, Rich Smith, Ýmir Vigfússon, and Theódór Gíslason co-founded Syndis.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Syndis is a security think tank that provides a range of cyber security services including the following:

- Phishing and Awareness Training
- Forensics
- Incident Response
- Managed Security Services
- Penetration Testing
- Consulting
- Goal Oriented Attack Simulation
- Application Assessment / Code Review
- OWASP 10 Training

Website

<https://www.syndis.is/>

Synercomm

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/10/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Synercomm is an IT, mobility, infrastructure, audit, testing, and security consulting firm.

Headquarters

Synercomm
3265 Gateway Road, Suite 650
Brookfield, Wisconsin 5305
Tel: (262) 373 – 7100

Executives

Mark Sollazo serves as Co-founder, President, and CEO of Synercomm.

History

Mark Sollazo and Kirk Hanratty co-founded Synercomm in 1989. The company focuses on Midwest and Southwest regional customers. The company is headquartered in Wisconsin with offices in Arizona, Illinois, Missouri, and Minnesota.

Key Competitors

Black and Berg, Bambanek

Products and Services

In addition to localization, staff augmentation, customer briefings, and training Synercomm provides security-related advisory and consultancy services in the following areas:

- Audit and Test
- Assessments
- Network Security
- Asset Management

Website

<https://www.synercomm.com/>

Synopsys

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Synopsys provides a range of application security tools for test and analysis.

Headquarters

Synopsys
690 East Middlefield Road
Mountain View, California 94043
Tel: (650) 584 - 5000

Executives

Dr. Aart de Geus serves as Chairman, Co-Founder, and Co-CEO of Synopsys.

History

Dr. de Geus and Dr. Chi-Foon Chan co-founded Synopsys in 1986. The company has grown to \$2.2B revenue in 2015 with 10,362 employees located mostly around the United States and Canada.

Key Acquisitions

Codenomicon (2015) – Security Fuzz Testing
Elliptic Technologies (2015) – Embedded Security

Key Competitors

Cigital

Products and Services

Synopsys provides a range of design, semiconductor, and software integrity testing tools. Integrity testing tools include focus on software security and quality, based on the acquisition of Codenomicon. Specific offerings include:

- Protecode – Software composition analysis
- Coverity – Static code analysis
- Seeker – Runtime security analysis
- Test Advisor – Automated test optimization
- Defensics – Intelligence fuzz testing
- AbuseSA – Cyber threat intelligence platform

Website

<https://www.synopsys.com/>

Syntegrity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Syntegrity provides a range of security products and professional services including support for identity and access management.

Headquarters

Syntegrity Networks Inc.
2815 2nd Avenue, Suite 390
Seattle, Washington 98121
Tel: (888) 796 - 8341

Executives

Daniel Coffing serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Syntegrity Networks.

History

Co-founded by Daniel and Nathaneal Coffing, the small company is headquartered in Seattle.

Key Competitors
Optiv

Products and Services

Syntegrity provides a range of value added consulting and professional services in the area of cyber security that can be grouped as follows:

- Intelligent Security
- Managed Services
- Strategic Solutions
- Data Security

The company maintains partnerships with UnboundID, Gluu, Imperva, FireEye, and Encap Security. Syntegrity Networks also offers a range of products in the area of identity and access management, role management, data security, compliance, Web protection, and risk management.

Website

<https://www.syntegritynet.com/>

Sypris

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Sypris includes a division that manufactures trusted hardware, as well as a division that focuses on cyber security solutions for aerospace and defense.

Headquarters

Sypris Corporate Headquarters
One Oxmoor Place
101 Bullitt Lane, Suite 450
Louisville, Kentucky 40222
Tel: (502) 329 – 2000

Executives

Jeffrey T. Gill serves as Chairman of the Board, President, and CEO of Sypris.

History

The company trades on the NASDAQ. It is headquartered in Kentucky with offices in Maryland, Indiana, Denmark, North Carolina, and Mexico.

Key Competitors

Patriot Technologies

Products and Services

The Sypris Electronics Division provides rugged electronic products that support trusted applications with high security requirements. The Sypris Technologies Division provides a variety of different manufacturing services, as well as Information Security Solutions (ISS) that include secure communications, global electronic key management, and high assurance design and manufacturing solutions for the US Federal Government.

Website

<https://www.sypris.com/>

SystemExperts

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

SecurityExperts is a boutique provider of IT compliance and security consulting services.

Headquarters

SecurityExperts
11 Spiller Road
Sudbury, Massachusetts 01776
Tel: (888) 749 - 9800

Executives

Jonathan G. Gossels serves as Founder, President, and CEO of SecurityExperts. He was previously an executive with Veritas.

History

Jonathan Gossels founded SecurityExperts in 1994. The small private company is headquartered in Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

KLC Consulting, Cyber360

Products and Services

SystemExperts provides a range of IT compliance and security consulting services that include the following:

- Compliance Programs
- Penetration Testing
- Security Blanket (package of security applications)
- Application Vulnerability Testing
- Security for Hosted Applications
- Security Strategy Architecture and Design

Website

<https://www.systemexperts.com/>

Swivel Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Swivel Secure provides a strong authentication platform for cloud, Web, VPN, and desktop.

Headquarters

Swivel Secure, Inc.
1001 4th Ave. #3200
Seattle, WA 98154
Tel: (949) 480 - 3626

Executives

Adrian Jones serves as Sales and Marketing Director, and brings with him more than 30 years experience in the IT industry.

History

Swivel Secure was formed in 2000, received initial funding from the MARR Group in 2001, after which the Marr Group (Marr Technologies BV) took full ownership in 2003.

Key Competitors

Duo Security

Products and Services

Swivel Secure provides strong authentication in lieu of passwords, tokens, or entry of PINs. Swivel Secure provides a platform for users to strongly authenticate to a variety of applications and systems from different devices using their patented PINsafe approach. The token-less method allows users to participate in challenge-response tasks to authenticate without having to rely on passwords, tokens, or even the entry of a PIN.

Website

<https://www.swivelsecure.com/>

Swimlane

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Incident Response, Security Automation

Brief Overview

Swimlane provides an automated incident response and security operations capability.

Headquarters

Swimlane
363 Centennial Parkway, Suite 150
Louisville, CO 80027
Tel: 1-844 – SWIMLANE
info@swimlane.com

Executives

Cody Cornell, Co-Founder and CEO of Swimlane, previously co-founded Phoenix Data Security after a career in the US Coast Guard, DISA, DHS, American Express, and IBM.

History

Cody Cornell and Brian Kafenbaum co-founded Swimlane as a launch from Phoenix Security in 2015.

Key Competitors

Resilient

Products and Services

Swimlane provides a range of solutions for incident response and security operations automation. The platform automates and models human action to support security analysis and response. Key capabilities include gathering logs, providing notifications, and performing forensic investigation. The platform supports response and remediation functions as well.

Website

<https://www.swimlane.com/>

Sword & Shield

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Managed Security Services, Incident Response, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Sword & Shield provides a range of managed and professional cyber security services.

Headquarters

Sword & Shield Enterprise Security Inc.
1431 Centerpoint Boulevard, Suite 150
Knoxville, Tennessee 37932-1984
Tel: (865) 244 - 3500

Executives

John McNeely serves as President and CEO of Sword & Shield.

History

Established in 1997, Sword & Shield is headquartered in Tennessee.

Key Competitors

Stickman Consulting

Products and Services

Sword & Shield provides a range of managed and professional security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Managed Security – MMS powered by AlienVault SIEM
- Digital Forensics – Consultation, eDiscovery, and other areas
- eDiscovery – Identification, preservation, and other areas
- Incident Response – Preparation, detection, and analysis
- Sensitive Data Discovery – Methodology for discovery and classification
- Compliance and Risk – PCI, HIPAA, and so on.
- Enterprise Security Solutions – VAR services with Juniper, Sophos, Specops, Barracuda, Websense, CheckPoint, Qualys, RSA, Quorum, SourceFire.

Website

<https://www.swordshield.com/>

Sylint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Sylint provides cyber security consulting services with emphasis on digital forensics.

Headquarters

The Sylint Group
240 N. Washington Boulevard, Suite 600
Sarasota, Florida 34236
Tel: (941) 951 – 6015

Executives

Serge Jorgensen serves as President and Founding Partner of Sylint.

History

Founded in 1998 by John Jorgensen, the firm serves customers ranging from small business to Fortune 50 companies.

Key Competitors

LIFARS

Products and Services

Sylint provides a range of consulting services with emphasis on digital forensics. Solutions can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security
- Digital Forensics
- eDiscovery
- Compliance – including PCI, HIPAA, and NIST

Website

<https://www.sylint.com/>

Symantec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Cloud Security, Mobile Security, Data Leakage Prevention, CA/PKI Solutions, Anti-Malware Tools, Password/Privilege Management, Two-Factor Authentication, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Security Information Event Management, Data Security, Digital Forensics, Vulnerability Management, Managed Security Services, Security R&D, Security Training

Brief Overview

Symantec Corporation (including Blue Coat Systems) operates an extensive cyber intelligence network in support of its vast portfolio of cyber security products and services.

Headquarters

Symantec
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (650) 527 - 8000

Executives

Greg Clark, CEO of Symantec, is an industry veteran who previously served as CEO of Blue Coat.

History

Founded in 1982, Symantec became public on June 23, 1989 (NASDAQ: SYMC) and has over 385,000 customers worldwide in 50 countries. On August 1, 2016 Symantec closed its acquisition of Blue Coat Systems. Prior to its acquisition by Symantec, Blue Coat had grown to more than 2,000 employees after being acquired by the private equity firm Thoma Cressy Bravo in 2011 and Bain Capital in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

Recourse (2002) – Deception; Riptech (2002) – MSS; Brightmail (2004) – Email; @stake (2004) – Advisory; Sygate (2005) – Firewall; BindView (2006) – Compliance; MessageLabs (2008) – Email; GeoTrust (2010) – CA/PKI; Guardian Edge (2010) – Endpoint; Thawte (2010) – CA/PKI; Clearwell (2011) – eDiscovery; Hacker Academy (2014) – Training; Blue Coat (2016) – Web Security

Key Symantec Competitors

Cisco, IBM, Dell

Products & Solutions

With its recent acquisition of Blue Coat, Symantec now delivers an integrated security platform that addresses evolving network+security+cloud requirements through a robust suite of advanced on-premise and cloud environments:

- Proxy-based traffic inspection and policy enforcement
- Endpoint and DLP
- Cloud Mail Gateway
- Identity and Authentication,
- Virtualization/Datacenter Protection
- Cloud Sandboxing
- Encrypted traffic management and threat protection
- Incident response, analytics & forensics
- Web application protection and network optimization

Website

<https://www.symantec.com/>

Symosis

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

Symosis helps customers manage risk on emerging application, mobile, and cloud platforms through assessments, gap analysis, and due diligence.

Headquarters

Symosis
39506 North Daisy Mountain
Suite 112 – 225
Phoenix, Arizona 85086

338 Spear Street, #12A
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: (213) 248 – 1130
Tel: (480) 703 - 7975

Executives

Clinton Mugge, President and Co-Founder of Symosis, was previously the director of consulting at Foundstone. He also worked in Ernst & Young's security solutions group, as well as serving in the US Army as a counterintelligence agent.

History

Clinton Mugge and Kartik Trivedi co-founded C-Level Security in 2004. The privately held company changed its name to Symosis in 2008.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Symosis provides expert assistance to customers in managing risk in emerging cloud, mobile, and application platforms. Symosis offers security consultations in the following areas:

- Mobile Apps
- Web Apps and Services
- Network Security
- Software Products
- Wireless Security
- IT Infrastructure
- VOIP Security
- Physical and Data Center
- Security Implementation

The company also supports compliance efforts toward PCI – DSS, HIPAA, SOX, SCADA Security, and Policy Gap Analysis.

Website

<https://www.symosis.com/>

Syncplicity

Acquired by Axway

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Syncplicity provides cloud synchronization and sharing solutions for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Syncplicity
2811 Mission College Boulevard
7th Floor
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (888) 908 – 4276

Executives

Jean-Marc Lazzari serves as CEO of Axway.

History

Founded by Isaac Hall in 2008, EMC purchased Syncplicity in 2012 and then sold it to private equity firm Skyview Capital in 2015. Syncplicity was acquired by Axway in February of 2017.

Key Competitors

Box

Products and Services

The Syncplicity solution for cloud synchronization and sharing offers the following capabilities:

- Group-level policy control with policy set ranking
- External sharing restrictions
- Device location restrictions
- Restrictions by device, network, or IP
- Access restrictions to approved domains
- Restriction of recipients
- Data retention policy support

Security features include single-sign on (SSO) with Active Directory or other SAML-based authentication system, administrative password restrictions, and AES 256-bit encryption.

Website

<https://www.syncplicity.com/>

Syncurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Incident Response

Brief Overview

Syncurity Networks provides incident response solutions to help remediate breaches and manage enterprise risk.

Headquarters

Syncurity
3100 Clarendon Blvd., Suite 200
Arlington, Virginia 22201
Tel: (703) 570 – 4220

Executives

John Jolly serves as President and CEO of Syncurity, bringing with him over 30 years of experience in the security industry.

History

JP Bourget, Ray Davidson, and Mike Volo co-founded Syncurity Networks. The company is headquartered in Arlington. The Mach37 accelerator provided support for Syncurity.

Key Competitors
Resilient

Products and Services

Syncurity provides a range of incident response solutions for enterprise via the IR-Flow product, which helps remediate incidents through workflow management. The tool captures knowledge of incidents, measures performance, and helps incident response teams continuously learn. Specific capabilities include cross-team collaboration, expert built playbooks, real-time visibility, and automated support for remediation.

Website

<https://www.syncurity.net/>

Sysnet

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

Sysnet provides a merchant platform and consulting services for ensuring compliance PCI DSS standards.

Headquarters

Sysnet Global HQ
1st Floor, Block 71a, The Plaza, Park West Business Park
Dublin 12, Republic of Ireland
Tel: +353 (0)1 495 1300

Executives

Gabriel Moynagh is the CEO of Sysnet Global Solutions.

History

Established in 1989, the company is headquartered in Ireland with offices in Atlanta, Poland, London, India, and South Africa.

Key Competitors
Trustwave

Products and Services

Sysnet Global Solutions offers PCI DSS support through a range of products and services including the following:

- ComplianceMaker – Compliance management solution with portal, training, and reporting
- MarketMaker – Support for branded app store
- SafeMaker – Range of security products and services
- SiteMaker – Support for merchant Website creation and protection

Website

<https://www.sysnetgs.com/>

Sysorex

Now Inpixon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Inpixon provides platforms and tools for enterprise delivery of software and wireless protection based on the location and context of the users, with emphasis on serving US Federal Government customers.

Headquarters

Inpixon HQ
2479 E. Bayshore Road, #195
Palo Alto, California 94303
Tel: (408) 702 – 2167

Inpixon Shroom HQ
6345 Balboa Blvd., Ste 140
Encino, CA 91316
Tel: (800) 446 - 6646

Executives

Nadir Ali serves as CEO of Inpixon.

History

Air Patrol was a privately held company, founded in 2006. Sysorex acquired Air Patrol in 2014. Sysorex trades on the NASDAQ. In 2017, Sysorex rebranded as Inpixon.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

Inpixon bases its offerings on the idea that location is a key factor in providing security for mobile devices. Location and management of mobile devices is provided for WiFi, 2G, 3G, and 4G LTE networks. Inpixon solutions include:

- Inpixon Indoor Positioning Analytics: Provides positional information like GPS and browser-line intel for the indoors.
- Shroom eSolutions: Includes automated tearsheets, advertising analysis, digital invoices, and publication delivery

Website

<https://inpixon.com/>

TaaSera

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

TaaSera build runtime behavior detection solutions to proactively identify vulnerabilities.

Headquarters

TaaSera
10055 North Portal Avenue, Suite 120
Cupertino, California 95014

1751 Pinnacle Drive, Suite 600
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (855) 822 - 7372

Executives

David Brigati serves as Chief Executive Officer of TaaSera. He was previously Head of the Federal SIEM business at McAfee.

History

TaaSera was founded in 2011 with presence in Erie, Pennsylvania. TaaSera was spun from SRI International after five years of development and \$10M in Army research funding. The company received Debt and Partial Close funding in 2012 and 2013. The company received \$4.1 in bridge funding in 2015 toward a \$15M Series B round led by a group of private angel investors.

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Services

TaaSera uses behavioral detection to identify vulnerabilities and infections before they develop into attacks. TaaSera offers a suite of cloud-based security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- AWARE Hindsight – Involves a security assessment service that detects compromised systems using predictive analysis and powered by the TaaSera Attack Warning and Response Engine. Analysis results are provided via a private cloud.
- AWARE Netanalyzer – Involves detection of malicious activity with connection to the customer's SIEM. Includes live threat updates from the TaaSera Threat Center.

The company bases much of its work on an Advanced Malware Lifecycle Model, which includes a 12-stage behavioral model that all malware exhibits prior to breach or theft.

Website

<https://www.taasera.com/>

Tactical Network Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Tactical Network Solutions provides digital forensic snapshots and analysis of memory and firmware on devices and systems.

Headquarters

Tactical Network Solutions
8825 Stanford Boulevard, Suite 308
Columbia, Maryland 21045
Tel: (443) 276 – 6990

Executives

Terry Dunlap serves as Founder and CEO of Tactical Network Solutions.

History

Tactical Network Solutions was founded in 2007 and is headquartered in Columbia, Maryland.

Key Competitors

Cellebrite

Products and Services

Tactical Network Solutions provides a range of cyber security and forensic solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Embedded Device Exploitation Training
- WiFi MITM Boot Camp Attack Platform Set-Up
- Network and System Intelligence – Includes applying SMEs to provide forensic research and analysis of networks and systems

Website

<https://www.tacnetsol.com/>

TAG Cyber LLC

(Alpha Version 1.1 – 07/11/17 – Vendor Approval - Duh)

TAG Cyber Controls

Industry Analysis

Brief Overview

TAG Cyber provides cyber security industry analysis, training, consulting, and media services.

Headquarters

TAG Cyber LLC
200 Broadway
New York, NY 10038

Executives

Dr. Edward G. Amoroso, Founder and CEO of TAG Cyber LLC spent 30 years with AT&T, including eleven years as Chief Security Officer.

History

Founded in 2016, TAG Cyber LLC is a private company with headquarters in New Jersey. TAG Cyber research is performed in conjunction with academic researchers from the Stevens Institute of Technology and New York University.

Key Acquisitions

TimeBreach Productions

Key Competitors

Gartner, Forrester

Products and Services

TAG Cyber provides industry analysis, training, consulting, and media services including the following:

- 2017 TAG Cyber Security Annual – Free industry analysis for enterprise CISO teams with listings of over 1400 cyber security companies.
- Cyber Security Boot Camp for Boards – Involves detailed cyber security training and resources for corporate boards
- Cyber Security Training – Includes a range of cyber security courses for enterprise teams

Website

<https://www.tag-cyber.com/>

Taino Consulting Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/11/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Taino Consulting group provides a range of security risk management services including both cyber and physical.

Headquarters

Taino Consulting Group
67 Kemble Street, Suite 3.3
Boston, Massachusetts 02119
Tel: (800) 270 – 6420

Executives

Herby Duverne serves as Principal and CEO of Taino Consulting Group.

History

Founded in 1995, the small consulting firm is headquartered in Boston with offices in Washington DC and Miami.

Key Competitors

Deloitte, EY, Kroll

Products and Services

Taino Consulting Group provides a range of security risk management services including the following areas:

- Cyber Security – Risk assessments, incident response, training, and compliance
- Physical Security Risk Assessments, emergency management, training, and hardware installation
- Management Consulting – Strategic planning, performance management, and business analysis
- Additional Services – Cloud and mobile security, system integration, and staff augmentation

Website

<https://www.tainoconsultinggroup.com/>

Tangible Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/12/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Tangible Security provides a range of security consulting services including assessments and virtual CISO for government and commercial customers.

Headquarters

Tangible Security
6700 Alexander Bell Drive, Suite 200
Columbia, Maryland 21046
Tel: (703) 288 – 1226

Executives

Mark G. Mykityshyn, Executive Chairman and CEO of Tangible Security, is also a professor of practice at Georgetown University.

History

Founded in 1998, the company is headquartered in Columbia with offices in McLean, Virginia and Cary, North Carolina. It announced \$6M in private equity funding in 2015.

Key Acquisitions

A&N Associates (2014) – Information Assurance

Key Competitors

Above Security, Aspect Security, KLC Consulting

Products and Services

Tangible Security offers a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Security Assessments
- Virtual CISO
- SIEM Services

The company serves both commercial and government customers, including both defense and intelligence agencies. Security technology is supported through Tangible Labs.

Website

<https://www.tangiblesecurity.com/>

Tanium

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Tanium provides real-time endpoint protection through data collection and threat analysis.

Headquarters

Tanium HQ
2200 Powell Street, 5th Floor
Emeryville, California 94608
Tel: (510) 704 -- 0202

Executives

Orion Hindawi serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Tanium.

History

David Hindawi and his son, Orion Hindawi, co-founded Tanium in 2007. The company, which is headquartered in Berkeley, California, received \$90M in venture funding from Andreessen Horowitz in 2014.

Key Competitors

Outlier, FireEye, Intel, Symantec, SentinelOne

Products and Services

Tanium offers a platform that collects threat and system data from enterprise endpoints, including workstations and servers, which is then sent to a single server in the enterprise for analysis. The analysis provides real-time threat information, along with related data on licenses, patching, and other system attributes. Characteristics of the platform include instant querying from a browser, instant actions, English language query instructions, and simple deployment to a single server in the enterprise.

Website

<https://www.tanium.com/>

TargetProof

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security

Brief Overview

TargetProof provides a verification solution for securing email and preventing fraud.

Headquarters

TargetProof
84 Peachtree Street, NW
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
Tel: (770) 312 – 6613
tstone@targetproof.com

Executives

Thomas Stone serves as Founder and President of TargetProof. He was previously with SecureWorks.

History

Founded by Thomas Stone in 2012, the company is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia.

Key Competitors

Proofpoint

Products and Services

TargetProof is a start-up company that offers a gateway solution via a software-licensing model that prevents advanced phishing attacks in email. The same core technology is planned for use in the prevention of user authentication through identity management. The company has developed a system called Mirror that implements identity-based security and fraud avoidance.

Website

<https://www.targetproof.com/>

Tarlogic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Wireless Security

Brief Overview

Tarlogic provides a range of tools and services for wireless network security assessment.

Headquarters

Tarlogic
Santiago de Compostela
Tramway of the Montouto N º1
Teo, A Coruña
CP15894
Spain
Tel: (0034) 912 919 319

Executives

Andres Tarasco, Founder and CEO of Tarlogic, was previously an analyst with Ernst & Young.

History

Tarlogic is a small security technology company founded in 2011. The company is headquartered in Spain and is featured on angel.co.

Key Competitors

AirTight Networks

Products and Services

Tarlogic provides a range of network and system security products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- Acrylic WiFi – Monitors and identifies WiFi
- Wireless Audit Framework – Wireless risk assessment tool
- Vulnerasec – Cloud assessment
- AzorCloud – Cloud monitoring
- Security Consulting – Includes assessment, training, penetration testing, and audit

Website

<https://www.tarlogic.com/>

Tata Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Tata Group is an Indian multinational conglomerate, whose Communications Group offers enterprise managed security services.

Headquarters

Tata Communications
C-21 and C-36, G Block
Bandria Kurla Complex
Mumbai 400098

700 Airport Boulevard, Suite 100
Burlingame, California 94010
Tel: (650) 262 - 0004

Executives

Vinod Kumar, Managing Director and Tata Communications Limited Group CEO, was previously with Asia Netcom.

History

Headquartered in Mumbai and Singapore, Tata Communications has 8,000 employees in 38 countries with \$3.2B in revenue and trading on the Bombay Stock Exchange and the National Stock Exchange of India.

Key Competitors

Wipro, Tech Mahindra

Products and Services

Tata Group is a large, Indian multinational conglomerate with many different businesses and subsidiaries. The Tata Communications group includes a range of enterprise managed security services with the following capabilities:

- Network, application, and data protection controls
- Vulnerability management controls
- Testing, assessment, and audit controls
- Delivery models

Website

<https://www.tatacommunications.com/>

TBG Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

TBG Security provides security consulting services to assist with compliance in HIPAA, PCI, and related frameworks.

Headquarters

TBG Security Inc.
31 Hayward St.
Franklin, Massachusetts 02038
Tel: (877) 233 – 6651

Executives

Frank Murphy serves as Principal of TBG Security.

History

Founded in 2003, TBG Security is headquartered in Massachusetts with an office in Florida.

Key Competitors

Trustwave, Kroll

Products and Services

TBG Security offers a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Compliance Solutions – Includes penetration testing, compliance assessments, and related services for PCI, HIPAA, and so on
- IT Security – Includes data breach protection planning, penetration testing, security awareness training, and related services
- Network Security – Includes log management, penetration testing, and vulnerability scanning
- Big Data Solutions – Includes Big Data analytics, application management, security services, and related offerings

Website

<https://www.tbgsecurity.com/>

TCS Forensics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

TCS Forensics provides data forensics for computers and mobiles, data recovery, and related services.

Headquarters

TCS Forensics
125 – 3751 Jacombs Road
Richmond, B.C., Canada V6V 2R4
Tel: (604) 370 – 4336
sales@tcsforensics.com

Executives

Keith Perrin, Founder and CEO of TCS Forensics, has decades experience as a management executive.

History

Keith Perrin founded TCS Forensics in 2003. The company has offices throughout Canada, in Vancouver, Calgary, Edmonton, Saskatoon, and Winnipeg.

Key Competitors

Guidance Software

Products and Services

TCS Forensics provides a range of forensics solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Cyber Counter-Intelligence
- Computer Forensics
- Data Recovery
- Risk Management
- Mobile Forensics
- Penetration and Vulnerability
- eDiscovery

Website

<http://www.tcsforensics.com/>

TDI

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

TDI provides a range of security technology, policy compliance, and audit consulting services.

Headquarters

Tetrad Digital Integrity (TDI)
1155 Connecticut Avenue NW, 11th Floor
Washington, DC 20036
Tel: (202) 337 – 5600

Executives

Paul Innella, CEO of TDI, has years experiences providing security services to commercial and US Government clients.

History

Founded in 2001, the company is headquartered in Washington DC with offices in Virginia and the UK.

Key Competitors

Kroll, Praetorian

Products and Services

TDI offers a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Technical – Includes penetration testing, vulnerability assessment, product implementation, wireless security, secure network engineering, secure systems engineering, secure software development, system hardening, cryptography, computer forensics, and source code review.
- Compliance – Includes IT/IS audit, policy and process, C&A, security training, private impact assessment intrusion response, security configuration management, risk assessment, ST&E, system security plan, POA&M, and business continuity.

The company operates TDI Labs (also known as Arx Labs) which provides research and development support.

Website

<http://www.tdisecurity.com/>

TeachPrivacy

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Training

Brief Overview

TeachPrivacy offers a range of security and privacy courses and training.

Headquarters

TeachPrivacy LLC
261 Old York Road, Suite 518
P.O. Box 706
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
Tel: (215) 886 – 1943

Executives

Daniel J. Solove is Founder, President, and CEO of TeachPrivacy, as well as Research Professor of Law at George Washington University Law School.

History

Daniel Solove founded TeachPrivacy, which is headquartered in Jenkintown, Pennsylvania.

Key Competitors

SANS, IANS

Products and Services

TeachPrivacy offers a range of security and privacy training courses including the following:

- Privacy Awareness Training Programs
- Data Security Awareness
- Education Privacy and FERPA Training
- HIPAA Privacy Training
- Financial Services Training and GLBA/PCI
- Online Social Media Training

Website

<https://www.teachprivacy.com/>

TechGuard Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Penetration Testing, Security R&D

Brief Overview

TechGuard provides a range of cyber security and information assurance solutions for commercial and government customers.

Headquarters

TechGuard Security
17295 Chesterfield Airport Road, Suite 200
Chesterfield, Missouri 63005
Tel: (618) 744 – 9573

Executives

Suzanne Magee, Co-founder, Chairperson, and previously CEO, for TechGuard Security, is a founding member of the National Cyber Security Alliance.

History

Founded in 2000 by Suzanne Magee and Andrea Johnson, the company maintains corporate offices in Missouri with offices in Catonsville, Scott Air Force Base, and Oklahoma.

Key Competitors

TDI, Kroll

Products and Services

TechGuard provides cyber security and information assurance solutions that include the following:

- Federal and Cyber IT Services – Includes vulnerability assessments, penetration testing, and related services
- Information Assurance and Cyber Solutions – Includes security awareness, strategic security planning, and related services
- Risk Management Framework – Includes IV&V
- Security R&D – Supported by the CyberLab team focused on vulnerability research, malware analysis, and nanotechnology.
- Training – Offer Cyber Security Certification Training, with Alpine Security, and Cyber Security Awareness training

Many different government contract vehicles are supported to provide service to the Federal Government. TechGuard also maintains a Digital Forces Group that offers highly skilled and advanced capabilities including penetration testing.

Website

<https://www.techguard.com/>

Techlab

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

TechLab provides a range of managed and value added data security products and services including mobile device security.

Headquarters

TechLab Security Sdn. Bhd
Unit D-116, 1st Floor
Block D, Kelana Square,
No. 17, Jalan SS 7/26
47301 Petaling Jaya
Selangor, Malaysia

Executives

Badrul Amin Badaruddin serves as Business Development Manager at TechLab Security.

History

Founded in 2005, TechLab Security is headquartered in Malaysia.

Key Competitors

Fortress PTE

Products and Services

TechLab Security provides security product and service solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Managed Data Encryption – Leverages Trend Micro Mobile Security for mobile devices
- InfoExpress – CyberGateKeeper network access control (NAC)
- Desktop Management – Centralized device management
- SAINT – Vulnerability scanner
- Gateway Security Solution – Malware prevention at Internet gateway
- Huawei – Resale of Huawei products and services
- Penetration Tester – Vulnerability assessment
- Nipper 2 – Security auditing

The company offers off-site and on-site security support for products and services sold.

Website

<http://www.techlab.com.my/>

TechFusion

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Digital Forensics, Data Destruction

Brief Overview

TechFusion offers data forensics and eDiscovery services including erasure verification and evidence preservation.

Headquarters

TechFusion
545 Concord Avenue, Suite 14
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
Tel: (617) 491 – 1001

Executives

Alfred Demirjian, Founder, President, and CEO of TechFusion, worked data recovery projects with NASA in the 1980's.

History

Founded in 1988, TechFusion is a locally owned and operated company based in Cambridge.

Key Competitors

Guidance Software

Products and Services

TechFusion offers a range of data forensics and eDiscovery services including the following:

- Erasure Verification
- Evidence Preservation
- eDiscovery
- Data Analysis
- Data Collection
- Litigation Support
- Document Review
- Expert Witness testimony

Specific skills offered by TechFusion include computer forensics, data recovery, RAID and server recovery, iPhone and Android recovery, and tablet recovery.

Website

<https://www.techfusion.com/>

Tech Mahindra

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Tech Mahindra is an IT outsourcing and services company that includes an information security services practice.

Headquarters

Tech Mahindra
Tech Mahindra Ltd.
Wing - I & II, Oberoi Garden Estate
Off.Saki Vihar Road, Chandivali, Andheri (East)
Mumbai - 400072 (Maharashtra) India
Phone:+91 22 66882000

Executives

CP Gurnani serves as Managing Director and CEO of Tech Mahindra.

History

Founded in 1986, Tech Mahindra has grown to 100,000 employees with revenue of \$3.5B serving customers around the world. Roughly 650 staff support the cyber security services business. The company trades on the National Stock Exchange of India.

Key Acquisitions

iPolicy Networks (2007) – Firewall
Satyam Computer Services Ltd. (2009) – Services
Mahindra Satyam (2012) – IT Company
Hutchison Global Services (2012) – Services
Type Approval Lab (2013) – Testing
Lightbridge Communications Corp (2014) – Networking
SOFGEN Holdings (2015) – Financial Services

Key Competitors

Tata Communications, Wipro

Products and Services

Tech Mahindra offers an information security practice that includes the following services:

- Security Consulting – Includes security audit and advisory services, security and BCP/DR lifecycle
- Application Security Services – Includes application and mobile security, vulnerability assessments, security test factory, and application security programs
- Managed Security Services – Includes security operations and monitoring, security device monitoring, and threat management
- Identity and Access Management – Includes managed IAM, multifactor and risk-based authentication, privileged user management, and PKI.

Tech Mahindra has seven patents in unified threat management, ethical hacking, frameworks, and MSSP platforms.

Website

<https://www.techmahindra.com/>

TecSec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

TecSec provides information assurance solutions for access control enforced through encryption and key management.

Headquarters

TecSec
1048 Deadrun Drive
McLean, Virginia 22101
Tel: (410) 304 – 2078

Executives

Jay Wack serves as President and CEO of TecSec.
Ed Sheidt, Founder and Chief Scientist of TecSec, has had a long career in cryptography and signals intelligence.

History

Co-founded by Ed Sheidt in 1990, the company is headquartered in Herndon, Virginia.

Key Competitors
Entrust, RSA

Products and Services

TecSec provides a product called Constructive Key Management (CKM), which is a standards-based key management encryption system that supports VOIP, critical infrastructure protection, virtual private networks, and other areas. CKM can secure technology at various levels including documents and real-time media. CKM is available in the cloud, for mobile, for enterprise, for the desktop, and for typical office applications.

Website
<https://www.tecsec.com/>

Telefonica

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Telefonica is a broadband and telecommunications company that includes a managed security services offering.

Headquarters

Telefonica, S.A.
Distrito Telefonica – Edificio Central, Pl. 2a C/Rhonda de la Comunicacion
s/n 28050 Madrid
Spain

Executives

Jose Maria Alvarez-Pallete Lopez serves as CEO of Telefonica.

History

Founded in 1924, Telefonica is a broadband and telecommunications provider in Spain with operations throughout Europe, Asia, North America, and South America. The company trades on the New York Stock Exchange.

Key Competitors
Vodafone, Deutsche Telekom

Products and Services

In addition to its broadband and telecommunications services, Telefonica offers managed security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Web Filtering – Includes anti-virus/anti-malware/anti-spyware, Web filtering, and other services
- Clean Email – Includes filtering, encryption, and other services
- Anti-DDOS – Includes detection and mitigation
- Managed Security Services – Includes centralized management with supervision, maintenance, support, and real-time monitoring
- Cyber Security – Includes threat detection, vulnerability management and other services

Website
<https://www.telefonica.com/>

TeleSign

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

TeleSign provides mobile identity solutions including a two-factor authentication toolkit.

Headquarters

TeleSign
13274 Fiji Way, Suite 600
Marina del Rey, California 90292
Tel: (310) 740 – 9700

Executives

Aled Miles serves as CEO of TeleSign.

History

Co-founded by Ryan Disraeli, Stacy Stubblefield, and Darren Berkovitz in 2005, the company has received \$78M in funding from Summit Partners, Adams Street Partners, March Capital Partners, and Telstra Ventures through Series A and B rounds.

Key Competitors

Duo Security

Products and Services

TeleSign offers a product called Verify SMS, which sends a text to users in order to validate their reported identity. This out-of-band code generation and transmission allows for integration of two-factor authentication with existing mobile and non-mobile services. The product is available as a toolkit with an API for integration with existing systems.

Website

<https://www.telesign.com/>

Telos

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Telos offers a range of security and information assurance solutions including secure mobility and identity.

Headquarters

Telos Corporation
19886 Ashburn Road
Ashburn, Virginia 20147
Tel: (800) 444 – 9628

Executives

John B. Wood has served as CEO and Chairman of the Board of Telos since 1992.

History

Founded in 1971 and headquartered in Virginia, Telos is a public company serving government and commercial customers.

Key Competitors

CSC

Products and Services

Telos offers government and commercial customers a range of security and information assurance solutions in the following areas:

- GRC – Based on the Xacta IT GRC product suite for security compliance using AWS.
- Cyber Security – Includes services for assessment, automation, monitoring, mapping, and compliance assurance
- Secure Mobility – Secure connectivity, secure WiFi, and mobile device security
- Identity Management – Solutions offered through Telos ID LLC.

Government solutions are offered by Telos through a large range of Federal contract vehicles.

Website

<https://www.telos.com/>

TELUS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

TELUS is a global telecommunications company in Canada that offers a range of managed security services.

Headquarters

TELUS Corporation
555 Robson Street
Vancouver, BC V6B 1A6
Canada
Tel: (604) 432 – 2151

Executives

Darren Entwistle serves as President and CEO of TELUS.

History

Founded in 1990 in Edmonton, the company has grown to provide wireless and broadband services to customers across Canada and North America. TELUS trades on the NYSE.

Key Competitors

Rogers, Vodafone, Verizon

Products and Services

In addition to wireless services, fibre services, and next generation networking, TELUS offers a range of managed and professional services including cyber security. Specific security-oriented services include the following:

- Security Consulting Services – Includes testing, assessment, GRC, forensics, PCI, threat research, and information security education
- Security Technology and Managed Security Services – Includes network and application security, secure remote access, mobile security, SIEM, technology sourcing, Web security, Email security, and data security.

The company operates TELUS Security Labs, which provides cyber security research and development support.

Website

<https://www.telus.com/>

Tempered Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Security

Brief Overview

Tempered Networks provides an enterprise network security orchestration solution based on the host identity protocol (HIP).

Headquarters

Tempered Networks
3101 Western Avenue, Suite 550
Seattle, Washington 98122
Tel: (206) 452 – 5500

Executives

Jeff Hussey, Founder and CEO of Tempered Networks, was previously founder of F5 Networks.

History

The company, which was spun out of Boeing in 2012 as Asguard Networks, raised \$15M in 2015.

Key Competitors

Cisco

Products and Services

Tempered Networks provides a solution for enterprise network security orchestration via its HIPswitch conductor, which implements the host identity protocol (HIP) for protecting devices and servers. The security appliance is centrally managed and leverages existing network security architecture for increased connectivity protection.

Website

<https://www.temperednetworks.com/>

Templar Shield

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Recruiting, Information Assurance, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Templar Shield provides a range of security consulting, managed security, and recruiting services including a GRC practice.

Headquarters

Templar Shield
530 B Street, Suite 920
San Diego, California 92101
Tel: (858) 609 – 9509

Executives

Nicholas Friedman serves as CEO of Templar Shield.

History

Founded in 2013, Templar Shield is headquartered in San Diego.

Key Competitors

CyberSN, Modulo, GRC Consulting Services

Products and Services

Templar Shield offers a range of security consulting, recruiting, and managed security services. Specific areas of focus include:

- GRC Administration and Management (Archer)
- Security Compliance
- Threat Management
- Penetration Testing
- Professional Security Recruiting

Website

<https://www.templarshield.com/>

Tenable Network Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Vulnerability Management, ICS/IoT Security, Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Tenable provides advanced enterprise vulnerability scanning and management through its Nessus vulnerability scanner and SecurityCenter CV platform.

Headquarters

World Headquarters
Tenable Network Security
7021 Columbia Gateway Drive
Suite 500
Columbia, Maryland 21046
Tel: (410) 872 - 0555

Executives

Amit Yoran serves as Chairman and CEO of Tenable.
Marcus J. Ranum, one of the pioneers of network security, serves as Senior Strategist for Tenable.

History

Ron Gula, Renaud Deraison, and Jack Huffard founded Tenable in 2002, is privately held, and is rapidly growing, reporting a 213% growth between 2007 and 2010.

Key Competitors

Tripwire, Lumeta

Products and Services

Tenable provides advanced vulnerability scanning and management as the basis for enterprise protection via centralized consoles and security tools in the following areas:

- Nessus Vulnerability Scanner – Flagship Tenable product providing patch, compliance, and configuration auditing, mobile, malware, and botnet discovery, and sensitive data identification.
- Nessus Perimeter Service – Hosted vulnerability and PCI compliance certification service which funds public facing vulnerabilities, does quarterly PCI certifications, and implements a continuous monitoring program.
- Passive Vulnerability Scanner – Packet layer network traffic monitor.
- SecurityCenter – Single console view of Nessus policy administration, management of on-premise scanning, and other security administrative tasks.
- SecurityCenter Continuous View – Streamlines audits, incidents, and investigations.
- Log Correlation Engine – This product offers centralized log analysis and event monitoring.

Website

<https://www.tenable.com/>

Tenacity Solutions

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Tenacity Solutions offers high-end cyber security/information assurance consulting services to the National Security market.

Headquarters

Tenacity Solutions
1835 Alexander Bell Drive, Suite 100
Reston, Virginia 20191
Tel: 9703) 673 – 3100

Executives

Leo F. Fox III serves as CEO of Tenacity Solutions.

History

Founded in 2003, Tenacity Solutions has grown significantly with increases of 4,800% in revenue from 2003 to 2008.

Key Competitors

SAIC, Northrop Grumman

Products and Services

Tenacity Solutions provides services for government and commercial customers including the following:

- Certification and Accreditation Services
- Intrusion Detection and Prevention
- Incident Response, Management, and Cyber Forensics
- Vulnerability Assessment
- Fixed Price Certification and Accreditation
- Secure Identity and Access Management
- Secure Mobility and Wireless

Website

<https://www.tenacitysolutions.com/>

TenFour

(Alpha Version 1.0 – 08/24/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
IT Infrastructure Utility, Network Security Solutions

Brief Overview

TenFour delivers global private domain IT infrastructure-as-a-service for enterprise customers using an IT Infrastructure Utility model, including cyber security solution offerings.

Headquarters

TenFour
360 Mt. Kemble Avenue
Morristown, New Jersey 07960
Tel: (973) 267-5236

Executives

Bruce Flitcroft, Founder and CEO of Tenfour is a leader in engineering IT infrastructure solutions that are transforming business and technology models so the organizations can innovate in the Digital Age. Flitcroft is also Founder and CEO of Red Forge, the sister company of TenFour. He previously ran AlphaNet.

History

Headquartered in Morristown, NJ, Tenfour was founded in 1998 as an IT integrator, under the name Alliant Technologies. In 2012, based on years of experience as well as significant R&D investment, the company began building an IT infrastructure utility company designed with greater agility, reliability and network security. TenFour, as it was rebranded in 2017, is accelerating change in all industries, starting with commercial and then expanding to government and regulated markets. TenFour solutions are engineered by Red Forge, which develops software, systems and tools that next generation service providers need to deliver services to enterprises that will power their digital business.

Key Competitors

Verizon, CenturyLink, IBM, CSC

Products and Services

TenFour delivers a range of private domain WAN, LAN, data center, unified communications and collaboration, and network security solutions in an IT Infrastructure-as-a-service utility model. It has taken all the core IT infrastructure that was previously “uncloudable”—from routers, switches and firewalls to phones, WiFi, cameras and IoT devices—and deliver them as a utility service. Just as other utilities deliver per-unit pricing, TenFour’s IT infrastructure is delivered in IT Units (ITUs) with embedded services including all the design, implementation, monitoring, repair and administration of each unit. This also includes foundational security features that are always present, including Syslog for network infrastructure management, configuration change management, IPsec VPN, 802.11X for wired and wireless LAN, AAA, compliance reporting, among other features. TenFour additional security features are integrated into the company’s reference architectures, including access control policies, mobile device containment, network admission control, on-premises firewalls, intrusion prevention, server local firewalls, network embedded firewalls, IPAM, DNS services, DHCP, Netflow security analysis, web security, malware protection, and data loss prevention in the cloud, among other capabilities. TenFour’s IT Infrastructure Utility service allows for delivery of security services through devices at Layer Four and below through a managed interface for use at the Application Layer. Through this IT Infrastructure Utility managed interface, lower level security services such as DDOS protection can interact with higher-level applications such as a SIEM. TenFour works with leading technology vendors including Cisco and is a program member with AT&T Partner Exchange.

Website

<http://tenfour.com/>

TeraDact

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

TeraDact provides secure information management and sharing with redaction and extraction.

Headquarters

TeraDact Solutions Inc.
410 E Pine Street
Missoula, Montana 59802
Mob: (202) 255 – 0308
bizdev@teradact.com

Executives

Chris Schrichte serves as President and CEO of TeraDact.

History

TeraDact is headquartered in Montana with presence in Washington, DC and Edmonton, Alberta.

Key Competitors

Documentum, Nuance, WatchDox

Products and Services

TeraDact provides software for secure information sharing using its Information Identification and Presentation (IIaP) capabilities. The solution checks versions and releases sensitive documents to a multi-level access group of recipients. Three products are available from TeraDact:

- TeraDactor – Provides intelligent sharing of different versions of the same document with multiple users at different access levels.
- WebAutomator – Tool that creates processes that automatically query, extract, analyze, update, and publish information from Internet sites and Web enabled systems.
- Celware – Software development platform for designing new information integration and extraction capabilities.

Website

<http://www.teradact.com/>

Teramind

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Teramind provides a user-centric security approach to monitor employee behavior.

Headquarters

37-24 24th Street, Suite 140
Long Island City, New York 11101
Tel: (212) 603 - 9617

Executives

Isaac Kohen serves as Founder, CEO, and Head of Product at Teramind.

History

Founded in 2014 by Isaac Kohen, this company specializes in employee monitoring and workforce optimization. They are headquartered in New York with an additional office in London.

Key Competitors

TaaSera, Tripwire

Products and Services

The Teramind repertoire of products includes:

- Insider Threat Detection – Automated risk detection and block unwanted user behavior
- Employee Monitoring – Get full visibility into user activity and identify behavior anomalies
- Audit & IT Compliance – Track all user activity and access full video session recordings and logs
- Workforce Productivity Optimization – Optimize employee procedures and productivity

Website

<https://www.teramind.co/>

Terbium Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing, Content Protection

Brief Overview

Terbium Labs provides a fingerprinting solution that detects stolen intellectual property.

Headquarters

Terbium Labs
Baltimore, Maryland

Executives

Danny Rogers serves as CEO and Co-Founder of Terbium Labs.

History

Founded by Danny Rogers and Michael Moore, and headquartered in Baltimore, the small company raised \$3.7M in funding in 2015 from unnamed investors. The company principals had close ties to APL at JHU. Terbium Labs secured \$6.4M in funding in 2016 led by .406 Ventures.

Key Competitors

Entrust

Products and Services

Terbium Labs provides a solution called Flashlight based on a “fuzzy hash” that can be done to any file so that it can be detected if leaked. The fuzzy hash provides a means for locating files that might have been altered slightly. Each file is broken into a large number of small blocks, which are hashed and then used algorithmically to determine validity. The user must fingerprint files that can be uploaded to the system for protection. A search tool is provided to help locate fuzzy hashed files on the Internet and the Dark Web.

Website

<https://terbiumlabs.com/>

Terranova Worldwide Corporation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Training

Brief Overview

Terranova Worldwide Corporation provides security awareness training solutions for enterprise.

Headquarters

Terranova WW Corporation
1545 Boulevard de l'Avenir #102
Laval, QC H7S 2N5
Canada
Tel: (514) 489 – 5806

Executives

Lisa Lapointe serves as Founder and President of Terranova Worldwide Corporation.

History

Founded in 2001, the company has over 20 years of training experience and has active users in 180 countries. Terranova is headquartered in Canada.

Key Competitors

Wombat

Products and Services

Terranova Worldwide Corporation provides information security awareness offerings for international organizations and government agencies. The company provides on-line courses, communication tools, and resources for adjusting user behaviors regarding information security. Specific course focus includes information security, awareness training, and compliance training. The company also performs phishing simulation.

Website

<https://www.terranozacorporation.com/>

Tevora

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Tevora provides security consulting, risk management, and governance/compliance solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Tevora
One Spectrum Pointe Drive, Suite 200
Lake Forest, California 92630
Tel: (949) 250 – 3290
info@tevora.com

Executives

Ray Zadjmool serves as Founder, CEO, and Principal Consultant of Tevora.

History

Tevora has been on the Inc. 5000 list of fastest growing private companies reporting revenue growth of 509 percent over three years (2012-2014) and revenue of \$14M.

Key Competitors

RSA, Trustwave

Products and Services

Tevora provides a range of security consulting and GRC solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Compliance – Includes unified audit platform, PCI DSS compliance, PA-DSS compliance, HIPAA/HITRUST/CSF Certifications, ISO 27001, CSA Security, Trust, and Assurance Registry (STAR), Service Organization Controls, FISMA, FedRAMP, and NERC/FERC.
- Security Solutions – Includes critical security controls, security assessments, identity and access management strategy development, advanced malware, and solution implementation.
- Enterprise Risk Management – Includes governance and strategy development, ERM program development, M&A cyber risk advisory services, vendor risk management, risk assessments, policy framework development, control framework development, procedure development, attack simulation, maturity modeling, and eGRC solution design and implementation.
- Threat Management – Includes penetration testing, application penetration testing, training, incident response, and malware analysis.

Solutions are oriented to a variety of industries including financial services, healthcare, government, retail, pharmaceuticals, energy, manufacturing, and entertainment.

Website

<https://www.tevora.com/>

Thales

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Incident Response, CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

The Thales Group is a French multinational aerospace, defense, and space contractor that offers a range of cyber and data security solutions.

Headquarters

Thales Headquarters
Tour Carpe Diem
31 Place des Corolles – CS 20001
92098 Paris La Defense Cedex
France
Tel: +33(0) 1 57 77 80 00

Executives

Patrice Caine serves as Chairman and CEO of Thales Group.

History

Founded in 2000, the company changes its name from Thomson-CSF to Thales in 2000. The company is partially state-owned in France and has 68,000 employees in 50 countries.

Key Competitors

EADS, Airbus

Products and Services

Thales includes a range of different cyber and data security solutions as part of its aerospace and defense business. These services include:

- Information Assurance
- Cyber Incident Response Service and Critical 48
- Cyber Innovation and Integration Centre
- Security Audit and Test
- PKI/CA Solutions – Offered through Thales e-Security

Website

<https://www.thalesgroup.com/>

The Sixth Flag

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mainframe Security

Brief Overview

North Carolina-based Workspace-as-a-service firm for global teams and organizations in need of Virtual Desktop Management solutions.

Headquarters
4441 Six Forks Road
Suites 106-265
Raleigh, NC
info@thesixthflag.com

Executives

Pete Kofod serves as CEO and Co-Founder of The Sixth Flag.

History

Founded in 2015 by Pete Kofod and David Kinghorn this small Workspace-as-a-service firm is based in Raleigh, North Carolina.

Key Competitors
ASPG, atsec

Products and Services

The Sixth Flag offers a throw-away desktop for today's global, mobile teams. Its cloud-based, HTML-rendered workspace-as-a-service requires no dedicated hardware, thereby eliminating the need for organizations to spend on capital outlay. With a browser, users can access their corporate desktop from anywhere in the world, whether from a laptop, desktop, or tablet. Because user data is not stored on the local device, loss of a device does not represent compromise of sensitive organizational data.

Website
<http://www.thesixthflag.com/>

ThetaRay

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

ThetaRay provides a Big Data analytics platform and solution for cyber security in financial services and critical infrastructure.

Headquarters
ThetaRay
8 Hanagar Street (1st Floor)
Hod HaSharon 4501309
Israel
Tel: +972 (72) 228 - 7777

Executives

Mark Gazit, CEO of ThetaRay, was previously general manager of Nice Track.

History

Founded by Amir Averbuch and Ronald Coifman, the company is headquartered in Hod HaSharon with an office in Jerusalem. ThetaRay closed a \$10M round of funding in 2014 led by General Electric, Jerusalem Venture Partners, and Poalim Capital Markets.

Key Competitors
Bayshore Networks

Products and Services

ThetaRay's solution for financial services collects information from SIEMs and audit systems about business processes, insider activity, potential fraud, and potential money laundering and provides intelligence via transaction information and logs. The platform includes dashboard reporting, real-time alerts, and forensic information. The ThetaRay solution for industrial Internet applications collects SCADA and ICS information and processes it for potential security events.

Website
<http://www.thetaray.com/>

ThinAir

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

ThinAir is an intelligent endpoint security solution built to keep your data safe and under your control.

Headquarters

ThinAir Headquarters
480 Ellis Street
Mountain View, California 94043
Tel: (877) 269 – 3090

Executives

Tony Gauda serves as CEO and Founder of ThinAir.

History

Founded by Tony Gauda in 2013, the company is built by a team of alumni from Palantir, Dropbox, Apple, Google, Cisco, Juniper, Symantec and former members of the NSA, CIA, and Department of Defense. They are headquartered in Mountain View, California.

Key Competitors

Triumfant, SignaCert

Products and Services

ThinAir continuously discovers, records and tracks every information creation, consumption and communication event at the data-element level, on every endpoint. The lightweight SaaS-based solution is simple to deploy and use. ThinAir provides real-time monitoring and alerting of any suspicious actions related to organization's sensitive information.

When the unforeseen breach occurs, ThinAir helps enterprises quickly and precisely identify and confirm the incident. It provides the associated context and evidence necessary to support the investigation.

Website

<https://www.thinair.com/>

Threat Book

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Threat Book is a Chinese company specializing in cyber threat intelligence.

Headquarters

1908-1909, Block B, E-wing Center
No.113 Zhichun Road Haidian District
Beijing, China
Tel: +86 10 57017961
contactus@threatbook.cn

Executives

Feng Xue serves as Founder and CEO of Threat Book.

History

Founded by security experts from Amazon, Alibaba, and Microsoft, Threat Book is China's first security threat intelligence firm.

Key Competitors

Verisign, FireEye

Products and Services

Threat Book includes experts who are armed with deep understanding of China's cyber security threat landscape. The company offers services that can be grouped as follows:

- Threat Intelligence Subscription
- Security Incident Response
- Mobile Application Reputation Identification
- Online File and URL Analysis

The company provides services through its Threat Analysis Platform (virusbook.cn).

Website

<https://www.threatbook.cn/>

ThreatConnect

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

ThreatConnect provides a cyber threat intelligence platform for analysis and collaboration.

Headquarters

ThreatConnect Inc.
3865 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 550
Arlington, Virginia 22203
Tel: (800) 965 – 2708

Executives

Adam Vincent, Founder and CEO of ThreatConnect, has over a decade of experience in programming, security, and testing.

History

Founded by Adam Vincent, the company is headquartered in Arlington, Virginia. It changed its name from Cyber Squared to ThreatConnect commensurate with raising \$4M from local investors including Grotech Ventures. ThreatConnect closed a Series B round of funding in 2015 for roughly \$16M led by SAP National Security Services with participation from Grotech.

Key Competitors

Symantec, AlienVault

Products and Services

The company's flagship platform ThreatConnect is an enterprise solution that relies on thousands of users to collaborate on security data collection and analysis. The platform includes automated collection of data from multiple sources, bulk import of threat indicators in structured or unstructured formats, email import using a parsing engine, and automatic correlation between incidents, infrastructure, and adversaries. The ThreatConnect platform offers a means for fusing together multiple threat intelligence source feed via the following capabilities:

- Aggregation of intelligence from multiple feeds
- Support for open source indicators and reputation feeds
- Integration with common tools
- Support for enterprise SIEMs such as Splunk and ArcSight
- Signature and alert management
- Support for incident response

Website

<https://www.threatconnect.com/>

Threat Intelligence

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Threat Intelligence provides a range of managed threat intelligence services for the enterprise including penetration testing.

Headquarters

Threat Intelligence Pty Ltd
Australia
Tel: (300) 809 437
info@threatintelligence.com

Executives

Ty Miler serves as Founder and Principal of Threat Intelligence. Ty is co-author of "Hacking Exposed Linux 3rd Edition" and presents at conferences such as Black Hat.

History

Founded by Ty Miller, the company is resident in Sydney, Australia.

Key Competitors

ThreatConnect

Products and Services

Threat Intelligence provides a range of cyber security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Managed Intelligence – Includes asset identification, threat reports, threat trending, intelligence capabilities, intelligence aggregation, threat analytics, and operation intelligence
- Additional Services – Includes penetration testing, security training, incident response, red team, and mobile security.

Website

<https://www.threatintelligence.com/>

ThreatMetrix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

ThreatMetrix focuses on preventing Web fraud via its virtual TrustDefender platform and real-time intelligence network.

Headquarters

ThreatMetrix, Inc.
160 W. Santa Clara Street
Suite 1400
San Jose, California 95113
Tel: (408) 200 – 5700

Executives

Reed Taussig, President and CEO of ThreatMetrix, was previously President and CEO of Vormetric.

History

David Jones and Scott Thomas co-founded ThreatMetrix in 2005 in Australia. The company continues to grow in the web fraud area and is privately funded by several venture capital firms including August Capital, Adams Street Partners, USVP, and Talu Ventures. ThreatMetrix has additional offices in New York, Hong Kong, Sydney, London, and Australia.

Key Acquisitions

TrustDefender

Key Competitors

Guardian Analytics, Easy Solutions, RSA

Products and Services

ThreatMetrix allows on-line Website owners to reduce the likelihood of their accounts, content, and business to be attacked via account takeovers, identity spoofing, and other web fraud techniques. ThreatMetrix offers e-commerce and Website customers its TrustDefender Cyber Crime Protection Platform, which combines data collection, Big Data analysis capability, and behavioral analytics with its Global Trust Intelligence Network. Specific types of solutions provided via the platform include account takeover defenses, payment fraud, identity proofing, and other web fraud-related attacks. A network of customers works together to provide real time intelligence against these types of web attacks. Customers embed a software stub into their Website, which then connects the site to ThreatMetrix's platform, which helps to identify the specific characteristics of the user with the intention to determine if fraud might be occurring. This is done via rules engines that take into account many different factors. ThreatMetrix describes its business as (1) identification of good customers and (2) identification of fraud, including account takeover. The company builds a dossier of end-users based on Web usage, phone numbers, email addresses, and other identifiers. This is used to profile and make decisions about end-user validity and integrity.

Website

<https://www.threatmetrix.com/>

ThreatQuotient

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

ThreatQuotient (ThreatQ) offers a platform for managing and correlating internal and external threat intelligence.

Headquarters

ThreatQuotient
11400 Commerce Park Drive, Suite 200
Reston, Virginia 20191
support@threatq.com

Executives

John Czupak serves as President and CEO of ThreatQuotient. He was previously Senior Vice President at SourceFire.

History

Founded in 2013, by Wayne Chiang and Ryan Trost, the company raised \$10.2M in Series A funding led by New Enterprise Associates in 2015. Investors include NEA, Blu Venture Investors, Virginia Tech Investors Network, CIT, and Stonehaven.

Key Competitors

Threat Intelligence

Products and Services

ThreatQ provides a threat intelligence platform with the ability to ingest and centralize data, nurture indicators, and automate deployment. The platform receives indicators from security technology vendors such as iSIGHT Partners (FireEye), CrowdStrike, Dell SecureWorks, Verisign iDefense, Emerging Threats iRisk, Norse DarkList, ThreatTrack Border Patrol Report, and Threat Recon.

Website

<https://www.threatq.com/>

ThreatReady Resources

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

ThreatReady Resources works to build a culture of cyberawareness and assists companies in creating a human firewall as an effective first line of defense against cyber attacks.

Headquarters
USA Office
105 Beach Street, Suite 3
Boston, MA 02111

Europe Office
110 Clifton Street
London, EC2A 4HT

Executives
Paul Basson serves as CEO of ThreatReady Resources.

History
This security training company is headquartered in Boston, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors
TeachPrivacy, Security Mentor

Products and Services
ThreatReady Resources mitigates your cyber security risk with a managed campaign to deploy a variety of short multimedia awareness assets, and phishing simulations via multiple channels and using advanced learning techniques at least twice a month. This unique solution serves to establish and maintain a high level of awareness, and drive cultural and behavioral change.

Website
<https://www.threatreadyresources.com/>

Threat Stack

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Threat Stack provides solutions for security monitoring, logging, and alerting of cloud services including AWS.

Headquarters
Threat Stack
55 Summer Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02210
Tel: (617) 337 - 4270

Executives
Brian M. Ahern, formerly CEO of Industrial Defender, is the CEO and Chairman of Threat Stack.

History
Founded in 2012 by Dustin Webber and Jennifer Andre, Threat Stack raised \$1.2M in Seed funding from Atlas Ventures and .406 Ventures, followed by an additional Series A round of \$2.7M from the same investors. Atlas and .406 Ventures also provided an additional \$5M in a Series A1 round in 2014. The company is headquartered in Boston.

Key Competitors
CipherCloud, CloudPassage

Products and Services
Threat Stack deploys agents across cloud infrastructure with emphasis on AWS that identify security gaps and provide guidance on remediation action. The company offers deep OS auditing, behavior-based IDS, customizable alerts, file integrity monitoring, and DevOps enabled deployment. Specific AWS features in the platform include network conversation tracking with source and destination port tracking, AWS tag integration that organizes alerts by AWS tags, and support for full audit coverage for both current and transient AWS instances.

Website
<https://www.threatstack.com/>

ThreatSTOP

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Cloud Security

Brief Overview

ThreatSTOP is a cloud-based network security company.

Headquarters

Corporate Headquarters
2720 Loker Avenue West
Suite G
Carlsbad, CA 92010
Tel: (760) 542 – 1550

Executives

Tom Bennet serves as President and CO of ThreatSTOP.

History

Founded in 2009 by Tomas Byrnes, this company is headquartered in Carlsbad, California.

Key Competitors

Tanium, Vidder

Products and Services

ThreatSTOP Roaming Defense takes the network DNS Defense Service and delivers it to individual endpoints, providing the same security even when these endpoints are outside the corporate network. The solutions offered by ThreatSTOP include:

- IP Defense – ThreatSTOP IP Defense is deployable within an hour without the expense, complexity and delay of hardware upgrades, network reconfigurations, retraining or manual updates.
- DNS Defense – ThreatSTOP DNS Defense delivers continuous updates containing IP addresses and domains used by threat actors to intercept dangerous and unwanted traffic heading out of your network so the traffic can be blocked, monitored, or redirected to safe locations such as a walled-garden.
- Roaming Defense - the Roaming Endpoint Solution leverages a comprehensive and authoritative database of IP addresses, domains and the infrastructure used for cyberattacks

Website

<http://www.threatstop.com/>

ThreatTrack Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Security Analytics, Anti-Malware Tools, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

ThreatTrack Security provides a sandbox-based solution for the detection of suspicious or malicious behavior.

Headquarters

ThreatTrack Security
331 Park Place Blvd., Suite 300
Clearwater, Florida 33755
Tel: (855) 885 – 5566

Executives

Andrew M. Miller serves as Executive Chairman of ThreatTrack Security.

History

ThreatTrack Security was spun off from GFI Software in 2013 to focus on anti-malware detection. The company is headquartered in Florida with an office in Reston, Virginia.

Key Competitors

Cylance

Products and Services

ThreatTrack Security provides kernel level monitoring to remediate advanced persistent threats (APTs). The product can run on the fly as an MTA for email. The ThreatTrack Security Platform provides the following capabilities:

- Advanced Threat Defense – Involves an appliance-based product called ThreatSecure with connectivity to a cloud-based intelligence service called ThreatIQ for detecting APTs. The platform includes the ThreatAnalyzer sandbox for virtual analysis of malware.
- Anti-Virus and Email Security – Involves an appliance-based product called VIPRE that can be used as an MTA for email security based on the cloud-provided ThreatIQ intelligence.
- Consumer Product Security – VIPRE is also available for consumer endpoint protection.
- Mobile Security – Includes VIPRE Mobile Security, which offers Anti-Virus and mobile protections for Android devices.

Website

<https://www.threattracksecurity.com>

360CyberSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

360CyberSecure provides a range of cyber security consulting, including risk assessment services.

Headquarters

360CyberSecure
4545 Bissonnet St., Suite 287
Bellaire, Texas 77401
Tel: (713) 230 - 8448
info@360cybersecure.com

Executives

Jay-R Gatdula is Marketing Manager of 360CyberSecure.

History

Founded in 2014, 360CyberSecure is headquartered in Houston.

Key Competitors

Trustwave, NuHarbor

Products and Services

Security consulting services offered by 360CyberSecure include the following:

- Risk Management
- Cloud Computing
- Application Development
- Critical Vulnerability Assessment
- Security Training

Website

<http://www.360cybersecure.com/>

360 Security Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/16 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security, Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

360 Security Group provides new-generation security products and security services for the government and enterprises.

Headquarters

Calle 98 #70-91 Office 616
Centro Empresarial Pontevdra
Bogotá, Colombia
Tel: (57) 1 745 64 16

Executives

Luis Enrique Londono serves as Founder and CEO at 360 Security Group.

History

This small privately held company was founded in 2007 by Luis Enrique Londono and is headquartered in Bogotá.

Key Competitors

Tiro Security, Titania

Products and Services

The services provided by 360 Security Group include:

- Managed Service
- Analysis and Testing
- Incident Management
- Engineering and Development

The products offered by 360 Security Group include:

- Application Security
- Security Systems
- Network Security

Website

<http://www.360sec.com/>

Thycotic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

Thycotic provides tools that help IT security administrators with privileged password and group management.

Headquarters

Thycotic Software HQ
1101 17th Street NW, Suite 1102
Washington, DC 20036
Tel: (202) 802 – 9399

Executives

James Legg serves as President and CEO of Thycotic. Jonathan Cogley, Founder and CTO of Thycotic, is originally from South Africa and has worked as a software consultant in the UK and the USA. He is a columnist and editor for the popular ASP.NET website.

History

Jonathan Cogley founded Thycotic in 1996. The private company is headquartered in Washington, DC. It recently reported 23 employees and \$4.4M revenue in 2012 and is listed as #33 in the Top 100 Companies in Washington, DC. The company also has a presence in London and Sydney.

Key Acquisitions

Arellia (2016) – Windows Endpoint Security

Key Competitors

BeyondTrust, CyberArk

Products and Services

Thycotic provides tools for IT security administrators to protect privileged passwords, provide assistance for password resets, and improve capabilities for group management for Active Directory. Their product suite can be grouped as follows:

- Secret Server – Provides enterprise support for storing, distributing, changing, and auditing privileged passwords.
- Password Reset Server – Provides an Active Directory, self-service password reset functions for enterprise users.
- Group Management Server – Provides self-service Active Directory Group Management with reporting and full audit trails.

Website

<https://www.thycotic.com/>

TIBCO

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/76 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Security Event Information Management

Brief Overview

TIBCO provides a range of business intelligence and infrastructure solutions, including data security.

Headquarters

TIBCO Software Inc.
3307 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94304
Tel: (650) 846 – 1000

Executives

Murray D. Rode serves as CEO of TIBCO Software Inc.

History

Founded in 1997 by Vivek Ranadive and Dale Skeen, TIBCO is headquartered in Palo Alto, California. The company was sold to Vista Equity Partners in 2014 for \$4.3B.

Key Acquisitions

LogLogic (2012) – Log Analysis

Key Competitors

LogRhythm, HPE ArcSight

Products and Services

In addition to its integration, event processing, cloud, analytics, and customer engagement software products and solutions, TIBCO offers LogLogic for processing machine data into intelligence and security information. In addition, TIBCO offers a Cyber Security Platform that offers real-time, scalable automation for the enterprise security team. The platform provides correlation of log files, malicious actor sensing, support compliance, and automate reaction.

Website

<https://www.tibco.com/>

Tier-3 Huntsman

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Tier-3 provides an enterprise SIEM solution that supports data collection, analysis, correlation, and visibility.

Headquarters

Huntsman/Tier-3 Pty. Ltd
Level 2, 11 Help Street,
Chatswood NSW 2067
Sydney, Australia
Tel: 1300 136 897

Executives

Peter Woollacott, CEO and Co-Founder of Tier-3 Huntsman, has many years experiences advising companies such as PWC and Bain & Company.

History

Founded in 1999, Tier-3 is headquartered in Australia with offices in America, UK, and Japan.

Key Competitors

HPE ArcSight, IBM, AlienVault

Products and Services

Tier-3 offers a SIEM platform called Huntsman that has the following capabilities for enterprise:

- Log Analysis
- Visualization and Reporting
- Common Data Format
- Behavior Anomaly Detection

The Huntsman platform is built on three functional components: Log Analyzer, Data Protector, and Protector 360.

Website

<https://www.huntsmansecurity.com/>

Tiger Security

Now TS-WAY

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

TS-WAY provides a range of security consulting services including offensive, investigation, and intelligence.

Headquarters

Tiger Security S.r.l.
Piazza Monte Rosa 33
INT 6
Orvieto, Italy

Executives

Emanuele Gentili, Co-Founder, Partner, and CEO of TS-WAY, is a visiting lecturer at the Law School of the “Università degli Studi” of Milan.

History

Founded in 2010, the small, private company is headquartered in Orvieto, Italy. They are currently rebranding as TS-WAY.

Key Competitors

Hacking Team

Products and Services

Cyber and information security consulting services offered by TS-WAY include the following:

- Offensive Security – Overall comprehensive analysis of customer technological infrastructure
- Investigation – Collecting evidence and information to help customers react to cyber attacks
- Cyber Intelligence – Gives early awareness to customers via personalized alerts and forecast reports

TS-WAY services are employed in government, military, and corporate environments around the world. Solutions include global intelligence dashboards, deep search, threat forecasting, underground attack information, and cyber threat phishing monitors.

Website

<https://www.ts-way.com/>

Tinfoil Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Vulnerability Management

Brief Overview

Tinfoil Security offers a developer-friendly service for scanning a website to detect vulnerabilities.

Headquarters

Tinfoil Security Inc.
2483 Old Middlefield Way, Suite 207
Mountain View, California 94043
contact@tinfoilsecurity.com

Executives

Ainsley Braun and Michael Borohovski, Co-Founders of Tinfoil Security, were previously MIT students.
Ainsley serves as CEO, and Michael serves as CTO.

History

Ainsley Braun and Michael Borohovski, two MIT students, founded Tinfoil Security in 2011. The company has attracted seed investors and has received Convertible Note funding.

Key Competitors

Acunetix, Sucuri

Products and Services

Tinfoil Security's service crawls a website looking for vulnerabilities. The scanner combines the best open source tools with custom capabilities built in-house. The tool provides precise vulnerability information including specific requests and vulnerability locations.

Website

<https://www.tinfoilsecurity.com/>

Tiro Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Tiro Security provides staffing and consulting services with emphasis on security assessments and virtual CISO.

Headquarters

Tiro Security
13101 Washington Boulevard, Suite 203
Los Angeles, California 90066
Tel: (424) 216 – 8476

Executives

Kris Rides and Rob Pope serve as co-founders of Tiro Security. Pope was previously founder of SecureTest.

History

Kris Rides and Rob Pope co-founded Tiro Security. The firm is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

SAVANTURE

Products and Services

Tiro Security offers a range of professional services including the following:

- InfoSec Permanent Staffing
- InfoSec Contract Staffing
- InfoSec Executive Search
- Security Assessment and Testing
- Security Compliance
- Virtual CISO

Website

<https://www.tirosec.com/>

Titania

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

Titania provides audit compliance software for network devices, servers, and workstations.

Headquarters

Titania Ltd
Security House
Barbourne Road
Worcester
WR1 1RS, UK
Tel: +44 1905 888785

Executives

Ian Whiting serves as Founder and CEO of Titania.

History

Ian Whiting founded Titania in 2009. The audit compliance software company is part of the Malvern Security Cluster in the UK.

Key Competitors

Hitec, Trustwave

Products and Services

Titania provides the following security compliance software products for the enterprise:

- Nipper Studio – Provides network security software for auditing firewalls, switches, and routers
- Paws Studio – Provides compliance software for servers, workstations, and laptops

The company also offers free tools for establishing enterprise compliance and audit.

Website

<https://www.titania.com/>

Titan IC Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Titan IC supplies hardware accelerated regular expression processing technologies for the cybersecurity industry.

Headquarters

Northern Ireland Science Park
Queen's Road
Belfast BT3 9DT
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 28 90453512

Executives

Noel McKenna serves as CEO of Titan IC Systems.

History

Founded in 2007, this supplier of hardware engines is headquartered in Belfast.

Key Competitors

AEP Networks, Inside Secure

Products and Services

Titan IC Systems offers security analytics acceleration for next generation networks and cloud. Their products include:

- Helios F1 – Hyperscale Security Analytics Acceleration for AWS F1
- Helios RXPA – A silicon soft IP targeted for ARM based SoC, smartNIC ASIC and solid state drive ASIC solutions
- Helios RXPF – An FPGA Regular eXpression Processor that is licensed as a Soft IP
- Hyperion – PCIe Card for Security Analytics Acceleration
- Hyperion Development Kit – Security Analytics Accelerator Development Kit
- Cronus – A SmartNIC PCIe card that is designed for network monitoring and security applications that require high throughput and low latency

Website

<http://titan-ic.com/>

TITUS

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

TITUS offers a range of solutions for classifying, protecting, and sharing messages, files, and other business information with emphasis on Microsoft Office products.

Headquarters

TITUS Inc.
800 – 343 Preston Street
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1S 1N4
Tel: (613) 820 – 5111

Executives

Tim Upton, Founder and CEO of TITUS, has extensive background and experience in technology, security, and IT consulting.

History

Tim Upton, Charlie Pulfer, and Stephane Charbonneau founded TITUS in 2005. The private company has grown to support over 2 million users worldwide.

Key Competitors

HPE Voltage

Products and Services

TITUS provides solutions to classify and protect the most common business document suites including Microsoft Office. TITUS enterprise information protection solutions include the following:

- TITUS Message Classification – This provides classification and protection of email in Microsoft Outlook, Outlook Web App, and Lotus Notes. Support for mobile devices is included.
- TITUS Classification for Microsoft Office – This provides classification and protection of Word, PowerPoint, and Excel documents.
- TITUS Classification for Desktop – This provides for classification and protection of all file types in Windows Explorer, including PDF and CAD.
- TITUS Security Suite for Microsoft SharePoint – This provides for protection of SharePoint documents, lists, and content.
- File Server Marking Solutions – This addresses Microsoft Windows Server 2008 File Classification Infrastructure.

The company also provides solutions for protecting information on enterprise mobile devices and infrastructure.

Website

<https://www.titus.com/>

Tofino

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Tofino, part of Belden, provides a range of industrial control system (ICS) and SCADA cyber security products.

Headquarters

Tofino Security
7217 Lantzville Road,
Lantzville, BC V0R 2H0
Canada
Tel: (250) 984 – 4105

Executives

Eric Byrnes serves as CTO and Co-Founder of Tofino Security. John S. Stroup serves as CEO of Belden.

History

Eric Byrnes founded Tofino based on his work at British Columbia Institute of Technology. Since 2011, Tofino Security has been part of Hirschmann, a division of Belden.

Key Competitors

Bayshore Networks

Products and Services

Tofino Security, operating as one of the brands of Belden, provides a range of ICS/SCADA product solutions that are sold as configurable security appliances with loadable security modules or fixed function security appliances for specific automation vendor applications. Specific products include the Tofino Security Appliance (includes a firewall product), Tofino Configurator, Loadable Security Modules, Tofino SCADA Security Simulator, and Legacy Products and Resources.

Website

<https://www.tofinosecurity.com/>

Topsec Science

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Unified Threat Management, Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Topsec Science is a Chinese company providing a range of information security solutions.

Headquarters

Topsec Science
Huakong Mansion
1 East Shangdi Road
Haidian District
Beijing
Tel: (8610) 8277 6666

Executives

He Weidong serves as CEO of Topsec Holdings Ltd.

History

Founded in 1995, Topsec Science has become an established leader in information security in the Chinese market with headquarters in Beijing and dozens of branch offices located throughout China.

Key Competitors

Huawei, HSC, SANGFOR, Venus Tech, LegendSec, LinkTrust

Products and Services

Topsec Science offers a range of information security products that can be grouped as follows:

- NGFW 4000-UF Qingtian (Firewall)
- Top VPN Vone (VPN)
- TopIDP (IPS)
- TopSentry (IDS)
- TopGate (UTM)
- TopFilter (Anti-Virus)
- DDOS (Anti-DDOS)

Website

<http://www.topsec.com.cn/>

Topgallant Partners

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Topgallant Partners provides a range of security consulting services including assessment, audit, and risk analysis.

Headquarters

Topgallant Partners, LLC
75 Gilcreast Road
Londonderry, New Hampshire 03053
Tel: (603) 552 – 5140

Executives

Jeffrey W. Jones serves as Managing Partner at Topgallant Partners.

History

Founded in 2003, Topgallant Partners is a certified (SDVOSB) Service Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business. The company is headquartered in New Hampshire with a remote office in South Windsor, Connecticut.

Key Competitors

Trustwave, Optiv

Products and Services

Topgallant Partners provides a range of security consulting services including the following:

- Security Assessment Services – Includes access control, application security, and related areas
- Compliance Solutions – Includes HIPAA and GLBA
- Managed Security Services – Includes intrusion detection and logging

Website

<https://www.topgallant-partners.com/>

TopSpin Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

TopSpin develops devices providing advanced malware deception and detection technology.

Headquarters

North America HQ:
900 Corporate Drive
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430

EMEA:

Galgalei Haplada 11
Herzeliya, Israel 46733

Executives

Doron Kolton serves as Founder and CEO of TopSpin Security.

History

TopSpin was founded in 2012 by Doron Kolton, to provide a solution to the rapidly emerging generation of focused corporate network attacks, built to penetrate specific organizations and controlled by remote command and control (CnC's).

Key Competitors

Total Defense, Trend Micro

Products and Services

TopSpin Security offers DECOYnet, an intelligent deception tool. DECOYnet learns the organizational network and deploys decoys that mirror valuable assets, applications and data. Then, it places mini-traps on endpoints and servers to lure attackers into the decoy – exposing their presence, slowing their attack and ultimately defusing the attack.

Website

<https://www.topspinsec.com/>

Torus Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/18/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Torus Technologies provides valued added resale security solutions along with a range of security consulting offerings.

Headquarters

Torus Technologies
941 25th Avenue, #232
Coralville, Iowa 52241
Tel: (319) 248 – 5502

Executives

Jamie Molony serves as Managing Partner at Torus Technologies.

History

The Torus Technologies team has over 30 years combined experience working with various businesses in different sectors including health care. The company is headquartered in Iowa and is an active sponsor of cyber security events in the state.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Torus Technologies offers valued added resale of security products from vendors including Palo Alto Networks, FireEye, Bit9, Imperva, Firemon, and HPE Tipping Point. The company also offers security consulting services including the following:

- Social Engineering Security Assessment
- Data Breach Risk Analysis
- Vulnerability Assessments
- Penetration Testing
- Advanced Malware Security Assessment

Website

<https://www.torusinc.com/>

Total Defense

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Total Defense is an anti-virus and Internet security suite for PC devices, smart phones, and tablets.

Headquarters

Total Defense
100 Vanderbilt Motor Parkway
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Tel: (631) 416 – 5000

Executives

Larry Guerin serves as General Manager of Total Defense.

History

The company is headquartered in New York State with customer service supporting sales in North America, Australia, United Kingdom, and other countries. In 2014, Total Defense was acquired by Untangle.

Key Competitors

Intel, Symantec, Trend Micro, AVAST, AVG

Products and Services

Total Defense offers a range of anti-virus and Internet security solutions for PC devices, smart phones, and tablets including the following:

- Unlimited Security
- Premium Security
- Internet Security Suite
- Anti-Virus
- Mobile Security
- PC Tune Up
- Online Backup

The company bundles its solutions into offerings from companies such as Mediacom.

Website

<https://www.totaldefense.com/>

Towerwall

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Towerwall offers a range of cyber security professional service and managed solutions through partnerships with security technology partners.

Headquarters

Towerwall
615 Concord Street
Framingham, Massachusetts 01702

Executives

Michelle Drolet, Co-founder and CEO of Towerwall, has more than eighteen years of experience in information security, network security, and data security.

History

Founded in 1993 by Michelle Drolet, the company is headquartered in Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Alliant Technologies

Products and Services

Towerwall offers a range of VAR security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- vCISO Program
- Assessment
- Testing and Analysis
- Development and Training
- Compliance
- Cannabis Compliance
- Monitoring and Resolution
- Mobile and BYOD
- Cloud Security

Solutions are offered through strategic partnerships with security technology companies including AlienVault, Brocade, Congruity Technologies, Gigamon, Firescout, Fortinet, Imperva, Infoblox, TIBCO, Intel, NetSupport, netVigilance, Qualys, Safend, Dell SonicWall, Trend Micro, Varonis, and Websense.

Website

<https://www.towerwall.com/>

TraceSecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

TraceSecurity offers IT governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) solutions to protect critical data and address IT mandates.

Headquarters

TraceSecurity (Louisiana Office)
6300 Corporate Boulevard
Suite 200
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70809
Tel: (225) 612 – 2121

TraceSecurity (California)

236 N Santa Cruz
Suite 207
Los Gatos, California 95030
Tel: (408) 402 – 5196

Executives

Peter Stewart, Chairman and Managing Member of TraceSecurity, was an executive at McAfee, before becoming President and CEO of Blaze Technologies.

History

Peter Stewart and Jim Stickley co-founded TraceSecurity in 2004 through merger of Blaze Technologies and PatchPortal. The privately held company is funded through Trident Capital, DMC investments, and Maple Leaf Partners.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer)

Products and Services

TraceSecurity provides GRC solutions for enterprise customers in the following areas:

- TraceCSO – The TraceCSO (cloud security officer) provides low-end GRC compliance solutions for small-to-medium sized businesses that may not have a dedicated security team. TraceCSO offers automated compliance support through a subscription model through browser-based access to a GRC portal with management and compliance functions.
- GRC Services - Includes security assessment, risk assessment, IT security assessment, penetration testing, security testing, and training services.
- GRC Compliance – Focuses on the compliance needs of many different industries including retail, financial, and government.

Website

<https://tracesecurity.com/>

Trail of Bits

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Penetration Testing, Security Training

Brief Overview

Trail of Bits provides expert cyber security research and training services.

Headquarters

Trail of Bits, Inc
228 Park Avenue S
#80688
New York, New York 10003
info@trailofbits.com

Executives

Dan Guido, Co-Founder and CEO of Trail of Bits was previously a senior security consultant for iSec Partners and is a hacker-in-residence at NYU-Poly where he oversees student research and teaches classes in Application Security and Vulnerability Analysis.

History

Dino Dai Zovi, Alexander Sotirov, and Dan Guido founded Trail of Bits in 2012 to leverage their world-class experience in security research for enterprise customers.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Trail of Bits leverages the world-class expertise of the company's principals to offer high-end research, training, and consultation in cyber security to enterprise customers. Trail of Bits offers cyber security research services including a variety of training course ranging from Hardware Hacking to Rapid Reverse Engineering. In addition, the company offers a tool called iVerify that is an integrity validator for iOS devices, which reliably detects modifications from malware or jailbreaks.

Website

<https://www.trailofbits.com/>

Transmit Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Biometrics

Brief Overview

Transmit Security offers programmable biometric authentication solutions.

Headquarters

Transmit Security
2345 Washington Street, Suite 204
Newton, Massachusetts 02462

Executives

Mickey Boodaei serves as CEO of Transmit Security. He was previously with Trusteer.
Rakesh Loonkar serves as President of Transmit Security. He was also previously with Trusteer.

History

Headquartered in Newton, the company maintains an office in Tel-Aviv.

Key Competitors

Hoyos Labs, RSA

Products and Services

The Transmit Security Platform is designed to support programmable biometrics to replace tokens, passwords, and other factors with biometric authentication. Solutions are based on facial, fingerprint, OTP, pattern drawing, and voice recognition technology. The solution combines biometrics, behavioral profiling, push notifications, analytics into an omni-channel authentication approach. Transmit authentication can be deployed in the cloud, on-premise, or in hybrid configurations. Contextual authentication is achieved through APIs.

Website

<http://www.transmitsecurity.com/>

TrapX Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

TrapX provides a platform for identifying, disrupting, and analyzing APT attacks in the enterprise.

Headquarters

TrapX US Office
1875 S. Grant Street, # 570
San Mateo, California 94402
Tel: (855) 249 – 4453

Executives

Eran Barkat serves as CEO of TrapX Security.

History

Co-founded by Moshe Ben-Simon and Yuval Malachi, the company maintains offices in San Mateo and Tel-Aviv.

Key Competitors

ThreatTrack, Attivo, Damballa

Products and Services

The TrapX DeceptionGrid platform provides APT attack detection and mitigation inside the perimeter with the following capabilities:

- Virtualized Sensors – Includes deceptive data with deceptive nodes to help detect malicious activity more safely
- Sandbox Analysis – Payloads are analyzed for known behaviors and unknown zero-day behavior
- Integrated Event Management – Threat intelligence can be integrated with the SIEM
- Threat Intelligence – Uses cross-indexed event information to create business intelligence
- Deep Packet Inspection – Used for detecting outbound exfiltration to malicious servers

Website

<https://www.trapx.com/>

Trend Micro

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Mobile Security, Content Protection, Cloud Security, Endpoint Security, Application Security

Brief Overview

Trend Micro is a content security solution provider addressing endpoints, servers, and cloud.

Headquarters

Trend Micro Corporate Headquarters
Shinjuku MAYNDS Tower,
2-1-1 Yoyogi, Shibuya-ku,
Tokyo Japan ZIP 151-0053
Tel: +81 3 5334 3618

Trend Micro USA Headquarters in Irving, Texas
Tel: (817) 569 – 8900

Executives

Eva Chen, Co-Founder and CEO of Trend Micro, was named one of Forbes Asia's 50 Power Businesswomen.

History

Steve Chang, Jenny Chang, and Eva Chen co-founded Trend Micro in 1988. The company has grown steadily, making its mark in the anti-virus industry, and now reaching over five thousand employees generating over a billion dollars of revenue in 2013. The company trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

AffirmTrust, LLC (2012) – SSL Certificates
Mobile Armor (2010) – Security on digital storage devices
Third Brigade (2009) – Compliance

Key Competitors

Intel Security (McAfee), Symantec

Products and Services

Trend Micro provides a suite of security product solutions that can be organized as follows:

- Security Software Products – Includes Home and Home Office Internet and Anti-Virus Software, Small Business Security, Cloud and Data Center Security, Complete End-User Protection, and Free Anti-Virus tools.
- Enterprise Products – Includes OfficeScan Endpoint Security, Deep Security for Servers and VDI, Deep Discovery, SecureCloud Encryption, Mobile Security, InterScan Web Security, InterScan Messaging Security, ScanMail for Microsoft Exchange, and Control Manager.
- Threat Information – Security advisories, blog, social media, and other forums.

Website

<https://www.trendmicro.com/>

Tresys

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Tresys offers products and services for secure information sharing across organizational domains.

Headquarters

Tresys
8840 Stanford Boulevard, Suite 2100
Columbia, Maryland 21045
Tel: (410) 290 – 1411

Executives

Robert Stalick serves as CEO of Tresys. He was previously Chairman and CEO of Internosis.
General Peter Pace serves as Chairman of Tresys.

History

Founded in 1999, the company has had a long history with NSA and the Federal Government. Tresys is headquartered in Columbia, Maryland. Behrman Capital acquired Tresys in 2013.

Key Competitors

IBM, Microsoft, Accellion

Products and Services

Tresys offers a range of products for secure information sharing across organizational domains that can be grouped as follows:

- XD Air – Provide air gap separation for sharing
- XD Bridge – Provides a filter through a trusted OS
- XD Guardian – Exportable cross domain solution

The company also provides services in the areas of secure information sharing, OS security and mobility, systems assurance, cyber security consulting, and mobility security consulting.

Website

<http://www.tresys.com/>

Trineba Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure Messaging

Brief Overview

Trineba Technologies provides an instant messenger app that is built on a secure API base that allows for high trust and surveillance avoidance.

Headquarters
Trineba Technologies
New York, New York

Executives
Eric Greenberg serves as Founder of Trineba Technologies, along with co-founders Moshe Silfen and Aleksandar Mancic.

History
Eric Greenberg, Moshe Silfen, and Aleksandar Mancic co-founded Trineba Technologies in 2014. The small private company received \$250K in Seed funding in 2014.

Key Competitors
Wickr, Silent Circle

Products and Services
Trineba Tech provides impenetrable encrypted communications via an app called Discreet that is based on an underlying secure API. The purpose of the app is to provide private and anonymous intra and inter-corporate communications without surveillance or man-in-the-middle disclosure-impacting vulnerabilities. The app is available for download by business customers and individuals from the Google Play app store.

Website
<https://www.trineba.com/>

Tripwire

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Vulnerability Management, Security Information Event Management, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Tripwire, now part of Belden, offers security compliance and vulnerability management solutions to business customers.

Headquarters
Tripwire, Inc.
101 SW Main Street, Suite 1500
Portland, Oregon 97204
(800) TRIPWIRE (800 – 874 – 7947)

Executives
David Meltzer serves as CTO of Tripwire.

History
Founded in 1995, Tripwire is synonymous with scanning. With the acquisition of nCircle, the company has expanded its operation. Belden acquired Tripwire in 2014 for \$710M.

Key Acquisitions
nCircle (2013) – Network Security

Key Competitors
Lumeta, Symantec, Intel

Products and Services
Tripwire's solutions focus on providing enterprise support for the SANS 20 Critical Security Controls (CSCs), vulnerability management, system state intelligence, security analytics, system hardening, continuous monitoring, and incident detection. The company's products can be grouped as follows:

- Security Configuration Management – Includes Tripwire Enterprise, Tripwire CCM, and Tripwire File Integrity
- Vulnerability Management – Includes Tripwire IP360 agentless discovery and profiling, Tripwire WebApp360 scanning, and Tripwire PureCloud Enterprise virtual scanning services from the cloud.
- Log Management – Includes Tripwire Log Center SIEM solution for network events, packet and traffic information, NetFlow, data monitoring, and identity and access monitoring.
- Security Analytics – Includes Tripwire Data Mart to visualize and analyze security data to derive risk-based intelligence, Tripwire Intelligence Hub, and Tripwire Benchmark, which provides security metrics, key performance indicators, scorecards, and benchmarks to provide overall security posture.

Tripwire's services come as standard, fully managed, customized, and training-oriented services for enterprise customers.

Website
<https://www.tripwire.com/>

Tri-Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Tri-Secure offers comprehensive cyber security recruiting and staffing services in the UK.

Headquarters

Tri-Secure
160 City Road
London EC1V 2NX

Executives

James Ansell serves as Director and Founder of Trinity Connected.

History

Tri-Secure is a division of Trinity Connected in the UK, which was founded by James Ansell.

Key Competitors

Acumin

Products and Services

Trinity Connected offers staffing services in telecom, infrastructure, and data center management, as well as comprehensive cyber security recruiting and staffing services. Positions in cyber security include SOC, SIEM, incident response, reverse engineering, malware engineering, penetration testing, GRC, DLP, identity and access management, vulnerability assessment and management, network security, firewalls, IDS, IPS, and also senior managerial roles (including CISO and CSO positions).

Website

<https://www.trinity-connected.com/>

Triumfant

Acquired by Nehemiah Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Triumfant provides advanced threat detection and remediation solutions for endpoints.

Headquarters

Nehemiah Security
8330 Boone Boulevard
Vienna, VA 221812
Tel: (571) 321 - 5724

Executives

Paul Ferrel serves as CEO of Nehemiah Security.

History

Founded in 2002 as Chorus Systems, the company is headquartered in Maryland with its development headquarters in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. The company has received \$9.8M in funding through two rounds from Novak Biddle Venture Partners, Core Capital Partners, Anthem Capital Management, Inflection Point Ventures, and Maryland Venture Fund. In 2016, Triumfant was acquired by Nehemiah Security

Key Competitors

Intel, Symantec, Tanium

Products and Services

Triumfant provides its AtomicEye endpoint solution that detects and remediates advanced threats on Windows, Mac, and Linux systems. The company offers proprietary tools that detect breaches in real-time and generate actionable intelligence within minutes of an attack. The product repairs the endpoint and all persistence mechanisms to ensure that the malicious actor cannot return. The company also offers a remote monitoring service to provide daily, automated analysis with alerting based on policy compliance violations or anomalies.

Website

<https://nehemiahsecurity.com/>

Trojan Horse Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Trojan Horse Security provides a range of security consulting services including penetration testing and compliance assessments.

Headquarters

Trojan Horse Security
2200 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, 4th Floor East
Washington, DC 20037
Tel: (202) 507 – 5601

Executives

Alexander Jones serves as CIO of Trojan Horse Security.

History

Founded in 2001, Trojan Horse Security has its head office in Washington DC with regional offices in Arizona, California, Florida, Hawaii, Nevada, Oregon, Washington State, and the UK.

Key Competitors

NCC Group

Products and Services

Trojan Horse Security provides a range of security consulting services including penetration testing, PCI compliance, Web application assessment, corporate security assessment, vulnerability assessment, CISO on demand, secure cloud, personal security assessments, ethical hacking for small business, Big Data security, security governance services, HIPAA security, and several other related professional services.

Website

<https://www.trojanhorsesecurity.com/>

TrulyProtect

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Data Security

Brief Overview

TrulyProtect provides an encryption-based software data security solution that integrates with various applications to protect IP.

Headquarters

TrulyProtect
P.O. Box 35
Jyvaskyla, Finland, FI-40014
Tel: +358 40 805 4939

Executives

Nezer Zaidenberg, President of TrulyProtect, worked previously with IBM, NDS, and EDF.

History

Founded in 2012, the company is headquartered in Finland. The company operates as a public funding project since 2012 and as a company as of 10/2014. Support has been provided by the Finnish government agency Tekes, as well as the University of Jyvaskyla.

Key Competitors

Symantec, Entrust

Products and Services

TrulyProtect provides software solutions for privacy protection, client IP protection, and server IP protection. The tools work to prevent reverse engineering, modification, and theft of algorithmic IP in areas such as IoT, mobile devices, embedded systems, games, and other areas. Example focus areas include the following:

- Piracy Protection for Games – Includes license checking and enforcement of limits and controls
- Plagiarism Protection – Includes copy protection system that encrypts critical routines in the software to reduce the risk of reverse engineering
- Windows and Linux Protection – Supports access policies including in hypervisor infrastructure

Website

<http://www.trulyprotect.com/>

TruSec Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

TruSec provides a range of security consulting services including IT compliance assurance and IT risk management.

Headquarters

TruSec Consulting
14359 Miramar Parkway, #106
Miramar, Florida 33027
Tel: (855) 878 - 7321

Executives

Eric Gomez serves as Managing Director of TruSec Consulting.

History

Founded in 2012, the small IT and security consulting firm is headquartered in Miramar, Florida.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Services provided by TruSec Consulting can be grouped as follows:

- Information Security Consulting – Includes risk assessments, vulnerability management, penetration testing, compliance framework gap analysis, and a virtual CISO program
- IT Strategy and Transformation
- IT Governance Consulting
- IT Project Management Consulting

Website

<https://www.trusecconsulting.com/>

TruSTAR

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Threat Intelligence, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

TruSTAR supports real-time threat information sharing between entities to reduce cyber risk.

Headquarters

TruSTAR
San Francisco, California

Executives

Paul Kurtz, Founder and CEO of TruSTAR was previously with the National Security Council of the White House.

History

Co-founded in 2014 by Paul Kurtz, Dave Cullinane, and Patrick Coughlin, the privately held company is headquartered in the San Francisco area. Resolute Ventures provided \$2M in funding. TruSTAR is a platform originally developed at Security Starfish under the leadership of Dave Cullinane.

Key Competitors

Soltra

Products and Services

TruSTAR Technologies provides an anonymous means for reporting of vulnerability and threat information for the purposes of supporting enterprise correlation. All collaboration between sharing entities is confidential and anonymous so as to protect privacy and minimize risk of collateral attack. The platform involves an alliance of different enterprise companies sharing information and response activity information through this anonymous sharing protocol to protect confidentiality and legal issues, while also providing a means for companies to benefit from shared information.

Website

<https://www.trustar.co/>

Trusona

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/31/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Trusona develops a cloud identity suite that provides enterprise, Omni-channel authentication.

Headquarters

8767 East Via de Ventura
Suite 275
Scottsdale, Arizona 85258
Tel: (888) 878 - 7662

Executives

Ori Eisen serves as Founder and CEO of Trusona.

History

Founded in 2015 by Ori Eisen, this small company is headquartered in Scottsdale, Arizona.

Key Competitors

Simeio, Soffid

Products and Services

Trusona identity proofs Internet users to become TruUsers. Identity proofing is done one time. Then, on every use of Trusona, user's dynamic credentials and their patented anti-replay runs behind the scenes to ensure the user is who they say they are. Trusona offers this through the Trusona Identity and also includes the following:

- Consumer Identity and Access Management
- Multifactor Authentication
- Wordpress Plugin
- Trusona for Salesforce

Website

<https://www.trusona.com/>

TrustedSec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, PCI DSS/Compliance

Brief Overview

TrustedSec provides a range of security consulting services including penetration testing.

Headquarters

TrustedSec
14780 Pearl Road, Suite 300
Strongsville, Ohio 44136
Tel: (877) 550 – 4728

Executives

David Kennedy, Founder and CEO of TrustedSec, is also Co-Founder and CTO of Binary Defense Systems, as well as having formerly been with the United States Marine Corp.

History

Founded by David Kennedy, TrustedSec is headquartered in Ohio.

Key Competitors

Jacadis

Products and Services

Services provided by TrustedSec can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing
- Application Security
- Vulnerability Scanning
- MSSP Services
- Incident Response
- PCI DSS (QSA)
- Risk Assessments
- Regulatory/Compliance

Website

<https://www.trustedsec.com/>

Trusted Knight

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Trusted Knight provides browser security protection including keystroke logging prevention.

Headquarters

Trusted Knight
301 Fourth Street, Suite 20
Annapolis, Maryland 21403
Tel: (888) 769 – 3931

Executives

Joseph Patanella, CEO of Trusted Knight, spent eighteen years with NSA and serves on the Board of Directors for Trustwave.

History

The Trusted Knight team has its roots in the NSA, military intelligence, and security across the finance industry. The company is headquartered in Maryland.

Key Acquisitions

Sentrix (2016) – Web Security

Key Competitors

Invincea, Bromium

Products and Services

Trusted Knight provides a security solution called Protector that focuses on Web, enterprise, Point of Sale (POS), and Mobile. The product installs as an application on Windows PC and prevents Crimeware and other malware from degrading the stability of user devices. The product focuses specifically on keylogger avoidance including hook, for gabbing, kernel and hypervisor, and memory injection approaches.

Website

<https://www.trustedknight.com/>

Trusted Metrics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Information Event Management

Brief Overview

Trusted Metrics provides a cloud-based SIEM solution with support for log correlation, intrusion detection, and related capabilities.

Headquarters

Trusted Metrics
555 Fayetteville Street, Suite 300
Raleigh, North Carolina 27601
Tel: (844) 376 – 2365

Executives

Mike Menefee, Founder and CEO of Trusted Metrics, was director of information security for US Networks until its acquisition by Perimeter Internetworking.

History

Founded by Mike Menefee in 2011, Trusted Metrics is headquartered in North Carolina.

Key Competitors

AlienVault, HPE ArcSight

Products and Services

Elastic SOC from Trusted Metrics is a cloud-based SIEM solution that includes support for log correlation, intrusion detection, alarms and reporting, performance monitoring, situational awareness, and active response. Deployment of the solution is supported for service providers, enterprise users, and SMBs. It provides security operations monitoring from a single console.

Website

<https://www.trustedmetrics.com/>

TRUSTe

Now TrustArc

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Privacy Management

Brief Overview

TRUSTe provides assessment services and platform support for data privacy management.

Headquarters

TRUSTe
835 Market Street, Box 137
San Francisco, California 94103-1905
Tel: (888) 878 - 7830

Executives

Chris Babel, CEO of TRUSTe, was previously SVP and GM for Verisign's authentication business.

History

Founded in 1997, the company is headquartered in San Francisco with an office in London.

Key Competitors

GeoTrust, Comodo

Products and Services

TRUSTe provides Data Privacy Management (DPM) services including privacy strategy design and privacy assessment and certifications for Websites and apps. TRUSTe also offers a privacy platform that supports the following:

- Privacy Compliance Control
- Privacy Monitoring Tools
- Privacy Assessment Automation

Features included in the platform include EU cookie consent compliance, online behavioral audit, and Website tracking audit.

Website

<https://www.trustarc.com/>

Trustev

Acquired by TransUnion

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Trustev, now part of TransUnion, offers a platform that detects and prevents on-line fraud based on contextual pattern matching.

Headquarters

Trustev Limited
Heritage Business Park
Bessboro Road
Blackrock, Co Cork
Ireland

Executives

Pat Phelan, Co-Founder and CEO of Trustev, is one of Ireland's best-known serial entrepreneurs.

History

Co-founded by Pat Phelan and Chris Kennedy in 2013, the company has received \$4M in funding from Wayra, ACT Venture Capital, Mangrove Capital Partners, Greycroft Partners, Notion Capital, Enterprise Island, and several other investors. Trustev is headquartered in Ireland with an office in New York City. TransUnion acquired Trustev in 2015.

Key Competitors

Kount, ThreatMetrix

Products and Services

The Trustev platform uses behavioral biometrics to detect and prevent on-line fraud to Websites through pattern matching of contextual information including IP address, cell tower, bot detection, proxy, browser fingerprint, hijack detection, location, syntax, biometrics, order details, shipping address, credit/ID checking, account validation, history, cart data, and other indicators.

Website

<https://www.trustev.com/>

TrustGo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security, Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

TrustGo, part of Baidu, provides an Android mobile security product that provides app scanning, and other security and privacy features for users.

Headquarters

TrustGo
2901 Tasman Drive
Suite 107
Santa Clara, California 95054
info@trustgo.com

Executives

Xuyang Li, Co-Founder and CEO of TrustGo, held previous executive positions at Websense and Fortinet, where he was the founding engineering director.

History

Xuyang Li co-founded TrustGo in 2011. The company reports roughly 50 employees and has received funding from Northern Light Ventures and Plug & Play Ventures. Baidu acquired TrustGo in 2013.

Key Competitors

Lookout, Symantec

Products and Services

The TrustGo mobile security app from Baidu utilizes Secure App Finder Engine (SAFE) technology to provide mobile users with mobile security and anti-virus protection specifically focused on the following features:

- Secure App Search on Android App Marketplace
- Mobile App Security Scanning
- Secure Web Browsing
- Mobile Privacy Guard
- Data Backup
- Device Protection

Website

<https://www.trustgo.com/>

TRUSTID

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

TRUSTID provides automatic caller identity validation by checking call source to reduce potential fraud.

Headquarters

TRUSTID
1001 SW Fifth Avenue, Suite 1100
Portland, Oregon 97024

Executives

Patrick Cox, CEO of TRUSTID, holds twenty-six patents in telecommunications technology.

History

Founded in 2007, the company has received \$14M in venture funding from Norwest Venture Partners, Trinity Ventures, and Rogers Venture Partners.

Key Competitors

SecureLogix

Products and Services

TRUSTID provides Network-Based Caller Authentication by sending incoming ANI and Caller ID to a TRUSTID server which performs the checking. The solution includes the following components:

- Real-time telephone network forensics
- Telephony reference carrier call-routing database
- Analytics

Website

<https://www.trustid.com/>

Trustifier

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Operating System Security

Brief Overview

Trustifier provides kernel-level security protections including mandatory access controls for UNIX systems.

Headquarters

Trustifier
113 Barksdale Professional Center
Newark, Delaware 19711
Tel: (301) 500 – 0084

Executives

Ahmed Masud serves as CEO of Trustifier.

History

Founded by Ahmed Masud in 2005, Trustifier is headquartered in Newark, Delaware.

Key Competitors

VMware, SELinux

Products and Services

Trustifier provides multi-level security (MLS) protections for kernel-level mitigation of threats in UNIX systems. The two specific product offerings from Trustifier include the following:

- KSE 7.0 – Kernel-level enforcement of RBAC, MAC, and other control
- HPCE – FIPS 140-2 certifiable cryptographic library

The company also offers professional services in support of its products and related issues.

Website

<https://www.trustifier.com/>

Trustlook

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Mobile Security, Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

Trustlook provides anti-virus, anti-Spyware, and mobile security for Android devices and tablets.

Headquarters

Trustlook
97 E. Brokaw Road, #150
San Jose, California 95112
Tel: (408) 658 – 0826

Executives

Allan (Liang) Zhang, Founder and CEO of Trustlook, worked previously for Lucent, nCircle, and Palo Alto Networks.

History

Founded by Allan Zhang in 2013, Trustlook is headquartered in San Jose. The company has received an undisclosed amount of venture funding from zPark Capital and Danhua Capital.

Key Competitors

Lookout, Pulse Secure

Products and Services

Trustlook provides signatureless, cloud-based mobile security for Android devices via its Anti-Virus Engine, which addresses malware, APT, viruses, and security loopholes on the Android platform. The company also supports fast malware response for zero day and advanced malware infections.

Website

<https://www.trustlook.com/>

Trustonic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Trustonic provides a secure execution solution that can be embedded in mobile devices and utilizes trusted hardware.

Headquarters

Trustonic
20 Station Road, Cambridge CB1
2JD United Kingdom

Executives

Ben Cade, CEO of Trustonic, was GM and VP of ARM's Secure Services Division.

History

Founded in 2012, the private company was founded to bring together the ARM Secure services Division, Giesecke & Devrient, and Trusted Logic Mobility working on Trusted Execution Environment (TEE) technology. Trustonic is headquartered in the UK with offices in Finland, France, Germany, Korea, and California.

Key Competitors

OP-TEE

Products and Services

Trustonic offers its Trusted Execution Environment, which is a secure area of software that is embedded in the application processor of an electronic device. The TEE is separated by hardware from the main operation system of a device. It manages and executes trusted applications. The company also offers a directory service in support of service provider programs. Trustonic supports developers through a Developer Program that promotes services using the Trustonic Execution Environment.

Website

<https://www.trustonic.com/>

Trustpipe

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Trustpipe offers endpoint security via network traffic scans and analysis using an attack taxonomy.

Headquarters

Trustpipe
1195 Westside Road
Healdsburg, California 95448

Executives

Ridgely Evers serves as Founder and CEO of Trustpipe. He was previously founder of Netbooks.

History

Ridgely Evers founded Trustpipe in 2014. The small, start-up company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Cylance, CrowdStrike

Products and Services

The company provides an endpoint security solution for Windows, Linux, and Mac based on a server and software agent that checks traffic to and from host machines. The system categorizes network-based attacks and blocks attacks based on the taxonomy. The solution includes protection for Windows XP, which Microsoft no longer supports – but which remains in deployment in many companies and across many countries including China.

Website

<https://www.trustpipe.com/>

TrustPort

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Anti-Malware Tools

Brief Overview

TrustPort is a security software company offering anti-virus, anti-spyware, and related Internet security solutions for home and office.

Headquarters

TrustPort a.s.
Purkynova 2845/101
612 00 Brno
Czech Republic
Tel: +420 541 244 471

Executives

Pavel Mrnustik serves as CEO of TrustPort.

History

Founded within AEC in 1991, the company originally focused on the corporate segment. Cleverlance acquired AEC in 2008 and spun off TrustPort as an independent company with the detachment of the AEC development division.

Key Competitors

AVG, Kaspersky

Products and Services

TrustPort offers a range of security software products that can be grouped as follows:

- Home and Small Office – Includes Anti-virus, Internet security, and related tools for the PC
- Small and Medium Companies – Includes various packages of anti-virus and Internet security solutions
- Enterprise – Includes more comprehensive security solutions including threat intelligence, secure communications, Web filtering, and network gateways.
- Mobile Devices – Includes security for Android, and iOS.

Website

<https://www.trustport.com/>

Trustwave

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

PCI DSS/Compliance, Managed Security Services, Web Security, Email Security, Network Access Control, Unified Threat Management, Web Application Firewall, CA/PKI Solutions, Governance, Risk, and Compliance, Penetration Testing, Security Information Event Management, Application Security, Vulnerability Management, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Trustwave offers a wide range of compliance solutions, security products, and managed services, with emphasis on Payment Card Industry requirements.

Headquarters

Trustwave
70 Madison Street, Suite 1050
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Tel: (888) 878 – 7817

Executives

Bob McCullen, CEO of Trustwave, has held previous executive positions at many firms including Verisign.

History

Founded in 1995, the privately held company has grown to over 1100 employees in offices across seventeen different countries, with headquarters in Chicago, Illinois. The firm has grown in recent years through various acquisitions to include a range of security appliance-based and managed solutions for business customers.

Key Acquisitions

Intellitactics, M86 (Finjan),
Bit Armor, Vericept
Lucid Security, Application Security, Cenizic

Key Competitors

HPE, Solutionary, ForeScout, Imperva

Products and Services

The TrustKeeper platform is the company's premier compliance offering with over two million subscribers. Trustwave products and service can be grouped as follows:

- *TrustKeeper* – Premier PCI DSS compliance platform that complements the company's industry leading professional services in merchant payment card processing.
- *PenTest Manager* – Feature embedded in the TrustKeeper platform for penetration testing.
- *Secure Web Gateway* – Security appliance product for secure Web filtering and policy enforcement.
- *Secure Email Gateway* – Security appliance product for email-based filtering and compliance functions.
- *Managed Security Services* – Remote management of its products. The company maintains a secure operations center in Chicago.

SpiderLabs offers incident response and related forensic analysis services for business customers.

Website

<https://www.trustwave.com/>

Tufin

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

Tufin provides security policy orchestration with emphasis on automating and accelerating network configuration changes in gateway components such as firewalls and routers.

Headquarters

Tufin Headquarters
5 Shoham ST Paz Towers
Floor 13
Ramat Gan, Tel-Aviv 52521
Israel
Tel: 972-3-6128118

Executives

Ruvi Kitov, co-founder and CEO of Tufin, served in various roles at Check Point Software.

History

Ruvi Kitov and Reuven Harrison co-founded Tufin in 2005. The privately held company boasts significant growth and works with hundreds of channel partners around the world.

Key Competitors

CheckPoint, AlgoSec

Products and Services

Tufin provides security policy orchestration for enterprise customers with complex gateway, firewall, and security device architectures. Tufin's flagship offering is the Tufin Policy Orchestration Suite, which allows for designing, provisioning, and auditing network security changes. Three primary functions of the platform are as follows:

- **SecureTrack** – This provides real-time policy tracking and alerting based on network topology intelligence and security configuration analysis.
- **SecureChange** – This automates security change processes from request to provisioning.
- **SecureApp** – This orchestrates application-related network changes from deployment to commissioning. The goal here is to bridge the gap between application developers and network security teams.

The platform includes a simple, intuitive interface for network security teams. It supports a variety of firewall and security gateway products including Check Point, Juniper, Cisco, Palo Alto Networks, and others.

Website

<https://www.tufin.com/>

TwelveDot

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting

Brief Overview

TwelveDot provides a range of security consulting with emphasis on mobile and cloud.

Headquarters

TwelveDot
343 Preston Street, 11th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada
Tel: (613) 447 – 3393

Executives

Faud Khan, Founder and CEO of TwelveDot, was previously with Bell Labs, Alcatel Lucent, and Blue Coat.

History

Founded in 2010 by Faud Khan, the company is headquartered in Ottawa.

Key Competitors

Phirelight, Herjavec Group

Products and Services

Security consulting services offered by TwelveDot include emphasis in the following areas:

- **Cloud** – Includes standards assessments, reviewing contracts, privacy impact, technical risk assessment, and other aspects of cloud deployment, procurement, and secure use.
- **Mobile** – Includes code evaluations and best practices, cloud-based apps, BYOD infrastructure assessments, and system auditing.

Clients include equipment manufacturers, software development companies, cloud solution providers, government departments, and business.

Website

<https://www.twelvedot.com/>

21CT

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

21CT provides a behavioral analytic fraud detection solution that supports enterprise investigations.

Headquarters

21CT
6011 West Courtyard Drive
Building 5, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78730
Tel: (512) 682 – 4700

Executives

Irene Williams, CEO of 21CT since 2005, serves on the board for the Austin Children's Shelter.

History

Founded in 1999 as an innovation incubator running technology projects for the US defense and intelligence agencies, the small company is based in Austin, Texas.

Key Competitors

RSA (Archer), Guardian Analytics, NuData

Products and Services

21CT offers fraud investigative solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- 21CT LYNXeon – Supports network security analytics
- 21CT Torch – Supports fraud detection and investigative analytics
- 21CT Case Manager – Provides next-generation case management

The company supports fraud investigations for Medicaid and related areas using data analytics, graph pattern analysis, and behavioral analysis.

Website

<https://www.21ct.com/>

Twistlock

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Twistlock provides vulnerability detection, policy enforcement, and other protections for virtual containers.

Headquarters

Twistlock
156 2nd Street
San Francisco, California 94105
contact@twistlock.com

Executives

Ben Bernstein, CEO of Twistlock, is a veteran of the Israeli Intelligence Corps.

History

The company emerged in 2015 with \$2.5M in funding from YL Ventures. The principals have relocated to San Francisco and had roughly ten staff at the end of 2015.

Key Competitors

Flawcheck

Products and Services

Twistlock provides virtual security for containers that includes attention to the following:

- Tools for identifying risks in containerized apps without any workflow disruption
- Tools to scan for vulnerabilities and to enforce policies during the entire lifecycle of the container

The solution addresses containerized computing (including Docker and Kubernetes) and micro-services by detecting vulnerabilities, hardening container images, and enforcing security policies such as Advanced Access Control.

Website

<https://www.twistlock.com/>

2B Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

2B Secure is a security consulting firm that provides a range of value added reseller solutions in the area of information security.

Headquarters

2B Secure Ltd
3 Ha'arava Street
Airport City, P.O. Box 108
Ben Gurion Airport
70150 Israel
Tel: 972 3 6492008

Executives

Alon Mantsur serves as CEO of 2B Secure.

History

Founded in 2003 by Alon Mantsur, 2B Secure is part of Matrix, which is the leading information technology company in Israel.

Key Competitors

Optiv, Trustwave

Products and Services

2B Secure provides security solutions including consulting services with partnerships with technology providers such as PineApp, Waterfall, AlgoSec, Tufin, Imperva, CheckPoint, Trend Micro, Fortinet, McAfee, Safend, Symantec, Cisco, Cidway, ActivePath, Promisec, Juniper, Vasco, ClearSwift, BigFix, and Kaspersky. Product solutions include firewalls, vulnerability assessment tools, mail relay, content filtering, endpoint security, application firewall, strong authentication, IPS intrusion prevention system, and SSL VPN.

Website

<https://www.2bsecure.co.il/>

2FA

Now Identity Automation

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

2FA provides a range of two-factor authentication solutions including fingerprint and one-time password.

Headquarters

Corporate
7102 N Sam Houston Pkwy W, Ste 300
Houston, TX 77064

2FA

10713 N FM 620
Suite # 201
Austin, Texas 78726
Tel: (512) 918 – 3200

Executives

Greg Salyards serves as Co-Founder, President, and CEO of 2FA.

History

2FA is a veteran-owned company founded by Greg Salyards and Shaun Cuttill in 2008. The company now supports over 1,000 customers and millions of users around the world.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, RSA

Products and Services

Authentication and single sign-on (SSO) solutions offered by 2FA include the following:

- Authentication – Based on RFID, fingerprint, one-time password, smart card, risk-based, magnetic stripe, and barcode.
- Single Sign-On (SSO) – Supporting application, Citrix, Microsoft, VMware, and Windows.

Website

<https://www.2FA.com/>

2Keys

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Managed Security Services, VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

2Keys provides a range of managed and professional services with emphasis on user authentication and identity attributes

Headquarters

2Keys Security Solutions
1550 Laperriere Avenue
Suite 200
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada
K1Z 7T2

Executives

John Scott serves as CEO of 2Keys.

History

Co-founded by Rob Pierce and Tony Bates, the company is headquartered in Canada with offices in Ottawa and Toronto. Customers range from commercial to financial and public.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

2Keys provides a range of security professional and managed services that can be grouped as follows:

- Managed Security Services – Addresses security operations, call centre, and related functions.
- Standards-Based Solutions – Security technology, SAML 2.0, CATS 2.0, and accessibility.
- Professional Services – Includes security architecture, systems integration, and multifactor authentication.

The company maintains partnerships with security companies such as Forgerock, nCircle, Entrust, SafeNet, Critical Path, Nexor, Oracle, Siemens, OpenDJ, Cisco, CheckPoint, BorderWare, BAE, and Microsoft.

Website

<https://www.2keys.ca/>

2-sec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, PCI DSS/Compliance, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

2-sec provides a range of security consulting offers including penetration testing and PCI DSS services.

Headquarters

2-sec
7th Floor, Tower 42
25 Old Broad St
London
EC2N 1HN
UK
Tel: +44 844 502 2066

Executives

Tim Holman, Founder and CEO of 2-sec, is also President of the Information Systems Security Association in the UK.

History

Founded by Tim Holman, 2-sec is the successor company to One-Sec, also founded by Tim Holman and acquired by Trustwave in 2005. 2-sec is headquartered in the UK.

Key Competitors

PenTest Partners, Pentura

Products and Services

2-sec provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing
- PCI DSS Training
- PCI DSS Compliance
- Security Consulting

2-sec does not resell any third-party products, choosing to remain independent in its consultation work.

Website

<https://www.2-sec.com/>

UL InfoGard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
PCI, GRC

Brief Overview

InfoGard provides assistance in a variety of industries to help organizations comply with various standards.

Headquarters

InfoGard Laboratories, Inc.
709 Fiero Lane, Suite 25
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Tel: 805.783.0810

Executives

Douglas Biggs serves as the CTO of InforGard.
Keith E. Williams serves as the CEO of UL.

History

Infogard was founded in 1993.

Products and Services

InfoGard specializes in providing GRC assistance for Healthcare organizations and Federal organizations. Additionally they provide assistance with PCI compliance.

Website

<http://www.infogard.com/>

UnboundID

Now PingIdentity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

UnboundID provides an identity and access management platform designed to focus on Web scale customer volume.

Headquarters

UnboundID
13809 Research Boulevard, Suite 500
Austin, Texas 78750
Tel: (512) 600 – 7799

Executives

Andre Durand serves as the CEO and Chairman of UnboundID/PingIdentity.

History

Founded by Steve Shoaff and David Ely, the company is headquartered in Austin, Texas with an office in Woking, England.

Key Acquisitions

Ping Identity

Products and Services

The UnboundID identity and access management product offers the following component capabilities:

- Identity Data Store – Handles billions of identities along with security, application, and device data for each profile
- Identity Broker – Manage policy-based governance based on real-time consumer profile and consent data
- Identity Data Sync – Synchronizes data between disparate systems

Website

<https://www.pingidentity.com/>

Unicom Engineering

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Unicom offers everything software developers need to deploy their application as a complete platform solution.

Headquarters

Corporate Headquarters
25 dan Road
Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Tel: +1 (781) 332-1000

Executives

Rusty Cone serves as the General Manager of Unicom.

History

Unicom Engineering was founded in 1989.

Key Competitors

Mimeo

Products and Services

Unicom Engineering offers a variety of products and services that assist developers in getting an application to market as a complete solution.

- Solution Design
- System Integration
- Logisitics and Compliance
- Global Support
- Business Analytics

Website

<https://www.unicomengineering.com>

Uniken

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure Remote Access

Brief Overview

Uniken provides a security platform that integrates identity, authentication, and remote access into secure application tunnels.

Headquarters

Uniken
7 World Trade Center
250 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10007

Executives

Bimal Gandhi serves as CEO of Uniken.

History

Headquartered in New York, the company has presence in New Jersey and India. Nexus Venture Partners and Exfinity Venture Partners are investors.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

Uniken offers a platform called REL-ID that is a digital access platform based on secure end-point technology. The platform creates a scalable private digital network of users, apps, and devices where all interactions and data are protected via provisioned end-to-end, mutual or 2-way trust. The platform includes modules for 2FA and 3FA for both desktop, mobile, and hybrid apps, with support for secure file transfer and data vault capabilities.

Website

<https://www.uniken.com/>

United Security Providers

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Access Control, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

United Security Providers offers network access control solutions for business customers.

Headquarters

United Security Providers AG
Stauffacherstrasse 65/15
3014 Bern
Switzerland
Tel: +41 31 959 02 02

Executives

Michael Liebi serves as CEO of United Security Providers.

History

Founded in 1994, the private company is headquartered in Bern, Switzerland, with offices in Zurich and London.

Key Competitors

ForeScout, Bradford Networks, Cisco

Products and Services

United Security Providers offers network access control solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Web Access Management – USP Secure Entry Server offers support for Web access management
- Network Access Control – USP Network Authentication System supports protection of company networks via strict access controls on all endpoints
- Managed Security Services – Includes managed services for various IT security functions

The company offers security consulting and project support in identity and access management, Web application firewall security, network and infrastructure security, mobile security, and cloud security

Website

<https://www.united-security-providers.ch/>

Unisys

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Data Security

Brief Overview

Unisys is a technology company that includes cyber security solutions for enterprise customers and government.

Headquarters

Unisys
801 Lakeview Drive, Suite 100
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

Executives

Peter Altabef, President and CEO of Unisys, was previously President and CEO of MICROS Systems.

History

Formed in 1986 by merging Sperry and Burroughs, Unisys is based in Blue Bell, Pennsylvania and trades on the NYSE. The company reported \$3.4B in revenue in 2013.

Key Competitors

IBM, Accenture, CSC

Products and Services

Unisys provides data security solutions focused on protecting information through encryption and architectural methods. The two main security-related product solutions are as follows:

- Stealth – Provides means for evading cyber attacks through the use of cryptography. Stealth Mobile enables authenticated.
- Choreographer – Provides assistance for managing virtual environments across different cloud services through a single management console to switch workloads. Choreographer is integrated with Stealth.

Website

<https://www.unisys.com/>

Univaultage

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Authentication

Brief Overview

Univaultage provides a variety of solutions to protect sensitive data and store passwords securely.

Headquarters

UniVaultage LLC
311 RR 620 S, Suite 206
Austin, Texas 78734-4775
Tel: (512) 263-2165

Executives

Barry K. Shelton serves as the Principal of Univaultage. Barry is an electrical engineer and software developer who has been researching and implementing security solutions since the 1990s.

History

The company was founded in 2015 in Austin Texas by Barry K. Shelton.

Key Competitors

1Password, LastPass

Products and Services

Univaultage offers a number of applications that use their UniVault technology to safely store data.

- PassWorks Pro
- PassWorks Deluxe
- PassWorks Media
- PassWorks Notes
- PassWorks Generator

Website

<https://www.univaultage.com/>

Untangle

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Firewall

Brief Overview

Untangle provides open source products and solutions to simplify your firewall.

Headquarters

Untangle, Inc.
100 W. San Fernando St. Suite 565
San Jose, CA 95113
Tel: +1 (866) 233-2296

Executives

Scott Devens serves as the CEO of Untangle.
Dirk Morris serves as the Chief Product Officer.

History

The company was founded in 2003 in San Jose by Dirk Morris.

Key Competitors

1Password, LastPass

Products and Services

NG Firewall – This software can be deployed for any firewall. It is open source and browser based and can be used to simplify the management of your firewall's policies and controls.

Hardware – Untangle offers a variety of scalable plug-and-play firewall appliances that work hand in hand with NG Firewall.

Website

<https://www.untangle.com/>

Urbane Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Urbane Security provides information security consulting services including defensive, offensive, and compliance offerings.

Headquarters

Urbane Security
311 South Wacker Drive Suite 6030
Chicago, Illinois 60606

Executives

Erin Jacobs and Zack Fasel serve as Founding Partners of Urbane Security.

History

Erin Jacobs and Zack Fasel are founding partners of Urbane Security, which is located in Chicago with presence in San Francisco, New York, Denver, and Dallas. The company was founded in 2009.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Urbane Security provides information security consulting services including the following:

- Defensive Security – Includes vulnerability remediation, application code review, architecture review, SDLC security integration, design and implementation, managed security services, and training
- Offensive Security – Network penetration testing, application penetration testing, mobile application testing, social engineering exercises, physical security review, red team engagements, and secure device testing
- Compliance Services – PCI DSS, third-party assessments, gap analysis and remediation. Strategic advisory, virtual CISO, and policy deployment

Website

<https://www.urbanesecurity.com/>

US Data Forensics

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

US Data Forensics provides digital forensics and investigative support in acquiring, analyzing, and preserving data.

Headquarters

US Data Forensics
2325 Dulles Corner, Suite 500
Herndon, Virginia 20171
Tel: (301) 657 – 5600

Executives

Philip Rodokanakis, Managing Director of US Data Forensics, had a 27-year career as a Special Agent in Charge (SAC) with Office of the Inspector General.

History

Launched by Cal Klausner, Bruce Dubinsky, and Philip Rodokanakis, the company is headquartered in Virginia and Maryland.

Key Competitors

Sylint, Nuix

Products and Services

US Data Forensics provides digital forensics support in the following areas:

- Data acquisition and evidence storage
- Preliminary investigations onsite
- Computer forensic examinations
- Computer forensic laboratory

The company focuses on extracting relevant digital data in support of white-collar crime investigations.

Website

<https://www.usdflc.com/>

Utimaco

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Monitoring, IoT

Brief Overview
Utimaco helps telecommunication providers with lawful data retention and interception.

Headquarters
Utimaco GmbH
Germanusstraße 4 52080, Aachen, Germany
Tel: +49 241 1696-0

Executives
Malte Pollmann serves as the CEO of Utimaco.

History
Utimaco is a German based company founded in 1983.

Key Competitors
Futurex

Products and Services
Utimaco provides hardware security modules that work to protect IoT.

They also help telecommunication providers legally intercept and retain data to discover terrorism and crime.

Website
<https://www.utimaco.com/>

Vade Secure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Email Security

Brief Overview
Vade Security provides email security for corporations of all sizes, including ISPs, hosting companies, and OEMs.

Headquarters
180 Sansome Street, Fl. 9, San Francisco
94104 CA, USA
Tel: +1 (415) 745 3630

Executives
Georges Lotigier serves as the President and CEO of Vade Security.

History
Vade Security was founded in 2009.

Key Competitors
Cyren, Mimecast, Proofpoint

Products and Services
Vade Security uses their technology to help protect your organization against Malware, Phishing, Spear Phishing, and Spam.

Website
<https://www.vadesecure.com/>

ValueMentor Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

ValueMentor Consulting provides information security consulting including compliance and assessments.

Headquarters

ValueMentor Consulting
Chandanam, Infopark,
Koratty, Thrissur Kerala,
India – 680 308

Executives

Binoy Koonammavu serves as Founder and Principal Consultant for ValueMentor Consulting.

History

Founded by Binoy Koonammavu, the company has its corporate office in India with an international headquarters in UAE.

Key Competitors

Infosys, Tech Mahindra

Products and Services

ValueMentor Consulting provides a range of information security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Consulting – Includes ISO 27001, PCI DSS, IT Act 2008, HIPAA, and Virtual CISO services
- Assessments – Includes penetration testing, vulnerability assessments, application security assessments, mobile apps security, RBI IS audits, wireless security assessment, and internal IT audits
- SOC Services – Includes anti-phishing and digital forensics

Website

<https://www.valuementor.com/>

Van Dyke Technology Group

Acquired by Jacobs Engineering Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Van Dyke Technology Group provides cyber security/information assurance professional services for program and policy, testing, and other areas.

Headquarters

Van Dyke Technology Group
6716 Alexander Bell Drive, Suite 210
Columbia, Maryland 21046

Executives

Jed Van Dyke serves as CEO of Van Dyke Technology Group.

History

Located in Columbia, the information assurance firm was acquired by Jacobs in 2016.

Key Competitors

Newberry Group

Products and Services

In addition to performance optimization and language & analysis, the company provides a range of cyber security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Security Program and Policy
- Security Architecture
- Cross Domain Solutions
- Identity and Access Management
- Security Authorization
- Security Testing
- Cyber Situational Awareness
- Cyber Threat Analysis

Van Dyke also offers a Secure Shell solution for X-session forwarding and secure file transfer.

Website

<https://www.vdtg.com/>

Vaporstream

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure Messaging

Brief Overview

Vaporstream provides a platform and service for securely streaming messages without leaving traces on devices or servers.

Headquarters

Vaporstream
Willis Tower
233 S. Wacker Drive, 97th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Tel: (800) 367 – 0780

Executives

Dr. Galina Datskovsky serves as the CEO of Vaporstream.

History

Founded in 2007 by Amit Shah, the company is private equity-funded and headquartered in Chicago.

Key Competitors

Posteo, Lavaboom

Products and Services

Vaporstream provides a temporary messaging solution that ensures that no data is left on devices or servers. End-to-end encryption protects the message in transit. The solution is SaaS and includes an enterprise edition (with support for directory services and notifications), SMB edition, Vaporstream professional (hub and spoke offering for professionals with high profile clients), and an OEM solution. Messages are suppressed from being printed, stored, or copied.

Website

<https://www.vaporstream.com/>

VariQ

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

VariQ provides a range of cyber security/information assurance professional services for government customers.

Headquarters

VariQ
2055 L. Street NW
Suite 650
Washington, DC 20036

Executives

Ben Edson, Founder and CEO of VariQ, was previously Subject Matter Expert in cyber security for the U.S. Congress' IT Security Department. The company is headquartered in Washington with an office in Rockville, Maryland.

History

Founded in 2003 by Ben Edson, the company serves mostly government customers such as the Navy and various agencies in the Armed and Foreign Services.

Key Competitors

Newberry Group, Chertoff Group

Products and Services

In addition to IT and program management services for clients, VariQ provides cyber security professional services in the following areas:

- Endpoint Security
- Anti-Virus and Malware
- Data Loss Prevention
- Cyber Threat Analysis and Monitoring
- Intrusion Prevention and Detection
- Compliance and Accreditation
- Vulnerability and Risk Assessments
- z/OS Mainframe Assessments

The company has attained CMM Level III and ISO 9001:2008 accreditations.

Website

<https://www.variq.com/>

vArmour

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Cloud Security

Brief Overview

vArmour provides software-based distributed security controls such as segmentation and deception to virtual and cloud environments.

Headquarters

vArmour
800 El Camino Real
Suite 300
Mountain View, California 94040
Tel: (650) 564 – 5100

Executives

Tim Eades, CEO of vArmour, was previously CEO of SilverTail Systems until its acquisition by RSA.

History

vArmour was founded in 2011 and raised \$42M in venture funding from investors including Highland Capital Partners, Menlo Ventures, Columbus Nova Technology Partners, Citi Ventures, Work-Bench Ventures, and Allegis Capital.

Key Competitors

Palo Alto Networks, Fortinet

Products and Services

vArmour is the data center and cloud security company that delivers application-aware micro-segmentation and deception capabilities to protect networks, applications and users across virtual and cloud environments. As an early innovator in distributed security systems built in software, vArmour approaches security by moving controls that were traditionally at the perimeter down next to each workload. Specific functions delivered by vArmour DSS include:

- Fine-Grained Segmentation (separating assets by environment, application tiers, and/or security class)
- Continuous Security Monitoring and Visibility
- Cyber Deception
- Broad Security Across Multi-Clouds
- Compliance Assurance
- Rapid Breach Detection and Forensic Investigation

vArmour DSS provides a scalable, distributed architecture, continuous security monitoring, micro-segmentation, and deception with tools to support deployment, management, and securing of critical infrastructure.

Website

<https://www.varonis.com/>

Varonis

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Varonis provides solutions for data governance and protection via enterprise file sync and share, access monitoring, and related capabilities.

Headquarters

Varonis
1250 Broadway, 29th Floor
New York, New York 1001
Tel: (877) 292 – 8767

Executives

Yaki Faitelson, CEO, President, Co-Founder, and Chairman, was previously with NetVision and Network Appliance.

History

Co-founded by Yaki Faitelson and Ohad Korkus in 2005, the company is headquartered in New York with offices in North Carolina, UK, France, Germany, and Israel. EMC, Accel Partners, Evergreen Venture Partners, and Pitango Venture Capital provided \$28M in venture funding through Series B. The company trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Competitors

Whitebox Security, Talend

Products and Services

Varonis allows creation of a virtual private cloud across diverse infrastructure including third parties. Varonis provides its data protection and management solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- File Sync and Share – Allows creation of private clouds with file sync, mobile access, and related features
- Data Protection – Supports data audit of access, usage, compliance, and potential abuse
- Enterprise Search – Provides enterprise search capability
- Retention and Migration – Automatically finds, deletes, archives, and migrates files to meet data retention policies

Varonis offers professional services as well as specialized Federal customer services and product support.

Website

<https://www.varonis.com/>

Varutra

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Security Training

Brief Overview

Varutra offers a range of information security consulting and training services for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Varutra Consulting Pvt. Ltd.
A-302 & A-303, Oxy Primo
Bakori Phata,
Pune-Nagar Highway, Opp. Jain College
Wagholi, Pune-412207, MH
India

Executives

Kishor Sonawane serves as Founder and CEO of Varutra.

History

The company has its corporate office in Pune with a branch office in Mumbai.

Key Competitors

Tata, Tech Mahindra

Products and Services

Varutra offers a range of cyber security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Mobile Security
- Infrastructure Protection
- Application Security
- Special Services including Information Security Training

Website

<https://www.varutra.com/>

VASCO

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

VASCO provides solutions for strong authentication, digital signature, and identity management.

Headquarters

VASCO
1901 South Meyers Road, Suite 210
Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 60181

Executives

Ken Hunt, Founder, CEO, and Chairman of VASCO, is active as a member of several business and advisory boards.

History

Founded by Ken Hunt in 1991, VASCO has grown to several hundred employees serving 10,000 customers in 100 countries. The public company trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Competitors

RSA, Entrust

Products and Services

VASCO offers solutions for strong authentication, digital signature, and secure e-commerce in sectors ranging from banking to government to retail. Specific product offerings from VASCO include the following:

- Client Products – Includes DIGIPASS one-time strong passwords to secure application access. DIGIPASS is available as a dongle or credit card form factor. The solution is available as software and supports e-Signatures, card readers, PKI, and Bluetooth.
- Server Products – Includes the VACMAN controller (API-based authentication platform), DIGIPASS plug-ins, and the IDENTIKY authentication server, federation server, appliance, and virtual appliance.

VASCO also offers developer tools, managed authentication and PKI services, and packaged solutions for enterprise customers.

Website

<https://www.vasco.com/>

Vaultive

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Cloud Security, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Vaultive provides cloud and SaaS application data encryption protection via a network-level proxy solution.

Headquarters

Vaultive
470 Atlantic Avenue, 12th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02210
Tel: (646) 839 – 8585

Executives

Jonas Hellgren, President and CEO of Vaultive since 2014, was formerly an executive with Jumtaptap.

History

Founded in 2009, and headquartered in Boston, the company raised an \$8M funding round in 2015 from Harmony Partners, New Science Ventures, .406 Ventures, Founder Collective, and various private and angel investors.

Key Competitors

CipherCloud

Products and Services

Vaultive provides a platform for ensuring encryption and data protection of cloud services for the enterprise. The Vaultive solution provides encryption support for Exchange / Office 365, Yammer, Box Enterprise, and Dynamics CRM Online. The Vaultive Encryption platform operates as a network-level proxy supporting SaaS applications with no required changes to the applications. Encryption support includes AES 256-bit encryption.

Website

<https://www.vaultive.com/>

Vectra Networks

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Vectra Networks provides continuous automated cyber intrusion detection and reporting solutions.

Headquarters

Vectra Networks
560 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200
San Jose, California 95128
Tel: (408) 326 – 2020

Executives

Hitesh Sheth, President and CEO of Vectra, worked previously as COO at Aruba Networks.

History

Founded in 2011 by Mark Abene and James Harlacher, the company is headquartered in San Jose. IA Ventures, Khosla Ventures, Accel Partners, AME Cloud Ventures, Intel Capital, and Juniper Networks provided roughly \$42M in funding through Series C.

Key Competitors

Cisco, Juniper

Products and Services

The Vectra X-Series platform performs malware detection and provides real-time insights into advanced persistent threats using machine-learning algorithms. Vectra complements existing perimeter defenses by inspecting traffic on the inside of a network (usually referred to as East-West traffic) and applying data science to expose attacks. A cloud service ensures that all Vectra platforms are up-to-date. The company applies a Threat Certainty Index that automatically displays the more significant threats based on contextual scoring.

Website

<https://www.vectranetworks.com/>

Veedog

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Detection/Prevention

Brief Overview

Veedog provides a virtual machine-based malware protection system focused on small and medium sized business.

Headquarters

Veedog
335 N. 3rd Street
Burbank, California 91502
info@veedog.com

Executives

Daniel Lorch, Founder of Veedog, held a previous position as President and CEO of GFI Software Phillipines.

History

Founded by Daniel Lorch, this early stage start-up is addressing the APT marketplace for SMB. The company is located in Burbank with offices in Sunnyvale and the Phillipines.

Key Competitors

FireEye, TrapX Security

Products and Services

Veedog provides a Virtual Execution Engine that offers virtual machine-based malware protection for small and medium sized businesses. The tool opens suspicious files in a safe, virtual environment in order to perform behavioral analysis for potential malware. Veedog is designed to be affordable for smaller businesses with the ability to install and configure the security solution in fifteen minutes. The SMB marketplace is largely unexplored in the context of APT, so Veedog provides a novel means for these businesses to begin addressing the increase in threats they've experienced in recent years.

Website

<https://www.veedog.com/>

Venafi

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, CA/PKI Solutions

Brief Overview

Venafi secures cryptographic keys and certificates by providing visibility and a fully automated, secure lifecycle with automated remediation.

Headquarters

Venafi
175 E 400 S. Suite 300
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Tel: (801) 676 – 6900

Executives

Jeff Hudson, CEO of Venafi, has over twenty-five years of management and leadership experience.

History

Founded in 2004, the company is headquartered in Utah with offices in Palo Alto, Finland, Australia, and the UK. Foundation Capital, Intel Capital, Pelion Venture Partners, and SilverLake Partners have provided \$85M in funding through four equity rounds.

Key Competitors

Symantec

Products and Services

Venafi invented the Immune Systems for the Internet, which secure and protects the keys and certificates that every business and government depends on for secure communication, commerce, computing mobility, and IoT. The visibility provided by Venafi helps customers understand information about their keys and certificates – including where they came from, and who owns them. The technical approach involves:

- Enterprise surveillance and awareness of keys and certificates
- Automated secure lifecycle for keys and certificates
- Deep analytics and intelligence yielding reputation scores for keys and certificates

All technical controls apply both inside and outside the enterprise.

Website

<https://www.venafi.com/>

Vencore Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Vencore Labs, previously Applied Communication Sciences, provides engineering and professional services in cyber security, analytics, smart grid, and information assurance.

Headquarters

Vencore Labs
150 Mount Airy Road
Basking Ridge, New Jersey 07920

Executives

Dr. Petros Mouchtaris serves as current President of Vencore Labs.

History

The company traces its roots to Bellcore/Telecordia, which was purchased by SAIC and then sold to LM Ericsson. The group was then sold to The SI Organization, a systems engineering and integration organization focused on the US Intelligence and DoD community. The company operates as a division of Vencore, which acquired ACS in 2013. The company has offices in Basking Ridge, New Jersey, Red Bank, New Jersey, and Aberdeen, Maryland.

Key Competitors

SAIC, Northrop Grumman, Lockheed Martin

Products and Services

Vencore Labs focuses on providing cyber security, data analytics, and related technical services to customers, especially in the Federal Government. The services offered by Vencore Labs includes network design services, network management solutions, network operations consulting, smart grid, and global communications infrastructure. The cyber security-related services offered can be grouped as follows:

- Security Policy and Architecture Development
- Vulnerability and Risk Analysis
- Security Operations Benchmarking and Optimization
- Network Penetration and Multimedia Services Testing
- Digital Content Protection
- Supply Chain Integrity

The company also includes researchers, including a high percentage of PhDs, who are active in many high-tech areas with considerable contributions to the standards community.

Website

<https://www.appcomsci.com/>

VENUS Cybersecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Incubator

Brief Overview

VENUS Cybersecurity is a non-profit Canadian organization focused on providing innovation support for members.

Headquarters

VENUS Cybersecurity
255 Centrum Boulevard, Suite 102
Ottawa, Ontario K1E 3W3
Canada
Tel: (613) 696 – 0206

Executives

Tony Bailetti serves as President of VENUS Cybersecurity. Stuart McKeen is Founding Director of VENUS Cybersecurity.

History

Founded in 2013, the non-profit company is headquartered in Ottawa.

Key Competitors

MACH37

Products and Services

VENUS Cybersecurity provides security support and incubation for small companies in Canada working on cyber security problems toward business growth. The organization offers different levels of membership with different levels of management support and infrastructure made available. The organization is specifically focused on making Canada a leader in cyber security.

Website

<https://www.venuscyber.com/>

Venustech

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/26/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Unified Threat Management

Brief Overview

Venustech provides a range of network security products including unified threat management, firewalls, and VPNs.

Headquarters

Venustech
Beijing Venustech Plaza
No. 21 Zhongguancun Software Park,
No. 8 Dongbeiwang West Road
Haidian District, Beijing
Tel: +86 10 82779088

Executives

Wangjia Yan serves as CEO of Venustech.

History

Founded by Jane Yen in 1996 as Beijing Venustech, the company has grown in the network security area. Venustech managed an IPO in 2010 on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange. The company has received investment in the past from KPCB, Ceyuan, Jim Bidzos, and Sanford Robinson.

Key Competitors

TOPSEC, Huawei

Products and Services

Venustech offers a range of network security products in the following areas:

- Gateway Security – Includes Unified Threat Management (UTM), firewall/VPN, network IPS, and endpoint security
- Application Security – Includes Web application firewall, intrusion detection and management, database compliance and audit, and vulnerability scanning and management

Website

<https://www.venustech.com.cn/>

Vera

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17– No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Vera provides a solution for securing data and files with encryption-based protections.

Headquarters

Vera
318 Cambridge Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94306
Tel: (650) 772 – 4050

Executives

Ajay Arora serves as Co-founder and CEO of Vera. He was previously co-founder of RAPshare, which was acquired by AppSense.

History

Founded by Ajay Arora and Prakash Linga, the small company is headquartered in Silicon Valley. The company received \$14M in Series A funding in 2014 led by Battery Ventures.

Key Competitors

Watchdox

Products and Services

The Vera solutions allows secure file sharing via email, cloud, or data storage repositories such as Dropbox and Google Drive. The solution offers Data Leakage Prevention (DLP) for files even after they are shared or downloaded. Files are unreadable to unauthorized users, and file originators define and enforce access policies. The Vera solution works with Microsoft Office and Adobe PDF tools and formats.

Website

<https://www.vera.com/>

Veracode

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Veracode provides cloud-based application security products and services including code analysis and testing.

Headquarters

Veracode
65 Network Drive
Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

Executives

Bob Brennan, CEO of Veracode, was previously CEO of Iron Mountain.

History

Founded in 2006 by Chris Wysopal and Christien Rioux, Veracode is headquartered in Burlington, Massachusetts with an office in London. Investors in the company providing roughly \$114M through Series F include Wellington Management, Atlas Venture, .406 Ventures, Cross Creek Advisors, Meritech Capital Partners, StarVest Partners, Rovi Corporation, Symantec, Polaris Partners, and In-Q-Tel. The company is preparing to IPO.

Key Competitors

Cigital, Rapid7

Products and Services

Veracode offers cloud-based application security products and services that can be grouped as follows:

- **Products** – Includes a subscription-based, cloud-resident application security platform, static analysis (SAST), dynamic analysis (DAST), Web application perimeter monitoring, Vendor application security testing, and mobile application security
- **Services** – Includes remediation coaching, program management, penetration testing, third-party security, and eLearning

Website

<https://www.veracode.com/>

Veriato

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Veriato, formerly known as SpectorSoft, provides monitoring software to detect insider threats, employee fraud, and data breaches.

Headquarters

Veriato
1555 Indian River Boulevard, Building B-210
Vero Beach, Florida 32960
Tel: (772) 770 – 5670

Executives

Mike Tierney, CEO of Veriato, was previously COO of Veriato.

History

Founded by C. Douglas Fowler in 1998, Veriato is headquartered in Vero Beach with offices in West Palm Beach, Park City (Utah), and the UK. The company changed its name from SpectorSoft to Veriato in 2016.

Key Competitors

ActivTrack, Spytech (NetVizor), StartCop

Products and Services

Veriato provides a suite of user activity monitoring and event log tracking software tools that include the following:

- **Veriato 360** – Employee monitoring software includes employee privacy enhancements
- **Veriato Recon** – Provides mid-sized and large organizations detect and prevent insider threats

The company also provides solutions for monitoring home computer use with emphasis on reviewing children's activities.

Website

<https://www.veriato.com/>

Veridium

Formerly Hoyos Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 06/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Veridium provides an identity assertion and access platform that utilizes biometrics to authenticate users.

Headquarters

Veridium US
Boston
100 Hancock St 10th Fl
Quincy, MA 02171, USA
Tel: (877) 301-0299

Executives

James Stickland serves as CEO of Veridium.

History

Founded in 2013 and headquartered in New York, the company operates at the Cambridge Innovation Center, MIT Campus, Boston, with offices in Romania and China. The company also has presence at Villanova University and Puerto Rico. In 2016 Hoyos Labs relaunched as Veridium.

Key Competitors

M2SYS, Aware

Products and Services

The company provides an Identity Assertion Platform called VeridiumID, which authenticates identities and manages access to Websites, connected cars, or any systems that can be controlled electronically. The platform utilizes biometrics along with a smart phone and VeridiumID. The company utilizes a Biometric Open Protocol Standard (BOPS), which allows for plug-in biometric solutions based on iris, face, and other unique attributes. The solution uses the smart phone's camera – Android or iPhone – and scans QR codes on devices such as ATMs, which will then match your credentials stored in the banking infrastructure. The Veridium solution maintains the biometrics representation local to the device.

Website

<https://www.veridiumid.com/>

Verint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/13/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Verint provides a range of analytic hardware and software products and services for security, business intelligence, and surveillance industries.

Headquarters

Verint Systems Inc.
175 Broadhollow Road, Suite 100
Melville, New York 11747
Tel: (800) 483 – 7468

Executives

Dan Bodner, President and CEO of Verint Systems since 1994, was previously an executive with Comverse Government Systems Corporation.

History

Verint began its existence in 1999 inside Comverse Technology's Infosys business unit, focused on commercial call recording. In the ensuing years, the group expanded into communications interception, eventually renaming itself with IPO in 2002 from Comverse Infosys to Verint Systems (majority owned by Comverse Technology). After considerable organic and acquisition growth, Verint bought out Comverse Technology's interest in 2012 for roughly \$800 million following a series of business challenges at Comverse. Verint trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

Victrio (2013) – Voice Biometrics

Key Competitors

Symantec

Products and Services

Verint provides solutions that make Big Data and captured information “actionable” through analytics. The security-specific portion of Verint's products and services portfolio include the RELIANT software platform that supports the ability to monitor, analyze, and collect data from voice, video, and data networks for purposes ranging from cyber security to CALEA (Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act) support for Internet Service Providers. Its Nextiva platform provides business intelligence support for video networks and systems.

Website

<https://www.verint.com/>

Veris Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Information Assurance, Governance, Risk, and Compliance,
PCI DSS/Compliance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Veris Group provides a range of cyber security/information assurance consulting services with emphasis on Federal Government customers.

Headquarters

Veris Group
8229 Boone Boulevard, Suite 750
Vienna, Virginia 22182
Tel: (703) 760 – 9160

Executives

David Svec and Douglas Griesse are Co-Founders and Managing Principals of Veris Group.

History

Founded in 2005 by David Svec and Douglas Greise, the company is headquartered in Vienna, Virginia with offices in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Seattle.

Key Competitors

KEYW, CSC, SAIC

Products and Services

Veris Group provides a range of cyber security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Governance, Risk, and Compliance (GRC) – Supports FedRAMP, PCI DSS, NIST/RMF, and FISMA
- Cyber Automation and Modernization (CDM/ISCM) – Includes continuous diagnostics and mitigation
- Technical Security Assessments – Includes penetration testing, red team operations, and social engineering
- Engineering and Operations – Includes mobility, wireless, cloud solutions, security operations, and incident management
- Training – Includes adaptive penetration testing, red team tactics, and software security

Website

<https://www.verisgroup.com/>

Verisign

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

DDOS Security, Threat Intelligence, Infrastructure Security

Brief Overview

Verisign provides Internet top-level domain services, as well as critical infrastructure protection including DDOS security.

Headquarters

Verisign Worldwide Headquarters
12061 Bluemont Way
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (703) 948 – 3200

Executives

Jim Bidzos, President, CEO, and Chairman of Verisign, founded the company in 1995, and returned in President and CEO in 2011.

History

Founded in 1995 as a spin-off of RSA, Verisign originally focused on the cryptography market. The company is headquartered in Reston with offices in India, China, Switzerland, UK, and Australia. The company sold its identity and authentication business to Symantec in 2010, as well as its security consulting division to AT&T in 2009. Verisign trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Acquisitions

Network Solutions (2000) – Domain Management
iDefense (2005) – Intelligence

Key Competitors

Akamai, FireEye

Products and Services

Verisign provides Internet infrastructure solutions in the following three areas:

- Verisign Managed DNS – Includes Top Level domain services and managed DNS services based on the Network Solutions acquisition
- Verisign DDOS Protection Services – Includes ISP agnostic DDOS defense services
- iDefense Security Intelligence Services – Includes real-time cyber security intelligence based on the iDefense acquisition

Website

<https://www.verisigninc.com/>

Verizon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, DDOS Security, Infrastructure Security, Network Monitoring, VPN/Secure Access, Mobile Security, Penetration Testing, PCI DSS/Compliance, Information Assurance, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

In addition to providing global telecommunications, wireless, and broadband services, the company also provides managed security services.

Headquarters

Verizon Headquarters
1095 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036

Executives

Lowell McAdam serves as Chairman and CEO of Verizon Communications.

History

Verizon was spun-off from the Bell System upon divestiture in 1985. It was called Bell Atlantic for a period via combination of several of the local Bell Operating companies including New Jersey Bell and NYNEX. Upon merger with GTE, the company was renamed Verizon. The company trades on the NYSE and does roughly \$128B in revenue.

Key Acquisitions

CyberTrust (2007) – Security Consulting
NetSec (2005) – Managed Security Services

Key Competitors

AT&T, Sprint

Products and Services

The portfolio of managed security services offered by Verizon Communications can be grouped as follows:

- Asset and Exposure Management – Includes vulnerability management, application security, data security, and mobile and M2M security
- Monitoring and Analytics – Includes managed security services, SOC services, and security monitoring and analytics
- Incident Management and eDiscovery – Includes investigative response, eDiscovery, research, and infrastructure
- Risk and Compliance – Includes GRC and PCI Compliance
- Identity and Access – Includes managed certificate services, user identity, and IAM professional services
- Enforcement and Protection – Includes DDOS protection, security gateway, threat management, and advanced security program

Website

<https://www.verizon.com/>

Verodin

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/14/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Endpoint Security, Intrusion Detection, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Verodin instruments security on the network, dynamically assessing the effectiveness of your security portfolio.

Headquarters

Verodin
1818 Library Street Suite 500
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (571) 418 - 8684

Executives

Christopher Key, Co-Founder and CEO of Verodin, was previously Founder and CTO of ENIRA Technologies.

History

Verodin was founded in 2013 by Ben Cianciaruso and Christopher Key. This private company has received \$12M in funding and is headquartered in Virginia.

Key Competitors

Wave

Products and Services

Verodin provides a security platform that is applied within the production environment for endpoint protection, network security, and cloud security.

Website

<https://www.verodin.com/>

Via Resource

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

Via Resource provides search and recruitment services in information security and risk management.

Headquarters

Via Resource
Braywick House West
Windsor Road
Maidenhead
SL6 1DN
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 203 327 1996

Executives

Sam Finn serves as a consultant at Via Resource.

History

The company is located in the United Kingdom.

Key Competitors

Barclay-Simpson

Products and Services

Via Resource provides search and recruitment services in the following areas:

- Information Security
- Cloud Security
- Technical Security
- Risk Management
- Business Continuity
- Public Sector
- Audit

Positions range from technical jobs to executive management, sales, and marketing.

Website

<https://www.viaresource.com/>

ViaScope

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Network Access Control

Brief Overview

ViaScope provides network access control and related IP address management solutions.

Headquarters

ViaScope Inc.
74, Seocho-daero 46-gil, Seocho,
Seoul, 137-873, Republic of Korea
Tel: 82 2 3412 9700

Executives

Chan Woo Kim serves as CEO of ViaScope, Inc.

History

Founded in 1999, the company is headquartered in Seoul, Korea with a branch office in Shanghai.

Key Competitors

Huawei, ForeScout, Cisco

Products and Services

ViaScope offers IPScan XE, which is an integrated DHCP and IP address management solution providing Layer 2 Network Access Control. The product is agentless with strict blocking, IP/MAC address management, device management, and built-in DHCP support. The product provides real-time detection and monitoring of all IP/MAC addresses, centralized IP/MAC network access and address usage policy enforcement, and automatic blocking of unauthorized devices and addresses.

Website

<https://www.viascope.com/>

Vidder

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Vidder offers a software defined perimeter solution that uses strong authentication and dynamic connectivity from a master controller.

Headquarters

Vidder
910 E. Hamilton Avenue, #410
Campbell, California 95008
Tel: (408) 418 – 0440
info@vidder.com

Executives

Mark Hoover, CEO of Vidder, began his career at AT&T Bell Labs and was later President of Acuitive.

History

Founded by Junaid Islam in 2009, the company has received \$18.08M in venture funding including a Series B round in March, 2015 from ONSET Ventures, LDV Partners, Presidio ventures, and Voyager Capital.

Key Competitors

CloudPassage, Illumio, vArmour

Products and Services

Vidder offers a software-defined perimeter solution called PrecisionAccess, which serves as a master controller that requires strong authentication, followed by dynamic connectivity establishment from user to application. TLS provides connection-hijacking protection; two-factor authentication provides credential theft prevention; and server isolation prevents server exploitation. The PrecisionAccess architecture includes a PA Controller, PA Gateway, and PA Client to ensure secure communication to premise and cloud infrastructure.

Website

<https://www.vidder.com/>

VigiTrust

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training, Security Consulting

Brief Overview

VigiTrust provides security training, compliance readiness, GRC, and related security professional services.

Headquarters

VigiTrust Cunningham House, 130
Francis Street – Dublin 8
Ireland
Tel: +353 1 453 9143

Executives

Mathieu Gorge, Founder and CEO of VigiTrust, is an established authority on IT security and risk management.

History

Founded by Mathieu Gorge in 2003, the company is headquartered in Ireland with offices in Paris and New York.

Key Competitors

PenTest Partners, SANS

Products and Services

VigiTrust provides a range of security professional services that can be grouped as follows:

- Information Security Strategy
- Information Security Workshop
- Security Assessment
- VigiTrust Security and GRC Process
- Security Mentoring Program
- Penetration Testing

The company also offers tools in support of Merchant/Entity Compliance Preparation and Validation (MCP), Enterprise Security Program Management (SAMS), Information Security Awareness Programs, PCI DSS, and related areas.

Website

<https://www.vigitrust.com/>

Vijilan Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Managed Security Services, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Vijilan offers a range of managed security services including monitoring and incident response.

Headquarters

Vijilan
2400 Commercial Boulevard, Suite 430
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308
Tel: (954) 334 – 9988

Executives

Rogerio Reis, CEO of Vijilan Security, was a founding partner at DISEC Security Services.

History

Vijilan Security is a spin-off of Arcon in Brazil. The company is headquartered in Florida.

Key Competitors

Trustwave, Solutionary

Products and Services

Vijilan Security provides a range of managed security services with the following support capabilities:

- SIEM
- SOC Management System
- 24 x 7 X 365 Monitoring
- Incident Response Team
- Malware Code Analysis
- Holes in Firewalls

The company also offers professional services in incident response, forensics, and related security services.

Website

<https://www.vijilan.com/>

VILSOL

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Services

Brief Overview

VILSOL provides value added security services across Latin America through technology security partners.

Headquarters

VILSOL PERU
Av. Arequipa Nro 1736
Piso 6, Of 602
Lima, Peru
Tel: +511 715 2060

Executives

Alexis Villagra serves as CEO of VILSOL.

History

Founded in 2002, VILSOL provides information security solution across Latin America. The company has presence in Peru, Colombia, Ecuador, and Bolivia.

Key Competitors

Optiv, Xmart

Products and Services

VILSOL offers a range of value added security solutions across Latin America including the following:

- Perimeter Security
- Intrusion Detection Systems
- Web Security
- Data Security
- Network Access Control
- SIEM
- Ethical Hacking
- Authentication
- Privileged Identity Management

Solutions are offered through partnerships with companies including PAN, CheckPoint, Fortinet, Core Impact, AirTight, Aruba Networks, HPE, AirWatch, SafeNet, Imperva, Varonis, Sikur, Infoblox, A10 Networks, Riverbed, Cisco, GFI, VMware, RSA, Radware, FireEye, and others.

Website

<https://www.vilsol.com/>

Virgil Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Virgil Security provides encryption software tools to support authentication, verification, and data security.

Headquarters

Virgil Security
9296 Sumner Lake Boulevard
Manassas, Virginia 20110

Executives

Dmitry Dain and Michael Wellman serve as Founders of Virgil Security.

History

Founded by Dmitry Dain and Michael Wellman, the company received \$50K in seed funding through the Mach37 accelerator. Inner Loop Capital, Nextgen, Panther Capital, and Bloomberg Beta provided \$525K funding in 2015.

Key Competitors

Wolf SSL, Encryptics

Products and Services

Virgil Security provides encryption software tools to support development of authentication, identity validation, and data security. The company provides encryption libraries for developers and end-users along with public key infrastructure (PKI) management. The result is encryption support for applications, cloud services, and Internet of Things (IoT) applications that require strong authentication or data security.

Website

<https://www.virgilsecurity.com/>

Virsec

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Virsec provides next-generation data breach protection for applications including virtual patching.

Headquarters

Virsec Headquarters
226 Airport Parkway
Suite 350
San Jose, California 95110

Executives

Atiq Raza serves as Executive Chairman and CEO of Virsec Systems. He was previously Founder of RMI, which was acquired by NetLogic.

History

Satya Gupta and Ray DeMeo co-founded Virsec Systems, which is headquartered in Santa Clara with development offices in Bangalore.

Key Competitors

Skyport

Products and Services

Virsec offers application security based on a trusted execution model called ARMAS. The solution is behavioral and non-signature-based, using heuristics to detect attack activity in runtime execution paths. The ARMAS appliance is embedded in the enterprise with connectivity to Web servers, application servers, and database servers to detect attacks in the underlying execution.

Website

<https://www.virsec.com/>

Virtru

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Secure Messaging

Brief Overview

Virtru provides secure email application technology that ensures digital private sharing.

Headquarters

Virtru
1808 Florida Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20009
pr@virtru.com

Executives

John Ackerly, Co-Founder and CEO of Virtru, worked previously as an advisor at the White House.

History

John and Will Ackerly (brothers) founded Virtru in 2012. The company received \$6M in venture funding in 2014 from Bessemer Venture Partners. Will Ackerly, Co-Founder and CTO of Virtru, worked formerly as a security cloud expert at the National Security Agency.

Key Competitors

Silent Circle, Koolspan

Products and Services

Virtru provides a solution for Google Apps and Yahoo mail that ensures digital private sharing and encrypted communications. Specific capabilities in Virtru for Google Apps include the ability to send encrypted emails and attachments using Gmail, the ability to revoke messages, restrict forwarding and add expirations, and the ability to administer functions to view how and where sensitive information has traveled.

Website

<https://www.virtru.com/>

Virtual Forge

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

SAP Security, Application Security

Brief Overview

Virtual Forge provides security scanning and risk identification solutions for SAP applications.

Headquarters

Virtual Forge GmbH
Speyerer Strabe 6
69115 Heidelberg
Germany
Tel: +49 6221 868 90-0

Executives

Markus Schumacher serves as CEO of Virtual Forge.

History

The company is headquartered in Germany with an office in Malvern, Pennsylvania.

Key Competitors

Layer Seven Security, Onapsis

Products and Services

Virtual Forge offers SAP application security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- SAP Risk Assessment – Includes assessment of current risk levels for customer ABAP code
- ABAP Code Scan: CodeProfiler – Tests 241 customizable cases for security compliance, DLP, and other areas
- SAP Configuration Scan: SystemProfiler – Tests 200 customizable cases for security and compliance.
- SAP Penetration Testing – Expert testing of SAP for exploitable vulnerabilities

Website

<https://www.virtualforge.com/>

Visible Statement

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/17/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Visible Statement, part of Green Idea, provides 24/7 information security awareness solutions in multiple languages.

Headquarters

Green Idea, Inc.
950 Page Street
San Francisco, California 94117
Tel: (415) 863 – 2157

Executives

Russ Mumford serves as an executive with Green Idea.

History

The small company is headquartered in San Francisco.

Key Competitors

The Security Awareness Company, Wombat, Security Awareness Inc.

Products and Services

Visible Statement provides software for employee information security awareness training that utilizes high quality animation, graphics, and presentation qualities of modern PCs to deliver security awareness messages. The company provides technical support for the awareness materials, along with auto-updater support for administration of content and graphic messages. The Visible Statement awareness content is available in many different languages including Spanish, English, German, French, Portuguese, Chinese Mandarin, Japanese, Swedish, Polish, Zulu, and other languages.

Website

<https://www.greenidea.com/>

Vistronix

Acquired by ASRC

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics, Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Vistronix specializes in Big Data analysis solutions including a specialized focus on cyberspace and SIGINT operations.

Headquarters

Vistronix
11091 Sunset Hills Road, Suite 700
Reston, Virginia 20190
Tel: (703) 463 – 2059

Executives

John Hassoun, President and CEO of Vistronix, was previously an executive with ATS Corporation, Global Integrated Security, and Olive Group.

History

Founded in 1990, the company is headquartered in Reston with offices in Aberdeen, Arlington, Carlsbad, Columbia, Durham, Ft. Collins, Midwest City, Rockville, Sterling, and Wall, NJ.

Key Acquisitions

NetCentric (2013) – Big Data Analytics

Key Competitors

Novetta, Booz Allen Hamilton

Products and Services

Vistronix provides advanced professional services and technology solutions for exploitation of Big Data with specialized practices in Data Mobility & Advanced Analytics, C4ISR & Multi-Int Process, Enterprise & Open Source Analysis, and Cyberspace & SIGINT Operations. In the Cyberspace & SIGINT Operations, the company supports detection of threats and vulnerabilities. The team employs software engineering and architectural best practices, cyber operations skills, SIGINT tradecraft, and software defined radio expertise.

Website

<https://www.vistronix.com/>

Vitrium

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Content Protection

Brief Overview

Vitrium provides document security and digital rights management protection for PDF files.

Headquarters

Vitrium
550 – 409 Granville Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 1T2
Canada
Tel: (604) 677 – 1500

Executives

Susan Daly serves as President and CEO of Vitrium.

History

Founded in 2005, the small private company is headquartered in Vancouver, Canada.

Key Competitors

Documentum, PDFMate

Products and Services

The Vitrium Protectedpdf software allows for the creation of secure documents with the following capabilities:

- Access Anywhere
- No Plug-ins or Downloads
- Protections of Any PDF Documents
- Control of Documents
- Protection on the Move

The solution works by having document creators (1) upload their PDF to the cloud, (2) choose their readers, (3) apply security and access to the document, (4) send the document, (5) allow readers to access via a secure Web link or read the secure PDF with Adobe reader.

Website

<https://www.vitrium.com/>

VivoSecurity

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Governance, Risk, and Compliance

Brief Overview

VivoSecurity provides a solution for automated financial risk calculation of security risks.

Headquarters

VivoSecurity
1247 Russell Avenue
Los Altos, California 94024
Tel: (650) 919 – 3050

Executives

Thomas Lee, CEO and Founder of VivoSecurity, holds a PhD in Biochemistry from the University of Chicago.

History

Founded in 2010, the company provided beta-site support in 2012. VivoSecurity is headquartered in Los Altos.

Key Competitors

Skybox, Entreda, Veris Group

Products and Services

The VivoSecurity installs an enterprise scanner in the environment in order to provide an automated risk quantification product that offers the following capabilities:

- Probability – Calculates incident rate for each system, incident rates for enterprise, incident rates as a function of incident types, average incident rate, and logging of incidents.
- Impact and Risk – Calculates and forecasts in dollars the risk for systems, enterprise, incidents, and financial reporting
- Modeling – Supports modeling of impact of corporate growth, change, and other factors.

The company also provides services in risk analysis, quantification, modeling, and training related to enterprise security risk.

Website

<https://www.vivosecurity.com/>

V-Key

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

V-Key employs intrusion protection and intelligence technology to secure mobile applications.

Headquarters

V-Key
Eighthtrium
15A Changi Business Park Central 1
#03-03 Singapore 486035
Tel: +65 6850 5155

Executives

Benjamin Mah serves as Co-Founder and CEO of V-Key. He worked previously with IBM, Oracle, and CA.

History

Joseph Gan, Benjamin Mah, and Eddie Chau co-founded V-Key in 2011. The company is headquartered in California with an office in Singapore. IPV Capital and ANT Financial provided \$16M in venture funding through Series A and B in 2012 and 2014.

Key Competitors

Mocana

Products and Services

V-Key provides an advanced mobile application security detection and protection product suite. The solution suite includes:

- V-OS – Mobile trusted platform
- V-Guard – Mobile application IPS
- V-Tap – Adaptive token
- V-Connect – Secure mobile Websites
- V-Track – Mobile threat intelligence

The V-Key solution uses a mobile sandbox with multi-layered security mechanisms including cryptographic operations.

Website

<https://www.v-key.com/>

VMware

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 –No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

VMware is a global leader in cloud infrastructure and business mobility. VMware accelerates customers' digital transformation journey by enabling enterprises to master a software-defined approach to business and IT. With VMware solutions, organizations are creating exceptional experiences by mobilizing everything, responding faster to opportunities with modern data and apps hosted across hybrid clouds, and safeguarding customer trust with an architected-in approach to cybersecurity

Headquarters

VMware World Headquarters
3401 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94304
Tel: (650) 427 – 1000

Executives

Pat Gelsinger serves as CEO of VMware.
Bask Iyer serves as CIO for VMware.
Alex Tosheff serves as CISO of VMware.

History

Founded in 1998, VMware was the first company to virtualize the x86 architecture. It was acquired by EMC Corporation in 2004. The company sold 15% of the company in 2007 in a New York Stock Exchange IPO and trades under the symbol VMW.

Key Acquisitions

Continuent (2014) – Cloud
CloudVolumes (2014) – Cloud
AirWatch (2014) – Enterprise Mobile Device Management
DeskTone (2013) – Virtual Desktop
Virsto (2013) – Hypervisor
Nicira (2012) – SDN

Key Competitors

Citrix, MobileIron, Cisco

Products and Services

VMware provides virtualized security solutions focused on the hypervisor and built around the VMware vSphere solution for virtualization security. vSphere utilizes bare metal technology so that the hypervisor works directly with the hardware, thus avoiding many operating system vulnerabilities. The AirWatch product offers enterprise mobile device management solutions, which increasingly are required by companies and organizations to manage security functions for mobile devices and apps. Nicira's Network Virtualization Platform (NVP) enables the dynamic creation of virtual network infrastructure and services that are completely decoupled and independent from the physical network hardware. This accelerates service delivery from weeks to minutes, and dramatically reduce data center complexity and cost.

Website

<https://www.VMware.com/>

Voodoo Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Voodoo Security offers a range of security-related professional services for enterprise customers and security technology vendors.

Headquarters

Voodoo Security, LLC
P.O. Box 767262
Roswell, Georgia 30076
Tel: (404) 492 - 9709

Executives

Dave Shackelford, Founder, Owner, and Principal Consultant at Voodoo security, is also a popular SANS analyst, instructor, and course author.

History

Dave Shackelford founded Voodoo Security in 2011 to provide expert assistance in security consulting and virtualization. The company remains small and privately held.

Key Competitors

Verizon, Trustwave

Products and Services

Voodoo Security offers a range of security-related professional services including the following:

- Security Vendor Services – Includes security product management, evangelism, and marketing.
- Virtualization Security Services – Provides assistance for virtualization design and security review.
- Security Assessment Services – Includes network vulnerability assessment, penetration testing, web application assessment, and social engineering testing.

Website

<https://www.voodoosec.com/>

Vormetric

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Vormetric provides a range of encryption, key management, and data security solutions.

Headquarters

Vormetric Inc.
2860 Junction Avenue,
San Jose, California 95134
Tel: (888) 267 – 3732

Executives

Alan Kessler, President and CEO of Vormetric since 2012, was previously CEO of Tipping Point (acquired by HPE).

History

Founded in 2001 by Duc Pham, the company is headquartered in San Jose with a presence in Reading, UK and Seoul, Korea. Vanguard Ventures, JK&B Capital, Quicksilver Ventures, Sigma Partners, and Split Rock Partners provided \$20M in venture funding through Series D and Venture rounds in 2006 and 2013.

Key Competitors

Voltage, CheckPoint

Products and Services

Data security at rest products offered by Vormetric include the following:

- Vormetric Transparent Encryption
- Vormetric Tokenization
- Vormetric Application Encryption
- Vormetric Security Intelligence
- Vormetric Key Management
- Vormetric Data Security Manager
- Vormetric Protection for Teradata Database

Vormetric provides encryption support for both structured and unstructured data. The company follows a software-defined approach for encryption.

Website

<https://www.vormetric.com/>

Votiro

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Votiro provides a range of data security products including data sanitization tools for the enterprise.

Headquarters

Votiro

126 Yigal Alon Street, 3rd Floor

Tel Aviv 67443

Israel

Tel: +972 73 737 4102

Executives

Itay Glick, Co-Founder and CEO of Votiro, previously served as an executive with Verint Systems.

History

Co-founded in 2009 by Itay Glick and Aviv Grafi as Mobile Tick, the company is located in Tel Aviv and Sunnyvale.

Key Competitors

Proofpoint, Intel

Products and Services

Votiro provides data security and sanitization technology that can be grouped as follows:

- Spear-Phishing Protection Service – Involves routing incoming messages to the Votiro cloud-based email gateway for attack and malware processing
- Secure Data Sanitization – Involves an appliance that serves as a gateway between files/email and servers/users
- Uni-Directional Link – Provides a physical, optical barrier between networks to allow file processing and analysis

Website

<https://www.votiro.com/>

VSS Monitoring

Acquired by Netscout

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

VSS Monitoring, part of NetScout, provides tools for monitoring the local and wide area network for visibility and security.

Headquarters

VSS Monitoring

930 De Guigne Drive

Sunnyvale, California 94085

Tel: (408) 585 – 6800

Executives

Terence Breslin serves as CEO and Founder of VSS Monitoring.

History

Founded by Terence Breslin in 2003, the company is headquartered in Sunnyvale with offices in Beijing, Singapore, and Sydney. NetScout acquired the company in 2012.

Key Competitors

Vistrionix, Verint

Products and Services

VSS Monitoring provides a range of LAN and WAN monitoring, network intelligence, and optimization tools for network traffic visibility and security. The VSS Monitoring product line includes an optimizer, distributed taps, management center, vBroker (network monitoring), and VB6000 (blade and chassis network packet broker).

Website

<https://www.vssmonitoring.com/>

vThreat

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Analytics

Brief Overview

vThreat provides a platform for creating actionable intelligence through analytics.

Headquarters

vThreat
Fairfax, Virginia

Executives

Eric Whittleton serves as CEO of vThreat. He was previously CEO of Information Systems Support.

History

Founded in 2014 by Marcus Carey, the small company originally focused on providing free and pay versions of cyber security test capabilities. Mach37, Bunker Labs ATX, Capital Factory, and Fishbowl Labs backed the company in the amount of \$600K through 2015. The company, which focuses on analytics, has presence in Fairfax and Austin.

Key Competitors

Core Security, Skybox Security

Products and Services

vThreat provides a cloud-based security platform that performs analytics to determine cyber security readiness through attack simulations. The platform focuses on simulations that can be implemented in the cloud to enhanced readiness and security posture through adversary testing.

Website

<https://www.vthreat.com/>

VU Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication, Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

VU Security provides two-factor authentication solutions with behavioral analysis for many different platforms.

Headquarters

VU Security
Avenida Jujuy 2156 – Piso 9,
Distrito Tecnológico,
CP (C1244ABQ)
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel: +54 11 5353 3300

Executives

Sebastian Stranieri serves as Founder and CEO of VU Security.

History

Founded in 2006, the company has received \$1.04M in funding from two investors.

Key Competitors

Duo Security, Easy Solutions

Products and Services

VU Security provides multi-factor authentication solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- VU Application Server – Includes support for multiple factors on a single platform
- VU Fraud Analysis – Behavioral analysis support for identity
- VU Security Mobile Tokens – Mobile application-based on one-time password
- VU Smart Wallet – Support for mobile payment
- VU Strong VPN Security – Integrates with VPN services
- VU Voice Recognition – Voice-based authentication

Website

<https://www.vusecurity.com/>

Wallarm

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Wallarm offers a Web application firewall that analyzes traffic, profiles users, and supports virtual patching.

Headquarters

Wallarm
155 Constitution Drive
Menlo Park, California 94025
Tel: (415) 940 – 7077

Executives

Ivan Novikov serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Wallarm. He is an ex-white hat hacker.

History

Founded in 2013, the small Russian start-up Web application security company received \$500K in Seed funding from Runa Capital in 2013. The company has offices in Russia and California.

Key Competitors

Barracuda, Qrator Labs

Products and Services

Wallarm provides a range of Web application security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Wallarm Node – Involves \$1000/month per instance to protect an application via reverse proxy arrangement. Information about the application is sent to the Wallarm cloud for analysis.
- Wallarm Standalone – Supports many different Web applications based on different platforms on the same domains and infrastructures

Website

<https://www.wallarm.com/>

Wallix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

Wallix offers a range of privileged user access, password management, and related audit/compliance functions.

Headquarters

Wallix
250, Bis, rue du Faubourg Saint-Honore,
75008 Paris FRANCE
Tel: +33 (0)1 53 42 12 81

Executives

Jean Noel de Galzain serves as CEO of Wallix.

History

The company is headquartered in France with office in the UK, Germany, Russia, and Singapore.

Key Competitors

CyberArk, Thycotic, Imperva

Products and Services

Wallix provides a range of privileged user access monitoring and compliance/audit solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Wallix AdminBastion – Offers password management, SSO, access control, and related functions in support of traceability, audit, and control for devices and servers.
- WAB Managed Services – Includes managed support for privileged user access control.
- WAB On Demand – Cloud-based on-demand services.
- WAB Report Manager – Generates real-time alerts and provides predefined detailed reports.

Wallix offers a range of consulting services and training courses.

Website

<https://www.wallix.com/>

Wandera

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Intrusion Prevention, Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Wandera's web gateway for mobile provides organizations with enterprise mobile security and data management.

Headquarters

Wandera EMEA Headquarters
45 Mortimer Street
London, W1W 8HJ
Tel: +44 (0) 203 301 2660

US Headquarters

275 Sacramento Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, California 94111
Tel: +1 (415) 935 3095

Executives

Eldar Tuvey, Co-Founder and CEO of Wandera, was previously Co-Founder and CEO of ScanSafe.

History

Wandera was founded in 2012 by Eldar Tuvey and Roy Tuvey. This private company has received \$53.5M in funding and is headquartered in London and San Francisco.

Key Competitors

Lookout

Products and Services

Wandera offers an enterprise mobile security platform that provides multi-level protection from mobile threats by using app scans, network monitoring, device behavior, and vulnerability assessments. They also offer data management solution that puts limits on data usage, compressing data, and limits roaming charges.

Website

<https://www.wandera.com/>

Wapack Labs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Threat Intelligence, Security R&D

Brief Overview

Wapack Labs provides cyber threat analysis, security research, and intelligence services.

Headquarters

Wapack Labs Corporation
326 Chestnut Hill Road, Suite 400
New Boston, New Hampshire 03070
Tel: (844) 492 – 7225

Executives

Jeff Stutzman serves as CEO of Wapack Labs.

History

Wapack Labs is sister company to Red Sky Alliance, having been spun off in 2013.

Key Competitors

FireEye

Products and Services

Wapack Labs provides cyber security threat, research, and intelligence sharing to cyber security teams around the world. Intelligence is derived from engineers, researchers, and analysts using tools to fuse open source and proprietary information into actionable information. Customers subscribe to Wapack Labs intelligence on a monthly basis, which provides threat recon, breach information, indications and warning, and victim notification services. Subscriptions are monthly or annual (roughly \$375/year). Partner companies include Alert Logic, AT&T, Solutionary, CounterTack, Threatstream, and Vorstack.

Website

<https://www.wapacklabs.com/>

Waratek

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Waratek provides application security through runtime application self-protection for Java as well as containers.

Headquarters

Waratek Ltd.
Level 3, 8 Harcourt Street
Dublin 2, Ireland
info@waratek.com

Executives

Brian Maccaba serves as CEO of Waratek.

History

John Matthew Holt founded Waratek and serves as CTO of the company, which is headquartered in Ireland. The company also has presence in New York City and London.

Key Competitors

Red Hat

Products and Services

Waratek provides application security through two main products: AppSecurity for Java, and Locker. Capabilities enabled by the product offerings include virtual patching for legacy Java, automatic remediation of SAST output, threat forensics, absolute detection of SQL injection, securing of open source code, and zero-day malware detection. The Waratek Locker product is referred to as a secure container for Java applications that allows applications to self-protect at run-time from threats such as APT.

Website

<https://www.waratek.com/>

Watchdata

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Hardware/Embedded Security

Brief Overview

Watchdata provides a range of digital authentication and transaction security products for mobile and e-commerce applications.

Headquarters

Watchdata Technologies
11 Collyer Quay
#16-01 The Arcade
Singapore 049317

Executives

Wang Youjun serves as CEO of Watchdata.

History

Founded in Beijing in 1994, the company is headquartered in Singapore with eleven regional offices in over 50 countries including India, China, France, Brazil, UAE, US, South Korea, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, and Taiwan. The company has an office in Newport Beach, California.

Key Competitors

Gemalto

Products and Services

Watchdata provides digital authentication and transaction security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Telecom – Watchdata provides SIM cards for mobile with capabilities in mobile payment and NFC
- Transportation – Watchdata provides tap-and-go smart card solutions for applications such as electronic tolls and e-payment
- Banking – Includes EMV smart card and payment solutions for online banking and contactless transactions
- Public Services – Includes utility metering, health care support, and e-Government support
- Enterprise – Includes SIM support for smart enterprise mobility

Website

<https://www.watchdata.com/>

Watchful Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Content Protection

Brief Overview

Watchful Software provides DRM-based data security solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

Watchful Software
30 Broad Street
New York, New York 10004

Executives

Rui Biscaia serves as CEO of Watchful Software.

History

Founded by Charles Foley, Bernardo Patrao, and Rui Biscaia, the company maintains locations in New York and in Portugal. Critical Ventures provides funding investment for the company.

Key Competitors

Haihaisoft, Watchdox, Fasoo

Products and Services

Watchful Software provides mobile DRM-based data security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- RightsWatch – Provides data protection via data classification, information rights management, and data leakage protection for data at rest or in motion, inside or outside the corporate perimeter, including on mobile devices.
- TypeWatch – Provides real-time eBiometrics software security to protect user sessions

Website

<https://www.watchfulsoftware.com/>

WatchGuard

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Firewall Platform, Unified Threat Management

Brief Overview

WatchGuard provides network security solutions including a next-generation firewall and unified threat management appliance.

Headquarters

WatchGuard Technologies
Global Headquarters
505 Fifth Avenue South, Suite 500
Seattle, Washington 98104
Tel: (800) 734 – 9905

Executives

Prakash Panjwani serves as CEO of WatchGuard. He was previously CEO of SafeNet.

History

Founded by Christopher Slatt as Seattle Software Labs in 1996, the company changed its name to WatchGuard in 1997 and went through IPO in 1999. Francisco Partners acquired the company in 2006.

Key Competitors

Fortinet, Palo Alto Networks

Products and Services

WatchGuard provides a range of network security solutions based on its Fireware operating system that can be grouped as follows:

- Next Generation Firewall – Provides next generation firewall capabilities that can be extended to the wireless LAN
- Unified Threat Management – Includes modules for scanning, application control, IPS, and gateway anti-virus.

WatchGuard offers its solutions as cloud-based virtual in addition to hardware appliances.

Website

<https://www.watchguard.com/>

Waterfall

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

Waterfall provides network security solutions for industrial control and SCADA applications.

Headquarters

Waterfall Security Solutions Ltd.
21 Hamelacha Street, Idan Building #2
Rosh Ha'ayin, 48091
Israel

Waterfall Security Solutions Ltd.
1133 Broadway, Suite 708
New York, New York 10010

Executives

Lior Frenkel serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Waterfall Security Solutions.

History

Founded in 2006, Waterfall Security Solutions is headquartered in Israel with an office in New York.

Key Competitors

Bayshore Networks

Products and Services

Waterfall Security Solutions provides a range of industrial control and SCADA security protection products that can be grouped as follows:

- **Historians** – Includes firewall-line security support for GE Proficy and OSIsoft PI Historian products
- **Control Centers** – Securely transmits Inter Control Center Protocol (ICCP) and IEC 60870-104 data between control centers and utilities
- **Additional Security Support** – Includes ICS and SCADA security for remote access, monitoring, anti-virus, database replication, and other areas

Website

<https://www.waterfall-security.com/>

Wave

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Wave provides a range of data security solutions for the endpoint including a virtual smart card.

Headquarters

Wave Systems Corp.
401 Congress Avenue
Suite 2650
Austin, Texas 78701
Tel: (877) 228 – WAVE

Executives

Bill Solms serves as President and CEO of Wave Systems.

History

Founded in 1988, the company is headquartered in Massachusetts with offices in California, New Jersey, Germany, UK, France, Israel, The Netherlands, and Switzerland. Wave trades on the NASDAQ. George Gilder serves on the Board of Directors.

Key Competitors

Intel, CheckPoint, Symantec

Products and Services

Wave provides endpoint security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- **EMBASSY** – Provides remote administration for self-encrypting drive management, as well as for TPM management
- **BitLocker Management** – Automated administration
- **Virtual Smart Card** - Strong user authentication
- **Endpoint Monitor** – Detects malware in preboot
- **Additional Capabilities** – Includes inspector, Discoverer, Encryptor, Protector, Auditor, and Reporter

Wave is active in the standards community as a board member of the Trusted Computing Group.

Website

<https://www.wavesys.com/>

Webroot

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Anti-Malware Tools, Endpoint Security, Web Security, Web Fraud Prevention, Mobile Security, Threat Intelligence

Brief Overview

Webroot provides a range of endpoint anti-virus, anti-Spyware, and mobile device protections with support from the cloud.

Headquarters

Webroot
385 Interlocken Crescent, Suite 800
Broomfield, Colorado 80021

Executives

Dick Williams, President and CEO of Webroot, was previously CEO or Chairman of Altor, Hyperic, Wily Technologies, and Illustra.

History

Founded in 1997 by Steven Thomas, the private company is headquartered in Boulder, Colorado with an office in San Mateo, California. The company serves international markets including Australia, Canada, France, Germany, Hong Kong, India, Ireland, Japan, New Zealand, Portugal, South Africa, Spain, Switzerland, and the UK.

Key Acquisitions

EMS (2007) – Email security
ESS (2010) – Internet security
Prevx (2010) – Anti-malware

Key Competitors

Kaspersky, Intel, Trend Micro, ESET

Products and Services

Webroot provides a range of endpoint security products with cloud intelligence support that can be grouped as follows:

- For Home – Includes Webroot Anti-Virus, Internet Security Plus, and Internet Security Complete, all offering advanced threat protection for the PC. Smartphone and tablet protections are also available.
- For Business – Includes support for small and home office, small and medium business, and enterprise in the areas of user protection, endpoint protection, mobile protection, and Web security services
- Threat Intelligence – Includes Webroot BrightCloud Security Services, which offers on-line threat intelligence

Website

<https://www.webroot.com/>

Westcon

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Westcon Group is a value added reseller (VAR) and distributor of network, unified communications, data center, and security solutions.

Headquarters

Westcon Group Global Headquarters
520 White Plains Road
Tarrytown, New York 10591
Tel: (914) 829 – 7000

Executives

Dolph Westerbos, CEO of Westcon Group, is a former Dell Company executive with more than 20 years experience in B2B.

History

Founded in 1985, the company is headquartered in New York with a massive presence around the world in locations ranging from Africa, to Australia, to Europe, to Asia.

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Westcon Security provides value added security solutions through partners such as AlienVault, Arbor Networks, Barracuda, Blue Coat, Citrix, CheckPoint, F5, FireEye, Imperva, VMware, Palo Alto Networks, Tripwire, TIBCO, Verint, and VSS Monitoring. Solutions focus on IT security for enterprise with focus on tools, programs, education, business planning, proof-of-concept, technical enablement, and marketing support.

Website

<https://www.westconcomstor.com/>

Wetstone

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

Wetstone provides a range of malware discovery, data forensics, and security investigatory tools for eCrime investigation support.

Headquarters

Wetstone
Marketing and Sales Division
17 Main Street, Suite 316
Cortland, New York 13045
Tel: (877) 762 – 4043

Executives

K.C. Vaughey serves as President and CEO of the Allen Corporation.

History

Established in 1997, Wetstone is located in Cortland, New York and is a division of the Allen Corporation.

Key Competitors

NowSecure, Guidance Software

Products and Services

Wetstone provides a range of forensic tools for law enforcers, military operations and network security teams including the following:

- Wifi Investigator – Passive identification
- C-TAK – Extends EnCase
- Gargoyle Investigator – Malware discovery
- StegoHunt – Detects steganography
- US-LATT – Live Windows acquisition
- Sovereign Time – Trusted time service
- Advanced Threat Identification – Enforces policy with ePO
- Fair-Witness Lite – Binds timestamps
- SearchLite – Supports investigations
- Discover the Hidden – Steganography detection
- ProDiscover – Data preservation

Website

<https://www.wetstonetech.com/>

Wheel Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Identity and Access Management, Data Encryption

Brief Overview

Wheel Systems offers IT security solutions that specializes in privileged access management, user authentication and authorization, and SSL/TLS encrypted traffic inspection.

Headquarters

Wheel Systems Inc.
31 North 2nd Street 370
San Jose, California 95113
Tel: (408) 320 - 0980

Executives

Patryk Brozek, Co-Founder and CEO of Wheel Systems, was previously Co-Founder and CEO of Yomoli.com.

History

Wheel Systems was founded in 2004 by Patryk Brozek and Pawel Dawidek. This private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Quest

Products and Services

Wheel Systems offers the following security solutions.

- Privileged Access Management – Enable monitoring, controlling, and recording of privileged access sessions within an IT Infrastructure.
- SSL/TLS Decryptor – Allows monitoring of encrypted traffic. Integrated SSL inspector with DLP/IDS/IPS systems enables a thorough analysis of network traffic.
- Multi-Factor User Authentication – Facilitates access control using a number of authentication mechanisms.

Website

<https://www.wheelsystems.com/>

White Cloud Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/16/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Identity and Access Management

Brief Overview

White Cloud Security provides software that identifies and ensures that only trusted apps are allowed to execute.

Headquarters

White Cloud Security
10109 Lake Creek Parkway #170422
Austin, Texas 78717
Tel: (512) 887 – 8783

Executives

Ziggy Shanklin, Co-Founder and CEO of White Cloud Security, worked previously at the WheelGroup and Psionic.

History

Founded by Steven Snapp, Selim Nart, Thomas Fasullo, and Ziggy Shanklin in 2012, the company is headquartered in Austin.

Key Competitors

Appthority

Products and Services

White Cloud Security provides a solution called Trust Lockdown that protects users from unauthorized apps. The solution blocks all unauthorized programs using an auto-scaling cloud that only allows trusted applications. The White Cloud Security solution supports enterprise usage, and allows selection of trusted apps from trusted experts.

Website

<https://www.whitecloudsecurity.com/>

White Hawk Software

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 08/15/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption

Brief Overview

White Hawk Software protects mission critical software by tamper-proofing code and cryptographic keys against modifications at runtime and reverse engineering.

Headquarters

White Hawk Software
789 Holly Oak Drive
Palo Alto, California 94303
Tel: (510) 325-8560

Executives

Chris Jacobi, Co-Founder and CTO of White Hawk Software, was previously Principal Engineer at Arxan Defense Systems.

History

White Hawk Software was founded in 2015 by Chris Jacobi, This private company is headquartered in California.

Key Competitors

Arxan

Products and Services

White Hawk Software offers solutions to critical infrastructure and SCADA, military and air force, medical devices, connected car, and data encryption.

Website

<https://www.whitehawksoftware.com/>

whiteCryption

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/19/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Data Encryption, Application Security

Brief Overview

whiteCryption (formerly Cryptanium) provides code integrity protection for apps, as well as a white-box cryptography library.

Headquarters

InterTrust
920 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94085
contact@cryptanium.com

Executives

David P. Maher, Executive VP and CTO of InterTrust, was previously Chief Scientist for AT&T Secure Communications Systems, and head of the Secure Systems Research Department.
Talal G. Shamoon serves as CEO of InterTrust.

History

Founded by Thorsten Held and Wulf Harder in 2009, the company is headquartered in Sunnyvale with an R&D center in Latvia. whiteCryption is a subsidiary of InterTrust Technologies.

Key Competitors

Arxan, Metaforic

Products and Services

whiteCryption provides software code protection and white box cryptography solutions. The company provides Secure Key Box, which offers white box cryptography that keeps cryptographic keys hidden within app code. The company also offers Cryptanium, which hardens software application code to prevent reverse engineering and other hacking techniques. Specific products include:

- Code Protection – A comprehensive tool for hardening software applications on multiple platforms by applying integrated protection mechanisms to the entire application code at different layers.
- Secure Key Box – A white-box protected library designed to protect cryptographic keys using a C/C++/Java library that implements the InterTrust Secure Key Box API.
- Additional Solutions – whiteCryption provides solutions for MDM. Mobile apps, financial, gaming, cloud, and embedded systems.

Website

<https://www.whitecryption.com/>

WhiteHat Security

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Application Security, Web Security

Brief Overview

WhiteHat Security provides a cloud-based technology platform for web application security.

Headquarters

WhiteHat Security Corporate Headquarters
3970 Freedom Circle
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (408) 343 – 8300

Executives

Craig Hinkley has served as CEO of WhiteHat Security since 2015.

History

Jeremiah Grossman, current CTO of WhiteHat Security, founded the company in 2001. The company has received funding from Investor Growth Capital, JMI Equity, Startup Capital Ventures, Altos Ventures, and Horizon Ventures.

Key Competitors

Barracuda

Products and Services

WhiteHat Security provides cloud-based web application security assessment services based on its Sentinel platform. WhiteHat Security provides a cloud-based web application security assessment platform called Sentinel with the following features:

- Asset ID/Risk Profiling – Involves web asset identification and risk profiling for the basis of determining the appropriate Sentinel service level.
- Vulnerability Management – Involves several levels of cloud-based web vulnerability assessment based on WhiteHat Security's Threat Research Center (TRC).
- Reporting/Communication – Involves integration with SIEM, workflow, reporting, and WAF products. Including Snort IPS and Archer Technologies.
- Website Protection – Involves management of vulnerabilities using open source IDS, developer remediation, security education and training, and WAF integration and virtual patching.

The Sentinel platform can be run in an always-on mode, and focuses on prioritizing results to eliminate false positives.

Website

<https://www.whitehatsec.com/>

Whiteops

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Web Fraud Prevention

Brief Overview

Whiteops provides a solution to ensure that on-line advertising is not subjected to fraudulent use from botnets.

Headquarters

Whiteops
902 Broadway, 6th Floor
New York, New York 10010
Tel: (212) 537 – 3886

Executives

Michael Tiffany, Co-Founder and CEO of Whiteops, was previously Co-Founder of Mission Assurance Corporation. Dan Kaminsky, Co-Founder and Chief Scientist of Whiteops, is a world-renowned expert in Domain Name Service (DNS) security. Eddie Schwartz serves as President of Whiteops.

History

Michael Tiffany, Dan Kaminsky, Tamer Hassan, and Ash Kalb co-founded Whiteops in 2013.

Key Competitors

RiskIQ

Products and Services

The core mission addressed by Whiteops is to ensure the integrity of the on-line advertising ecosystem by preventing, detecting, and mitigating click fraud from botnets. The Whiteops solution is based on the use of special tagging for created on-line ads, as well as the use of many heuristic detection methods for differentiating normal human being users from botnets. Some of the features of the Whiteops solution include:

- Real-Time Bot Detection
- Side Channel Analysis Algorithms to Detect Bots
- Bot Classification
- Support for Web, Video, and Mobile Technologies

Website

<https://www.whiteops.com/>

Whitewood

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Application Security

Brief Overview

Whitewood enables its customers to take control of the generation of random numbers across their entire application infrastructure.

Headquarters

100 High Street
28th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Tel: (617) 391 - 0268

Executives

Richard Moulds serves as General Manager of Whitewood.

History

Founded in 2015, this small company is headquartered in Boston, Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Secure-IC, Quintessence Labs

Products and Services

Whitewood's products and services include the following:

- netRandom Free – a cloud based quantum entropy source and delivery service (Entropy as a Service), available at www.getnetrandom.com
- netRandom Enterprise – an on-premise solution for deploying private network quantum entropy servers
- Entropy Engine – a high-performance Quantum Random Number Generator (QRNG)

Website

<http://whitewoodsecurity.com/>

WiActs

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Password/Privilege Management

Brief Overview

WiActs provides NoPassword, a secure biometrics multi-factor authentication solution.

Headquarters

WiActs

440 N. Wolfe Road

Sunnyvale, California 94056

Tel: (877) 877 - 5587

Executives

Yaser Masoudnia serves as CEO of WiActs.

History

Founded by Yasir Masoudnia and Bam Aziz, the company is headquartered in Sunnyvale. It has received several seed rounds of investment, including from Gert Gremes, Plug & Play Ventures Startup Camp, GVA Ventures, and Prado SV.

Key Competitors

Duo Security

Products and Services

WiActs provides NoPassword, a secure biometrics multi-factor authentication solution. The solution is designed to get rid of passwords. It works based on frictionless, hidden multi-factor authentication (HMFA). It also supports password-free single sign-on and intelligent geo-fencing and security policy enforcement. The solution is available for both personal and enterprise use.

Website

<https://www2.nopassword.com/>

Wickr

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Secure Messaging

Brief Overview

Wickr provides encryption-based technology to senders of messages to ensure privacy and anonymity.

Headquarters

Wickr

San Francisco, California

Executives

Nico Sell, Co-Founder of Wickr, is active in sponsoring Rootz Asylum (formerly DefCon Kids).

Mark Fields serves as CEO of Wickr.

History

A team of security and privacy experts, including Nico Sell, located in San Francisco founded Wickr in 2012 with the goal of protecting Article 12 of the United Nations Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

Key Competitors

TextSecure, Cryptocat, RedPhone, Silent Text

Products and Services

Wickr provides secure, private, anonymous communication support for users with emphasis on users of Apple and Google mobile devices. Wickr provides an Apple and Android version of their app that offers senders control of who sees what, where, and for how long; secure military grade encryption; privacy with deleted metadata; anonymity for users of the app; various compliances; and integration with PDF, Box, Dropbox, and Google Drive.

Website

<https://www.wickr.com/>

WidePoint

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

WidePoint provides mobility, telecom, and cyber security services for Federal, state, local, and enterprise customers, with emphasis on identity management.

Headquarters

WidePoint
7926 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 520
McLean, Virginia 22102
Tel: (703) 349 – 2577

Executives

Steve Komar, Executive Chairman of WidePoint, was previously an executive with Fiserv and CitiGroup. Jin Kang serves as CEO and President of WidePoint

History

The company operates as a public entity trading on the NYSE Alternext US Stock Exchange (formerly the American Stock Exchange) with subsidiaries including ORC, iSYS, Soft-ex, and WidePoint Solutions Corp.

Key Competitors
Comodo, Symantec

Products and Services

The cyber security solutions offered by WidePoint can be grouped as follows:

- Certificate-on-Demand – High assurance certificates for mobile
- Pivotal ID – Involves personal identification verification (PIV)
- First Responder Accountability
- Federated E-Authentication
- Access Management and Data Protection
- Identity Management
- Digital Certificates and Credentials

Website

<https://www.widepoint.com/>

WinMagic

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Encryption

Brief Overview

WinMagic provides full-disk encryption software to protect sensitive information on desktops and laptops.

Headquarters

WinMagic
5600A Cancross Court
Mississauga, Ontario
L5R 3E9 Canada
Tel: (905) 502 – 7000

Executives

Thi Nguyen-Huu, President and CEO of WinMagic, previously founded two consulting firms.

History

Founded by Thi Nguyen-Huu in 1997, the company is headquartered in Ontario with offices in Delaware, Germany, UK, Japan, and India.

Key Competitors
CheckPoint

Products and Services

WinMagic offers its SecureDoc disk encryption solution, which ensures that data is not exposed until users validate through the network. SecureDoc is available for enterprise and other types of servers, HPE, Windows, Filevault 2 and IOS, and Lenovo. The solution offers centralized management, mobile device management, BitLocker management, file and folder encryption pre-boot authentication, key management, self-encrypting drives, and removable media encryption.

Website

<https://www.winmagic.com/>

Winterhawk Consulting

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Governance Risk, and Compliance, SAP Security

Brief Overview

Winterhawk Consulting provides SAP GRC, penetration test, and audit consulting solutions.

Headquarters

Winterhawk Consulting
1643 Williamsburg Square
Lakeland, Florida 33803
Tel: (813) 731 – 9665

Executives

Steve Hewison serves as CEO and owner of Winterhawk Europe, Middle East and Africa, Asia Pacific, and Oceania regions.
Charles Braswell serves as CEO and Managing Partner of Winterhawk Americas.

History

Founded in 2013, the company has offices in the Americas, MEA, Oceania, Europe, and Asia Pac.

Key Competitors

SAS, SDG

Products and Services

SAP solutions offered by Winterhawk Consulting can be grouped as follows:

- SAP Security and SAP Role Design
- SAP GRC Services
- SAP Audit Services
- SAP GRC Cloud
- SAP Identity Management
- SAP Penetration Testing

Website

<https://www.winterhawkconsulting.com/>

Wipro

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

Wipro provides IT services, consulting, and outsourcing, including a practice in IT security services.

Headquarters

Wipro Limited Corporate Headquarters
Doddakannelli, Sarjapur Road
Bangalore 560 035
India
Tel: +91 (80) 28440011

Executives

Abidali Z. Neemuchwala serves as CEO and Member of the Board of Wipro Limited.

History

Established in 1945, the company has grown and transformed into a \$7B revenue company with 150K employees serving clients in 175 cities across 6 continents. The company is listed on the NYSE.

Key Competitors

Tech Mahindra, Infosys

Products and Services

In addition to its range of IT services, consulting, and outsourcing, Wipro provides a portfolio of IT security services that can be grouped as follows:

- Operational Risk Management – Includes regulatory, compliance, and risk assessment framework.
- Intelligent Cyber Threat Protection and Analytics – Includes advanced cyber protection framework and Big Data analytics.
- Data Security and privacy – Includes focus on GLBA, PCI DSS, HITECH, and other frameworks.
- Security Posture Improvement – Includes the ServiceNXT Security Intelligence Center with support for intelligence, operations, and convergence.
- Security Assurance – Based on the Wipro Software Assurance Center for application, data, and infrastructure.
- Identity and Access Management – Includes IAM roadmaps to support collaborative platforms, automated user access provisioning, and role-based services.

Website

<https://www.wipro.com/>

WireX Systems

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Information Event Management, Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

WireX Systems is a provider of security investigations and network forensics solutions.

Headquarters

1159 Sonora Ct.
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Tel: (408) 530 - 0006

Executives

Tomer Saban serves as CEO and Co-Founder of WireX Systems

History

Founded in 2010 by Tomer Saban, Gilboa Davara, and Vadim Lipovetsky WireX Systems is headquartered in California with an additional office in Israel.

Key Competitors

Assuria, Bitsec

Products and Services

WireX Systems offers their Network Forensics Platform that automates analysis efforts so that security professionals at all skill levels; security managers, SOC operators, analysts and incident responders – can make decisions based on the actual content of network conversations, rather than just the metadata.

Website

<https://wirexsystems.com/>

WISeKey

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

CA/PKI Solutions, ICS/IoT Security

Brief Overview

WISeKey provides digital information security, authentication, and identity management solutions for mobility and IoT.

Headquarters

WISeKey SA
route de Pré-Bois 29
P.O. Box 853
CH-1215 Geneva 15
Switzerland
Tel: +41 22 594 3000

Executives

Carlos Creus Moreira serves as Founder, Chairman, and CEO of WISeKey.

History

The company is headquartered in Switzerland with offices in France.

Key Competitors

Gemalto

Products and Services

Security products offered by WISeKey can be grouped as follows:

- WISecurity – Includes WISeIDs, digital identities, SSL certificates, trusted root, and managed PKI for on-line communications, mobile, and IoT.
- Mobile Solutions – Includes secured storage to protect personally identifiable information.
- Digital Brand Protection – Involves an anti-counterfeiting and sales monitoring system with emphasis on protecting high value items with an embedded Smart Card.

Website

<https://www.wisekey.com/>

Wizlynx Group

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Consulting

Brief Overview

Wizlynx Group provides a range of IT security services based on its Information Security Competence Center.

Headquarters

Wizlynx AG
Hauptstrasse 11
CH-4102 Binnigen
Switzerland
Tel: +41 61 823 90 50

Executives

Thomas Oertli serves as Global CEO of the Wizlynx Group.

History

Founded in 2007, the company is headquartered in Switzerland with offices in Mexico, Brazil, Singapore, USA, China, Malaysia, and Germany.

Key Competitors

Securitas

Products and Services

Wizlynx bases its IT security consulting services on its Information Security Competence Center with emphasis on providing security services for global customers in secure browsers (NowProtected), data loss prevention, Web application firewall, DDOS protection, cloud app protection, and advanced Web security.

Website

<https://www.wizlynxgroup.com/>

wolfSSL

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
CA/PKI Solutions, Data Security

Brief Overview

wolfSSL provides an embedded SSL library and engine for applications, devices, IoT, and the cloud.

Headquarters

wolfSSL
10016 Edmonds Way
Suite C-300
Edmonds, Washington 98020
Tel: (425) 245 – 8247

Executives

Larry Stefonic serves as Co-Founder and CEO of wolfSSL.

History

The company traces its roots to 2004, when Larry Stefonic and Todd Ouska created an open source SSL library. The company is based in Washington and Oregon.

Key Competitors

Entrust

Products and Services

The company provides a range of SSL solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- SSL/TLS Libraries – (Formerly CyaSSL) Includes embedded C and C++ SSL libraries.
- Crypto Engines – Includes WolfCrypt embedded cryptography engine with support for FIPS 140-2.
- Wrappers – Provides interface between applications and the wolfSSL SSL.TLS implementation

Website

<https://www.yassl.com/>

Wombat

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Training

Brief Overview

Wombat provides compliance assessment and security training, as well as anti-phishing filtering products.

Headquarters

Wombat Security Headquarters
3030 Penn Avenue, Second Floor
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15201
Tel: (412) 621 – 1484

Executives

Joe Ferrara, President and CEO of Wombat Security Technologies, held previous executive positions at Tollgrade Communications, Marconi Communications North America, and Ericsson.

History

Norman Sadeh, Jason Hong, and Lorrie Cranor founded Wombat Security Technologies in 2008. The founders and Wombat team all maintain close relationship with the School of Computer Science at Carnegie-Mellon University. The small company received \$815K in Partial Close funding in 2013.

Key Acquisitions

ThreatSim (2015) – Spear phish prevention

Key Competitors

Security Awareness Inc.

Products and Services

Wombat Security Technologies helps organizations combat cyber security attacks through security training, awareness, compliance assessment, and anti-phishing technology for email. Wombat Security Technologies offers two types of solutions for customers:

- Security Compliance Awareness Training and Assessment – Wombat provides interactive, software-based security training and compliance assessments for organizations.
- Anti-Phishing – Wombat offers a solution called PhishPatrol that filters email for viruses, malware, and other zero hour attacks.

Website

<https://www.wombatsecurity.com/>

Wontok

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VAR Security Solutions

Brief Overview

Wontok provides value added services (VAS) and endpoint security solutions to protect business and government from malware and theft of data.

Headquarters

Wontok
Level 3, 84 Union Street
Pyrmont, NSW 2009
Australia
Tel: +61 2 8355 5270

Executives

Adam Tegg serves as Co-founder and CEO of Wontok. He previously worked at Barclays, Credit Suisse, and KPMG.

History

Founded in 2005, the private company is headquartered in Australia with operations in US, Europe, and APAC.

Key Acquisitions

SafeCentral (2011)

Key Competitors

Optiv

Products and Services

Wontok offers a range of endpoint security solutions to protect business and government from account takeover, fund transfer fraud, identity theft, keylogging, screen capture, and other attacks. These solutions can be grouped as follows:

- SafeCentral – Includes endpoint client solutions to protect banking, point of sale (POS) on registers, ATMs, enterprise users, mobile devices SafeBrowser, and anti-malware, and SafeDesktop).
- Wontok Platform – Security and Web access management infrastructure and value added services (VAS) for network operators

Solutions are offered through partnerships with companies such as AOL, Shanghai Telecom, Elitus, Firstrade, HyoerVAd, PowerBit, RGS, and RadialPoint.

Website

<https://www.wontok.com/>

WordSecure

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure Messaging

Brief Overview

WordSecure provides a secure messaging solution that transmits and protects messages and attachments.

Headquarters

WordSecure
P.O. Box 19785
Boulder, Colorado 80308 – 2785
Tel: (877) 878 – 6798

Executives

Jonathan S. Lybrook serves as Chief Developer and Manager of WordSecure.

History

Founded in 2007, the small company is headquartered in Colorado.

Key Competitors
Voltage

Products and Services

WordSecure provides an alternative to secure email via its encrypted SSL secure messaging solution. The WordSecure product allows login and sending of an encrypted WordSecure message. The platform transmits an email notification to the recipient who then logs into the WordSecure server to receive the secure message. The solution is designed to provide identity theft protection and compliance with Federal privacy laws.

Website

<https://www.wordsecure.com/>

Workshare

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Secure File Sharing

Brief Overview

Workshare provides secure file sharing and document collaboration platform applications.

Headquarters

Workshare
20 Fashion Street
London, E1 6PX
Great Britain
Tel: +44 (0) 20 7426 0000

Executives

Anthony Foy, CEO of Workshare, was previously the CEO of SkyDox, as well as Group Managing Director of Interxion.

History

Founded in 1998, the company merged with Skydox in 2012. SPARK VCT, Steelpoint Capital Partners, Quester Capital, and Intel Capital provided roughly \$60M in Venture funding, combined with two rounds of debt financing. The company is headquartered in London with offices in Chicago, Hong Kong, Sydney, New York, and San Francisco.

Key Competitors

Huddle, Druva, Infrascala

Products and Services

Workshare focuses on removal of metadata from documents in the enterprise. Major focus has been in the legal community, but the company is expanding into the cloud. Products include Workshare Pro, Workshare Connect (secure online file sharing and collaboration), Workshare Compare (fast and accurate document comparison), and Workshare Protect (metadata removal and policy).

Website

<https://www.workshare.com/>

WWPass

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

WWPass provides a strong two-factor authentication solution that uses cryptography to replace passwords.

Headquarters

WWPass
1155 Elm Street
Manchester, New Hampshire 03101
Tel: (888) 997 – 2771

Executives

Eugene Shablygin serves as Founder and CEO of WWPass.

History

Eugene Shablygin founded WWPass in 2008. The company is headquartered in Manchester, New Hampshire.

Key Competitors

Duo Security

Products and Services

WWPass provides a PassKey solution that offers strong two-factor authentication that offers secure multi-lateral protection. WWPass offers 3rd generation two-factor authentication for application and Website security. The company also supports single sign-on and cloud storage compliance requirements for data protection. The use case involves logging into a trusted application, connecting via the PassKey, entering an access code, and then becoming securely logged into the application. PassKey is available as a USB fob, smartphone app, and card factor form.

Website

<https://www.wwpass.com/>

Xapo

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Bitcoin Security

Brief Overview

Xapo provides a secure Bitcoin wallet and vault with support for cold storage and debit card services.

Headquarters

Xapo
361 Lytton Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, California 94301

Executives

Wences Casares, Co-Founder and CEO of Xapo, previously founded Argentina's first ISP, as well as founding Latin America's premier on-line brokerage, Patagon.

History

Founded in 2013 by Federico Murrone and Wences Casares, the company is incorporated in Hong Kong and is based in Palo Alto. The company has attracted \$40M in funding from Index Ventures, Benchmark, Greylock Partners, Ribbit Capital, Fortress, Emergence, Winklevoss Capital, Crypto Capital, Jerry Yang, and others.

Key Competitors

Coinbase, Elliptic

Products and Services

Xapo provides a Bitcoin wallet and vault with the following capabilities:

- Offline encrypted services for Bitcoins
- Restricted, monitored vault access
- High security server storage facilities
- Global Bitcoin storage network
- Satellite-based monitoring and validation of security

Website

<https://www.xapo.com/>

XO Communications

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Managed Security Services

Brief Overview

XO Communications is a global telecommunications services provider that offers a range of managed security services.

Headquarters

XO Communications
13865 Sunrise Valley Drive
Herndon, Virginia 20171
Tel: (703) 547 – 2000

Executives

Chris Ancell, CEO of XO Communications, was previously with CenturyLink and Qwest.

History

Founded in 1994 as NEXTLINK, the telecommunications company received \$50M in private equity in 2010. XO Communications is part of XO Holdings, controlled by Carl Icahn.

Key Acquisitions

Allegiance Telecom (2004)

Key Competitors

Verizon, AT&T

Products and Services

In addition to network services, managed services, unified communications, cloud and IT services, and wholesale services XO Communications offers a range of security services including the following:

- Hosted Security – Combines unified threat management with multi-threat security services into an XO hosted network security solution. Includes next generation firewall, IDS/IPS, Web and content filtering, secure remote access, and security threat intelligence and management.
- Premises-Based Network Security – For XO network customers, a range of on-premise managed security services is available.

Website

<https://www.xo.com/>

X-Ways

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Digital Forensics

Brief Overview

X-Ways provides a set of digital forensic tools for the recovery and analysis of relevant data in support of investigations.

Headquarters

X-Ways AG
PO Box 62 02 08
50695 Cologne
Germany

Executives

Stefan Fleischmann serves as CEO of X-Ways.

History

The company is incorporated in Germany and has more than 35,000 registered users around the world.

Key Competitors

Guidance Software

Products and Services

X-Ways offers digital forensics tools that can be grouped as follows:

- X-Ways Forensics – Integrated computer forensic software
- X-Ways Investigator – Investigator version of X-Ways Forensics
- WinHex – Hex editor, disk editor, RAM editor
- X-Ways Imager – Disk imaging

Website

<https://www.x-ways.net/>

Xyone

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing, Incident Response

Brief Overview

Xyone provides a range of security consulting including penetration testing, compliance, incident response, and training.

Headquarters

Xyone Cyber Security
InfoLab21
Lancaster University
Lancaster LA1 4WA
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 333 323 3981

Executives

Patrick Morley serves as CEO and President of Xyone Cyber Security.

History

The company is headquartered in Lancaster with offices in Daresbury and Manchester. The company is part of the digital solutions firm, Xyone.

Key Competitors

PA Consulting Group, Deloitte UK

Products and Services

Xyone Cyber Security provides a range of security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing
- Compliance
- Cyber Incident Response
- Consultancy
- Training

Website

<https://www.xyonecybersecurity.co.uk/>

Yaana Technologies

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Big Data Security, Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Yaana provides intelligent solutions, Big Data retention, analytics, and security compliance.

Headquarters

Yaana Technologies, LLC
542 Gibraltar Drive
Milpitas, California 95035
Tel: (408) 719 – 9000

Executives

Raj Puri, Founder and CEO of Yaana Technologies, was previously vice president at VeriSign as well as Founder and CEO of MobileRAIN Technologies.

History

Raj Puri founded Yaana Technologies in 2007.

Key Competitors

Trustwave

Products and Services

Yaana Technologies provides innovative technologies and services in a secure environment with compliance to applicable standards, especially in security. Yaana Technologies products and services are grouped in the following areas:

- Big Data Infrastructure
- Data Analysis
- Automated Policy Compliance
- Data Repository Integrity

Website

<https://www.yaanatech.com/>

Yarix

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Consulting, Penetration Testing

Brief Overview

Yarix provides a range of security consulting services including penetration testing, forensic analysis, and audit.

Headquarters

Yarix Sicurezza Informatica
Vicolo Boccacavalia, 12, Montebelluna
Italy
Tel: +39 0423 614249

Executives

Mirko Gatto serves as CEO of Yarix Sicurezza Informatica.

History

Yarix Sicurezza Informatica is headquartered in Italy with an R&D center in Tel Aviv. The company is part of Yarix – Biogy, a technology and marketing group, which is headquartered in London. Biogy is a research and technology company headquartered in San Francisco.

Key Competitors

RSA

Products and Services

Yarix provides a range of information security consulting services that can be grouped as follows:

- Penetration Testing
- Forensic Analysis
- Pre-Audit for ISO 27001
- Outsourcing
- Standard PCI DSS
- Privacy
- Anti-Spam

The company also provides various training options for EnCase data forensic analysis. In 2012, the company announced its TrueIdentity product, which is focused on biometric enhancements to traditional token systems for 2FA.

Website

<https://www.yarix.com/>

Yaxa

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Security Analytics

Brief Overview

Yaxa provides an insider threat protection solution based on user behavioral analytics.

Headquarters

Yaxa
300 Baker Avenue, Suite 300
Concord, MA 01742
Tel: (978) 727 – 4811

EPY3, Sector 5

Salt Lake City, Kolkata 700091
India

Executives

Kalpesh Sheth serves as CEO and Co-Founder of Yaxa.

History

Founded in 2015 by Kalpesh Sheth and Ramesh Gupta, the start-up company is headquartered in Massachusetts.

Key Competitors

Niara, Exabeam

Products and Services

Yaxa provides an insider threat protection solution based on user behavioral analytics that include the following features:

- Real-time detection and enforcement
- Machine learning
- Elimination of false alarms

Website

<https://www.yaxa.io/>

Your Internet Defender

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Brand Protection

Brief Overview

Your Internet Defender provides a service for managing personal and corporate online reputation from smears and unfair, negative press.

Headquarters

Your Internet Defender
20 East Sunrise Highway, Suite 202
Valley Stream, New York 11581
Tel: (516) 303 - 8100

Executives

Lisa Grossman serves as CEO of Your Internet Defender.

History

The company is headquartered in Valley Stream and trades on the NASDAQ.

Key Competitors
Reputation.com

Products and Services

Your Internet Defender provides on-line management of personal and corporate reputation via the following approaches:

- Examination of Website and social network content
- On-going analysis of online properties and social network accounts
- Inventory of existing content
- Online Reputation Management (ORM) strategy
- Defending of client reputation from negative content

Website

<http://www.yourinternetdefender.com/>

Yubico

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Two-Factor Authentication

Brief Overview

Yubico provides an open-source, USB authentication solution for platforms.

Headquarters

Yubico AB
Kungsgatan 37, 8th Floor
111 56 Stockholm
Sweden

Yubico Inc.
228 Hamilton Avenue, 3rd Floor
Palo Alto, California 94301

Executives

Stina Ehrensvaard, Founder and CEO of Yubico, is an IT entrepreneur with a track record of having brought new technologies to global markets.

History

Stina Ehrensvaard founded Yubico in 2007. Ram Shriram, Marc Benioff, David Cheriton, and Ori Eisen are investors.

Key Competitors
Entrust, Secutech

Products and Services

Yubico provides an open source, USB-based authentication solution for computing platforms. Yubico's flagship product is a hardware solution called YubiKey that has the following options and features:

- YubiKey Standard – Involves use of a USB authentication device that works instantly through use of a supplied one time password (OTP) as if it was typed from a keyboard. The corresponding application must be YubiKey compliant.
- YubiKey NEO – Provides contactless authentication via NFC and works with all mobile platforms.
- YubiKey Nano – Involves a minimized form factor
- YubiKey VIP – Pre-configured with OATH OTP for Symantec Validation and ID Protection.
- LastPass YubiKey – Discounted bundle with same capabilities as standard product.
- Password Safe YubiKey – Discounted bundle with pre-configured challenge-response.

The company also provides arrange of services including personalization, virtual appliance support, and cloud-based OTP services.

Website

<https://www.yubico.com/>

Zecurion

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

Zecurion provides a range of data leakage solutions to reduce the risk of accidental or intentional sharing of confidential information.

Headquarters

Zecurion Global Headquarters
129164, Russian Federation
Moscow, Raketnyy bulvar, 16
Tel: +7 495 221-21-60

Executives

Alexey Raevsky serves as Co-Founder, CEO, and General Manager of Zecurion.

History

Founded in 2002 by Alexey Raevsky, Zecurion is located in Moscow and New York, with representation across Europe and serving over 7,000 enterprise customers. The privately held company reported over \$5M in revenue in the United States in 2011.

Key Competitors

RSA

Products and Services

Zecurion provides a set of data leakage protection (DLP) tools that can be grouped as follows:

- Zgate – Traffic control
- Zlock – Device control
- Zlock – Mac testing
- Zserver – Storage security
- Zdiscovery – Discovery

Website

<http://zecurion.com/>

Zenedge

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
DDOS Security, Web Application Firewall

Brief Overview

Zenedge provides a range of Web security solutions including DDOS protection and Web application firewall.

Headquarters

Zenedge
18851 NE 29th Avenue, Suite 520
Aventura, Florida 33180
Tel: (844) 936 - 3343

Executives

Yuri Frayman, Co-Founder and CEO of Zenedge, is also Founder and Chairman of CUJO.

History

Leon Kuperman, Laurent Gil, Alp Hug, and Yuri Frayman co-founded Zenedge in 2014. The company has received \$3.5M in venture funding through Series A from Yehuda Neuberger, Fred Sorkin, and Andrew Malik.

Key Competitors

Akamai, Barracuda Networks

Products and Services

Zenedge provides a range of Web security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Web application firewall (WAF) – Cloud-based, multi-tenant platform with threat intelligence and monitoring
- DDOS Protection – Includes Layer 7 DDOS mitigation with 24/7 SOC technical support
- DNS Protection – Hardened DDOS protected DNS with blocks for malicious queries

Website

<https://www.zenedge.com/>

ZenMate

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
VPN/Secure Access

Brief Overview

ZenMate provides a privacy and security-enhancing browser VPN product.

Headquarters

ZenMate
Ritterstrabe 12-14
10969 Berlin, Germany

Executives

Simon Specka serves as Co-Founder and CEO of ZenMate.

History

Headquartered in Berlin, the company received Series A venture funding of \$3.2M in 2014 from Holtzbrinck Ventures.

Key Competitors

Anonymizer

Products and Services

ZenMate provides security and privacy through an endpoint secure VPN solution with the following features:

- Full Desktop Client
- Browser Extension
- Mobile Protection

The solution hides source IP addresses and allows for users in restricted regions to access content, allows browsing without tracking, and enhances security and privacy during WiFi usage. The VPN is provided with full encryption through cloud servers.

Website

<https://www.zenmate.com/>

Zentera

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Zentera Systems provides an overlay virtual layer network that connects the enterprise to cloud securely.

Headquarters

Zentera Systems
2099 Gateway Place, Suite 420
San Jose, California 95110
Tel: (408) 436 – 4810

Executives

Dr. Jaushin Lee, President and CEO of Zentera Systems, was previously with Imera Systems.

History

Jaushin Lee founded Zentera Systems. The company raised \$4.9M in a Series A round in 2015 supported by CDIB BioScience Ventures.

Key Competitors

Catbird

Products and Services

Zentera Systems provides an Application Network that is an overlay virtual layer 3 network that operates in the OS above hypervisor and physical stacks. The software provides a unified view to all applications running over a hybrid cloud as if they were connected to one network. Specific capabilities of Zentera include:

- Secure connection of physical machines, virtual machines, and containers across multiple domains
- Address northbound networking and security (applications above the cloud) without affecting southbound (software/hardware stack in cloud datacenter)
- Connects servers and applications across different public clouds (e.g., AWS and Azure)
- Securely shields applications in the cloud from corporate infrastructure

Website

<https://www.zentera.net/>

Zerodium

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Bug Bounty Support

Brief Overview

Zerodium pays premium rewards to researchers who identify high consequence zero day vulnerabilities.

Headquarters

Zerodium
Washington D.C.
contact@zerodium.com

Executives

Chaouki Bekrar serves as founder of Zerodium.

History

Chaouki Bekrar, founder of the now defunct French hacking firm Vupen, launched Zerodium in 2015. The firm has operations in North America, Europe, and MEA.

Key Competitors

Synack, Cobalt

Products and Services

Zerodium pays premium rewards for high consequence vulnerabilities found in the following:

- Operating Systems
- Web Browsers
- Players/Readers
- Mobiles/Phones
- Email Servers & Related
- Web Applications

The company provides specific guidelines on its website for the types of vulnerabilities it is willing to acquire.

Website

<https://www.zerodium.com/>

ZeroFOX

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Brand Protection, Social Media Security

Brief Overview

ZeroFOX provides social media risk management and cyber security products and services.

Headquarters

ZeroFOX
1834 S. Charles Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21230
Tel: (855) ZFOX-FOX

Executives

James Foster, Co-Founder and CEO of ZeroFOX, was previously founder of Ciphent, until its acquisition by Accuvant.

History

Robert Francis, James Foster, and Evan Blair co-founded ZeroFOX in 2013 based on university machine learning technology to address gaps in social media risk management. Avi Rubin from Johns Hopkins serves on the Board of Directors. The company has received rounds of funding in the amount of \$13.2M from Dingman Center Angels, Genacast Ventures, Core Capital Partners, and various private investors including Enrique Salem (former CEO of Symantec). Through 2015, the company has received a total of \$27M.

Key Competitors

EY, Brand Protect

Products and Services

The company offers a range of social media risk management and cyber security products and services culminating in risk scores for clients including the following:

- Asset Cloud – Identifies, catalogs, and tracks social assets including pages, people, and accounts.
- Cyber Cloud – Defend networks, devices, and data from targeted social-borne cyber attacks using integrated social analytics.
- Identity Cloud – Identifies and prevents fraud, social engineering, and impersonations of key personnel. Real-time alerts and operational dashboards are used to remediate through the ZeroFOX platform.
- Data Cloud – Provides direct access to ZeroFOX social threat data, as well as extending the analysis capabilities to custom applications and platforms.

Website

<https://www.zerofox.com/>

Zerto

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Cloud Security

Brief Overview

Zerto provides disaster recovery, business continuity, and protection for cloud infrastructure using hypervisor-level virtual replication.

Headquarters

Zerto
27-43 Wormwood Street, Suite 530
Boston, Massachusetts 02210
Tel: (617) 993 – 6331

Executives

Ziv Kedem serves as Co-Founder and CEO of Zerto. He was previously with Kashya, now EMC RecoverPoint.

History

Co-founded by Ziv Kedem and Oded Kedem in 2010, the company is backed by 83North, Battery Ventures, Harmony Partners, RTP Ventures, and USVP. The company is dual headquartered in the US and Israel.

Key Competitors

Riverbed

Products and Services

Zerto offers advanced disaster recovery, business continuity, and protection of cloud infrastructure through virtual replication. The Zerto virtual replication software completes application disaster recovery-supporting duplication in under an hour. Replication is performed at the hypervisor level. The solution supports VMware, Hyper-V, and AWS. The Zerto Cloud Continuity Platform offers data protection and management for enterprise.

Website

<https://www.zerto.com/>

Zettaset

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Big Data Security

Brief Overview

Zettaset provides solutions for securing Hadoop and orchestrating enterprise security analytics.

Headquarters

Zettaset
465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 207
Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (888) 511 – 3736

Executives

Jim Vogt, President and CEO of Zettaset, was previously SVP of cloud services at Blue Coat.

History

Founded by Brian Christian in 2009, the company has received \$10M in Series B venture support from EPIC Ventures, Draper Fisher Jurvetson, HighBar Ventures, and Brocade Communications.

Key Competitors

Sqrrl

Products and Services

The company offers a platform called Orchestrator for enterprise that provides orchestration and warehousing support via the following features:

- Enterprise Class Hadoop Security (encryption and RBAC)
- Interoperability with Business Intelligence and Analytics Platforms
- Improved Hadoop Availability and Reliability
- Support for both Open and Non-Open Source

Website

<https://www.zettaset.com/>

Ziften

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Endpoint Security

Brief Overview

Ziften provides software that collects data from enterprise endpoint devices and supports analysis into abnormalities and machine behavior.

Headquarters

Ziften Technologies
2700 Via Fortuna #410
Austin, Texas 78746
Tel: (512) 298 – 5501

Executives

Charles Leaver, CEO of Ziften, was previously partner with the venture capital firm Trellis Partners in Austin, Texas.

History

Mark Obrecht founded Ziften in 2012. The company received \$5M in growth round funding from Fayeze Sarofim & Co. It received \$24M in C Round funding in 2015 led by Spring Mountain Capital.

Key Competitors

Intel Security (McAfee), Symantec

Products and Services

The Ziften platform requires an agent to be deployed across the enterprise with little user interaction or knowledge. The agent works with various operating systems, including mobile operating systems. The agent collects information about user behavior, applications being used, applications being launched and turned on, registry keys on Windows systems, and other potentially anomalous indicators. Specific areas of security analysis supported by the platform include:

- Cross Platform Security
- Attack Surface Reduction
- Vulnerability Detection
- Zero Day Detection
- Compliance Monitoring
- Intrusion Forensic Analysis
- Operations

The platform includes connectors for SIEM solutions such as ArcSight.

Website

<https://www.ziften.com/>

Zimperium

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Mobile Security

Brief Overview

Zimperium provides enterprise mobile security including threat management and device protection.

Headquarters

Zimperium
101 Mission Street
San Francisco, California 94105
Tel: (844) 601 – 6760

Executives

Shridhar Mittal, CEO of Zimperium, was previously GM of the Application Delivery business unit of CA.

History

Co-founded by Zuk Avraham and Elia Yehuda, the company is backed by legendary hacker Kevin Mitnick, Raymond Liao of Samsung, and early investors in Sourcefire (Sierra Ventures).

Key Competitors

Lookout

Products and Services

Zimperium provides continuous mobile security solutions for iOS and Android devices that can be grouped as follows:

- zIPS Protection – Provides continuous on-device protection from mobile threats with support for BYOD
- zConsole Management – Provides a management view into advanced mobile threats
- zANTI Diagnostic – Supports mobile device security audits and threat assessments

Website

<https://www.zimperium.com/>

ZingBox

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/28/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Industrial Control System/Internet of Things Security

Brief Overview

ZingBox is a U.S.-based company that provides security for Internet of Things infrastructure.

Headquarters

ZingBoxHQ
465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 207
Mountain View, California 94043
Tel: (650) 422 - 3624

Executives

Xu Zou serves as CEO and Co-Founder of ZingBox

History

Founded in 2014 by Xu Zhou, May Wang, and Jianlin Zeng
ZingBox is headquartered in Mountain View California.

Key Competitors

Indegy, Phoenix Contact

Products and Services

ZingBox offers IoT Security through their IoT Guardian technology. ZingBox IoT Guardian provides visibility into the nature and actions of all connected devices. Because it builds the deep knowledge of each individual device's trusted behavior, it can automatically sense, identify, and classify connected devices. IoT Guardian eliminates the need to install and manage software agents.

Website

<https://www.zingbox.com/>

ZixCorp

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Email Security, Data Encryption, Data Leakage Prevention

Brief Overview

ZixCorp provides a range of email encryption, BYOD, and DLP solutions for enterprise customers.

Headquarters

ZixCorp Headquarters
2711 N. Haskell Avenue, Suite 2200
Dallas, Texas 75204-2960
Tel: (866) 257 - 4949

Executives

Dave Wagner serves as CEO and President of ZixCorp.

History

Founded in 1988, and headquartered in Dallas with offices in Burlington and Ottawa, ZixCorp is a publicly traded firm on the NASDAQ reporting \$47.52M in revenue in 2013.

Key Competitors

HPE Voltage

Products and Services

ZixCorp provides a range of email encryption, DLP, and BYOD security solutions that can be grouped as follows:

- Email Encryption – Involves secure, encrypted email for senders and receivers delivered via ZixMail, ZixGateway, ZixPort, and ZIX Direct.
- Email Data Loss Prevention – Involves ZixDLP and ZixDLP Insight delivered as a standalone capability or embedded in ZixGateway
- BYOD Security – Involves the ZixONE downloadable app for mobile BYOD

Website

<https://www.zixcorp.com/>

ZRA

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Information Assurance

Brief Overview

Zeichner Risk Analytics (ZRA) provides expert cyber security/information assurance consultation services including program support and risk management.

Headquarters

Zeichner Risk Analytics
4601 Fairfax Drive, Suite 1130
Arlington, Virginia 22203
Tel: (703) 351 – 1101
contact@zra.com

Executives

Lee Zeichner, Founder and President of ZRA, previously served as senior counsel to the President's Commission on Critical Infrastructure Protection from 1996 to 1998.

History

LegalNet Works Incorporated operates as Zeichner Risk Analytics. Lee Zeichner founded Zeichner Risk Analytics.

Key Competitors

Chertoff Group, Good Harbor

Products and Services

ZRA provides expert cyber security management consulting with focus on Federal Government programs including inter/intra agency processes, policy, political institutions, and governance. ZRA offers a range of cyber security professional services to customers. Federal programs are supported through a range of contract vehicles through which ZRA can offer contract support or prime contractor management of cyber security programs. Previous programs supported by ZRA include EAGLE II, GSA MOBIS, SeaPort-e, and ACCESS.

Website

<https://www.zra.com/>

ZRG Partners

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls
Security Recruiting

Brief Overview

ZRG Partners is a global executive search and human capital management firm with a practice in cyber security and defense/intelligence.

Headquarters

ZRG Partners Global Headquarters
365 West Passaic Street, Suite 465
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Tel: (201) 560 - 9900

Executives

Larry Hartmann serves as CEO of ZRG Partners.
Stephen Spagnuolo serves as a Managing Director for Cybersecurity and Defense/Intelligence.

History

Founded in 1999, the company has expanded – including acquisition – to a global executive search firm with presence in Germany and China.

Key Competitors

Korn Ferry, CyberSN

Products and Services

ZRG Partners includes a range of executive search practice areas from life sciences, to technology, to non-profit, and so on. The cyber security and defense/intelligence practices focuses on the needs of industrial and government organizations in these critical areas. The company uses a proprietary Z Score methodology to drive its search results for clients.

Website

<https://www.zrgpartners.com/>

Zscaler

(Alpha Version 0.1 – 07/20/17 – No Vendor Approval)

TAG Cyber Controls

Web Security, Cloud Security, Network Monitoring

Brief Overview

Zscaler provides a SaaS security solution for enterprise customers. The company refers to its service as a “direct to cloud network” (DCN) scheme for virtual proxy security.

Headquarters

Zscaler, Inc.
110 Rose Orcard Way
San Jose, California 95134
(408) 533 – 0288

Executives

Jay Chaudhry, Co-Founder of Zscaler, serves as the company’s CEO.

History

Jay Chaudry and K. Kailash founded Zscaler in 2008. Chaudry has a long history of entrepreneurship with previous successes at AirDefense and SecureIT. The company has since obtained additional funding from Lightspeed Venture Partners and is now a global provider with over one hundred data centers. Zscaler raised \$100M in 2015 from TPG Growth.

Key Competitors

Blue Coat, Forcepoint

Products and Services

Zscaler products are based on its “direct to cloud network” (DCN) virtual proxy services for enterprise customers. The DCN infrastructure serves as a network of proxies all around the world. To customers, this virtual infrastructure serves as a cloud-resident distributed proxy that can be tuned to meet their specific policy enforcement rules. Such multi-tenant, cloud resident functionality is purported to provide a basis for added security through shared investment. Specific products from Zscaler include:

- Zscaler Web Security – This is Zscaler’s flagship Web security proxy service for enterprise.
- Zscaler Application Control – This service allows customers to fine-tune their policy enforcement to specific applications at the level of user, location, department time, volume, and so on.
- Zscaler Bandwidth Control – This service allows companies to monitor, allocate, and manage bandwidth intelligently across the enterprise.
- Zscaler Data Loss Prevention (DLP) – This provides a means for filtering based on specific data criteria.
- Zscaler Nanolog Streaming Service (NSS) SIEM Integration – Zscaler has a patented technology called Nanolog, which allows for log consolidation into a SIEM.
- Zscaler Mobile – Zscaler also provides a service for scanning mobile traffic to extend policy controls to wireless users.

The company also offers a Zscaler mobile solution that extends the proxy services to protect corporate mobile traffic.

Website

<https://www.zscaler.com/>